PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Talent Acquisition Manager

March 2013

PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Talent Acquisition Manager
CDSKU hcm92pbr0

Contents

Preface

Understanding the PeopleSoft Online Help and PeopleBooks

The PeopleSoft Online Help is a website that enables you to view all help content for PeopleSoft Applications and PeopleTools. The help provides standard navigation and full-text searching, as well as context-sensitive online help for PeopleSoft users.

PeopleSoft Hosted Documentation

You access the PeopleSoft Online Help on Oracle's PeopleSoft Hosted Documentation website, which enables you to access the full help website and context-sensitive help directly from an Oracle hosted server. The hosted documentation is updated on a regular schedule, ensuring that you have access to the most current documentation. This reduces the need to view separate documentation posts for application maintenance on My Oracle Support, because that documentation is now incorporated into the hosted website content. The Hosted Documentation website is available in English only.

Locally Installed Help

If your organization has firewall restrictions that prevent you from using the Hosted Documentation website, you can install the PeopleSoft Online Help locally. If you install the help locally, you have more control over which documents users can access and you can include links to your organization's custom documentation on help pages.

In addition, if you locally install the PeopleSoft Online Help, you can use any search engine for full-text searching. Your installation documentation includes instructions about how to set up Oracle Secure Enterprise Search for full-text searching.

See *PeopleTools 8.53 Installation* for your database platform, "Installing PeopleSoft Online Help." If you do not use Secure Enterprise Search, see the documentation for your chosen search engine.

Note: Before users can access the search engine on a locally installed help website, you must enable the Search portlet and link. Click the Help link on any page in the PeopleSoft Online Help for instructions.

Downloadable PeopleBook PDF Files

You can access downloadable PDF versions of the help content in the traditional PeopleBook format. The content in the PeopleBook PDFs is the same as the content in the PeopleSoft Online Help, but it has a different structure and it does not include the interactive navigation features that are available in the online help.

Common Help Documentation

Common help documentation contains information that applies to multiple applications. The two main types of common help are:

- Application Fundamentals

- Using PeopleSoft Applications

Most product lines provide a set of application fundamentals help topics that discuss essential information about the setup and design of your system. This information applies to many or all applications in the PeopleSoft product line. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals help. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

In addition, the *PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Applications User's Guide* introduces you to the various elements of the PeopleSoft Pure Internet Architecture. It also explains how to use the navigational hierarchy, components, and pages to perform basic functions as you navigate through the system. While your application or implementation may differ, the topics in this user's guide provide general information about using PeopleSoft Applications.

Field and Control Definitions

PeopleSoft documentation includes definitions for most fields and controls that appear on application pages. These definitions describe how to use a field or control, where populated values come from, the effects of selecting certain values, and so on. If a field or control is not defined, then it either requires no additional explanation or is documented in a common elements section earlier in the documentation. For example, the Date field rarely requires additional explanation and may not be defined in the documentation for some pages.

Typographical Conventions

The following table describes the typographical conventions that are used in the online help.

Typographical Convention	***Description***
Bold	Highlights PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
Italics	Highlights field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. Italics also highlight references to words or letters, as in the following example: Enter the letter *O*.
Key+Key	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For Alt+W, hold down the Alt key while you press the W key.
`Monospace font`	Highlights a PeopleCode program or other code example.
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.

Typographical Convention	*Description*
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe (|).
[ ] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.
⇒	This continuation character has been inserted at the end of a line of code that has been wrapped at the page margin. The code should be viewed or entered as a single, continuous line of code without the continuation character.

ISO Country and Currency Codes

PeopleSoft Online Help topics use International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country and currency codes to identify country-specific information and monetary amounts.

ISO country codes may appear as country identifiers, and ISO currency codes may appear as currency identifiers in your PeopleSoft documentation. Reference to an ISO country code in your documentation does not imply that your application includes every ISO country code. The following example is a country-specific heading: "(FRA) Hiring an Employee."

The PeopleSoft Currency Code table (CURRENCY_CD_TBL) contains sample currency code data. The Currency Code table is based on ISO Standard 4217, "Codes for the representation of currencies," and also relies on ISO country codes in the Country table (COUNTRY_TBL). The navigation to the pages where you maintain currency code and country information depends on which PeopleSoft applications you are using. To access the pages for maintaining the Currency Code and Country tables, consult the online help for your applications for more information.

Region and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific region or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a region-specific heading: "(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation"

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in the PeopleSoft Online Help:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America

- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in the PeopleSoft Online Help:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Using and Managing the PeopleSoft Online Help

Click the Help link in the universal navigation header of any page in the PeopleSoft Online Help to see information on the following topics:

- What's new in the PeopleSoft Online Help.
- PeopleSoft Online Help acessibility.
- Accessing, navigating, and searching the PeopleSoft Online Help.
- Managing a locally installed PeopleSoft Online Help website.

PeopleSoft HCM Related Links

PeopleSoft Information Portal on Oracle.com

My Oracle Support

PeopleSoft Training from Oracle University

PeopleSoft Video Feature Overviews on YouTube

HCM Abbreviations

Contact Us

Send us your suggestions Please include release numbers for the PeopleTools and applications that you are using.

Follow Us

Get the latest PeopleSoft updates on Facebook.

Follow PeopleSoft on Twitter@PeopleSoft_Info.

Chapter 1

Getting Started with Talent Acquisition Manager

Talent Acquisition Manager Overview

Talent Acquisition Manager is a complete, integrated system that enables organizations to effectively manage workforce acquisition across all employment categories. Whether you have a few resumes to fill hard-to-find positions or you have plenty of resumes but top candidates are scarce, Talent Acquisition Manager is ideally suited to meet your needs in any type of hiring conditions. Streams of applicants can be screened, interviewed, and hired quickly and efficiently.

Primary Recruiting Process Flow

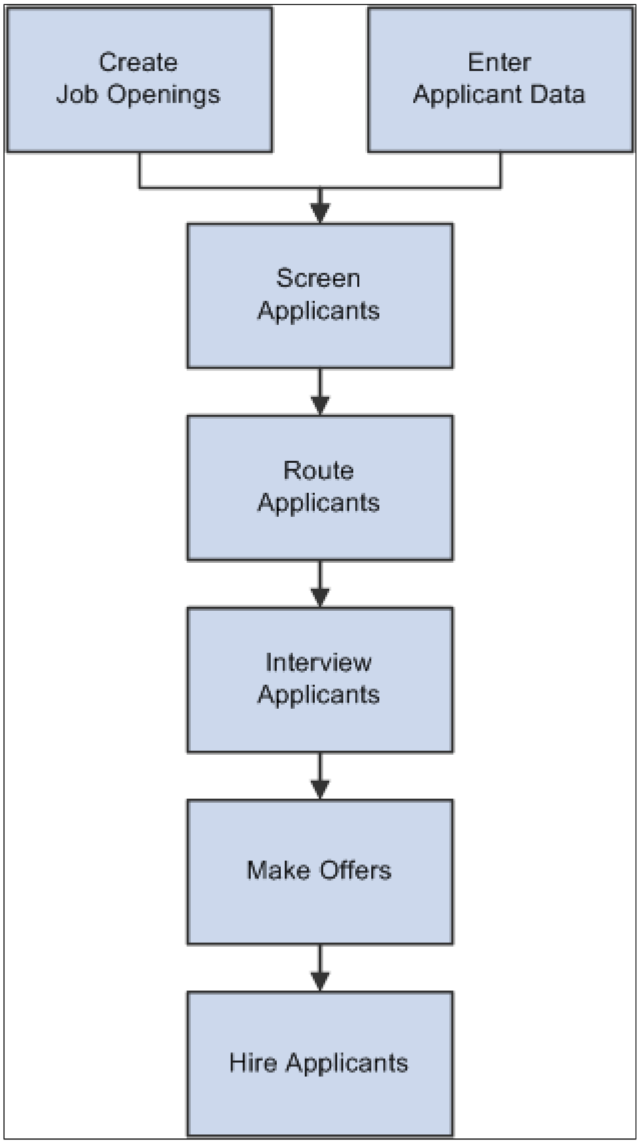
With this application, you can:

- Create and manage job openings.
- Enter and manage applicant information.
- Manage job postings.
- Search for job openings and applicants.
- Screen applicants.
- Route applicants.
- Manage applicant interviews.
- Manage offers.

- Prepare applicants for hire.

Image: Talent Acquisition Manager recruitment process for screening, routing, interviewing, and hiring applicants

This diagram outlines the Talent Acquisition Manager recruitment process flow. The flow starts with job openings and applicant data, and continues through screening, routing, interviewing, making offers, and hiring applicants.



Recruiting Home

The Recruiting Home page provides a variety of pagelets that provide access to key data from your recruiting system, including

- Quick Links
- My Alerts

This pagelet provides recruiters with summary information for the recruiters own job openings. For example, there are alerts related to new applicants, interviews and interview evaluations, pending approvals, and expiring job offers.

- My Job Openings
- My Applicants
- Browse Job Openings
- Browse Applicants
- Today’s Interviews
- Time to Fill

Additional Recruiting Functionality

In addition to the features that are available to help you manage the recruiting process, you can also:

- Create and manage employee referral programs.
- Use the text catalog to modify much of the text that appears on the applicant facing pages.

  The text catalog contains the default text, but you can change the default text as needed. The text catalog enables you to change text for:

  - Page titles.
  - Page instructions.
  - Link titles.
  - Group box labels.
  - Field labels.

    See "Configuring the Text Catalog *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

- Secure access to data.

  Talent Acquisition Manager uses permission lists and roles to control access to menus, components, and pages. It uses row-level security to control access to employee data.

  In addition, a user's access to job openings is also determined by association with a job opening through the Assignments group box on the Job Opening page.

  To accommodate people that might need to approve job openings or job offers that are outside the business unit, department, or company that is tied to a job opening, Talent Acquisition Manager uses the Recruiting Row Level Security component to give them access.

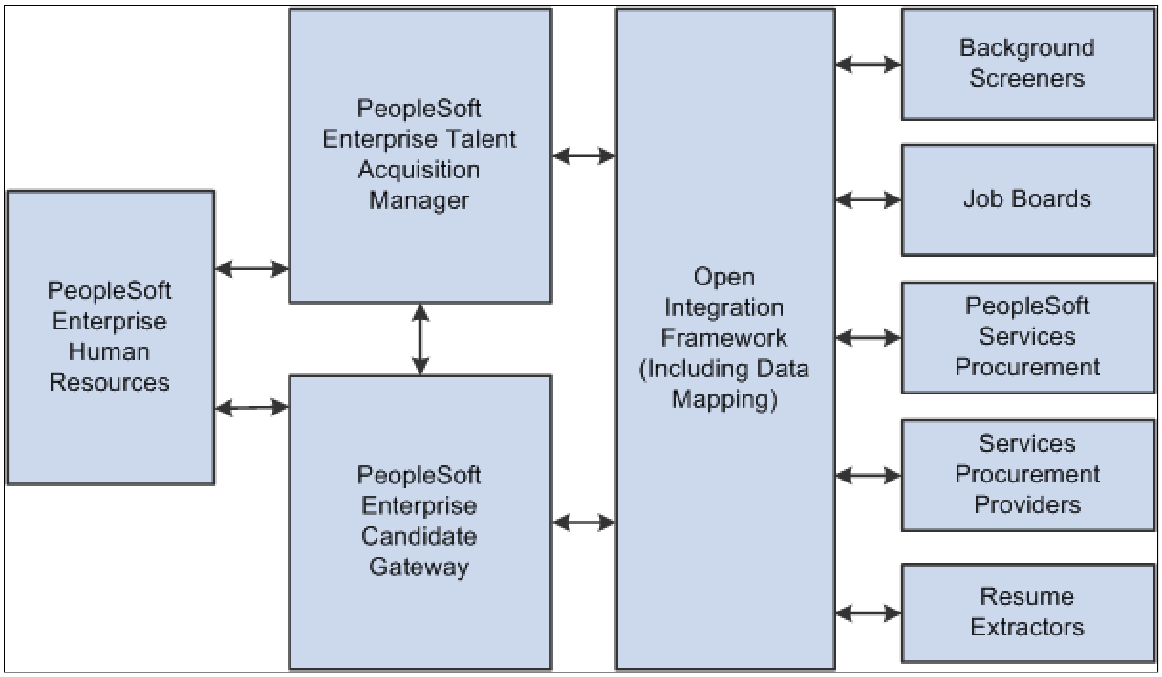
  See Understanding Row-Level Security for Recruiting.

Talent Acquisition Manager Integrations

The following diagram shows Talent Acquisition Manager integrations with PeopleSoft Human Resources, PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway, and various external system that integrate using the open integration framework:

Image: Talent Acquisition Manager integrations with PeopleSoft applications and external systems

This diagram illulstrates Talent Acquisition Manager integrations with PeopleSoft applications and external systems.



Supplemental information about third-party application integrations is located on the PeopleSoft My Oracle Support website.

Talent Acquisition Manager Implementation

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to generate a list of setup tasks for your organization based on the features that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding documentation.

PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager also provides component interfaces that help you load data from your existing system into PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager Integrations tables. Use the Excel to Component Interface utility with the component interfaces to populate the tables.

This tables lists components that have component interfaces:

Component	***Component Interface***	***References***
HRS_QSTN_SET_DEF	HRS_QSTN_SET_DEF_CI	See Question Set Definition Page.
HRS_QSTN_DEF	HRS_QSTN_DEF_CI	See Question Definition Page.
HRS_LOCATION	HRS_LOCATION_CI	See Setting Up Recruiting Locations.

Chapter 2

Defining System-Wide Settings for Recruiting

Understanding Foundation Data for Recruiting

This overview discusses the following types of HCM foundation data and HCM common frameworks that are used in PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions:

- The HCM installation table.
- HCM foundation tables
- Human Resources profile data
- PeopleSoft HCM common frameworks.
- Optional Human Resources definitions.

The HCM Installation Table

The HCM installation table *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)* includes a variety of system-wide settings that affect PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions. For example, use this component to:

- Identify the installed applications for your PeopleSoft implementation.
- Define whether your system uses full, partial, or no position management.
- Choose whether to collect applicant ethnicity information in the older one-question format or the newer two-question format.

HCM Foundation Tables

PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions uses the common PeopleSoft HCM tables for foundation data such as:

- Organizational data, including business units, companies, departments, and locations.
- Job attributes, including job codes and job families.
- • Currency data, including currency codes.

Related Links

PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals

Human Resources Profile Data

Profiles are widely used by organizations to describe the attributes of jobs or individuals. Typically, profiles summarize the competencies, qualifications, and skills of a job or a person. The Manage Profiles business process in PeopleSoft Human Resources provides a framework for developing and managing profiles that meet your industry or organizational requirements.

During the recruitment process, PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager uses profiles to capture job requirements and applicant qualifications.

Use *PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Manage Profiles* to set up profiles to capture job and applicant attributes (for example, competencies, degrees, or licenses) that matter to the recruiting process.

PeopleSoft HCM Common Frameworks

Recruiting Solutions uses the following common frameworks that are shared by all PeopleSoft HCM applications:

- Approval framework *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*
- Delegation framework *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*
- Text catalog *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)* (used primarily for Candidate Gateway pages)
- Attachments framework *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)* (used only for online job offers)
- Configurable toolbars *(PeopleSoft 9.2: Enterprise Components)*

Optional Human Resource Definitions

PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions provides optional integration with certain PeopleSoft Human Resources business processes. The functionality that you configure for the following business processes automatically extends into the recruiting system without the need for any recruiting-specific setup tasks other than the optional activation of works council approvals:

- *PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Manage Positions*

  The Manage Positions business process helps you define Human Resources by position rather than job or by employee. PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions supports all position management options: full, partial, and none. Your position management setting controls whether job codes, position numbers, or both are tracked in job openings.

- Contract Administration *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)* in PeopleSoft Human Resources Administer Workforce

  If you use the contract administration functionality in the Administer Workforce process, you can use the same functionality to set up contracts for applicants in PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions. If you hire the applicant, the system can copy the applicant's contract into the employee record.

- (AUS) *PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Salary Packaging*

If you use the Administer Salary Packaging process in PeopleSoft Human Resources, you can use the same functionality to model salary packages for applicants in PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions. If you hire the applicant, the system can copy the applicant's salary packaging information into the employee record.

- *PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Manage Labor Administration*

  If your organization does business in countries where workers can belong to works councils, and if you use the Manage Labor Administration process to set up works councils and works council approval processing, then you can optionally set up the recruiting system to require works council approvals for job offers.

Setting Up Recruiting Installation Settings

To set up implementation defaults for both PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager and PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway, use the Recruiting Installation (HRS_INST) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Define general settings for templates, approvals, and integrations.
- Define job-related settings.
- Define applicant-related settings.
- Select regulatory regions for online job offers.
- Specify starting numbers for system-assigned numbers.

Pages Used to Set Up Talent Acquisition Manager Implementation Defaults

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Recruiting Installation - General	HRS_INST	Set Up HCM, Install, Product Specific, Recruiting Installation, General	Define system-wide settings for recruiting templates, flexible processes, approval processing, and integrations.
Recruiting Installation - Jobs	HRS_INST_JOBOPNING	Set Up HCM, Install, Product Specific, Recruiting Installation, Jobs	Define additional system-wide settings, particularly settings related to job openings, job postings, and applicant search autosaving.
Recruiting Installation - Applicants	HRS_INST_APPLICANT	Set Up HCM, Install, Product Specific, Recruiting Installation, Applicants	Define system-wide settings for applicants.
Online Job Offers - Select Regulatory Regions	HRS_ONL_OFR_RG_SEC	Click the Regulatory Regions link on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants page.	Select the regulatory regions where you allow online job offers.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Recruiting Installation - Last Assigned IDs	HRS_INST_CNTRS	Set Up HCM, Install, Product Specific, Recruiting Installation, Last Assigned IDs	Specify starting numbers for system-assigned numbers. These should be set to a number that does not overlap with existing values in the database or you will get duplicate value errors.

Recruiting Installation - General Page

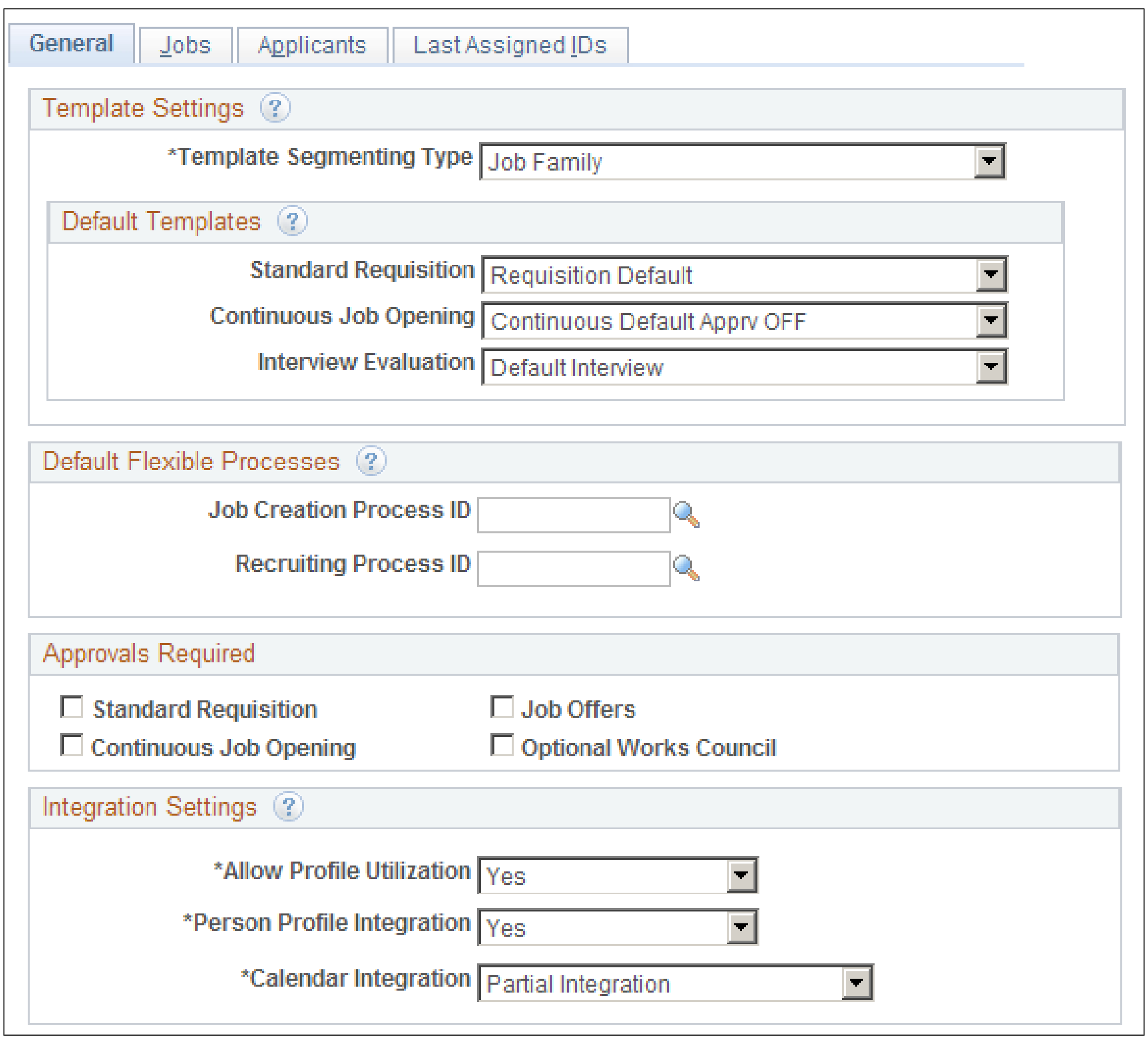
Use the Recruiting Installation - General page (HRS_INST) to define system-wide settings for recruiting templates, flexible processes, approval processing, and integrations.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Install, Product Specific, Recruiting Installation, General

Image: Recruiting Installation - General page

This example illustrates the Recruiting Installation - General page.



Template Settings

Template Segmenting Type

Select a type of data that the system will use to associate specific recruitment templates with specific job openings.

When you set up a recruitment template, you use the Segmentation Values Page to associate the template with specific values for the selected segmenting type. For example, if the segmenting type is *Department,* then you can associate different recruitment templates with different departments in your organization. This enables you to vary the job opening data and layout by department.

A field corresponding to the selected segmenting type always appears on the Primary Job Opening Information Page, and users are required to enter a value in that field. This enables the system to apply the appropriate recruitment template. After continuing past the Primary Job Opening Information page, you cannot modify the value you provide for the segmenting type field. This value is displayed as a read-only field in the job opening header.

Available segmenting types are:

- *Business Unit*
- *Company*
- *Department*
- *Job Code*
- *Job Family*
- *Job Profile*
- *Salary Grade*

When you segment by Job Profile, users can enter a JOB profile on the Primary Job Opening Information page, and the system imports compatible job profile data into the new job opening.

For purposes of importing job profile data into a job opening, segmentation by job profile functionality is superseded by profile integration, which you activate by selecting *Yes* in the Allow Profile Utilization field on this page. Although the system does not prevent you from using both options, Oracle does not recommend that configuration.

Default Templates

Standard Requisition and Continuous Job Opening

Select the default recruitment template for your standard requisitions and your continuous job openings. The system uses these templates for new job openings when there is not another template that is associated with the specific segmenting value you've entered.

For example, if your job openings are segmented by department (because you entered *Department* in the Template Segmenting Type field on this page), then when you create a job opening, you will enter a specific department. If there is a recruitment template associated with that department, then the system uses the department-specific template to control the content and layout of information on the job opening pages.

If there isn't a department specific recruitment template, then the system uses the appropriate default recruitment template, depending on whether the job opening is a standard requisition or a continuous job opening.

Interview Evaluation

Select the default interview evaluation template.

The system uses this template when an applicant is being evaluated and is not linked to any job opening, or when the job opening's recruitment template does not include an interview evaluation template.

Default Flexible Processes

Job Creation Process ID and Recruiting Process ID

Use these fields to define system-wide default flexible processes. A flexible job creation process provides role-specific restrictions on which job opening fields are visible during the job opening creation process. A flexible recruiting process provides role-specific and context-specific restrictions on actions that users can perform and dispositions that users can manually assign.

The system uses these default flexible processes when a job opening's recruitment template does not find a flexible process based on the job opening data.

Leave these fields blank if you are not implementing flexible processes or if you are implementing flexible process only for job openings with specific recruiting templates.

If a job opening does not use a flexible job creation process, it displays all job opening fields to all users during the job creation process.

If a job opening does not use a flexible recruiting process, it allows all users to access all actions (subject to any action-specific validations) and it allows all users to manually assign any disposition to any applicant.

Approvals Required

This group box is used to activate the two approval processes, JobOpening and JobOffer, used by Talent Acquisition Manager. Approvals are created using the Approval Framework.

See "Understanding Approvals *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

Standard Requisition Select this check box to activate approvals when creating job openings with a type of standard requisition.

Job Offers Select this check box to activate approvals when creating a job offer.

Continuous Job Opening Select this check box to activate approvals when creating job openings with a type of continuous job opening.

Optional Works Council Select this check box to activate approvals when creating job offers requiring works council approval.

When you select this option, the Works Council Information section appears as an option in the Job Opening Template and Job Opening pages.

This check box is available for selection only if the Job Offers check box is selected.

Integration Settings

Allow Profile Utilization Select *Yes* to activate profile integration, or select *No* to disable this integration.

If profile integration is active, users who create job openings can select up to three profiles whose characteristics will be imported into the newly created job opening.

If your Template Segmenting Type is *Job Profile,* then job openings are already configured to import characteristics of a profile that you select when you create the job. If you segment by job profile *and* you allow profile utilization, then users must select one job profile because of the segmenting rule, and can optionally select up to two more person and non-person profiles (for a total of three) because of the profile utilization setting.

In this situation, segmenting by job profile serves for recruitment template selection, but it does not offer any additional profile capabilities, it only enforces the selection of at least one profile and limits the number of other profiles that can be selected during job opening creation.

Generally, organizations that allow profile utilization will not also segment by profile.

Note: If you select *No,* the system disregards any profile integration settings on the Recruitment Template Page

Person Profile Integration	When profile utilization is not allowed at all, this system sets the value to *No* and makes the field read-only. However, if you allow profile utilization, use this field to determine which types of profiles can be selected when a user creates a job opening. Select *Yes* to enable users to select both person and non-person profiles, or select *No* to limit profile selection to non-person profiles. Even if users can select person profiles, they can select only person profiles for people to whom they normally have security access (such as direct reports).
Calendar Integration	Select *Full* to activate integration with Microsoft Outlook 2007 or 2010. This integration enables recruiters to schedule interviews using Microsoft Outlook meeting requests. This is a two-way integration; the system updates interview data in Talent Acquisition Manager using information from Microsoft Outlook. Select *Partial* to send interview schedules to participants as an iCalendar attachment. The participant can import the iCalendar meeting request and act on it. This is a one-way message, and TAM does not get any response back from the participant. Select *None* if you do not want to use full or partial calendar integration.

Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page

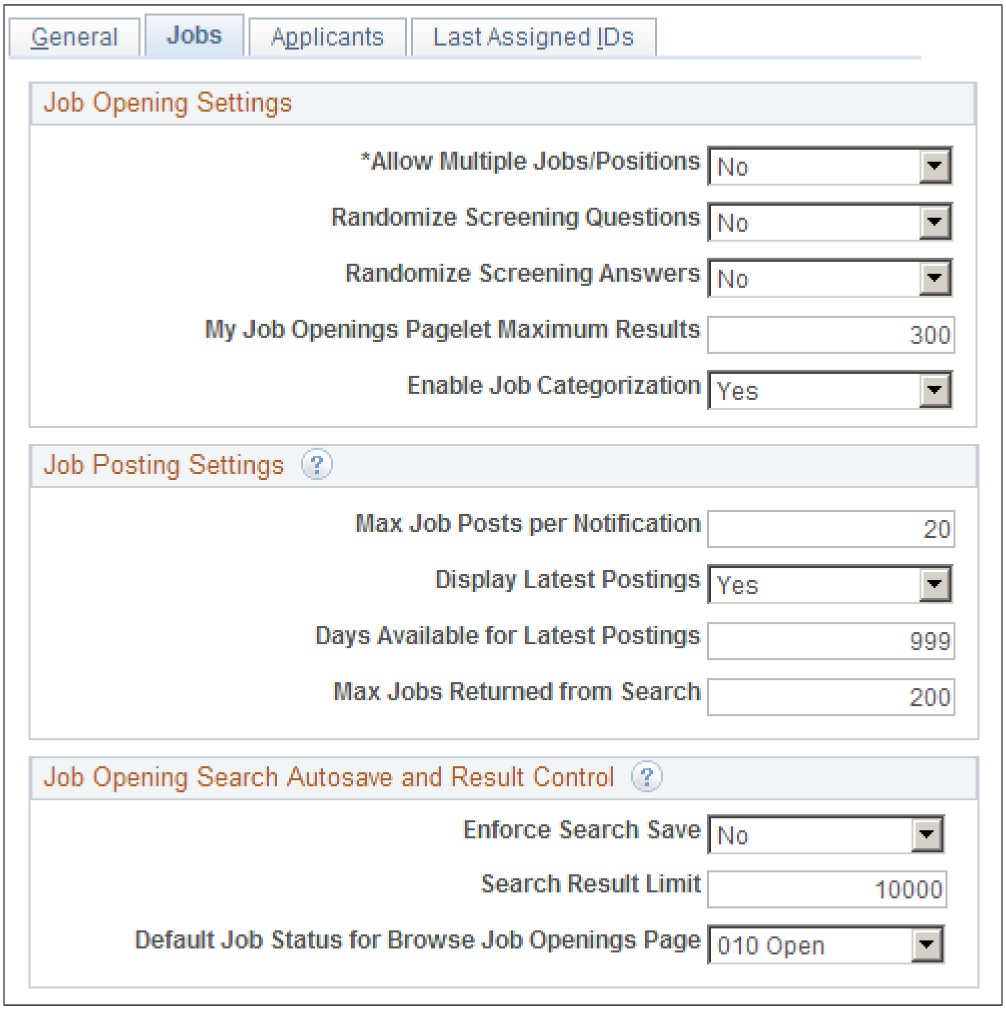
Use the Recruiting Installation - Jobs page (HRS_INST_JOBOPNING) to define additional system-wide settings, particularly settings related to job openings, job postings, and applicant search autosaving.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Install, Product Specific, Recruiting Installation, Jobs

Image: Recruiting Installation - Jobs page

This example illustrates the Recruiting Installation - Jobs page.



Job Opening Settings

Allow multiple jobs/positions

Select *Yes* if you want to allow multiple jobs or positions within one job opening, otherwise select *No.*

See Working With Multiple Job Codes in a Job Opening.

Randomize Screening Questions

Select *Yes* if you want applicant questionnaires to present questions in random order, disregarding the any assigned order numbers. When an applicant applies for multiple jobs openings, questions from all job openings are randomized together.

Select *No* to order questions based on the order numbers specified in the qualifications section of the job opening details (for job-specific screening questions) or in the resume template (

for questions when an application is not associated with any job openings).

Regardless of the value you select, open-ended questions always appear after multiple-choice questions.

Randomize Screening Answers

Select *Yes* if you want applicant questionnaires to present answers to multiple choice questions (including yes/no questions) in random order.

Select *No* to order answers based on their answer ID (which is the order in which they appear in the question definition.)

My Job Openings Pagelet Maximum Results

Enter the maximum number of job openings to be listed in the My Job Openings Pagelet on the Recruiting Home page. Choose a value that balances your usability needs and your performance requirements. The default value is 300.

Enable Job Categorization

Select *Yes* to activate job categorization functionality. Job categories are personal tags that Talent Acquisition Manager users assign to job openings so that they can easily track, organize and group their jobs openings. Categories are associated with specific user IDs, so different users can categorize job openings according to their own needs.

Categories are visible on the My Job Openings pagelet, the Browse Job Opening page, the Search Job Opening page, and the Manage Job Opening page.

Select *No* to disable job categorization functionality.

Job Posting Settings

Max Job Posts Per Notification

Enter the maximum number of job postings that can be listed in a Job Agent email notification. If the Job Agent search criteria finds more job postings than are allowed, the email lists as many as are allowed and then appends a message directing the recipient to visit Candidate Gateway to view all search results.

The maximum value you can enter is *99*.

See Using the Job Search Agent.

Display Latest Postings

Select *Yes* to show applicants the Latest Job Postings grid when they access the Job Search page in Candidate Gateway. When an applicant performs a search, the search results replace the Latest Job Postings grid. The Latest Job Postings grid reappears if the applicant clicks the Clear Search button on the Job Search page.

Select *No* to hide the Latest Job Postings grid at all times.

Days Available for Latest Posting

If you selected *Yes* in the Display Latest Postings field, enter the number of days that the system looks back when selecting job postings to include in the Latest Job Postings grid. If this field is empty, Candidate Gateway looks back 30 days when selecting job postings to display.

The value that is appropriate for your organization depends on how frequently you add job postings.

Note: Be sure to change the default value. The system comes with a very large default value of *999* that designed to work with the PeopleSoft sample data. This lengthy look-back period is not appropriate for a live system.

Max Jobs Returned from Search

Enter the maximum number of job postings that Candidate Gateway returns when an applicant performs a job search. Choose a value based on your organization's requirements for usability and performance.

Important! Regardless of the value you enter here, the number of search results will not exceed the system-wide search results maximum for Oracle Secure Enterprise Search (SES). The delivered maximum for SES is 300 results, but administrators can use the SES console to change this maximum.

Job Opening Search Autosave and Result Control

(USA) Enforce Search Save

Select *Yes* or *No* to indicate whether you want the system to force users who are searching for applicants to save their search criteria when a specific job opening is part of the criteria.

The system forces the save by displaying the Save Search page after the user initiates the search but before the search results appear. The user cannot continue to the results without saving the criteria. The user can, however, cancel to return to the search page without executing the search.

After a user performs a forced save, the search results appear. Above the search results, the system displays the Save for Compliance button (which normally appears below the search results) along with a message that asks whether the user wants to save the search results for compliance purposes. Although the message and the button remind the user to save the results, the user is not forced to do so.

Saved searches that are created as a result of this setting retain their association with the job opening. This association means that the searches appear in the Searches grid on the Job Opening page: Activity & Attachments tab and in the Saved Searches & Automatches grid on the Job Opening page: Applicant Search tab.

This functionality supports requirements of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP)

	See Understanding Saved Searches.
Search Result Limit	Enter the maximum number of rows that can appear in the search results when a user searches for applicants using an SES-based search. This setting applies only if you select *Yes* in the Enforce Search Save field. **Important!** Regardless of the value you enter here, the number of search results will not exceed the system-wide search results maximum for SES searches.
Default Job Status for Browse Job Openings Page	Select a job opening status to use as a default filter on the Browse Job Openings page. For example, if users typically use the Browse Job Openings page to work with current job openings, you can set the default status to *010 - Open.* Users can always clear the filtering criteria to see job openings in other statuses.

Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page

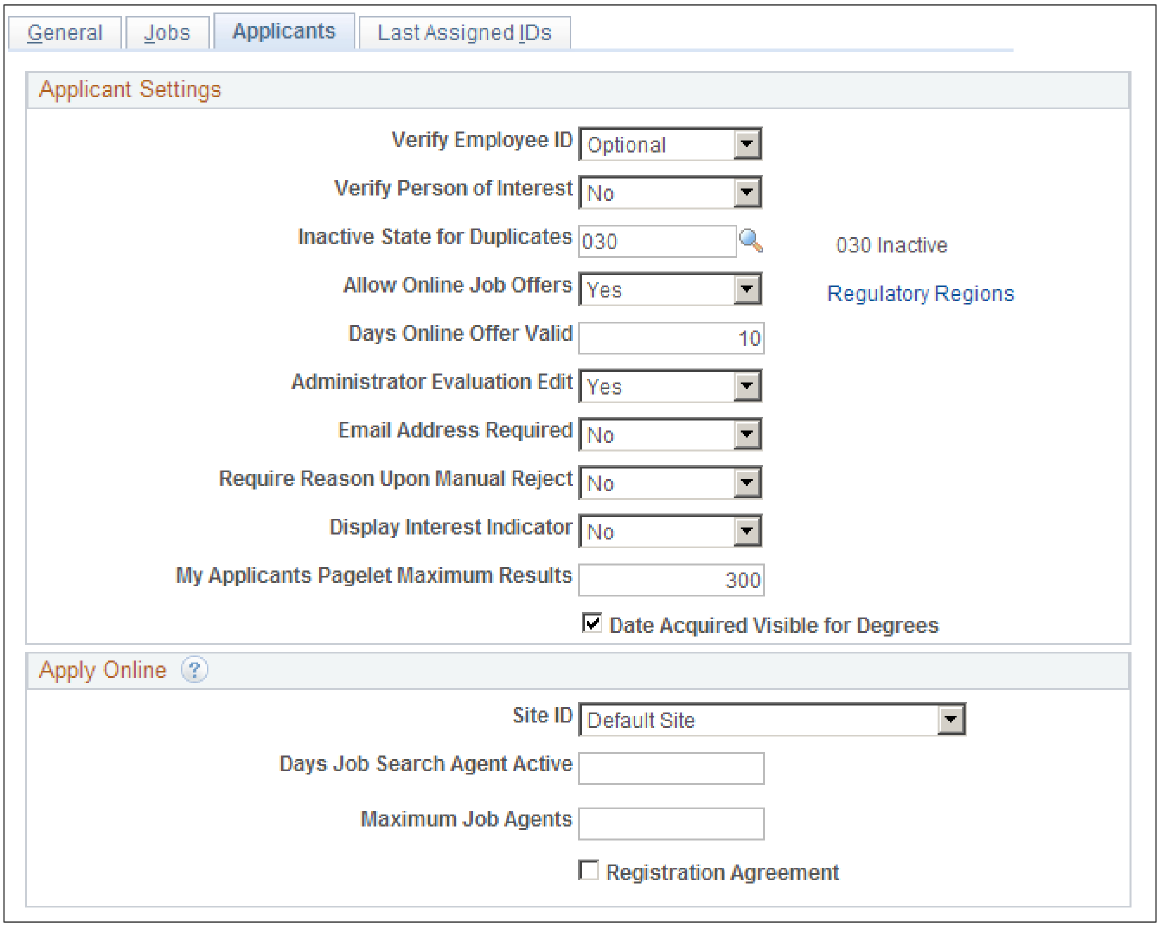
Use the Recruiting Installation - Applicants page (HRS_INST_APPLICANT) to define system-wide settings for applicants.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Install, Product Specific, Recruiting Installation, Applicants

Image: Recruiting Installation - Applicants page

This example illustrates the Recruiting Installation - Applicants page.



Applicant Settings

Verify Employee ID

Select whether it is *Required* or *Optional* for a recruiter to search the HR database during the Prepare for Hire process to determine whether an applicant was a previous employee, contingent worker, or person of interest for the company. Such searches help prevent duplicate records for the applicant

See Understanding Hiring Applicants.

Verify Person of Interest

Select *Yes* if you want the system to search the HR database for an existing record when you add an external applicant to the system as a person of interest using the Add Person of Interest action. Such searches help prevent duplicate records for the applicant.

Select *No* to let external applicants be added as Persons of Interest without first searching for an existing record.

See Adding Persons of Interest

Inactive State for Duplicates

Select the status that the system will assign to duplicate applicant records that are inactivated during the duplicate merge process. For example, if you merge three records, one record continues to be active, and the other two are assigned the status that you designate in this field.

See Processing Duplicate Applicants

Allow Online Job Offers

Select *Yes* to enable online job offer functionality, including the ability to make offer letters and other attachments available in Candidate Gateway and the ability for applicants to accept or reject the offers in the same manner.

To disallow online job offer functionality, select *No.*

See Creating Job Offers

Regulatory Regions

Click this link, which is only available if the Allow Online Job Offers field value is *Yes,* to access the Online Job Offers - Select Regulatory Regions page, where you specify which regulatory regions use online job offer functionality.

Days Online Offer Valid

If the Allow Online Job Offers field value is *Yes,* enter the default number of days that an online job offer remains valid. Users can override this default within specific offers.

Administrator Evaluation Edit

Select *Yes* or *No* to indicate whether administrators are allowed to edit, delete, and send back interview evaluations.

This setting applies only to interview evaluations, not to open-ended question evaluations.

See Completing Interview Evaluations

Email Address Required

Select *Yes* to force applicants to provide an email address when registering for Candidate Gateway. Already-registered applicants will be forced to provide an email address the next time they sign in.

Although you can select *No* if you do not want to require email addresses, keep in mind that applicant email addresses are required for user ID and password recovery as well as for sending email notifications.

Important! The only way to be sure that user ID and password recovery functionality is available to all Candidate Gateway users is to set this field to *Yes* so that an email address is required.

Require Reason Upon Manual Reject

Select *Yes* to force Talent Acquisition Manager users to supply a reason when rejecting an applicant using the Reject action. This setting does not apply to using the Edit Disposition action to reject an applicant.

Note: If you activate this option, be sure to set up reasons for the *110 - Reject* disposition.

Select *No* to allow users to reject applicants without supplying a reason.

Display Interest Indicator

Select *Yes* to enable a widget that lets users assign applicants a one-star to three-star level of interest for an applicant in the context of a specific job. The interest indicator appears on the Manage Job Opening page, the Manage Application page, and the search results for the Search Applications page. It is also available as search criteria on the Search Applications page.

The interest level for an applicant is specific to the job opening (or application without a job opening), but it is not specific to the user.

My Applicants Pagelet Maximum Results

Enter the maximum number of applicants to be listed in the My Applicants Pagelet on the Recruiting Home page. Choose a value that balances your usability needs and your performance requirements. The default value is 300.

Apply Online

Use this group box to define implementation defaults for PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway.

Site ID

Choose the default site definition that the system uses when you use the delivered navigation to access Candidate Gateway pages. Changing this setting enables you to access and test different site definitions. (Because jobs can be posted to different sites based on the recruitment source definition, changing the default site can also change the job postings that are available on the test sites.)

A single site definition is associated with both the navigation path for internal applicants (Self-Service, Recruiting Activities, Careers) and the navigation path for external applicants (select Careers under the main menu).

See "Setting Up Sites *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

Days Job Search Agent Active

Enter the number of days that an applicant's job search agent is kept in the database.

The maximum number of days that an applicant's job search agent can stay active is 999. This setting is used by the Job Agent process to determine whether applicants' saved job agents are out of date and should be deleted. If you do not enter a value, the system keeps job agents in the database indefinitely.

See Using the Job Search Agent

Maximum Job Agents

Enter the maximum number of job agents that an applicant can have.

The default is five.

Registration Agreement

Select this check box to require external applicants to agree to your registration terms and conditions before they can register for Candidate Gateway. The text of the registration terms comes from the text catalog: to modify the text, update text catalog entry HRAM_CETRMAGRE_03.

See "Configuring Text on Candidate Gateway Pages *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

Note: This setting applies only to external applicants.

Online Job Offers - Select Regulatory Regions Page

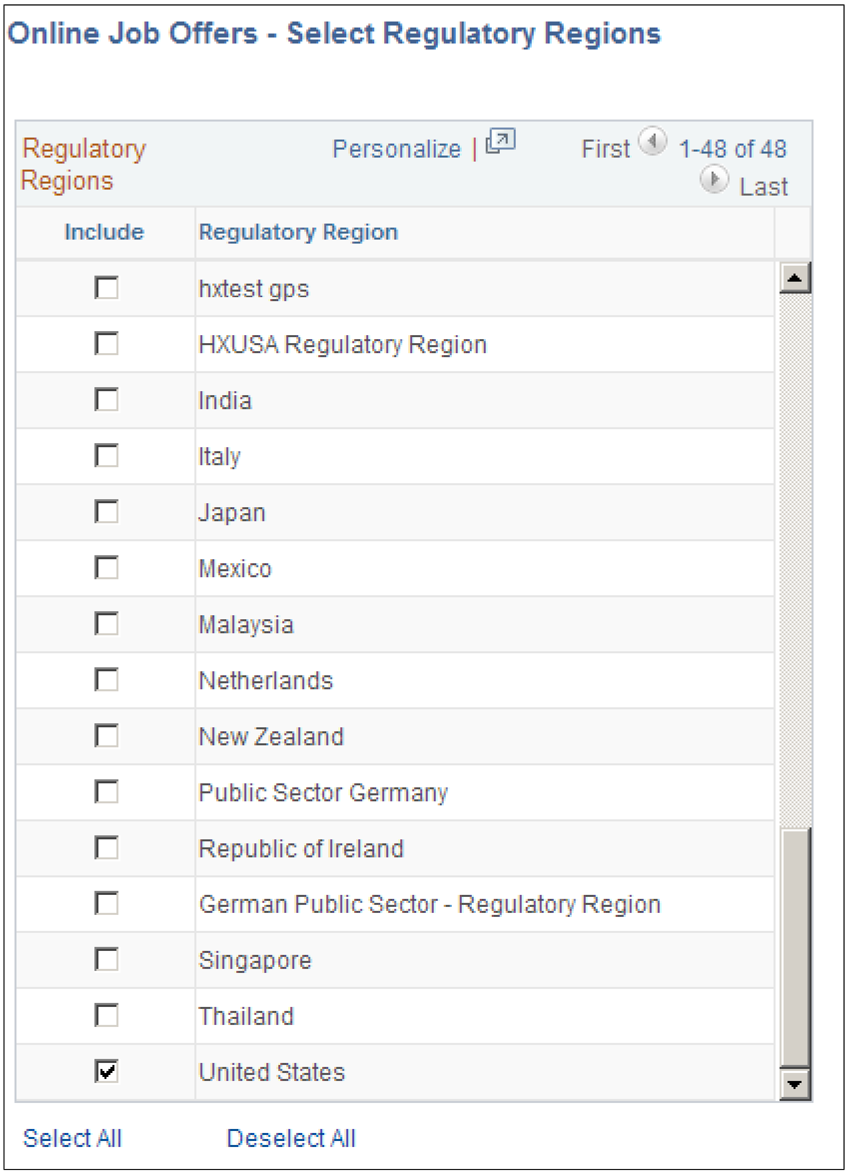
Use the Online Job Offers - Select Regulatory Regions page (HRS_ONL_OFR_RG_SEC) to select the regulatory regions where you allow online job offers.

Navigation

Click the Regulatory Regions link on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants page.

Image: Online Job Offers - Select Regulatory Regions page

This example illustrates the Online Job Offers - Select Regulatory Regions page.



Include

Select this check box for any regulatory regions where you want to allow online job offers.

The system compares the regulatory region for the job opening with the settings on this page to determine when to enable online job offers.

Recruiting Installation - Last Assigned IDs Page

Use the Recruiting Installation - Last Assigned IDs page (HRS_INST_CNTRS) to specify starting numbers for system-assigned identifiers.

Note: These should be set to a number that does not overlap with existing values in the database or you will get duplicate value errors.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Install, Product Specific, Recruiting Installation, Last Assigned IDs

Image: Recruiting Installation - Last Assigned IDs page

This image is the first of three examples illustrating the Recruiting Installation - Last Assigned IDs page.

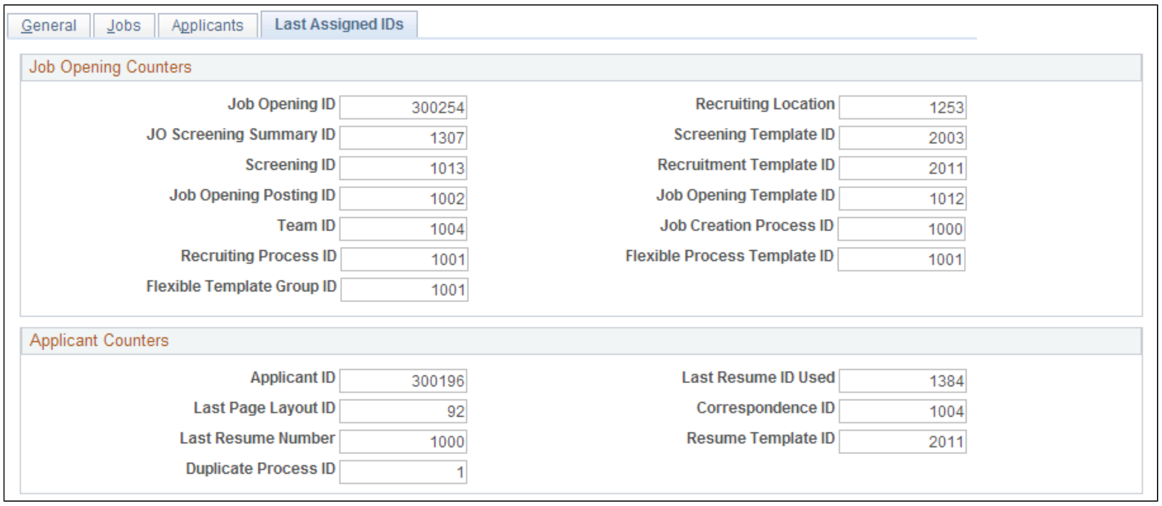


Image: Recruiting Installation - Last Assigned IDs page (2 of 3)

This image is the second of three examples illustrating the Recruiting Installation - Last Assigned IDs page.

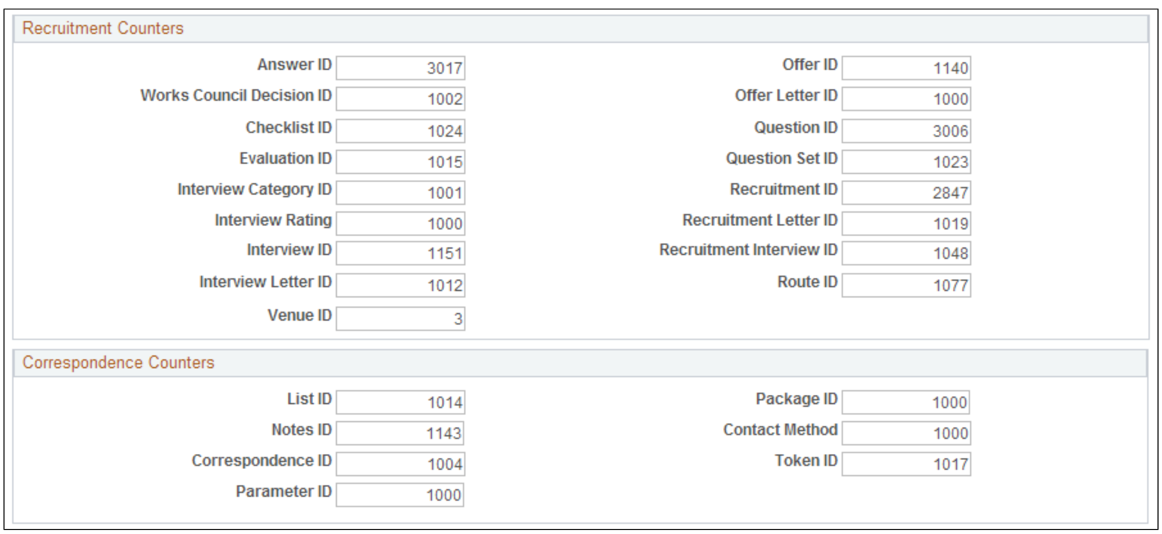
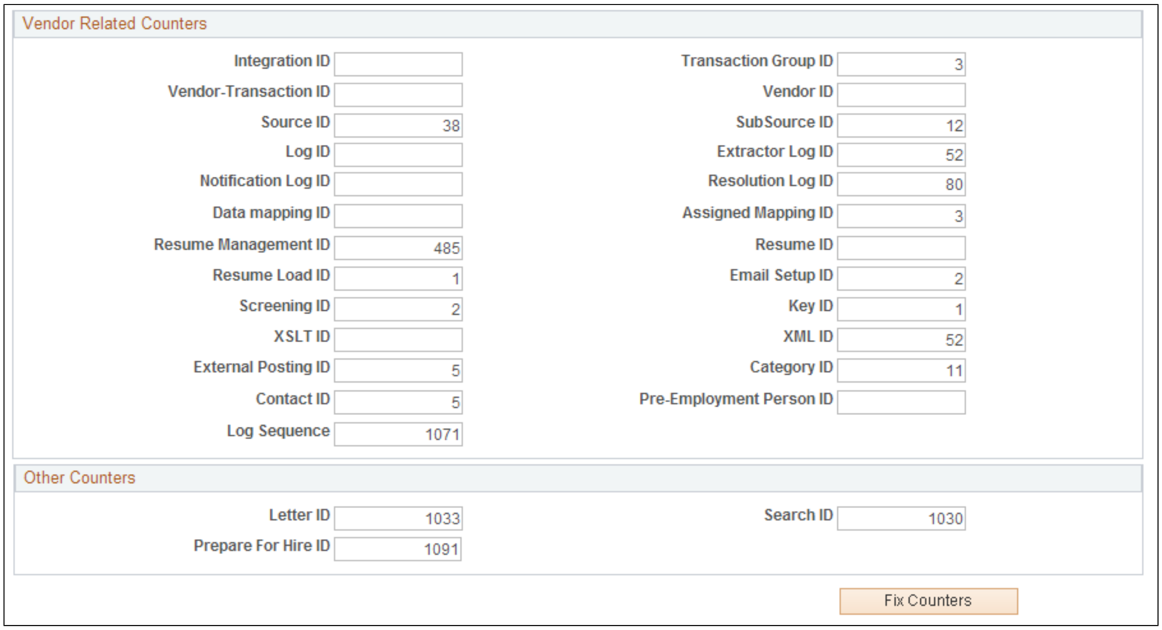


Image: Recruiting Installation - Last Assigned IDs page (3 of 3)

This image is the third of three examples illustrating the Recruiting Installation - Last Assigned IDs page.



Identification numbers are system-assigned values that you use to track specific records within the database. These values typically do not require manual assignment unless data conversion has occurred. The system uses these numbers to identify the point at which the system will begin assigning identification numbers for various recruitment records. The system automatically increases the number by one when it assigns a new number and updates this page with the new number.

Fix Counters

Click to synchronize the counter with the actual values in the recruiting database. The system searches for the maximum value being used and resets the counter to that value. This prevents duplicate ID errors and also sets the counters at values that are appropriate to your own implementation (rather than using the delivered values, which reflect the sample data provided by Oracle).

Chapter 3

Setting Up Profile Integration

Understanding Profile Architecture

Profiles are widely used by organizations to describe the attributes of jobs or individuals. Typically, profiles summarize the competencies, qualifications, and skills of a job or a person. The Manage Profiles business process in PeopleSoft Human Resources provides a framework for developing and managing profiles that meet your industry or organizational requirements.

During the recruitment process, PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager uses profiles to capture job requirements and applicant qualifications.

These are some of the architectural elements for profiles that are relevant to Talent Acquisition Manager:

Profile	An organized collection of data that represents attributes of a person or of a business object such as a job code.
Content Type	A category of information in a profile. Delivered content types that support recruiting processes include competencies, languages, memberships, degrees, licenses & certificates, and so forth.
Content Item	A specific attribute that is associated with a particular content type. For example, for the content type *Competencies,* content items are specific competencies such as analytical thinking or the ability to prioritize tasks.
Profile Type	Profile types define the structure of your profiles. A profile type includes content types, but not content items. That is, a particular profile type might include content types such as competencies and memberships, but it does not reference particular competencies or particular memberships. The profile type also defines whether the profile is linked to person IDs to create person profiles, or linked to business entities, such as job code or positions, to create non-person profiles. Four profile types are delivered as system data. Use the CLUSTER, ROLE, and JOB profile types to create non-person profiles, and the PERSON profile type to create profiles that describe your employees.

Related Links

Understanding Profile Integration for Job Openings

Understanding Profile Information in Job Applications

Choosing the Primary Person Profile Type for Recruiting

To set up the primary person profile type for recruiting, use the Assign Default Profile Types (JPM_DFLT_JP_TYPES) component.

This section provides an overview of the primary person profile types and discusses how to set up the primary profile types for recruiting.

Understanding the Primary Person Profile Types

PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager uses profiles to capture job requirements and applicant qualifications. The content types that are available for use in job openings and in applications are those that belong to the system's primary person profile type, as defined on the Assign Profile Defaults page. The delivered primary person profile type is *PERSON.*

Using the primary person profile type ensures that applicant profile data is stored in a format that is compatible with employee profile data and that profile data can follow those applicants who become employees. When your organization analyzes requirements for defining your primary person profile type, be sure that recruiting requirements are considered.

All content types in the primary person profile type are included on the Application Details Page, where you enter applicant qualifications. On this page, the fields and layout for content types and items are determined solely by the profile configuration as defined using the Manage Profiles business process; there is no recruiting-specific formatting or configuration involved.

Additional recruiting-specific configuration enables you to use choose which content items to use in job openings, during screening, and for the online application form in Candidate Gateway:

- The Content Section Configuration page controls which content types are available to use in job openings and for screening.

  This page also controls the presentation of profile data in job openings and in Candidate Gateway.

- Job opening templates control which of the content types appear on the Job Opening page.

- Resume templates control which of the content types appear to applicants who apply online using Candidate Gateway.

  Resume templates can include any content type from the primary person profile type; selection is not limited based on settings on the Content Section Configuration page.

Related Links

Configuring Profiles for Recruiting
Setting Up Job Opening Templates
Setting Up Resume Templates

Page Used to Set Up the Primary Person Profile for Recruiting

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Assign Profile Type Defaults	JPM_DFLT_JP_TYPES	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Profile Management, Profiles, Assign Default Profile Types, Assign Profile Type Defaults	Identify the primary person profile type for the system. This person profile type provides the structure for applicant and job opening qualifications in Talent Acquisition Manager.

Assign Profile Type Defaults Page

Use the Assign Profile Type Defaults page (JPM_DFLT_JP_TYPES) to identify the primary person profile type for the system.

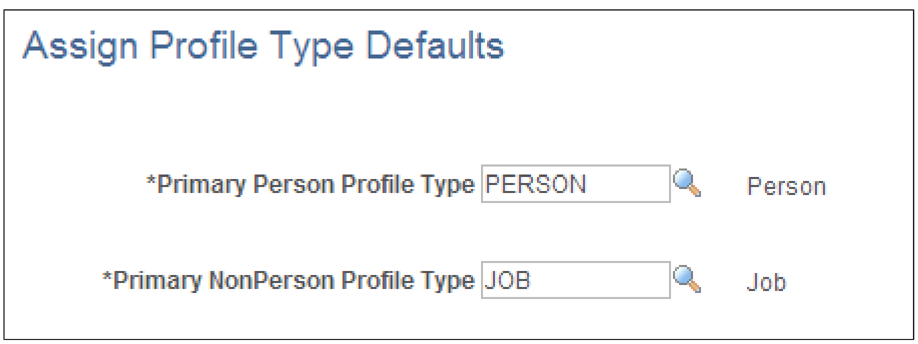
This person profile type provides the structure for applicant and job opening qualifications in Talent Acquisition Manager.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Profile Management, Profiles, Assign Default Profile Types, Assign Profile Type Defaults

Image: Assign Profile Type Defaults page

This example illustrates the Assign Profile Type Defaults page.



Primary Person Profile Type

Enter the primary person profile type. This is a system-wide setting that is used throughout PeopleSoft Human Resources. In Talent Acquisition Manager, the primary person profile type determines the content types that are available for use in job openings and in applications.

The delivered primary person profile type is *PERSON.*

See "Assign Profile Type Defaults Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Manage Profiles)*".

Primary NonPerson Profile Type

Talent Acquisition Manager does not use the system's primary nonperson profile type.

Configuring Profiles for Recruiting

To configure profiles for recruiting, use the Content Section Configuration (HRS_JPM_SECT_CFG) component.

This section provides an overview of content type configuration for recruiting and discusses how to configure profiles for recruiting use.

Understanding Content Type Configuration for Recruiting

Profiles types that you create using PeopleSoft Human Resources are used by multiple PeopleSoft applications. To cater to all applications, the primary person profile type may contain content types that you do not want to use for recruiting. Also, the content types that you do use often include properties (fields) that are not relevant to the recruiting process.

To select which content types to use, and how to use specific content type properties, use the Content Section Configuration page to enter recruiting-specific configuration options for each content type in the primary person profile type.

Data Integrity Considerations

Changes to the content type definition in the Manage Profiles module can cause data integrity issues in Talent Acquisition Manager. Be sure to finalize your profile and content type configuration before performing the additional profile configuration for Talent Acquisition Manager.

Preventing Duplicates After Changing the Primary Person Profile Type

If you change the primary person profile type, the Content Section Configuration record will initially store duplicate entries for content types: one entry is associated with the previous primary person profile type, and one is associated with the new primary person profile type.

To correct this situation, access every Content Section Configuration entry and save it. (It is not necessary to make changes before saving.) The save process cleans up the duplicate records.

Page Used to Configure Profiles for Recruiting Use

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Content Section Configuration – <Content Type>	HRS_JPM_SECT_CFG	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Content Section Configuration, <Content Type>	Configure profile content types for use in Talent Acquisition Manager.

Content Section Configuration – <Content Type> Page

Use the Content Section Configuration – <Content Type> page (HRS_JPM_SECT_CFG) to configure profile content types for use in Talent Acquisition Manager.

The search dialog for this page enables you to access content types from the primary person profile type. You cannot add additional content types using this page.

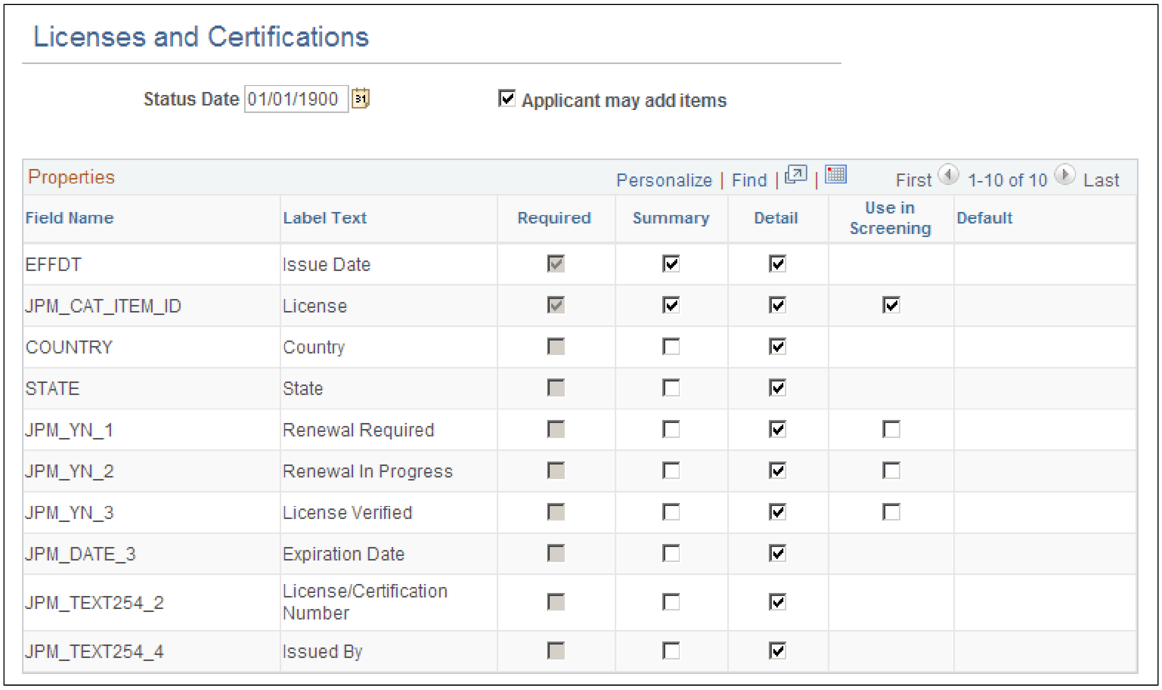
Note: The page title changes according to the content type that you are configuring.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Content Section Configuration, <Content Type>

Image: Content Section Configuration – <Content Type> Page

This example illustrates the Content Section Configuration – <Content Type> Page .



Licenses and Certifications

Status Date 01/01/1900 ☑ Applicant may add items

Properties — Personalize | Find | First 1-10 of 10 Last

Field Name	Label Text	Required	Summary	Detail	Use in Screening	Default
EFFDT	Issue Date	☑	☑	☑		
JPM_CAT_ITEM_ID	License	☑	☑	☑	☑	
COUNTRY	Country	☐	☐	☑		
STATE	State	☐	☐	☑		
JPM_YN_1	Renewal Required	☐	☐	☑	☐	
JPM_YN_2	Renewal In Progress	☐	☐	☑	☐	
JPM_YN_3	License Verified	☐	☐	☑	☐	
JPM_DATE_3	Expiration Date	☐	☐	☑		
JPM_TEXT254_2	License/Certification Number	☐	☐	☑		
JPM_TEXT254_4	Issued By	☐	☐	☑		

Applicant may add items

Select this check box to indicate that Candidate Gateway will allow applicants to add content items to their applications. Deselect this check box if applicants can modify the details for the content items that are part of the job opening, but not add new ones.

For example, you may want applicants to provide proficiency ratings for specific competencies, but you do not want applicants to add additional competencies that you do not consider relevant to the recruiting process. Because this check box is selected for the Competencies content type, the competencies that you associate with the job opening appear in the Candidate Gateway application form, and applicants can rate themselves for those competencies, but they cannot add any additional competencies.

Note: When the system loads content items from a job opening into the Candidate Gateway application form, it loads only items that are visible to employees. For example, if a Job Opening has four competencies, and the first two have the evaluation type *Self* and the last two have the evaluation type *Official,* only the first two items appear in the Candidate Gateway online application form.

If this check box is deselected, the Summary check box is automatically selected and greyed out for all required fields, and the detail check box column is hidden for all fields. You can select the Summary check box for any additional properties that the applicant needs to supply. Because the applicant cannot add content items, the system does not provide the applicant with access to the corresponding detail page, and the only opportunity for data entry is within the summary grid.

If this check box is deselected, this content type is included when you use the Copy Limited Items from Job Opening button on the Application Data page. That button copies content items from job openings into job applications.

For example, the delivered content type configuration for competencies prevents applicants from adding competencies to their applications. The assumption is that you want to rate applicants on specific job-related competencies that you have defined in the job opening. To facilitate data entry on the Applicant Data page, and to ensure that you rate applicants on the correct set of competencies, you click the Copy Limited Items from Job Opening button. If there are any competencies that are associated with the job openings listed in the application, the system copies those competencies to the application so that you can enter applicant-specific ratings.

Properties

This grid lists all the properties (fields) for the content type. Content type properties are defined using the Manage Profiles module in PeopleSoft Human Resources.

Field Name and Label Text

These fields identify a specific field that is part of the content type definition. For example, the content type Competencies, which you use for applicant competency ratings, includes fields such as Rating Model and Proficiency.

Required

If this check box is selected, the property is required. Otherwise, it is optional. For example, in the Degrees content type, the degree itself is a required property, while additional properties such as the school code are optional.

This check box is read-only; this setting comes from the content type definition in the Manage Profiles module.

Summary and Details

Select the Summary check box to include the property as a column in the grid that represents this content type.

Select the Details check box to include the property on the detail page for this content type. This check box is not available when the Applicant may add items check box is deselected.

These settings affects the grids and detail pages on the Job Opening page and on the job application form (the Complete Application page) in Candidate Gateway. They do *not* affect the grids on the Application Data page in Talent Acquisition Manager.

Use In Screening

Select this check box to make the field available for screening. Fields where this check box is selected are included in the criteria list on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page, where you choose which of the available criteria to use in a specific screening level. Each selected item is treated as a separate screening item, and users must set up screening scoring bearing in mind the interrelationships between items.

For example, the delivered configuration for the Competencies content type has only one field that is available for screening: the proficiency field. When you add a competency to a job opening, you will enter data such as the competency name, rating type, and the rating. But when you configure the screening criteria for the job opening, the rating is the only competency-related information that is listed in the grid where you select screening criteria. (Because the rating is associated with a particular competency, rating model, and evaluation type, the screening process automatically looks for a rating for the associated competency, rating model, and evaluation type).

If you were to change the configuration for competencies so that the competency name was the only field used in screening, then the screening process would simply check that the applicant's application lists the competency, regardless of the applicant's rating.

Only certain fields are available for selection, including the content item ID (JPM_CAT_ITEM_ID for regular content types and JPM_ADHOC_DESCR for ad hoc content types), rating-related fields (JPM_RATING1 through JPM_RATING3), and yes/no indicators (JPM_YN_1 through JPM_YN_5).

Default

Displays the default value for the property.

Setting Up Profile Integration for Job Openings

To set up profile integration for job openings, use the Recruiting Installation (HRS_INST) and Configure Direct Reports UI (HR_DR_UI_CFG) components.

This section provides an overview of set up for profile integration for job openings and lists the pages used to set up profile integration for job openings.

Understanding Set Up for Profile Integration for Job Openings

This overview describes certain setup tasks for job opening profile integration.

Integration Activation

When creating job openings, you can automatically populate the profile-based job qualifications with content items from selected profiles. For example, when replacing a key employee, you can copy attributes such as competencies and languages from the employee's profile into the job opening. Similarly, you can pull requirements from a job profile. You can even combine requirement sources by selecting up to three profiles from which to load requirements.

Use the Recruiting Installation - General page to activate profile integration for job openings and to choose whether to allow the use of person profiles in addition to non-person profiles.

Expanded profile integration enables the system to identify additional job profiles to load based on the job code, position number, job family, or salary grade of the job opening. If you activate this option, you choose which job opening field the system uses when identifying profiles to load. The setting for this option is in the recruitment template and can therefore vary depending on the job opening.

Person Profile Security for Job Openings

If you use full profile integration, including integration with person profiles, users who are creating job openings can select person profiles whose content types are to be copied into the job opening. This ability is dependent on the user's security settings.

The system applies standard row-level security to ensure that users don't select profiles for employees that they are not authorized to view.

Users with the *Profile Mgmt Manager* role in their User Profile are authorized to view profiles for themselves and for their direct reports. To support this authorization, you must configure direct report access for the job opening component (HRS_JOB_OPENING)

Important! The direct report configuration for the HRS_JOB_OPENING component must exactly match the configuration for the JPM_PERS_PTSEL_MGR component, as direct reports processing for profiles within the job opening component must mirror that of the manager self-service for person profiles.

Pages Used to Set Up Profile Integration for Job Openings

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Recruiting Installation - General	HRS_INST	Set Up HCM, Install, Product Specific, Recruiting Installation, General	Activate profile integration for job openings, and set up other system-wide recruiting settings. The option to activate person profile integration is available only after nonperson profile integration is activated.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Configure Direct Reports UI	HR_DR_UI_CFG_1	Set Up HCM, Common Definitions, Direct Reports for Managers, Configure Direct Reports UI, Configure Direct Reports UI	Configure direct reports for the HRS_JOB_OPENING component.

Chapter 4

Setting Up Recruiting Statuses

Understanding Recruiting Statuses

This section provides overviews of:

- Recruiting status areas.
- Recruiting status setup

Recruiting Status Areas

Recruiting statuses help a recruiter identify the circumstances of an applicant and job opening.

The Six Status Areas

PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager has six areas (known as recruitment areas) in which statuses are tracked:

1. Job Openings: helps identify where to focus efforts regarding a job opening.

   For example, the job opening status can indicate whether a job opening is *Pending Approval, Open,* or *Filled/Closed.*

2. Applicants: helps identify who to act on, and what actions to take.

   For example, the applicant status can indicate whether the applicant is *Active, Inactive,* or *Hired.*

3. Recruitment Summary: indicates an applicant's overall status with regards to a particular job opening.

   For example, the recruitment summary status, or *disposition,* can indicate that an applicant has *Applied,* been *Reviewed,* been *Screened,* been *Interviewed,* received an *Offer,* or been *Hired* or *Rejected.*

   Although the disposition is specific to a single job opening, applicants can also apply without identifying any job openings. The "no job selected" application also has a disposition.

   Important! On recruiting pages, the status in this area is called the applicant's *disposition.*

4. Route: indicates the options for further steps to take for an applicant after screening or other preliminary assessment.

5. Interview: identifies the progress of an applicant within the interview stage and the options for further steps to take for the applicant.

6. Offer: identifies the progress of an applicant within the offer stage.

Status codes within the recruiting areas provide a convenient way to assign consistent business rules to your recruiting activities. When you define status codes, you can also define *status change effects* so that a status change in one recruitment area can affect the status in another recruiting area. This cascading effect relieves you of the responsibility for managing some of your recruiting processes.

For example, when you hire an applicant into a job opening, you can set the status of the applicant to *Hired,* the status of the job opening to *Filled/Closed,* the dispositions of all other applicants for that job opening to *Reject - Another Applicant Was Hired,* and the hired applicant's disposition with regards to any other job openings to *Reject - Selected for Other Position.*

Note: Although the Route, Interview, and Offer status areas might seem to be sub-statuses for the *Route, Interview,* and *Offer* dispositions, it is important to understand that these are separate status areas. Any relationship between them and the applicant's disposition is a result of status change effects.

Dispositions and Phases

Dispositions (the statuses in the Recruitment Summary area) track the progress of an applicant through the entire recruiting process. Non-draft dispositions are associated with predefined phases. On the Manage Job Opening page: Applicants tab, you can filter the list of applicants based on these phases.

The predefined phases are, in order:

1. Applied
2. Reviewed
3. Screen
4. Route
5. Interview
6. Offer
7. Hire
8. Hold
9. Reject

The Route and Interview Status Areas

The Route and Interview status areas serve a slightly different purpose than the other status areas.

For example, consider the delivered statuses for the Interview area: *Interview, Make Offer, Hold, Reject,* and *Withdrawn.* These do not suggest the stages of the interview process (which might be more like scheduled, cancelled, and complete). Rather, these statuses indicate the beginning of the process *(Interview)* and then the possible next steps that you might want to take when the interview takes place.

When managing an applicant's interview, the interview statuses are used in two ways. First, the statuses are available in the interview evaluation form, where interviewers select a status to indicate what action they recommend. Recommending a status does not update the status, it simply provides feedback to the recruiter who eventually does update the status. Second, the statuses are available as choices when the recruiter selects a final recommendation after all interviews are complete. When the recruiter selects a final recommendation, status change effects update the applicant's disposition accordingly. For example, if the final recommendation (and thus the final interview status) for the applicant is *Reject,* and if you use the delivered status change effects, the system updates the applicant's disposition to *Reject*

The Route status area works the same way. The delivered statuses are *Routed, Invite for Interview, Hold, Reject,* and *Withdrawn.* The recruiter sends out a request for routing recommendations, the recipients of that request recommend one of the statuses, the recruiter selects a final routing status, and status change processing in turn updates the applicant's disposition.

Recruiting Status Setup

To set up recruiting statuses:

1. Use the Statuses and Reasons Code page to define status codes and associated reasons for each of the six recruitment areas.

2. Use the Status Area page and its secondary pages to define:

   a. The default status that is used for a new (or newly approved) records in each status area.

   b. Which statuses trigger notifications when they are used.

   c. The status progression within each recruitment area.

   d. How applying a particular status in one area can trigger additional status change effects in the same or different areas.

Note: The system includes a comprehensive set of codes and associated status processing rules. Oracle recommends that you use these delivered statuses and rules rather than setting up your own.

Default Statuses

The system applies different default statuses at different stages:

Processing Stage	***Details***
Draft	• For the Job Opening, Recruitment Summary (disposition), and Job Offer areas, the status definitions on the Statuses and Reasons page include a check box that you use to identify a draft status. The system uses the draft status as the default status when a new job opening, application, or offer is saved for later without being submitted. • The Applicant and Route status areas do not differentiate between saving for later and submitting, so they do not have a draft status. • The Interview status area does allow users to save for later without submitting, but in this area, records that are saved for later simply do not have a status.

Processing Stage	***Details***
Pending Approval	For the Job Opening and Job Offer areas, the status definitions on the Statuses and Reasons page include a check box that you use to designate the default approval status. This represents records that have been submitted but are pending approval, so if approvals are active, the system applies this status to newly submitted records.
Approval Denied	For the Job Opening and Job Offer areas, the status definitions on the Statuses and Reasons page include a check box that you use to designate the approval denied status, and the system applies this status after an approver denies approval.
Open	For all status areas, the Status Area page includes a check box that you use to designate the default open status. This is applied to records after they are submitted and, if approvals are active, approved.

Status Progression

For each status code, you can define the progression from one status code to another by indicating the statuses that typically occur after the current status.

For example, the next status for a job opening with a status of Open might be Hold, Filled/Closed, or Canceled.

If a user manually updates the status to one that is not configured as a successor, the system displays a warning. The user can choose to ignore the warning and save the new status anyway.

For dispositions (but not for other status areas), flexible recruiting processes can prevent users from manually changing a disposition to an invalid successor.

Effect of Status Changes

When the status of an applicant, job opening, or application changes, this can affect the status of other records.

For example, when a recruiter decides to hire an applicant, this affects the Recruitment Summary status of other applicants and affects the job opening status. The following table explains the delivered rules for the Hire status.

Recruitment Area	***Records Affected***	***Impact***
Recruitment Summary	Hired applicant	Set status to *Hired* for the selected job opening.

Recruitment Area	***Records Affected***	***Impact***
Recruitment Summary	Hired applicant's other applications	If the hired applicant is linked to other job openings, set the Recruitment Summary status for those applications to *Reject* and reason code to *Selected for Another Position.*
Recruitment Summary	Other applicants for the job opening	If all the openings for the job opening are filled, set the Recruitment Summary status to *Reject* and reason code to *Another Applicant was Hired.*
Job Opening	Job Opening	If all the openings are filled, set the Job Opening Status to *Filled/Closed.*

Note: This table shows the delivered rules, which we recommend that you use. However, you can adjust the status codes and rules to suit your organization.

There are restrictions on the changes allowed. Changing an applicant's status to *Inactive,* for example, doesn't have an impact on the status of a job requisition. However, it does have an impact on the status of the applicant's open applications. The following example illustrates how status values in each recruitment area impact statuses in other recruitment areas.

You define the rules for changing status values on the Effects of Status Change page.

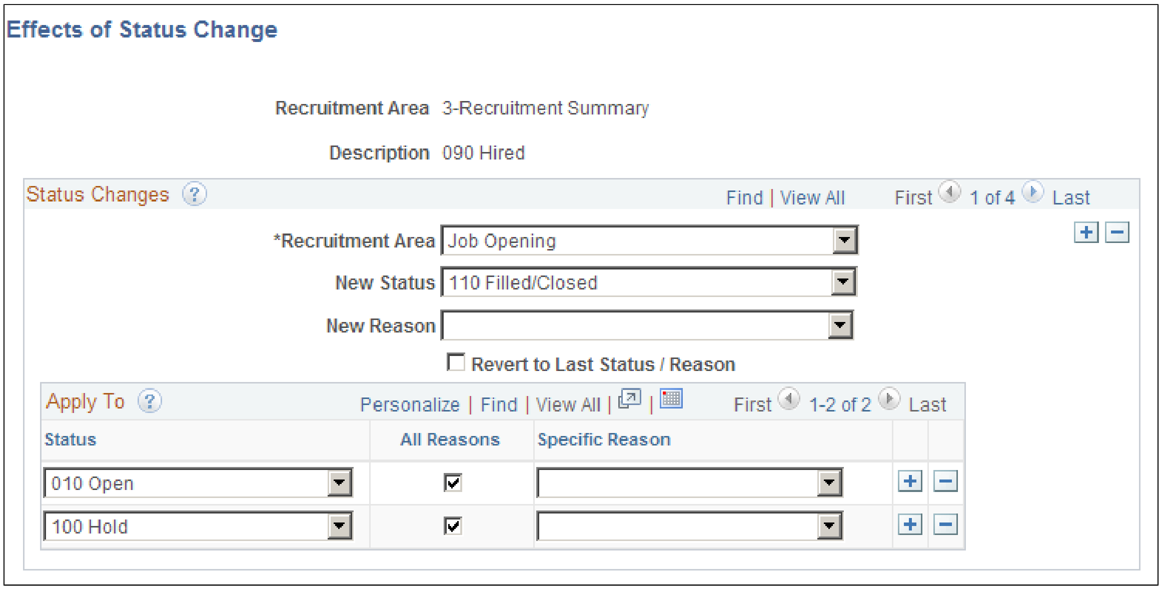
For each rule, you define:

- Recruitment area affected.
- The records within the recruitment area that are affected by the status change.
- The new status and reason code that the system applies to those affected records.

Here is an example of the Effects of Status Change page for the *Hired* status.

Image: Example of the Effects of Status Change page

This example illustrates the Effects of Status Change page for the Hired status.



In this example, when an applicant's application is set to *090 Hired,* the following rule is applied:

- The recruitment area that is affected is *Job Opening.*
- The new status that the system applies is *110 Filled/closed.*

Note: This example shows only one of the delivered rules for the Hired status. The Hired status has other rules that you access by clicking the navigation buttons.

Understanding the Delivered Status Configuration

This section provides overviews of:

- Delivered dispositions by phase.
- Delivered status codes and reasons for other status areas.
- Delivered status change effects.
- Non-configurable status processing.

Delivered Dispositions By Phase

The following table identifies the dispositions that are delivered for each recruiting phase:

Phase	***Dispositions***
None	*Draft*

Phase	***Dispositions***
1 - Applied	*Applied* *Linked* *Linked Questionnaire*
2 - Reviewed	*Reviewed*
3 - Screen	*Screen*
4 - Route	*Route*
5 - Interview	*Interview*
6 - Offer	*Preliminary Offer Decided* *Offer* *Offer Accepted* *Preliminary Offer Notified* *Preliminary Offer Accepted* *Preliminary Offer Rejected*
7 - Hire	*Hire Decided* *Ready to Hire* *Hired*
8 - Hold	*Hold*
9 - Reject	*Reject* *Failed Prescreening* *Reject Online Screening* *Withdrawn* *Inactive*

Delivered Status Codes and Reasons for Other Status Areas

The following table identifies the statuses that are delivered with the system:

Recruitment Area	***Status Code***
Job Opening	*Draft* *Pending Approval* *Denied* *Open* *Hold* *Filled/Closed* *Canceled*
Applicant	*Active* *Hired* *Inactive* *Queued*
Route	*Routed* *Invite for Interview* *Hold* *Reject* *Withdrawn*
Interview	*Interview* *Make Offer* *Hold* *Reject* *Withdrawn*
Offer	*Draft* *Pending Approval* *Denied* *Extend* *Accept* *Acceptance Withdrawn* *Hold* *Offer Rejected* *Offer Withdrawn*

Delivered Status Change Effects

The following tables summarizes the effects of status changes in each recruitment area.

Job Opening Status Change Effects

This table lists the delivered effects of status changes in the Job Opening recruitment area.

If the Job Opening status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Open	Recruitment Summary	*Hold*	Last Status - Reason
Hold	Recruitment Summary	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer*	*Hold*
Filled/Closed	Recruitment Summary	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer* *Hold*	*Reject - Another Applicant was Hired*

If the Job Opening status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Canceled	Recruitment Summary	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer* *Hold*	*Reject - Job Opening Cancelled*

Applicant Status Change Effects

This table lists the delivered effects of status changes in the Applicant recruitment area.

If the Applicant status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Inactive	Recruitment Summary for other positions	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer* *Hold*	*Withdrawn*

Recruitment Summary Status Change Effects

This table lists the delivered effects of status changes in the Recruitment Summary recruitment area.

If the Recruitment Summary status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Offer	Offer	*Hold*	Last Status - Reason
Offer Accepted	Offer	*Hold*	Last Status - Reason

If the Recruitment Summary status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Hired	Job Opening	*Open* *Hold*	*Filled/Closed*
Hired	Applicant	*Active*	*Hired*
Hired	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and other job openings	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer* *Ready to Hire* *Hold*	*Reject - Selected for Other Position*
Hired	Recruitment Summary for other applicants and current job opening.	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer* *Hold*	*Reject - Another Applicant was Hired*
Hold	Route	*Routed* *Invite for Interview*	*Hold*
Reject	Route	*Routed* *Hold*	*Reject*
Reject	Interview	*Interview* *Hold*	*Reject*

If the Recruitment Summary status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Reject	Offer	*Extend* *Hold*	*Offer Rejected*
Withdrawn	Route	*Routed*	*Withdrawn*
Withdrawn	Interview	*Interview* *Hold*	*Withdrawn*
Withdrawn	Offer	*Extend* *Hold*	*Offer Withdrawn*

Route Status Change Effects

This table lists the delivered effects of status changes in the Route recruitment area.

If the Route status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Routed	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Hold*	*Route*
Invite for Interview	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Hold*	*Route*
Hold	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route*	*Hold*

If the Route status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Reject	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Hold*	*Reject*
Withdrawn	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Hold*	*Withdrawn*

Interview Status Change Effects

This table lists the delivered effects of status changes in the Interview recruitment area.

If the Interview status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Interview	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Hold*	*Interview*
Make Offer	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Hold*	*Interview*

If the Interview status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Hold	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview*	*Hold*
Reject	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Hold*	*Reject*
Withdrawn	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Hold*	*Withdrawn*

Offer Status Change Effects

This table lists the delivered effects of status changes in the Offer recruitment area.

If the Offer status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Extend	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Hold* *Reject - Offer rejected*	*Offer*
Accept	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer* *Hold*	*Offer Accepted*
Accept	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and other job openings	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer*	*Hold*

If the Offer status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Accept	Recruitment Summary for other applicants for the current job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer*	*Hold*
Acceptance Withdrawn	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Ready to Hire* *Hold*	*Offer*
Acceptance Withdrawn	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and other job openings	*Hold*	Last Status - Reason
Acceptance Withdrawn	Recruitment Summary for other applicants for the current job opening	*Hold*	Last Status - Reason

If the Offer status is changed to:	***Then look in this recruitment area:***	***For statuses equal to:***	***And change the status - reason to:***
Offer Rejected	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer* *Hold*	*Reject - Offer Rejected*
Offer Withdrawn	Recruitment Summary for current applicant and job opening	*Review* *Linked* *Applied* *Screen* *Route* *Interview* *Offer* *Hold*	*Withdrawn*

Non-Configurable Status Processing

By providing a configurable status framework, Oracle enables you to add additional statuses to meet your organization's need. The system also allows you to change the delivered statuses, but use extreme caution if you do so. The system has non-configurable references to many of the delivered status codes, so be sure to thoroughly test any changes you make.

Warning! Oracle recommends that you do not change the delivered status codes because the system contains many non-configurable references to specific codes.

For example, in the Recruitment Summary area, the Reject Applicant action always applies status code 110. Therefore, using that code to represent anything other than a rejected status will invalidate the Reject Application action. You can change the description if you prefer a different word rather than *Reject,* but the code itself should always be used to represent a rejected disposition.

The following sections provide examples of non-configurable status code processing for different status areas.

Recruitment Summary Statuses

The following table lists examples of when the system invokes specific status codes for the recruitment summary (disposition) area.

Code and Delivered Description	***Examples of Non-Configurabe Processing***
015 - Linked	The Link Application to Job action uses has a non-configurable default disposition of 015, but users can override the default.
019 - Linked Questionnaire	The Link Applicant to Job Opening action displays a warning if you assign a disposition other than 019 when linking an applicant to a job opening that has a questionnaire, or if you assign disposition 019 to a job opening that does not have questionnaire.
071 - Offer Accepted	The Prepare for Hire action is available if the disposition is 071. (This action is also available if the disposition is 080 -Ready for Hire, 090 - Hired, or 120 - Withdrawn.)
080 - Ready for Hire	The Prepare for Hire action always applies disposition 080. The Withdraw from Hire action is available only if the applicant's current disposition is 080.
090 - Hired	The post-hire message from the Human Resources system sets the disposition to 090. The Copy Applicant to Employee action is available only if the disposition is 090.
120 - Withdrawn	Performing the Withdraw from Hire action always applies status 120.
110 - Reject	The Reject Applicant action always applies disposition 110. The In Process Applicants pivot grid disregards applicants in disposition 110.
112 - Failed Prescreening	The Rejected/Reviewed chart for job openings does not include applicants in disposition 112 in either the applications received or applications rejected data.

Job Opening Statuses

The following table lists examples of when the system invokes specific status codes for the job opening status area.

Code and Delivered Description	***Examples of Non-Configurabe Processing***
110 - Filled/Closed	The post-hire message from PeopleSoft HCM sets this status if the available openings is zero.
100 - Hold 110 - Filled/Closed 120 - Canceled	The Hold, Close, and Cancel actions on the Search Job Openings page use these status codes when updated the job opening status. If any of these status codes do not exist, the corresponding action does not appear in the Group Action menu.

Offer Statuses

The following table lists examples of when the system invokes specific status codes for the offer status area.

Code and Delivered Description	Examples of Non-Configurabe Processing
020 - Accept	Applied to offers when applicants accept an online job offer in Candidate Gateway.
110 - Reject	Applied to offers when applicants reject an online job offer in Candidate Gateway and when recruiting users perform the Reject Offer action.

Setting Up Recruiting Statuses

To set up recruiting statuses, use the Status and Reasons (HRS_STS_DFN) and Status Area (HRS_STS_AREA) components.

This section discusses how to:

- Define statuses and reason codes.
- Set up rules for status areas.
- Define successors.
- Define the effects of status changes.

Important! The delivered system includes complete recruiting statuses definitions, including statuses, recruitment rules, successors, and status change effects. Oracle strongly recommends that you use the delivered statuses and status effects.

Pages Used to Set Up Recruiting Statuses

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Statuses and Reasons	HRS_STS_DFN	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Statuses and Reasons, Statuses and Reasons	For each of the six recruitment status areas, define status values and associated reasons.
Status Area	HRS_STS_AREA	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Status Area, Status Area	Set up status change effects for each of the six status areas.
Status Successors	HRS_STS_SUCC_TBL	Click the Successors link on the Status Area page.	Define the progression from one status code to another.
Effects of Status Change	HRS_STS_EFF_TBL	Click the Effects of Status Change link on the Status Area page.	Define the effects of status changes.

Statuses and Reasons Page

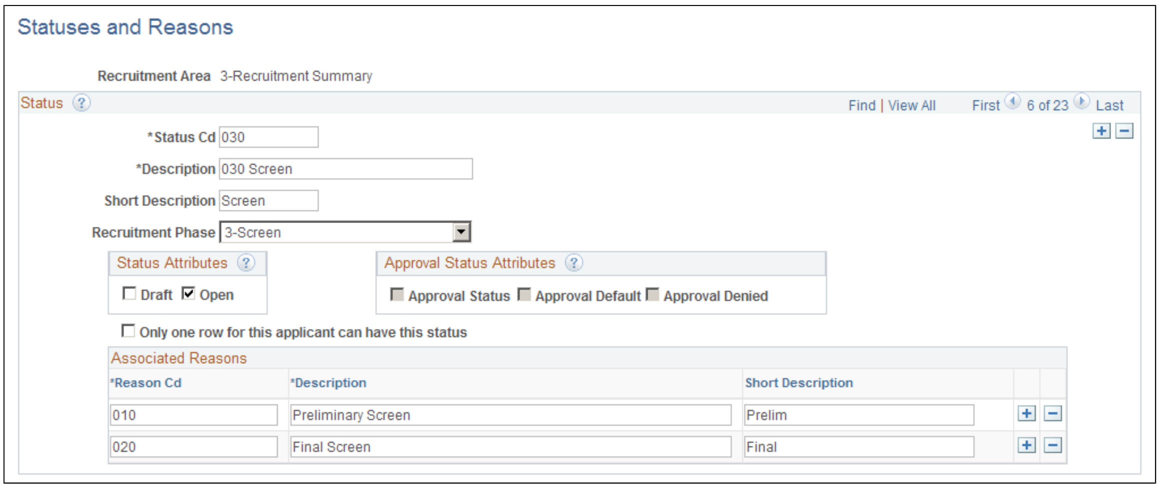
Use the Statuses and Reasons page (HRS_STS_DFN) to define status values and associated reasons for each of the six recruitment status areas.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Statuses and Reasons, Statuses and Reasons

Image: Statuses and Reasons page

This example illustrates the Statuses and Reasons page.



Recruitment Area

Displays the recruitment area whose statuses you are defining.

Status Cd (status code) and Description

Enter a unique identifier and a description for each status code.

Recruitment Phase

When defining statuses for the Recruitment Summary area, select a value to identify the overall phase of the recruitment process to which the status (disposition) belongs. Select from these values: *1-Applied, 2-Reviewed, 3-Screen 4-Route 5-Interview 6-Offer, 7-Hire, 8-Hold,* or *9-Reject.*

When you use the Job Opening page to review the applicants who are associated with the job opening, the number of applicants in each phase of the recruiting process are prominently displayed in a phase progression bar. The phase bar also provides one-click filtering so you can easily restrict the applicant list to include only applicants in a particular phase. Additionally, related content graphs on the Job Opening page and pivot grids on the Recruiting Home page provide analytical tools based on applicant phases.

Important! All non-draft dispositions should be associated with a phase.

Other areas of the recruiting system also use phases to identify applicants who are at specific points in the recruiting process.

For example, when you access the Prepare Job Offer page from the Recruiter Alert pagelet, the system displays a list of applicants whose dispositions are associated with the *Offer* phase.

The screening process also looks at the recruitment phase to determine which applicants to process. To prevent applicants in the later phases of the recruiting process from being screened, the system processes only applicants whose dispositions are associated with either the *1-Applied* phase, the *2-Reviewed* phase, or no phase at all. (Additionally, the disposition must have the Open check box selected.)

Status Attributes

Draft

Select to indicate that records with this status are considered work-in-progress and are not yet active or available for further processing until approved.

For the job opening status area, this setting controls which status is applied when a user clicks the Save as Draft button on a job opening that has not yet been submitted. Additionally, if job opening approvals are active, the designated draft status is used for new job openings that are created by cloning an existing job opening.

For the offer status area, this setting controls which status is applied when a user clicks the Save for Later button on a job offer that has not yet been submitted.

For the recruitment summary status area (dispositions), this setting controls which status is applied when an applicant is using Candidate Gateway to apply online and the applicant saves the in-progress application without submitting it.

Note: Although the system does not prevent you from choosing more than one draft status in a status area, status areas where there is system logic that automatically applies the draft status should have only a single status marked as the draft status.

Open

Select to indicate that records with this status are active and available for further processing.

Only one row for this applicant can have this status

Select this check box to identify a status that can be used for only one row of data for an applicant. For example, in the Recruitment Summary area, this check box is selected for the delivered *Hired* status. If an applicant who has already been hired for one job opening is subsequently hired for another job opening, the system display a warning to let the user know that the status should be used for only one record for the applicant. The user can still continue with the action if, for example, the applicant is being hired for multiple job openings or if the applicant was previously hired for a job and subsequently left the job.

This field is not visible for the Job Opening recruitment area.

Approval Status Attributes

There are two recruiting objects that you can configure to require approval: job openings and job offers. The fields in the Approval Status Attributes group box are therefore available only for the job opening and offer recruitment areas.

Approval Status

Select if the status is used during approval processing. When this check box is selected, the Approval Default and Approval Denied check boxes become available for entry so that you can mark the status as the default status when a job opening or offer is either submitted for approval or denied.

Approval Default

Select this check box for the status that the system should apply when a record is submitted for approval.

This check box is available only if the Approval Status check box is selected.

Approval Denied

Select this check box for the status that the system should apply when approval is denied.

This check box is available only if the Approval Status check box is selected.

Note: Use the Successors page to indicate an overall default status that is used for approved records and, if approvals are not active, for new records.

Associated Reasons

Optionally create reasons that are associated with the status.

Reason Cd (reason code) and Description

Enter a unique identifier and a description for each reason.

In the job opening and job offer status areas, you can use reason code identifiers to enable the assignment of default reason codes as the job openings and job offers move through different statuses. In these areas, reason codes persist across status changes.

For example, suppose the Draft and Pending statuses in the job opening area both have a reason code 100. The descriptions might be different, but the code itself is the same for both. If a job opening in Draft status has reason code 100, then when it goes into Pending status, the system assigns the Pending reason code 100. If the Pending status doesn't have a reason code 100, then when the job opening goes into Pending status, the Reason Code field will display *Invalid Value.*

Status Area Page

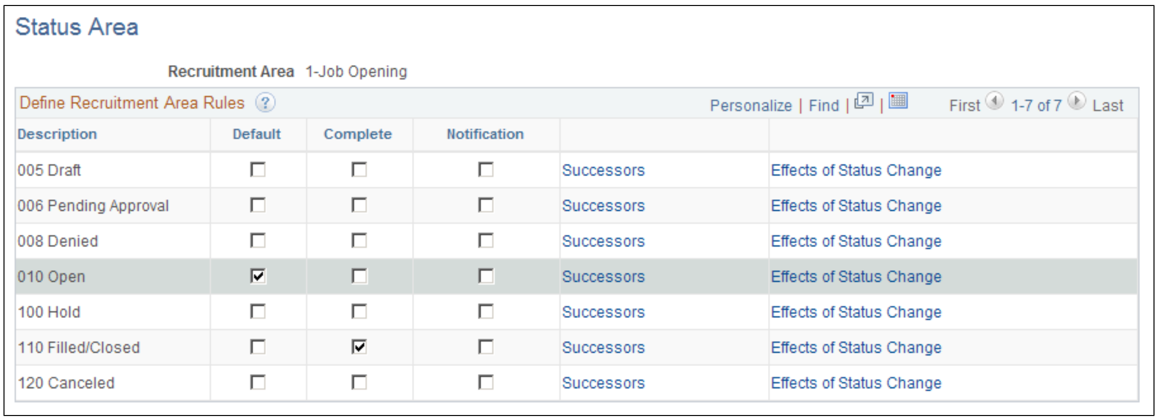
Use the Status Area page (HRS_STS_AREA) to set up status change effects for each of the six status areas.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Status Area, Status Area

Image: Status Area page

This example illustrates the Status Area page.



Description	Default	Complete	Notification		
005 Draft	☐	☐	☐	Successors	Effects of Status Change
006 Pending Approval	☐	☐	☐	Successors	Effects of Status Change
008 Denied	☐	☐	☐	Successors	Effects of Status Change
010 Open	☑	☐	☐	Successors	Effects of Status Change
100 Hold	☐	☐	☐	Successors	Effects of Status Change
110 Filled/Closed	☐	☑	☐	Successors	Effects of Status Change
120 Canceled	☐	☐	☐	Successors	Effects of Status Change

Default

Select this check box to indicate the status that the system should apply to new records and, in areas where approvals are active, to newly approved records.

For example, when job opening approvals are not active, the default status for the job opening status area is applied when a user clicks the Save and Open button on a new job opening. Additionally, the default status is used for new job openings that are created by cloning an existing job opening.

You can select one status only as the default.

Complete

Select this check box if the status indicates the successful completion of the recruitment process. *Successful* refers to the most desirable outcome of the process—one that results in a hired applicant. For example, in the Job Opening status area, both *Filled/Closed* and *Canceled* are possible final statuses, but only *Filled/Closed* represents the *successful* completion of the recruitment process.

You can select one status only as the complete status.

For the Job Opening, Applicant, and Recruitment Summary status areas, the system displays an error if a user attempts to change a status from the complete status. In the Route, Interview, and Offer status errors, the system displays a warning, but lets the user continue.

Examples of how the system uses the Complete status include:

- On the Recruiting Home Page: Time to Fill pagelet, job openings are considered filled on the date they go into the complete status.
- On the Recruiting Home Page: Alerts pagelet, the Job Offers to Prepare alert counts (among other things) applicants who are in the Interview phase and whose status for the Interview status area is the complete status.

Notification

Select this check box if you want a notification sent to the recruiters and hiring managers for the job opening when the status is applied.

Notifications related to applicant status changes are sent to the recruiters and hiring managers of the applicant's job openings that are in open statues.

For Job Openings, the *JobOpeningStseffct* template is used.

For Applicants, the *ApplicantStsEffct* template is used.

For all other areas, the *OtherStsEffct* template is used.

Note: The system sends status change notifications to the email address that is associated with the user's user ID, not the email address that is associated with the user's personal data record.

Successors

Click to display the Status Successors page.

Effects of Status Change

Click to display the Effects of Status Change page.

Status Successors Page

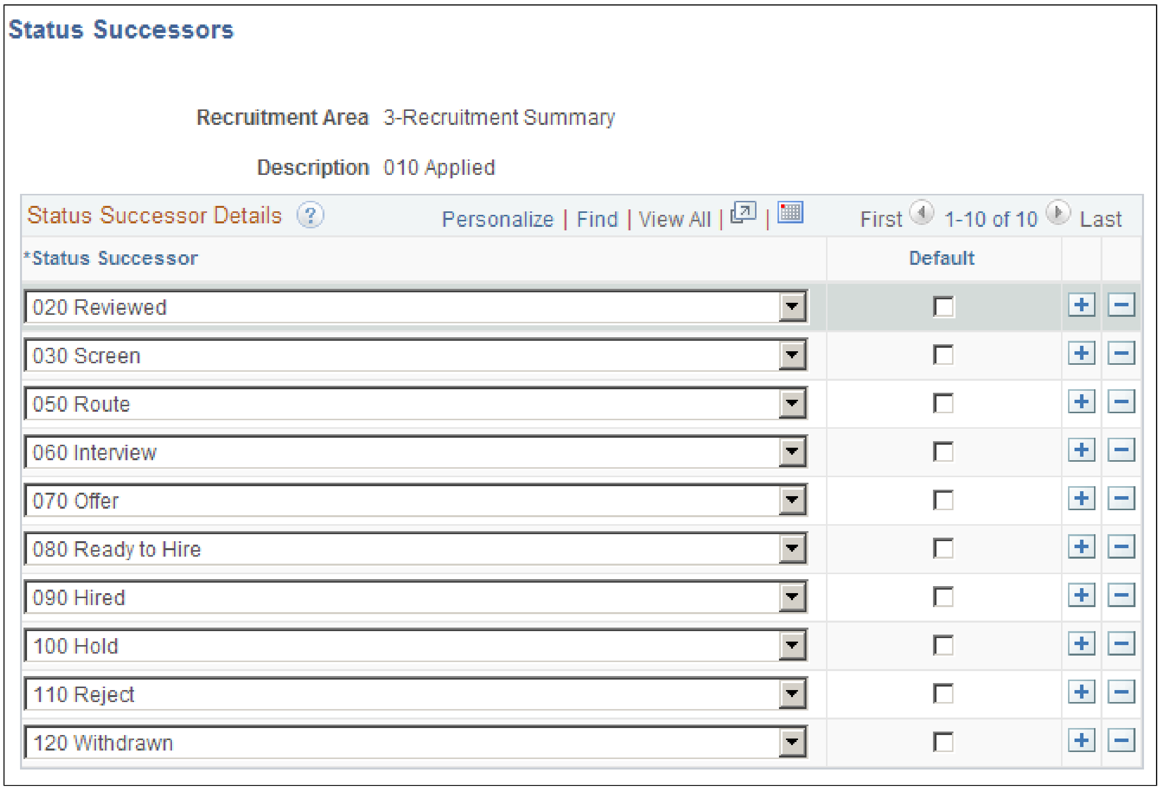
Use the Status Successors page (HRS_STS_SUCC_TBL) to define the progression from one status code to another.

Navigation

Click the Successors link on the Status Area page.

Image: Status Successors page

This example illustrates the Status Successors page.



Recruitment Area and Description Identifies the status whose successors you are listing.

Status Successor Details

Status Successor

Add the status codes that are valid successors to the current status.

If a user manually updates the status to one that is not configured as a successor, the system displays a warning. The user can choose to ignore the warning and save the new status anyway.

For dispositions (but not for other status areas), flexible recruiting processes can prevent users from manually changing a disposition to an invalid successor. When you create the flexible recruiting process, you define valid transitions for users with different roles, choosing from the successors that you configure here.

Default

Select the check box next to the status that is the most likely successor.

Effects of Status Change Page

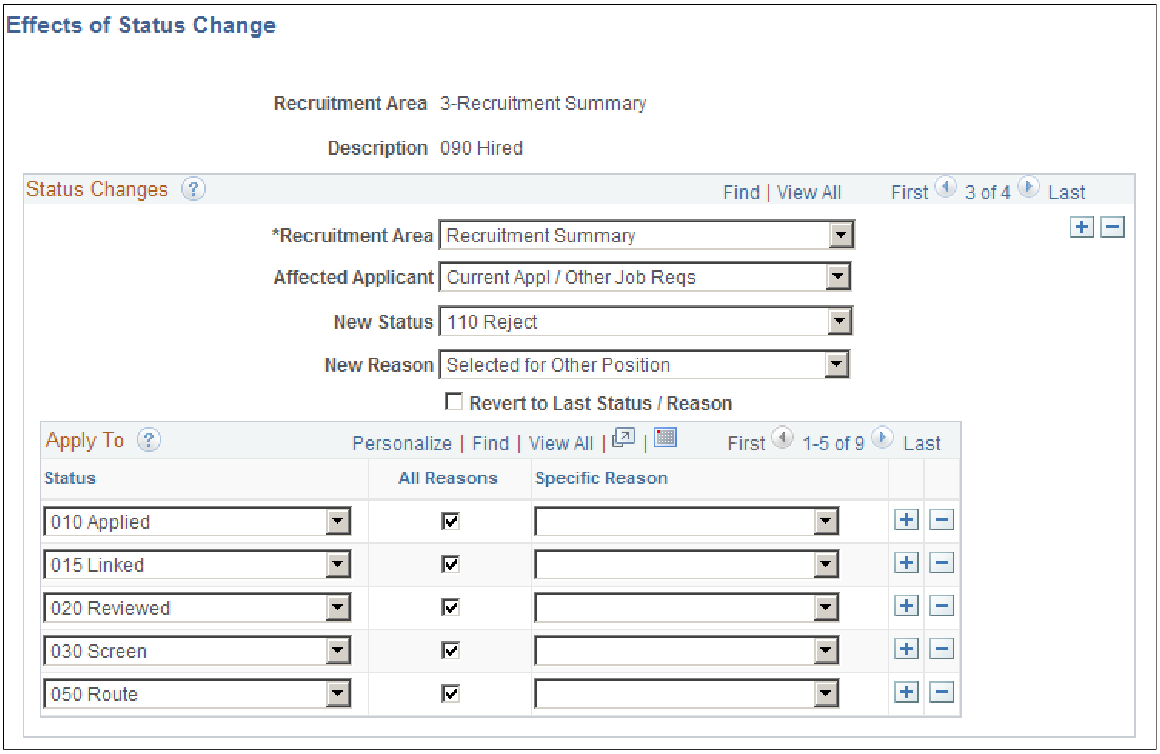
Use the Effects of Status Change page (HRS_STS_EFF_TBL) to define the effects of status changes.

Navigation

Click the Effects of Status Change link on the Status Area page.

Image: Effects of Status Change page

This example illustrates the Effects of Status Change page.



Recruitment Area (top of page) and Description

Identifies the status that, when applied, will cause the status effect changes that you configure on this page.

Status Changes

Recruitment Area (in the Status Changes group box)

Identify the recruitment area that is affected by the status that is shown at the top of the page.

If the status that appears at the top of the page is in the Recruitment Summary area, you can select other recruitment areas that are affected by the status change. Otherwise, the only status area that can be changed is *Recruitment Summary,* and the field is read-only.

Affected Applicant

This field is visible only if the status area to be changed is *Recruitment Summary.*

Select *Current Appl / Current Req* (current applicant/current requisition) if the new code should be applied to the current applicant that is linked to the current job where the status change is being made.

Select *Current Appl / Other Job Reqs* (current applicant/other job requisitions) if the new status and reason should be applied to the other positions that the current applicant has been linked to.

Select *Other Appl / Current Job Req* (other applicants/current job requisition) if the new status and reason should be applied to other applicants that are linked to the same job and no more openings on the job are available.

New Status and New Reason

Select the status and, optionally, the reason to apply to the affected records.

Revert to Last Status/Reason

Select this check box if the status in the affected recruitment area reverts to the previous status and reason code. Leave the New Status and New Reason fields blank if you select this check box.

Apply To

Status

Select the statuses that are affected by the status change. You can choose from the status values that are defined for the recruitment area that you selected in the Status Changes group box.

For example, if you are defining changes to be made the Recruitment Summary status area (perhaps because of a change to the status in the Interview status area), the drop-down list box includes all Recruitment Summary statuses.

All Reasons and Specific Reason

If the status change should be applied to all reason codes that are associated with the status, select the All Reasons check box. Otherwise, select one reason code in Specific Reason.

If the rule applies to some, but not all, of the reasons for a status code, you must list the status code once for each applicable reason.

Chapter 5

Setting Up Screening Processes

Understanding Screening Setup

Screening is the process used by recruiters to evaluate a list of potential candidates and narrow the list to a few qualified applicants that can be interviewed or hired. Prescreening is a special use of screening that can filter out applicants even before they submit an application.

In PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager, a job opening can have multiple screening processes, or screening *levels,* and each screening level can evaluate different criteria and use different processing rules.

This overview discusses:

- Screening criteria.
- Processing rules.

Screening Criteria

Screening criteria refers to the specific attributes that are desirable in an applicant. During screening, the system compares applicant attributes to job opening attributes to determine how well applicants meet the job requirements. Recruiters establish a job opening's criteria from within the Job Opening component, on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page. This page presents a list of job attributes so that the recruiter can choose which ones to use.

There are four types of job opening attributes that can be used as screening criteria:

- General requirements.

  General requirements from the Job Information section of the job opening page include regular/temporary, full-time/part-time, start date, standard hours, shift, travel percent, minimum and maximum age, sex, citizenship status, and recruiting location.

  General requirements from the salary information section of the job opening page include minimum salary and minimum grade.

- Education and experience.

  Education and experience requirements indicate the number of years of experience required for applicants with various levels of education. To meet education and experience screening criteria, the applicant must have *both* the education level and the minimum amount of experience required for that level.

- Screening questions.

  Screening questions enable you to ask multiple-choice or open-ended questions to applicants who apply online. If a job opening includes screening questions, the system makes all of the questions available for use during screening.

Note: Unlike the other types of screening criteria, screening questions are useful only if applicants can submit applications online. Answers to screening questions cannot be entered in the Application Details page.

- Profile content types.

  The Manage Profiles module in PeopleSoft Human Resources provides a flexible architecture for describing the attributes of jobs and individuals. *Content type* is a generic term for an attribute that can be part of a profile. In the context of the recruiting process, content types are attributes that are used to describe job qualifications and the corresponding applicant attributes.

  Oracle delivers several content types that are already configured for the recruiting system; you can use Manage Profiles to create more.

All types of screening criteria are available only if the job opening template and resume template include the corresponding sections. For example, to screen applicants based on education and experience, the job opening template must include the *Education and Experience* section and the resume template must contain both the *Education History* and *Work History* sections.

The following table summarizes the setup tasks for each type of screening criteria:

Criteria Type	***Setup Requirements***
General Requirements	• Include the *Job Information* section and, optionally, the *Salary Information* section in the job opening template. The *Job Information* section is a mandatory part of every job opening template. • Include the *Preferences* section in the resume template. This configures the online application pages so that applicants can enter general preferences such as location, work days, regular/temporary, and so forth.
Education and Experience	• Include the *Education and Experience* section in the job opening template. This configures the Job Opening page to includes a grid where recruiters can enter education and experience requirements. • Include the *Education History* and *Work History* sections in the resume template. This configures the online application pages so that applicants can enter their highest education level and can provide work history details, including start and end dates for each period of employment.

Criteria Type	***Setup Requirements***
Screening Questions	• Include the *Screening Questions* section in the job opening template. This configures the Job Opening page to includes a grid where recruiters can add questions to the job opening. • Include the *Online Questionnaire* section in the resume template. This configures the online application pages so that applicants can see and answer the questions while completing a job application. • Define reusable question definitions that recruiters can associate with job openings. See Setting Up Screening Questions.
Profile content types	• Include the corresponding section in the job opening template. This configures the Job Opening page to includes a grid where recruiters can add content items to the job opening. • Include the corresponding section in the resume template. This configures the online application pages so that applicants can add content items to their applications. • Use the Content Section Configuration page to mark the content type for use in screening, and to choose which of its attributes are used to evaluate the applicant. See Making Content Types Available for Screening. **Note:** If you use content types other than those that Oracle delivers, you must first set up those content types and, to make them available to the recruiting system, you must add them to the primary person profile that you identified on the Assign Profile Type Defaults page. See Choosing the Primary Person Profile Type for Recruiting.

Processing Rules

This section discusses the different types of screening processing rules and explains where the rules are configured.

Rules That Apply to a Single Screening Level

To set up screening, you must set up reusable screening level definitions. These include default processing rules that apply to the screening level. When the screening level is used for a specific job opening, recruiters can override most (though not all) of the default settings.

See Setting Up Screening Level Definitions.

Examples of screening level processing rules include:

- Whether the screening level runs automatically during the online application process, and what messages are used to give applicants instructions or results during such screening.

  See Understanding Prescreening and Online Screening.

- What percentage of the total possible points the applicant must earn in order to pass the screening level.

- How to determine an applicant's overall score for the screening level, and whether to allow manual determination of pass/fail status in a screening level.

  Manual determination of pass/fail status is not applicable to screening levels that run during the online application process (prescreening and online screening).

- What disposition to assign to applicants depending on whether they pass or fail the screening level.

Rules That Reach Across Multiple Screening Levels

Certain processing rules reach across multiple screening levels.

Screening templates enable you to set up default settings for some such rules; recruiters can override the default settings within individual job openings.

Cross-level settings that you configure in a screening template include:

- Whether applicants must pass the previous level to be included in the subsequent screening level.

- (USF) Various settings that control the classification and ranking of U.S. federal applicants after all screening levels have been processed.

Note: You cannot use screening templates to set up default settings for *transmutation,* a process used during U.S. federal screening to give candidates an overall score out of 100 based on the results of two separate screening levels. Transmutation settings rules are configured within each job opening.

See Setting Up Screening Templates, (USF) Understanding U.S. Federal Screening Setup.

(USF) Federal Preference Items

In the U.S. federal screening process, these preference items entitle applicants to specific advantages during screening:

- Priority placement status.

- Veterans preference.

The system provides setup pages where you define the codes for each of these preference items.

See (USF) Setting Up Preference Programs.

Setting Up Screening Questions

To set up screening questions, use the Answer Definition (HRS_ANSWER_DEF), Question Definition (HRS_QSTN_DEF), and Question Set Definition (HRS_QSTN_SET_DEF) components.

This section provides an overview of questionnaire setup and discusses how to:

- Set up answer definitions.
- Set up question definitions and default answer scores.
- Set up question set definitions.
- Review answers to questions in a question set.

Understanding Screening Question Setup

Many organizations include screening questions in their screening process. Talent Acquisition Manager enables you to create questionnaires that are presented to applicants when they use PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway to apply for a job opening. Questions can be general in nature or tailored to a specific job opening.

Screening Question Architecture

To set up screening questions, you create reusable question definitions containing the text of the question. Question definitions can be multiple choice or open-ended. Multiple-choice questions reference one or more separately-defined answers. Open-ended questions are not associated with answer definitions; applicants enter freeform text answers.

Question sets are groups of questions that can be added to a resume template or job opening all at once. Questions sets exist only to simplify the process of adding the questions; the question set itself does not exist within the template or job opening.

To set up screening questions:

1. Create an answer definition for each answer.
2. Create a question definition for each question and, if the question is not open-ended, link answers to the question.

   During this step, you also assign default points for each of the possible answers to the question.
3. (Optional) Create question set definitions and link questions to the question set.

Adding Question Sections to Templates

To configure the system to support screening questions, your resume templates and job opening templates must include sections for questions. To create a place for questions in the overall format of the online resume and the job opening:

1. Add the *Online Questionnaire* section to resume templates.

   See Setting Up Resume Templates.
2. Add the *Screening Question* section to job opening templates.

   See Setting Up Job Opening Templates.

These steps provide the structure for associating questions with applications and with job openings. There are also two ways to associate specific questions directly with template:

- You can add specific questions to a resume template; these are used for prescreening when an applicant applies online without selecting a job opening.

  When a job opening's recruitment template is associated with a resume template that has prescreening questions, the questions are added to the job opening by default.

  See Understanding Prescreening and Online Screening.

- You can add a question set to a job opening template; the questions in the set are added to new job openings by default.

Adding Questions to Job Openings

If the job opening template includes the *Screening Question* section, then you can add questions to the job opening. You can add questions individually, or you can load questions from a question set. When you load questions from a question set, you choose which of the questions in the set to add to the job opening; it is not necessary to add the full set.

To expedite data entry, you can associate a default question set with a job opening template. If you do this, the questions in the default question set are automatically brought into any newly created job openings that are based on the template.

When you add questions to a job opening, you indicate the order in which questions appear to applicants. Regardless of the order you specify, open-ended questions always appear after all multiple-choice questions.

If the Randomize Screening Questions field on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs page has a *Yes* value, then the system disregards the question order and presents questions to applicants in random order, although open-ended questions still appear last. The Recruiting Installation - Jobs page also has a setting that you can use to randomize answer order for multiple-choice questions.

Using Questions for Screening

When you use questions as screening criteria, you assign points to the questions.

For multiple-choice questions, the question definitions include default point values for each answer. Recruiters can override these default point values when they configure screening for a specific job opening.

For open-ended questions, the question definitions include the maximum point value. When you add an open-ended question to a job opening, you assign evaluators who score the applicants' answers and award points accordingly. During screening, the system averages the points awarded by all evaluators (ignoring any who haven't submitted their evaluations) to calculate a single point value for an applicant's answer.

During screening, the system does not award any points for unanswered questions or for open-ended questions that have been answered but not yet evaluated. When reviewing screening results, you can review an applicant's questionnaire to ascertain whether either of these conditions affected the outcome of the screening process.

If you use questions for screening, remember that the only way for applicants to provide answers to screening questions is through Candidate Gateway. Applicants who send their resumes through a job board or email address, or whose applications are entered by a recruiter or administrator using the Create Applicant component, do not see the questionnaire at the time they apply. However, if you use the *Link Applicant to Job* action to associate an applicant to a job opening that includes questions, the system sends the applicant an email asking that the applicant go to Candidate Gateway and answer the question.

Applicants who have not previously registered for Candidate Gateway can use a special link in the email to access Candidate Gateway and register; using the link ensures that the system recognizes the newly registered applicant and associates the registration with the existing applicant record. When the applicant signs in to Candidate Gateway, the notification invites the applicant to complete the questionnaire.

See Linking Applicants to Job Openings.

Changes to Questions

In a question definition, changes that you make to the question text or answer text flow through to job openings that are linked to the question or answer.

However, any answers that you add to a question or remove from a question do not appear in job openings to which the question is already linked. To update the answer list for a question in a job opening, you need to remove the question from the job opening and then add it back.

Changes that you make to the default points for an answer flow through to questions that have not yet been marked for use during screening. However, once a question is marked for use during screening, the point values for that particular screening process do not change when the default point values change.

Pages Used to Set Up Questionnaires

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Answer Definition	HRS_ANSWER_DEF	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Answer Definition, Answer Definition	Set up answer definitions.
Question Definition	HRS_QSTN_DEF	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Question Definition, Question Definition	Set up question definitions.
Question Set Definition	HRS_QSTN_SET_DEF	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Question Set Definition, Question Set Definition	Set up question set definitions.
Question Answers	HRS_QSTN_SET_ANS	Click the link in the Action column of the Questions grid on the Question Set Definition page.	View answers to questions.

Answer Definition Page

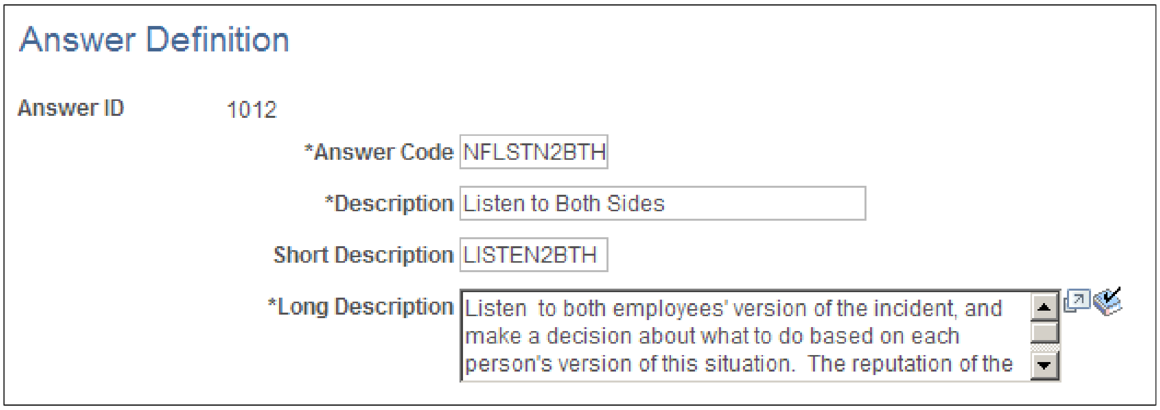
Use the Answer Definition page (HRS_ANSWER_DEF) to set up answer definitions.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Answer Definition, Answer Definition

Image: Answer Definition page

This example illustrates the Answer Definition page.



Answer Code

Enter a code that identifies this answer. This code appears only on search pages and lookup dialog boxes. The system does not require this to be a unique code.

Description

Enter an identifying name for this answer. A descriptive name helps you when you reference the answer definition from within a question definition. Other pages that display answers, however, use the full text of the answer rather than these shorter identifiers.

Long Description

Enter the complete text of this answer.

Question Definition Page

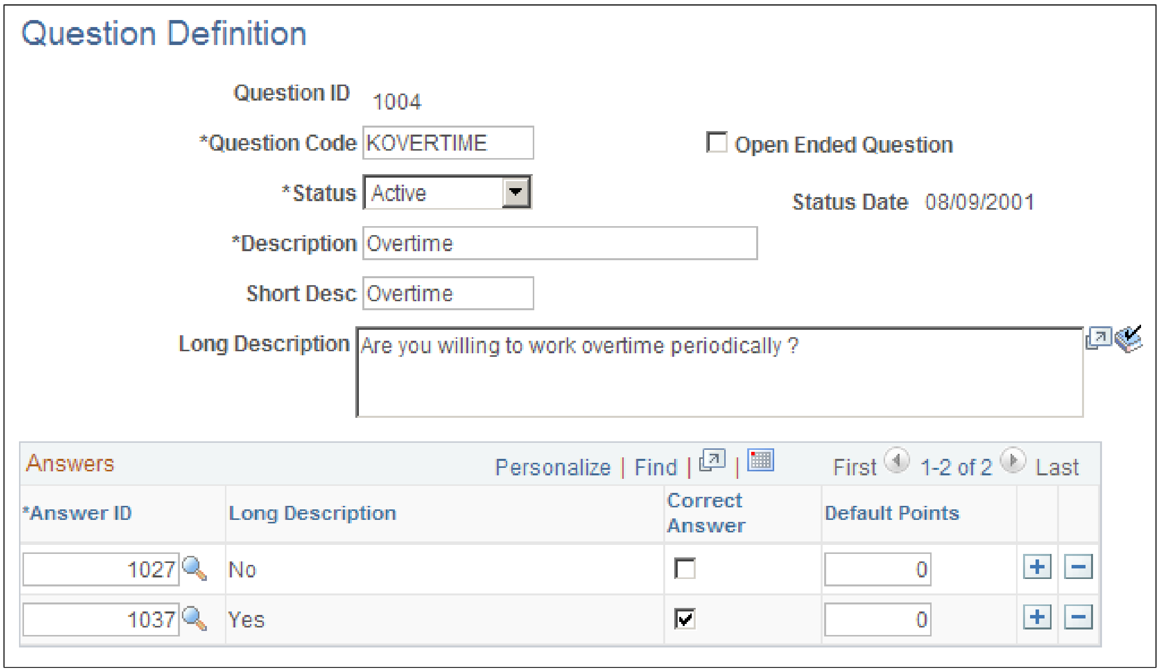
Use the Question Definition page (HRS_QSTN_DEF) to set up question definitions.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Question Definition, Question Definition

Image: Question Definition page

This example illustrates the Question Definition page.



Question Code

Enter a code that identifies the question. This code appears only on search pages and lookup dialog boxes. The system does not require this to be a unique code.

Open Ended Question

Select this check box to identify an open-ended question. Because open-ended questions do not have predefined answer sets, selecting this check box removes the Answers grid from the page and replaces it with the Maximum Points field.

When this check box is not selected, the question must have at least two possible answers.

Status and Status Date

Indicate whether the definition is *Active* or *Inactive.* Whenever you change the status, the system changes the status date to the current date.

Description and Short Description

Enter an identifying name for this question. A descriptive name helps recruiters identify the question when they manage the list of questions in a job opening or question set.

Long Description

Enter the complete text of this question.

Maximum Points

If this is an open-ended question, enter the maximum number of points (up to 100) that an applicant can receive for answering this question. The actual number of points that the applicant receives is determined by averaging scores that evaluators manually assign. Evaluators who have not yet evaluated the answer are not included in the calculation.

Answers

This grid does not appear for open-ended questions. Multiple-choice questions must include at least two answers. The answers appear as check boxes in the online questionnaire.

Answer ID

Select an answer to link to the question.

Long Description

After you enter an answer ID, the text of the answer (the long description on the Answer Definition page) appears in this column.

Correct Answer

Select the check box next to any answer that is correct answer for the question. There can be more than one correct answer. The number of correct answers determines the number of check boxes that an applicant can select in the online questionnaire. For example, if a question has five answers, and two are marked as correct, then the applicant will be able to select a maximum of two answers at runtime.

There must be at least one correct answer.

Default Points

Enter the default number of points that an applicant who selects this answer receives during screening. You can assign points to both correct and incorrect answers, depending on your business processes. When applicants can choose more than one answer, the screening process adds the points for all chosen answers to calculate the total points that the applicant is awarded for the question.

It is possible to assign negative points to an answer to punish incorrect answers.

Recruiters can override the default point value of an answer when configuring criteria for a specific screening level in a specific job opening.

Question Set Definition Page

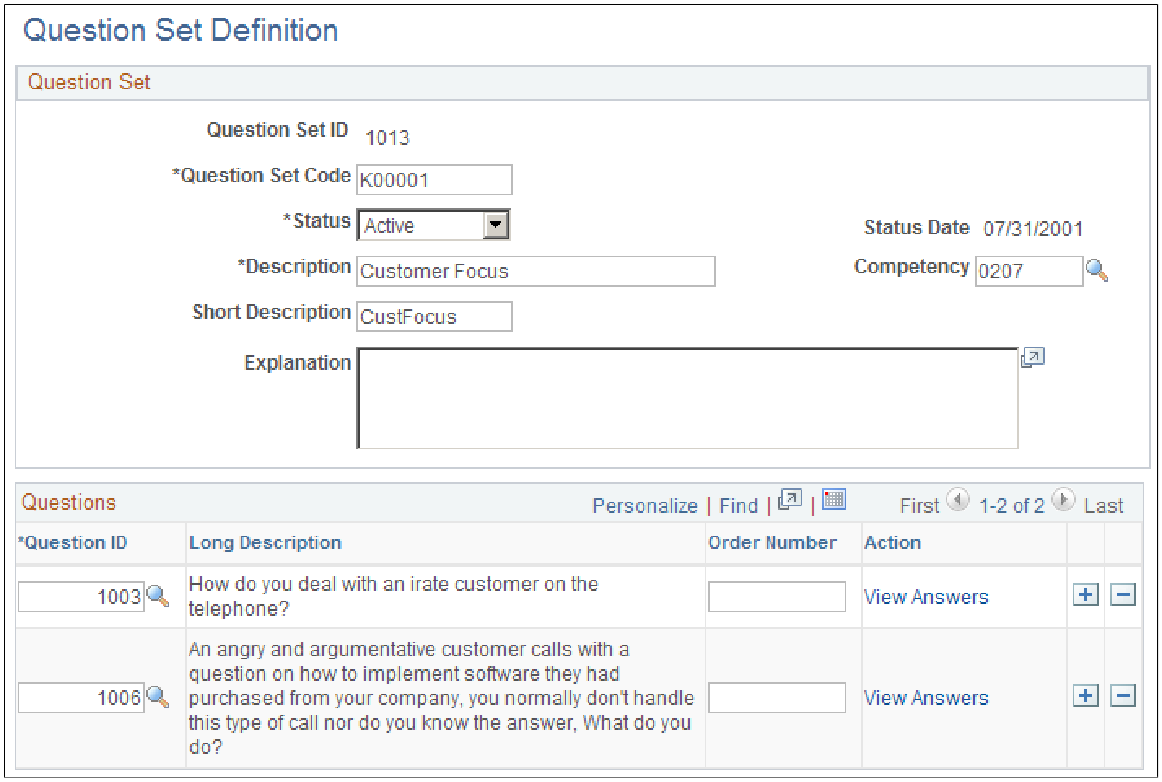
Use the Question Set Definition page (HRS_QSTN_SET_DEF) to set up question set definitions.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Question Set Definition, Question Set Definition

Image: Question Set Definition page

This example illustrates the Question Set Definition page.



Question Set Code

Enter a code that identifies this question set. This code appears only on search pages and lookup dialog boxes. The system does not require this to be a unique code.

Status and Status Date

Indicate whether the definition is *Active* or *Inactive.* Whenever you change the status, the system changes the status date to the current date.

Description

Enter an identifying name for this question set. A descriptive name helps recruiters identify the question set when prompting for a question set to add to a job opening.

Competency

Optionally identify the competency that is assessed through the applicant's answers to the questions in the question set. This is informational only; the competency does not affect the job opening, nor is it added to the job opening when you load the question set.

Explanation

Enter details about the purpose or contents of the question set. This is helpful to anyone who needs to update the question set. It is not visible to users who add the question set to a job opening.

Questions

Question ID

Enter the ID of each question that you want to add to the question set.

Long Description

After you enter a question ID, the text of the question (the long description on the Question Definition page) appears in this column.

Order Number

Enter numbers to control the default order of for the questions in the set. When you load the question set into a job opening, these become the default order numbers in the Screening Questions grid. Users can then modify the order numbers for the individual job opening.

The system does not prevent you from assigning the same order number to multiple questions. When you load question set definitions into a job opening, review the default order numbers and update them as necessary to create an unambiguous question order.

Because this field accepts only integers, consider using non-consecutive numbers to make it easier to insert additional questions between existing questions.

Regardless of the order numbers you assign, open-ended questions always appear at the end of the questionnaire, after all multiple-choice questions.

Note: If the Randomize Screening Questions field on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs page has a *Yes* value, then the system disregards the question order and presents questions to applicants in random order, although open-ended questions still appear after all multiple-choice questions.

Action

Displays a link to the Question Answers page.

For open-ended questions, the link text is *Open Ended.* When you click this link, the Question Answers page displays the text and the maximum point value of the open-ended question.

For other questions, the link text is *View Answers.* When you click this link, the Question Answers page displays the question, its correct and incorrect answers, and the default point value of each answer.

Question Answers Page

Use the Question Answers page (HRS_QSTN_SET_ANS) to view answers to questions.

Navigation

Click the link in the Action column of the Questions grid on the Question Set Definition page.

Image: Questions Answers page: multiple-choice question

This example illustrates the Questions Answers page for a multiple-choice question.

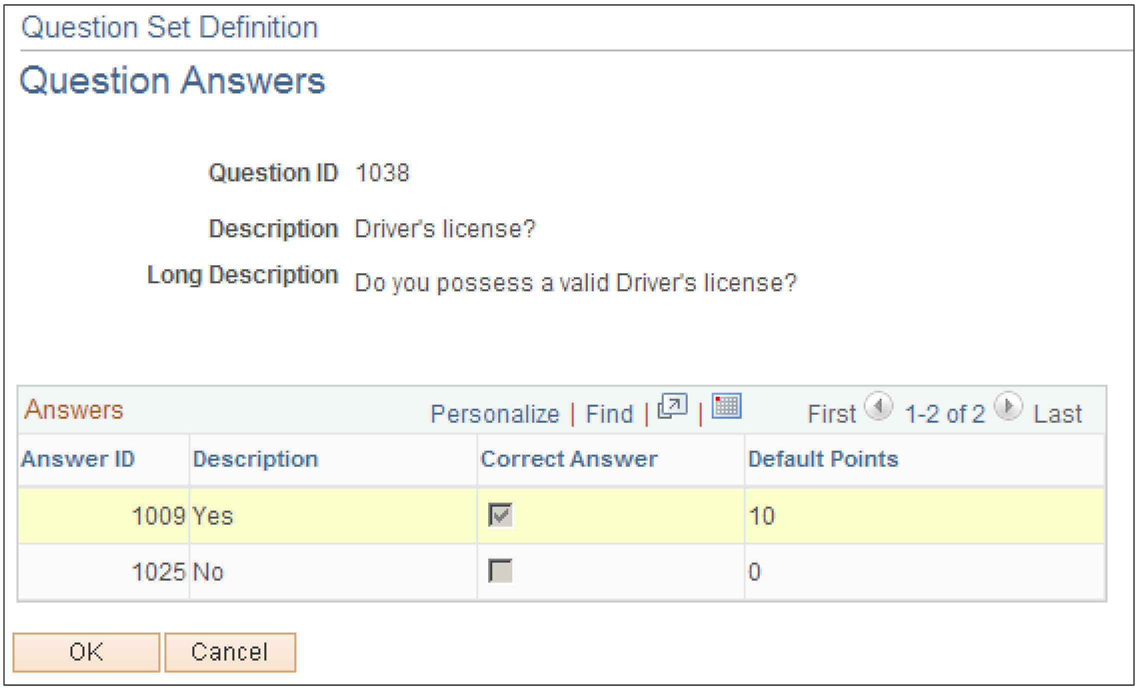
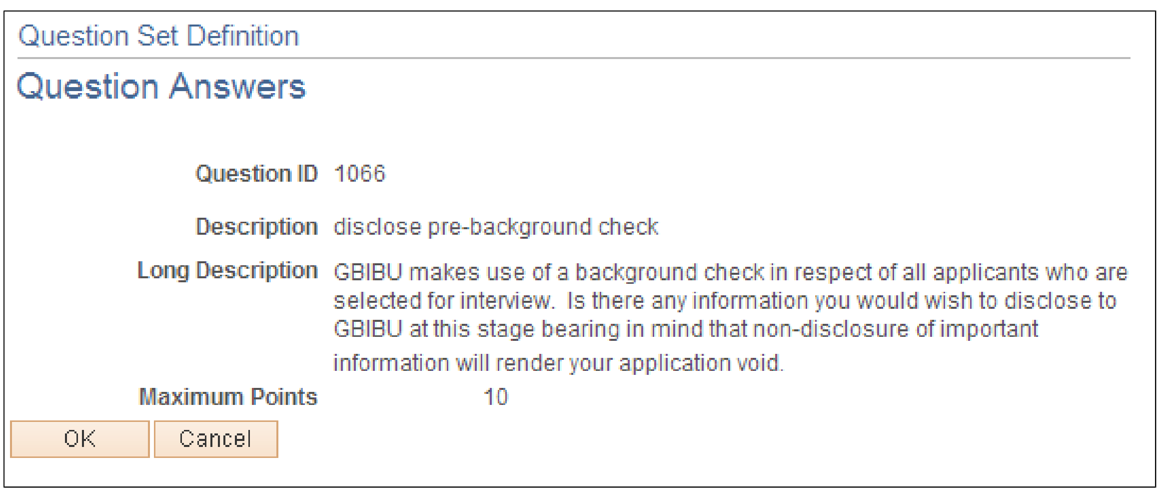


Image: Question Answers page: open-ended question

This example illustrates the Question Answers page for an open-ended question.



For multiple-choice questions, this page displays the answer choices and their default point values.

For open-ended questions, this page displays the question and its maximum point value.

Making Content Types Available for Screening

This section discusses how to configure content types for screening.

Page Used to Configure Content Types for Screening

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Content Section Configuration	HRS_JPM_SECT_CFG	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Content Section Configuration, <Content Type>	Make content types available for use during screening, and select specific properties for the screening process to evaluate.

Related Links

Configuring Profiles for Recruiting

Content Section Configuration - <Content Type> Page

Use the Content Section Configuration page (HRS_JPM_SECT_CFG) to make content types available for use during screening and to select specific properties that the screening process can evaluate.

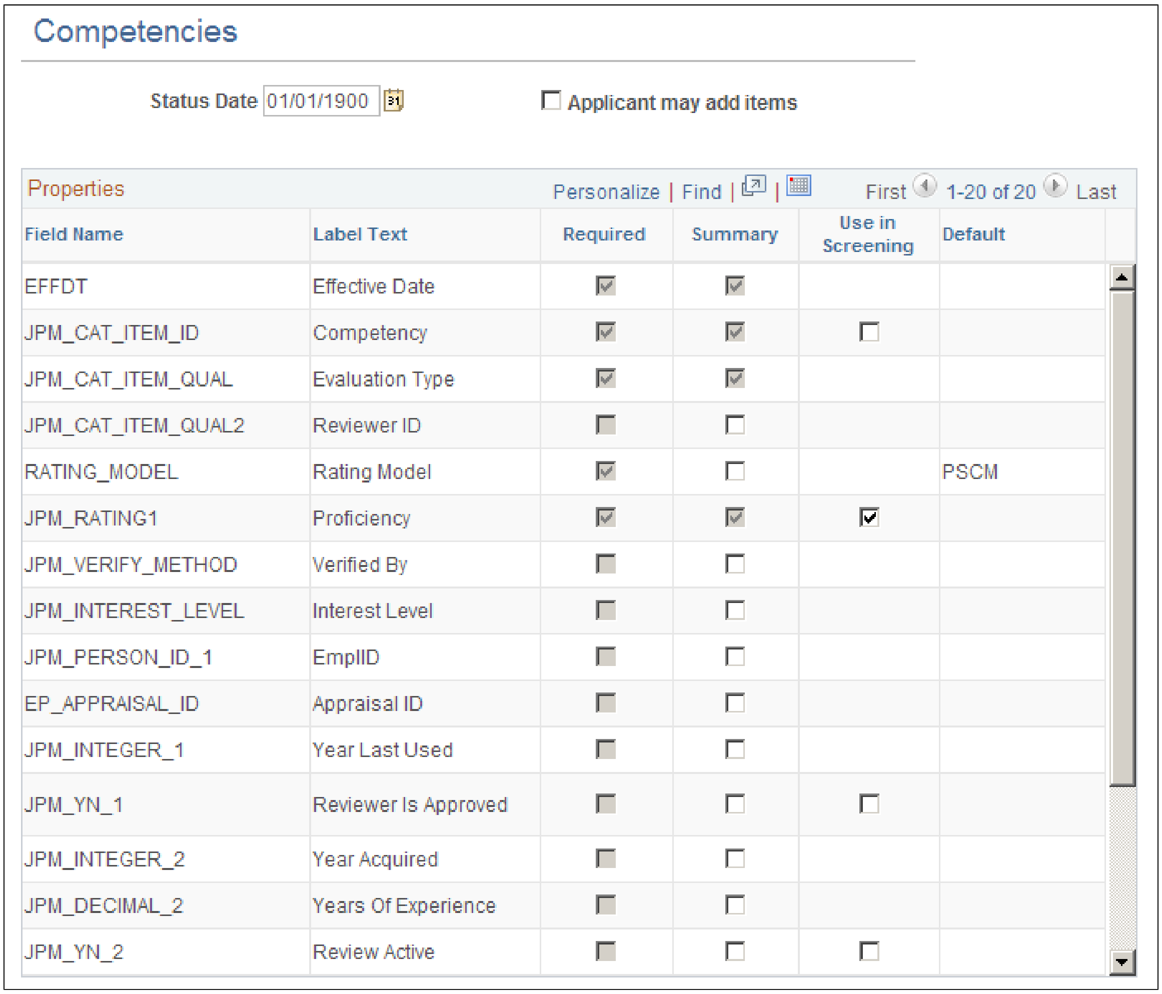
Note: The page name varies according to which content type you are configuring.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Content Section Configuration, <Content Type>

Image: Content Section Configuration - <Content Type> page

This example illustrates the Content Section Configuration - <Content Type> page.



You can access this page only for content types that belong to the primary person profile that you specify on the Assign Profile Type Defaults page. These are the content types that are available to the recruiting system.

See Choosing the Primary Person Profile Type for Recruiting.

Properties

This grid lists all properties of the selected content type.

Field Name and Label Text

These fields identify a specific field that is part of the content type definition. For example, the content type *Competencies,* which you use for applicant competency ratings, includes fields such as Rating Model and Proficiency.

Use in Screening

Select this check box to make the field available for screening. Fields where this check box is selected are included in the criteria list on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page, where you choose which of the available criteria to use in a specific screening level.

For example, the delivered configuration for the Competencies content type has only one field that is available for screening: the Proficiency field. When you add a competency to a job opening, you will enter data such as the competency name, rating type, and the rating. But when you configure the screening criteria for the job opening, the rating is the only competency-related information that is listed in the grid where you select screening criteria. (Because the rating is associated with a particular competency and rating model, the screening process automatically looks for the rating for that particular competency).

If you were to change the configuration for competencies so that the competency name was the only field used in screening, then the screening process would simply check that the applicant's application lists the competency, regardless of the applicant's rating.

Note: If the JPM_CAT_ITEM_ID attribute is selected and one or more additional fields are also selected, then only additional fields are used for screening. For example, when configuring competencies, if you select both the JPM_CAT_ITEM_ID (Competency) field and the JPM_RATING1 (Proficiency) field, only the Proficiency field is available for screening.

Note: The other elements on this page are not used to set up screening process.

Setting Up Screening Level Definitions

To set up screening levels, use the Screening Levels (HRS_SCREEN_TBL) component.

This section provides an overview of screening levels and an overview of prescreening and online screening.

Understanding Screening Levels

Screening levels enable you to evaluate applicants multiple times, applying different screening criteria or different processing rules during each successive round of screening.

Screening Level Usage

A job opening can include multiple screening levels, each with its own set of screening criteria and its own processing rules. Within a job opening, screening levels are assigned an order so that recruiters can process each level in its logical sequence.

For example, you might use a preliminary screening level to select candidates who meet basic employment eligibility requirements, then a final screening level to assess the applicant's job qualifications.

Using multiple screening levels is a useful strategy for filtering out unqualified applicants before rating the remaining applicants (for example, entering competency ratings).

Screening Level Setup

There are two aspects of setting up screening levels for a job:

- When you implement the recruiting system, you create reusable screening level definitions and add them to templates so that they are automatically added to newly created job openings.

  These screening level definitions include general processing rules; they do not list the actual qualifications to be assessed.

  You add one or more screening level definitions to a screening template, and you add one screening template to a recruitment template. Because every job opening is associated with a recruitment template, creating a job opening causes the system to add the appropriate screening levels to the job opening.

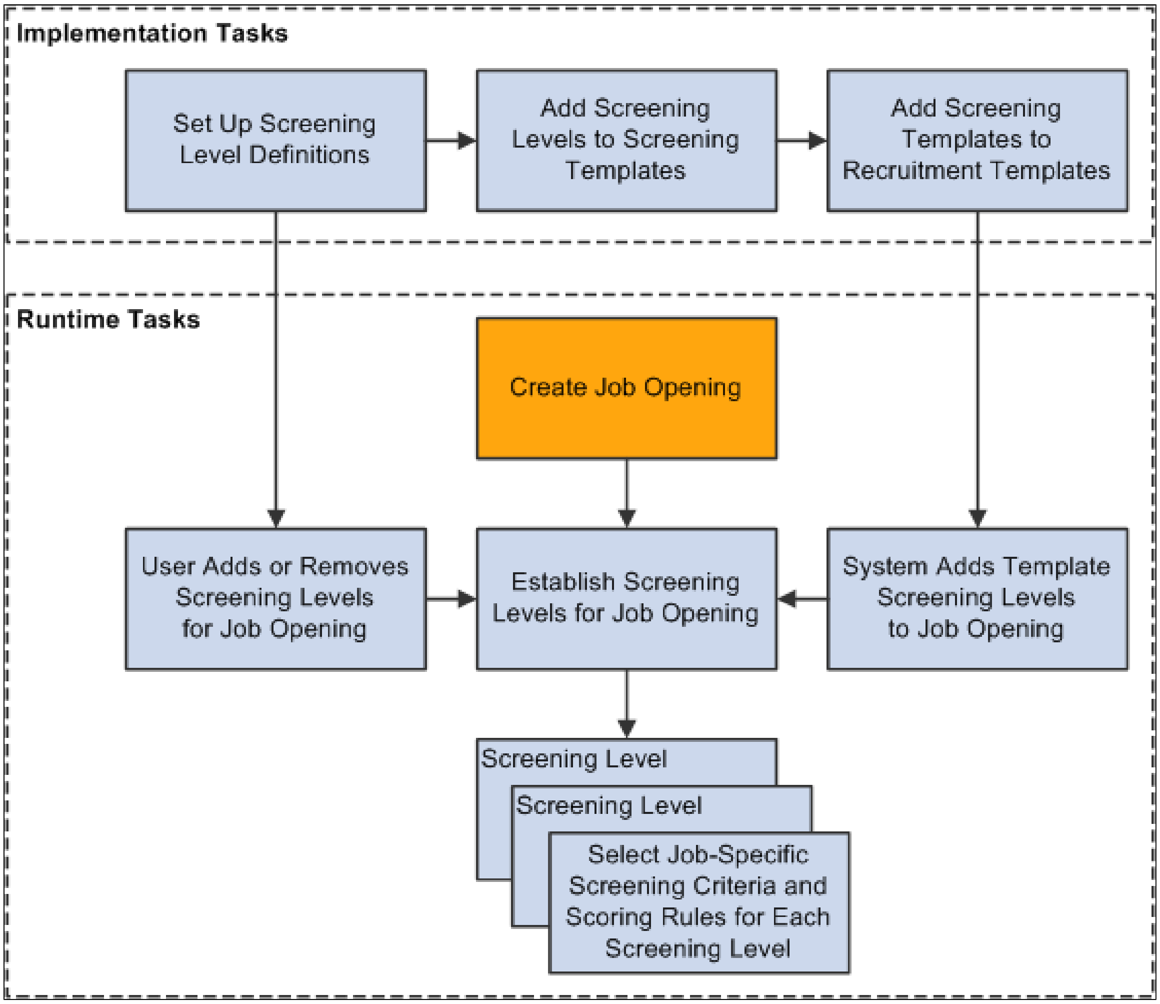
  See Understanding Recruiting Templates.

- When you are running the recruiting system, users set up screening for specific job openings by establishing the actual screening criteria for each screening level in the job opening.

Users can also add or remove screening levels for the job opening if the default set of screening levels is not satisfactory.

Image: Set up screening levels during implementation; define screening criteria for individual jobs at runtime.

The following diagram illustrates the steps to be taken during system implementation, when you set up screening levels and add them to templates, and the steps to be taken at runtime, when users establish screening levels for a particular job opening and define the job-specific screening criteria.



Process Settings

The screening level definition includes default values for these process settings:

- The threshold for passing the screening level.

  When users define the job-specific criteria for a screening level, they establish point values for each item that is evaluated. When the screening process runs, it determines how many of the total available points each applicant has earned. Applicants pass or fail the screening level depending on whether they earn enough points to meet the passing percentage in the screening level definition.

  See Job Opening - Screening Criteria Page.

- Dispositions to assign to applicants when applying screening results.

  Dispositions are statuses in the Recruitment Summary status area, which tracks the applicant's overall status with regards to a particular job opening. When you apply screening results, you assign dispositions based on whether the applicant passed or failed the screening level.

- Rules for assigning applicants an overall score for the screening level.

  There are two options for setting the overall score:

  - Award *raw points,* the total number of points that the applicant earned by meeting specific screening criteria.

    This option enables you to see exactly how well each applicant met the screening criteria.

  - Award specific numbers of points for passing and for failing.

    For example, during U.S. federal screening for salaried positions, applicants who pass the first screening level all receive 70 points, while applicants who fail that level receive 0 points.

The screening level definition includes additional settings that you use to configure prescreening and online screening.

See Understanding Prescreening and Online Screening.

(USF) U.S. Federal Screening Setup

The U.S. federal screening process requires very specific processing rules. You set up some of these rules in the job opening rather than in the screening level definition. Certain scoring rules, however, can be defined in screening level templates so that the settings will correctly default into the job opening.

See (USF) Understanding U.S. Federal Screening Setup.

Understanding Prescreening and Online Screening

If applicants use PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway to apply online, you can configure the system to evaluate the applicants during the application process. To do this, you create screening levels for *prescreening* or *online screening.*

Prescreening

Prescreening occurs at the very beginning of the application process. Typically, you use prescreening to ensure that applicants meet basic requirements such as being able to legally to work in your country.

If prescreening is active, then the guided application process includes a Prequalify step that appears before any other step other than the optional Start step. The Prequalify step displays multiple-choice questions that the applicant must answer before continuing.

When the applicant continues to the next step, the system evaluates the answers immediately. The system then presents the applicant with a message that depends on whether the applicants passed prescreening. Applicants who pass are permitted to continue with the job application. Applicants who fail are informed that they do not meet your qualifications and that they may not continue with the application.

Regardless of whether the applicant passes prescreening, the system creates an application record. If the applicant failed prescreening, the system assigns the fail disposition that you chose in the screening level definition. Oracle delivers a *Failed Prescreening* disposition to use for this purpose. If the applicant passed prescreening, the application remains in draft status until it is submitted, at which point the passing status is applied unless online screening runs and applies a different status.

To implement prescreening for specific job openings, you create a prescreening screening level and add it to a job opening's list of screening levels.

An applicant who passes prescreening for a job opening and then applies again for the same job opening must still complete the prescreening step when reapplying.

If an applicant applies for more than one job at once, the system merges the prescreening questions from all selected job openings.

You can also define prescreening in your resume template. This serves two purposes:

- The questions that you include in the resume template are automatically added to new job openings that use that template.

  You still need to indicate whether the questions should actually be used in any of the job opening's screening levels.

- If an applicant applies without selecting a job opening, the system invokes the prescreening definition from the default resume template for the site

In the Resume Template component, you do not reference a separately-defined screening level. Instead, you use the Pre Screening page, which includes all relevant screening level fields along with a list of prescreening questions.

See Setting Up Resume Templates.

A screening level for prescreening has the following characteristics:

- It is always the first screening level in any screening template or job opening where it is included.

  The system always inserts the screening level in this position, and you cannot change the order.

- The definition must include messages text IDs for the pass and fail messages that Candidate Gateway presents to the applicant.

- Multiple-choice questions (including yes/no questions) are the only allowable screening criteria; open-ended questions are not permitted.

- A job opening can include only one prescreening level.

  The job opening can have both a prescreening level and an online screening level, but only one of each.

Online Screening

Online screening occurs after an applicant submits an application for a job opening; it is not applicable to applicants who apply without selecting a job.

When the applicant submits the application, the system immediately processes the screening level and optionally presents the applicant with a message related to the results of the online screening process. For example, an applicant who passes the screening level might see a message indicating that the application has been accepted, while an applicant who fails the screening level might see a message indicating that the application has been rejected because the applicant does not have the necessary job qualifications.

When online screening is used, the system assigns the applicant the pass or fail disposition that you indicate in the screening level definition. Oracle delivers a *Reject Online Screening* disposition to use for applicants who fail online screening

A screening level for online screening has the following characteristics:

- In the screening level sequence for a screening level or job opening, online screening always comes before all other screening levels except the prescreening level (if any).

  The system always inserts the screening level in this position, and you cannot change the order.

- The definition can include optional messages text IDs for pass and fail messages for Candidate Gateway to present to the applicant.
- Multiple-choice questions (including yes/no questions) are the only allowable questions; open-ended questions are not permitted.
- Other than open-ended questions, online screening criteria can include all of the same types of criteria as standard screening levels.
- A job opening can include only one online screening level.

Page Used to Set Up Screening Level Definitions

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Screening Definition	HRS_SCREEN_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Screening Levels, Screening Definition	Set up screening definitions.

Screening Definition Page

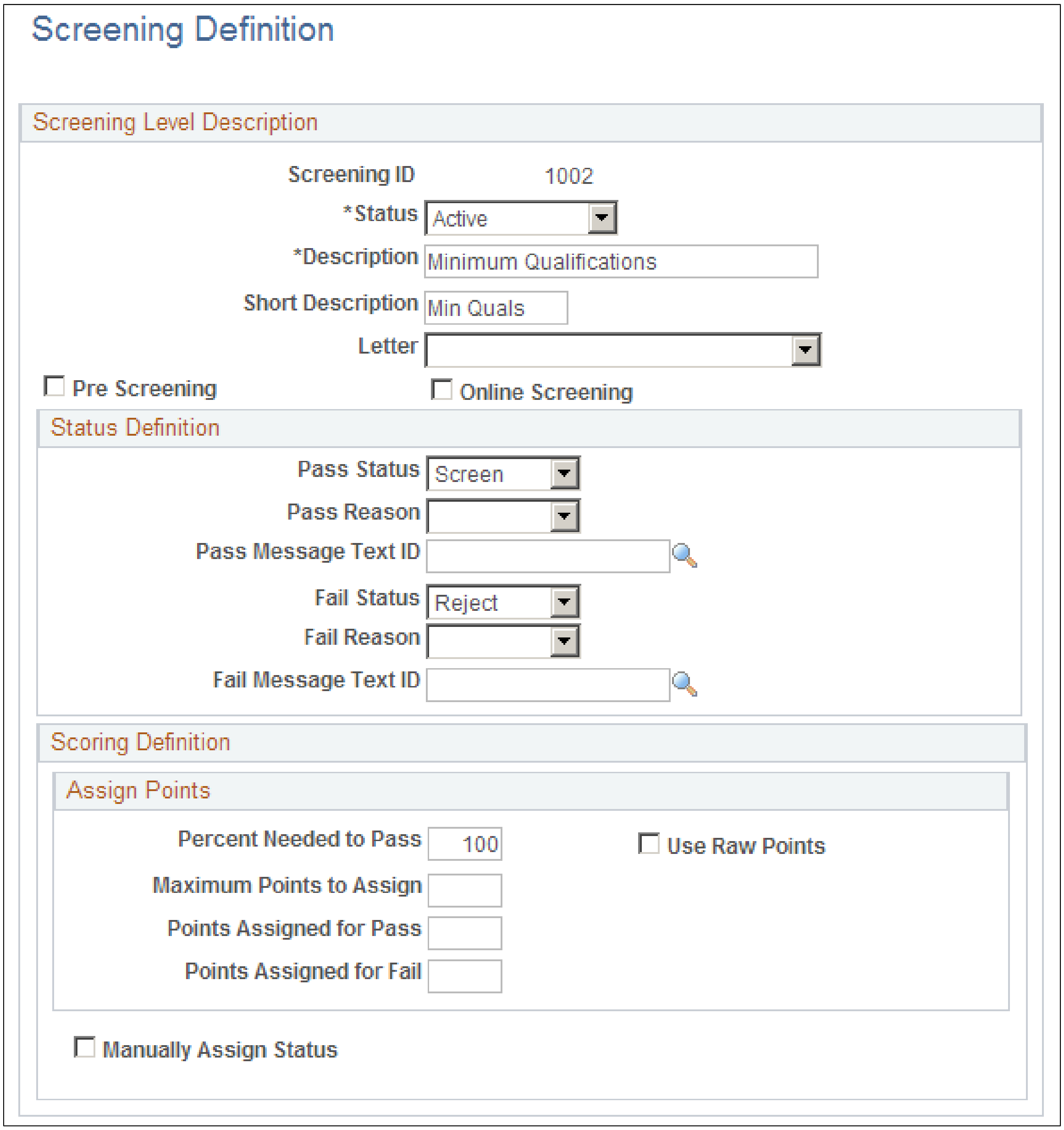
Use the Screening Definition page (HRS_SCREEN_TBL) to set up screening definitions.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Screening Levels, Screening Definition

Image: Screening Definition page

This example illustrates the Screening Definition page.



Screening Level Description

Enter basic information about the screening level.

Status	Select whether this screening level is *Active* or *Inactive.*

Description

The system uses the full description (rather than the short description) to identify the screening level on the various recruiting pages that includes references to screening levels.

Letter

Select the default letter to send to applicants who fail this screening level. The letter is added to the queue for the Generate Recruitment Letter (HRSLETTR) process after screening results are applied.

The drop-down list box includes all of the letters in the HRS_ APP_LET report definition, which includes letters for various purposes. Take care to select the appropriate letter. The sample rejection letter that Oracle delivers is HRS_APP_LETTER_IR.

Note: Prescreening and online screening levels do not use this setting.

See Generate Recruitment Letters Page.

Users can override this default selection when they configure job-specific criteria for the screening level on the Job Opening Screening - Criteria page.

Pre Screening and Online Screening

Select one of these check boxes to mark this as a screening level for either prescreening screening or as online screening. You cannot select both check boxes.

Leave both check boxes deselected if you are defining a standard screening level.

See Understanding Prescreening and Online Screening.

Status Definition

Your choices in these fields provide default values for the equivalent fields on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page (the page where recruiters configure the screening level for a specific job opening). Recruiters can override the default statuses, but not the associated messages.

See Job Opening - Screening Criteria Page.

Pass Status and Pass Reason

Optionally select the default disposition (and, if desired, an associated reason) to assign when an application passes this screening level.

Typically, you assign the *Screen* disposition for standard screening levels, and you either leave the fields blank or select the *Applied* disposition for online screening and prescreening.

For prescreening, the Pass Status is not applied until the application is submitted.

Fail Status and Fail Reason

Select the default disposition (and, if desired, an associated reason) to assign applicants who fail this screening level. This setting is optional in the screening definition, but when you set up prescreening for a specific job opening, it is required. (It is never required for standard screening and online screening).

Typically, you assign the *Reject* disposition for standard screening levels, the *Failed Prescreening* disposition for prescreening, and the *Reject Online Screening* disposition for online screening.

Pass Message Text ID and Fail Message Text ID

If either the Pre Screening or Online Screening check box is selected, select the IDs for the messages that Candidate Gateway presents to applicants who pass and who fail this screening level. If neither check box is selected, leave these fields blank.

Note: Messages are mandatory for prescreening and optional for online screening. Standard screening levels do not use these settings.

Scoring Definition

Your choices in these fields automatically populate the equivalent fields on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page. Recruiters can override the default values.

Percent Needed to Pass

Enter the minimum percentage amount of the total possible points for all screening criteria that an applicant must have to pass the screening level.

Note: Unless all questions have the same point value, this percentage is *not* necessarily the same as the percentage of questions that the applicant must answer correctly.

For U.S. federal salaried screening, the first screening level typically requires applicants to achieve 100% to pass.

For U.S. federal hourly screening, the first screening level typically requires applicants to achieve 50% to pass.

For both types of U.S. federal screening, you can typically leave these fields blank for the second screening level, which typically uses transmutation to calculate a score.

Use Raw Points

Select this check box if you want applicant's scores for the screening level to be the total points that the applicant earned by meeting individual screening criteria for this screening level.

If you select this check box, do not enter values in the Points Assigned for Pass and Points Assigned for Fail fields.

Maximum Points to Assign

If you select the Use Raw Points check box, use this field to optionally enter a maximum number of points to assign, regardless of the applicant's raw points.

Points Assigned for Pass and Points Assigned for Fail	Enter scores to assign to all applicants who pass or fail this screening level. Do not enter a value if you are using raw points as the applicant's score. To assign zero points when an applicant fails the screening level, enter *0* rather than leaving the field blank.
Manually Assign Status	Select this check box to allow recruiters to manually set an applicant's the pass/fail status for a screening level. Recruiters can set this status with or without running the screening process, which will still calculate the applicant's score and set an initial pass/fail status if it runs. When this check box is selected, the rest of the scoring-related page elements become read-only.

(USF) Setting Up Preference Programs

To set up U.S. federal preference programs, use the Veterans Preference (HRS_G_VET_PRF_TBL) and Priority Placement (HRS_G_PR_PL_TBL) components.

This section provides overviews of veteran's preference codes and priority placement processing and discusses how to:

- Set up veterans preference codes.
- Set up priority placement codes.

Important! Oracle provides options that you can use to achieve compliance, but you are responsible for configuring the system to comply with applicable regulations.

Understanding Priority Placement Processing

Some applicants are entitled to automatic consideration for job openings that meet certain criteria, even if the applicant hasn't specifically applied for the job opening.

Priority placement processing is governed by the internal policies of and the regulations issued by the U.S. Office of Personnel Management (OPM).

Priority Placement Processing

Priority placement codes are linked to both applicants and job openings. The configuration for a priority placement code indicates what type of priority processing an applicant with the code receives with regards to job openings that have the same priority placement code, job level, and salary grade.

For each code, there can be different types of priority processing depending on the job opening's type: internal, merit promotion, or open requisition. (The Recruitment Type field on the Job Opening page contains this designation.)

The types of priority processing options are:

- Must Select
- Must Consider
- None

At the beginning of the applicant screening process, you run the RS - Priority Placement (HRS_PRI_PLCM) Application Engine process to assess applicants with priority placement and add the ones with *Must Select* or *Must Consider* status as applicants to job openings. You can run this process for all open job openings or for just one job opening.

See (USF) Running the Priority Placement Process.

At the end of the applicant screening process, score thresholds are applied to classify the candidates as qualified, well-qualified, or best-qualified. The system then considers these qualification classifications along with the applicants's priority processing status and places applicants in these four categories:

- Category 1: Qualified, well qualified, and best qualified applicants with *Must Select* priority placement.
- Category 2: Well qualified and best qualified applicants with *Must Consider* priority placement.
- Category 3: Best qualified applicants with no priority placement.
- Category 4: Qualified and well qualified applicants with no priority placement.

The screening rules determine which categories of applicants are included in the final ranking.

The rules enable you to include different categories for competitive applicants and noncompetitive applicants.

Delivered Priority Placement Codes

Oracle delivers the following priority placement code settings:

Priority Placement Code	***Weight***	***Description***
CTP	6	Career Transition Assistance Plan
ICT	4	Interagency Career Transition Assistance Plan
PPP	5	Priority Placement Program
RLP	3	Re-employment Priority List
RRS	5	Regional Reduction

Understanding Veterans Preference Codes

Veterans preference codes represent categories of entitlement to preference in the federal service based on active military service that was terminated honorably. Veterans preference processing is governed by the internal policies of and the regulations issued by OPM.

Veterans Preference Processing

Veterans preference code definitions include a description, a recruitment code, and the number of points to add to the applicant's screening score.

Screening for a job opening can be configured so that when an application includes a veterans preference code, the associated point value is added to that applicant's final screening score during the ranking process that produces the final Certificate of Eligibles.

Note: The veterans preference points do not affect the scores for individual screening levels, only the final cumulative score that is used for ranking.

Veteran status, which is different from veterans preference codes, can also be used as a tie-breaker during the ranking process.

Delivered Veterans Preference Codes

Oracle delivers the following veterans preference codes:

Veterans Preference Code	*Recruitment Code*	*Points*	*Description*
1	NV	0	Designates a nonveteran.
2	TP	5	Five-point preference that is granted to a preference-eligible veteran who does not meet the criteria for one of the types of 10-point preferences listed.
3	XP	10	Ten-point (other) preference; granted to recipients of the Purple Heart, persons with a noncompensable service-connected disability (less than 10 percent), widow or widower, or mother of a deceased veteran, or spouse or mother of a disabled veteran.
4	CP	10	Ten-point compensable preference based on a service-connected disability of 10 percent or more, but less than 30 percent.
6	CPS	10	Ten-point compensable preference based on a service-connected disability of 30 percent or more.

Pages Used to Set Up U.S. Federal Screening Processes

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Priority Placement	HRS_G_PR_PL_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Priority Placement, Priority Placement	Review and configure priority placement codes.
Setup Veterans Preference	HRS_G_VET_PRF_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Veterans Preference, Setup Veterans Preference	Review and configure veterans preference codes.

(USF) Priority Placement Page

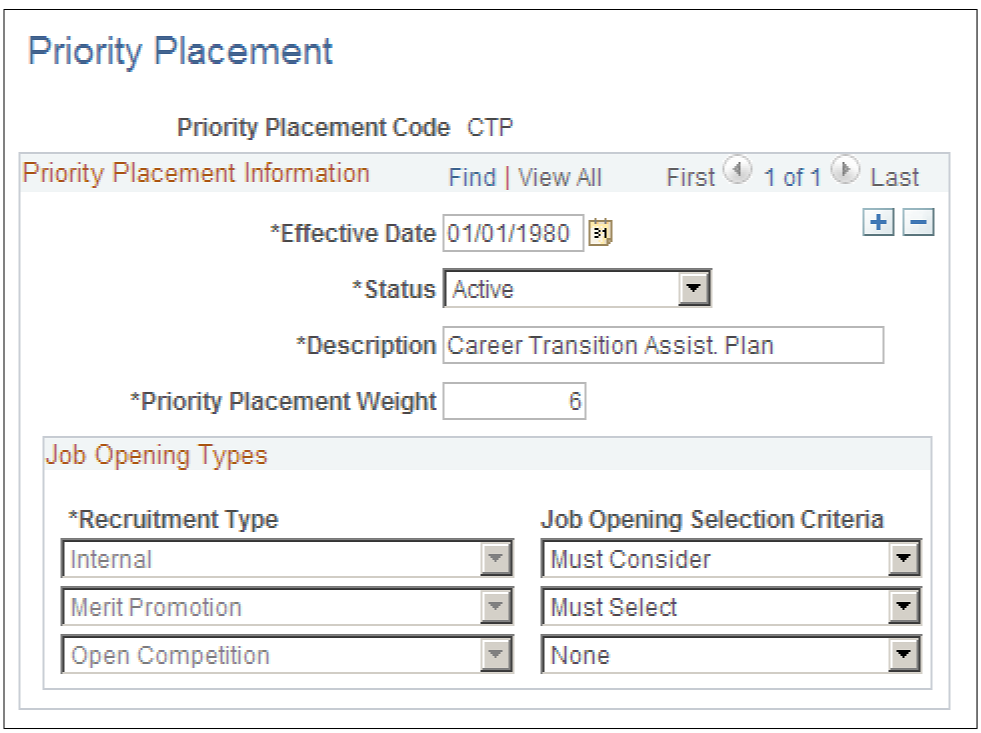
Use the Priority Placement page (HRS_G_PR_PL_TBL) to review and configure priority placement codes.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Priority Placement, Priority Placement

Image: Priority Placement page

This example illustrates the Priority Placement page.



Priority Placement Information

Effective Date and Status

Priority placement codes that are currently *Active* are available for use.

Description

Identifies the priority placement code. This is the description that users see when adding priority placement codes to applications or job openings.

Priority Placement Weight

A value of 1 is the highest weight. During the ranking process, an applicant with a priority placement weight of 1 will be ranked before someone with a priority placement weight of 2.

Job Opening Types

Recruitment Type

The page lists the three types of job openings so that you can assign different priority placement processing rules for each. The three types of job openings are *Internal, Merit Promotion,* and *Open Requisition.*

Talent Acquisition Manager identifies each of these types of job openings using the Recruitment Type field on the Job Opening page.

Job Opening Selection Criteria

Select the priority placement processing to give to applicants for each type of job opening. Choose *Must Select, Must Consider,* or *None.*

(USF) Setup Veterans Preference Page

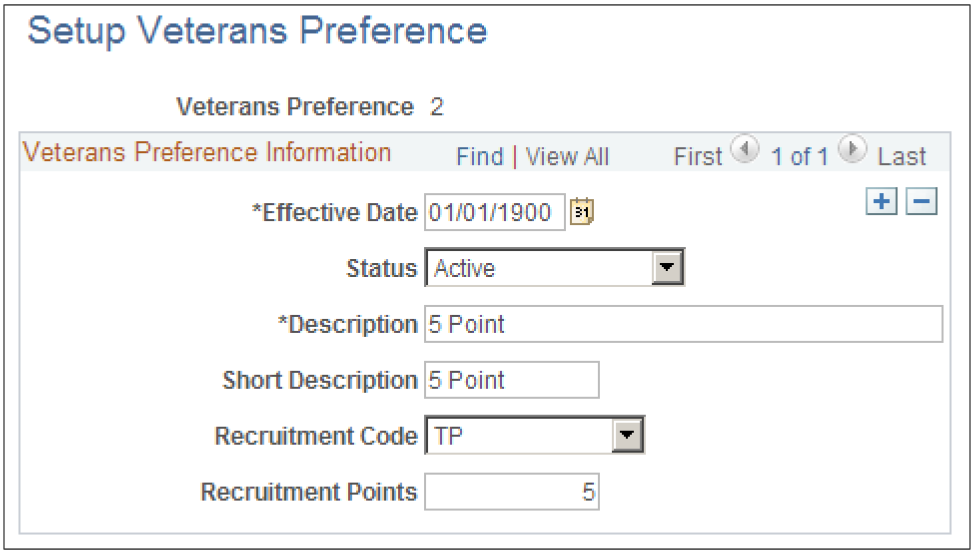
Use the Setup Veterans Preference page (HRS_G_VET_PRF_TBL) to review and configure veterans preference codes.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Veterans Preference, Setup Veterans Preference

Image: Setup Veterans Preference page

This example illustrates the Setup Veterans Preference page.



Veterans Preference Information

Enter the basic information about the veterans preference. Select a recruitment code and assign the points to it.

Effective Date and Status

Veterans preference codes that are currently *Active* are available for use.

Description

Identifies the veterans preference code. This is the description that users see when adding veterans preference codes to applications.

Recruitment Code

Identifies the recruitment code.

See Understanding Veterans Preference Codes.

Recruitment Points

Enter the number of points that are associated with this veterans preference code.

Chapter 6

Setting Up Recruiting Roles and Security

Understanding Row-Level Security for Recruiting

This overview discusses:

- Access to job opening data.
- Access to applicant data.

Access to Job Opening Data

The following people have access to job openings:

- The creator of a job opening, as indicated on the Job Opening page.
- Users who have access to the job opening's department through the department security tree.
- Approvers and their proxies, if job opening approvals are active.
- The recruiting team, consisting of the people (recruiters, hiring managers, interviewers, interested parties, and screening team members) who are individually identified in the job opening.

Establishing a Permission List for Recruiting Team Members

When a member of the recruiting team for a particular job opening accesses the job opening, the system determines if the user has a permission list with recruiting team access before granting access to the opening. To set up this permission list, do the following:

1. Create or identify a permission list that you will use for this purpose.
2. Access that permission list in the Security by Permission List page (Set Up HCM, Security, Core Row Level Security, Security by Permission List, Security by Permission List).
3. In the Security Set field, select *RSOPN.*
4. In the Security Type grid, add a row for the security access type *031* (Recruiting Team).

   The system displays EmplID for the Key 1 field. Leave this field empty. This security access type has fixed key values so you do not need to specify any EmplID values.

To associate the permission list with individual users, assign the permission list to one or more roles, and assign the roles to those users who need recruiting team access.

See "Security by Permission List Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

Access to Applicant Data

Users with access to the Find Applicant pages can access data for all applicants. When searching for applicants, users can select the "Search My Applicants" check box to filter the search results to include only applicants who are associated with the user's jobs.

Users who do not have access to the Search Applicant pages can still access applicant data using links on the Job Opening page. Thus, the data of applicants who are associated with a job opening is available to those with access to the job opening.

Understanding Recruiting Role Types

Standard PeopleSoft security gives users access to pages and data through the use of roles and permission lists.

By associating standard PeopleTools roles with *recruiting role types,* you can grant users additional recruiting-specific privileges.

Some privileges are granted to users with any recruiting role type, while others are granted to users with particular role types.

Note: Although there are seven predefined recruiting role types, most of the delivered recruiting role types do not grant specific privileges beyond those that are given to users with any recruiting role type.

Cloning Privileges

Users who are associated with any recruiting role type have access to the clone job opening function on the Job Opening page.

Hiring Team Association Privileges

Job opening hiring teams include five groups of team members. The ability to add users to certain groups is limited based on whether the users are associated with certain recruiting role types.

The following table lists the hiring team groups and describes any associated recruiting role type requirements:

Hiring Team Group	***Recruiting Role Type Requirements***
Recruiter	Only users who are associated with a recruiting role type can be added to the hiring team as recruiters. Users can be associated with any recruiting role type; it is not necessary to be associated with the *Recruiter* recruiting role type.
Hiring Manager	Only users who are associated with the *Hiring Manager* recruiting role type can be added to the hiring team as hiring managers.

Hiring Team Group	***Recruiting Role Type Requirements***
Interviewer Interested Party Screening Team	Association with a recruiting role is *not* required for users to be added to the hiring team in these capacities. For example, any user can be added as an interviewer, even if that user is not associated with a recruiting role.

Administrator Privileges

Users who are associated with the *Recruitment Administrator* recruiting role type are the only users who can:

- Access the eligibility & identity information for applicants.
- Change the status of draft applicants.
- Access a comprehensive list of person profiles in a job opening.

  Other users can only access their own profile or the profiles of their direct reports.
- Change the recruitment template on a job opening.
- Edit job opening details when the job opening status is Hold, Cancelled, or Closed.
- Override the status of a job opening.

  Non-administrators can close, cancel, or place job openings on hold by performing certain actions that are available on the Search Job Openings page, but they cannot directly edit the status field in the job opening.
- Take action on other users' pending approvals.

  Administrators can take action on a pending approval by directly editing the Status field on the job opening or by overriding the approval status on the approvals section of the job opening. However, administrators cannot use the approval-related actions on the Search Job Openings page to take action on other users' pending approvals.
- Access private job opening notes and attachments.
- (AUS) Invoke the Create Salary Package Model and Copy Salary Package actions for applicants.

Additionally, flexible processing definitions that limit the activities of recruiters and managers do not affect recruiting administrators.

Assigning PeopleTools Roles to Recruiting Role Types

To set up recruiting roles, use the Recruiting Recruiter Roles (HRS_ROLE_DEFN) component.

This section discusses how to assign PeopleSoft roles to recruiting role types.

Page Used to Assign PeopleTools Roles to Recruiting Role Types

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Recruiting Roles	HRS_ROLE_DEFN	Set Up HCM, Recruiting, Recruiting Roles, Recruiting Roles	Associate PeopleTools roles with recruiting role types.

Recruiting Roles Page

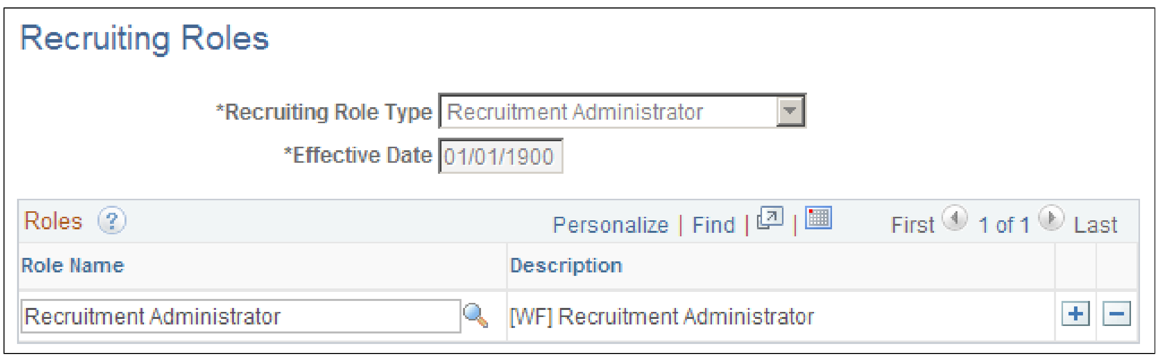
Use the Recruiting Roles page (HRS_ROLE_DEFN) to associate PeopleTools roles with recruiting role types.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Recruiting, Recruiting Roles, Recruiting Roles

Image: Recruiting Roles page

This example illustrates the Recruiting Roles page.



Recruiting Role Type

The system identifies recruiting users through the user of recruiting role types.

The seven delivered recruiting role types are *Recruitment Administrator, Federal Recruiter, Hiring Manager, RS Approval Administrator* (recruiting solutions approval administrator), *RS Technical Administrator* (recruiting solutions technical administrator), *Recruiter,* and *Recruiting User.*

Users with PeopleTools roles that are associated with *any* of the recruiting role types have cloning privileges and can be added to a job opening as a recruiter.

Users with PeopleTools roles that are associated with the *Hiring Manager* recruiting role type can be added to a job opening as a hiring manager.

Users with PeopleTools roles that are associated with the *Recruitment Administrator* recruiting role type have additional privileges.

	See Understanding Recruiting Role Types.
Recruiter Roles	Select the PeopleTools roles that you want to associate with a particular recruiting role type.

Related Links

Delivered Permission Lists and Roles

Chapter 7

Setting Up Additional Recruiting Definitions

Setting Up Recruiting Locations

To set up recruiting locations, use the Recruiting Locations (HRS_LOCATION) component.

This section provides an overview of recruiting locations and discussed how to define recruiting locations.

Understanding Recruiting Locations

Recruiting locations enable you to classify jobs geographically in the way that makes the most sense to your recruiting process. Recruiting locations can be as broad or narrow as you like.

When jobs are posted to Candidate Gateway, the recruiting location is visible to applicants, and applicants can search for jobs based on recruiting location. Applicants can also specify recruiting location preferences in their applications, and recruiters can then use that as search criteria when searching for applicants.

A job opening with multiple target openings can be associated with multiple recruiting locations. You must provide the number of target openings for each recruiting location. When a job opening has multiple recruiting locations, Candidate Gateway displays the primary location for the job posting.

Recruiting locations can contain other recruiting locations. Recruiting locations can also be associated with physical locations that you set up in your core Human Resources tables. Through this association, recruiting locations are associated with the country for the physical location. The system uses this information to determine whether to display USA-specific data elements (self-identification details for collecting gender and ethnicity information) to applicants when they apply for jobs using Candidate Gateway. When determining if a job opening is in the USA, the system looks at the physical locations for all of the job's recruiting locations.

Page Used to Set Up Recruiting Locations

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Recruiting Locations	HRS_LOCATION	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruiting Locations, Recruiting Locations	Define the geographical categories that will be exposed to applicants, and associate those recruiting-specific locations with physical locations and with other lower-level recruiting locations.

Recruiting Locations Page

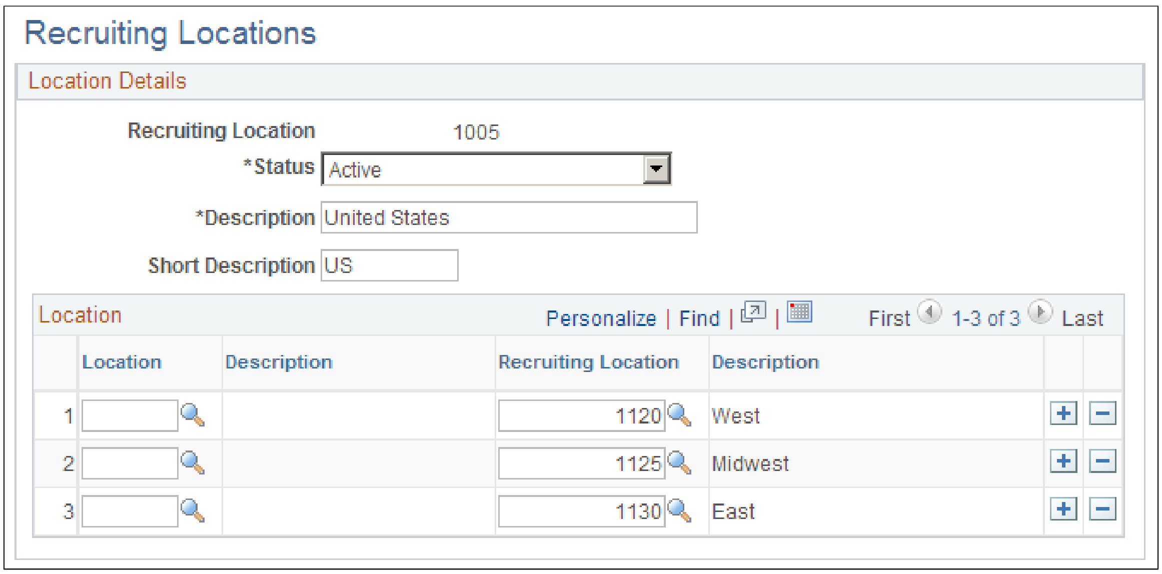
Use the Recruiting Locations page (HRS_LOCATION) to define the geographical categories that will be exposed to applicants, and associate those recruiting-specific locations with physical locations and with other lower-level recruiting locations.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruiting Locations, Recruiting Locations

Image: Recruiting Locations page

This example illustrates the Recruiting Locations page.



Every recruiting location should be associated with at least one location or recruiting location. Do not leave the Location grid empty.

Location or Recruiting Location	In each row, select either a physical location or another recruiting location, but not both. Do not associate a recruiting location with itself. Define physical locations using the Location (LOCATION_ TABLE) component. See "Establishing Locations *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

Setting Up the Job Posting Description Library

To set up the job posting description library, use the Posting Descriptions (HRS_JO_PST_DSC_TBL) and Posting Descriptions Library (HRS_JO_PST_LIB_TBL) components.

This section provides an overview of the job posting description library and discusses how to:

- Define posting description types.
- Create posting descriptions.

Understanding the Job Posting Description Library

Job postings that are posted to a job board or intranet include a description of the job opening. When you create job postings, you can optionally bring in predefined content from the posting description library. Using content from the library enables you to standardize job posting content.

Note: You also have the option to enter freeform text and graphics when you create a job posting.

Posting description types are categories of boilerplate text. For example, you may want categories for information that:

- Positions your organization within the market.
- Outlines the job responsibilities.
- Lists the qualifications that an applicant must have for this job opening.
- Explains how to apply for the job opening.

When you create a library entry, you associate it with a specific description type.

Pages Used to Set Up the Job Posting Description Library

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Posting Description Type	HRS_JO_PST_DSC_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Posting Descriptions , Posting Description Type	Define posting description types.
Posting Description Library	HRS_JO_PST_LIB_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Posting Description Library, Posting Description Library	Create posting descriptions.

Posting Description Type Page

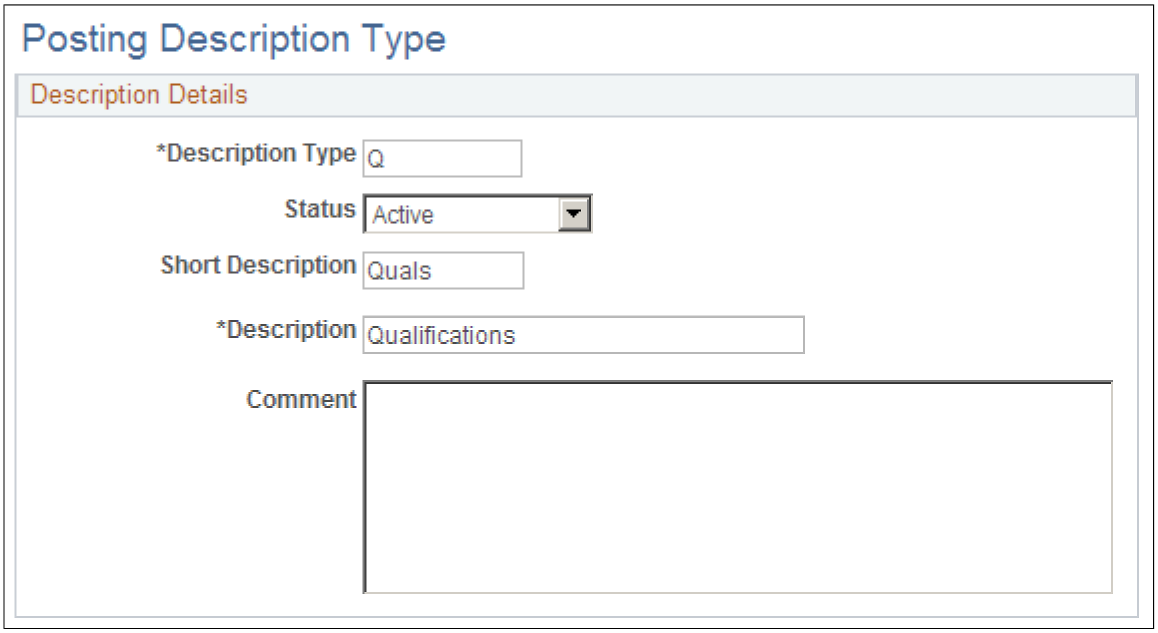
Use the Posting Description Type page (HRS_JO_PST_DSC_TBL) to define posting description types.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Posting Descriptions , Posting Description Type

Image: Posting Description Type page

This example illustrates the Posting Description Type page.



Posting Description Library Page

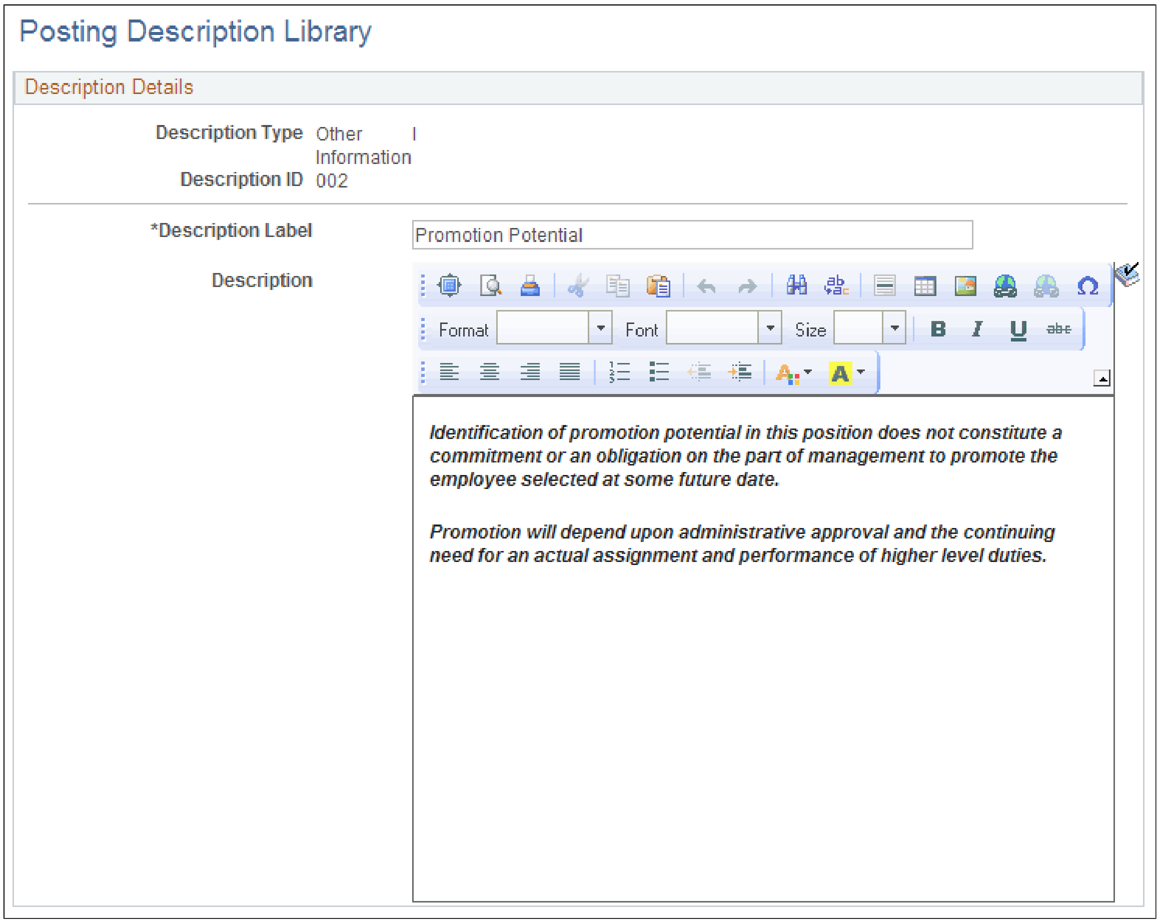
Use the Posting Description Library page (HRS_JO_PST_LIB_TBL) to create posting descriptions.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Posting Description Library, Posting Description Library

Image: Posting Description Library page

This example illustrates the Posting Description Library page.



Description Label	Enter the text to be used as a section label in the job posting.
Description	Enter content for this library entry. Content can include text and graphics, and can be formatted to enhance the presentation of your content.

Setting Up Application Attachments

To set up types of application attachments (for example, resumes and cover letters), use the Attachment Types (HRS_ATCHTYPE_TBL) component.

This section provides an overview of URL definitions for application attachments and an overview of attachment types. It then discusses how to define attachment types.

Understanding URL Definitions for Application Attachments

PeopleTools manages the physical storage locations of file attachments using the URL Maintenance page (PeopleTools, Utilities, Administration, URLs). The recruiting system uses two separate URL identifiers for application attachments:

- *HRS_APP_ATCH:* The system uses this URL identifier when uploading application attachments in Talent Acquisition Manager (on the Application Details page).
- *HRS_APP_ATCH_CG:* The system uses this URL identifier when uploading application attachments in Candidate Gateway (on the My Activities page).

Warning! Both URL identifiers *must* point to the same physical storage location so that the same application attachments are visible in both Candidate Gateway and Talent Acquisition Manager.

Having separate URL identifiers based on the page where the application is uploaded enables you to define different file type restrictions for applicants and for recruiting users. For example, you could allow recruiters to upload any type of file while restricting applicants to common file types such as PDF, HTM, or DOC. File type restrictions are applied only at the time the file is uploaded, so users can always view all attachments, even if they would have been prevented from uploading files of that type.

Delivered File Type Restrictions

As delivered, the URL identifier for Talent Acquisition Manager (HRS_APP_ATCH) does not have any file type restrictions.

As delivered, the URL identifier for Candidate Gateway (HRS_APP_ATCH_CG) uses the delivered file extension list CG_EXTENSION_LIST, which allows only files with these extensions: .doc, .docx, .odt, .pdf, .rtf, and .txt.

Understanding Application Attachment Types

The Attachment Types component enables you to set up classifications for application attachments.

When applicants upload attachments in Candidate Gateway, they must indicate the attachment type by selecting from the types that you set up here.

When recruiters upload attachments on the Application Details page, they can optionally indicate the attachment type.

Attachment Processing Types

Every attachment type is associated with a specific *processing type* that controls how the system works with that type of attachment. The following table describes the four processing types:

Processing Type	***Description***
Resume	Only one attachment type can be associated with this value. Both Candidate Gateway and the recruiter-facing Application Details page have specific interfaces for uploading resume attachments; users cannot upload resume attachments in the general-purpose Attachments grids.

Processing Type	**Description**
References	Only one attachment type can be associated with this value. No special processing exists for reference attachments; this processing type is simply for identification. Applicants enter reference attachments in the general-purpose Cover Letters and Attachments grids on the My Activities page in Candidate Gateway, while recruiters enter them in the general-purpose Attachments grid on the Application Details page.
Integration Other (open integration framework other)	Only one attachment type can be associated with this value. The attachment type with the *Integration Other* processing type is applied to all non-resume attachments that come from third-party vendors via the open integration framework. On the Application Details page, users can manually associate attachments with the attachment type that has this processing type. However, in Candidate Gateway, this attachment type is not shown to applicants when they choose an attachment type for a file that is being uploaded.
Other	This is the only processing type that can be associated with more than one attachment type. Therefore, implementers use this value when establishing custom attachment types. Examples might include cover letters, transcripts, or work samples. Applicants and recruiters enter *Other* attachments in the same general-purpose attachment grids where they add Reference attachments.

Limits on Number of Attachments

A setting for each type of attachment control the maximum number of attachments that an applicant can upload:

For the *Resume* attachment type, the maximum number of attachments is always *1.* This is the maximum per application.

For *References* and *Other* attachment types, you can choose the maximum number of attachments that applicants can supply. Because these types of attachments are not associated with specific applications, this is an overall maximum for the applicant.

For the *Integration Other* attachment type, the setting for maximum number of attachments is *99,* indicating that there is no limit.

Note: The system does not restrict the number of attachments that a recruiter uploads except that each application is limited to just one resume attachment.

Page Used to Set Up Application Attachment Types

Page Name	**Definition Name**	**Navigation**	**Usage**
Attachment Type Setup	HRS_ATTACHTYPE_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Attachment Types, Attachment Type Setup	Define types of attachments for applications.

Attachment Type Setup Page

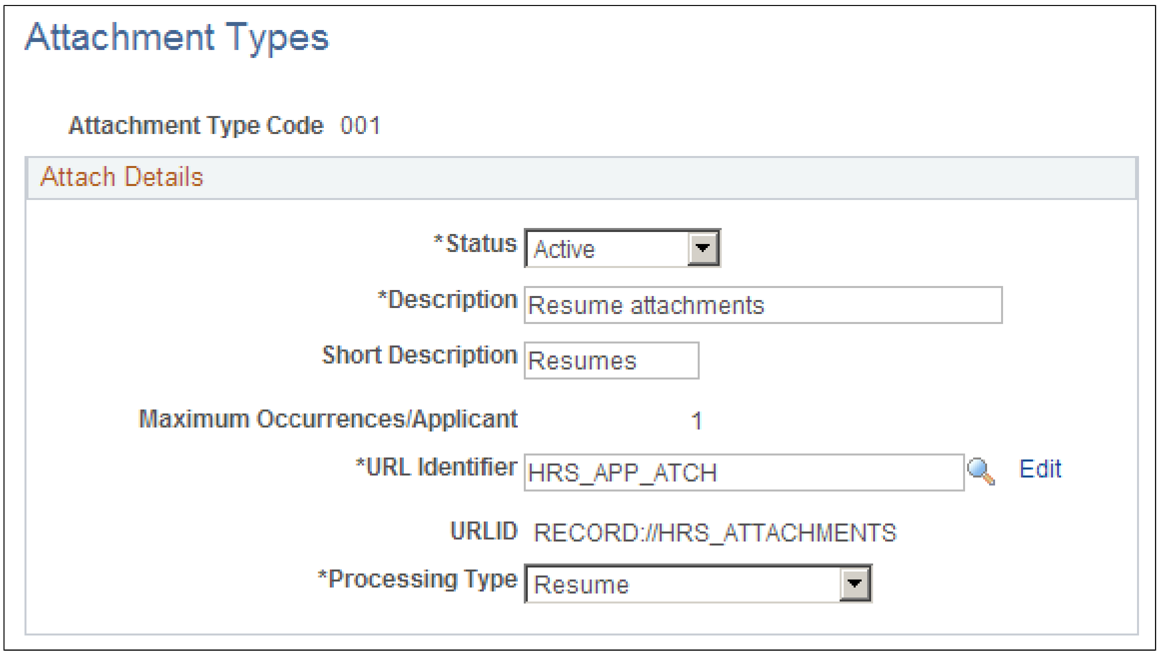
Use the Attachment Type Setup page (HRS_ATTACHTYPE_TBL) to define types of attachments for applications.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Attachment Types, Attachment Type Setup

Image: Attachment Types page

This example illustrates the Attachment Types page.



Maximum Occurrences/Applicant

When the processing type is *References* or *Other*, enter the maximum number of attachments that an applicant can submit for this specific attachment type.

The field is not enterable when the processing type is *Resume* or *Integration Other.* When the processing type is *Resume,* the maximum is *1.* When the processing type is *Integration Other,* the maximum is *99,* indicating that no limits apply.

When a recruiter enters applicant data using Talent Acquisition Manager, this limit does not apply.

URL Identifier

Use the URL Identifier *HRS_APP_ATCH* for all application attachments.

Edit

Click the link to display the URL Maintenance page. Use the URL Maintenance page to:

- Define the physical location where the system stores the attachments.
- Restrict the files types for attachments.

The *HRS_APP_ATCH* and *HRS_APP_ATCH_CG* URL identifiers can have different file type restrictions, but they *must* have the same physical storage location so that application attachments are visible in both Candidate Gateway and Talent Acquisition Manager.

URL Displays the URL address (the physical storage location for the attachments) for the selected URL identifier.

Processing Type Identifies the processing type that controls how the system works with this type of attachment.

There can be only one attachment type for each of these processing types: *Resume, Reference,* and *Integration Other.*

For the *Resume* attachment type, the Maximum Occurrences/Applicant value must be *1,* indicating that an applicant can upload only one resume per application.

To create additional classifications of attachments, use the *Other* processing type. For example, use the *Other* processing type for cover letters or transcripts.

Setting Up Contact Methods

To set up contact methods use the Contact Method Types (HRS_CNTCT_MTHD) component.

This section provides an overview of recruitment letters and discusses how to define contact method types.

Page Used to Set Up Contact Methods

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Contact Methods	HRS_CNTCT_MTHD	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Relationship Management, Contact Method Types, Contact Methods	Define contact method types for reporting and classification purposes.

Contact Methods Page

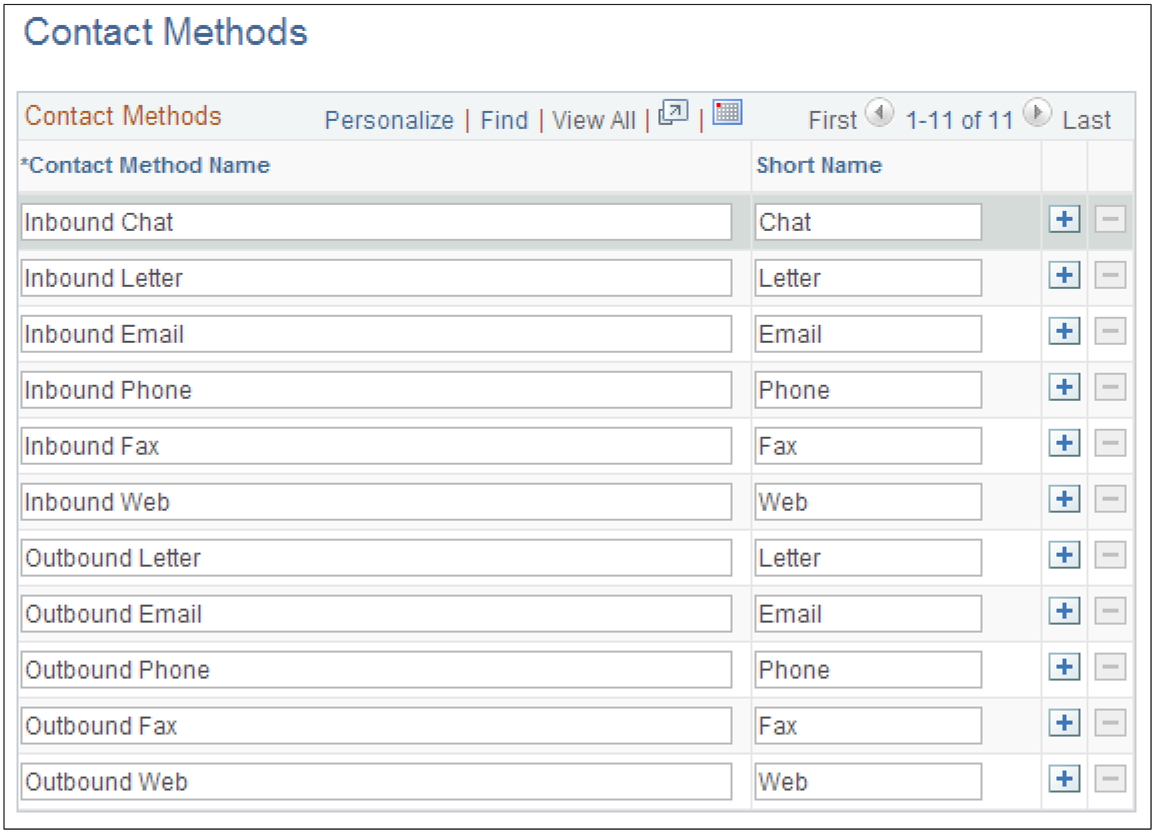
Use the Contact Methods page (HRS_CNTCT_MTHD) to define contact method types for reporting and classification purposes.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Relationship Management, Contact Method Types, Contact Methods

Image: Contact Methods page

This example illustrates the Contact Methods page.



Contact Method	Enter a contact method description. Many forms of contact take place outside of the system; users select the contact method when manually entering information about communication with an application.

PeopleSoft delivers these contact methods. You can add as many as you like.

Setting Up Interview Definitions

To set up interview definitions, use Interview Types (HRS_INT_LVL_TBL), Interview Evaluation Category (HRS_INT_CTG_TBL), and Interview Evaluation Ratings (HRS_INT_RTG_TBL) components.

This section provides an overview of interview evaluation setup and discusses how to:

- Create interview types.
- Create interview evaluation categories.

- Create interview ratings.

Understanding Interview Definitions

Set up these three types of definitions for interviews:

- Interview types categorize the interview.

  Example of interview types might be in house, campus, and phone.

- Interview categories define the areas in which you want to evaluate applicants.

  PeopleSoft delivers four categories: Communication Skills, Education/Training, Work Experience, and Technical skills. You can add as many categories as necessary.

- Interview ratings define how you rate the applicant within the category and associate a score to that rating.

  PeopleSoft delivers three ratings: Excellent, which has a score of 2; Average, which has a score of 1; and Not Qualified, which has a score of 0. You can add as many ratings as necessary.

After you set up these tables, you can create interview evaluation templates. Interview evaluation templates enable you to group categories and ratings so that you can create interview evaluations that target a specific job opening or group of job openings.

See Setting Up Interview Evaluation Templates.

Pages Used to Set Up Interview Definitions

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Interview Types	HRS_INT_LVL_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Interview Types, Interview Types	Create interview types.
Interview Evaluation Category	HRS_INT_CTG_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Interview Evaluation Category, Interview Evaluation Category	Create interview evaluation categories.
Interview Evaluation Ratings	HRS_INT_RTG_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Interview Evaluation Ratings, Interview Evaluation Ratings	Create interview ratings.

Interview Types Page

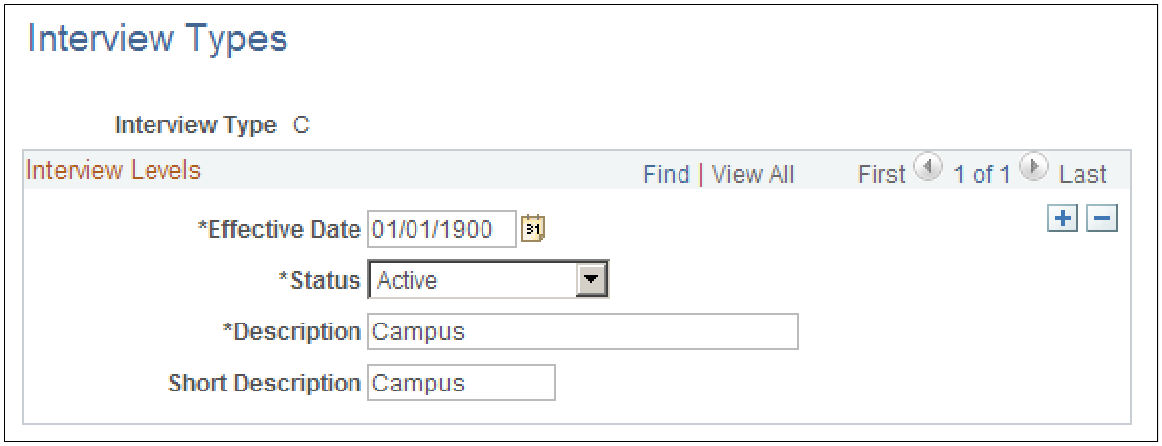
Use the Interview Types page (HRS_INT_LVL_TBL) to create interview types.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Interview Types, Interview Types

Image: Interview Types page

This example illustrates the Interview Types page.



Enter a description that describes how an interview may be conducted. This description is used when you schedule an interview.

Interview Evaluation Category Page

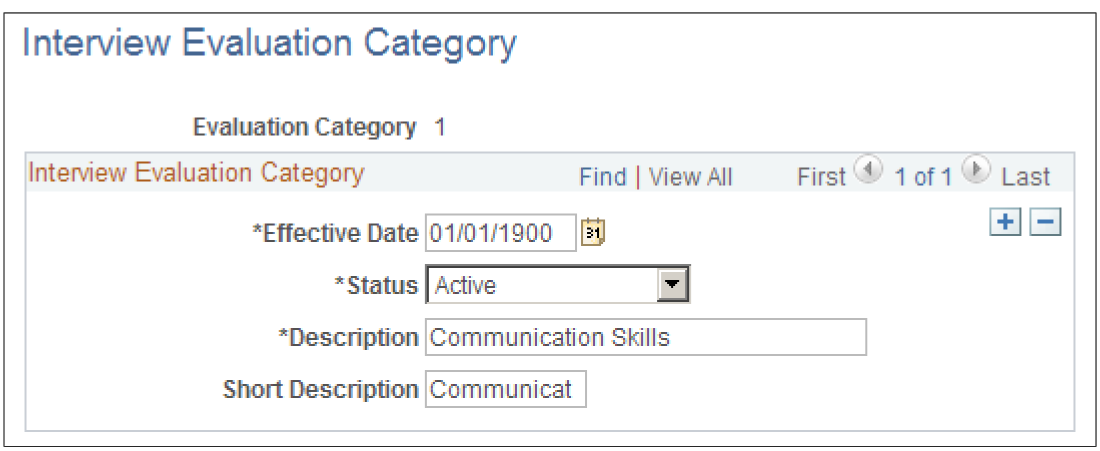
Use the Interview Evaluation Category page (HRS_INT_CTG_TBL) to create interview evaluation categories.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Interview Evaluation Category, Interview Evaluation Category

Image: Interview Evaluation Category page

This example illustrates the Interview Evaluation Category page.



Interview Evaluation Ratings Page

Use the Interview Evaluation Ratings page (HRS_INT_RTG_TBL) to create interview ratings.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Screening, Interview Evaluation Ratings, Interview Evaluation Ratings

Image: Interview Evaluation Ratings page

This example illustrates the Interview Evaluation Ratings page.

Score Enter a score for this evaluation rating.

Setting Up Job Offer Components

To set up job offers, use the Offer Component Type (HRS_OFF_TYPE_TBL) and Offer Component (HRS_OFF_CMPNT_TBL) components.

This section provides an overview of job offer setup and discusses how to:

- Create job offer component types.
- Enter job offer component information.

Understanding Job Offer Setup

This section provides an overview of job offer setup.

Components of Pay

Often, the compensation package in a job offer includes multiple elements, of which the base salary is just one component. You might offer applicants a bonus, stock options, or car allowances in addition to a salary. To track all elements of job offers, you need to set up job offer components and job offer component types for your organization.

Use job offer component types to group similar offer components. For example, you might have a type for the salary job offer components. Hiring managers, recruiters, and recruiting administrators select from the predefined components when entering applicant job offers.

See Creating Job Offers.

Attachments for Online Job Offers

When you post a job offer to Candidate Gateway, you can post not only the offer letter, but also additional relevant attachments. These can be applicant-specific, or they can be general-purpose documents such as proof of citizenship forms or information related to your organization's employment policies.

To define the organization-level attachments that recruiting users will be able to add to job offers, you use the attachments framework that is a common component for all PeopleSoft HCM applications.

The attachments framework categorizes attachments as one of three types:

- *Attachment:* an electronic file such as a PDF document.
- *URL:* a link to a file or web sites
- *Document definition:* a placeholder for a file attachment, URL, or note that the person creating the job offer will add on the fly.

To set up job offer attachments using the attachments framework:

1. Access the Define Attachments page (Set Up HCM, Common Definitions, Attachments, Define Attachments) and create the attachment.

   Use this page to upload a file, enter a URL, or create a document definition, depending on the type of attachment you are defining.

   You also use this page to enter an attachment description and define which roles can access the attachment.

2. Access the Maintain Definitions page (Set Up HCM, Common Definitions, Attachments, Maintain Definitions) for the object owner HRAM, and associate individual attachments with specific key values such as specific business units or companies.

   For example, if you upload country-specific proof of citizenship forms, then you use this page to associate each uploaded file with the correct country. This ensures that a recruiter who is selecting attachments to add to the offer will be able to access only attachments that are appropriate for the specific job opening.

See "Configuring Attachments *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

Pages Used to Set Up Job Offers

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Offer Component Type	HRS_OFF_TYPE_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Offer Component Type, Offer Component Type	Create the job offer component types that you use to group offer components.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Offer Component	HRS_OFF_CMPNT_TBL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Offer Component, Offer Component	Enter job offer component information.

Offer Component Type Page

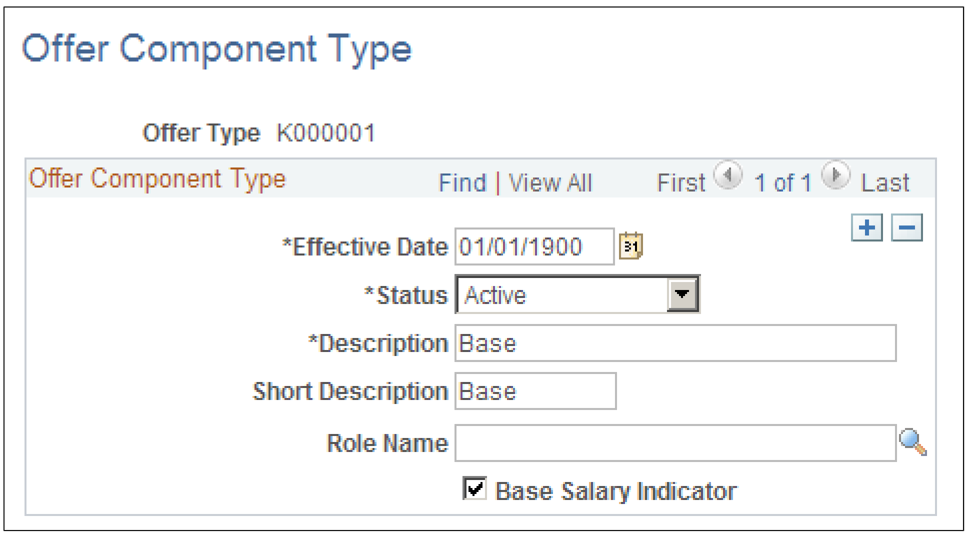
Use the Offer Component Type page (HRS_OFF_TYPE_TBL) to create the job offer component types that you use to group offer components.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Offer Component Type, Offer Component Type

Image: Offer Component Type page

This example illustrates the Offer Component Type page.



Role Name

Select the role that is responsible for administering the offer component type. For example, if you create a component type for stock options, you would link this to the stock administrator role.

If you set up email workflow, the system sends an email to the person with the selected role to notify that person of new hires.

See *PeopleTools: Security Administration*

Base Salary Indicator

Select this check box if the component type forms part of the base salary. The system uses this check box to calculate the total base salary. When a job offer is entered, the system checks whether the base salary exceeds the maximum salary grade range for the job. You define the salary grades for a job opening on the Salary Grades page.

Offer Component Page

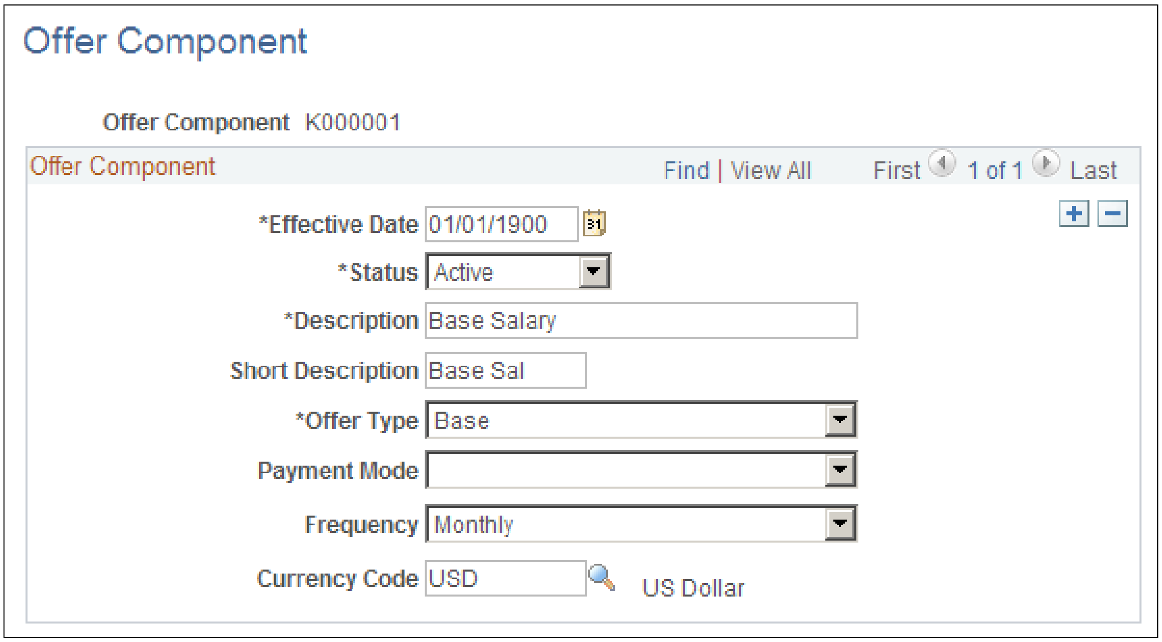
Use the Offer Component page (HRS_OFF_CMPNT_TBL) to enter job offer component information.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Offer Component, Offer Component

Image: Offer Component page

This example illustrates the Offer Component page.



Offer Type	Select the type of offer from the available component types. Define component types on the Offer Component Types page.
Payment Mode	Select *Cash, Leaves, Meal Vouchers, Non Cash,* or *Stock Options* to indicate the type of compensation.
Frequency	Enter the frequency at which this component will be paid.
Currency Code	More monetary component of pay, enter the currency that will be used to pay this component.

Setting Up Online Job Offer Attachments

This section provides an overview of online job offer attachments and describes how to invoke custom attachment processing.

Understanding Online Job Offer Attachments

When you enable online job offers (posting job offers to Candidate Gateway), the system provides the ability to post attachments with the job offer.

Any offer letter that a recruiter generates is automatically added to the offer's list of attachments, but the recruiter can also add additional attachments. A standard attachment interface enables the recruiter to attach local files. Additionally, the PeopleSoft HCM attachment framework enables recruiters to select attachments from a predefined library of job offer attachments. On the job offer pages, these are referred to as *organizational attachments.*

See Creating Job Offers.

Benefits of the Common Attachments Framework

Using the common attachment framework enables you to:

- Ensure that recruiters have access to current versions of standard documents.
- Enable recruiters to pick from a list of appropriate documents rather than having to remember what documents are available.
- Define different lists of attachments for different contexts, such as different business units, regulatory regions, or job codes.

Types of Documents in the Attachment Framework

Generally, we think of “attachments” as file attachments. However, the attachment framework supports three types of objects. Only two of these are commonly used as job offer attachments:

- File attachments.
- URLs (links).

The third object supported by the attachment framework is known as a document definition. Document definitions are *not* typically used in recruiting. They are empty placeholders that are used to collect specified types of information from self-service users. (For example, the self-service process for applying for a medical leave might include a document definition for a completed medical form, which the employee is responsible for uploading.)

If you were to create a document definition for a job offer, the recruiter (and not the applicant) could put file attachments, URLs, or text notes into the placeholder. But because the recruiter can add files attachments directly to the offer and can incorporate URLs and text notes into the offer letter, using document definitions for this functionality normally adds complexity without providing any benefit.

Note that the applicant who views the offer in Candidate Gateway can see any files, URLs, or notes that a recruiter puts into a document definition, but the applicant cannot use the document definition to add information to the system. Instead, the online job offer page provides a separate mechanism that the applicant uses to upload completed forms or send messages to the recruiter.

Establishing a Context-Sensitive Attachment Library

Refer to the documentation for "Configuring Attachments *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*" for complete information on using the common attachment framework to create an attachment library. The key steps for defining job offer attachments are as follows:

1. Go to the Define Attachments page (Set Up HCM, Common Definitions, Attachments, Define Attachments) to create the attachment and to list the roles that have access to the attachment.

When you create the attachment, you identify it as a file attachment or a URL, and you either upload the file attachment or enter the URL.

2. Go to the Maintain Definitions page (Set Up HCM, Common Definitions, Attachments, Maintain Definitions) and access the record for the *HRAM* (HR Applicant Manager) owner ID.

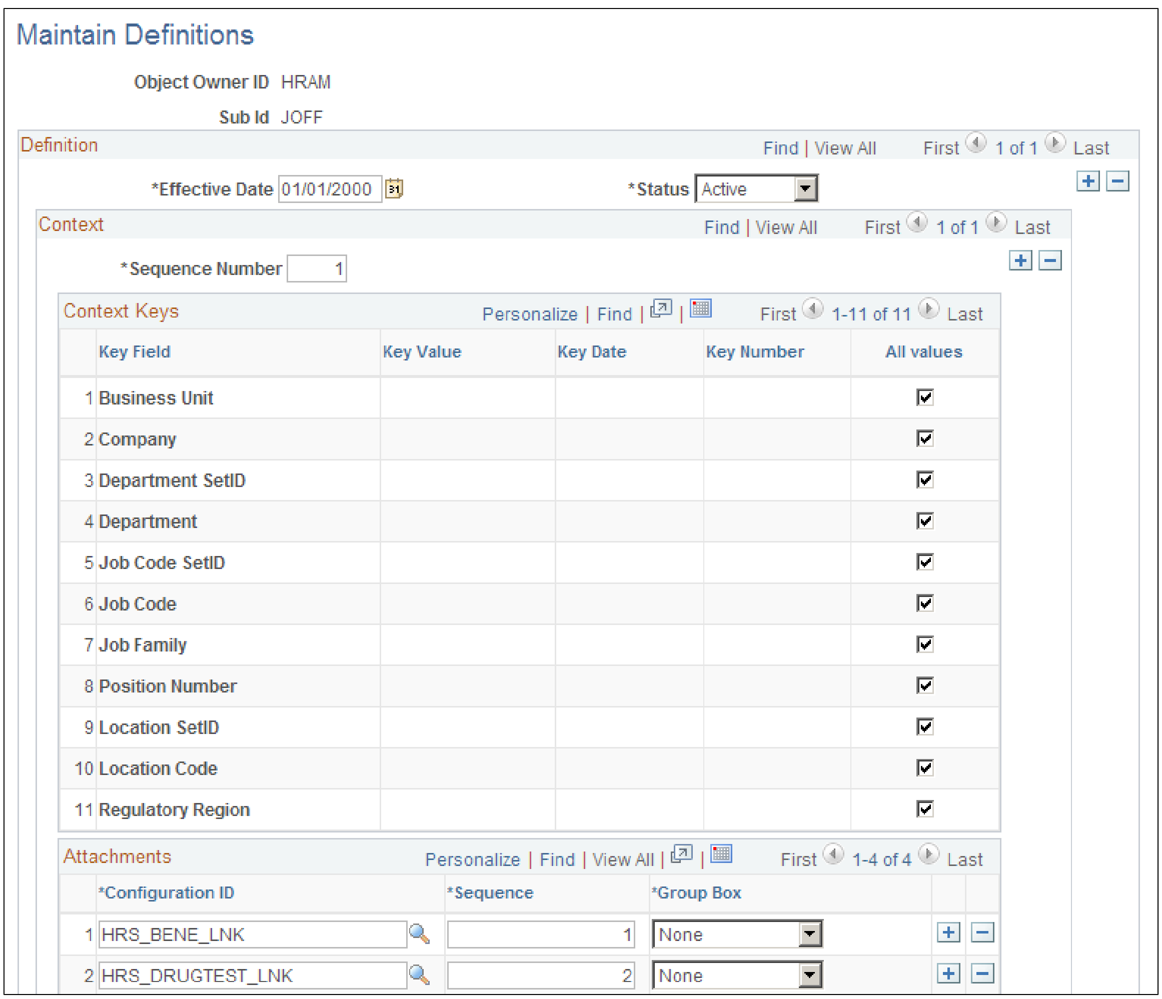
   The owner ID controls which PeopleSoft HCM business process can access the attachment. The *HRAM* owner ID identifies attachments that are available for job offers.

3. Establish the contexts in which attachments are to be available, and associate specific attachments with each context.

   As delivered, the *HRAM* owner ID has context keys for Business Unit, Company, Department SetID, Department, Job Code SetID, Job Code, Job Family, Position Number, Location SetID, Location Code, and Regulatory Region. The attachment framework enables you to modify the context keys to suit your business requirements.

Image: Maintain Definitions page showing the context keys for job offers attachments

This illustration shows the Maintain Definitions page for the *HRAM* owner ID. In this illustration, the All Values check box is selected for all of the context keys, so the listed attachments will be available for all job openings, regardless of the business unit, company, and so forth.



To add attachments that are available for just one specific business unit, you would create an additional row in the Context scroll area, deselect the All Values check box for the *Business Unit* key field, and enter the specific business unit for the context. You would then add the business unit-specific attachments to the Attachments grid.

See "Configuring Attachments *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

Pages Used to Invoke Custom Attachment Processing

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Job Offer Attachment Setup	HRS_ATCH_SETUP	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Job Offer Attachment Setup, Job Offer Attachment Setup	Identify a custom application class to control which attachment framework attachments are visible to a recruiter who is adding attachments to a job offer.

Job Offer Attachment Setup Page

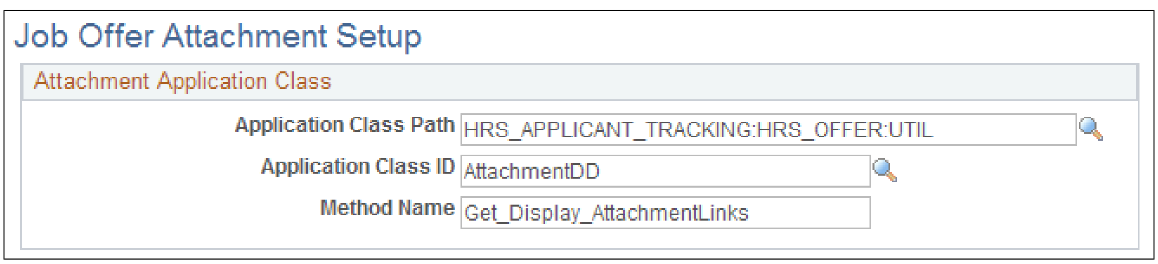
Use the Job Offer Attachment Setup page (HRS_ATCH_SETUP) to identify a custom application class to control which attachment framework attachments are visible to a recruiter who is adding attachments to a job offer.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Job Offer Attachment Setup, Job Offer Attachment Setup

Image: Job Offer Attachment Setup page

This example illustrates the Job Offer Attachment Setup page.



Application Class Path, Method Name, and Method Name

The method identified by these three fields here is called from the page activate of the Organizational Attachments page (HRS_OFF_SELATC_SEC) in the Job Offer component. It determines which job offer attachments are displayed on the Organizational Attachments page if a match is found for the context keys passed in.

See Organizational Level Documents Page.

To invoke custom processing, clone the delivered method, then modify the it according to your needs. Save the customized application class as a new application class within HRS_

APPLICANT_TRACKING, then enter the new method name on this page.

Setting Up the Data Transfer to HR

The Manage Hire Setup page enables you to select the information you want to transfer from the recruiting tables to the HR tables. To define the data to transfer, use the Data Transfer to HR (HRS_MNG_HIR_STP) and Hire Notification (HR_HIRE_NOTIF) components. When you hire an applicant, the system uses the information defined here to determine the data to transfer.

This section discusses how to define the recruiting data to transfer to HR.

Page Used to Set Up the Data Transfer to HR

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Manage Hire Setup	HRS_MNG_HIR_STP	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Data Transfer to HR, Manage Hire Setup	Define the recruiting data you want transferred to the HR database when the applicant is hired.

Related Links

Hiring Applicants

Manage Hire Setup Page

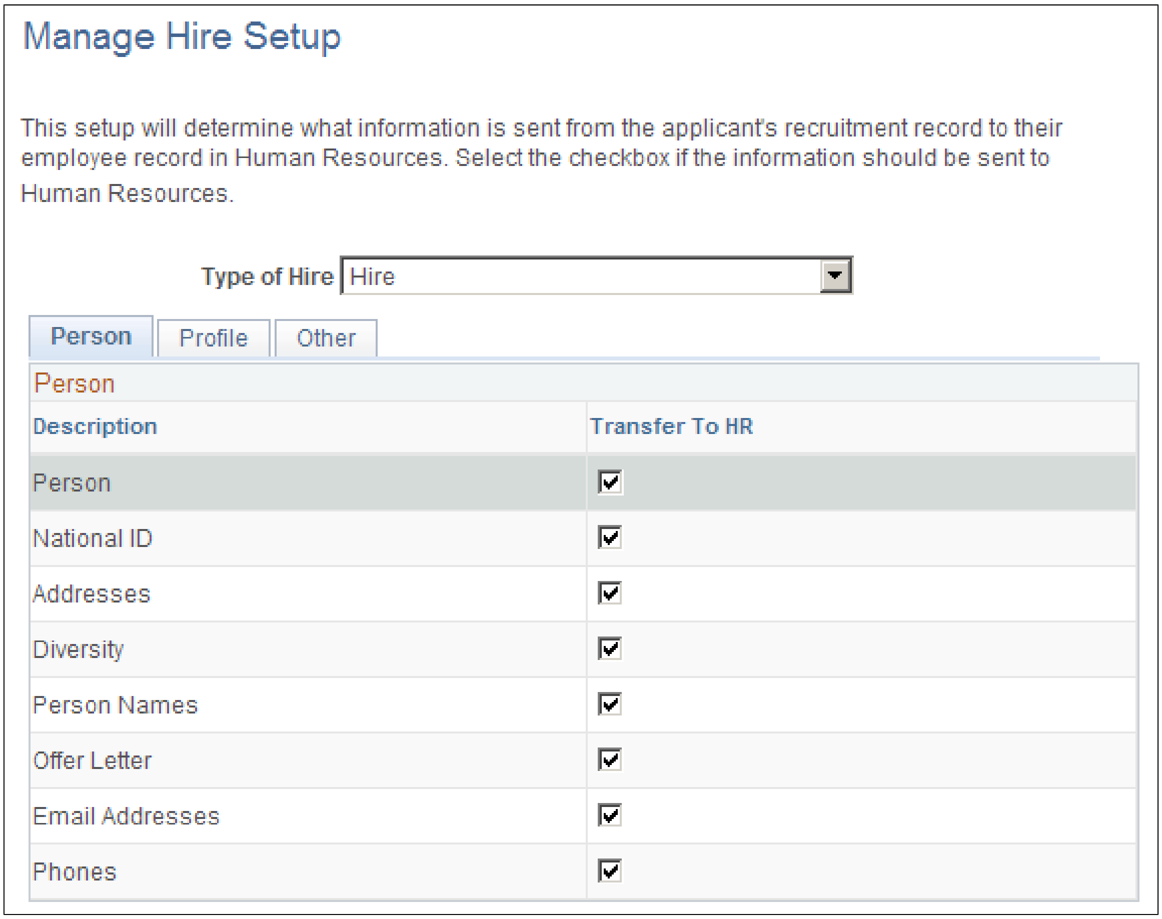
Use the Manage Hire Setup page (HRS_MNG_HIR_STP) to define the recruiting data you want transferred to the HR database when the applicant is hired.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Data Transfer to HR, Manage Hire Setup

Image: Manage Hire Setup page

This example illustrates the Person tab of the Manage Hire Setup page.



Type of Hire

Select the type of hire you are performing. Your choices are:

- *Add Concurrent Job*
- *Add Contingent Worker*
- *Hire*
- *Rehire*
- *Transfer*

Transfer to HR (transfer to human resources)

Select the check box next to the information that you want transferred to the HR database for this type of hire.

On the Person tab, available options include personal information such as name, national ID, addresses, email addresses, and phone numbers.

There is also a check box to select if you want users to be able to send offer letters along with other applicant information. Specifically, selecting the Offer Letter check box causes the system to display a Send Offer Letter to HR check box on the Prepare for Hire page. Users must explicitly select that check box (which is deselected by default) to include the offer letter in the message to the HR system.

Important! If you select the Offer Letter check box the system does *not* automatically send the letter. Instead, the system gives users the option of sending the offer letter when preparing specific applicants for hire.

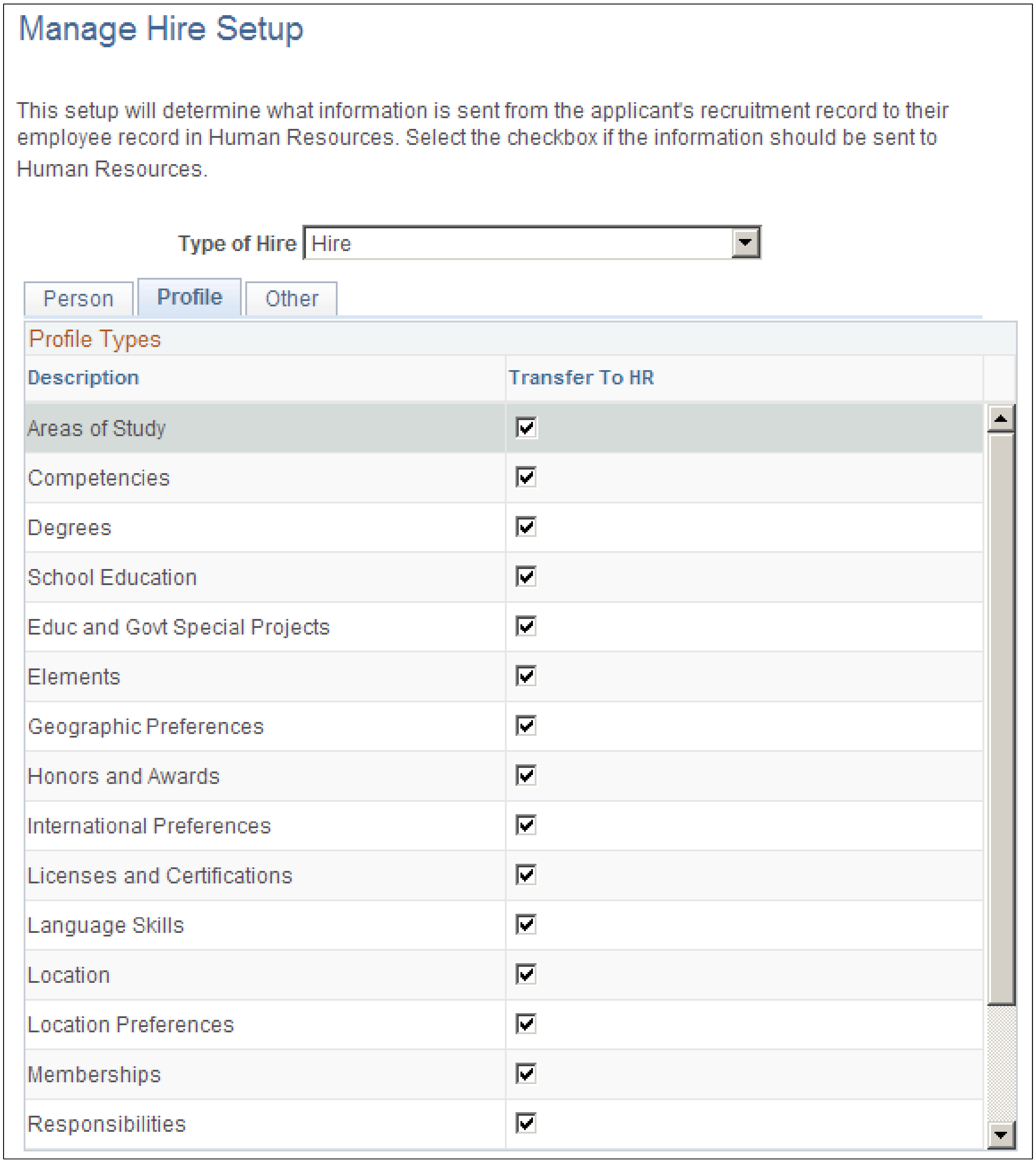
See Prepare For Hire Page.

Profile

Select the Profile tab.

Image: Manage Hire Setup page: Profile tab

This example illustrates the Profile tab of the Manage Hire Setup page.



The Profile tab lists profile content types that have been set up for applicants. The specific content types depend on your configuration, but examples might include competencies, licenses and certificates, and language skills.

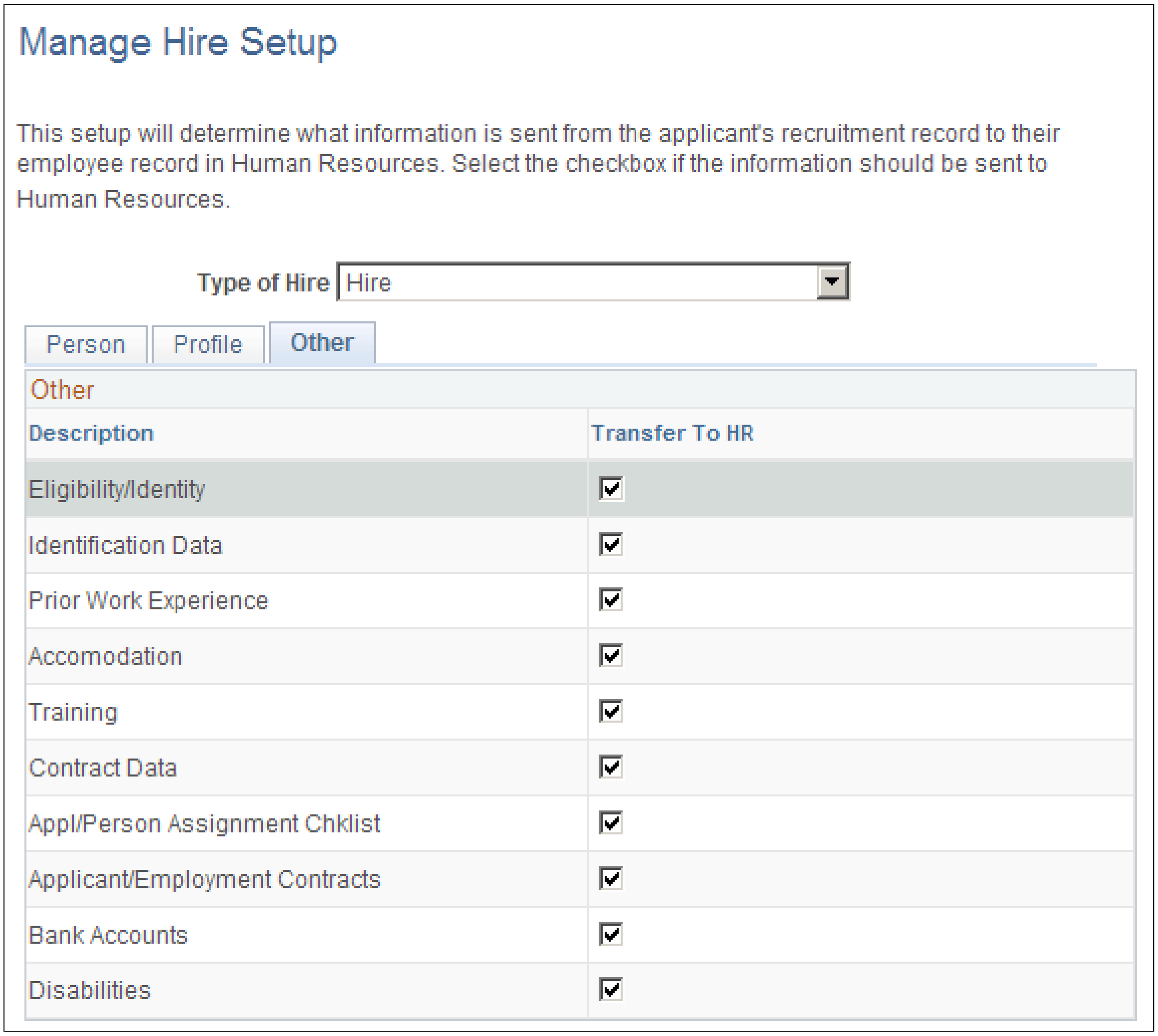
Select the check boxes for the types of profile information that the system is to include when sending the applicant's data to the human resources system.

Other

Select the Other tab.

Image: Manage Hire Setup page: Other tab

This example illustrates the Other tab of the Manage Hire Setup page.



The Other tab lists additional types of applicant information that you can send to the human resources system, including eligibility/identity data, disability and accommodation data, checklists, employment contracts, and bank accounts.

Select the check boxes for the types of information that the system is to include when sending the applicant's data to the human resources system.

Chapter 8

Setting Up Flexible Processes

Understanding Flexible Processes

Flexible processing refers to configuration options that let you set up role-based access to certain recruiting options. Different flexible process definitions can be applied based on a job opening's business unit, job family, job code, department, and primary recruiting location. Limiting recruiters and hiring managers to context-appropriate and role-appropriate options improves usability and streamlines the recruiting process.

Note: Flexible processing restrictions do not apply to recruiting administrators.

Flexible Process Types

You can configure flexible processing rules for these two processes:

- Job Creation Process

  A flexible job creation process enables you to hide fields for job openings that are not yet open. This includes newly created job openings that have not yet been saved as well as jobs in Draft status or Pending status. In general, this process is most useful for limiting which fields hiring managers see when they need to supply or review data for a new job opening. Showing the hiring managers only the relevant fields, without the distraction of the full set of job opening fields, reduces confusion and streamlines the hiring manager's tasks.

- Recruiting Process

  Flexible recruiting processes include two types of rules:

  - Hide specified recruiting actions based on the applicant's disposition. For example, if recruiters are the only users who should prepare job offers, you can hide the Prepare Job Offer action from hiring managers. You can also hide specific actions from both recruiters and hiring managers if those actions are not part of your business process.

  - Present a limited set of successor dispositions based on the applicant's current disposition. This limitation applies when a user is manually updating an applicant's disposition using the Edit Disposition action.

    When setting up successor dispositions, the settings on the Status Successors Page affect which dispositions you can configure as valid successors. The flexible process settings (which actually prevent invalid transitions) then take precedence over the general status successor settings (which simply warn users when a transition is invalid).

Flexible Process Implementation

To implement flexible processing rules:

1. Create job creation process definitions.

   Use the Job Creation Process Pageand the Configure Field Visibility Page.

2. Create recruiting process definitions.

   Use the Recruiting Process Page, the Dispositions and Roles Page, and the Actions and Roles Page.

3. Create a flexible process template that associates your definitions with specific job criteria.

   Use the Flexible Process Template Page.

4. Create a flexible process group that contains all of the flexible process templates that you want to associate with a single recruitment template.

   Use the Flexible Template Group Page.

5. Associate the flexible template group with a recruitment template.

   Use the Recruitment Template Page.

6. (Optional) Select default flexible processes to use when a job opening's recruitment template does not find a flexible process based on the job opening data.

   Use the Recruiting Installation - General Page

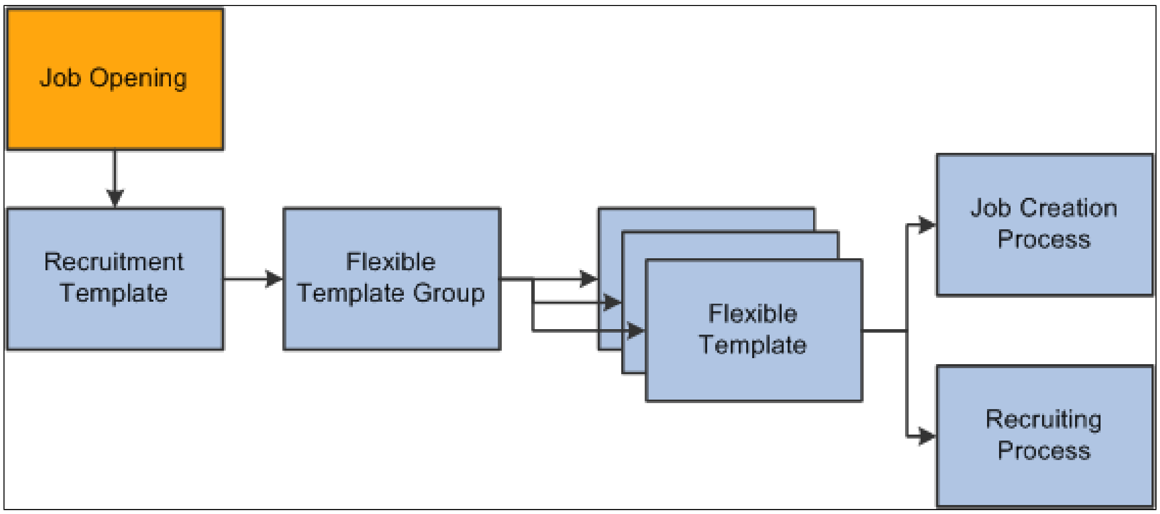
   If you do not specify defaults, job openings that do not use flexible processing are unrestricted. Specifically:

   - When no job creation process is in effect, the system displays all job opening fields to all users during the job creation process.

- When no recruiting process is in effect, the system does not restrict access to actions or to dispositions.

Image: Architecture for flexible processes

This diagram shows the architecture for implementing flexible processing. A job creation process and a recruiting process are associated with a flexible template. One or more flexible templates are associated with a single flexible template group. The flexible template group is associated with a recruitment template. When a job opening uses a particular recruitment template, it also uses the associated flexible process rules.



Setting Up Flexible Job Creation Processes

To set up job creation processes, use the Job Creation Process (HRS_JCP_DEFN) component.

This section provides an overview of flexible job creation processes and discusses how to

- Create job creation processes.
- Configure field visibility for different recruiting role types.

Understanding the Job Creation Process

A robust set of job opening fields is important for defining job characteristics and qualifications, but users who do not need to interact with all of the available fields can be overwhelmed or confused by seeing a lot of extra fields that are not relevant to them at this point. The job creation process enables you to configure which job opening fields are visible to which recruiting roles during the job creation process. This configuration allows managers to focus on the information that they are responsible for without being distracted or confused by fields that a recruiter will complete. When the job opening is no longer in draft status, all users including managers can view the complete job opening data.

Note: The job creation process should not be considered a security tool. Fields that are hidden from specified users during the job creation process become visible when the job is no longer in draft status. Also, fields are hidden only from users with specified roles, and a user with a role that is not specifically configured can always see all job opening fields.

Example of the Job Creation Process

The following illustrations show how a job creation can simplify a hiring manager's experience when the manager must enter a limited amount of data in a draft job opening.

Image: Example of a draft job opening with all fields visible

This example shows the first few fields of a draft job opening as a hiring manager would see it without the benefit of a flexible job creation process. Many more fields appear after the ones shown here.

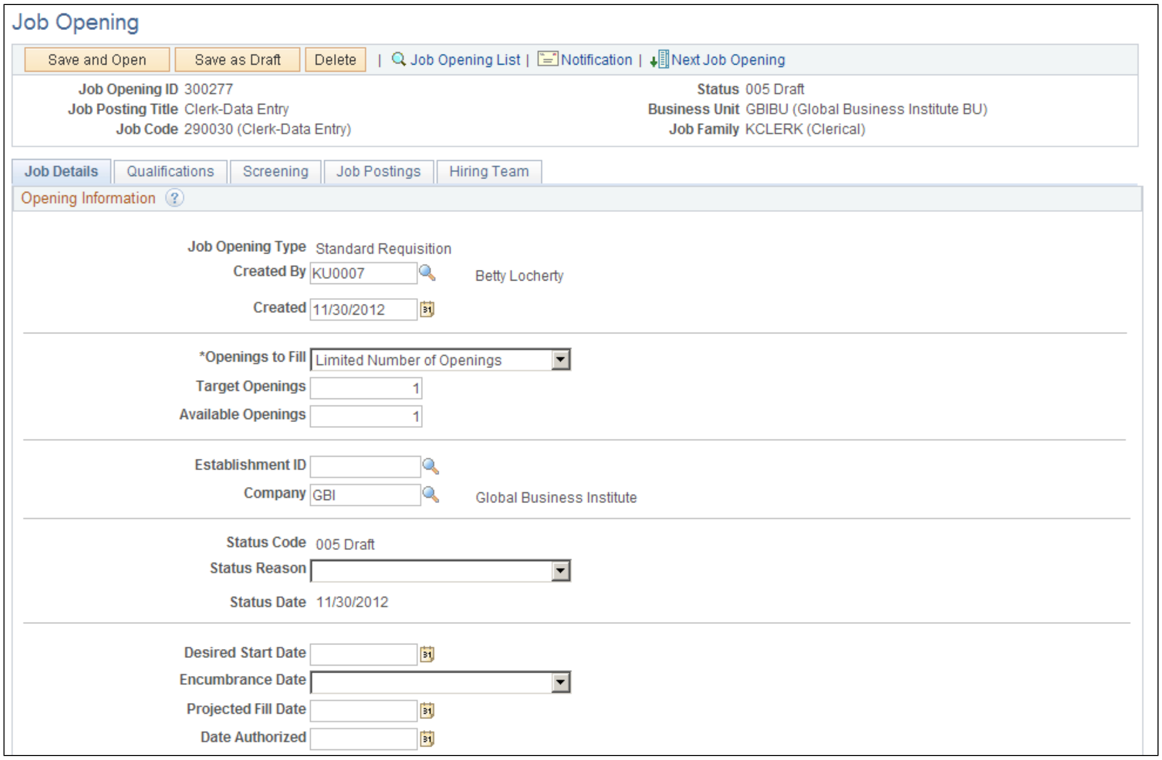
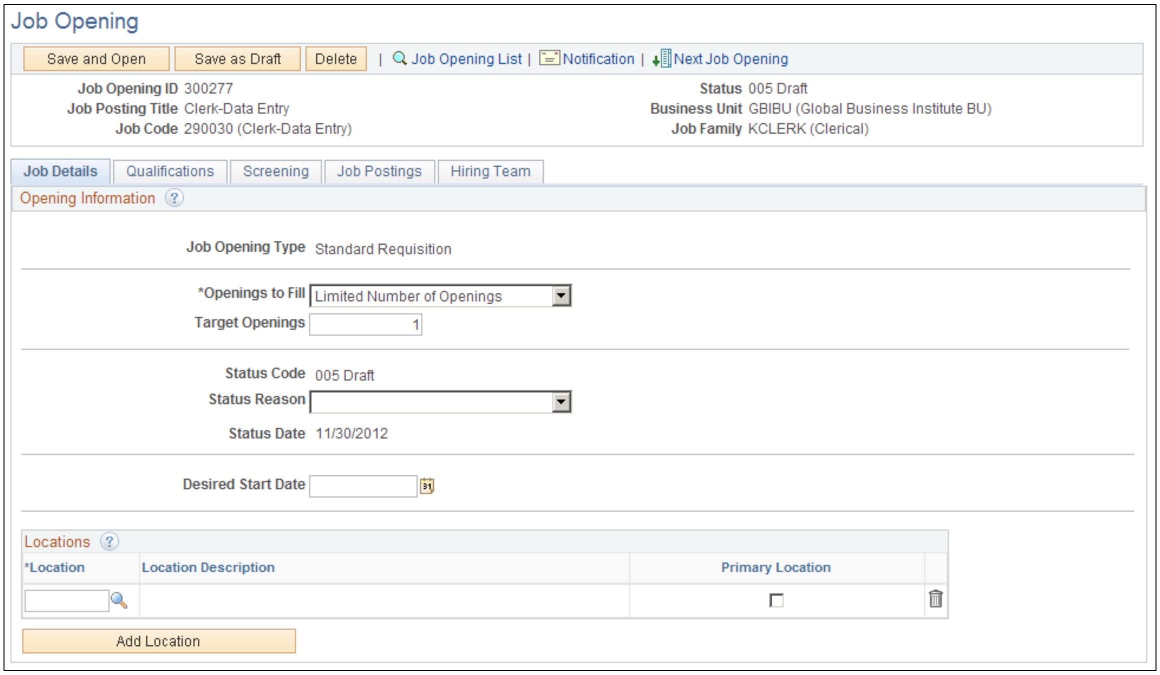


Image: Example of the flexible job creation process limiting the fields that a hiring manager sees

This example shows a draft job opening as a hiring manager would see it when the flexible job creation process shows hiring managers a small subset of the job opening fields. Note that the flexible recruiting process does not hide tabs even when the user cannot see any fields on a tab.



Pages Used to Set Up Job Creation Processes

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Job Creation Process	HRS_JCP_DEFN	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Flexible Processes, Job Creation Process, Job Creation Process	Set up a process that controls which job opening fields are visible to users with different recruiting roles types.
Configure Field Visibility Modify Field Visibility	HRS_JCP_FLD_CONFIG	On the Job Creation Process page, click the Configure Field Visibility link for a role type that has not yet been configured, or click the Modify Field Visibility link for a role type that was previously configured.	Define detailed field visibility settings for a single recruiting role type.

Job Creation Process Page

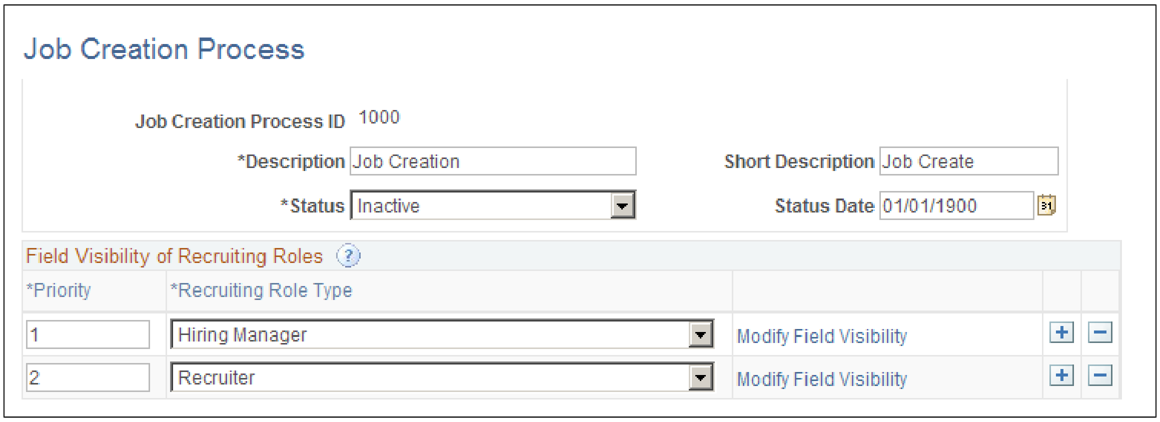
Use the Job Creation Process page (HRS_JCP_DEFN) to set up a process that controls which job opening fields are visible to users with different recruiting roles.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Flexible Processes, Job Creation Process, Job Creation Process

Image: Job Creation Process page

This example illustrates the Job Creation Process page.



Status and Status Date

Indicate whether the definition is *Active* or *Inactive,* and enter the date that the status was assigned. Only active definitions are available for selection in flexible process templates. (However, an inactive job creation process is still used by any flexible process templates that it is already associated with.)

Field Visibility of Recruiting Roles

Priority

Enter a priority to control which role's settings to use when a person has more than one recruiting role type.

Lower numbers have higher priority. For example, if you give the Recruiter role priority 1, and you give the Hiring Manager priority 2, then a user who has both roles will use the settings associated with the Recruiter role.

Recruiting Role Type

Create a row for each recruiting role type that you will associate with field visibility settings. Recruiting role types are functional groups of PeopleTools roles such as Recruiters and Hiring Manages. The drop-down list box shows only recruiting role types that are associated with at least one PeopleTools role. The list does not include the Recruitment Administrator role type because administrators are never subject to flexible process restrictions.

Users without any of the roles you specify will not be subject to flexible process restrictions. For example, if you create a row for hiring managers so that they see only a subset of job opening fields, but you do not create a row for recruiters, then recruiters who are not also hiring managers will see all of the job opening fields. If you want recruiters who are also hiring managers to

	see all fields, you should also create a row for the recruiter role type.
Configure Field Visibility and Modify Field Visibility	Click this link to access the page where you configure field visibility for a recruiting role type. For recruiting role types that do not yet have field visibility settings, the link text and the page name are Configure Field Visibility. After you save field visibility settings, the link text and the page name are Modify Field Visibility.

Configure Field Visibility Page

Use the Configure Field Visibility page (HRS_JCP_FLD_CONFIG) to define detailed field visibility settings for a single recruiting role type.

Navigation

On the Job Creation Process page, click the Configure Field Visibility link for a role type that has not yet been configured, or click the Modify Field Visibility link for a role type that was previously configured.

Image: Configure Field Visibility page (1 of 3)

This is the first of three examples illustrating the Configure Field Visibility page.

When you access this page, you initially see only the first of six group of fields. You can scroll through the groups, or, to expand the page so that all sections are visible (as in these examples), click the View All link.

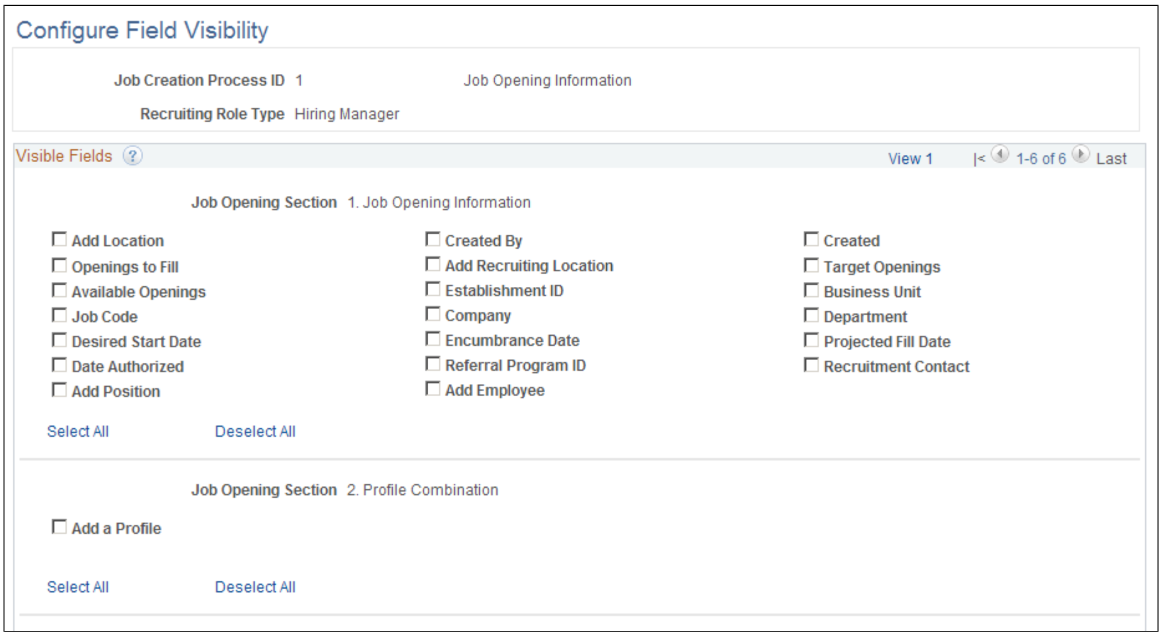


Image: Configure Field Visibility page (2 of 3)

This is the second of three examples illustrating the Configure Field Visibility page.

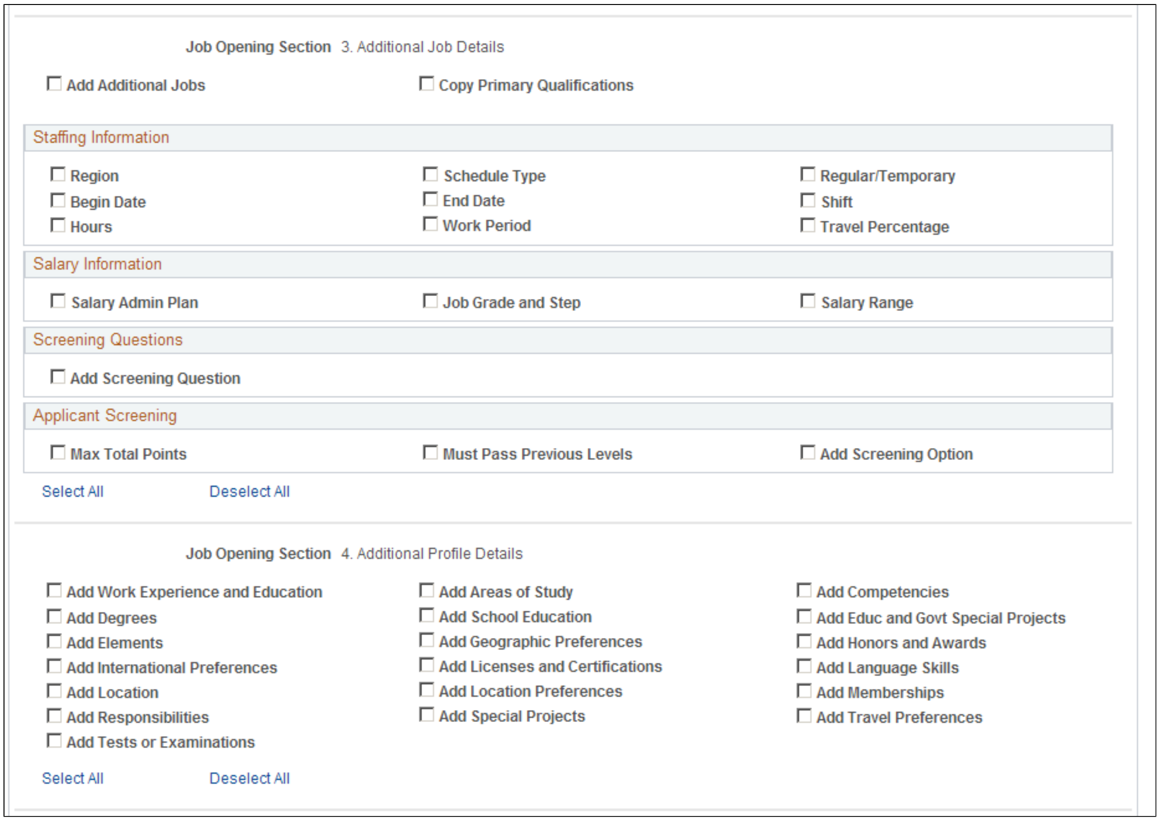
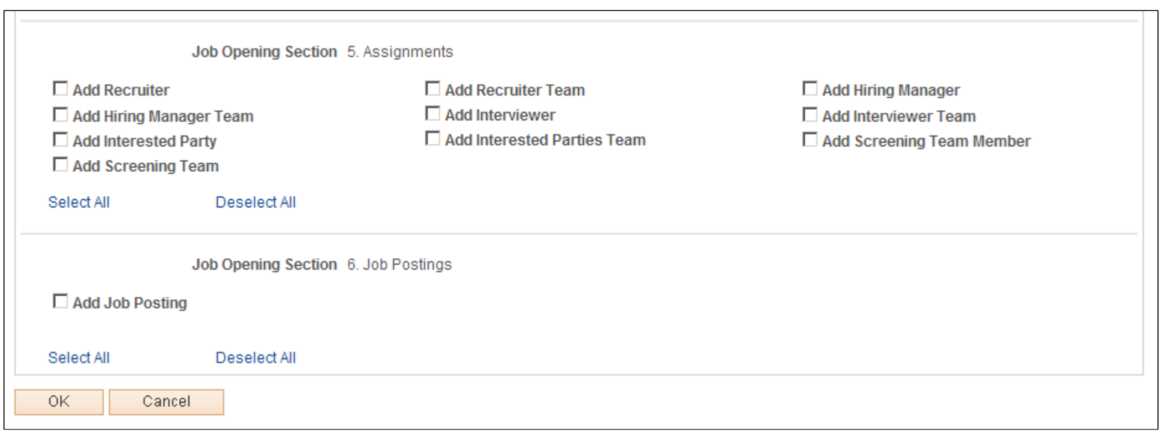


Image: Configure Field Visibility page (3 of 3)

This is the third of three examples illustrating the Configure Field Visibility page.



Note: (USF) Additional fields are available for configuration in a US Federal system.

This page includes six sections, each with check boxes that represent fields or grids for a particular area of the Create Job Opening page. Select a check box to make the field or grid available to users with the specified recruiting role type.

Note: A Job Opening template that controls which sections appear in the job opening. If a section is not included in the job opening, then the fields in that section will not appear, regardless of how the flexible job creation process is defined.

Understanding Field Visibility for Grids

The Configure Field Visibility page uses a single check box to represent grids on the Create Job Opening page. The labels for these check boxes include the word *Add* before the grid name. When you make a grid available, users can add and delete grid rows, and they can access any related detail page to modify the detail data.

For example, the Competencies grid is represented by the Add Competencies check box. Selecting that check box enables users with the specified role type to interact fully with the Competencies grid. Users can add competencies to the job opening and remove competencies from the job opening. They can also click the links for a single competency to access the Add Competency page and modify information about the competency.

Job Opening Sections

Section 1: Job Opening Information

This section includes fields and grids from the Opening Information group box on the Create Job Opening page.

This section does not include check boxes for certain fields, including:

- The Job Opening ID and Job Opening Type, which are always visible and never editable.
- The Template ID field, which is visible only to recruiting administrators.
- The Status Code, Status Reason, and Status Date fields.
- The Job Family field, which is visible only if your template segmenting type is Job Family, in which case this field is always visible and never editable.

Note: If you display the Business Unit, Job Code, and Department fields and the Recruiting Locations grid, uses can make changes that affect which flexible process template governs the job opening. However, the system does not apply the new template until the next time the Job Opening page is opened.

Section 2: Profile Combination

This section has a single check box that controls access to the Profile Combination grid, which displays the profiles whose content items were copied into the job opening.

Section 3: Additional Job Details

This section includes check boxes to control the fields and grids from the Staffing Information, Salary Information, Screening Questions, and Applicant Screening group boxes on the job opening page. These check boxes have the following specialized processing:

- The Job Grade and Step check box controls the following fields: From Grade, From Step,To Grade, and To Step.
- The Salary Range check box controls the following fields: Salary Range From, Salary Range To, Pay Frequency, and Currency fields. In US Federal implementations, it also controls the PATCOB Code field.
- (USF) The Competitive Ranking and Non-Competitive Ranking check boxes control all fields in the Competitive and Non-Competitive group boxes in the Applicant Screening section of the job opening.

If the Allow Multiple Jobs/Positions option is activated in the Recruiting Installation component, this section also includes two additional check boxes:

- Add Additional Jobs controls whether users can add or delete job codes.
- Copy Primary Qualifications controls access to the Copy Qualifications from Primary Job Code button.

Section 4: Additional Profile Details

This section includes check boxes for the profile content types that are available for use in job openings. For more information about profile content types, refer to Configuring Profiles for Recruiting

Section 5: Assignments

This section includes check boxes for the hiring team grids in the job opening. For example, the Add Recruiter and Add Hiring Manager check boxes control access to the Recruiters and Hiring Mangers grids.

There are separate check boxes for controlling access to the buttons that enable users to add entire teams to these grids. For example, the Add Recruiter Team check box controls the availability of the Add Recruiter Team button on the job opening

Section 6: Job Postings

This section has a single check box that controls access to the Job Postings grid in the job opening.

Setting Up Flexible Recruiting Processes

To set up job creation processes, use the Recruiting Process (HRS_RP_DEFN) component.

This section provides an overview of flexible recruiting processes and discusses how to:

- Create recruiting process definitions.
- Establish valid dispositions transitions and identify the recruiting role types that can perform those transitions.

- Choose which actions are available for particular applicants based on the applicant's disposition.

Understanding Flexible Recruiting Processes

Flexible recruiting processes enable you to establish different recruiting processes for applicants in specific dispositions. Based on the rules you set up, users who are presented with a limited list of appropriate choices when they:

- Use the Edit Disposition action to manually change an applicant's disposition.
- Perform recruiting actions.

Rules are role-specific. User with a role that is not specifically configured are always presented with unfiltered lists of options.

Disposition Transitions

A flexible recruiting process controls manual disposition changes. Manual disposition changes are disposition changes that are performed using the Edit Disposition action.

When you set up a recruiting process, you define valid disposition transitions for each recruiting role type. For example, you might allow recruiters, but not hiring managers, to manually move an applicant from the *Applied* disposition to the *Reject* disposition. In this example, *Applied* is called the *source* disposition, and *Reject* is called the *target* disposition.

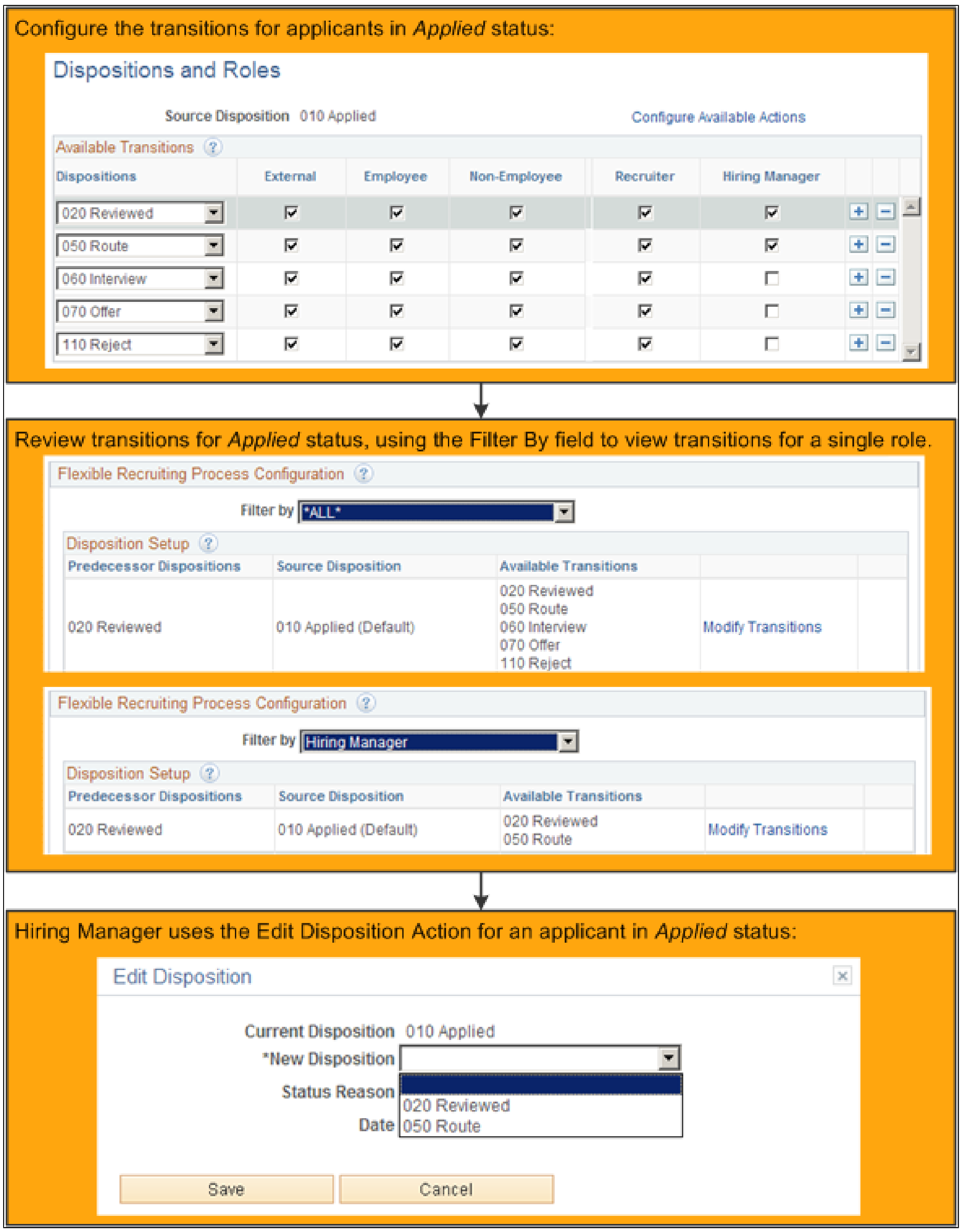
You can also configure different transition rules for different types of applicants (internal, external, and non-employees).

Note: When you set up valid transitions for a particular role, you cannot have gaps in the process. For example, if hiring mangers cannot manually transition applicants into the Interview disposition, then they also cannot manually transition applicants out of the Interview disposition. Even if you inadvertently configure the process to allow hiring managers to manually transition applicants out of the Interview disposition, the Edit Disposition action will not allow it.

If an applicant's current disposition does not have any valid transitions for a particular recruiting role type, then users with that role type do not have access to the Edit Disposition action for that applicant. For example, if hiring managers have no valid target dispositions for the *Offer* source disposition, then hiring managers will not see the Edit Disposition action for applicants in the *Offer* disposition.

Image: Example of using a recruiting process to define allowable transitions

This example illustrates a recruiting process that limits hiring managers to two target dispositions when the source disposition is *Applied.* First, you see the configuration page for defining valid targets. Next, you see the read-only grid that summarizes available transitions, first for all users and then filtered to show only hiring manager transitions. Finally, you see the Edit Disposition dialog box limiting the hiring manager to the two specified targets.



The recruiting process does not prevent the system from updating dispositions as part of other processing. In particular, if a user has access to an action that updates a disposition, the user can perform that action even if the resulting disposition change would not have been permitted by the Edit Disposition action. For example, if your recruiting process for the *Applied* disposition gives hiring managers access to the Reject action, then hiring managers can still reject applicants even if *Reject* is not a permitted transition.

The recruiting process also does not affect any disposition changes caused by automated status change effects.

Recruiting Actions

A flexible recruiting process controls action availability based on an applicant's disposition. For example, if an applicant is in an *Offer* disposition, a flexible recruiting process could limit recruiters to the Accept Offer and Reject Offer actions, while not allowing hiring managers to perform any actions.

The recruiting process applies to only a subset of actions, including:

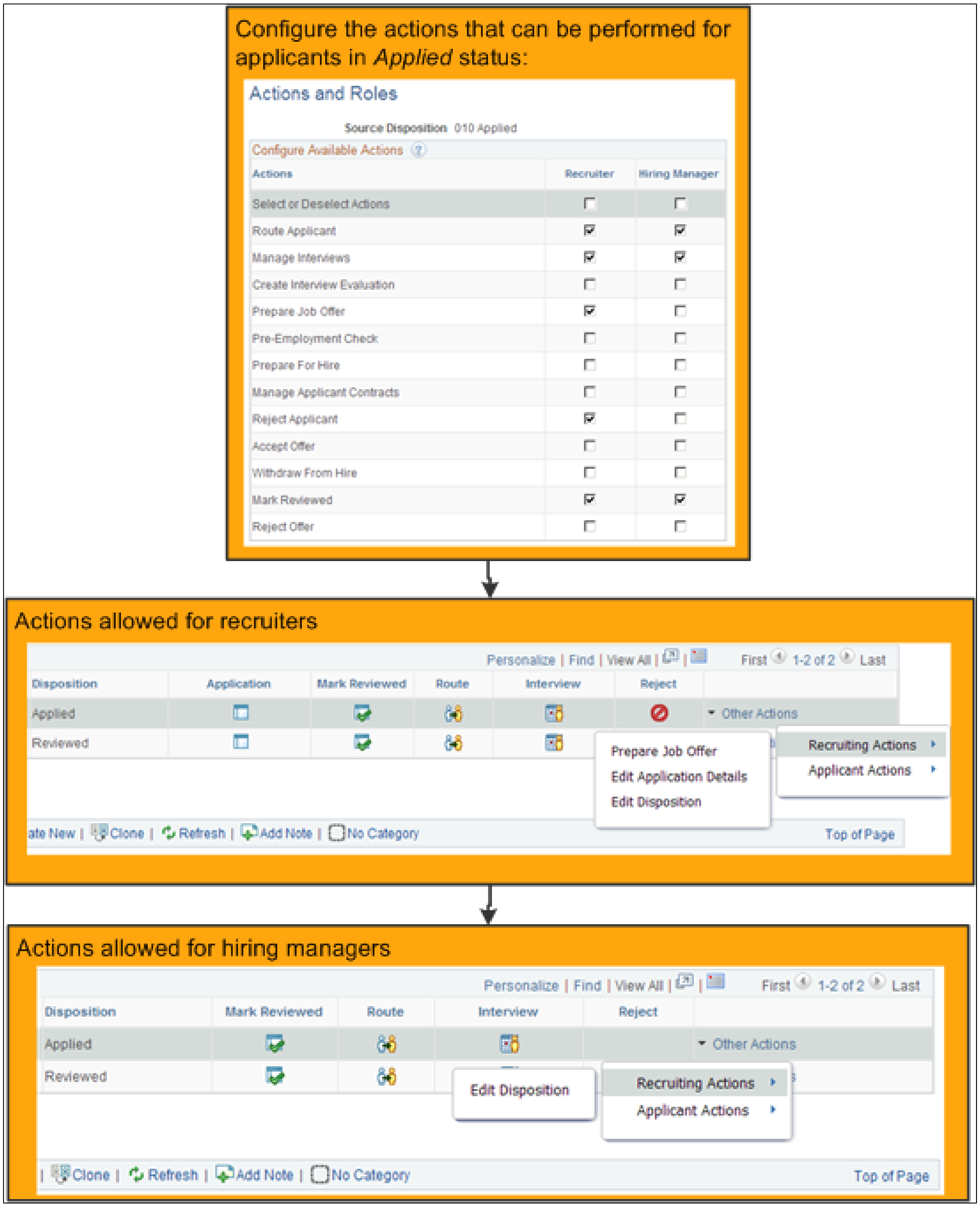
- These recruiting actions (actions that have to do with the relationship between an applicant and a job opening):
  - Mark Reviewed
  - Route Applicant
  - Manage Interviews
  - Create Interview Evaluation
  - Prepare Job Offer
  - Accept Offer
  - Reject Offer
  - Prepare for Hire
  - Withdraw from Hire
  - Reject Applicants
- These applicant actions (actions that are not related to a specific job application):
  - Pre-Employment Check
  - Manage Applicant Contracts

Note: Some actions are available only for applicants in specific dispositions regardless of the flexible processing definition. For example, the Prepare for Hire action is available only for applicants in *Offer Accepted* status even if a flexible recruiting process defines this actions as available for applicants in other dispositions.

Image: Example of using a recruiting process to limit available actions

This example illustrates the use of a flexible recruiting process to limit the actions that can be performed on applicants in the *Applied* disposition. The example shows the configuration page for defining valid actions, then shows the results of the configuration for both recruiters and hiring managers.

In this example, the Application icon and the Edit Application Details menu command are shown to the recruiter but not to the hiring manager. These page elements are not controlled by the flexible recruiting process. Rather, they are shown only to users who have standard PeopleTools security access to the pages that are accessed through these commands.



Note that if an action (such as Reject) is normally performed by clicking an icon, the icon is hidden rather than disabled when the action is not allowed. If a user cannot perform the action for any of the applicants in the grid, the entire column is hidden.

Prerequisites

Before setting up flexible recruiting processes, use the Status Successors page to define all acceptable successors for each disposition. Only the successors defined on the Status Successors page are available as target dispositions when you define your flexible process.

Pages Used to Set Up Recruiting Processes

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Recruiting Process	HRS_RP_DEFN	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Flexible Processes, Recruiting Process, Recruiting Process	Specify the dispositions for which you will configure allowable transitions and actions
Dispositions and Roles	HRS_RP_SRCDSPN_CFG	On the Job Creation Process page, click the Configure Transitions link for a disposition that has not yet been configured, or click the Modify transitions link for a disposition that was previously configured.	Configure context-sensitive disposition assignments that can be made by users with different roles.
Actions and Roles	HRS_RP_ACTIONS_CFG	On the Dispositions and Roles page, click the Modify Available Actions link.	Configure context-sensitive actions that can be performed by users with different roles.

Recruiting Process Page

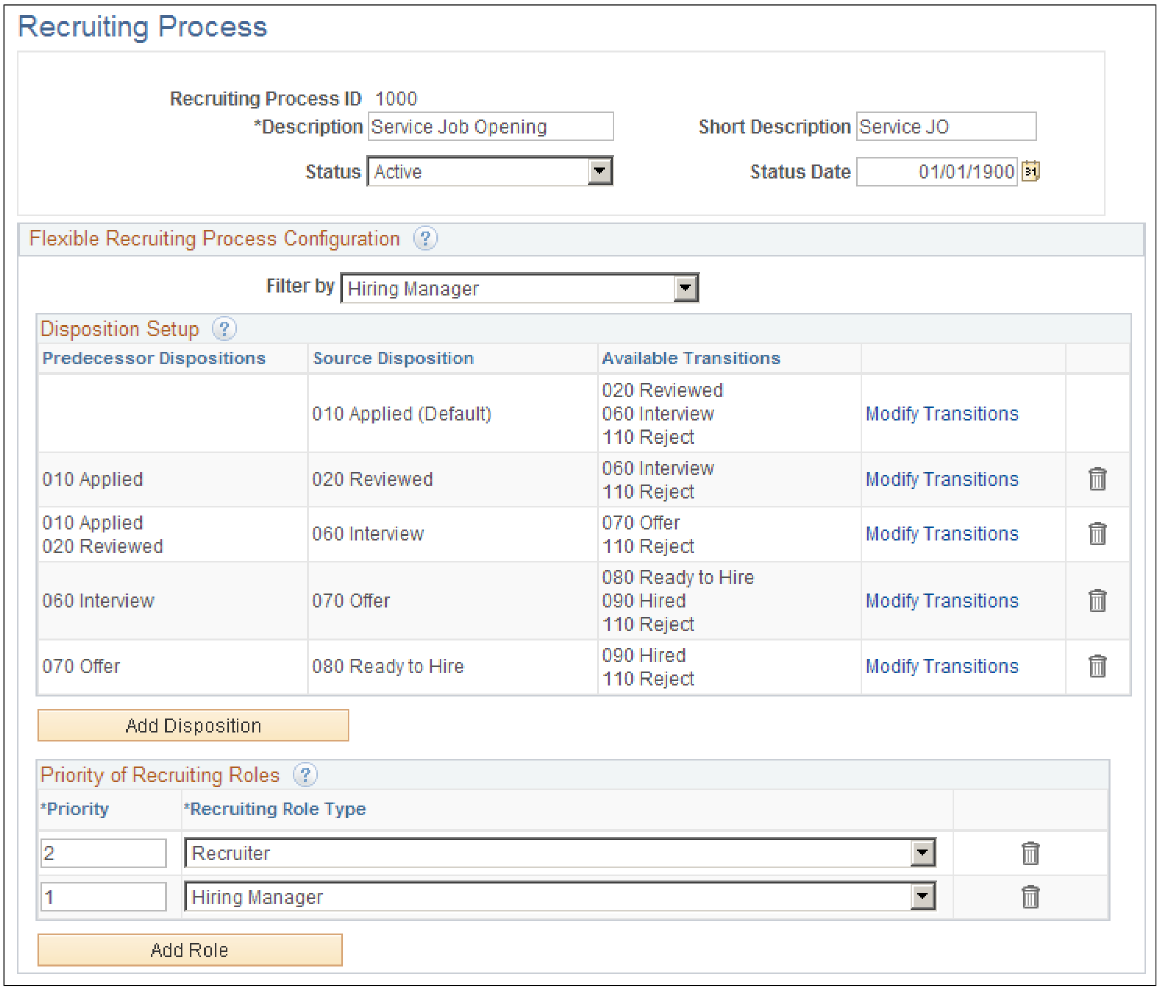
Use the Recruiting Process page (HRS_RP_DEFN) to specify applicant dispositions for which you will configure allowable actions and allowable disposition transitions.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Flexible Processes, Recruiting Process, Recruiting Process

Image: Recruiting Process page

This example illustrates the Recruiting Process page.



Status and Status Date

Indicate whether the definition is *Active* or *Inactive,* and enter the date that the status was assigned. Only active definitions are available for selection in flexible process templates. (However, an inactive recruiting process is still used by any flexible process templates that it is already associated with.)

Flexible Recruiting Process Configuration

Filter By

Use the Filter By drop-down list box to control the information that appears in the Disposition Setup grid, where you can see the dispositions transitions that the recruiting process allows. Because transitions rules can be different for users with different recruiting role types, filtering by role type helps you see the complete set of transitions allowed for particular types of users.

Select a recruiting role type to view the transitions associated with that role type, or select **ALL** to remove the filter and see all available transitions without regard for which users can perform the transitions.

Disposition Setup

When a user manually changes an applicant's disposition, the starting disposition is the *source* disposition, and the newly assigned disposition is the *target* disposition. To defining valid transitions, you list the valid targets for each possible source.

The Disposition Setup grid displays a row for each source where you have defined valid transitions. The first row is always the disposition that is configured as the system-wide default on the Status Area Page. This disposition is assumed to be the usual starting point of your recruiting process, and you cannot delete this row.

Predecessor Dispositions

Displays a list of dispositions that are valid predecessors of the corresponding source disposition. That is, an applicant who is in any of the predecessor dispositions can be manually moved to the disposition shown in the Source Disposition column.

The system derives the list of predecessor dispositions based on settings on the Dispositions and Roles page.

If the Filter By field is *All,* the transition might be allowed for some but not all recruiting role types. To verify that a transition is available for a particular recruiting role type, use the Filter By field to show only transitions for a that role type.

Source Disposition

Displays the disposition whose configuration is shown in the row. The system creates a row for the default disposition (as delivered, this is the *Applied* disposition). To configure an additional disposition, you must first make sure the disposition appears as a valid successor to an existing disposition. Then, click the Add Disposition button to create a new row for the additional disposition.

This architecture means that you need to start by configuring successors to the default disposition. After doing that, you can configure successors to those successors, and so on.

Note: A disposition that is a valid successor for any role is available to use as a source disposition. However, you should not use it as a source disposition for a role where it is not a valid successor. For example, if Interview is a valid successor for recruiters but not for hiring managers, then when you use Interview as the source disposition, be sure not to assign any successor dispositions for hiring managers.

Available Transitions

Displays the valid targets for the source disposition.

If the Filter By field is *All,* the transition might be allowed for some but not all recruiting role types. To verify that a transition is available for a particular recruiting role type, use the Filter By field to show only transitions for a that role type.

Modify Transitions

Click to access the pages where you configure the flexible recruiting process rules for the source disposition.

Initially, you access the Dispositions and Roles page, where you define the valid targets for the source disposition. From that page, you can navigate to the Actions and Roles page so that you can define valid actions for the source disposition.

Add Disposition

Add Disposition

Click this button add and configure additional source dispositions for the flexible recruiting process.

Initially, you access the Dispositions and Roles page, where you choose the source disposition and define its valid targets. From that page, you can navigate to the Actions and Roles page so that you can define valid actions for the source disposition.

Priority of Recruiting Roles

Priority

Enter a priority to control which role's settings to use when a person has more than one recruiting role type.

Lower numbers have higher priority. For example, if you give the Recruiter role priority 1, and you give the Hiring Manager priority 2, then a user who has both roles will use the settings associated with the Recruiter role.

Recruiting Role Type

Create a row for each recruiting role type that you will associate with recruiting process settings. Recruiting role types are functional groups of PeopleTools roles such as Recruiters and Hiring Manages. The drop-down list box shows only recruiting role types that are associated with at least one PeopleTools role. The list does not include the Recruitment Administrator role type because administrators are never subject to flexible process restrictions.

Users without any of the roles you specify will not be subject to flexible process restrictions. For example, if you create a row for hiring managers so that they see only a subset of job opening fields, but you do not create a row for recruiters, then recruiters who are not also hiring managers will have access to all actions and will be able to manually move applicants from any disposition to any disposition.

Dispositions and Roles Page

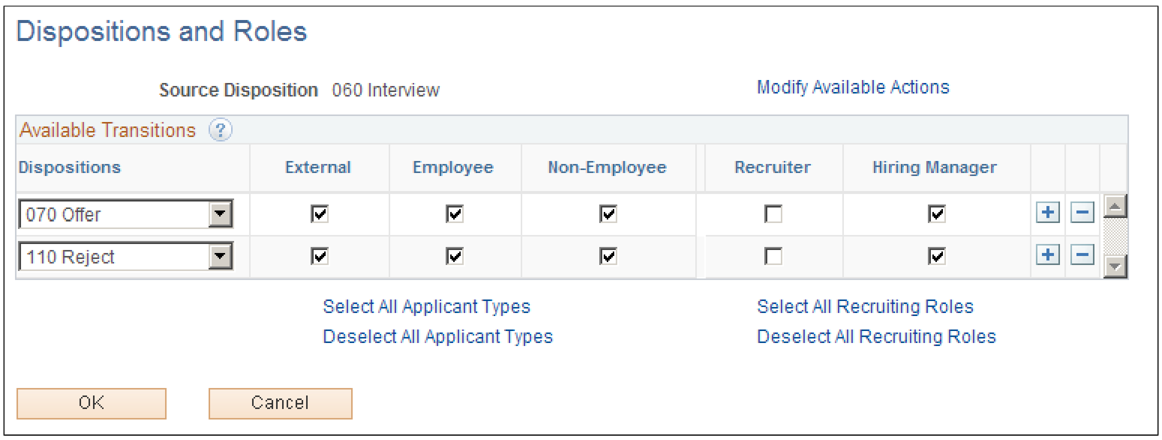
Use the Dispositions and Roles page (HRS_RP_SRCDSPN_CFG) to configure context-sensitive disposition assignments that can be made by users with different roles.

Navigation

On the Job Creation Process page, click the Configure Transitions link for a disposition that has not yet been configured, or click the Modify transitions link for a disposition that was previously configured.

Image: Dispositions and Roles page

This example illustrates the Dispositions and Roles page.



Source Disposition

If you access this page by clicking the Modify Transitions link for an existing source disposition, this field displays the disposition that you are configuring.

If you access this page by clicking the Add Disposition button, select the source disposition that you want to configure. The available values are the dispositions that you have already configured as successors for another disposition. For example, if the Interview disposition has been set up as a successor for the Applied disposition, then Interview is available to use as a source disposition.

Modify Available Actions

Click to access the Actions and Roles page, where you configure role-based access to actions for this source disposition.

Available Transitions

Dispositions

Define the target dispositions for the current source disposition. The available values are:

- The dispositions that are defined as successors on the Status Successors Page.

  This page is part of your general-purpose status configuration. It is not specific to flexible processing.

- The source disposition's predecessors within the current flexible recruiting process.

External, Internal, and Non-Employee	Select the check boxes for types of applicants who can be manually transitioned from the source to the specified target. If different roles can perform the transition for different applicant types, create multiple rows for the transition. For example, if both recruiters and hiring managers can assign the target disposition to external users, but only recruiters can assign the target disposition to internal users, then create one row where you select just the External check box and another row (with the same target) where you select just the Internal check box.
<Recruiting Role Type>	Select the check boxes for the recruiting role types that can perform the specified transition. The system dynamically generates columns and check boxes for recruiting role types that are associated with PeopleTools roles. However, the recruiting administrator role type is not available because administrators are not subject to flexible process restrictions. Typically, there are columns for the Recruiter and Hiring Manager recruiting role types. **Note:** Do not select check boxes for a role where the current source disposition is not already a valid successor. For example, if Interview is a valid successor for recruiters but not for hiring managers, then when you use Interview as the source disposition, be sure not to assign any successor dispositions for hiring managers.
Select All Applicant Types and Deselect All Applicant Types	Use these links to select or deselect the External, Internal, and Non-Employee check boxes for every transition in the grid.
Select All Recruiting Roles and Deselect All Recruiting Roles	Use these links to select or deselect the recruiting role check boxes for every transition in the grid.

Actions and Roles Page

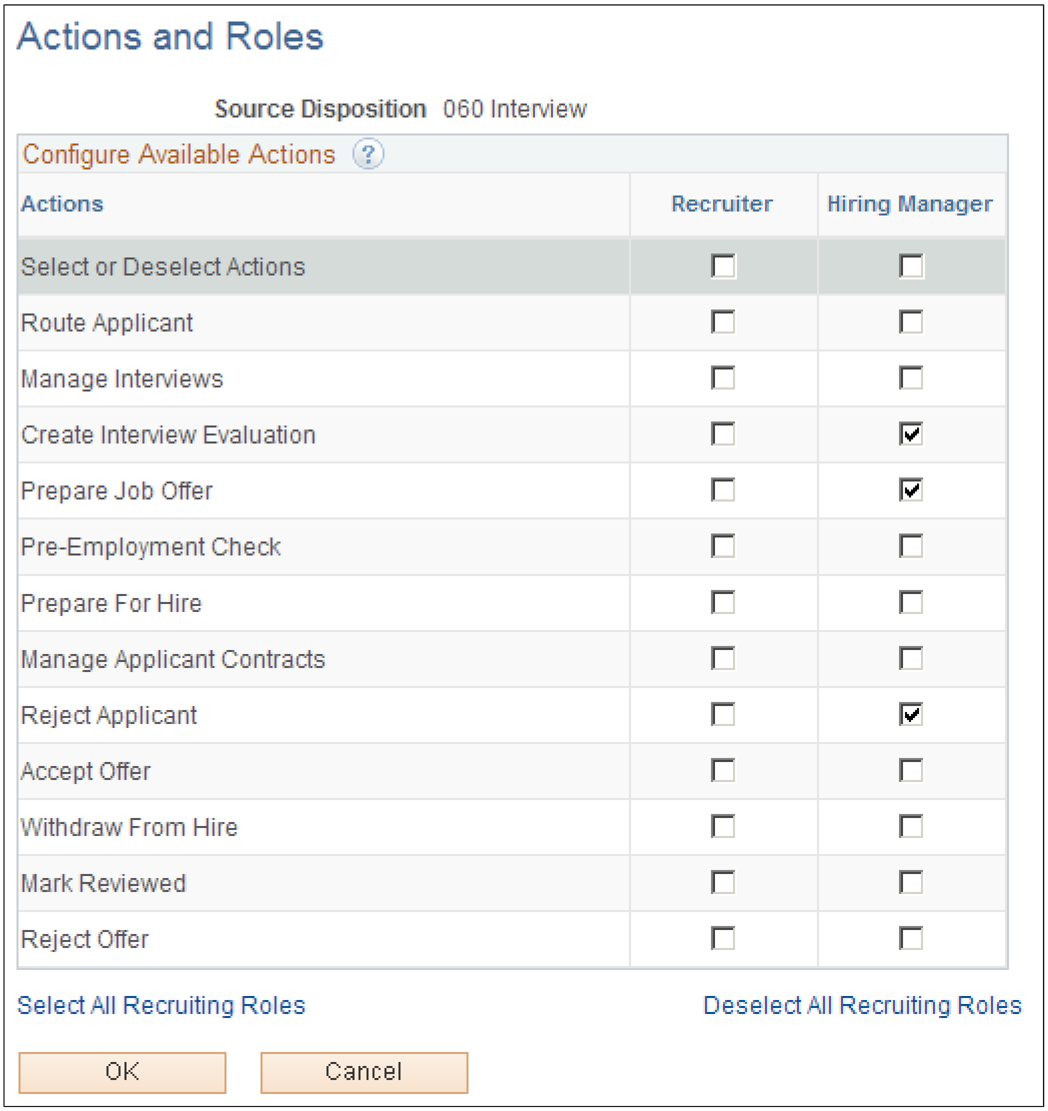
Use the Actions and Roles page (HRS_RP_ACTIONS_CFG) to configure context-sensitive actions that can be performed by users with different roles.

Navigation

On the Dispositions and Roles page, click the Modify Available Actions link.

Image: Actions and Roles page

This example illustrates the Actions and Roles page.



Source Disposition	Displays the source disposition that you are configuring.

Configure Available Actions

Actions	Lists the actions that you can configure using the flexible recruiting process. This is a subset of the actions that are available on the various recruiting pages. The first row, *Select or Deselect Actions,* is not an action. Instead, it provides a data entry shortcut. When you select or deselect this check box, the system selects or deselects all of the check boxes in the column.

	Certain actions are available only for applicants in specific dispositions regardless of the flexible processing definition. In particular: • *Accept Offer* and *Reject Offer* are available only for applicants in *Offer* status. (The applicant also must have an open offer). • *Prepare for Hire* is available only for applicants in *Offer Accepted* status. • *Withdraw from Hire* is available only for applicants in *Ready to Hire* status.
Recruiting Role Type	Select the check boxes for the recruiting role types that can perform the specified action. The system dynamically generates columns and check boxes for recruiting role types that are associated with PeopleTools roles. However, the recruiting administrator role type is not available because administrators are not subject to flexible process restrictions. Typically, there are columns for the Recruiter and Hiring Manager recruiting role types.
Select All Recruiting Roles and Deselect All Recruiting Roles	Use these links to select or deselect the recruiting role check boxes for every action in the grid.

Setting Up Flexible Process Templates and Template Groups

To set up job flexible process templates and template groups, use the Flexible Process Template (HRS_FLXTMPL_DEFN) component and the Flexible Template Group (HRS_FLXTMPLGRP_DFN) component.

This section provides an overview of flexible process templates and template groups. It then discusses how to:

- Create a flexible process template.
- Create a flexible process template group.

Understanding Flexible Process Templates and Template Groups

Using flexible process templates, you can associate different flexible process definitions with specific sets of job criteria. Templates enable you to assign flexible processing rules based on the job opening's Business Unit, Job Family, Job Code, Department, and Primary Recruiting Location. Collectively, these are known as the flexible processing *driver fields.*

For example, if hiring managers in department A typically enter information in a very limited subset of job opening fields, while hiring managers in department B enter information in a larger subset of job opening fields, then you can create two separate job creation processes, and use a flexible process template to choose the appropriate process definition based on the job opening's department.

Template groups enable you to associate recruitment templates with multiple flexible process templates. This architecture means that a single recruitment template can be associated with multiple flexible process templates, and the system applies the correct flexible processes based on the data in the driver fields.

When the system evaluates data in a job opening's driver fields, it first tries to find an exact match for all of the fields. If no exact match is found, the system reevaluates the templates based on the following priority for the criteria fields:

1. Business Unit
2. Primary Recruiting Location
3. Department
4. Job Code
5. Job Family

So, if there is no template that matches all five of the job opening's criteria fields, the system next looks for a template that matches the just the first four fields, then for a template that matches just the first three fields, and so forth.

If the system does not find a match, it uses the system-wide default template specified on the Recruiting Installation - General Page. If there is no default template, then the system does not use any flexible processes for the job. Keep in mind that flexible processes are a usability feature, not a security feature. So when no flexible process applies, all users have access to all of the options that would otherwise be limited by flexible processing.

Example of Template Selection

The following table shows sample criteria for four flexible process templates in a template group:

Field	***Template 1***	***Template 2***	***Template 3***	***Template 4***
Business Unit	*GBU*	*GBU*	*GBU*	*GBU*
Primary Recruiting Location	*Western Region*	*Headquarters*	*Headquarters*	(blank)
Department	(blank)	*Finance*	(blank)	(blank)
Job Code	(blank)	(blank)	*100200*	(blank)
Job Family	(blank)	(blank)	(blank)	(blank)

Based on this criteria:

- Job openings in the *GBU* business unit and the *Western Region* recruiting location use template 1.
- In the *GBU* business unit and the *Headquarters* location:
  - Job openings in the *Finance* department use template 2.

This includes job openings for job code *100200* in the *Finance* department. Although job code *100200* is associated with template 3, the department has higher priority than the job code when determining template selection.

  - Job openings for job code *100200* in any department other than *Finance* use template 3.

- Job openings in the *GBU* business unit in any location other than the *Western Region* and *Headquarters* use template 4.
- Job openings in business units other than *GBU* use the default flexible template specified in the Recruiting Installation component, if any.

Pages Used to Set Up Flexible Process Templates and Template Groups

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Flexible Process Template	HRS_FLXTMPL_DEFN	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Flexible Process Template	Associate flexible processes with job opening criteria.
Flexible Template Group	HRS_FLXTMPLGRP_DFN	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Flexible Template Group	Define a group of related flexible process templates that can be associated with a recruitment template.

Flexible Process Template Page

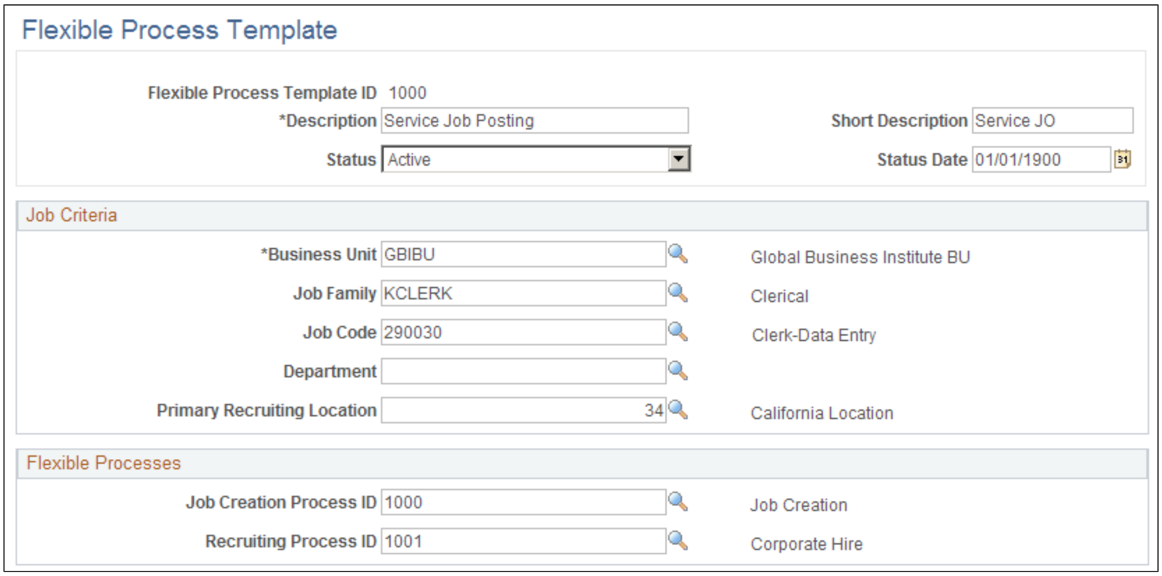
Use the Flexible Process Template page (HRS_FLXTMPL_DEFN) to associate flexible processes with job opening criteria.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Flexible Process Template

Image: Flexible Process Template page

This example illustrates the Flexible Process Template page.



Flexible Process Template ID Displays a system-assigned unique identifier for this template.

Description and Short Description Enter descriptive identifiers for the template. The system displays the full description when you search for templates or when you reference a template from a template group.

Status and Status Date Indicate whether the definition is *Active* or *Inactive,* and enter the date that the status was assigned. Only active templates are available for selection in flexible template groups.

If a template is already in use and then you inactivate it or set its active date to the future, the system still enforces the template's flexible processes.

Job Criteria

Use the fields in this section to define the contexts in which specific flexible processes are used. For example, if you created processes to be used for a specific business unit or department, identify the business unit and department in these fields.

Note: Changes to a job opening's Business Unit, Job Code, Department, or Primary Recruiting Locations can affect which flexible process template governs the job opening. However, the system does not apply the new template until the next time the Job Opening component is opened.

Business Unit Select the business unit for this template. This is a required field.

Job Family	Enter the job family for this template. If the Recruiting Installation - General Page does not have *Job Family* as the Template Segmenting Type, job openings are not associated with a job family. Therefore, you should leave this field blank. If the segmenting type is *Job Family,* remember that your recruitment templates can be associated with specific job families. If you specify a job family in a flexible process template, be the recruitment template that references the flexible process template is used for the specified job family.
Job Code	Enter the job code for this template. If the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page is configured to allow multiple job codes in a job opening, the system uses only the primary job code when determining which flexible template to use.
Department	Enter the department for this template.
Primary Recruiting Location	Enter the primary recruiting location for this template. Job openings can have multiple recruiting locations, but the system uses only the primary recruiting location when determining which flexible template to use.

Flexible Processes

Job Creation Process ID	Select the flexible job creation process to be just for job openings that match the specified job criteria.
Recruiting Process ID	Select the flexible recruiting process to be just for job openings that match the specified job criteria.

Flexible Template Group Page

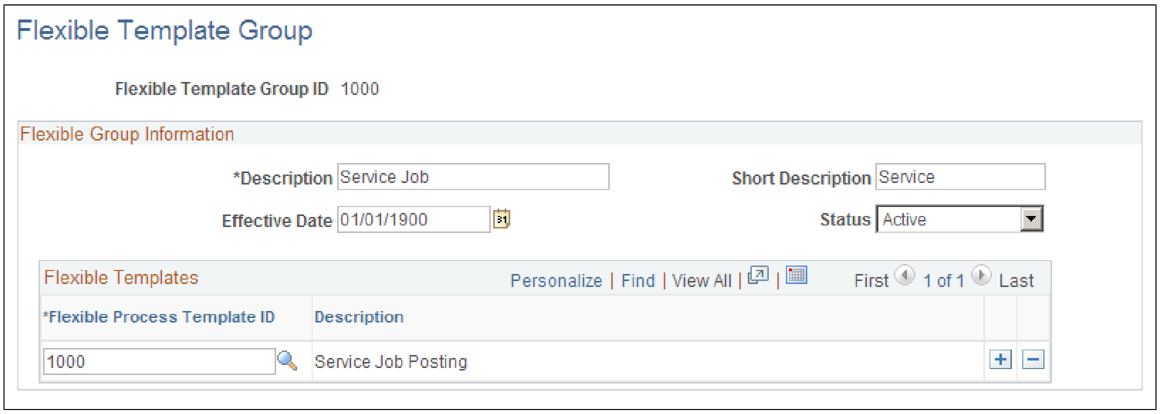
Use the Flexible Template Group page (HRS_FLXTMPLGRP_DFN) to define a group of related flexible process templates that can be associated with a recruitment template.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Flexible Template Group

Image: Flexible Template Group page

This example illustrates the Flexible Template Group page.



Flexible Template Group ID

Displays a system-assigned unique identifier for this template group.

Description and Short Description

Enter descriptive identifiers for the template group. The system displays the full description when you search for template groups and when you reference a template group from a recruitment template.

Effective Date and Status

Indicate whether the definition is *Active* of *Inactive,* and enter the date that the status was assigned. Only templates that are active as of a recruitment template’s effective date are available for selection in the recruitment template.

Flexible Templates

Flexible Process Template ID

Select one or more flexible process templates to use for job openings that are associated with this flexible template group.

Be sure to thoroughly analyze the interaction of the job criteria fields on the flexible templates that belong to the same group.

Chapter 9

Setting Up Recruiting Templates

Understanding Recruiting Templates

Recruiting Solutions uses various types of templates to control the layout and information on specific pages in PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager and PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway.

Template Types

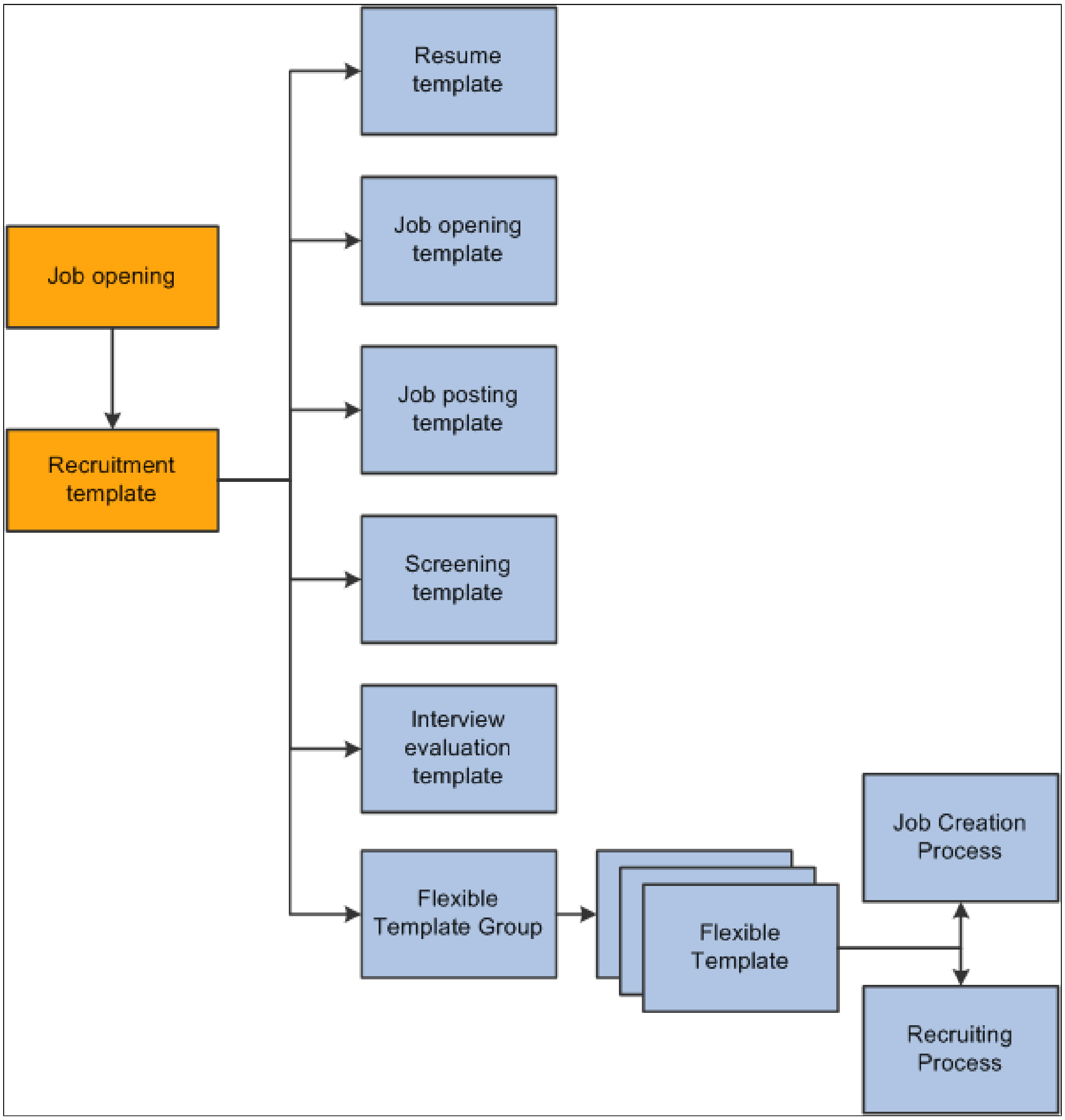
There are five types of templates that control specific recruiting processes:

- *Resume templates* control the structure and content of the pages that applicants see when they use PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway to submit an online application.
- *Job opening templates* define the structure and content of the pages you use to create and view job openings.
- *Job posting templates* define the structure and content for job postings in a job opening.
- *Screening templates* provide default screening settings for a job opening.
- *Interview Evaluation templates* define the evaluation categories and rating scale that interviewers use when evaluating applicants.

Job openings are associated with these templates through a sixth type of template, the *recruitment template.* The recruitment template does not control a specific process. Rather, it references the other types of templates so that they, in turn, are associated with the job opening. (Recruitment templates also reference an employee referral program, which is not a template.)

Image: Recruitment templates reference the other five types of templates so they can be associated with job openings.

The following diagram illustrates the association of templates with job openings. The job opening is associated with a recruitment template, which is in turn associated with the five types of process-specific templates.



Note: When applicants use Candidate Gateway to apply, but they do not specify a job opening, there is no recruitment template available. Therefore, you must also identify a default resume template for each site.

Recruitment Templates and Job Openings

When a recruiter creates a job opening, the system associated the job opening with a recruitment template based on a particular attributes of the job. You choose which attribute to use for this purpose by selecting a *template segmenting type* on the Recruiting Installation - General page.

Available segmenting types are:

- *Business Unit.*
- *Company.*
- *Department.*
- *Job Code.*
- *Job Family.*
- *Job Profile.*
- *Salary Grade.*

For example, if the segmenting type is *Department,* then you can associate different recruitment templates with different departments in your organization. You also use the Recruiting Installation - General page to identify the default recruitment template for when a job opening has a department that is not explicitly associated with a recruiting template.

The Primary Job Opening Information page (where recruiters enter basic job opening information before continuing to the main job opening pages) always includes a required field that corresponds to the segmenting type. The value that the recruiter enters enables the system to apply the appropriate recruitment template before displaying the main Job Opening page.

Note: Although the system sets a job opening's recruitment template based on the segmenting data, users with administrator privileges can change the template manually on the Job Opening page. Changing the template clears certain data.

Template Modifications

Templates other than recruitment templates are not effective dated, so changes that you make to those template carry through to previously created job openings. For this reason, the best practice is not to modify templates once they have been used. Instead, create new templates.

Setting Up Resume Templates

To set up resume templates, use the Setup Resume Template (HRS_RES_TEMPLATE) component.

This topic provides an overview of resume templates and discusses how to:

- Define basic information for resume templates.
- Define resume template pages and page sections.
- (NIR) Define requirements for community background information for Northern Ireland

- Define prescreening settings for online applications without job openings
- Set point values for prescreening questions.

Understanding Resume Templates

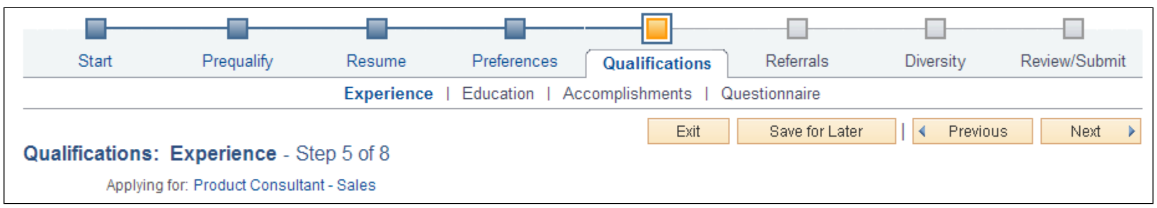
Resume templates define and organize the information that Candidate Gateway collects from applicants during the online job application process.

The Online Application Process

Candidate Gateway provides applicants with a guided application process represented by a horizontal bar that graphically displays the steps in the application process.

Image: Candidate Gateway guided application process

This example illustrates the Candidate Gateway guided application process. Because the process is configurable, the steps shown here are only an example.



The general flow of the online application process is the same regardless of the settings in the resume template. This flow includes:

1. Start step for notices and terms & agreements, if applicable.

   Terms and conditions and other start step content are enabled on the "Site Setup Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*". Prequalification notices also appear on the Start step; these come from the screening level definition.

2. Prequalify step for prescreening, if applicable.

   Prescreening for job openings is configured within the job opening. The default resume template for a site includes prescreening settings for applicants who apply without a job opening.

3. Resume step, if enabled in the resume template.

4. A varying number of additional application steps (with optional substeps) that are configured in the resume template.

   Within the template, these steps are defined as *template pages.* In the example above, the resume template includes three template pages: Preferences, Qualifications, and Referrals. The Qualifications step has four substeps.

5. (NIR) Community Background step for Northern Ireland, if activated in the resume template.

   This step is not shown in the example above.

6. Diversity step, if the application is for a US job.

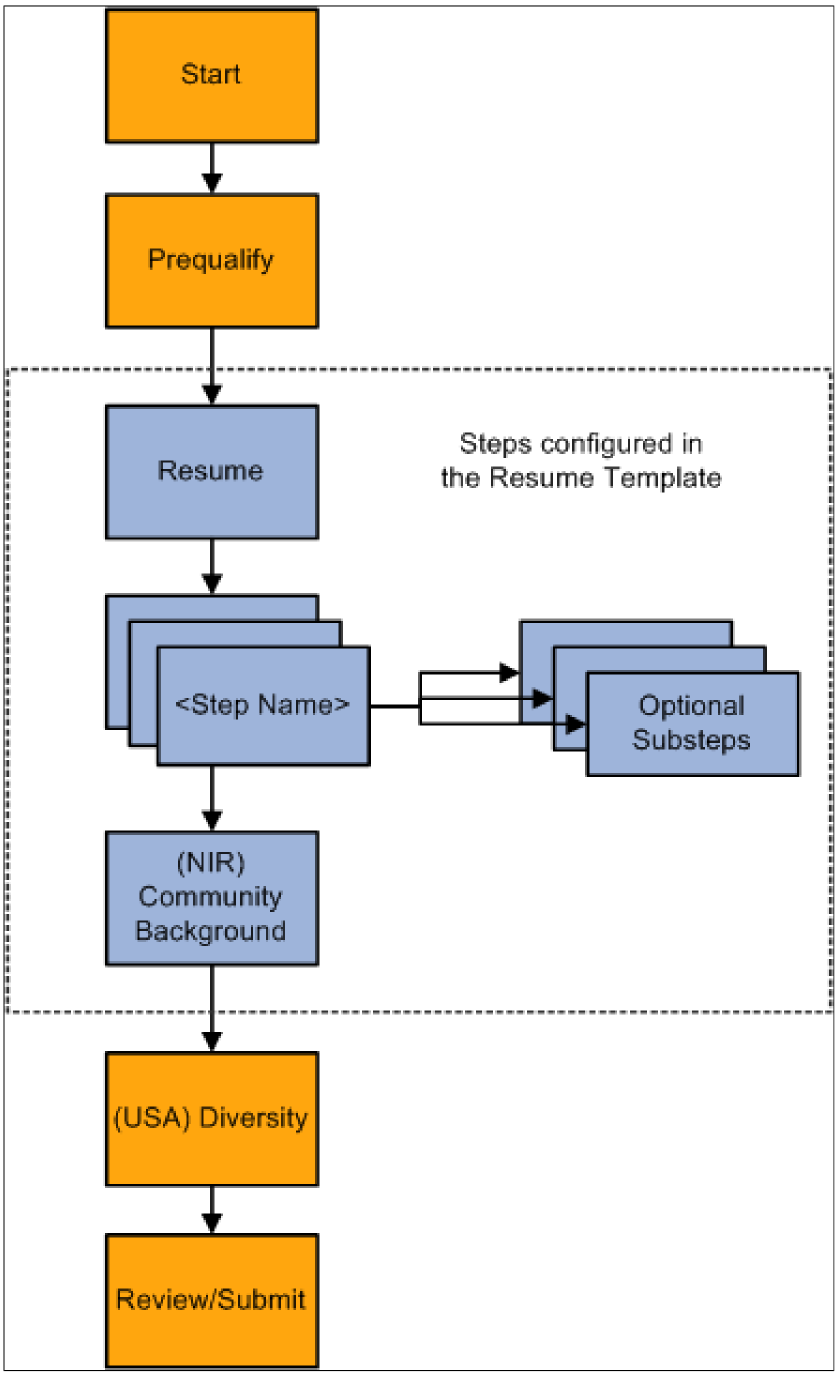
This step is not configurable. The system always displays the self-identification fields when the job opening's recruiting location is associated with a company location in the U.S. or, if the applicant applied without a job opening, if the applicant has a U.S. address.

7. Review/Submit step.

Image: Process flow for using Candidate Gateway to submit an application

This diagram illustrates the online job application process and identifies the steps that are controlled by the resume template.

Note: If the applicant applies without a job opening, prescreening settings in the resume template control whether the Prequalify step appears.



The Resume Step

Within the resume template, you choose whether to show the Resume step in the online application process. If you show the Resume step, you choose which of these resume options are available to applicants:

- Upload file attachments.
- Choose from a list of previously-submitted resumes

  This option is visible only to applicants who have previously submitted resumes.
- Paste resume text in a rich text field.
- Continue past the Resume step without supplying a resume.

Additional Steps From the Resume Template

Within the resume template:

- *Template pages* correspond to steps in the application process.
- *Page sections* represent predefined types of information that you add to a template page so that applicants can enter data.

When you define a template page, you choose the name for the corresponding step, and you list the page sections to include in that step. You can optionally group the page sections into substeps for better organization.

There are two types of page sections that are available to use in the resume template.

- Page sections that correspond to the profile content types in the primary person profile type.

  Oracle delivers several such page sections, including ones competencies, language skills, degrees, and so forth. You can also configure additional content types. If you do, your custom content types are also available for selection.

  Note: Within the recruiting system, use the Page "?> to configure content types for use in recruiting. In particular, use the Content Section Configuration component to configure whether applicants can add content items to a job application or whether they are limited to providing ratings for content items (such as competencies) that are already associated with the job opening.

- Page sections for these predefined types of recruiting data:
  - Education History (the applicant's highest level of education)
  - (USF) Federal Preferences
  - (USF) Federal Priority Placement
  - Online Questionnaire
  - Personal Information
  - Preferences
  - References (people who can provide personal or professional references)

- Referrals (how the applicant learned about the job opening)
- Training
- Work History

When an applicant applies for a job, each step shows page sections in a predefined order. This is the order in which page sections appear on a step or substep:

1. Preferences *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*
2. Federal Preferences *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*
3. Education History *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*
4. Work Experience *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*
5. Training *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*
6. Federal Priority Placement *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*
7. Page sections for profile content types *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*

   All profile content type page sections are grouped together. They appear in the order in which they are listed in the resume template.
8. References *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*
9. Personal Information *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*
10. Online Questionnaire *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*
11. Referrals *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*

Note: Within a recruitment template, the resume template needs to coordinate with the job opening template. For example, if a job opening template includes a page section for screening questions, the resume template must also include the Online Questionnaire page section so that applicants can see and answer the questions.

(NIR) Community Background Information for Northern Ireland

The Fair Employment Act 1989 requires companies in Northern Ireland with 11 or more employees to collect community background information from applicants. Applicants must enter community background information before submitting applications for job openings in Northern Ireland because an employer in Northern Ireland cannot consider job applications that do not comply with the legislation.

If you select the Use Community Background option on the Country Specific page in the resume template, an application that uses this template will include the Community Background step. Applicants must provide their community background information before they can continue to the next step.

Note that the system does not consider the location of the job opening when determining whether to collect community background information. To prevent the system from collecting community background information for job openings outside of Northern Ireland, be sure that resume templates where the community background option is active are used only for job openings in Northern Ireland.

When you hire an applicant, the system transfers community background information to employee data.

Recruiting administrators can manually enter community background information for applicants in the Create Applicant or Manage Applicant page in Talent Acquisition Manager. Community background information fields are in the Eligibility & Identity section, under the United Kingdom flag.

Prescreening Settings

In addition to defining the steps for an online job application, a resume template can also include a prescreening definition.

Setting up prescreening in a resume template serves two purposes:

- If an applicant applies without selecting a job opening, the system invokes the prescreening definition from the default resume template for the site.
- The questions that you include in the resume template are automatically added to new job openings that use that template so that those job openings can use the questions in their own prescreening definitions.

  This is a handy data entry shortcut when you have a standard set of prescreening questions for broad categories of job openings.

Note: When an applicant applies for a job opening, the prescreening definition in the resume template is not used. Instead, the screening settings within the job opening control prescreening

---

Resume Template Selection During the Application Process

When an applicant applies for a job opening online, the system uses the resume template that is associated with the job opening's recruitment template.

If an applicant applies without a job opening, or if the job opening is not associated with a resume template, the system uses the default resume template specified on the "Site Setup Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

If an applicant applies to multiple job openings that have different associated resume templates, the system merges the associated resume templates so that all possible page sections are included in the new resume template and no page sections are duplicated.

During the merge process, the system:

1. Determines all of the associated resume templates for all job openings to which an applicant applies for a given apply online session.
2. Determines the number of page sections in each resume template.
3. Determines the resume template with the highest number of page sections, and uses that resume template as the base template for the applicant's session.
4. Determines which page sections from the remaining templates are not on template pages in the base template.
5. Creates a new application step called *Additional Information* and adds the page sections that are not in the base template to that step.

Prerequisites

Before setting up resume templates, you must define the system's primary person type profile. The primary person profile type controls which profile content types are available for use in resume templates.

Pages Used to Set Up Resume Templates

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Template Definition	HRS_RES_TMPL1	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Resume Template, Template Definition	Define basic information for resume templates.
Template Sections	HRS_RES_TMPL2	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Resume Template, Template Sections	Define resume template pages and page sections.
Country Specific	HRS_RES_TMPL3	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Resume Template, Country Specific	(NIR) Define whether the application process collects community background information for Northern Ireland
Pre Screening	HRS_RES_TMPL4	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Resume Template, Pre Screening	• Define default questions for job openings that use this resume template. • Define prescreening for applicants who apply without a job opening using this resume template.
Answers to Screening Questions	HRS_RES_ANSWER_SEC	Click the View Answers link on the Pre Screening page.	Review the answers to a prescreening question and assign points to each answer.

Template Definition Page

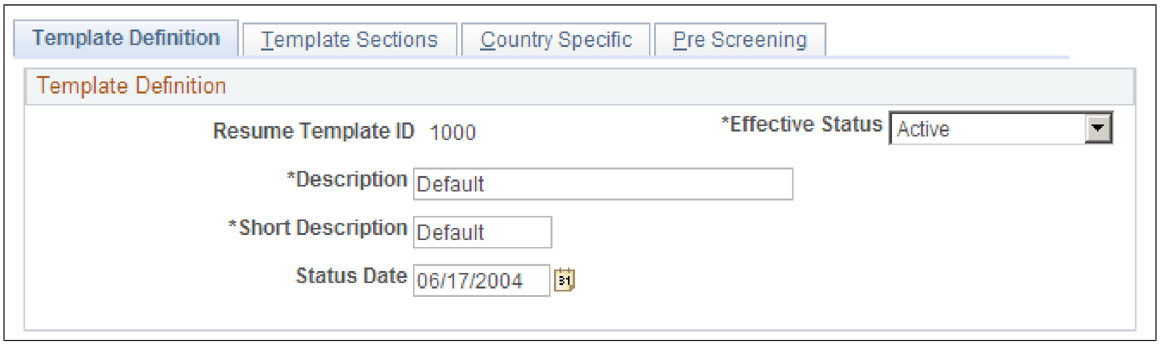
Use the Template Definition page (HRS_RES_TMPL1) to define basic information for resume templates.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Resume Template, Template Definition

Image: Template Definition page

This example illustrates the Template Definition page.



Resume Template ID

The system assigns the Template IDs when the template is first saved.

Effective Status and Status Date

Indicate whether the definition is *Active* or *Inactive*, and specify the date that the status was assigned. Only active templates are available for selection in recruitment templates. The system displays a warning if you attempt to inactivate a template that is used in a recruitment template.

Description and Short Description

Enter an identifying name for this template A descriptive name helps you when you reference the template from within a recruitment template or site definition.

Template Sections Page

Use the Template Sections page (HRS_RES_TMPL2) to define resume template pages and page sections.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Resume Template, Template Sections

Image: Template Sections page (1 of 2)

This is the first of two examples illustrating the Template Sections page.

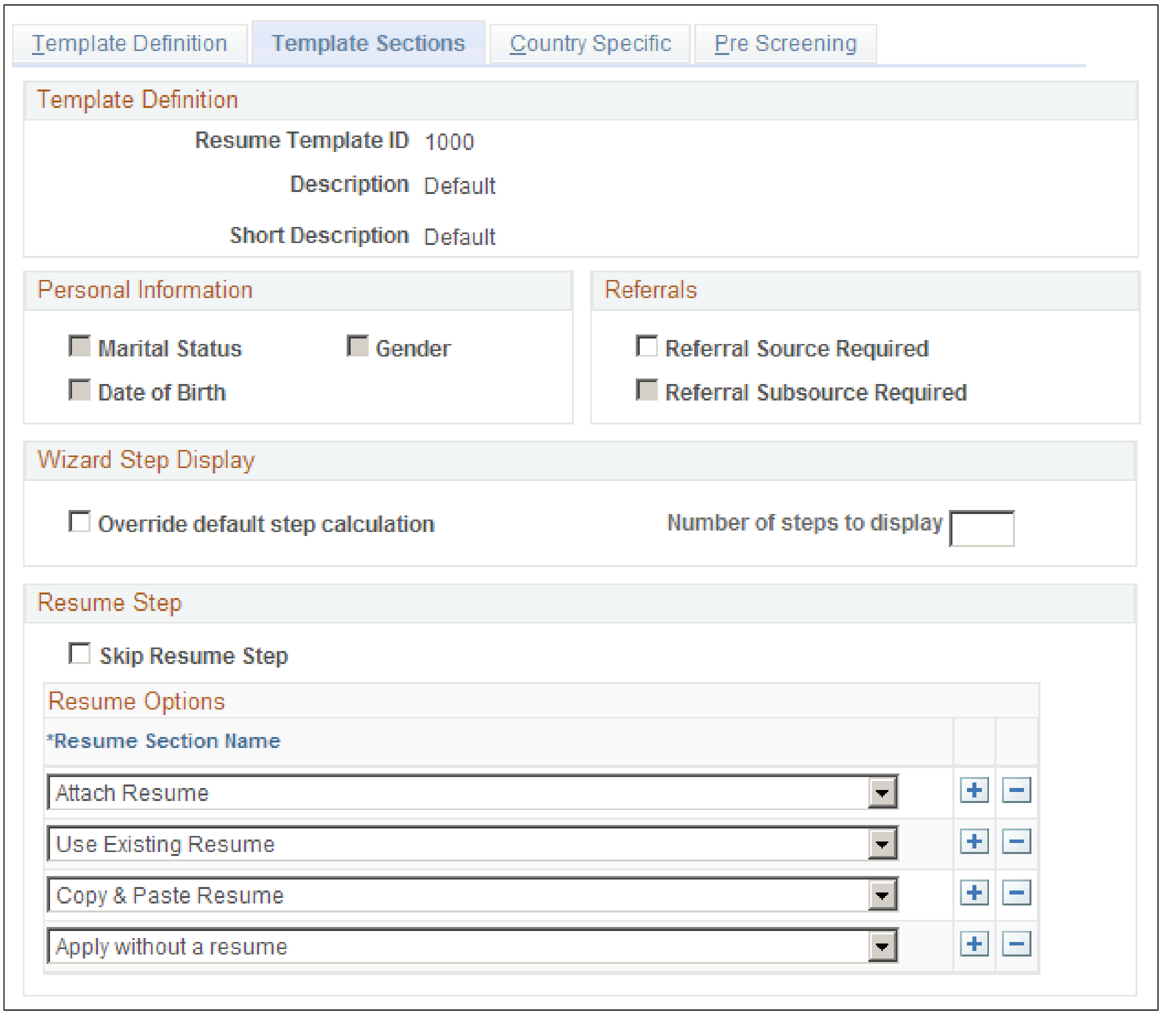
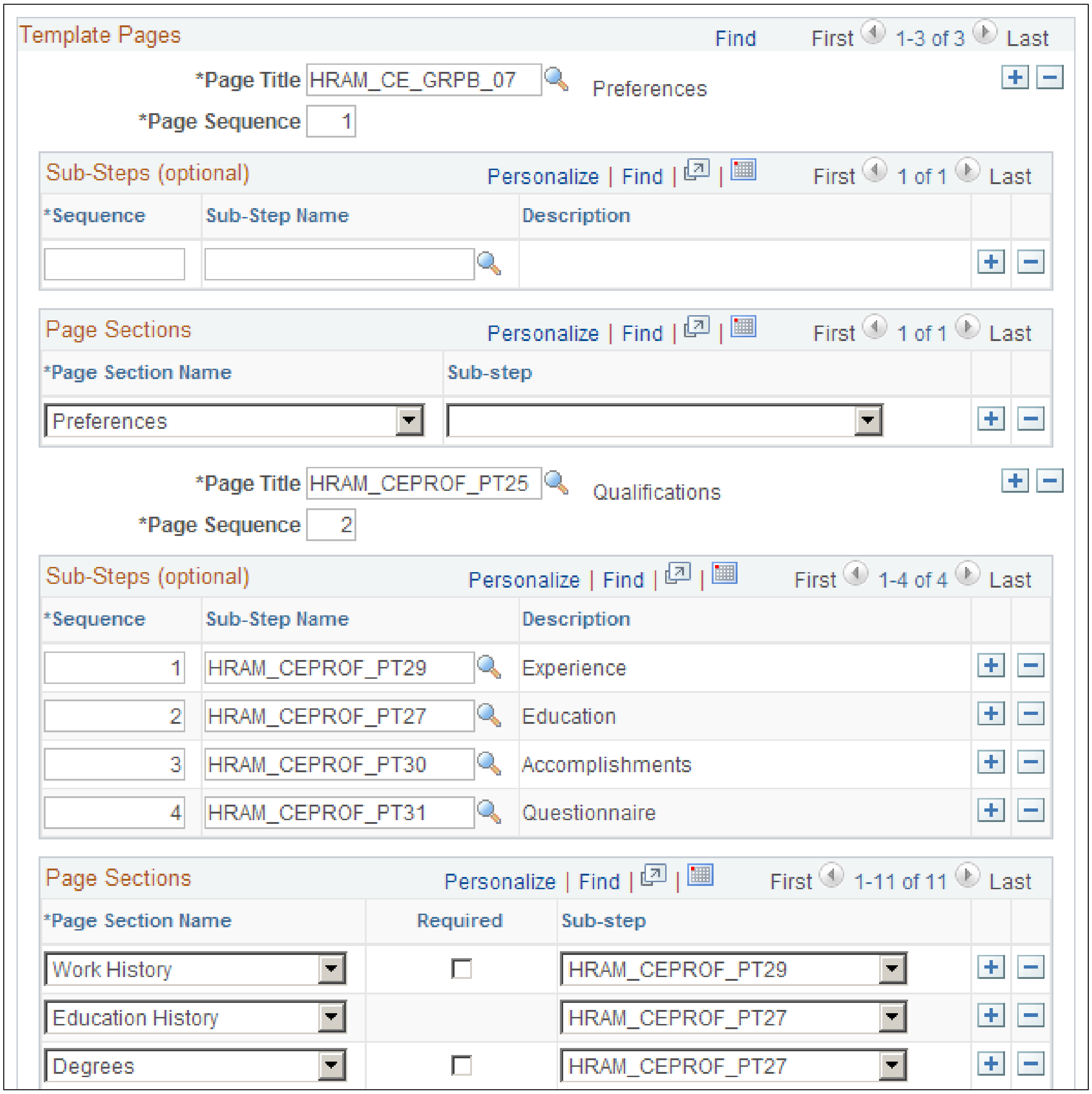


Image: Template Sections page (2 of 2)

This is the second of two examples illustrating the Template Sections page.



Personal Information

Use this group box to select the types of personal information that you want applicants to enter when they apply for jobs online

Marital Status, Date of Birth, and Gender

If you include the *Personal Information* page section in the template, select one or more of these check boxes to indicate which types of personal information to collect from applicants. Normally, country or regional statutes and regulations determine which options you select.

These check boxes are available only if the *Personal Information* page section is included in the template. If you remove the page section, the system deselects the check boxes, and you will need to re-select at least one if you later add the page section back to the template.

Note: When these options are selected, the data is collected as part of the application form, not as part of the USA-specific self-identification details (gender and ethnicity) that are collected at the end of the application process for U.S. jobs. However, the field used to collect gender data is the same in both places, so if the field appears in both places during the application process, changes to the value in one step carry over to the other step.

Referrals

If you include the *Referrals* page section in the template, use these check boxes to indicate whether applicants are required to enter referral sources and subsources. These check boxes are available only if the *Referrals* page section is included in the template. If you remove the page section, the system deselects the check boxes. Adding the page section back does not restore the check boxes to their previous state.

Referral Source Required

Select this check box to force applicants to specify a referral source when completing an application using this template.

If an applicant tries to continue past the step with the Referrals page section without entering the required information, the system forces the applicant to either enter the missing information, save the application as a draft, or exit the application.

Referral Subsource Required

Select this check box to force applicants to specify a referral subsource in addition to the source. This check box is available only when the Referral Source Required check box is selected.

The system does not validate the existence of valid subsource data when you select this check box. However, even if this check box is selected, the system will allow an applicant to submit an application without a subsource if there are no subsources for the selected referral source.

See Setting Up Recruitment Sources.

Wizard Step Display

In this group box title, *Wizard* refers to the horizontal bar that provides a graphical representation of the application steps.

Override Default Step Calculation

During the online application process, the system positions the steps along the horizontal bar using paging algorithms that are based on the length of the step labels. Depending on the number of steps and the length of their labels, the horizontal bar might not be able to display all of the steps at once. In this case, the horizontal bar displays paging controls that enable applicants to scroll to the overflow steps .

Select the Override Default Step Calculation check box to make the Number of Steps to Display field editable so that you can choose a fixed number of steps to display rather than using the system's paging algorithms.

This setting affects the main application steps only—it does not impact the display of sub-steps. Also, the system ignores the override if multiple resume templates are merged when an applicant applies for multiple jobs at once.

Number of Steps to Display

Enter the number of steps that the horizontal bar should display.

Important! Oracle recommends that you do not use the override option. If you do use it, be sure to test your settings thoroughly to ensure that your override does not cause overlapping step labels, broken connector lines, or other display issues.

Resume Step

Skip Resume Step

Select this check box to prevent the Resume step from appearing in the guided application process. Skipping the resume step means that applicants cannot provide a resume.

Resume Section Name

If you do not skip the resume step, list the resume options that you want to offer to applicants. The options are:

- *Attach Resume:* allow applicants to upload file attachments.
- *Use Existing Resume:* allow applicants who have previously submitted resumes to choose from a list of already-submitted resumes.
- *Copy & Paste Resume:* allow applicants to enter resume text in a rich text field.
- *Apply without a resume:* allow applicants to continue past the Resume step without supplying a resume.

Template Pages

Use this scroll area to define template pages and their sequence. Use the grids within this scroll area to define any sub-steps on the template page and to select the page sections that appear on the template page.

Page Title

Select a text catalog entry to use as the title of the template page. Only text IDs with HRAM (RS Applicant Manager) as the object owner identifier are available for selection.

Page titles appear as step labels in the Candidate Gateway guided application process.

Page Sequence

Enter a sequence number to control the order that the steps appear in the Candidate Gateway guided application process.

Sub-Steps (Optional)

Optionally define substeps to be rendered under the main step. Substeps, like steps, require both a sequence number and a name that comes from the text catalog.

Sequence	Enter a sequence number to control the order that the sub-steps appear on the template page.
Sub-Step Name	Select a text catalog entry to use as the title of the sub-step. Only text IDs with HRAM (RS Applicant Manager) as the object owner identifier are available for selection.
Description	Displays the default text for the selected text catalog entry.

Page Sections

Page Section Name

Select the page sections to be included on this step. Page sections cannot be added to a resume template more than once, even on different steps or substeps.

PeopleSoft delivers several predefined page sections in addition to the profile-related page sections that are based on the primary person profile type.

Page sections on a step or substep appear in a predefined order, regardless of the order they are listed in the resume template. All profile-related page sections are grouped together, but within that grouping, they appear in the order they are listed in the resume template.

For information about page sections and about the predefined order for page sections on a template page, see Understanding Resume Templates.

Required

Select this check box if you require applicants to provide at least one row of data for a page section. This check box is visible only for page sections that correspond to grids, including Work History, Training, References, and all profile-related page sections.

Note: The system ignores the Required setting for any profile content items where the Applicant May Add Items check box on the Page "?> is deselected. This configuration prevents applicants from adding rows to the grid, so it is not possible to require the applicant to provide data.

Sub-step

If a template page has sub-steps, then associate every page section on the template page with a sub-step.

(NIR) Country Specific Page

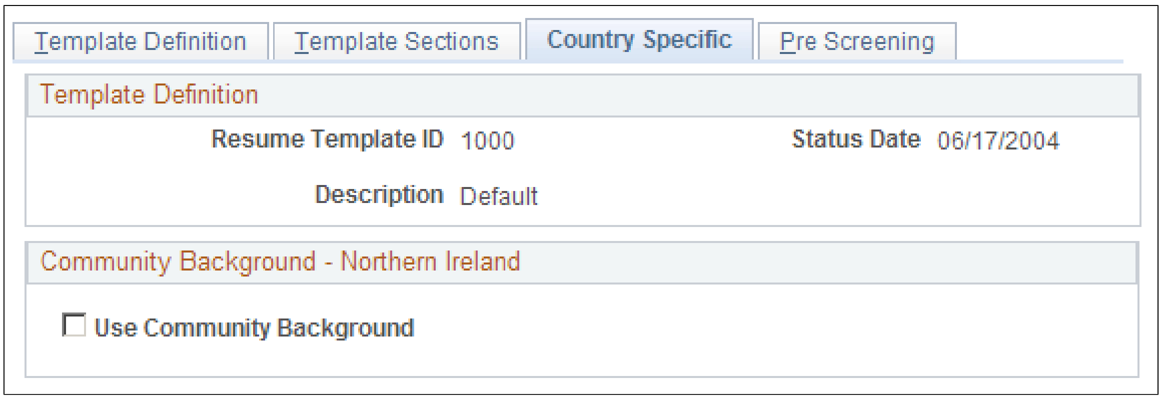
Use the Country Specific page (HRS_RES_TMPL3) to define whether the application process collects community background information for Northern Ireland

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Resume Template, Country Specific

Image: Country Specific page

This example illustrates the Country Specific page.



Use Community Background	Select this check box to make the Community Background step appear in the guided application process. The Community Background step appears after the last of the steps that correspond to template pages.

Pre Screening Page

Use the Pre Screening page (HRS_RES_TMPL4) to define:

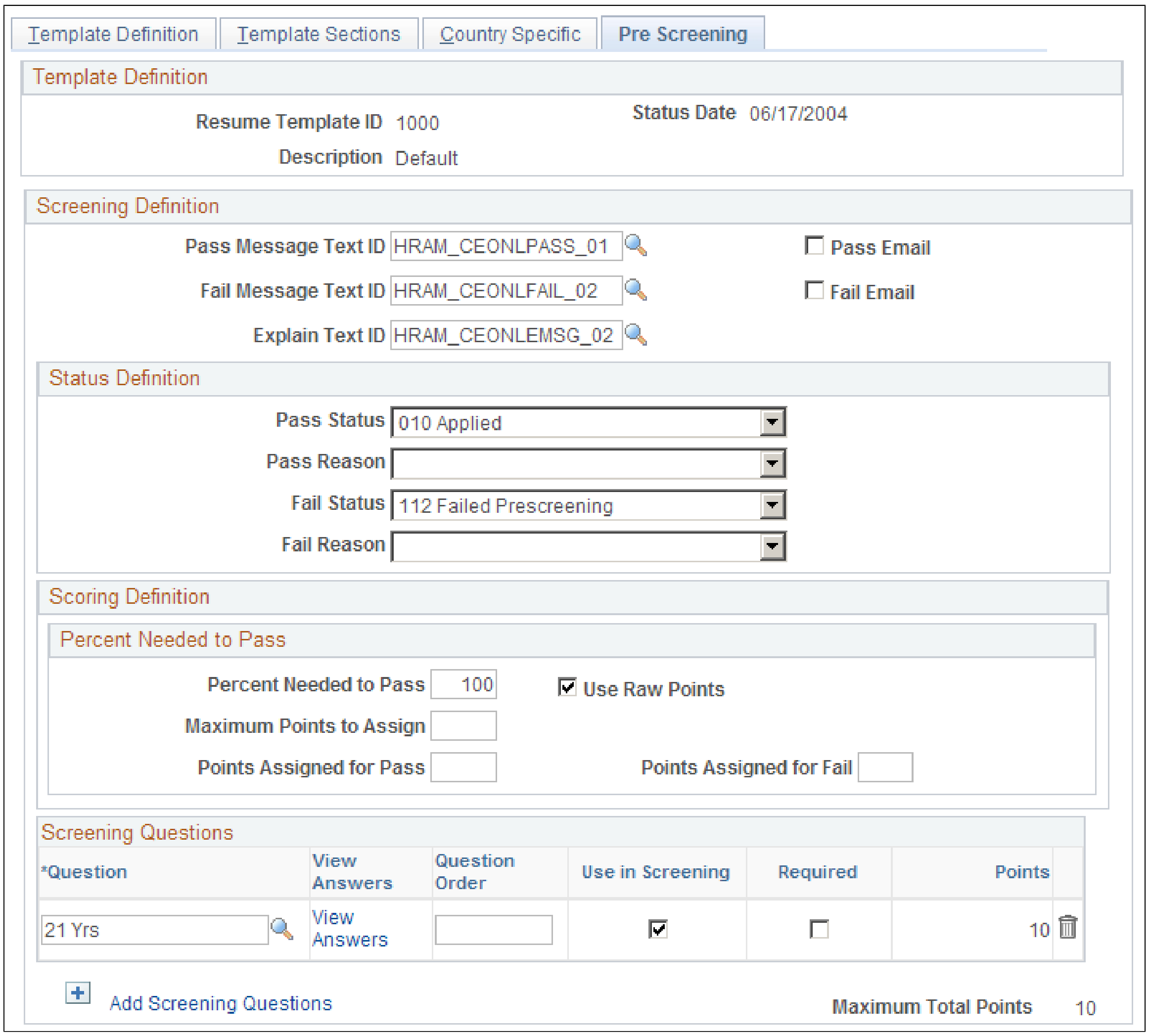
- Default questions for job openings that use this resume template.
- Prescreening for applicants who apply without a job opening using this resume template.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Resume Template, Pre Screening

Image: Pre Screening page

This example illustrates the Pre Screening page.



Understanding Resume Template Prescreening Configuration

Prescreening for specific job openings is defined within the job opening. However, if an applicant applies without selecting a job opening, the system uses the prescreening settings from the default resume template of the site. The prescreening questions in this situation must be general questions, not job-specific questions, intended for all applicants who use the site. For example, for a country-specific site, you might ask applicants if they can legally work in that country.

You also can use the prescreening settings in a resume template to establish default questions for the job openings that use this template. Doing so does not activate prescreening for the job opening.

Important! When an applicant applies for a job opening, prescreening settings in the job opening (and not the prescreening settings on the resume template) determine whether prescreening occurs.

Screening Definition Messages

If you add any prescreening questions to the resume template, the three text ID fields in this section are required.

Pass Message Text ID and Fail Message Text ID

Select the IDs for the messages that Candidate Gateway presents to applicants who pass and who fail this screening level.

To create your own message, you can modify the delivered text catalog entries or create your own. If you create your own, use the following conventions to make the text catalog entries available for selection:

- The object owner ID must be HRAM
- The text ID for passing messages must be HRAM_%_PASS % (for example, HRAM_CUST1_PASS_PSCR01)
- The text ID for fail messages must be HRAM_%_FAIL% (for example, HRAM_CUST1_FAIL_PSCR01)

Explain Text ID

Select a message for the system to display in the Prescreening Notices section of the application Start step. This message should explain what the applicant is being asked to do.

To create your own message, you can modify the delivered text catalog entries or create your own. If you create your own, use the following conventions to make the text catalog entries available for selection:

- The object owner ID must be HRAM
- The text ID for explain messages must be HRAM_%_ EMSG% (for example, HRAM_CUST1_EMSG_PSCR01)

Pass Email Flag and Fail Email Flag

Select these check boxes to make the system send the pass and fail messages to applicants by email (in addition to showing the message in Candidate Gateway). The system sends the message to the applicant's primary email address.

Status Definition

If you add any prescreening questions to the resume template, both a pass status and a fail status are required.

Pass Status and Pass Reason

Select the disposition (and, if desired, an associated reason) to assign to applicants who pass this prescreening process. The selected disposition is not applied until the application is submitted, at which point this disposition overrides the default disposition that would otherwise be assigned to new applications. Typically, the pass status is the *Applied.*

Fail Status and Fail Reason	Select the default disposition (and, if desired, an associated reason) to assign to applicants who fail this prescreening process. Typically, the fail status is *Failed Prescreening*.

Scoring Definition and Percent Needed to Pass

Use this group box defines the rules for determining whether the applicant passes or fails prescreening.

Percent Needed to Pass	Enter the minimum percentage amount of the total possible points that an applicant needs in order to pass the screening level. If the applicant must correctly answer all prescreening questions, enter 100%.
Use Raw Points, Maximum Points to Assign, Points Assigned for Pass, and Points Assigned for Fail	Use these fields to assign an applicant points for the screening level. These fields are the same as those on the Screening Definition Page.

Screening Questions

Question	Select multiple-choice questions to include in the prescreening questionnaire. (Prescreening questions must be multiple choice because the system cannot evaluate answers to open-ended questions.)
View Answers	Click to access the Answers to Screening Questions Page, where you can review the possible answers to the question, see which answers are correct, and update the point values for the answers.
Question Order	Enter sequence numbers for each question to establish the order in which they appear in the questionnaire. Because this field accepts only integers, consider using non-consecutive numbers to make it easier to insert additional questions between existing questions. **Note:** If the Randomize Screening Questions field on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page is set to *Yes*, then the system disregards the question order and presents questions to applicants in random order.
Use in Screening	Select to include the question in the prescreening questionnaire. Because this page lists only the questions that you use for prescreening, you must select this check box for all of the questions in the grid.
Required	Select to indicate that a correct answer to the question is required in order for the applicant to pass the screening process. An applicant who does not provide the correct answer for a required question fails the screening level regardless of whether the applicant has an otherwise passing score.

Note: This setting does not force applicants to supply an answer. To force applicants to answer all questions, select the Require Answers to Questions check box on the "Site Setup Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

Points

Displays the point value of the correct answer or, if the question has more than one correct answer, the sum of the point values for all correct answers.

To ensure correct processing, make sure that each question has a point value. Use the View Answers link if you need to assign or update point values.

Maximum Total Points

Displays the sum of the point values for all questions in the Screening Questions grid.

Add Screening Questions

Click to add another row to the Screening Questions grid.

Answers to Screening Questions Page

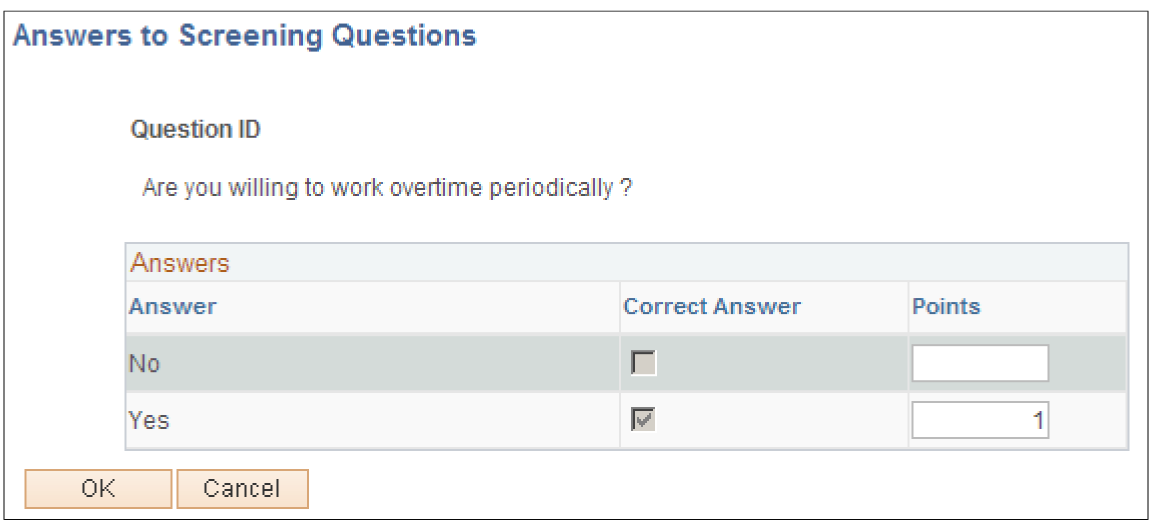
Use the Answers to Screening Questions page (HRS_RES_ANSWER_SEC) to review answers to a prescreening question, and assign points to each answer.

Navigation

Click the View Answers link on the Pre Screening page.

Image: Answers to Screening Questions page

This example illustrates the Answers to Screening Questions page.



Answer and Correct Answer

The Answers grid lists all possible answers for the multiple-choice question. The Correct Answer check box is selected to indicate the correct answer or answers.

If the question was marked as Required for prescreening, the applicant must select all correct answers in order to pass prescreening.

Points	Review and optionally override the point value for each possible answer to the question. Default point values come from the question definition. You can assign points for both correct and incorrect answers.

Setting Up Job Opening Templates

To set up job opening templates, use the Job Opening Template (HRS_JO_TMPL) component.

This section provides an overview of job opening templates, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Enter identifying information for job opening templates.
- Define job opening template structure.

Understanding Job Opening Templates

Job opening templates control the content and organization of sections on the Job Opening page. The template organizes job opening data into *pages* and *sections.* The template definition includes names that you choose for the pages; the sections, however, have fixed names that you cannot change.

Job Opening Template Pages

In a job opening template, a *page* is the high-level organizational element for job opening data.

At runtime, the system renders template pages differently depending on whether the user is adding a new job opening or accessing an existing job opening:

- If a user is creating a new job opening, the template pages appear as tabs on the Job Opening page.
- If a user accesses an existing job opening, template pages are rendered as section links under the Job Opening Details tab.

  After a job opening is created, the Job Opening page has additional tabs for managing applicants and tracking recruiting activities. Therefore, the actual job opening data is consolidated under a Job Opening Details tab, and the template pages are pushed down one level in the display hierarchy.

In the following examples, the job opening template defines five pages: Job Details, Qualifications, Screening, Job Postings, and Hiring Team. The first image shows the Job Opening page during the job opening creation process. The second image shows the Job Opening page after the job opening is created.

Image: Job opening template pages when creating a new job opening

This illustration shows the five pages from the job opening template rendered as tabs on the Job Opening page during the job opening creation process.

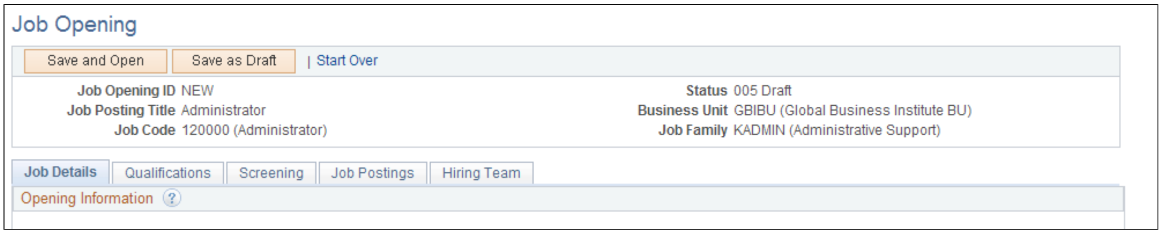
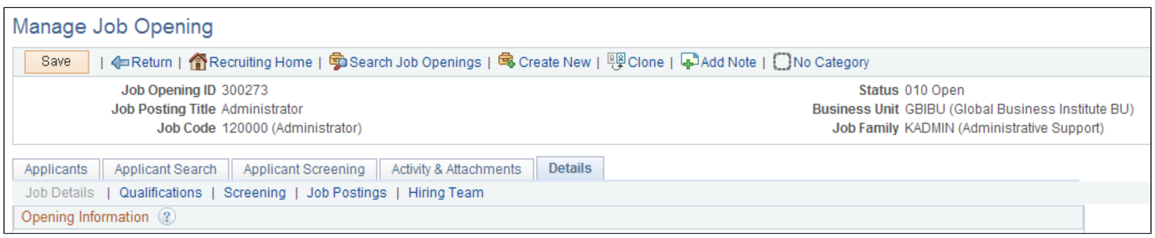


Image: Job opening template pages when viewing an already-created job opening

This illustration shows the five pages from the job opening template rendered as subsections of the Job Opening Details tab on the Job Opening page, after the job opening has been created.



Job Opening Template Sections

The first section in the first page of every template is the delivered *Job Information* section. This contains basic information about the opening (the job opening type, the date opened and the target fill date, the number of openings to be filled, and so forth) and the actual job (job code, business unit, company, department, location, and so forth)

See Job Opening Page: Opening Information Section.

The rest of the template is user-configured. You can add all sections to the first template page (after the Job Information section), or you can create additional template pages, organized according to your needs. For each template page in the template definition, you list one or more sections that appear on that page.

The choices that appear in the section drop-down list box come from two sources.

- Profile content types.

  There are sections for those profile content types that are available for use in Talent Acquisition Manager. These are the content types are that are included in the system's primary person profile type (as defined on the Assign Profile Type Defaults page).

  For example, the primary person profile includes content types for competencies, languages, and licenses & certifications, those all appear as section choices.

- Predefined recruiting sections.

Talent Acquisition Manager includes several predefined recruiting-specific sections. Some of these predefined sections are job-related, others relate to screening, and still others are used to identify members of the hiring team.

The following table lists the predefined sections:

Section Name in Template Definition	***Section Contents***	***Section on Job Opening Page***
Education and Experience.	A matrix showing how much experience is required for candidates with differing levels of education.	Job Opening Page: Work Experience & Education Section
Job Information. **Note:** This is required to be the first section on the first page in the template.	Basic information about the job opening.	Job Opening Page: Opening Information Section
Job Postings.	A list of existing job postings and links for creating or modifying job postings.	Job Opening Page: Job Postings Section
Profile Details. **Note:** This option is available only if profile integrations is activated on the Recruiting Installation - General page.	A list of profiles that are associated with the job opening.	Job Opening Page: Profile Combination Section
Salary Information.	Salary information such as the salary plan, salary grade and step ranges, salary range, pay frequency, and currency.	Job Opening Page: Salary Information Section
Screening Options.	A list of screening levels, and fields for defining certain screening processing rules.	Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Section
Screening Questions.	A list of screening questions.	Job Opening Page: Screening Questions Section
Staffing Information.	Job information such as the full-time/part-time, regular/temporary, begin and end dates, work period and the hours worked per work period, and travel percentage.	Job Opening Page: Staffing Information Section

Section Name in Template Definition	***Section Contents***	***Section on Job Opening Page***
Works Council Information.	A Works Council ID field for identifying the works council for the job opening. This is not an entire section on the Job Opening page, it's a single field in the Opening Information section. The Works Council section is only available for selection if you select the Optional Works Council option on the Recruiting Installation - General page.	Job Opening Page: Opening Information Section
Recruiter Assignments. Hiring Manager Assignments. Interviewer Assignments. Interested Party Assignments. Screening Notification Team.	A list of assignees or team members.	Job Opening Page: Assignments Sections

Within a recruitment template, the resume template needs to coordinate with the job opening template. Otherwise, there can be a mismatch between the information applicants enter when they apply for jobs online. For example, if a job opening template includes a section for screening questions, the resume template must also include the *Online Questionnaire* section so that applicants can answer the questions.

See Understanding Recruitment Templates.

Order of Job Opening Template Sections

At runtime, the Job Opening page displays sections from the job opening template in a predefined order, not in the order specified in the template. The only way to adjust the order is by putting sections on different pages and then putting the pages in the desired order.

This is the order in which sections appear on a page:

1. *Job Information*
2. *Works Council Information*
3. *Profile Details*
4. A scroll area, *Additional Job Specifications,* containing these sections:
    a. *Staffing Information*
    b. *Salary Information*
    c. *Education and Experience*
    d. All profile content types.

Content types are alphabetized according to their identifier (which is not visible on the Job Opening page) rather than by their description. For example, the delivered *Current Location* content type has the identifier *LOCATION,* so it is alphabetized under *L* rather than under *C.*

e. *Screening Questions*

f. *Screening Options*

5. A group box, *Assignments,* containing these sections:

   a. *Recruiter Assignments*

   b. *Hiring Manager Assignments*

   c. *Interviewer Assignments*

   d. *Interested Party Assignments*

   e. The *Screening Notification Team* section.

6. *Job Postings*

Note: The *Additional Job Specifications* scroll area can have multiple rows if the system is configured to permit more than one job code or position per job opening. The sections in this scroll area can therefore vary for the different job codes in the job opening. When the system does not permit more than one job code per job opening, the scroll area is still visible, but it never has more than a single row of data.

See Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page.

Prerequisites

For the Works Council Information section to appear as an option in the job opening template, you must select the Optional Works Council option on the Recruiting Installation - General page.

See Recruiting Installation - General Page.

Pages Used to Set Up Job Opening Templates

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Job Opening Template	HRS_JO_TMPL_DESCR	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Job Opening Template, Job Opening Template	Identify job opening templates.
Template Structure page	HRS_JO_TMPL_STRUCT	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Job Opening Template, Template Structure	Configure the availability and organization of job opening data.

Job Opening Template Page

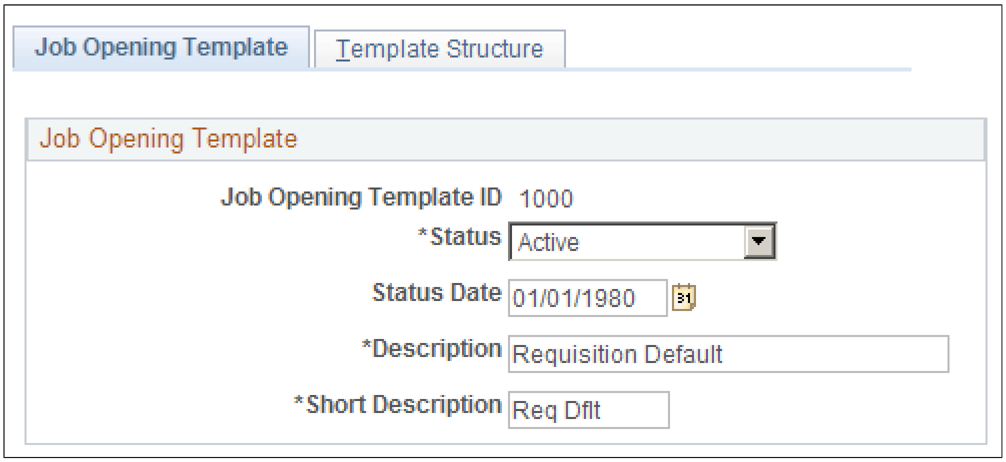
Use the Job Opening Template page (HRS_JO_TMPL_DESCR) to identify job opening templates.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Job Opening Template, Job Opening Template

Image: Job Opening Template page

This example illustrates the Job Opening Template page.



Job Opening Template ID	Template IDs are automatically assigned when you create the template.
Status and Status Date	Indicate whether the definition is *Active* or *Inactive* and the date that the status was assigned. Only active templates are available for selection in recruitment templates. The system displays a warning if you attempt to inactivate a template that is used in a recruitment template.
Description	Enter an identifying name for this template A descriptive name helps you when you reference the template from within a recruitment template.

Template Structure Page

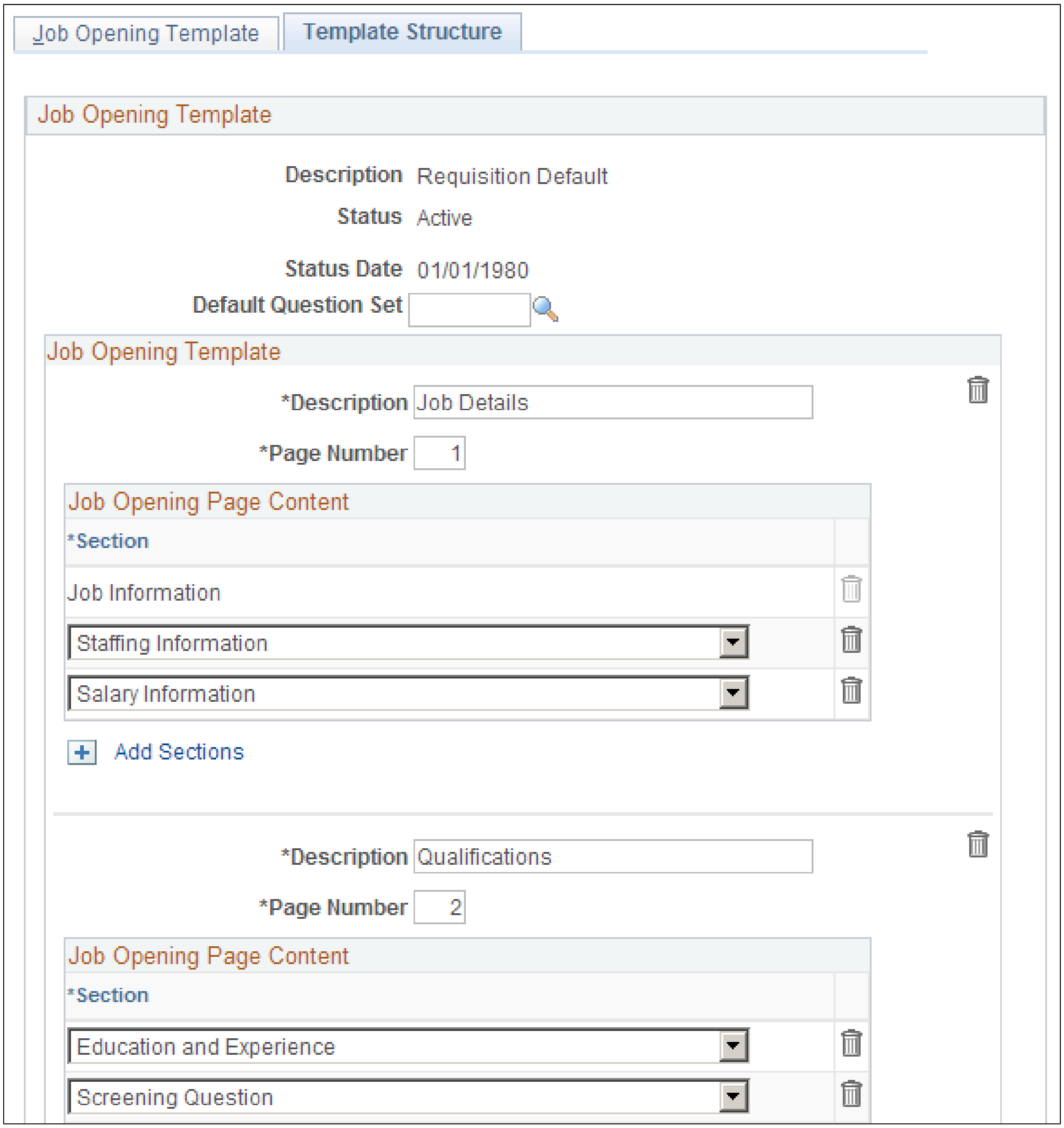
Use the Template Structure page (HRS_JO_TMPL_STRUCT) to configure the availability and organization of job opening data.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Job Opening Template, Template Structure

Image: Template Structure page

This example illustrates the Template Structure page.



Note: This illustration shows only part of the page.

Default Question Set	Optionally, enter a question set whose questions will be automatically loaded into job openings that you create using this template. Users can still add and remove questions from the job opening, this option simply streamlines data entry when you use a standard set of questions for all job openings based on the template.

Changes made to the question set, or the association of a different question set ID with the template, will not impact job openings that have already been created. Any changes to the template or the question set will apply to new job openings only.

Note: When a job opening is cloned, the new job opening does not load questions from this default question set. Instead, the system copies the questions from the original job opening.

Job Opening Template

Description

Enter a title for the template page. This title appears on the corresponding tab (when creating a job opening) or tab section (when accessing an existing job opening).

Page Number

Enter a sequence number for the template page. This controls the order in which the tabs or tab sections appear on the Job Opening page.

Add Pages

This link appears at the bottom of the Job Opening Template page, after all existing page definitions. Click to add another template page at the bottom of the Template Structure page. (There is no scroll area for the template pages; they appear in one long list.)

Job Opening Page Content

Use this grid to list the sections to be included in the template page.

Section

Select the section or sections that you want included on this page. Values in the drop-down list box include both predefined recruiting sections and profile content types that have been configured for recruiting use.

Note: The Job Information section is always the first section on the first template page, where it appears in a read-only grid row

Add Sections

Click to add another section to the template page. A blank row appears in the Job Opening Page Content grid.

On any particular page of the resume template, the included sections appear in a predefined order, not in the order specified in the template.

See Understanding Job Opening Templates.

Setting Up Job Opening Posting Templates

To set up job opening posting templates, use the Job Opening Posting (HRS_JO_PST_TMPL) component.

This section provides an overview of job opening posting templates, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to create a job opening posting template.

Understanding Job Opening Posting Templates

Job opening posting templates control which sections, or *posting description types* are available to include in a job posting.

Posting description types are categories of information that you can assemble when constructing a job posting. For example, your organization might have posting description types such as Qualifications, Responsibilities, and How to Apply.

When you define a job opening posting template, you select from the posting description types that you set up on the Posting Description Type page.

Related Links

Posting Description Type Page

Prerequisites

Before you can set up a job posting template, define posting description types.

See Setting Up the Job Posting Description Library.

Page Used to Set Up Job Opening Posting Templates

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Posting Template	HRS_JO_PST_TMPL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Job Opening Posting Template, Posting Template	Create a job opening posting template.

Posting Template Page

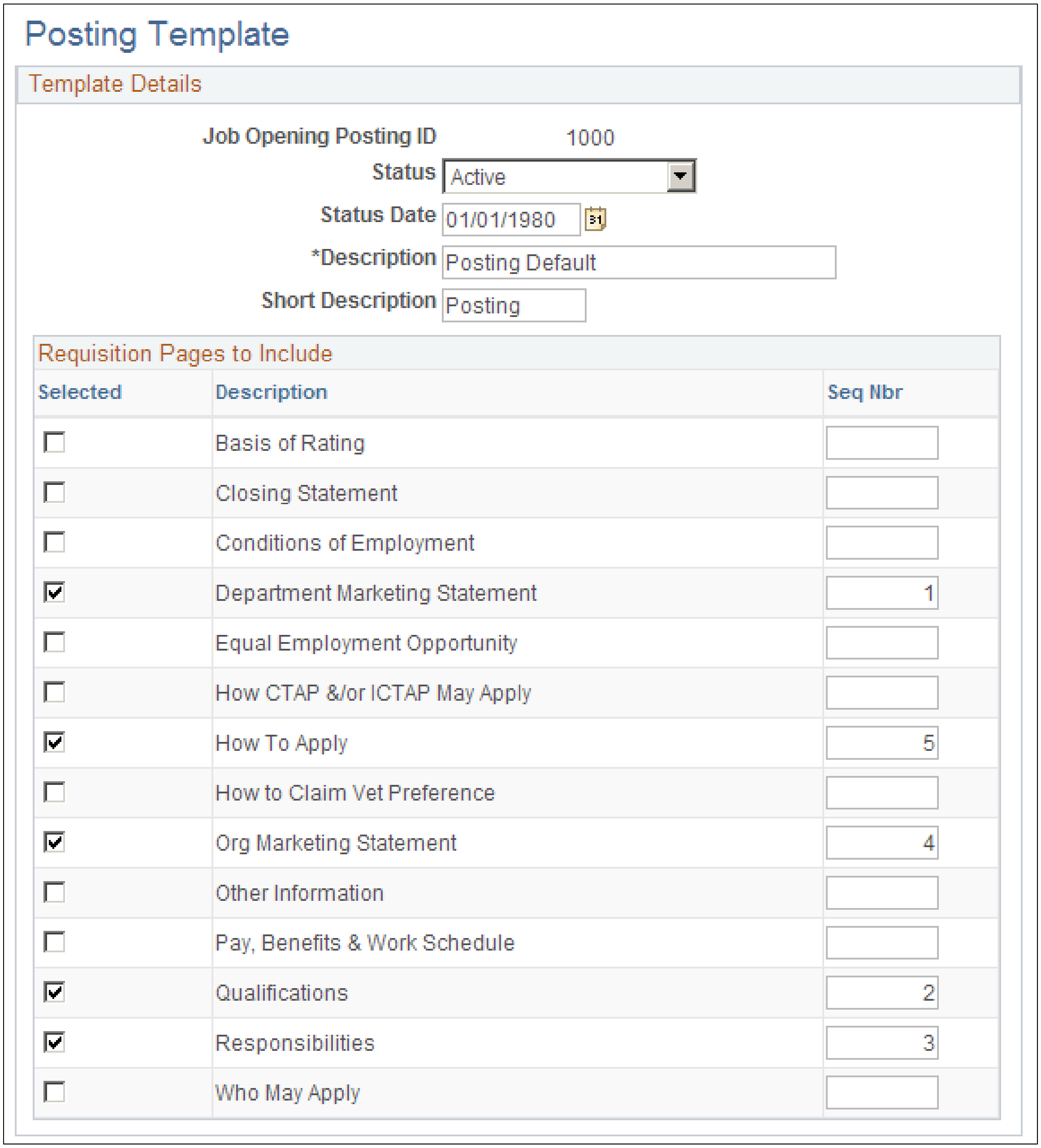
Use the Posting Template page (HRS_JO_PST_TMPL) to create a job opening posting template.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Job Opening Posting Template, Posting Template

Image: Posting Template page

This example illustrates the Posting Template page.



Template Details

Job Opening Posting ID Template IDs are automatically assigned when you create the template.

Status and Status Date

Indicate whether the definition is *Active* or *Inactive* and the date that the status was assigned. Only active templates are available for selection in recruitment templates. The system displays a warning if you attempt to inactivate a template that is used in a recruitment template.

Description

Enter an identifying name for this template A descriptive name helps you when you reference the template from within a recruitment template.

Requisition Pages to Include

This grid lists all active posting description types.

Selected

Select this check box for each posting description type that you want to include in the job posting.

Seq Nbr (sequence number)

Enter the order in which you want the posting description type to appear in the job posting.

Setting Up Screening Templates

To set up screening templates, use the Screening Template (HRS_SCREEN_TMPL) component.

This section provides an overview of screening templates, list a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up a screening template.

Understanding Screening Templates

Use screening templates to define default screening options that the system applies to job openings that are associated with the template. The default settings include a list of screening levels, the order in which the screening levels are processed, and whether applicants must pass the previous level in order to be processed by the next screening level.

For U.S. Federal agencies, there are also default settings related to score augmentation, veterans preferences, tie breakers, and candidate ranking. The template does not, however, include transmutation settings, which are configured in individual job openings.

Note: Screening templates do *not* include specific screening criteria. The criteria is job-specific and therefore must be configured in the Job Opening component.

Prerequisite

Before you begin to set up screening templates, define the screening levels that you want to include in the template.

See Setting Up Screening Level Definitions.

Page Used To Set Up Screening Templates

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Screening Template	HRS_SCREEN_TMPL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Screening Template, Screening Template	Create a screening template.

Screening Template Page

Use the Screening Template page (HRS_SCREEN_TMPL) to create a screening template.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Screening Template, Screening Template

Image: Screening Template page

This example illustrates the Screening Template page.

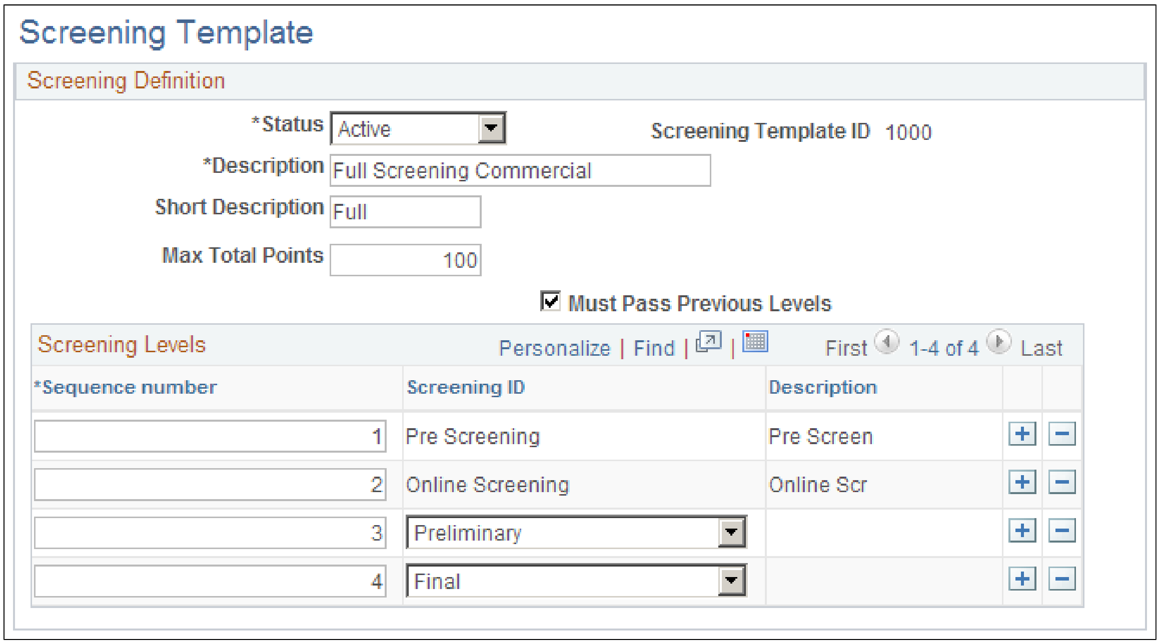
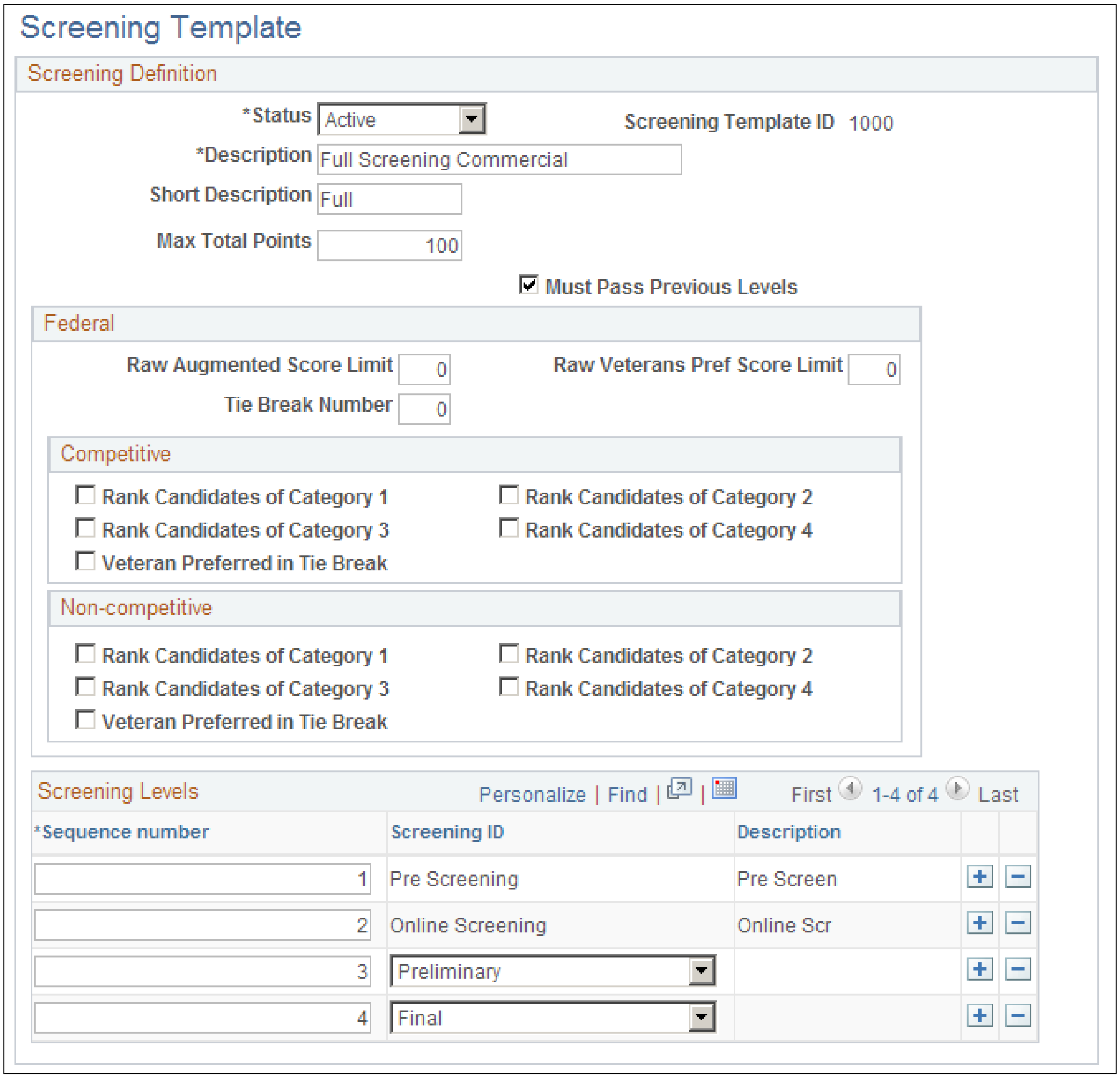


Image: (USF) Screening Template page

This example illustrates the Screening Template page in a US Federal system.



Note: The settings on this page are default settings that the system uses for job openings that are associated with this template. Everything that you configure here can be changed in the Job Opening component.

Screening Definition

Screening Template ID

Template IDs are automatically assigned when you create the template.

Status

Indicate whether the definition is *Active* or *Inactive.* Only active templates are available for selection in recruitment templates. The system displays a warning if you attempt to inactivate a template that is used in a recruitment template.

Description	Enter an identifying name for this template A descriptive name helps you when you reference the template from within a recruitment template.
Max Total Points (maximum total points)	Enter the maximum points that an applicant can accumulate across all screening levels. During the applicant ranking process in U.S. federal implementations, the Rank Applicants page shows applicants' final scores both as numbers and as a percentage of the value you enter here, which is typically *100.*
Must Pass Previous Levels	Select this check box if the applicant must pass the previous screening level before being evaluated for the next screening level. This setting does not apply to: • The first screening level, as indicated by the lowest sequence number. • Prescreening or online screening levels. Prescreening is always the first screening level anyway. Online screening can be preceded by prescreening (although the best practice is to use only one or the other in a job opening), but because failing prescreening stops the online application process, applicants cannot even reach the online screening level without passing any preliminary prescreening.

(USF) Federal

Raw Augmented Score Limit	Enter the total number of augmentation points that can be awarded. You can configure screening to award augmentation points for certain competencies or accomplishments that are not required for the position but may be given consideration in the selection process.
Raw Veterans Pref Score Limit (raw veterans preference score limit)	Enter the maximum number of points that can be added to an applicant's final screening score for veterans preference. The number that you enter overrides veterans preference score higher than the limit.
Tie Break Number	Enter a random number to use in the tie-breaking algorithm for ranking applicants.

(USF) Competitive and Non-Competitive

The same fields appear in the Competitive and Non-Competitive group boxes so that you can separately configure ranking options for competitive and noncompetitive applicants.

Rank Candidates of Category 1, Rank Candidates of Category 2,	At the end of the applicant screening process, score thresholds are applied to classify the candidates as qualified, well-qualified, or best-qualified. The system then considers these qualification

Rank Candidates of Category 3, and Rank Candidates of Category 4	classifications along with the applicants's priority processing status and places applicants in these four categories: • Category 1: Qualified, well qualified, and best qualified applicants with *Must Select* priority placement. • Category 2: Well qualified and best qualified applicants with *Must Consider* priority placement. • Category 3: Best qualified applicants with no priority placement. • Category 4: Qualified and well qualified applicants with no priority placement. Select check boxes for each category of applicants that are to be included in the final applicant ranking that produces the Certificate of Eligibles. See Understanding Priority Placement Processing.
Veteran Preferred in Tie Break	Select this check box if you want applicants with veteran status to win tiebreakers during the ranking process.

Screening Levels

Use this grid to add screening levels to the template.

Sequence number	Assign each screening level an order number. This, in turn, becomes the default order of the screening levels in the job opening. Screening levels for prescreening and online screening always appear first (prescreening before online screening if both exist). You cannot change the order for these screening levels.
Screening ID	Select the screening level definitions that you want to include in the template

Setting Up Interview Evaluation Templates

To set up interview evaluation templates, use the Interview Evaluation Templates (HRS_INT_EVL_DFN) component.

This section provides an overview of interview evaluation templates, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to create an interview evaluation template.

Understanding Interview Evaluation Templates

Interview evaluation templates define three aspects of the form that interviewers use to enter interview evaluations:

- Evaluation categories.

  These are the different aspects of an applicant that the interviewer evaluates. For example, the interviewer might evaluate the applicant's communication skills, technical skills, and work experience.

  On the interview template, you review all available categories and select which ones to include in the evaluation form.

- Ratings.

  Interviewers evaluate applicants using a rating scale that you configure especially for this purpose.

  On the interview template, you review all available ratings and select which ones to make available in the evaluation form.

- Recommendations.

  Interviewers make recommendations using statuses for the interview recruitment areas. On the interview template, you review these statuses and select which ones to make available as recommendation options. For each status, you also choose which associated reasons to make available.

Related Links

Completing Interview Evaluations

Prerequisites

Before you to set up interview evaluation templates, you must set up:

1. Interview evaluation categories.
2. Interview evaluation ratings.

See Setting Up Interview Definitions.

Pages Used to Set Up Interview Evaluation Templates

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Interview Evaluation Template	HRS_INT_EVL_DFN	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Interview Evaluation Template, Interview Evaluation Template	Create an interview evaluation template.
Recommendation Reasons	HRS_INTEVL_RSN_SEC	Click the Reasons link on the Interview Evaluation Template page.	Select reasons (for a specific interview status) to make available to interviewers when they complete an interview evaluation.

Interview Evaluation Template Page

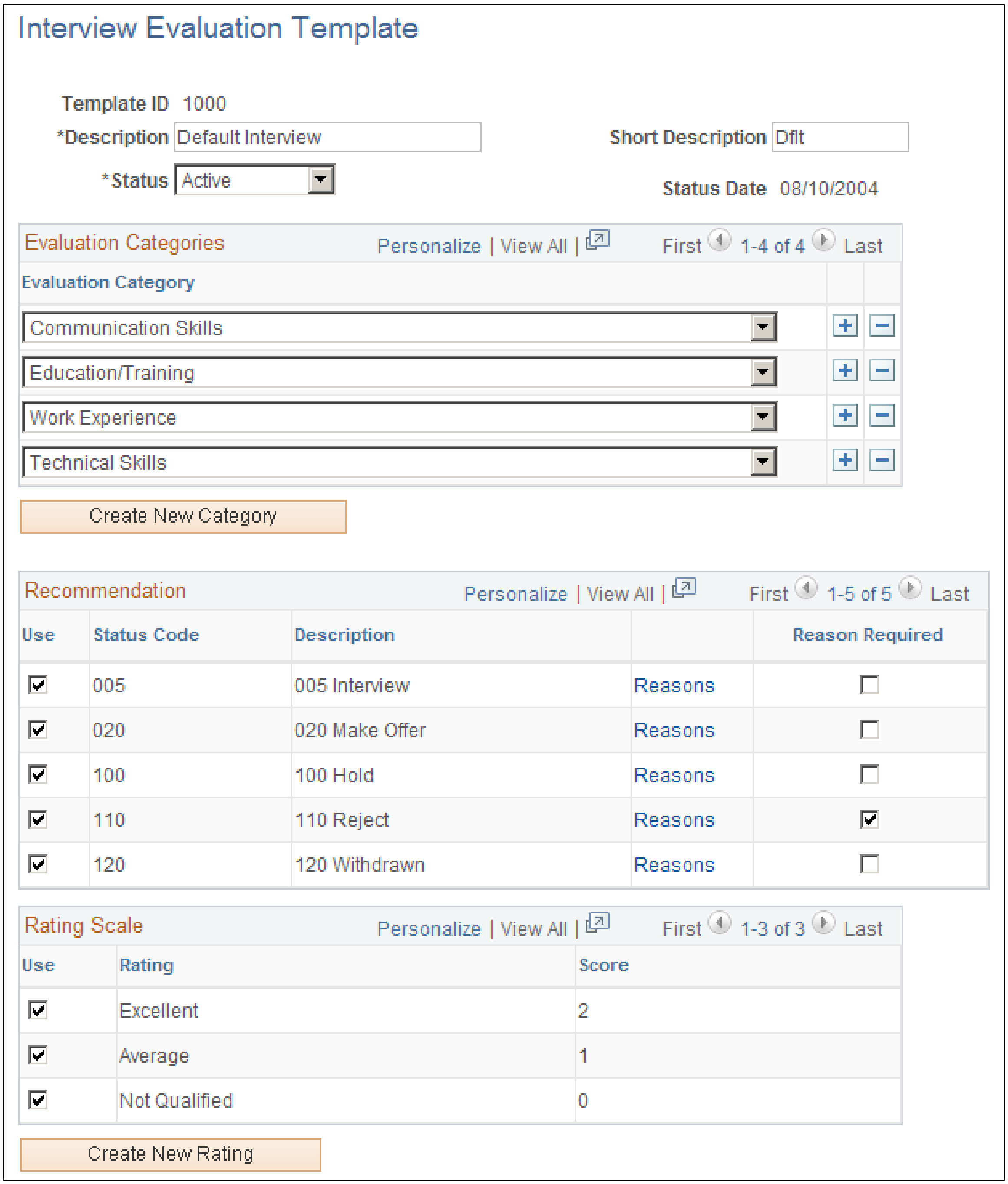
Use the Interview Evaluation Template page (HRS_INT_EVL_DFN) to create an interview evaluation template.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Interview Evaluation Template, Interview Evaluation Template

Image: Interview Evaluation Template page

This example illustrates the Interview Evaluation Template page.



Template ID

Template IDs are automatically assigned when you create the template.

Description

Enter an identifying name for this template A descriptive name helps you when you reference the template from within a recruitment template.

Status

Indicate whether the definition is *Active* or *Inactive.*

Only active templates are available for selection in recruitment templates. The system displays a warning if you attempt to inactivate a template that is used in a recruitment template.

Evaluation Categories

Evaluation Category

Select an evaluation category that you want included in the interview evaluation. Evaluation categories are created on the Interview Evaluation Category page.

Create New Category

Click to access the Interview Evaluation Category page in Add New mode so that you can add additional categories to the system.

Recommendation

Use and Status Code

Select the Use check box for a status code to make that status available as a recommendation on the interview evaluation form.

Status codes are defined on the Status Effects page. The system automatically lists the status values that are defined for the interview recruitment area.

Reasons

Click to access the Recommendation Reasons page, where you can choose which status reasons to make available on the evaluation form that interviewers use. The page lists all reasons (if any) that exist for the associated interview status.

Reasons Required

Select this check box if you require interviewers to select an interview reason when they select the interview status value on the evaluation form. If you select this check box, confirm that there are, in fact, reasons associated with the indicated status.

Interview reasons are defined on the Statuses and Reasons page.

Rating Scale

Use and Rating

Select the Use check box for a rating to make that rating available as on the interview evaluation form.

Ratings are defined on the Interview Evaluation Rating page. The system automatically lists all existing ratings.

Score

Displays the number of points that are associated with the rating.

Create New Rating

Click to access the Interview Evaluation Ratings page in Add New mode so that you can add additional ratings to the system.

Related Links

Setting Up Recruiting Statuses

Completing Interview Evaluations

Recommendation Reasons Page

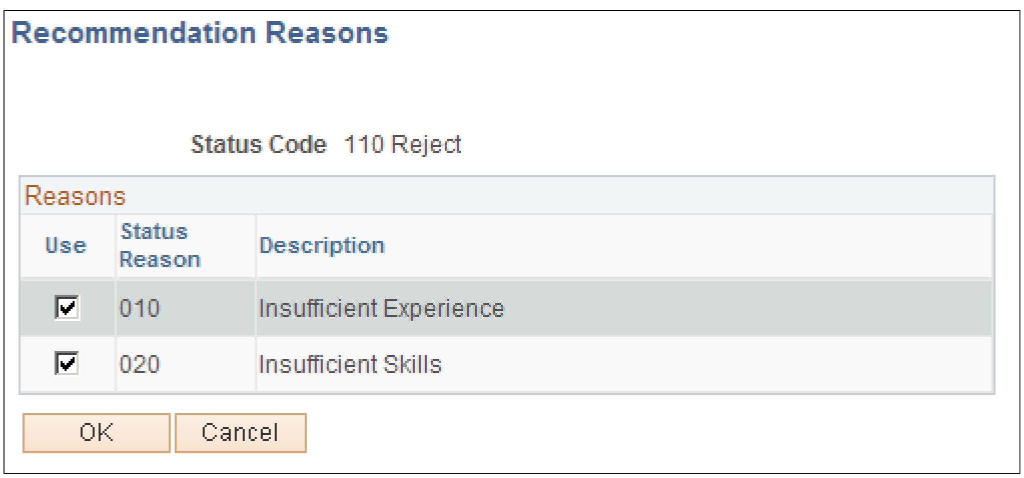
Use the Recommendation Reasons page (HRS_INTEVL_RSN_SEC) to select reasons (for a specific interview status) to make available to interviewers when they complete an interview evaluation.

Navigation

Click the Reasons link on the Interview Evaluation Template page.

Image: Recommendation Reasons page

This example illustrates the Recommendation Reasons page.



Use and Status Reason

Select the Use check box for a status reason to make that reason available as a recommendation on the interview evaluation form.

Setting Up Recruitment Templates

To set up recruitment templates, use the Recruitment Template (HRS_RCRT_TMPL) component.

This section provides an overview of recruitment templates, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Link templates to recruitment templates.
- Assign segmentation values to recruitment templates.

Understanding Recruitment Templates

Recruitment templates link all the recruiting templates together. Newly created job openings are automatically linked to a recruitment template, and all templates that are assigned to that recruitment template are then used by that job opening.

Specific sections on the job opening template need to be coordinated with the sections on the resume template. When you save the recruitment template, the system checks for these sections in the job opening template and verifies that the corresponding sections are included in the resume template.

When a mismatch occurs between the two templates, a warning message appears. You can cancel to correct the problem, or you can save the recruitment template with the mismatched information.

Cross-Template Validations

The following table identifies the sections that need to be coordinated to avoid a validation error:

Section in Job Opening Template	***Corresponding Sections in Resume Template***
Education and Experience	• Education History, • Work History • Training **Note:** All three of these section should be in the resume template if the Education and Experience section is in the job opening template.
Screening Question	Online Questionnaire
<Profile Content Types>	All profile-based sections must match up. The section names are the same in the resume template as they are in the job opening template. The delivered profile configuration includes these 18 profile-based sections: Areas of Study, Competencies, Current Location, Degrees, E&G Special Projects, Elements, Geographic Preferences, Honors and Awards, International Preferences, Language Skills, Licenses & Certifications, Location Preferences, Memberships, Responsibilities, School Education, Special Projects, Tests/Examinations, and Travel Preferences.

Job Opening Template Sections That Aren't Validated Against the Resume Template

The following sections in the job opening template are *not* validated against the resume template:

- *Job Information, Salary Information,* and *Staffing Information.*

  Some of the fields in these job opening sections have equivalents in the resume template's *Preferences* section, but the system does not perform any validations related to these sections.

- *Profile Details.*

  This section shows which person and job profiles provided data for the qualifications sections in the job opening, so it is not related to any data that you would collect from applicants.

- *Screening Options.*

  This section is for setting up the screening rules for the job opening, so it is not related to any data that you would collect from applicants.

- *Job Postings.*

  This section is for creating and posting job descriptions, so it is not related to any data that you would collect from applicants.

- The assignment-related sections: *Hiring Manager Assignments, Interested Party Assignments, Interviewer Assignments, Recruiter Assignments,* and *Screening Notification Team*

  This section is for identifying employees who are on the hiring team for the job opening, so it is not related to any data that you would collect from applicants.

- *Works Council Information.*

  This section is for associating a works council with the job opening, so it is not related to any data that you would collect from applicants.

Resume Template Sections That Aren't Validated Against the Job Opening Template

The following sections in the resume template are *not* validated against the job opening template:

- *Preferences* and *Federal Preferences,* and *Federal Priority Placement.*

  Some of the fields in these resume sections have equivalents in the *Job Information* section of the job opening template. The *Job Opening* section is required in all job opening templates, so no validation is necessary.

- *Personal Information, References,* and *Referrals.*

  These sections contain general applicant data that is not related to any job openings data.

Prerequisites

Before you define recruitment templates, define any of the following that will be references from the recruitment template:

- Resume templates.
- Job opening templates.
- Job posting templates.

- Screening templates.
- Interview evaluation templates.
- Flexible process template groups.
- Employee referral programs.

Pages Used to Set Up Recruitment Templates

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Recruitment Template	HRS_RCRT_TMPL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Recruitment Template, Recruitment Template	Link templates to recruitment templates.
Segmentation Values	HRS_SEGMENT_SEC	Click the Segmenting Values link on the Recruitment Template page.	Assign segmentation values to recruitment templates.

Recruitment Template Page

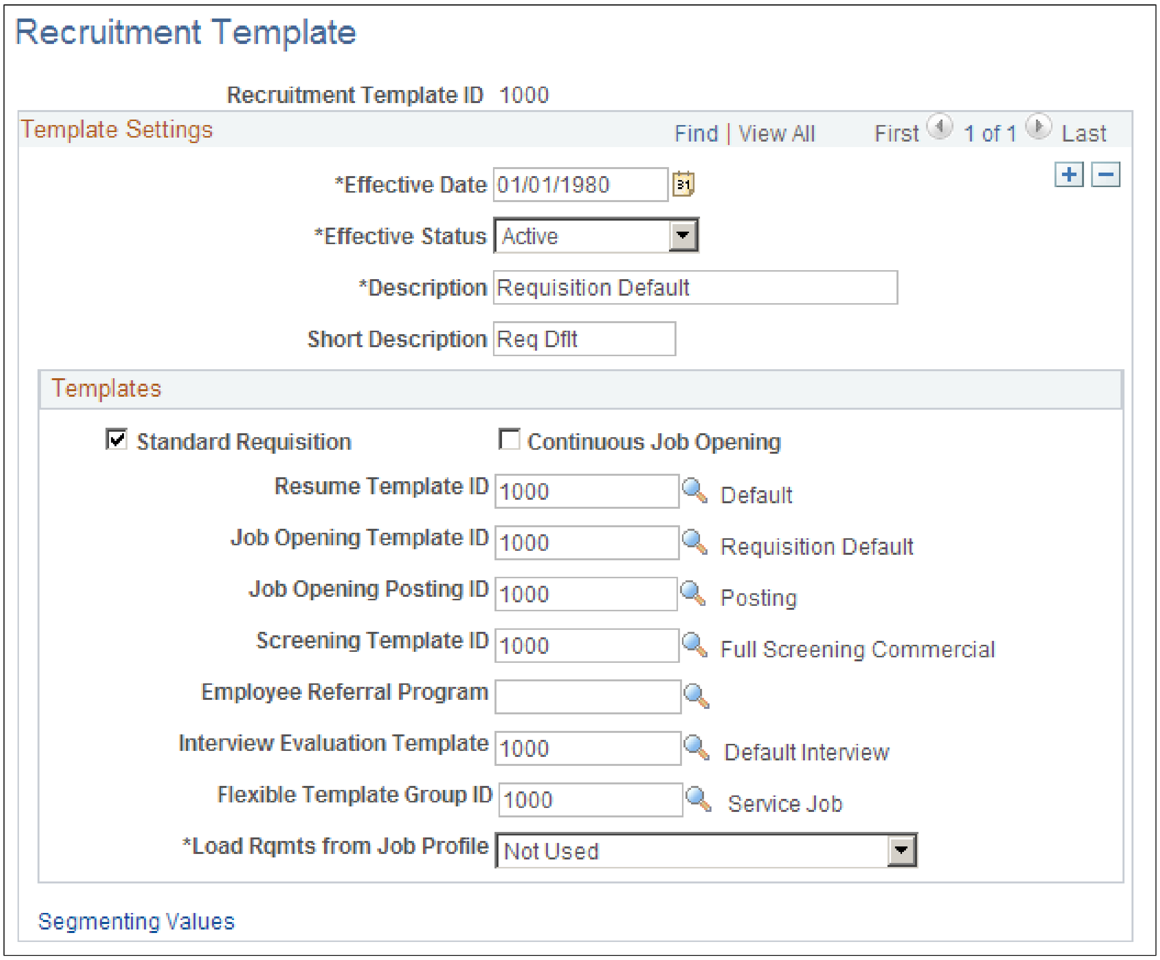
Use the Recruitment Template page (HRS_RCRT_TMPL) to link templates to recruitment templates.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Templates, Recruitment Template, Recruitment Template

Image: Recruitment Template page

This example illustrates the Recruitment Template page.



Templates

Standard Requisition	Select this check box to make the template available for use with job openings that are standard requisitions.
Continuous Job Posting	Select this check box to make the template available for use with job openings that are continuous job postings.
Resume Template ID	Select the resume template that you want to link to this recruitment template.
Job Opening Template ID	Select the job opening template that you want to link to this recruitment template.
Job Opening Posting ID	Select the job opening posting template that you want to link to this recruitment template.

Screening Template ID

Select the screening template that you want to link to this recruitment template.

Employee Referral Program

Select the employee referral program that you want to link to this recruitment template.

Interview Evaluation Template

Select the interview evaluation template that you want to link to this recruitment template.

Flexible Template Group ID

Select the flexible template group that you want to link to this recruitment template.

Load Rqmts from Job Profile (load requirements from job profile)

Select a source from which the system pulls profile content into a new job opening. The options are:

- *Not Used*
- *Job Code*
- *Job Family*
- *Position*
- *Salary Grade*

If you select an option other than *Not Used,* the system looks for a job profile that is associated with the indicated object. For example, if you select *Job Code,* then when a user creates a new job opening, the system looks for a job profile that is associated with the job code entered on the Primary Job Opening Information page. If one is found, the content items from that profile are imported into the new Job Opening.

Note: If you use full profile integration, Oracle recommends that you choose Not Used for this field. Full profile integration enables you to pull information from up to three explicitly identified profiles into job openings, and if the system attempts to pull in additional profile data based on the setting in this field, there can be errors if the total number of profiles from both sources exceeds three. Additionally, the automatic use of profiles in addition to the ones that the user explicitly identifies could be confusing to users.

Segmenting Values

Click to display the Segmenting Values page, where you can identify specific subsets of your job openings that use this template.

Segmentation Values Page

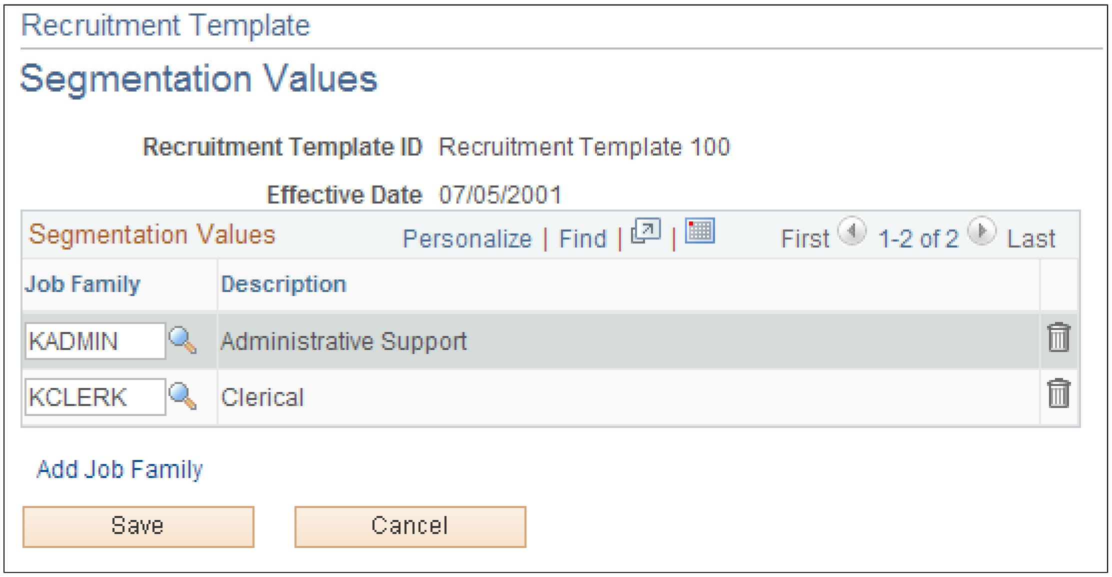
Use the Segmentation Values page (HRS_SEGMENT_SEC) to assign segmentation values to recruitment templates.

Navigation

Click the Segmenting Values link on the Recruitment Template page.

Image: Segmentation Values page

This example illustrates the Segmentation Values page.



Segmentation Values

<Segmentation Value>

The contents of this grid, and therefore the label for the first column, depend on the how you've chosen to segment your templates (a choice you make in the Template Segmenting Type field on the Recruiting Installation - General Page.

List the segmentation values that use this recruitment template. For example, if you segment templates by job family, then list the job families that use this recruitment template. If you segment templates by department, use the grid to list the departments that use this template.

When a user creates a job opening, the primary job data includes a field for the segmenting value. If the system finds a recruitment template with a segmentation value that matches the job opening, it applies that recruitment template to the job opening. For example, if the job opening is for the KADMIN job family, then a recruitment template that lists the KADMIN job family in the Segmentation Values grid is applied. If there are no such recruitment templates, the system applies the default recruitment template indicated on the Recruiting Installation - General page.

Chapter 10

Setting Up Third Party Integrations

Understanding Third Party Integrations

This section provides overviews of:

- The open integration framework.
- Job board setup.
- Resume extractor setup.
- Background screener setup.

Related Links

Posting Jobs to PeopleSoft Services Procurement

The Open Integration Framework

Sharing job opening and candidate information is essential to the success of the recruitment process. PeopleSoft provides an open integration framework that enables you to integrate with:

- Staffing suppliers.
- Resume extractors.
- Background screening providers.

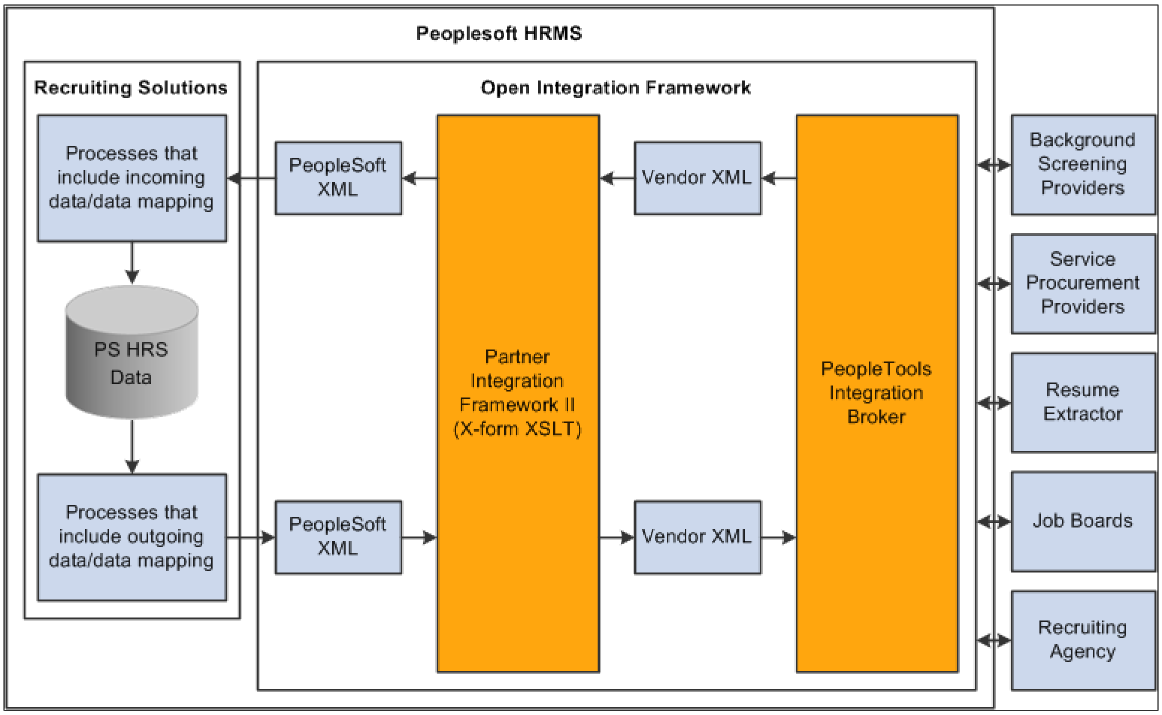
This generic open integration framework enables customers to integrate with any third party provider that they choose. For incoming data, the process is initiated by an incoming message. Using PeopleSoft PeopleTools Integration Broker, the open integration framework process reads the XML document contained in the message and uses the standard XSLT to transform the XML according to the vendor's specifications. Finally, the open integration framework maps the transformed data to the corresponding recruiting data and processes that information.

For outgoing data, a functional process such as posting a job opening or requesting a background screening check initiates the outgoing message. The process reads from the recruiting tables and uses data mapping to create an XML document. This initial XML document may be changed into to an HR-XML document. Another change is then applied to either the initial XML document or to the subsequent HR-

XML document, depending on the supplier's needs, to create a final document. The final document is then sent using PeopleSoft PeopleTools Integration Broker

Image: The Open Integration Framework manages integration between PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions and external systems

This diagram illustrates how the Open Integration Framework manages the exchange of information between PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions and external service providers:



Job Board Setup

Job board vendors enable you to post job openings to vendors such as job boards, services procurement providers, and recruitment agencies. To set up job board vendors:

1. Set up the job board vendor in the Vendor Setup component.
2. Set up a recruitment source in the Recruitment Sources component, and associate it with the vendor.
3. (Optional) Set up data mapping to support the recruitment source.

Integration With PeopleSoft Service Procurement

Oracle delivers prebuilt integration points between Talent Acquisition Manager and PeopleSoft Service Procurement. The documentation for PeopleSoft Service Procurement provides detailed information about this integration and how to set it up. The integration requires those recruiting users who post jobs to Services Procurement to also be users of the Services Procurement system, with identical user IDs and passwords in both systems.

See Posting Jobs to PeopleSoft Services Procurement.

Resume Extractor Setup

Resume extractors enable users to start with a resume in electronic form (such as HTML, PDF, DOC, and so on) and have the information from that resume extracted into more meaningful data. Applicants might embed resumes in email messages as either text or an attachment, and then the resume extractor can process as much information as it can recognize and load data into the PeopleSoft applicant related tables. Similarly, applicants can use their electronic resume to prepopulate their online job applications in PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway when they apply for jobs online. Recruiters can also use the extraction process to load data from resumes that they receive into the PeopleSoft applicant related tables. Finally, staffing providers can send resumes that require an extraction process.

To set up resume extractors:

1. Set up the resume extractor.

   Follow the vendor-provided instructions.

2. Set up the resume extractor vendor.

Additional Setup Steps for Different Channels

Applicant resumes can come into the Recruiting Solutions system from one of several channels. The additional setup that you must complete to utilize resume extraction functionality varies slightly depending on the channels that the organization uses to receive resumes. For example, the additional setup that you must complete to receive resumes through email is different from the setup that you must complete to accept resumes from applicants who apply online through Candidate Gateway. However, the setup steps that you use to set up the actual resume extractor vendor are exactly the same for all channels. Therefore, you can set up a single resume extractor to use for all channels, or use a different resume extractor for each.

This table describes the setup steps for each channel:

Step	***Apply Online***	***Email***	***Open Integration Framework***	***Resume Load Process***
1	Set up a resume extractor (might be optional)	Set up a resume extractor (might be optional)	Set up a resume extractor (might be optional)	Set up a resume extractor (might be optional)
2	Set up a resume extractor vendor	Set up a resume extractor vendor	Set up a resume extractor vendor	Set up a resume extractor vendor
3	Set up a site	Set up an email server and email account to receive resumes	Set up a job board vendor	N/A
4	N/A	Set up an email node definition	N/A	N/A
5	N/A	Set up an email account	N/A	N/A

Step	Apply Online	Email	Open Integration Framework	Resume Load Process
6	(Optional) Set up Marketing type recruitment sources	Set up a Vendor type recruitment source	Set up a Vendor type recruitment source	(Optional) Set up Marketing type recruitment sources
7	(Optional) Create data mapping assignment for site	(Optional) Create data mapping assignment for recruitment source	(Optional) Create data mapping assignment for recruitment source	(Optional) Create data mapping assignment for recruitment source

Note: Step one might be optional because although an organization can set up and maintain a resume extractor locally, some resume extractor providers might want to set up and maintain the resume extractor remotely. Whether the step is optional depends on the agreement between the resume extractor provider and the organization.

Background Screener Setup

Background screeners enable recruiters or managers to request formal background checks on applicants that are nearing completion of the recruitment process and are about to be hired. To set up background screeners:

1. Set up pre-employment vendors.
2. (Optional) Set up data mapping to support the pre-employment vendor.

Setting Up Recruiting Vendors

To set up recruiting vendors, use the Vendor Setup (HRS_VENDOR_SETUP) component.

This section provides an overview of how to set up recruiting vendors and discusses how to:

- Load a vendor configuration file.
- Define settings for pre-employment vendors.

Understanding How to Set Up Recruiting Vendors

Regardless of the type of recruiting vendor you are going to set up, you must complete some common tasks:

1. Set up your local gateway using PeopleTools Integration Broker.

   See *PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Integration Broker*

2. Verify security and class setup.

   PeopleSoft delivers the permission list HCCPRS1010 and the role RS Technical Administrator for this purpose. To have full access to all integration components, the permission list must be linked to the menu HRS_HROI.

3. Load the vendor-provided configuration file.

   Work with the vendor to obtain this file.

4. (Optional) Map competencies, accomplishments, and postal codes from the vendor to PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions.

   Although data mapping is optional, it makes integration much more effective.

Pages Used to Set Up Recruiting Vendors

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Vendor Setup	HRS_VENDOR_FILE	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Vendor, Vendor Setup	Load a new vendor configuration file, or view and modify details after loading a vendor configuration file.
Pre-Employment Vendor Setup	HRS_PREEMPL_VNDR	Click the Extended Setup link on the Vendor Setup page.	Define settings for pre-employment vendors.
Integration Test	HRS_VENDOR_TEST	Click the Test link for a transaction on the Vendor Setup page.	Test vendor integration.

Vendor Setup Page

Use the Vendor Setup page (HRS_VENDOR_FILE) to load a new vendor configuration file, or view and modify details after loading a vendor configuration file.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Vendor, Vendor Setup

Image: Vendor Setup page in Add a New Value mode

This example illustrates the Vendor Setup page in Add a New Value mode.

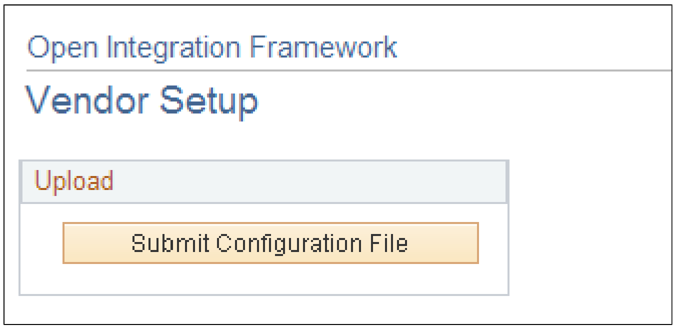
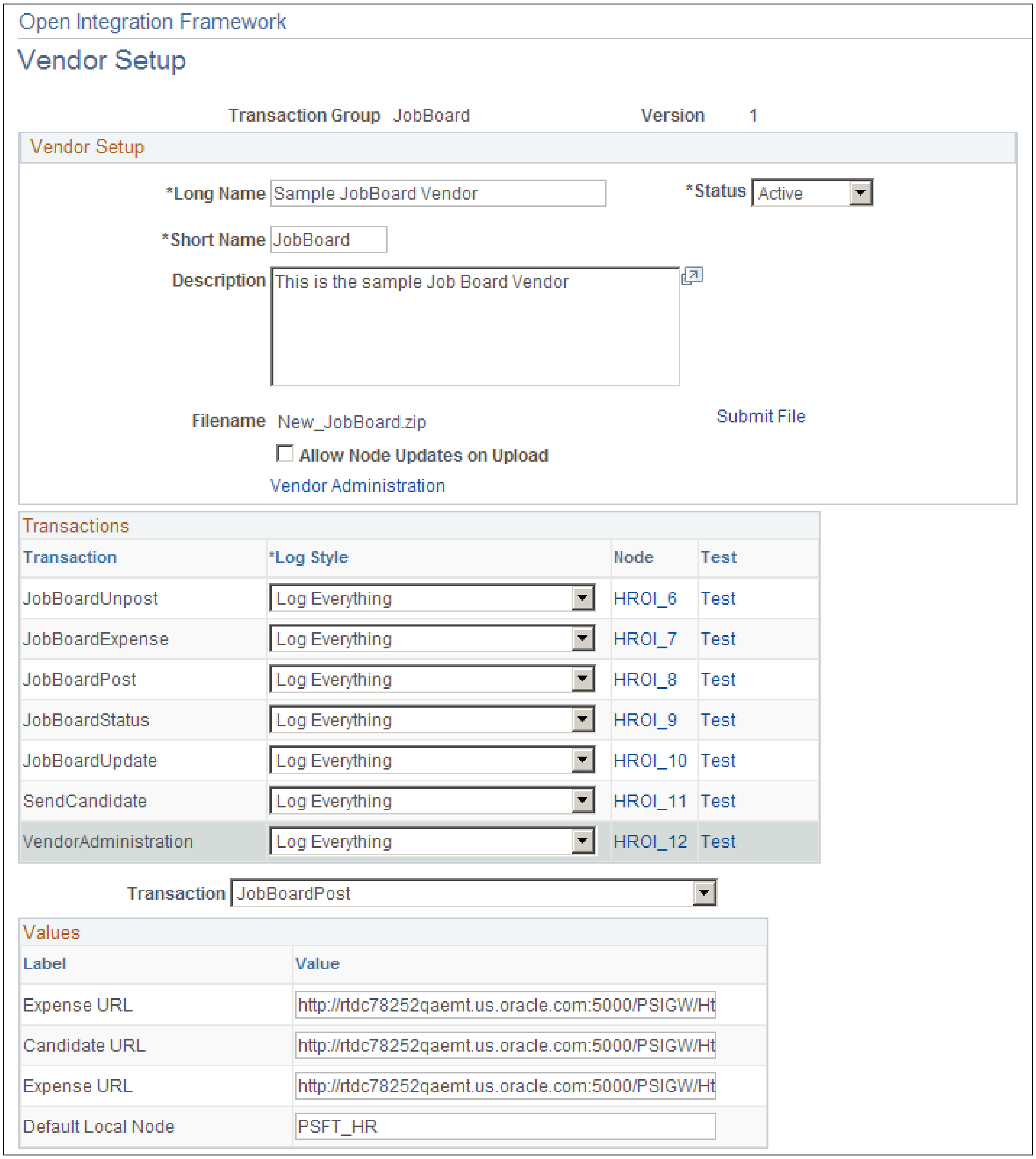


Image: Vendor Setup page after loading vendor configuration file

This example illustrates the Vendor Setup page after loading vendor configuration file.



Upload

When you are adding a new vendor, the Vendor Setup page initially displays a single button.

Submit Configuration File	Click to display a File Attachment dialog box, where you identify and upload the vendor's configuration file. After the system uploads the file, this button is hidden and the page instead displays page elements that you use to review and configure the vendor data.

Vendor Setup Fields

When you access an existing vendor, or after you upload the configuration file for a vendor that you are adding, the page displays vendor setup fields.

The Vendor Setup and Transactions group boxes are automatically populated with the information that is provided in the configuration file. The transactions that appear in the Transactions group box are those that are defined on the Open Integration Framework - Transaction Group Setup page for the transaction group that is associated with the vendor configuration file.

Vendor Setup

Status

Indicate whether the vendor is *Active* or *Inactive.*

Allow Node Updates on Upload

The node definitions are set up by the process of loading the vendor configuration file. If subsequent loads of the file are necessary (perhaps a customer gets an updated configuration file from the vendor), the Allow Node Updates on Upload check box enables the user to update the node definition or keep allowing the nodes to be updated.

Vendor Administration

Click to access the vendor's administration page. Not all vendors will support this option.

Extended Setup

Click to access the Pre-Employment Vendor Setup page, where you can define settings for pre-employment vendors. This link appears only for vendors in the PreEmployment transaction group, based on the setup in the Extension Configuration group box on the Open Integration Framework - Transaction Group Setup page.

Transactions

Log Style

Defines when to log messages on the Integration Log page. Values are:

Log All: An entry is entered into the integration log every time a message is received from the vendor.

Never Log: An entry is never made to the integration log.

On Error: An entry is made to the integration log only when an error occurs.

Node

Displays the node name that is associated with the vendor's transaction. These node names are dynamically created. Click a node link to access the Connectors page in PeopleTools Integration Broker.

Test

Click to access the Integration Test page, where you can test the integration setup for outgoing messages. The Test links do not apply to incoming transactions.

Pre-Employment Vendor Setup Page

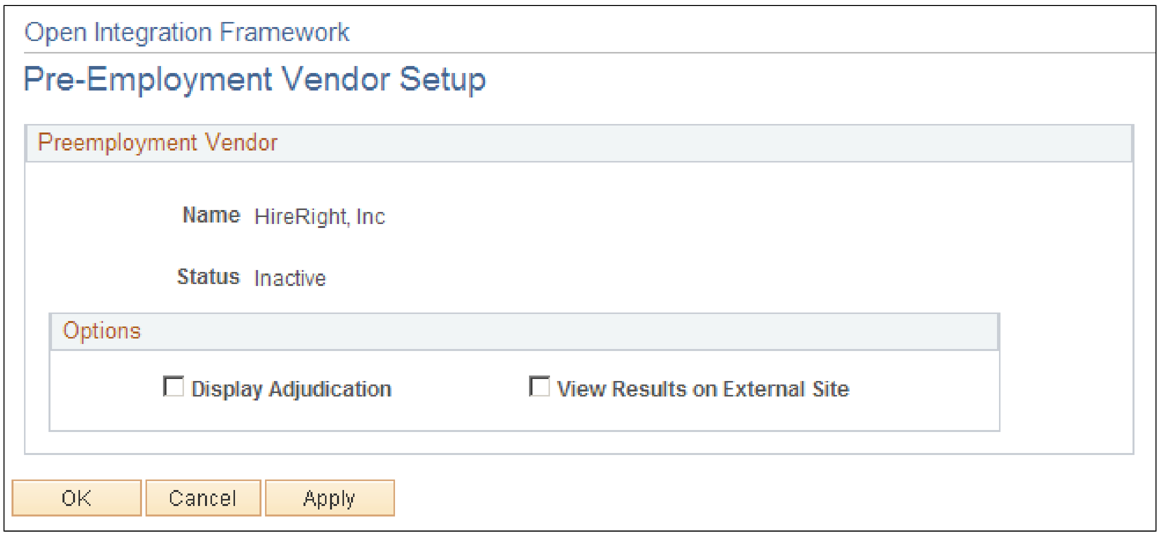
Use the Pre-Employment Vendor Setup page (HRS_PREEMPL_VNDR) to define settings for pre-employment vendors.

Navigation

Click the Extended Setup link on the Vendor Setup page.

Image: Pre-Employment Vendor Setup page

This example illustrates the Pre-Employment Vendor Setup page.



Display Adjudication

Select this check box to make the adjudication status visible to managers, recruiters, and recruiting administrators on the Manage Applicants - Pre-employment Check and Pre-employment Check - Pre-employment Check Details pages. If you deselect this check box, the system displays *Not Displayed* in the Adjudication Status fields on these pages.

View Results on External Site

Select this check box to make the View Results link on the Pre-employment Check - Pre-employment Check Details page visible to managers, recruiters, and recruiting administrators. Users click the View Results link to access a detailed page of the pre-employment inquiry on the vendor site.

Integration Test Page

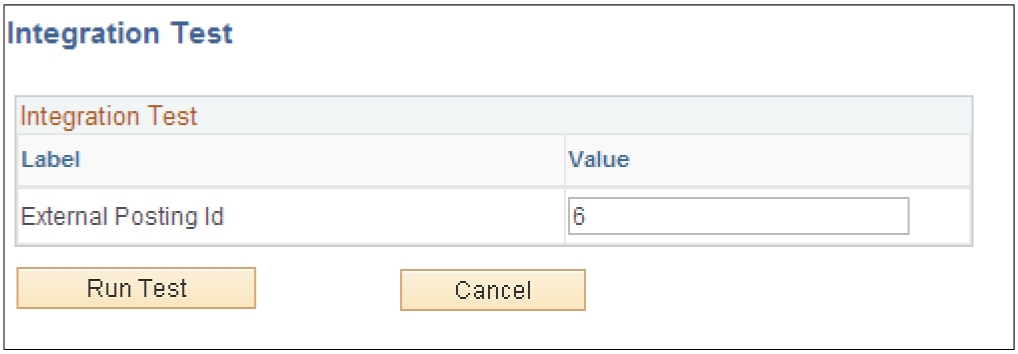
Use the Integration Test page (HRS_VENDOR_TEST) to test vendor integration.

Navigation

Click theTest link for a transaction on the Vendor Setup page.

Image: Integration Test page

This example illustrates the Integration Test page.



Integration Test This grid lists the fields that require data in order for the test to be performed. Enter values for each field.

Run Test Click to test the integration. The system displays the Integration Log page, where you can review the results of the test.

Setting Up Autoscreening For Data Received from Vendors

To set up autoscreening for data received from vendors, use the AutoScreen Setup (HRS_AUTOSCREEN) component.

This section provides an overview of autoscreening and discusses how to set up autoscreening criteria for resumes received from vendors.

Understanding Autoscreening

Autoscreening definitions represent one or more application classes for screening applicant data that is received from a third-party vendor.

You associate an autoscreening definition with a vendor when you set up the recruitment source definition for the vendor.

See Setting Up Recruitment Sources.

Page Used To Set Up Autoscreening For Data Received from Vendors

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
AutoScreen Setup	HRS_AUTOSCREEN	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, AutoScreen, AutoScreen Setup	Identify an application class to automatically screen incoming applicant data. You reference autoscreening definitions from recruiting source definitions for vendors.

AutoScreen Setup Page

Use the AutoScreen Setup page (HRS_AUTOSCREEN) to identify an application class for automatically screening incoming applicant data.

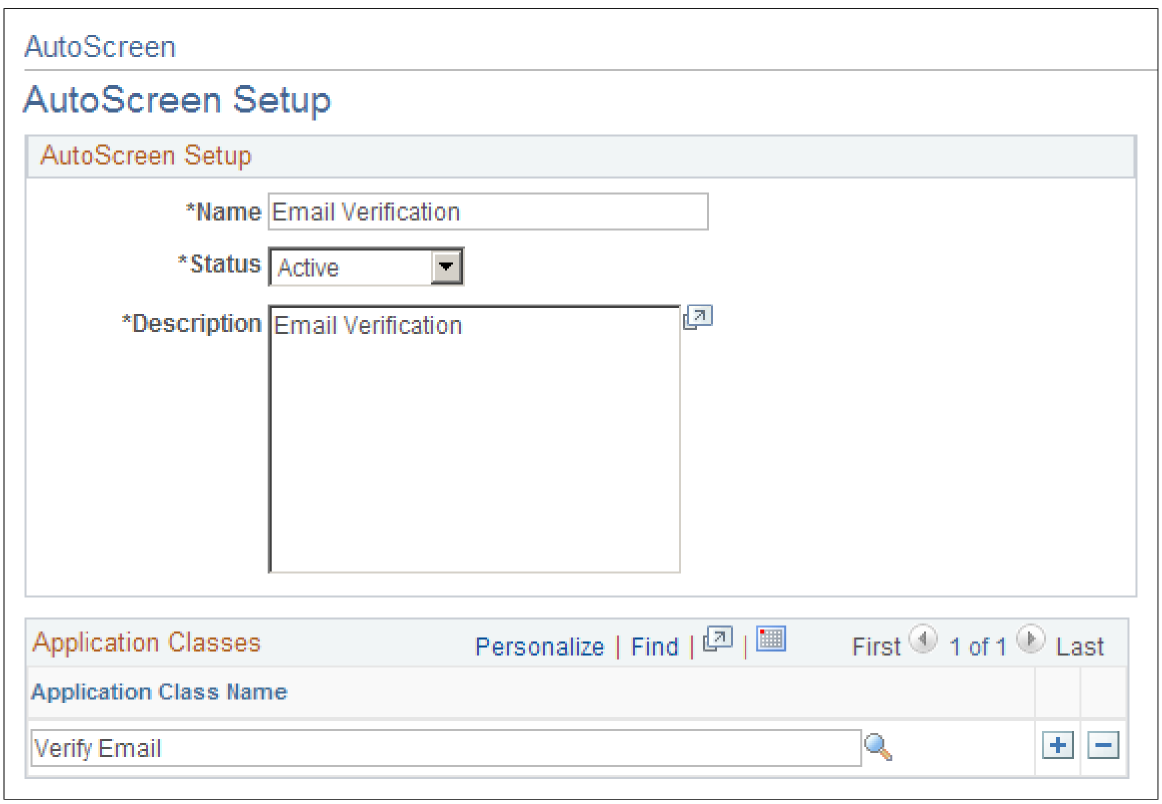
You reference autoscreening definitions from recruiting source definitions for vendors.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, AutoScreen, AutoScreen Setup

Image: AutoScreen Setup page

This example illustrates the AutoScreen Setup page.



Setting Up Data Mapping

To set up data mapping, use the Data Mapping Assignments (HRS_DM_MAP_SETUP), Category Setup (HRS_DM_CAT_SETUP), Data Mapping (HRS_DM_MAPPING), and Postal Map (HRS_HRXML_POSTAL) components.

This section provides an overview of data mapping and discusses how to:

- Create data mapping assignments.
- Set up categories.
- View key lists.
- View value lists.
- Map unmapped data.
- Map keys.
- Map values.
- Map inbound postal information.
- Map outbound postal information.

Understanding Data Mapping

Data mapping enables you to take information coming into your system, run it through an interpreter, and then have it presented to you in a format that fits your system. Data mapping is also used for outgoing messages in a similar fashion. The types of data mapping are:

- Assignments and categories.
- Postal.
- Predefined mappings.

Assignments and Categories

Data mapping assignments define how the system translates the words or phrases coming into the system to the words or phrases used by your system. You can set up data mapping definitions based on site, recruitment source, vendor, or the default All mapping. You can also have just one data mapping definition to everything coming into your system.

Data mapping categories are data objects that are used by the assigned maps to define how data is mapped. PeopleSoft delivers 11 data mapping categories:

- Competencies.
- Honors and Awards.
- Language (accomplishment).

- Licenses and Certifications.
- Memberships.
- Degrees.
- Major.
- School.
- Country.
- State/Providence.
- Language (translate values).

These delivered data mapping categories were created to support Manage External Postings, Resume Management, and Background Screening. You can create a new data mapping category; however, some development work is necessary to define an appropriate application class.

For example, suppose a user creates a new entry in the School table for Stanford University with School ID = Stanford. This alone is not enough to map school data to or from the school ID Stanford. To begin mapping to or from this ID, the user must first run the synchronization process after creating the entry for Stanford University. To enable users to more efficiently process the synchronization for data mappings, PeopleSoft delivers a batch process that enables users to synchronize all data mapping categories at the same time. To initiate this process, navigate to PeopleTools, Process Scheduler, System Process Requests and create a new run control. Click the Run button, select a process server, select the Datamapping Sync (HRS_DM_SYNC) process, and click OK.

Postal

When postal information needs to be exchanged between an XML document and a Recruiting Solutions database, decisions of how this exchange occurs must be determined. This determination is at the country level.

Data Mapping Setup Steps

To set up data mapping:

1. Create data mapping assignments.
2. Synchronize data for each data mapping category.
3. (Optional) Build the search indexes for each category.
4. Establish postal mappings for each country's postal address.
5. Establish the necessary open integration framework vendors.

Pages Used to Set Up Data Mapping

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Assigned Mapping Setup	HRS_DM_MAP_SETUP	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Data Mapping Assignments, Assigned Mapping Setup	Create data mapping assignments.
Category Setup	HRS_DM_CAT_SETUP	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Utilities, Data Mapping Categories, Category Setup	Set up categories.
Key List	HRS_DM_CAT_KEYLIST	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Utilities, Data Mapping Categories, Key List	View key lists.
Value List	HRS_DM_CAT_VALLIST	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Utilities, Data Mapping Categories, Value List	View value lists.
Unmapped Data	HRS_DM_UNMAPPED	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Data Mapping, Unmapped Data	Map unmapped data.
Key Data Mapping	HRS_DM_MAPING_DICT	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Data Mapping, Key Data Mapping	Map keys.
Value Data Mapping	HRS_DM_VALUE	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Data Mapping, Value Data Mapping	Map values.
Inbound Map	HRS_HRXML_PSTL_IN	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Postal Map, Inbound Map	Map inbound postal information.
Outbound Map	HRS_HRXML_PSTL_OUT	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Postal Map, Outbound Map	Map outbound postal information.

Assigned Mapping Setup Page

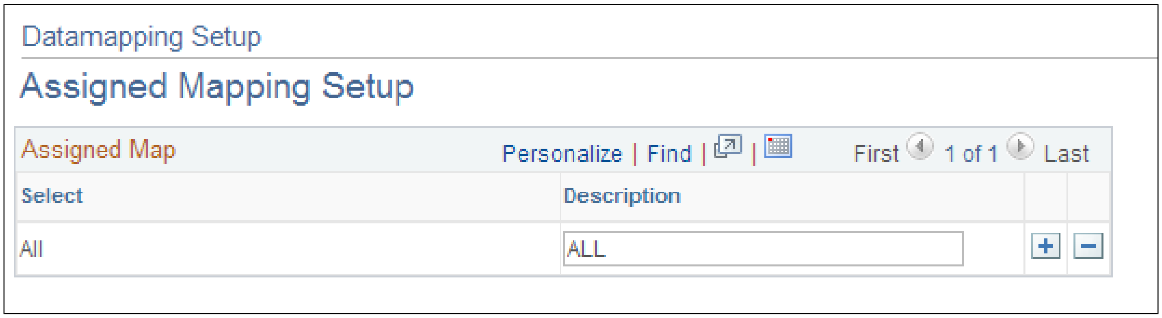
Use the Assigned Mapping Setup page (HRS_DM_MAP_SETUP) to create data mapping assignments.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Data Mapping Assignments, Assigned Mapping Setup

Image: Assigned Mapping Setup page

This example illustrates the Assigned Mapping Setup page.



Assigned Map

Use this group box to specify the vendors, sites, or recruitment sources that will not use the default data map. The description is used on the Unmapped Data, Key Data Mapping, and Value Data Mapping pages.

Category Setup Page

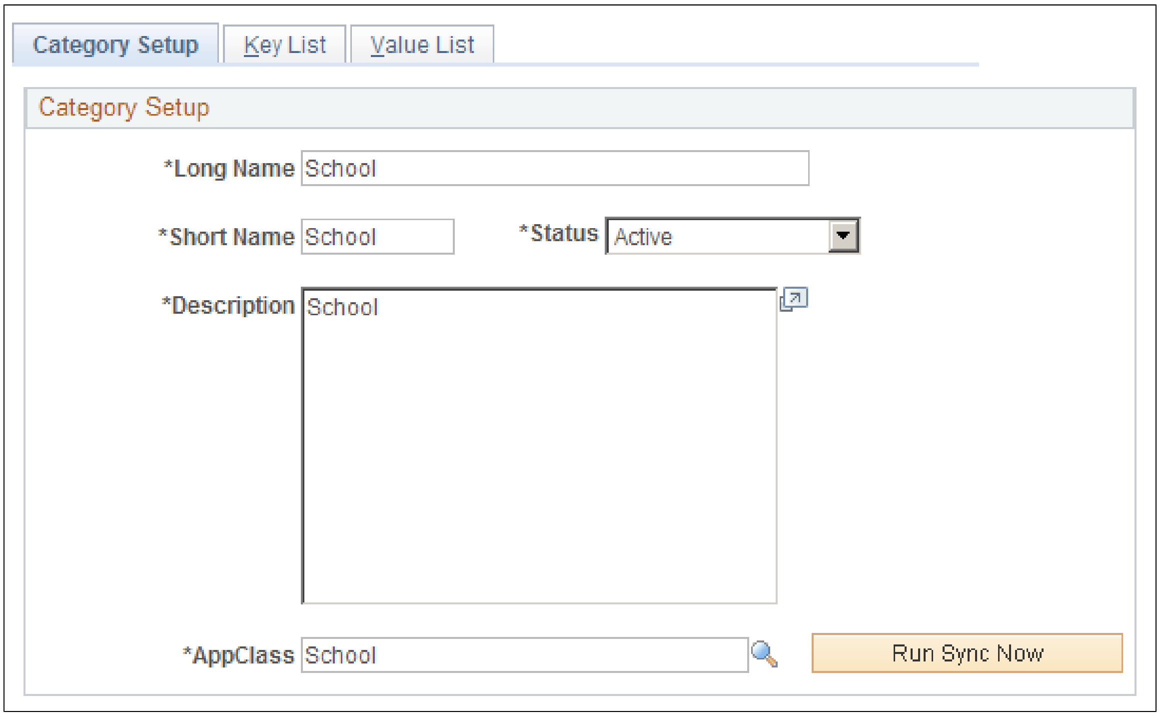
Use the Category Setup page (HRS_DM_CAT_SETUP) to set up categories.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Utilities, Data Mapping Categories, Category Setup

Image: Category Setup page

This example illustrates the Category Setup page.



AppClass (application class)	Select an application class category. These categories are defined on the Application Class Registry page.
Run Sync Now (run synchronization now)	Click to synchronize the data that is associated with the selected data mapping category with the data actually existing in the corresponding component. This process populates the Key List and Value List pages.

Key List Page

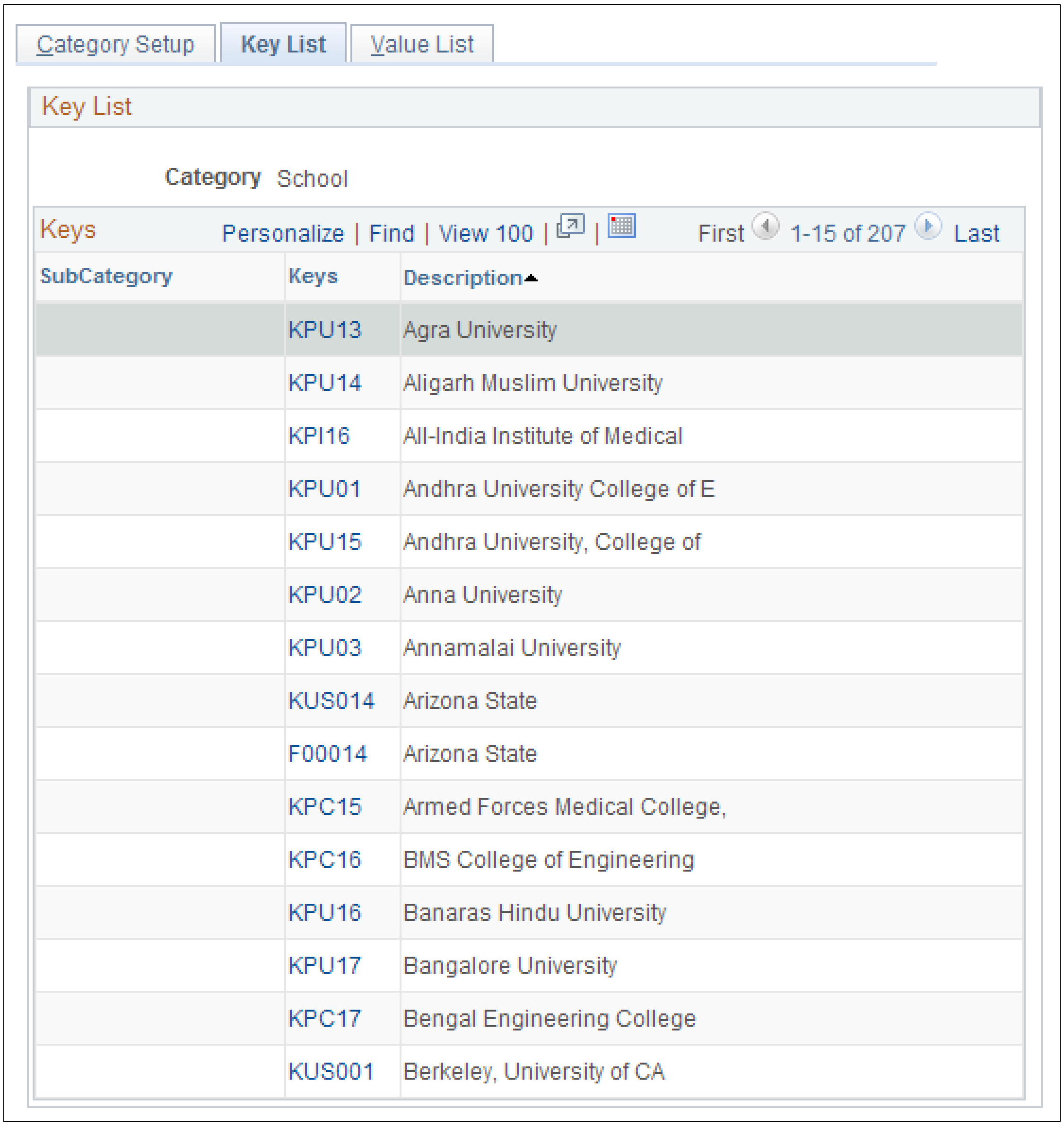
Use the Key List page (HRS_DM_CAT_KEYLIST) to view key lists.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Utilities, Data Mapping Categories, Key List

Image: Key List page

This example illustrates the Key List page.



Category Setup | Key List | Value List

Key List

Category School

Keys Personalize | Find | View 100 | First 1-15 of 207 Last

SubCategory	Keys	Description
	KPU13	Agra University
	KPU14	Aligarh Muslim University
	KPI16	All-India Institute of Medical
	KPU01	Andhra University College of E
	KPU15	Andhra University, College of
	KPU02	Anna University
	KPU03	Annamalai University
	KUS014	Arizona State
	F00014	Arizona State
	KPC15	Armed Forces Medical College,
	KPC16	BMS College of Engineering
	KPU16	Banaras Hindu University
	KPU17	Bangalore University
	KPC17	Bengal Engineering College
	KUS001	Berkeley, University of CA

Subcategory Serves as a secondary key for the data mapping functionality. Not all categories use the subcategory secondary key. Subcategories themselves must also be data mappings.

Keys Displays the primary key for the category. These keys are determined by the data in the associated data mapping category tables. Click the key link to access the Key Data Mapping page. This page displays all the values that are mapped to the given key.

Value List Page

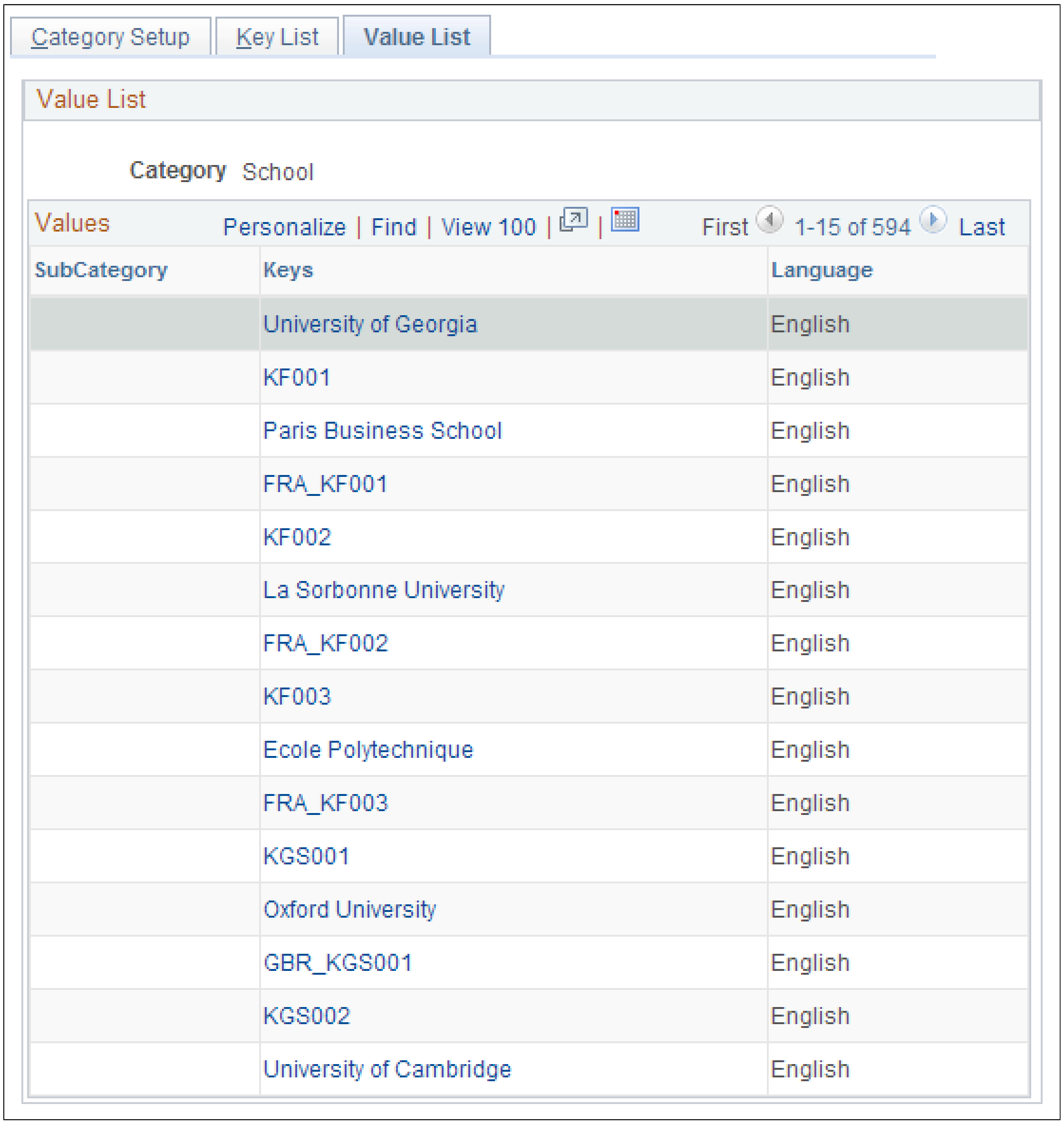
Use the Value List page (HRS_DM_CAT_VALLIST) to view value lists.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Utilities, Data Mapping Categories, Value List

Image: Value List page

This example illustrates the Value List page.



The Value List page lists all the values that are being mapped to a category key. Click a link in the Keys column to access the Value Data Mapping page.

Unmapped Data Page

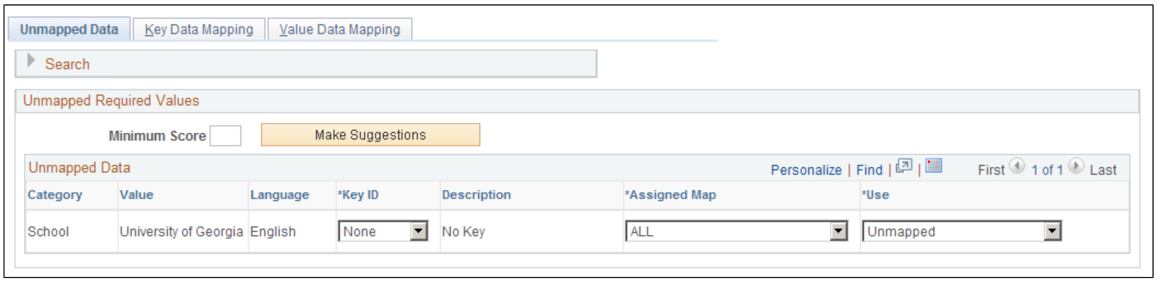
Use the Unmapped Data page (HRS_DM_UNMAPPED) to map unmapped data.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Data Mapping, Unmapped Data

Image: Unmapped Data page

This example illustrates the Unmapped Data page.



Minimum Score	Identifies a threshold for the Make Suggestions search. Only results that are greater than or equal to the minimum score appear in the Key ID field. The score of every suggestion found appears to the right of each key ID item in parentheses.
Make Suggestions	Click to run a search that provides a suggested mapping based on the minimum score that you entered.

Key Data Mapping Page

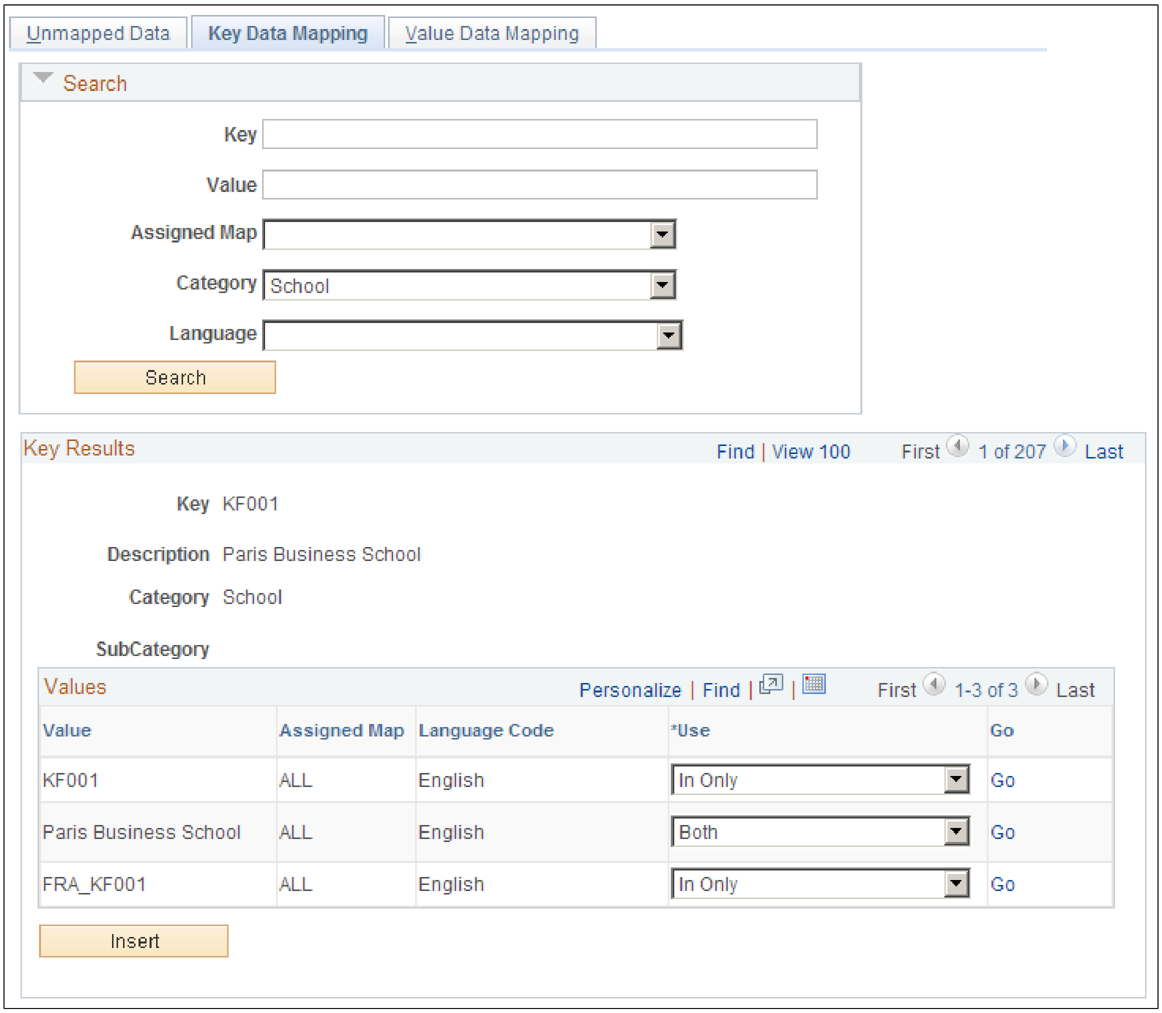
Use the Key Data Mapping page (HRS_DM_MAPING_DICT) to map keys.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Data Mapping, Key Data Mapping

Image: Key Data Mapping page

This example illustrates the Key Data Mapping page.



This page displays a complete list of all the values that are mapped to a given key.

Values

This group box enables you to add other values to the key. The values must be chosen from the unmapped data values.

Value	Select the values that are associated with the key.
Assigned Map	Select the data mapping assignment that the key is associated with.
Language Code	Select the language that the value is assigned to
Use	Select to use this data mapping for incoming data, outgoing data, or both.

Insert Click to add a row to the group box.

Value Data Mapping Page

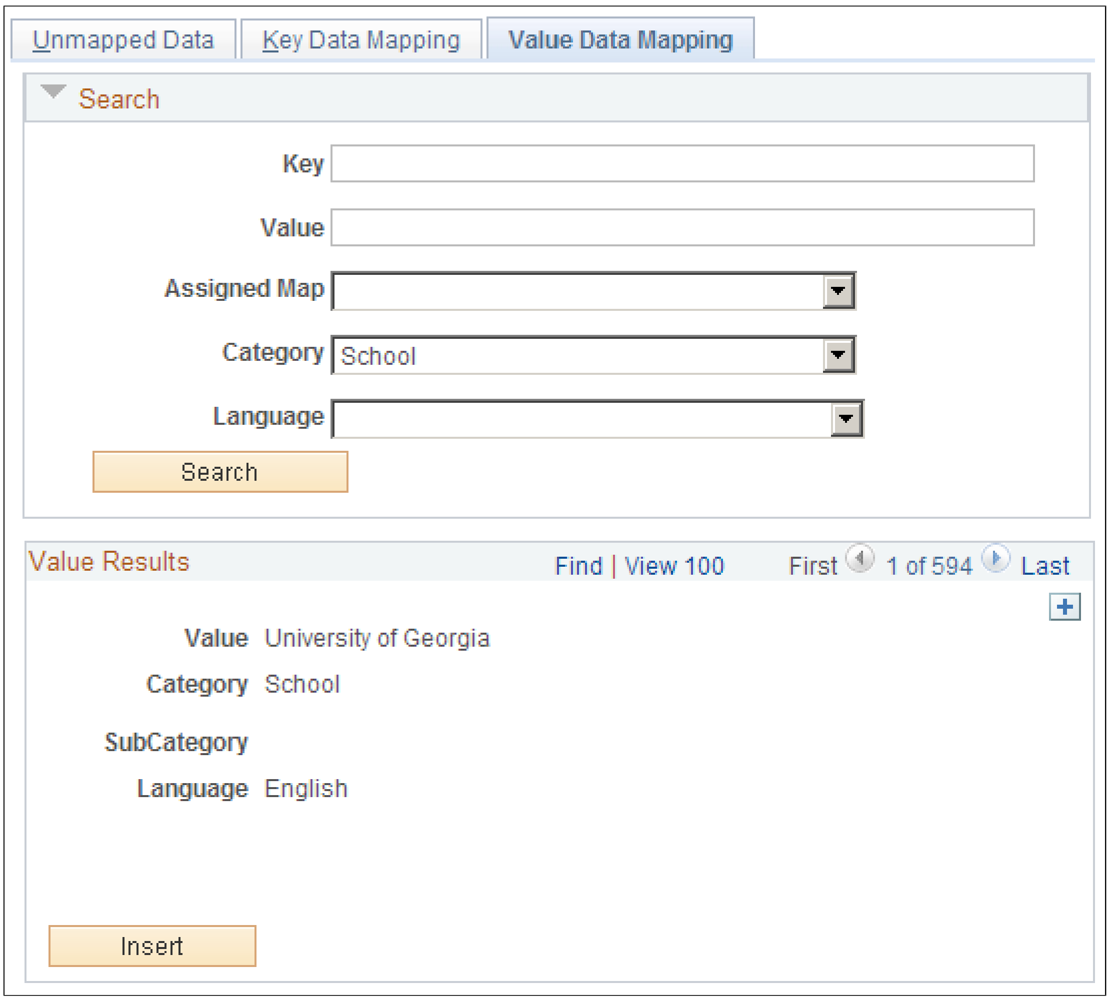
Use the Value Data Mapping page (HRS_DM_VALUE) to map values.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Data Mapping, Value Data Mapping

Image: Value Data Mapping page

This example illustrates the Value Data Mapping page.



Displays all the keys that are mapped to the given value.

Keys

This group box displays all the keys that are mapped to the value and enables you to map more keys to the value. The keys that you add come from the unmapped data values.

Key Select the key ID of the data mapping.

Assigned Mapping ID

Select the data mapping assignment that the key is associated with.

Use

Select to use this data mapping for incoming data, outgoing data, or both.

Inbound Map Page

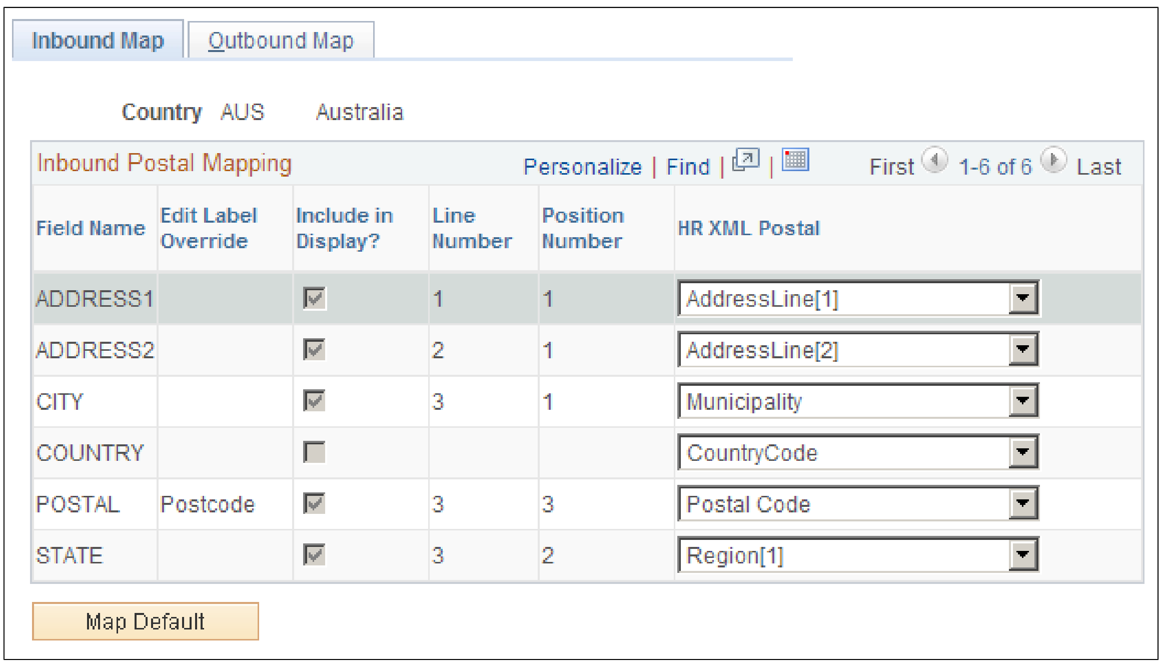
Use the Inbound Map page (HRS_HRXML_PSTL_IN) to map inbound postal information.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Postal Map, Inbound Map

Image: Inbound Map page

This example illustrates the Inbound Map page.



This page displays the field names that are associated with the Country table.

HR XML Postal

Select the XML element where you want the corresponding PeopleSoft field to be written for incoming messages.

Map Default

Click to have the system make an initial guess at what the mapping from the XML should be.

Outbound Map Page

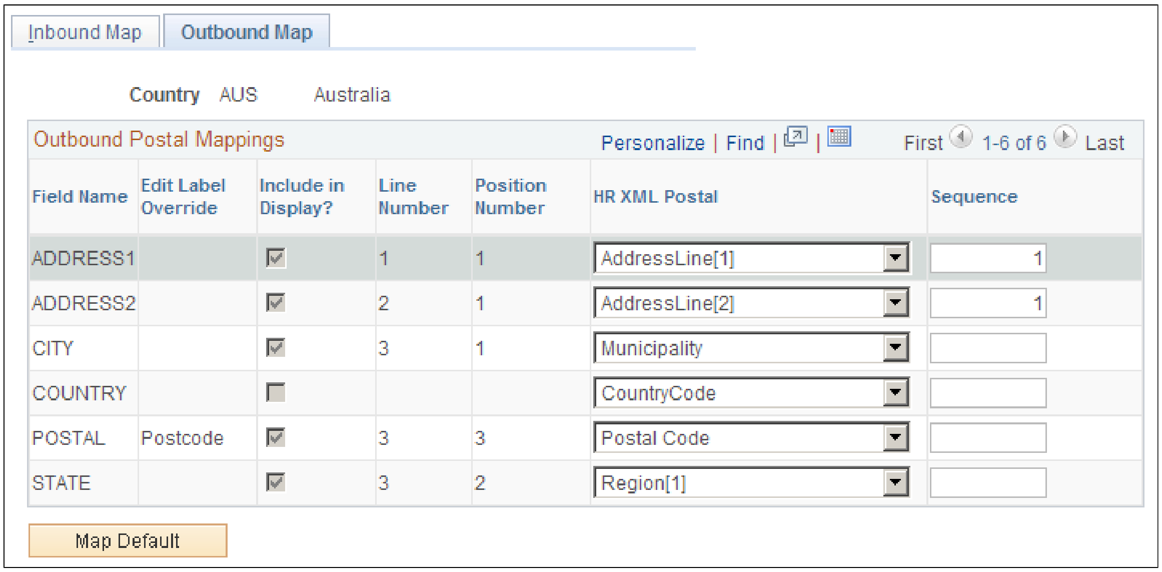
Use the Outbound Map page (HRS_HRXML_PSTL_OUT) to map outbound postal information.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Postal Map, Outbound Map

Image: Outbound Map page

This example illustrates the Outbound Map page.



This page displays the address field names that are associated with the Country table.

HR XML Postal

Select the XML element where you want the corresponding PeopleSoft field to be written for outgoing messages.

Map Default

Click to have the system make an initial guess at what the mapping from the XML should be.

Sequence

When multiple data elements from the PeopleSoft address table are mapped to a single element in the XML document, the sequence number determines the order in which the PeopleSoft fields are mapped.

Setting Up Resume Email Accounts

To set up resume email accounts, use the (HRS_EMAIL_SETUP) component.

This section provides an overview of resume email accounts and discusses how to:

- Set up resume email accounts.
- View lists of emails.
- View email attachments and select resumes.

Understanding Resume Email Accounts

If the organization requires applicants or staffing suppliers to submit resumes using email, you must set up one or more email accounts to receive those emails. In most cases, the applicants that send resumes to an email account are external applicants.

The system can process resumes that applicants send using email as attachments and resumes that are included in the body of the email message. If no attachment is found on the email, the system assumes that the resume is in the body of the email message. The system enables recruitment administrators to select which part of the email is the resume that will be passed to the resume extractor on the View Email Message/Attachments page.

The system does not support multiple resumes per email. If the system receives an email with multiple attachments, it processes the email as a single applicant even if it contains resumes from multiple applicants. This enables an applicant to send individual cover letter, resume, and reference attachments.

Setting Up Resume Email Accounts

To receive incoming resumes by email:

1. Set up an email account, user name, password, and email server to receive resumes.
2. Set up a resume extractor vendor.

   See Setting Up Recruiting Vendors.
3. Set up a recruitment source of type Vendor to associate with the incoming emails.

   See Setting Up Recruitment Sources.
4. Set up an email node on the Connectors page.

   PeopleSoft delivers the following standard email node: MCF_GETMAIL.

   a. You must select a valid value in the Value column for the MCF_AttRoot property.

      This value specifies where email attachments are temporarily stored. The MCF_AttRoot value is supplied to the Path field on the Resume Email page by default when you create a new email account.

   b. Select *True* in the Value column for the MCF_Force_Download_Attachments property.
5. Create an email account on the Resume Email page.

   Associate the email address, user name, password, email server, resume extractor vendor, recruitment source, and email node with the email account.
6. (Optional) Set up data mappings to support applicants from the recruitment source.

Processing Emails

To process emails that you receive in the email account:

1. Run the Email Checking Process Application Engine process (HRS_HROI_EML).

When you run this process, the system checks the email account for emails, deletes the emails from the email account in box, and writes the emails to the database. Because the system deletes all emails from the email account in box, you should not use a personal email address when you create the email account. The emails that the system writes to the database appear on the Email List page. The system stores all content from the email in the database, including the HTML, text, subject line, email address, and attachments.

2. Run the Process Awaiting Email Application Engine process (HRS_PRCS_EML).

   This process extracts data from the resumes for all email messages that are written to the database. The system processes all resumes that appear on the Email List page.

   The recruitment source that you assign to the email account determines how the system handles incoming resumes. For example, the system uses the resume extractor, country, and language that you associate with the recruitment source to extract data from the resumes, and the system uses the screening setup parameters that you specify for the recruitment source to determine which status to assign to each resume and what notification to send to each applicant, if any, based on the assigned status.

Schedule the Email Checking Process and Process Awaiting Email processes to run by using the Process Scheduler Request page in PeopleTools. You can also manually run the Email Checking Process by clicking the Check Email button on the Email List page.

See *PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler*

Pages Used to Define Resume Email Accounts

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Email Setup	HRS_EMAIL_SETUP	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Resume Email, Email Setup	Set up resume email accounts where organizations or individuals will send resumes.
Email List	HRS_EMAIL_LIST	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Resume Email, Email List	View a list of emails that have been retrieved from the email account.
View Email Message/ Attachments	HRS_EMAIL_VIEW	Click the subject link for an email that is listed on the Email List page.	View email attachments and select resumes.

Email Setup Page

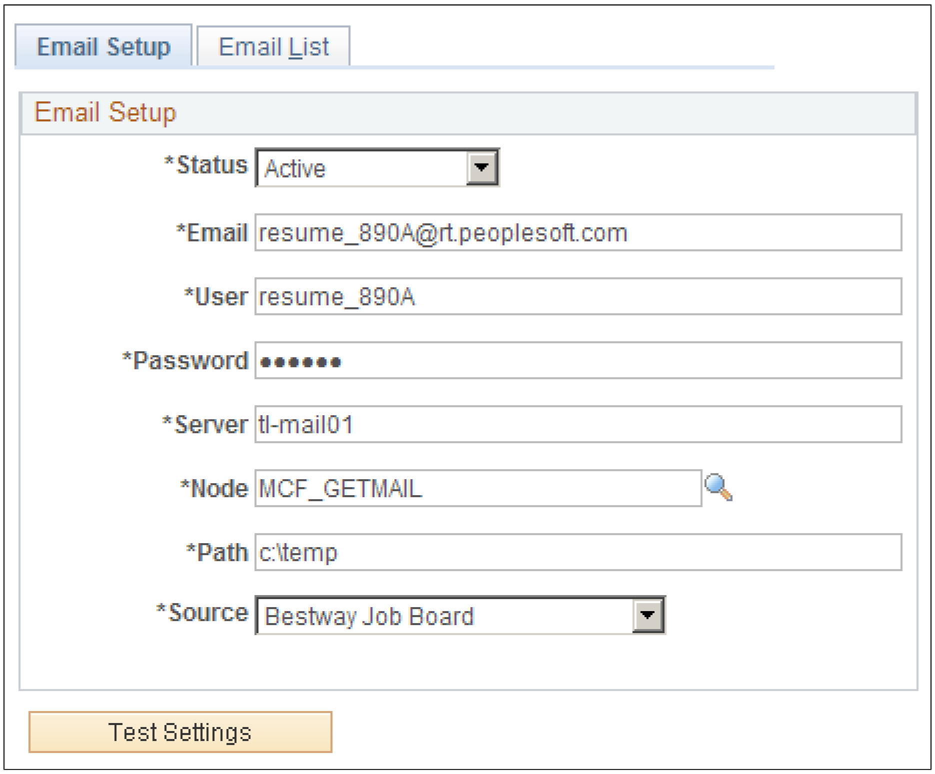
Use the Email Setup page (HRS_EMAIL_SETUP) to set up resume email accounts where organizations or individuals will send resumes.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Resume Email, Email Setup

Image: Email Setup page

This example illustrates the Email Setup page.



Status

Select a status: *Active* or *Inactive.* If you select *Inactive,* the system does not run the Email Checking Process. However, the system does run the Process Awaiting Emails process for all resumes in the Awaiting Resolution state.

Email, User, and Password

Enter the email address where you want to receive applicant emails, and the user ID and password for the email address.

Server

Enter the email server where you set up the email address.

Node

Select the node that you set up to receive emails. PeopleSoft delivers the following standard email node: MCF_GETMAIL.

Path

Enter the path where the email node stores email attachments. By default, the value that you specify for the MCF_AttRoot property on the Connectors page appears here.

Source

Select the recruitment source with which you want to associate the incoming emails. Only recruitment sources with a source type of Vendor appear in the prompt. This is not a required field; however, you should populate this field with a source to properly manage incoming resumes. Define recruitment sources by using the Source Setup (HRS_SOURCE_SETUP) component.

Test Setting

Click to test the setup. In this process, the system obtains an email count. If the system can get a count, even if the count is zero, the setup is a success. A success or fail message appears depending on whether the setup is a success or failure.

Email List Page

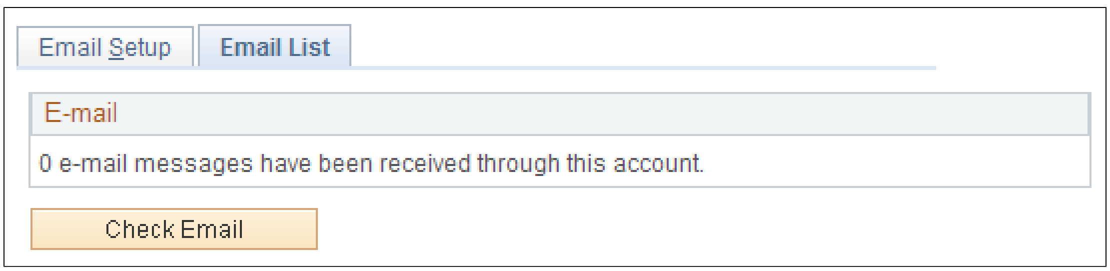
Use the Email List page (HRS_EMAIL_LIST) to view a list of emails that have been retrieved from the email account.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Resume Email, Email List

Image: Email List page

This example illustrates the Email List page.



Email

Use this group box to view a list of emails that have been retrieved from this email address.

Resume Attachment

Displays the filename of the attachment that the system has selected to use as the applicant's resume in the resume extraction process. The system always selects the last attachment to use as the applicant's resume. If no attachments are in the email message, the system uses the text in the email message for the applicant's resume. If you determine that the attachment that the system selects is not the applicant's resume, use the View Email Message/Attachments page to select the appropriate attachment. Click an attachment link to view the file.

Email From

Displays the email address of the sender.

Subject

Displays the text that appears as the subject for the email. Click to access the View Email Message/Attachments page, where you can view the email message text and email attachments, and select the attachment that you want the system to use as the applicant's resume in the resume extraction process.

Date From Displays the date and time that the email was received in the email account.

Additional Page Element

Check Email Click to run the Email Checking Process.

View Email Message/Attachments Page

Use the View Email Message/Attachments page (HRS_EMAIL_VIEW) to view email attachments and select resumes.

Navigation

Click the subject link for an email that is listed on the Email List page.

Use this page to view the email message text and email attachments, and select the attachment that you want the system to use as the applicant's resume in the resume extraction process.

Message Displays the exact message text from the email message.

Attachments

Attachments Displays all of the attachments that the system detects in the email message. Click an attachment link to view the file. The Plain Text attachments contain the actual message text from the email message.

Set Resume Click to set the associated attachment as the applicant's resume. This button is inactive for the attachment that the system selects as the resume.

Reviewing the Integration Transaction Log

This section discusses how to review the integration transaction log.

Pages Used to Review the Integration Transaction Log

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Integration Log	HRS_HROI_LOG	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Integration Log, Integration Log	Review the integration transaction log.
Integration Log Outgoing Msg (integration log outgoing message)	HRS_HROI_LOG_O_XML	Click a transaction link on the Integration Log page.	Review detailed information about outgoing messages.

Integration Log Page

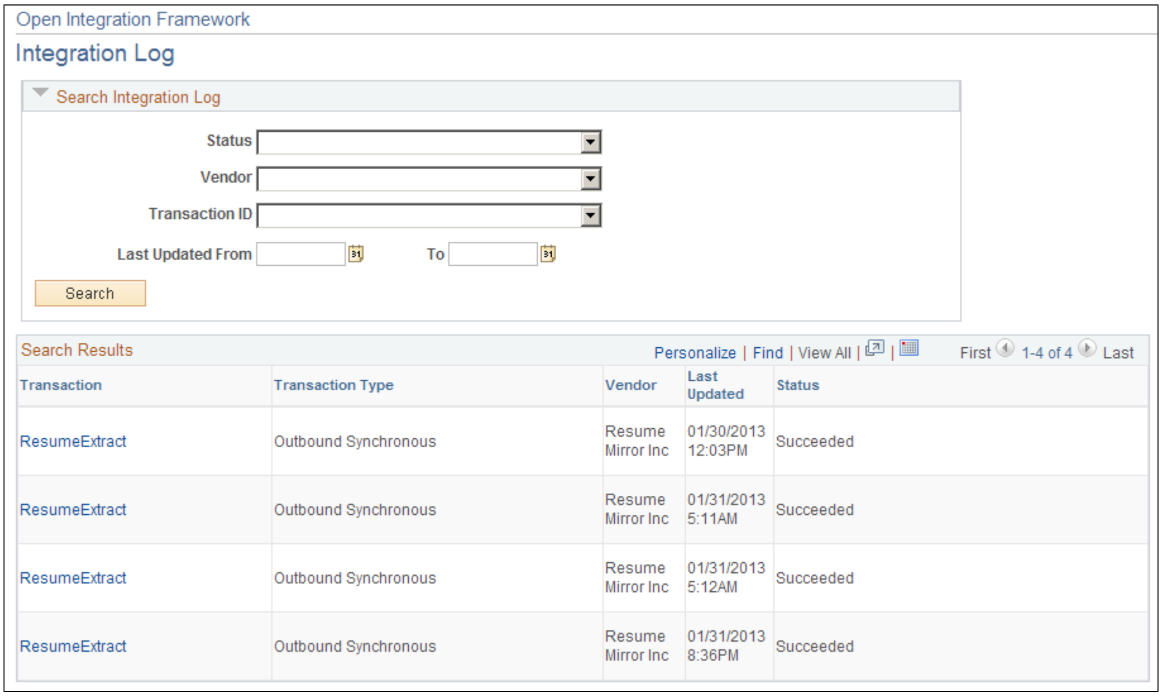
Use the Integration Log page (HRS_HROI_LOG) to review the integration transaction log.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Integration, Integration Log, Integration Log

Image: Integration Log page

This example illustrates the Integration Log page.



Search Results

This group box displays the messages received from vendors that match the search criteria that you enter in the Search Integration Log group box.

Integration Log Outgoing Msg Page

Use the Integration Log Outgoing Msg (integration log outgoing message) page (HRS_HROI_LOG_O_XML) to review detailed information about outgoing messages.

Navigation

Click a transaction link on the Integration Log page.

Image: Integration Log Outgoing Msg page

This example illustrates the Integration Log Outgoing Msg page .

This page includes the following fields that display detailed information about integration messages:

- Request
- Vendor Request
- Vendor Response
- Response
- Error

Chapter 11

Setting Up Recruitment Sources

Understanding Recruitment Sources

Recruitment sources represent avenues for finding applicants for your job openings. The system uses recruitment sources in two ways:

- *Posting Destinations* are places where you publish information about your job openings.

  When you create job postings, you specify the destinations for each posting. In the field where you identify your posting destination, the list of available options comes from the recruitment source table.

  See Posting Information Page.

- *Referral Sources* are places where applicants learn about job openings.

  Applications include a section where applicants provide information about where they learned about the job opening. This section is always visible when a recruiter views the application using Talent Acquisition Manager. You use resume templates to control whether this section appears in the online application form that an applicant uses in Candidate Gateway. In both locations, in the field where you identify your posting destination, the list of available options comes from the recruitment source table.

  See Entering Application Details.

The Four Types of Recruitment Sources

PeopleSoft delivers four types of recruitment sources. All source types can include descriptions and contact information, but each type also has its own type-specific setup. The following table describes the four source types:

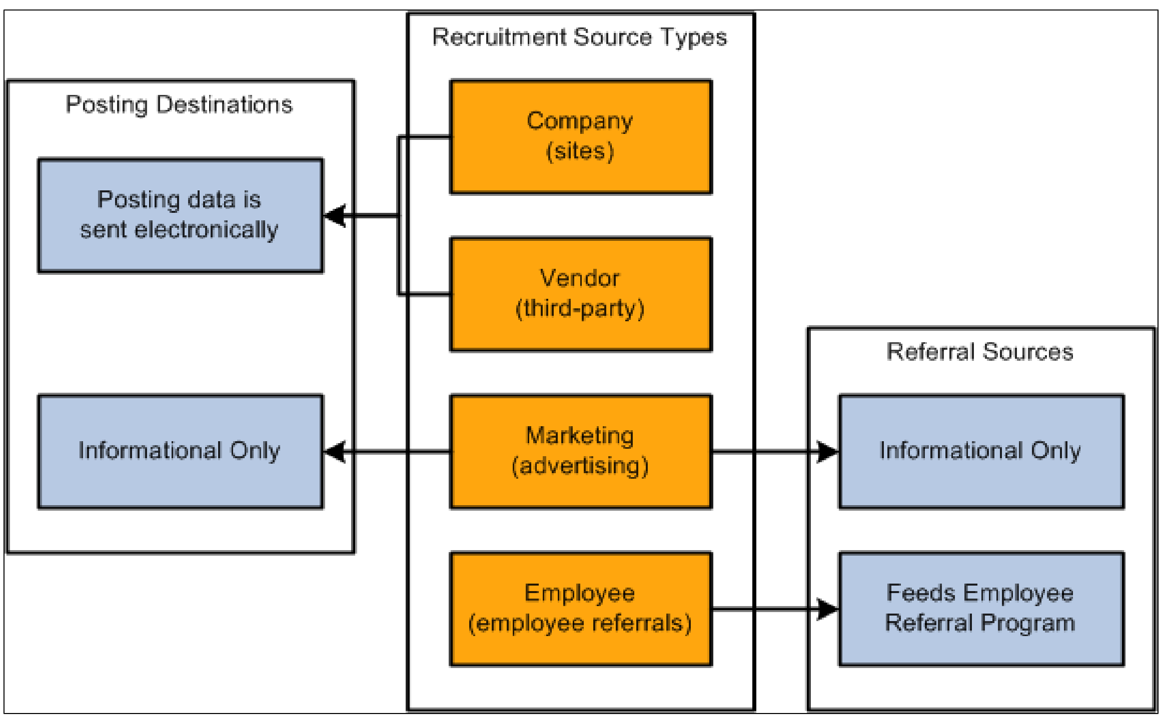
Source Type	***Usage***	***Description***	***Type-Specific Setup***
Company	Posting destination	Your organization's own Candidate Gateway job sites, as defined on the Site Definition page.	Specify one or more Candidate Gateway sites where the job opening is posted when the source is used as a posting destination. See "Setting Up Sites *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

Source Type	***Usage***	***Description***	***Type-Specific Setup***
Vendor	Posting destination	Third-party vendors with whom you integrate using the open integration framework. Examples might include job boards, recruiting agencies, and service procurement providers.	Specify various integration options, including the vendor definition, autoscreening options, resume extraction settings, and notifications. See Setting Up Recruiting Vendors.
Marketing	• Posting destination • Referral source	Places where you advertise job openings. Examples might include internet or email advertisements, print advertisements, and job fairs. The system enables you to track the use of marketing sources either as posting destinations or as referral sources. This data is informational only. There is no integration with other systems, and there are no delivered reports for this data.	Identify which Candidate Gateway sites permit applicants to select the marketing source in the referrals section of the online job application. Optionally define subsources. For example, if you have a source for magazines, you could list specific publications as subsources.

Source Type	Usage	Description	Type-Specific Setup
Employee	Referral source	Employee referrals. On the pages where recruiters and applicants identify referral sources, selecting an employee referral source causes the system to display fields for identifying the employee who made the referral. The system uses this data for processing awards under employee referral programs that you administer within the recruiting system.	Identify which Candidate Gateway sites permit applicants to select the employee source in the referrals section of the online job application.

Image: Uses for the four types of recruitment sources

This diagram illustrates the uses of the four recruitment source types. In the diagram, three source types (Company, Vendor, and Marketing) can be used as posting destinations, while two source types (Marketing and Employee) can be used as referral sources:



Prerequisites

Before you set up recruitment sources, set up your Candidate Gateway sites.

See "Setting Up Sites *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

Additionally, for vendor recruitment sources, also set up:

1. Vendor definitions.

   See Setting Up Recruiting Vendors.

2. Autoscreening definitions.

   See Setting Up Autoscreening For Data Received from Vendors.

Setting Up Recruiting Contacts

To set up recruitment sources, use the Recruitment Contacts (HRS_CONTACT) component.

This section provides an overview of recruiting contacts and describes how to set up recruiting contacts.

Understanding Recruiting Contacts

Recruiting contacts are people who are associated with specific recruiting sources such as a third-party staffing agency. When you set up a recruiting contact, you specify name, address, phone, and email information. You do not prompt against your HR employee records to identify recruiting contacts, as recruiting contacts are typically third party representatives.

Recruiting contacts are not members of the job opening hiring team, but you can associate recruiting contact with jobs using the Recruitment Contact field in the Opening Information section of the Job Opening page.

When you associate a recruiting contact with a *Vendor* type recruitment source, you can also specify whether the contact is acting as the proxy for applicants that the vendor supplied. If you activate the proxy option, then pages that show applicant contact information also show the contact information for the proxy. When you send correspondence to an applicant who uses a proxy, the system sends the correspondence to the proxy, not the applicant.

Page Used to Set Up Recruiting Contacts

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Contact Setup	HRS_CONTACT	Set Up HCM, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Recruitment Contacts, Contact Setup	Define contact information (name, address, phone, and email) for recruiting sources. You reference recruiting contacts from recruiting source definitions.

Contact Setup Page

Use the Contact Setup page (HRS_CONTACT) to define contact information (name, address, phone, and email) for recruiting sources.

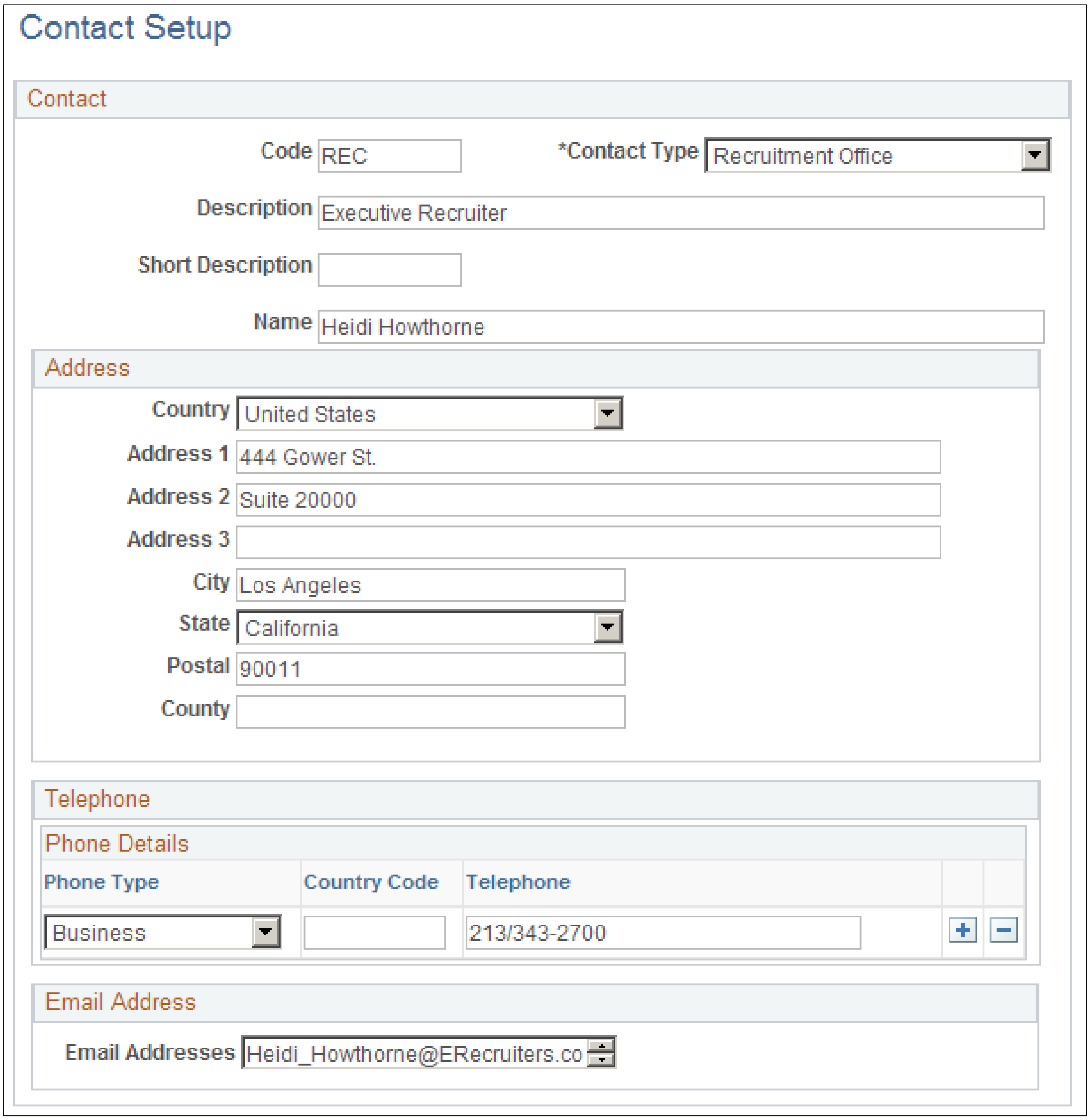
You reference recruiting contacts from recruiting source definitions.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Recruitment Contacts, Contact Setup

Image: Contact Setup page

This example illustrates the Contact Setup page.



Contact

Contact Type

Select the type of contact. Values are *General, Office,* and *Source.*

Address

Enter the address for this contact.

Telephone

Enter the telephone numbers for this contact.

Email Addresses

Enter the email addresses for this contact.

Setting Up Recruitment Sources

To set up recruitment sources, use the AutoScreen Setup (HRS_AUTOSCREEN) and Recruitment Sources (HRS_SOURCE_SETUP) components.

This section discusses how to:

- Define general information for recruitment sources.
- Define settings for company recruitment sources.
- Define settings for marketing and employee recruitment sources.
- Define settings for vendor recruitment sources.
- Define contacts for a recruitment source.

Pages Used to Set Up Recruitment Sources

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Recruitment Sources - Source Setup	HRS_SOURCE_BASIC	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Recruitment Sources, Source Setup	Select a recruitment source type and define basic information for a source.
Recruitment Sources - Company	HRS_SOURCE_CMPNY	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Company	Define sites for a company recruitment source.
Recruitment Sources - Marketing	HRS_SOURCE_MKT	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Marketing	Define sites and subsources for marketing recruitment sources.
Recruitment Sources - Employee	HRS_SOURCE_EMP	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee	Define sites for employee recruitment sources.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Recruitment Sources - Vendor	HRS_SOURCE_VNDR	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Vendor	Identify a third-party vendor and enter additional processing rules for vendor recruitment sources.
Recruitment Sources - Contacts	HRS_SOURCE_CONTACT	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Contacts	Define contacts for all types of recruitment sources.

Recruitment Sources - Source Setup Page

Use the Recruitment Sources - Source Setup page (HRS_SOURCE_BASIC) to select a recruitment source type and define basic information for a source.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Source Setup

Image: Recruitment Sources - Source Setup page

This example illustrates the Recruitment Sources - Source Setup page.

Source Name

Enter a source name. This field is enterable only when you first add the source.

Source Type

Select a source type: *Company, Employee, Marketing,* or *Vendor.* This field is enterable only when you first add the source.

The source type that you select here controls the pages that appear in this component. When you select a source type, the Company, Marketing, Employee, or Vendor page appears, depending on the source type that you select.

Effective Date

Enter an effective date. The only page in the system where you can select a source prior to the effective date is the Job Opening - Posting Information page. On this page, you can select a

	future-dated source as long as the effective date of that source is within the posting dates for that posting.
Status	Select *Active* or *Inactive.* Inactive sources do not appear in system prompts.
Use as Job Posting Destination	This check box appears only if the Source Type is *Marketing.* Select this check box to make a marketing source available as a posting destination. When you create a job posting, the drop-down list of posting destinations always includes all Company and Vendor recruiting sources, but Marketing sources appear only when they are explicitly configured for use as a posting destination. Unlike Company and Vendor destinations, marketing destinations cannot receive electronic posting information. Therefore, posting jobs to marketing sources is informational only, for tracking where you've published postings. If your organizations uses this mechanism to track where you market your postings, select the Use as Job Posting Destination check box for the appropriate Marketing recruiting courses. Otherwise, leave the check box deselected so that users do not see unnecessary options in the drop-down list of posting destinations.
Description	Enter a description. This field is used only for informational purposes.

Recruitment Sources - Company Page

Use the Recruitment Sources - Company page (HRS_SOURCE_CMPNY) to define sites for a company recruitment source.

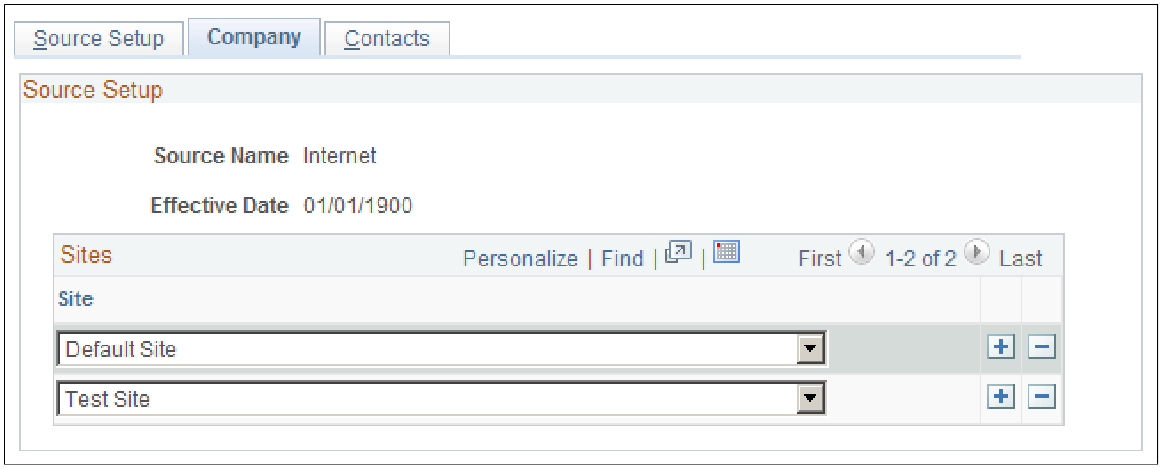
Note: This page appears only for recruitment sources with the source type *Company.*

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Company

Image: Recruitment Sources - Company page

This example illustrates the Recruitment Sources - Company page.



Site

Select one or more sites. When a recruiter or hiring manager creates a job opening and selects to post the job opening to this source, the system posts the job opening to all of the sites that you select here.

For example, if your organization has separate careers sites for separate business units, then you can create three Company recruitment sources, each associates with the appropriate site. If your organization additionally has a consolidated careers site, you can add that site to each of the business unit-specific recruitment sources so that jobs posted to a specific business unit's site will always be posted to the consolidated site as well.

Recruitment Sources - Marketing Page

Use the Recruitment Sources - Marketing page (HRS_SOURCE_MKT) to define sites and subsources for marketing recruitment sources.

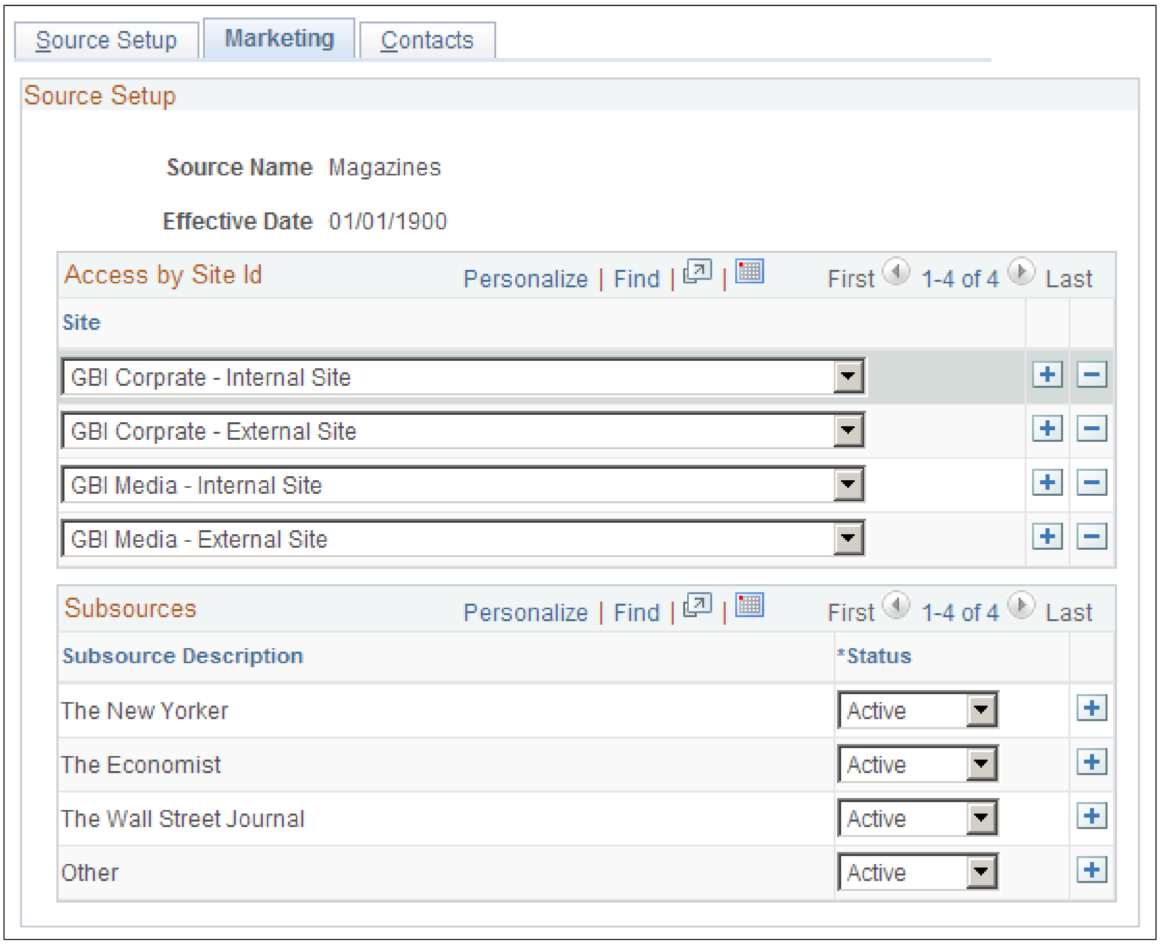
Note: This page appears only for recruitment sources with the source type *Marketing.*

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Marketing

Image: Recruitment Sources - Marketing page

This example illustrates the Recruitment Sources - Marketing page.



Access by Site ID

Use this grid to specify which Candidate Gateway sites list this recruitment source as a valid referral source. For example, if you are defining a recruitment source for your internal employee newsletter, you would associate that source with the internal sites used by the employees who receive that newsletter.

Once a source is associated with a site, applicants who apply for jobs on that site can select that source in the How did you find out about us? field in the online application form (if the resume template includes the Referrals section).

Subsources

Use this grid to define subsources for marketing sources. When a user selects a source on the online application pages in Candidate Gateway (or on the Load Resume - Prepare Load Parameters page), the user also can select a subsource from a list of values that you define here. Only active subsources appear as valid options. You cannot edit or delete the subsource description that you enter after you save the source.

Recruitment Sources - Employee Page

Use the Recruitment Sources - Employee page (HRS_SOURCE_EMP) to define sites for employee recruitment sources.

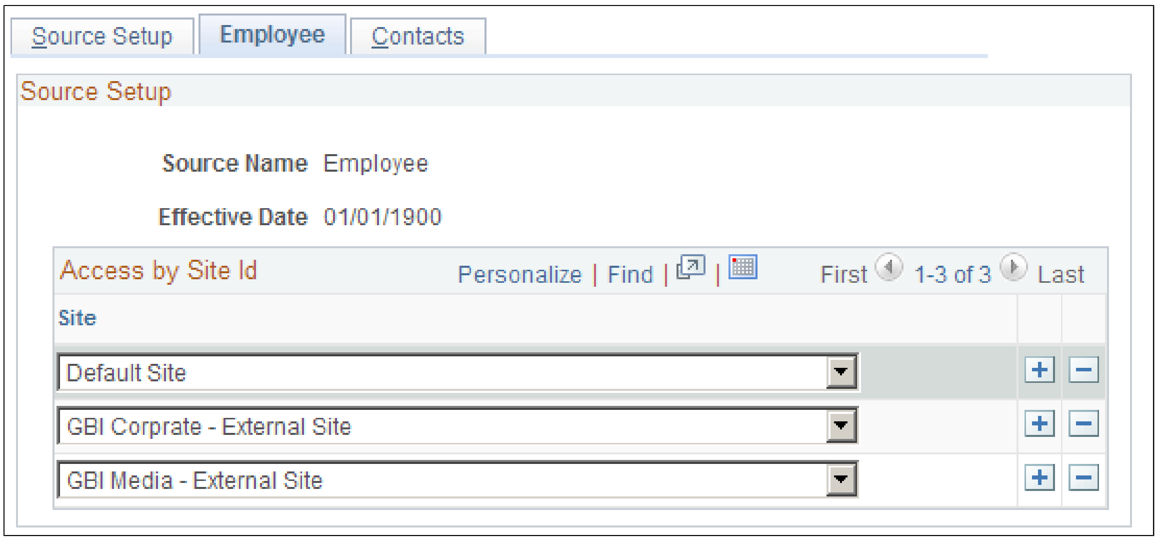
Note: This page appears only for recruitment sources with the source type *Employee.*

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee

Image: Recruitment Sources - Employee page

This example illustrates the Recruitment Sources - Employee page.



Access by Site ID

Use this grid to specify which Candidate Gateway sites list this recruitment source as a valid referral source.

Once a source is associated with a site, applicants who apply for jobs on that site can select that source in the How did you find out about us? field in the online application form (if the resume template includes the Referrals section).

Recruitment Sources - Vendor Page

Use the Recruitment Sources - Vendor page (HRS_SOURCE_VNDR) to identify a third-party vendor and enter additional processing rules for vendor recruitment sources.

Note: This page appears only for recruitment sources with the source type *Vendor.*

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Vendor

Image: Recruitment Sources - Vendor page (1 of 2)

This is the first of two examples illustrating the Vendor page.

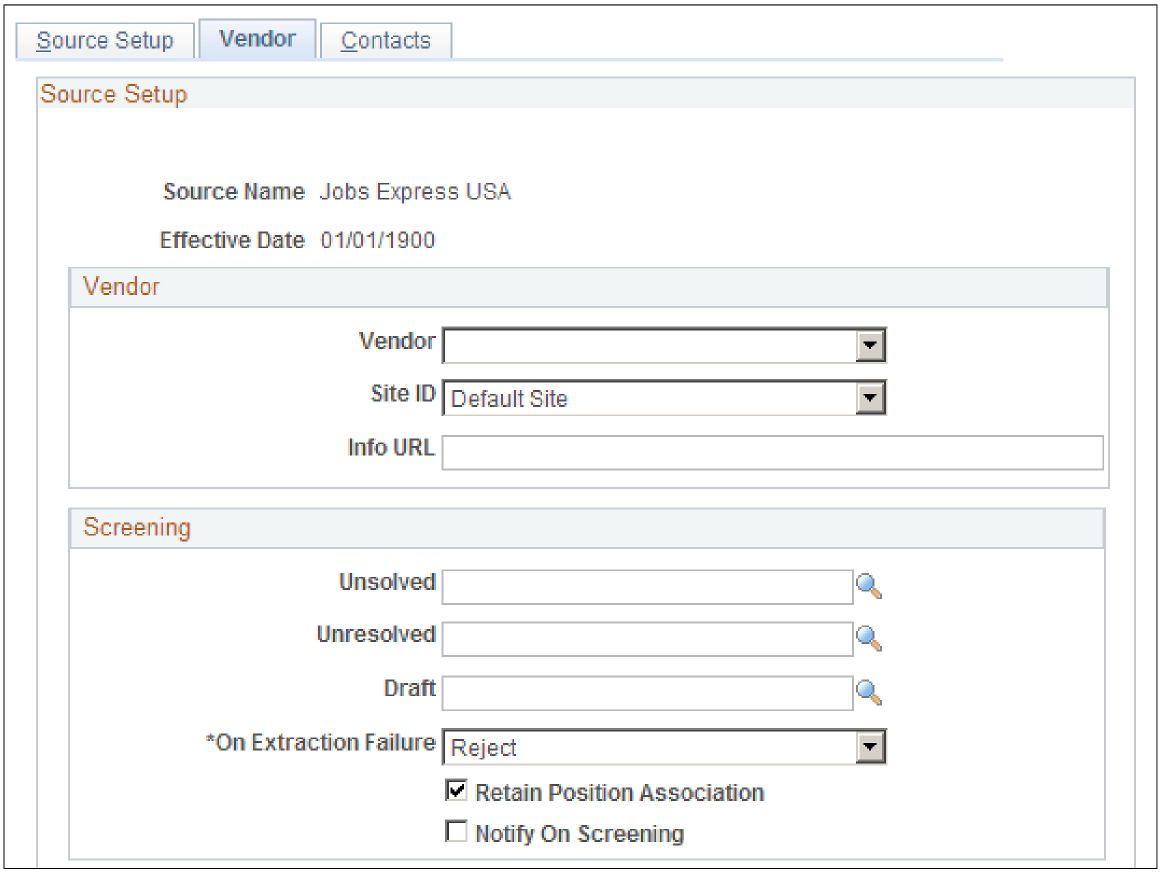
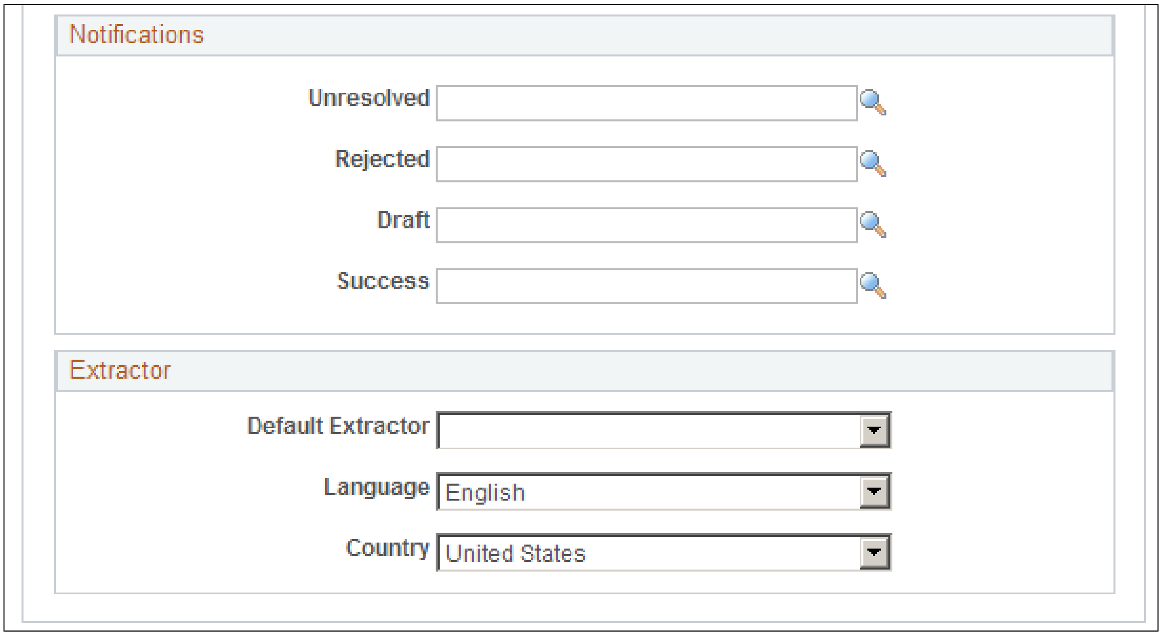


Image: Recruitment Sources - Vendor page (2 of 2)

This is the second of two examples illustrating the Vendor page.



Vendor

Vendor

Select a vendor to which organizations will post job openings or from which they will receive applicants. The only vendors that you can select from are vendors from the JobBoard transaction group.

Site ID

Select the site to which applicants will be redirected when they receive an email notification that requires them to go to an online application site to enter or review information.

Info URL (information uniform resource locator)

Enter the URL that determines where users can go to view the job postings for this source.

Screening

Unresolved, Reject, and Draft

Select the autoscreen definition that you want to associate with each status. During the autoscreen process, the system processes the statuses in this order:

1. Reject
2. Unresolved
3. Draft

The system starts with the first status (Reject) and checks the associated autoscreen definition. If the applicant does not pass the autoscreening criteria, the process stops and the system assigns the Reject status to the resume. If the applicant passes

	the autoscreening criteria, or if no autoscreening definition is associated with the status, the process moves on to the next status (Unresolved). If the applicant passes all three statuses, the system assigns the status Success to the resume. Before any autoscreening can begin, the extraction process must be successfully complete. Define autoscreening criteria on the AutoScreen Setup page.
On Extraction Failure	Select the status that you want to assign to a resume if resume extraction fails for the resume.
Retain Position Association	Select to have the system retain the job opening with which the resume is associated. This option is valid only for applicants that the system receives through open integration framework. For all other cases, no association with a job opening exists.
Notify On Screening	Select to notify applicants after the screening process is complete. If you select this option, the system uses the values that you specify in the Notifications group box to determine which notification to send.

Notifications

Use this group box to select the notification that the system sends to each applicant whose based on the autoscreening results. For the system to send these notifications, you must select the Notify on Screening option in the Screening group box.

PeopleSoft delivers four templates, one for each status. When you create a new source, the system populates each of the fields with the associated notification. If you do not select a notification for a status, the system doesn't send a notification for that status.

These are the default templates:

Field	***Notification***
Unresolved	HRS_HROI_UNRESOLVED
Rejected	HRS_HROI_REJECTED
Draft	HRS_HROI_DRAFT
Success	HRS_HROI_SUCCESS

Extractor

Default Extractor	Select the default resume extractor that the system uses for non-XML resumes that come from this source. However, note that you can process resumes through another extractor by using the Manage Resumes (HRS_AL_LOG) component.

Language

Select a language in which the resumes are written. Some resume extractors require a language to begin the extraction process.

Country

Select a country. Some resume extractors require a country to begin the extraction process.

Recruitment Sources - Contacts Page

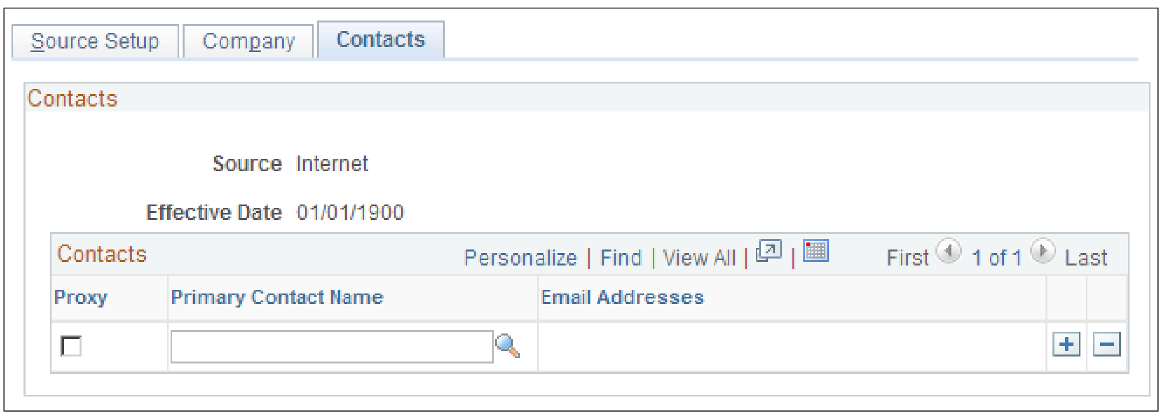
Use the Recruitment Sources - Contacts page (HRS_SOURCE_CONTACT) to define contacts for all types of recruitment sources.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Contacts

Image: Recruitment Sources - Contacts page

This example illustrates the Recruitment Sources - Contacts page.



Proxy

Select to have the system create a proxy for incoming applicants from this source. This proxy functionality applies only to Vendor source types.

When a staffing supplier submits a resume, it is common not to contact the applicant to whom the resume belongs. Instead, all communication with the applicant, up until the interview with the applicant, is done through the staffing supplier. The person at the staffing supplier organization who handles this duty is referred to as a proxy. The proxy takes on all responsibilities of the applicant and is both responsible and expected to act in the best interest of the applicant. On system pages that show applicant contact information, the contact information for the proxy is also included. When you send correspondence to an applicant who uses a proxy, the system sends the correspondence to the proxy, not the applicant.

Primary Contact Name and Email Addresses

Select a contact. You can select from any contact that has a contact type of general. When you select a contact, the system populates the Email Addresses field with the email address of the contact. Define contacts on the Contacts - Contacts Setup page.

Chapter 12

Understanding Approval Delegation in Talent Acquisition Manager

Talent Acquisition Manager Delegations

Talent Acquisition Manager uses delegation to authorize one person to serve as another person's representative when performing the following actions:

- Approving a job opening.
- Approving a Job offer.

There is no special approval processing when the process includes a proxy. The proxy simply replaces the delegator in the chain.

The delegation framework gives the proxy:

- Access to the Pending Approvals page and workflow notifications for pending approvals.

  The Maintain Delegated Authority (HCDL_BATCH) Application Engine process grants the proxy the necessary access. Be sure to run this process regularly.

  See "Processing Batch Delegation Requests *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

  While a delegation is active, the proxy sees the delegated transactions in the Pending Approvals component; when the delegation period ends, any pending approval requests are removed from the proxy's queue and rerouted back to the delegator.

  The Maintain Delegated Authority process does not grant access to the Recruiter Alerts pagelet, but if the proxy has access to the pagelet, the delegated approval transactions are also included in the proxy's alerts during the delegation period.

- Access to the Job Opening page through links on the Pending Approvals page and in workflow notifications.

  Proxies are given access to the job opening through the Pending Approvals page, but proxies who do not otherwise have direct access to the Job Opening component (for example, using the Search Job Opening page) do not get direct access by virtue of being a proxy.

- Authority to approve, deny, or push back the transaction.

  When a proxy takes action, the proxy's name appears in the job opening details as the approver of the job opening or job offer.

- Authority to modify job opening or job offer details, even if not part of the hiring team.

The Delegation Framework

PeopleSoft HCM applications use a common approval and delegation framework. This overview discusses:

- Delegation terminology.
- Delegation options.
- Delegation framework pages.

Note: This overview provides only basic information about the delegation framework. For more complete documentation, see "Understanding Delegation *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*" and its related topics.

Delegation Terminology

The following terms are important to understanding the delegation feature:

Delegation	The act of giving one's authority to another user.
Delegator	A person that delegates authority to another user.
Proxy	A person granted authority to act on behalf of another user.
Delegated Authority	The rights and privileges that are given from the delegator to the proxy.
Delegation Request	A request from the delegator to the proxy to take on delegated authority.
Delegation Period	The time range in which the delegated authority is in effect.
Delegation Administrator	The system administrator who is responsible for configuring, managing, and maintaining delegated authorities.
Revoke	When a delegator withdraws delegated authority.

Delegation Options

The delegation framework supports the following types of delegation:

- Downward delegation of authority to a direct report or another person lower down in the reporting hierarchy.
- Upward delegation of authority to a manager or another person higher up in the reporting hierarchy.
- Lateral delegation of authority to a peer either within the same division or in a different division within the reporting hierarchy.

Note: To prevent situations of cascading or circular delegation chains, once the delegation framework passes delegated authority over a transaction to a proxy, the proxy cannot delegate authority over that transaction to another user. The delegation framework only passes authority over transactions from initial delegator to initial proxy.

Delegation Framework Pages

Use these pages to review and manage delegation data:

1. Review delegation transactions for workflow on the Register Workflow Transaction page.

   See "Registering Workflow Transactions *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

2. Review delegation permission lists and roles through PeopleTools Security components.

   See "Setting Up Permission Lists and Roles for Delegation *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

3. Define installation settings for delegation on the Delegation Installation Settings page.

   See "Defining Delegation Installation Settings *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

4. Review transactions for delegation on the Configure Delegation Transaction page.

   See "Configuring Delegation Transactions *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

Related Links

"Navigating Delegation Components *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"

Delivered Delegation Definitions for Recruiting

This overview discusses:

- Delivered workflow transactions.
- Delivered permission lists and roles for delegation.
- Installation Settings
- Delivered delegation transactions.

Delivered Workflow Transactions

Talent Acquisition Manager delivers these two approval transactions that are preconfigured for delegation:

Transaction Name	***Transaction Type***	***Description***
JobOpening	Approve	Job opening approval.

Transaction Name	***Transaction Type***	***Description***
JobOffer	Approve	Job offer approval.

Related Links

"Registering Workflow Transactions *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"

"Linking Workflow Transactions *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"

"Setting Up Approval Process Definitions *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"

Delivered Permission Lists and Roles for Delegation

Talent Acquisition Manager delivers permission lists that are required for use of the Delegation framework. This table describes the delivered recruiting roles for the delegation framework:

Role Name	***Attached Permission Lists***	***Description***
Delegate_JobOpening_Approve	HCCPDL2021 (Approve Job Opening)	Provides access to the Pending Approvals component and to the pages needed to view job opening details.
Delegate_JobOffer_Approve	HCCPDL2029 (Approve Job Offer)	Provides access to the Pending Approvals component and to the pages needed to view job offer details.

Note: Generally, users who can access an existing job opening can create a new job opening using either the Create New or Clone icons at the top of the Job Opening page. However, these icons are hidden from proxies who are not recruiting users. The system determines if a proxy is a recruiting user by comparing the proxy's roles to the roles that you include on the Recruiting Roles page.

See Recruiting Roles Page.

The delegation framework provides additional permission lists for users and administrators of the delegation framework.

- The delegation administrator permission list, HCCPDL1000, is associated with the delivered HCM Delegation Admin role.
- The delegation user permission list, HCCPDL1100, enables delegation users (both delegators and proxies) access to the Manage Delegation home page.

  When implementing delegations, make sure that all of your delegation users are associated with this permission list. As delivered, the permission list is associated with the Manager and Employee roles, but you must analyze delegation security requirements based on your organization's security configuration.

Related Links

"Setting Up Permission Lists and Roles for Delegation *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"

Installation Settings

Delegation installation settings control which users can be chosen as proxies. The settings are global (that is, they apply to all applications in your HCM system).

See "Defining Delegation Installation Settings *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

Delivered Delegation Transactions

This table lists the delegation transactions delivered for Talent Acquisition Manager:

Transaction Name	***Transaction Type***	***Role***
Job Openings	Approve	Delegate_JobOpening_Approve
Job Offers	Approve	Delegate_JobOffer_Approve

Note: All transactions are delivered inactive.

Related Links

"Configuring Delegation Transactions *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"

The Delegation Process

This section provides an overview of delegation through self service.

Note: This overview provides only basic information about the delegation framework. For more complete documentation, see "Working with Self-Service Delegation *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*" and its related topics.

Delegator Delegates Approval Authority

A delegator follows these steps to delegate approval authority:

1. Navigate to the Manage Delegation component (Self Service, Manage Delegation).
2. Click the Create Delegation Request link.

   Delegators who have multiple jobs will have to indicate the job for which they are delegating approvals.
3. Enter From Date and To Date for the delegation request, then click the Next button.
4. Select the transactions to be delegated (job opening approval, job offer approval, or both), then click the Next button.
5. Select a proxy.
6. Select the Notify Delegator check box, then click Submit.

7. Click OK.

   The system generates a notification to the selected proxy.

Proxy Accepts Delegation Request

A proxy follows these steps to accept approval authority:

1. Navigate to the Manage Delegation component (Self Service, Manage Delegation).

2. Click the Review My Delegated Authorities link to access the My Delegated Authorities page.

3. Click the Accept button.

   Alternatively, the proxy can click the Reject button to reject the delegation.

The Delegation Authority Ends

The delegator can manually revoke the delegation, or the delegation can end because it has reached its end date. In both cases, any pending approvals are removed from the proxy's queue and added back to the delegator's queue.

Chapter 13

Setting Up Searching and Using Global Search

Setting Up Recruiting Searches

This topic provides an overview of setting up recruiting searches and discusses how to:

- Define settings for recruiting search indexes.
- Build search indexes.
- Configure search facets.

Understanding Recruiting Searches and Search Indexes

PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions uses Oracle Secure Enterprise Search (SES) for several applicant-related and job-related searches.

The *PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Search Technology* documentation provides complete information about managing SES searches in the PeopleSoft system. This topic provides information specific to recruiting solutions.

Recruiting Search Indexes

PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions uses the Oracle SES (Secure Enterprise Search) engine by way of Integration Broker to generate search results for various applicant and job searches. To perform searches, the SES search engine uses a set of indexes that contain data from your system; it does not search the database tables directly. The index must be routinely updated to reflect the latest database changes.

SES creates search indexes based on *search definitions,* which in turn belong to *search categories.*

Oracle delivers the following SES search definitions to support recruiting searches. All have the object owner identifier HRS (Recruiting Solutions), and all belong to search categories with the exact same name as the search definition:

- HC_HRS_APPLICANT
- HC_HRS_APP_INDEX
- HC_HRS_JOB_OPENING
- HC_HRS_JOB_POSTING
- HC_HRS_APPLICATION_CONTENT
- HC_HRS_JOB_CONTENT

- HC_JPM_PERSON_PROFILE
- HC_JPM_NONPERSON_PROFILE
- HC_HRS_DATA_MAP

The following table lists the recruiting search pages that use SES and identifies the search definitions that support each page:

Page	***Description***	***Search Definitions***
Browse Applicants Page	Keyword searching and faceted searches for applicants.	HC_HRS_APPLICANT
Search Applicants Page: Keyword Search Tab	Keyword searching for applicants.	HC_HRS_APP_INDEX
Search Applicants Page: Advanced Search Tab	Advanced searching for applicants.	HC_HRS_APP_INDEX
Run Automatch Search Page	Runs an Application Engine process to run saved applicant searches, including keyword searches and advanced searches.	HC_HRS_APP_INDEX
Global Search: Applicants	Global search for applicants.	HC_HRS_APP_INDEX
Browse Job Openings Page	Keyword searching and faceted searches for job openings.	HC_HRS_JOB_OPENING
"Job Search Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*"	Applicant-facing job posting search (in Candidate Gateway.	HC_HRS_JOB_POSTING
Search Job Postings Page	Job posting search in Talent Acquisition Manager	HC_HRS_JOB_POSTING
Global Search: Job Postings	Global search for job postings.	HC_HRS_JOB_POSTING
Search Applicants Page: Profile Match Tab	Search for job openings, applicants, or employees with profiles similar to another job opening, applicant, or employee.	• HC_HRS_APPLICATION_ CONTENT (applicant profile data) • HC_HRS_JOB_CONTENT (job opening profile data) • HC_JPM_PERSON_PROFILE (employee profile data) • HC_JPM_NONPERSON_ PROFILE (nonperson profile data)

Page	***Description***	***Search Definitions***
"Search My Profile Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*"	Internal applicants (employees) use this Candidate Gateway page to search for job openings that match their own profiles.	• HC_HRS_JOB_CONTENT (job opening profile data) • HC_JPM_PERSON_PROFILE (employee profile data) • HC_JPM_NONPERSON_ PROFILE (nonperson profile data)
Unmapped Data Page	Search for data mapping suggestions to facilitate the process of mapping unmapped incoming data to values defined in Data Mapping Categories.	HC_HRS_DATA_MAP

Note: The Search Applicants Page: Quick Search Tab, the Search Applications Page, and the Search Job Openings Page perform standard database searches rather than SES searches.

Index Maintenance

PeopleSoft Search Technology provides a search administration interface that you use to deploy search definitions and categories and to schedule index builds. You can build indexes in two modes: full mode or incremental mode. Use the full mode to build an index for the first time or to rebuild it from scratch. After an index has been built, use incremental builds to update it.

For detailed information about these tools, refer to *PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Search Technology*

PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions tracks the last updated date and time for all indexed objects. PeopleSoft Search Technology uses this information to recognize data changes that need to be incorporated into the search index during incremental index builds. The time lag before an SES index reflects data changes depends on the indexing schedule that the search administrator configures.

Faceted Searching

The Browse Job Openings page, the Browse Applicants pages, and PeopleSoft Global Search provide faceted searching, where specific fields, or facets, can be used to categorize and narrow down a list of objects. For example, on the Browse Job Openings page, one of the delivered facets is the Hiring Manager field. The Hiring Manager facet displays a list of the primary hiring managers for the job openings listed on the page. Clicking a hiring manager narrows down the list of job openings to include only openings with the selected primary hiring manager.

Search definitions control which fields are available as facets. Before changing the delivered facets, consider that the number of available facets affects performance as well as usability.

Maximum Number of Search Results

All searches that are powered by SES observe the system-wide setting that sets the maximum number of SES search results. The delivered maximum for SES is 300 results, but administrators can use the SES console to change this maximum.

Certain searches have an additional limit on the number of search results. The system always uses the lower of the SES maximum or the search-specific maximum.

The Browse Applicants page and the Browse Job Openings page both have a (non-configurable) maximum of 300 results even if you increase the SES search result maximum to a higher number.

The Candidate Gateway job search has a configurable maximum. To restrict search results to fewer than the SES maximum, enter the lower maximum in the Max Jobs Returned from Search field on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page.

Pages Used to Build Recruiting Search Indexes

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Build Search Index Settings	HRS_SCHIDX_SETTING	Recruiting, Administration, Build Search Index Settings	Configure which job postings and which applicants to include in search indexes.
Deploy Search Definition	PTSF_DEPLOY_SBO	PeopleTools, Search Framework, Administration, Deploy/Delete Object, Deploy Search Definition	Deploy search indexes.
Deploy Search Category	PTSF_DEPLOY_CAT	PeopleTools, Search Framework, Administration, Deploy/Delete Object, Deploy Search Category	Deploy search categories.
Build Search Index	PTSF_SCHEDULE_SI	PeopleTools, Search Framework, Administration, Schedule Search Index, Build Search Index	Run the process that builds an SES search index

Build Search Index Settings Page

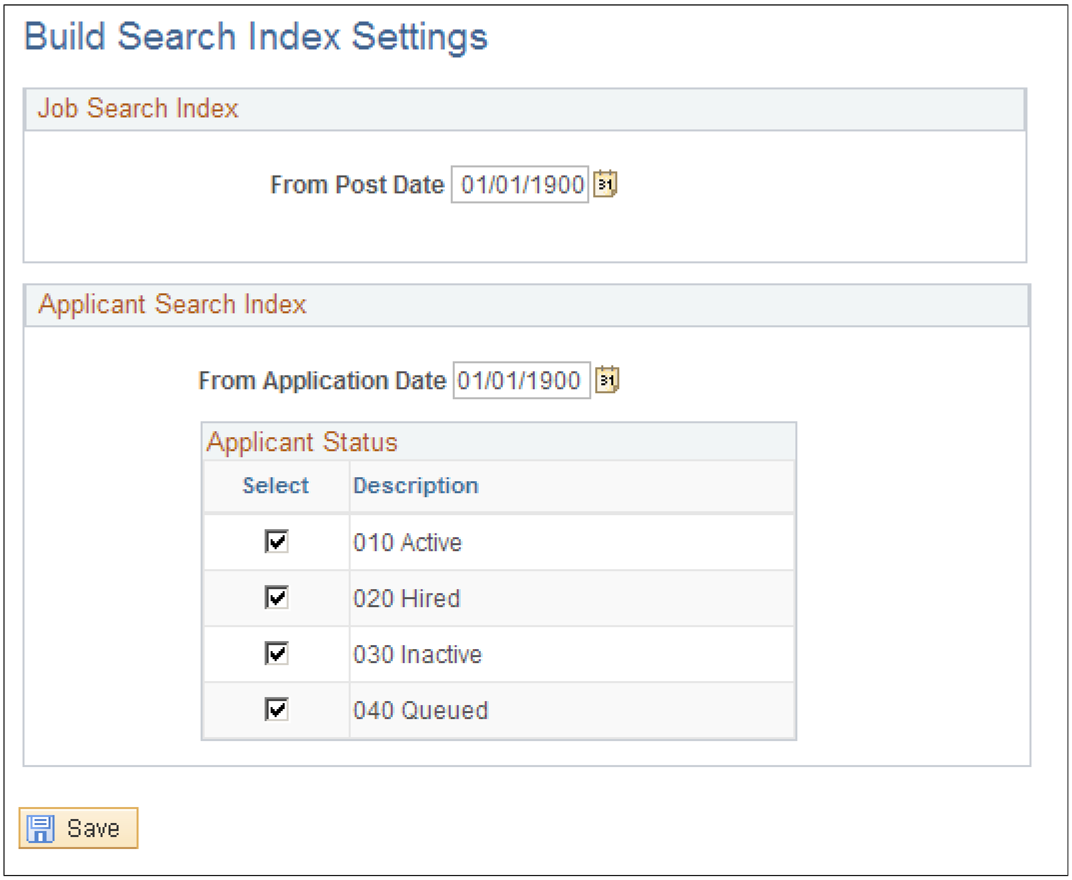
Use the Build Search Index Settings page (HRS_SCHIDX_SETTING) to configure which job postings and which applicants to include in search indexes.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Build Search Index Settings

Image: Build Search Index Settings page

This example illustrates the Build Search Index Settings page.



Job Search Index

From Post Date

When the system builds or updates the job posting indexes, it includes job postings that were posted on or after the date you enter in this field. If you leave this field blank, the collection includes all job postings for job openings that:

- Have an open status.
- Have been posted internally or externally to a destination that is a Company recruitment source type.

Applicant Search Index

From Application Date

When the system builds or updates any applicant-related search indexes, it includes applications that were submitted on or since the date you enter in this field. If you leave this field blank, all applications are included in the indexes.

Applicant Status

Select which applicant statuses to include in the applicant-related search indexes. You must select at least one status. By default, all check boxes are selected.

The selection grid shows all statuses that have been defined for the Applicant recruitment area. The four statuses that PeopleSoft delivers are Active, Hired, Inactive, and Queued.

Applicant who are not included in the indexes are still searchable using the Search Applicants page: Quick Search tab (the database search for applicants). If you want consistency among all types of searches, you can include all available statuses in the collection. However, when there are large numbers of applicants in the system, you can improve the search performance by including fewer applicants (for example, only active applicants).

Note: On the Search Applicants page, the advanced search gives users the option to exclude selected statuses from search results. The list of statuses that appears on the Advanced Keyword Search page include all statuses, regardless of whether which statuses are included in the applicant indexes.

Building Search Indexes

To create SES indexes:

1. Deploy the recruiting search definitions.

   Navigate to PeopleTools, Search Framework, Administration, Deploy\Delete Object component to access the Deploy Search Definition page. Then select the recruiting search definitions and click the Deploy button.

   As delivered, the system auto-deploys recruiting search categories when the corresponding search index is deployed. So it is not necessary to separately deploy the recruiting search categories.

2. Build the Search Index.

   Navigate to PeopleTools, Search Framework, Designer, Schedule Search Index, Build Search Index to access the Build Search Index page. Use this page to schedule the index build process and to indicate whether to run a full indexing process or an incremental indexing process.

   You must run a full indexing process to create an index when none exists. After the index is created, you can schedule periodic incremental builds to keep the index current.

Configuring Search Facets

To configure search facets for the Browse Applicants Page, modify the HC_HRS_APPLICANT search definition.

To configure search facets for the Browse Job Openings Page, modify the HC_HRS_JOB_OPENING search definition.

To modify the facets for a search definition:

1. Undeploy the search definition.
2. Navigate to the Search Definition component (PeopleTools, Search Framework, Designer, Search Definition) and access the search definition to be modified.
3. Access the Map Search Attributes page.
4. In the Fields Included in the Index grid, select or deselect check boxes in the Is Faceted column to add or remove facets.
5. Save your changes.
6. Navigate to the Search Category definition (PeopleTools, Search Framework, Designer, Search Category) and access the search category with the same name as the search definition.
7. Access the Facets page.
8. Deselect the Auto detect facets check box, then save.
9. Re-select the Auto detect facets check box, then save.

   This removes disabled facets from the grid and add newly enabled facets to the grid.
10. Redeploy the search definition and search category, then rebuild search index.

Understanding Global Search for Recruiting

This topic provides an overview of using PeopleSoft Global Search to search for applicants and job postings.

For more information about PeopleSoft Global Search, including a list of search definitions that support Global Search, see "Understanding PeopleSoft Search Framework Implementation for HCM *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*" and "Using Global Search Definitions for HCM *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

Recruiting and PeopleSoft Global Search

PeopleSoft Global Search, initiated from a global search bar, provides an alternate navigation mechanism that bypasses PeopleSoft menu navigation. As delivered, Global Search supports two recruiting searches: an applicant search and a job posting search.

The search results page for a global search includes:

- Links for accessing the data in the appropriate component
- A related actions menu that provides quick access to additional pages.
- Facets for narrowing search results.

Note: Many recruiting pages include a Return toolbar button for navigating to the previous page. This button does not recognize the global search results page as the previous page. To return to global search results, click the Last Search Results link in the global search bar.

Search Indexes

PeopleSoft Global searches use Oracle's Secure Enterprise Search (SES) as the search engine. Build the following search indexers to support Global Searches for recruiting:

- The Global Search for applicants uses the HC_HRS_APP_INDEX search definition.
- The Global Search for job postings uses the HC_HRS_JOB_POSTING search definition.

Permission Lists

Access to the recruiting global searches is available based on these roles and permission lists:

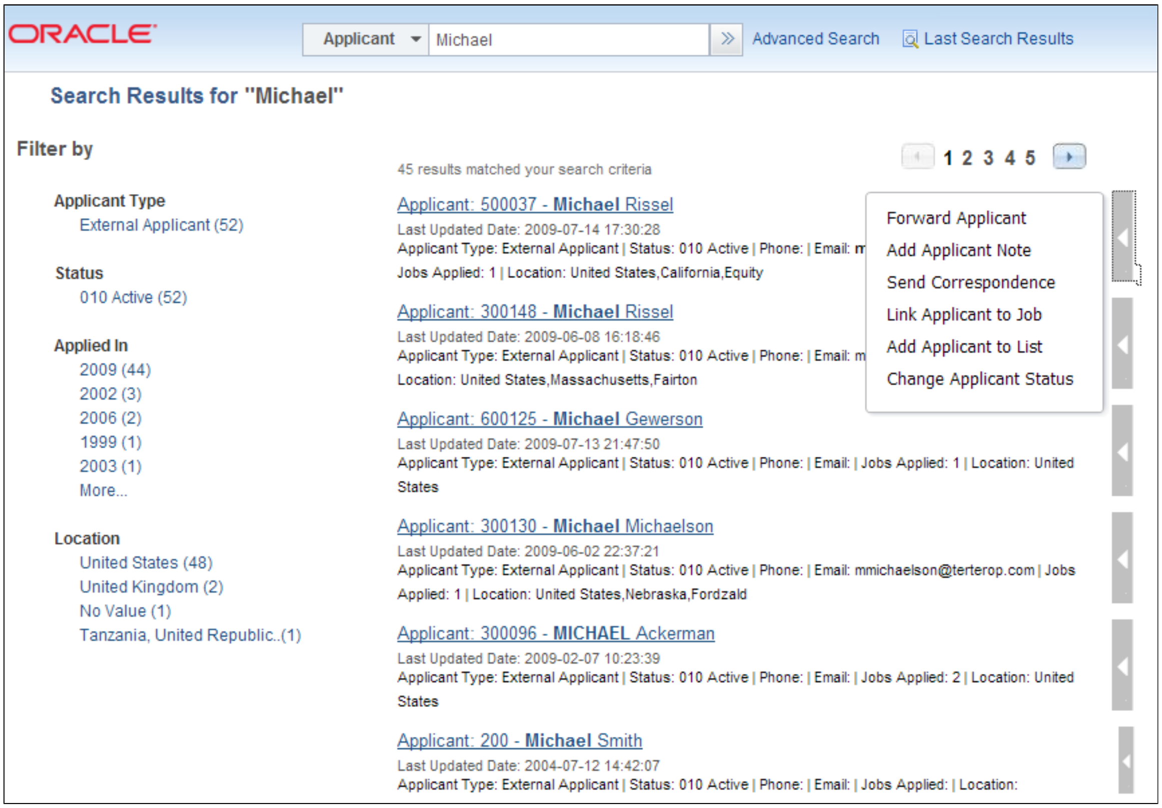
Search Type	***Permission List***	***Delivered Roles With This Permission List***
Applicant	HCCPRS1321	• Recruiter • Recruiting Manager • Recruitment Administrator
Job Posting	HCCPRS1320	• Recruiter • Recruiting Manager • Recruitment Administrator • Hiring Manager • Applicant

Global Search for Applicants

This section describes the search results when you use Global Search to search for applicants.

Image: Example of a Global Search for applicants

This example shows search results from a Global Search for applicants. In this example, the related actions menu is expanded so that you can see the available actions.



The following table describes the results of a Global Search for applicants.

Search Results Area	***Description***
Page accessed when you click the link for a search result.	Manage Applicant Page.
Related actions	• Add Applicant Note • Add Applicant to List • Change Applicant Status • Forward Applicant • Link Applicant to Job • Send Correspondence

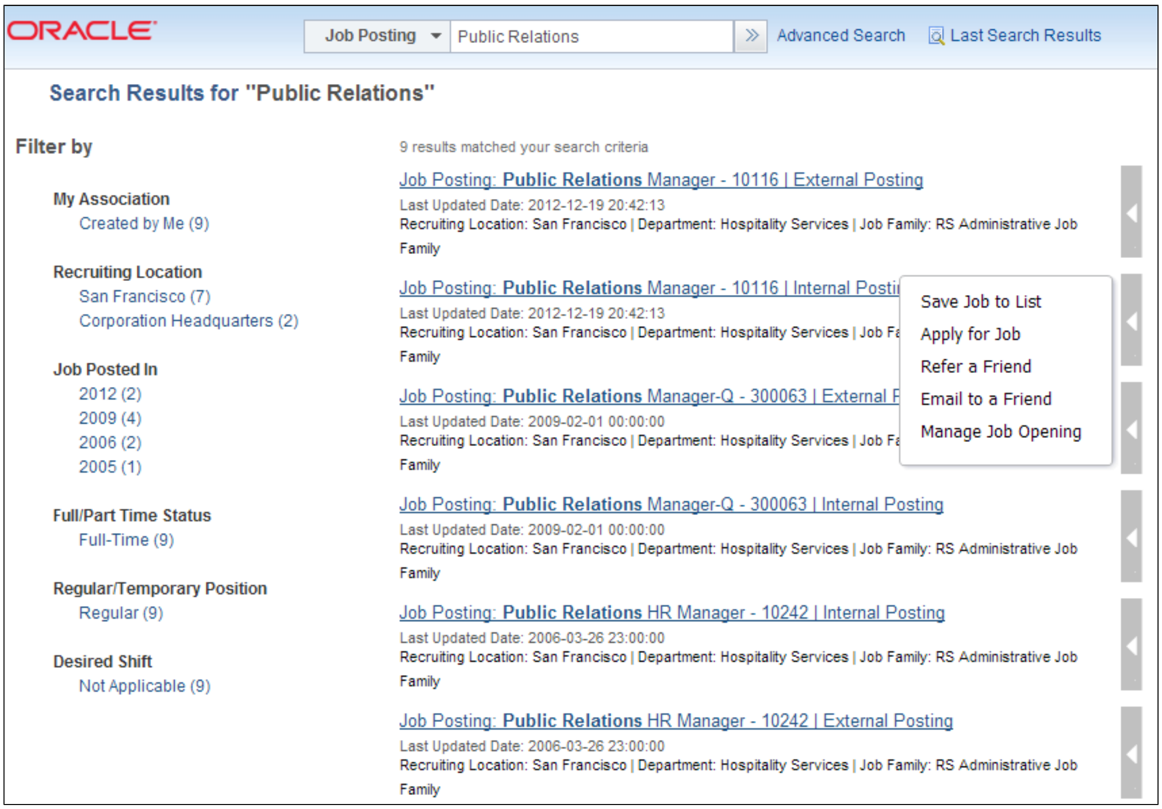
Search Results Area	***Description***
Facets	• Applicant Type • Status This is the overall applicant status, not the disposition. • Applied In This field offers hierarchical filtering based first on the year that the application was created and then, after you select a year, based on the month that the application was created. • Location This field offers hierarchical filtering based first on the applicant's country, then state or province, then city.

Global Search for Job Postings

This section describes the search results when you use Global Search to search for job postings.

Image: Example of a Global Search for job postings

This example shows search results from a Global Search for job postings. In this example, the user is a recruiter who can see both internal and external postings. The related actions menu for an internal posting is expanded so that you can see the available actions. The presence of the Manage Job Opening action indicates that the user has access to the Manage Job Opening page (and to the specific job opening). The presence of the other related actions indicates that the user has access to Candidate Gateway pages.



Note that a job opening can have multiple postings. For example, the search results can show both an internal posting and an external posting for the same job opening. However, non-recruiters do not see external postings in their search results.

The following table describes the results of a Global Search for job postings.

Search Results Area	***Description***
Page accessed when you click the link for a search result.	The link goes to different pages depending on the user: • If the user has access to Talent Acquisition Manager pages (for example, through the delivered *Recruiter* role), then the link goes to the recruiter-facing <u>View Job Posting Page</u>. • If the user has access to Candidate Gateway pages (for example, through the delivered *Applicant* role), but the user does not have access to the Talent Acquisition Manager pages, then the link goes to the applicant-facing"Job Description Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

Search Results Area	***Description***
Related actions	If the user has access to Candidate Gateway pages and the posting is internal, these actions are available: • Save Job to List *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)* • Apply for Job *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)* • Refer a Friend *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)* • Email to a Friend *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)* If the user has access to the Manage Job Opening page and the user has security access the job opening, then the Manage Job Opening action is also available. This action provides direct access to the Manage Job Opening Page.
Facets	• My Association Options include *Created by Me, Recruiter, Team Member, Hiring Manager, Primary Hiring Manager, Primary Recruiter,* and *Applied Jobs* (jobs I applied for). • Recruiting Location This is the job opening's primary recruiting location. • Jobs Posted In This field offers hierarchical filtering based first on the year that the job posting was posted and then, after you select a year, based on the month that it was posted. • Full/Part Time Status • Regular/Temporary Position • Desired Shift

Advanced Searches

The Global Search includes an advanced search mode that you access by clicking the Advanced Search link. A generic advanced search is used when the search type is *All,* but if you select *Applicant* or *Job Posting* as the search type, the system uses other recruiting pages for the advanced search:

For the *Applicant* search type, the system displays the Search Applicants Page: Quick Search Tab.

For the *Job Posting* search type, the system displays different pages to different users:

- Users with access to Talent Acquisition Manager pages see the Advanced Search tab on the recruiter-facing Search Job Postings Page.
- Users with access to Candidate Gateway pages (who do not also access to Talent Acquisition Manager pages) see the Advanced Search tab on the Candidate Gateway "Job Search Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

Chapter 14

Using Recruiting Pagelets, Pivot Grids, and the Recruiting Home

Understanding the Recruiting Home

The Recruiting Home displays various pagelets that together provide a dashboard view of recruiting activities. The pagelets that are delivered for the Recruiting Home provide:

- Summary information about your job openings and (for recruiters) your applicants.
- Alerts that summarize additional recruiting information.
- A quick view of today's interview schedule.
- Links to the most frequently used recruiting pages.
- Quick keyword searches for job openings and applicants.
- A chart showing monthly average time to fill rates.
- Access to actionable operational analytics in the form of pivot grids.

This Talent Acquisition Manager overview video includes a demonstration of the Recruiting Home page:

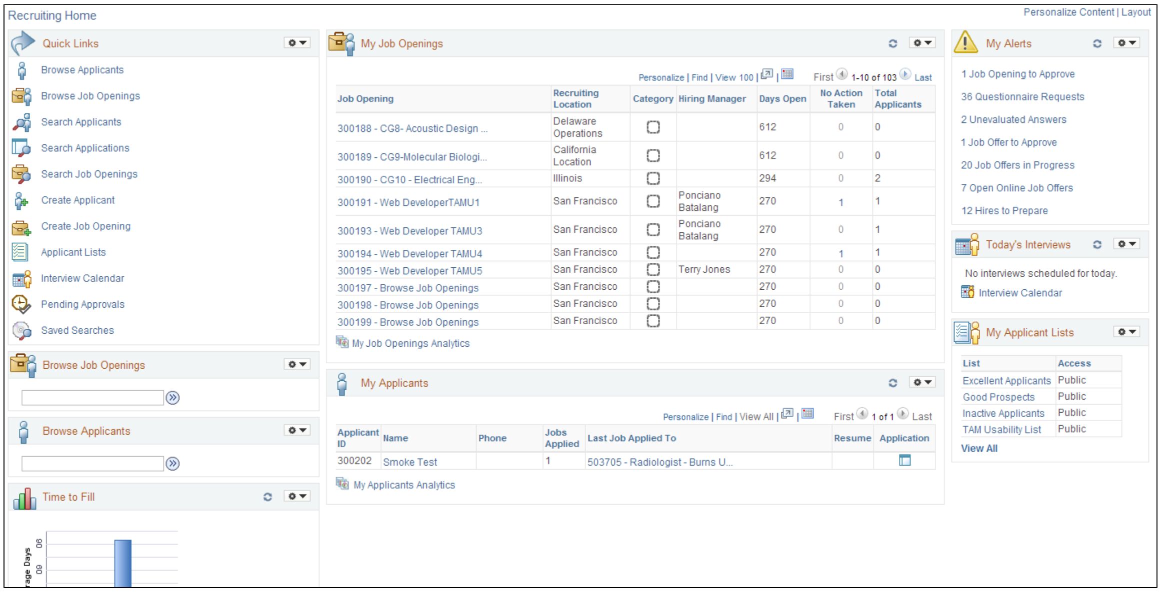
Talent Acquisition Manager Overview

Personalization links on the Recruiting Home page enable you to choose the content and layout of the pagelets on the page. Many of the individual pagelets also provide personalization options to control the pagelet content.

You can access the Recruiting Home from the Recruiting menu and from the Recruiting Home link that appears in the toolbars at the top of many recruiting pages.

Image: Recruiting Home page

This example illustrates the Recruiting Home page.



Defining the Content and Layout of the Recruiting Home

This section discusses how end users can personalize the content and layout of the Recruiting Home by adding and removing specific recruiting pagelets. It also briefly discusses how to use PeopleTools to change the pagelet options for the Recruiting Home.

Related Links

Viewing the Recruiting Home Pagelets
Viewing the Recruiting Manager Summary Pagelet
Viewing Classic Recruiting Pagelets

Pages Used to View and Personalize the Recruiting Home

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Recruiting Home	HC_HRS_RECRUITING_ HOMEPAGE_TAB	Recruiting, Recruiting Home	View frequently-accessed recruiting information such as important alerts, applicant and job opening lists, and interview schedules. This information appears on various pagelets that are gathered together in a dashboard format.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Personalize Content	PORTAL_HPCOMP	• Click the Personalize Content link at the top of the Recruiting Home page. • Click the Personalize Content link on the Personalize Layout page.	Choose which pagelets to include on the Recruiting Home page.
Personalize Layout	PORTAL_HPLAYOUT	• Click the Personalize Layout link at the top of the Recruiting Home page. • Click the Personalize Layout link on the Personalize Content page.	Choose where to position the pagelets on the Recruiting Home page.

Recruiting Home Page

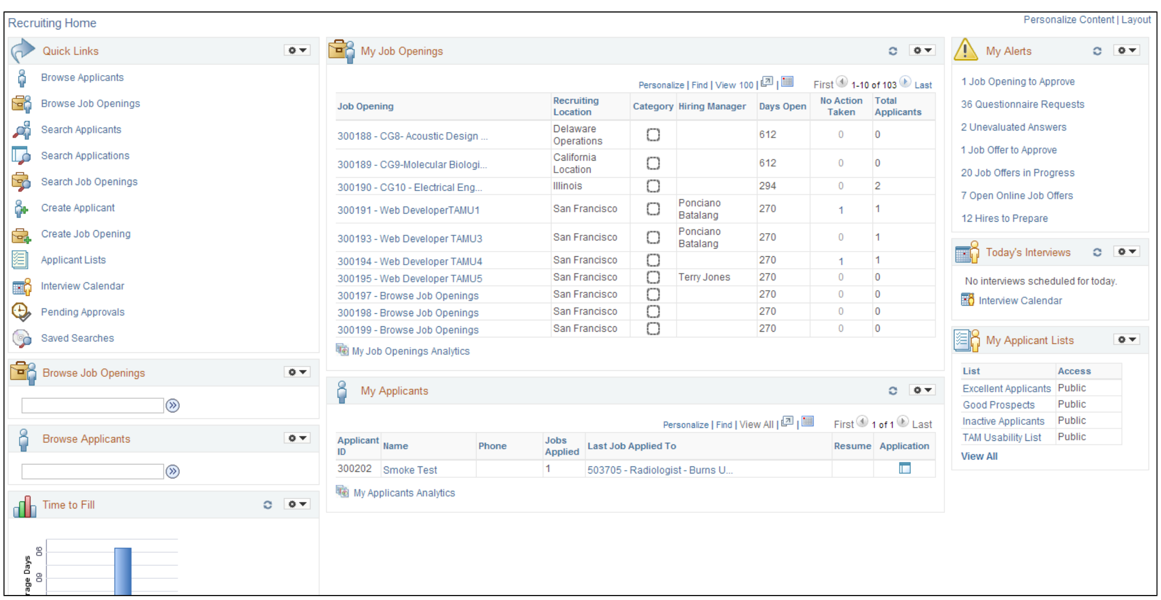
Use the Recruiting Home page (HC_HRS_RECRUITING_HOMEPAGE_TAB) to view frequently-accessed recruiting information such as important alerts, applicant and job opening lists, and interview schedules. This information appears on various pagelets that are gathered together in a dashboard format.

Navigation

Recruiting, Recruiting Home

Image: Recruiting Home page

This example illustrates the Recruiting Home page.



Personalization Controls

Personalize Content

Click to access the Personalize Content page, where you can choose which pagelets to include on the Recruiting Home page. As delivered, all Recruiting Home pagelets can be removed through personalization.

Personalize Layout

Click to access the Personalize Layout page, where you can choose where to position the pagelets on the Recruiting Home page.

Because a column of pagelets is as wide as the widest pagelet, you can prevent the page from growing too wide by placing all wide pagelets in the same column. The three wide pagelets are:

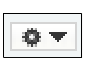
- My Job Openings
- My Applicants
- Recruiting Manager Summary

Note: The Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet is available only to recruiting managers. Recruiting Managers may prefer to place this pagelet on their PeopleSoft home page rather than using the Recruiting Home.

Pagelet Controls

These controls appear in pagelet title bars.

Click the Refresh icon to refresh data in pagelets that show real-time information. The Quick Links, Browse Job Openings, and Browse Applicants pagelets do not have this icon.



Click the Pagelet Settings icon to display a menu of possible actions.

- Personalize: Select this option to access options for configuring the pagelet content.

  Not all pagelets have personalization options.
- Minimize or Expand
- Remove

Pagelets

For information about specific pagelets, see Viewing the Recruiting Home Pagelets and Viewing Classic Recruiting Pagelets

Personalizing the Recruiting Home Page

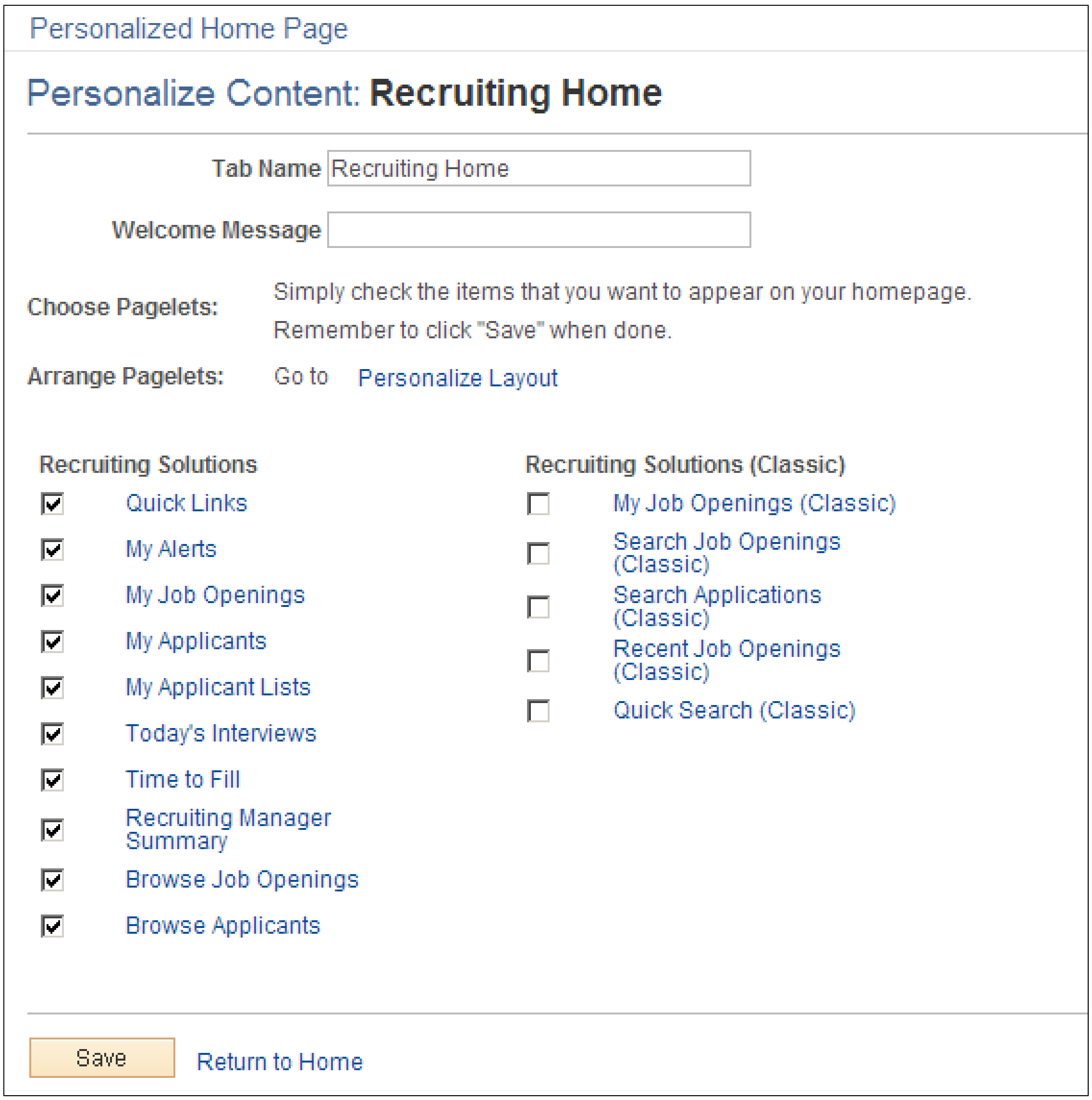
Use the Personalize Content page: Recruiting Home (PORTAL_HPCOMP) to choose the pagelets to include on the Recruiting Home page.

Navigation

Click the Personalize Content link on the Recruiting Home page.

Image: Personalize Content page: Recruiting Home

This example illustrates the Personalize Content page for the Recruiting Home.



Recruiting Solutions	The pagelets listed in the Recruiting Solutions group make up the standard Recruiting Home dashboard. As delivered, the Recruiting Home does not display the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet. The option to display the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet is visible only to users with the Recruiting Manager role.

These pagelets are described in the topics Viewing the Recruiting Home Pagelets and Viewing the Recruiting Manager Summary Pagelet.

Note:

Recruiting Solutions (Classic)

The five pagelets listed in the Recruiting Solutions (Classic) group are older pagelets. These are available to add to the Recruiting Home dashboard if users of previous releases prefer to work with pagelets that are they are more familiar with.

These pagelets are described in the topic Viewing Classic Recruiting Pagelets

Changing Recruiting Home Pagelet Options

To change pagelet options for the Recruiting Home, an administrator uses the portal structure and content pages in PeopleTools.

To change the Recruiting Home pagelet options:

1. Select PeopleTools, Portal, Structure and Content
2. From the structure and content root, navigate the folder hierarchy by clicking Portal Objects, Homepage, Tabs.
3. In the Content References grid, click the Edit link for the Recruiting Home.
4. Access the Tab Content page, where you can change which pagelets are available on the Recruiting Home, which pages are optional or required, and which pages are shown by default.

Viewing the Recruiting Home Pagelets

This topic provides an overview of the Recruiting Home pagelets, then provides detailed information about each pagelet and its personalization options.

Understanding the Recruiting Home Pagelets

This table provides summary information about the pagelets that appear on the Recruiting Home in its delivered default state.

Pagelet Name	***Description***	***Personalization Options***
Quick Links (HRS_QUICK_LINKS)	Provides links to the most commonly used recruiting components	None

Pagelet Name	***Description***	***Personalization Options***
My Alerts (HRS_PE_ALHRSTS)	Provides recruiters with summary information for the recruiters own job openings, and provides links to more detailed information.	Use the Personalize My Alerts Page (HRS_PE_OPR_ALERT) to choose the types of alerts to include on the My Alerts pagelet, and provide additional filtering criteria for certain alerts.
My Job Openings (HRS_PE_MY_JOBS)	Lists jobs openings that are associated with the user and provides key information about each job opening.	Use the Personalize My Job Openings Page (HRS_PE_OPR_MYJOBS) to set filter options to control which job openings appear on the My Job Openings pagelet.
My Applicants (HRS_PE_MY_APPS)	Lists applicants who are associated with the user's job openings and provides key information about each applicant.	Use the Personalize My Applicants Page (HRS_PE_OPR_MYAPPS) to set filter options to control which applicants appear on the My Applicants pagelet.
My Applicant Lists (HRS_PE_APPL_ LISTS)	Lists active public applicant lists and active private applicant lists where the user is the list owner.	Use the Personalize My Applicant Lists Page (HRS_PE_OPR_APPLLST) to choose whether to include public lists, private lists, or both on the My Applicant Lists pagelet.
Today's Interviews (HRS_PE_INTVW_ SCHED)	Lists the user's interviews for the current day.	None
Time to Fill (HRS_PE_FILL_CHART)	Provides a bar graph showing the user's average number of days to fill a job opening for a specified time period.	Use the Personalize Time to Fill Page (HRS_PE_OPR_FLCT) to choose the time period to include in the chart
Browse Job Openings (HRS_PE_ BROWSE_JO)	Provides a keyword search for job openings. Performing the search transfers the user to the Browse Job Openings page.	None
Browse Applicants (HRS_PE_BROWSE _APPL)	Provides a keyword search for applicants. Performing the search transfers the user to the Browse Applicants page.	None

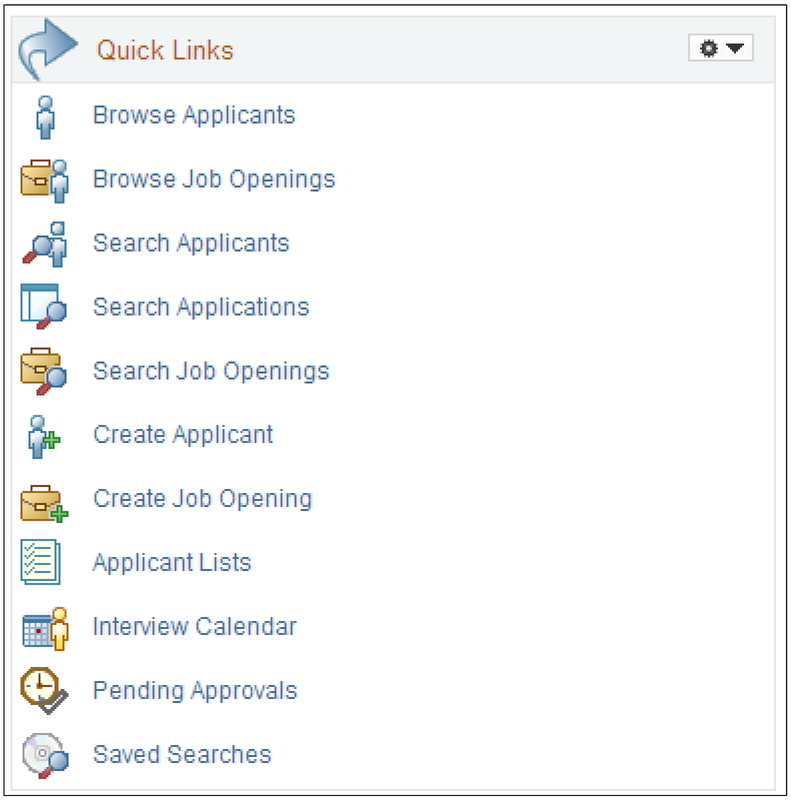
Note: The Recruiting Manager Summary Pagelet is also available on the Recruiting Home. It is not shown by default, but users with the Recruiting Manager role can personalize the Recruiting Home to include this pagelet.

Quick Links Pagelet

Use the Quick Links pagelet (HRS_QUICK_LINKS) to easily access the most commonly used recruiting components

Image: Quick Links pagelet

This example illustrates the Quick Links pagelet.



Browse Applicants	Click to access the Browse Applicants Page.
Browse Job Openings	Click to access the Browse Job Openings Page.
Search Applicants	Click to access the Search Applicants page. This page offers four searching option: • Search Applicants Page: Quick Search Tab • Search Applicants Page: Keyword Search Tab • Search Applicants Page: Advanced Search Tab • Search Applicants Page: Profile Match Tab
Search Applications	Click to access the Search Applications Page.
Search Job Openings	Click to access the Search Job Openings Page.
Create Applicant	Click to access the Create Applicant Page.

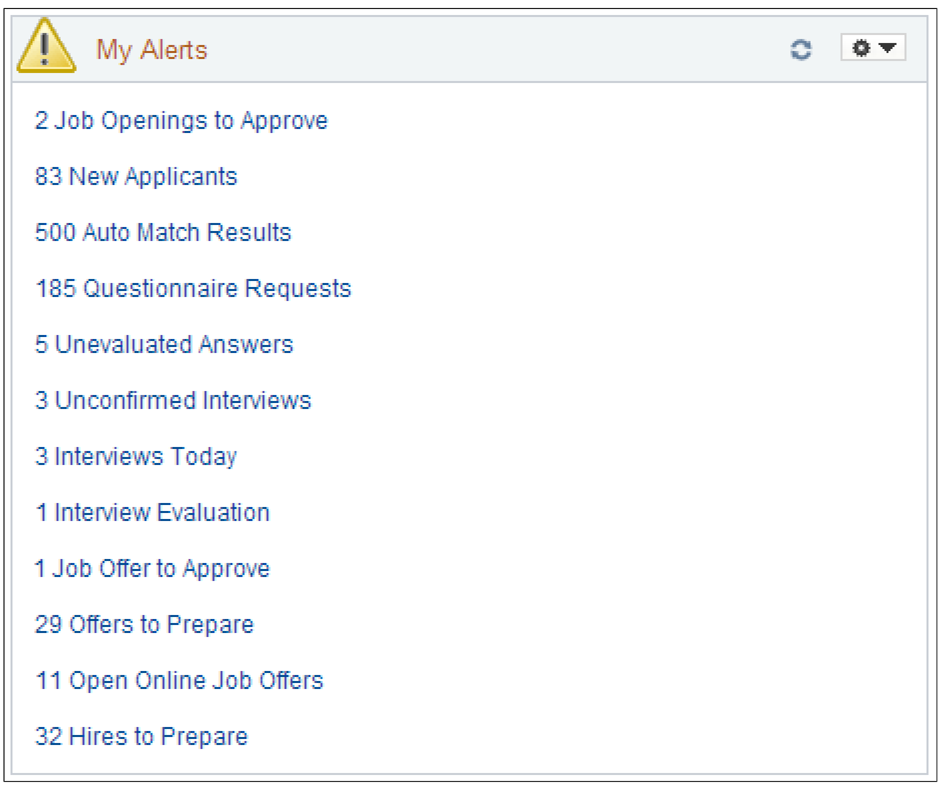
Create Job Opening	Click to access the Primary Job Opening Information Page, where you begin the process of creating a job opening.
Applicant Lists	Click to access the Applicant Lists Page.
Interview Calendar	Click to access the Interview Calendar Page, where you can review your personal interview calendar.
Pending Approvals	Click to access the Pending Approvals Page.
Saved Searches	Click to access the Saved Searches Page.

My Alerts Pagelet

Use the My Alerts pagelet (HRS_PE_ALHRSTS) to view summary information for your own job openings and to access pages with more detailed information.

Image: My Alerts pagelet

This example illustrates the My Alerts pagelet.



Note: The alerts displayed on the My Alerts pagelet relate only to the user's own job openings. These are job openings where the user is on the hiring team.

Personalization

Click the Pagelet Settings icon, then select the *Personalize* option to access the Personalize My Alerts page, where you can choose which alerts to display and other personalizations.

Alerts

Each alert label includes both the number and type of alerts. Clicking the alert label opens a page that lists the individual instances.

Note: Even if the pagelet personalization settings are configured to show a particular alert, the alert does not appear if there are zero instances of the alert.

The following table lists the alerts that appear on this pagelet and explains what the number represents. The last column in the table identifies the detail page that appears if you click the alert. Many of the alerts show commonly used recruiting pages (for example, the Search Applicants page), but some detail pages are used only to support the My Alerts pagelet.

Alert Label	***Description***	***Page Accessed***
<number of> Job Openings to Approve	Displays the number of job openings waiting for the user's approval. If approval authority is delegated to a proxy who has access to the My Alerts pagelet, the delegated transactions are included in the proxy's count (and not the delegator's count) during the delegation period.	Pending Approvals Page Use this page to review and act on the job openings that require your approval.
<number of> Job Postings	If you use the Open Integration Framework to post jobs to third-party job boards, this alert displays the number of third-party job postings with these posting statuses: *Unconfirmed Post, Unconfirmed Unpost, Awaiting Post,* or *Posted Error.* (This is all postings other than those with the *New* or *Unposted* statuses). **Note:** This alert is available only for non-US Federal installations with at least one active job board vendor.	Manage External Postings Page Use this page to post, update, and unpost external job postings.

Alert Label	***Description***	***Page Accessed***
<number of> New Applicants	Displays the number of new applicants that have applied to your job openings within the number of days specified on the Personalize My Alerts page.	Search Applicants Page: Quick Search Tab When you access the Search Applicants page from this link, it displays the applicants who have applied within the selected time frame.
<number of> Auto Match Results	Displays the number of applicants in the search results for the user's saved Automatch searches. Search results exist only after the Run Automatch Search (HRS_AM) process has processed the automatch search. See Working With Saved Searches	Saved Searches Page Use this page to view saved automatch searches and to access the associated search results.
<number of> Questionnaire Requests	Displays the number of applicants who have not yet submitted updated applications for job openings with questionnaires after being invited to do so. See Linking Applicants to Job Openings	Questionnaire Requests Page Use this page to review open questionnaire requests and to send email reminders to selected applicants.
<number of> Unevaluated Answers	Displays the number of open-ended screening question evaluations that have not been completed for the user's job openings.	Unevaluated Answers Page Use this page to see the applicants, job openings, and evaluators for the incomplete evaluations.
<number of> Unconfirmed Interviews	Displays the number of unconfirmed interviews where the user is an interviewer.	Unconfirmed Interviews Page Use this page to see the list of unconfirmed interviews.
<number of> Interviews Today	Displays the number of interviews scheduled for the user on that specific day.	Interview Calendar Page Use this page to review your weekly interview schedule.
<number of> Interview Evaluations	Displays the number of incomplete interview evaluations where the user is the evaluator. These are interview evaluations that were saved as draft but not submitted.	Interview Evaluations Page Use this page to review and act on the incomplete evaluations.

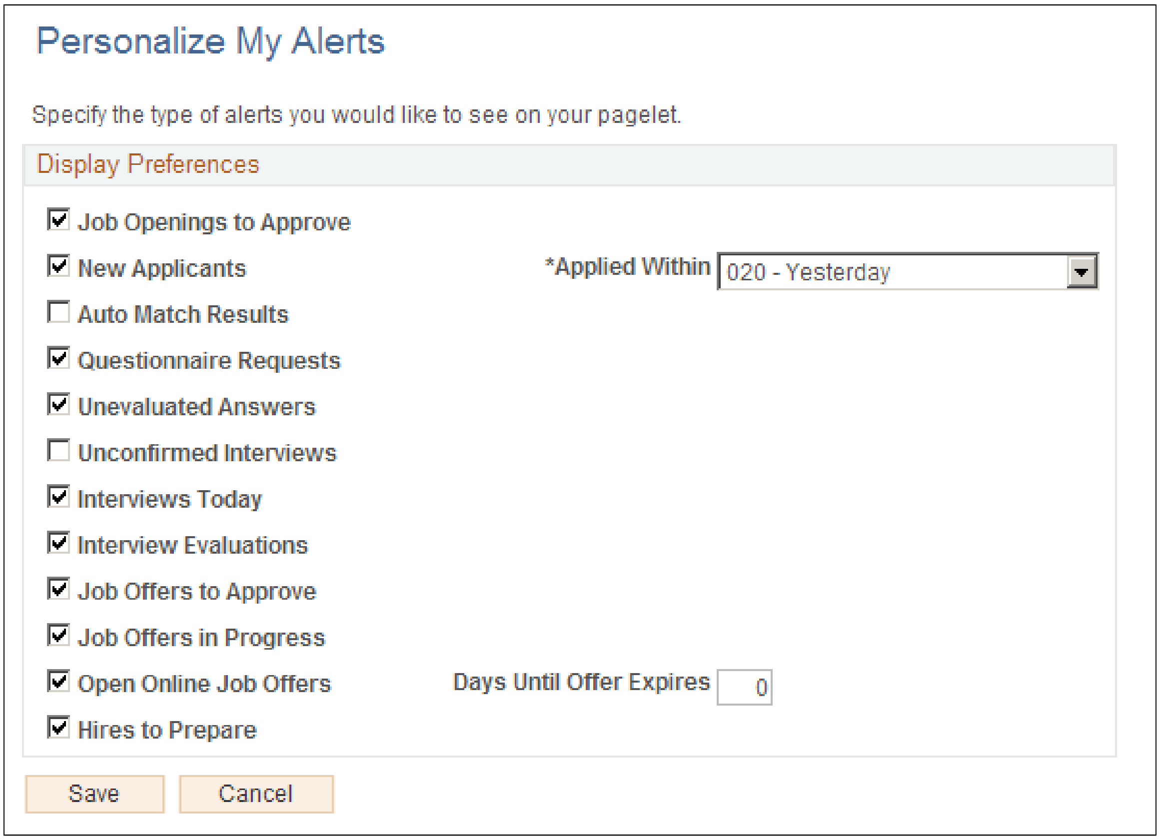
Alert Label	***Description***	***Page Accessed***
<number of> Job Offers to Approve	Displays the number of job offers waiting for the user's approval. If approval authority is delegated to a proxy who has access to the My Alerts pagelet, the delegated transactions are included in the proxy's count (and not the delegator's count) during the delegation period.	Pending Approvals Page Use this page to review and act on the job offers that require your approval.
<number of> Offers to Prepare	Displays the number of applications that: • Have a draft (unsubmitted) offer. • Are in the Interview phase with an Interview status that is the designated "complete" status. As delivered, the complete status for interviews is *020 Make Offer*. • Are in the Offer phase, but no offer record exists. This occurs only when a user manually changes an applicant's disposition using the Edit Disposition action.	Offers to Prepare Page Use this page to review applicants who are waiting for offers and to access the applicant or job opening so that you can begin preparing the offer.
<number of> Open Online Job Offers	Displays the number of expired or soon-to-expire open online job offers for your job openings. The number includes offers that will expire within the number of days that you specify on the Personalize My Alerts page. Open online job offers are offers that you posted to Candidate Gateway that have not been accepted or rejected. The offer status must be *Extend.*	Open Online Job Offers Page Use this page to review the applicants and job openings associated with the open online job offers
<number of> Hires to Prepare	Displays the number of applicants with an *Offer Accepted* disposition for the user's job openings.	Search Applications Page When you access the Search Applications page from this link, it displays applications with the disposition *Offer Accepted.*

Personalize My Alerts Page

Use the Personalize My Alerts page (HRS_PE_OPR_ALERT) to choose which alerts to include on the My Alerts pagelet and to provide additional filtering criteria for certain alerts.

Image: Personalize My Alerts page

This example illustrates the Personalize My Alerts page.



Note: An additional check box for the Job Postings alert appears in non-US Federal implementations that have at least one active job board vendor.

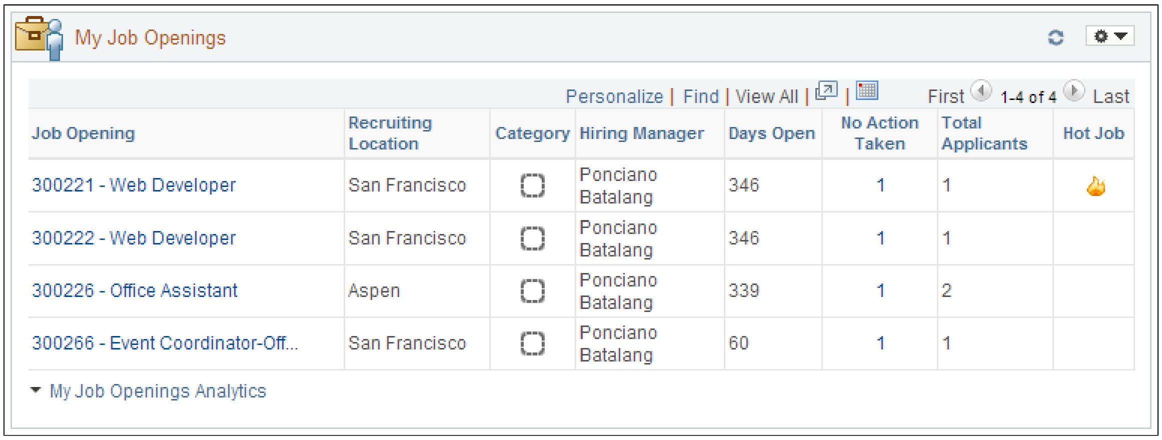
<Alert Name>	Select the check boxes for the alerts that you want to display on the My Alerts pagelet.
Applied Within	The New Applicants alert displays the number of applications that were submitted within the time period you select here. Options include *Today, Yesterday, Last 3 Days, Last Week, Last 2 Weeks, Last Month, Last Year,* and *View All.*
Days Until Offer Expires	The Open Online Job Offers alert displays the number of open online job offers that will expire within the number of days that you enter here.

My Job Openings Pagelet

Use the My Job Openings pagelet (HRS_PE_MY_JOBS) to view jobs openings that are associated with you, to review key information about each job opening, and to access job opening analytics.

Image: My Job Openings pagelet

This example illustrates the My Job Openings pagelet.



Personalization

Click the Pagelet Settings icon, then select the *Personalize* option to access the Personalize My Job Openings page, where you can choose which job openings to display.

Job Openings Grid

Note: The number of rows in the My Job Openings grid is limited based on the value entered in the My Job Openings Pagelet Maximum Results field on theRecruiting Installation - Jobs Page.

Job Opening

Displays the Job Opening ID and the job opening's primary posting title. Click this link to access the Manage Job Opening page.

Recruiting Location

Displays the primary recruiting location for the job opening.

Category

If job categorization is enabled on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page, this column enables you to view and change the category for the job opening. Categories are a personal organizational tool, and your categorization is not visible to other users.

To change a job's category, click the Category icon to open the My Job Categories Page, where you can select either a new category or no category.

Hiring Manager or Recruiter

This column displays either the job opening's primary hiring manager or the job opening's primary recruiter, depending on the roles assigned to the current user:

- If the user has a *Recruiter, Recruiting Manager,* or *Recruitment Administrator* role, the Hiring Manager column appears.
- If the user has a *Hiring Manager* role (and not any of the other roles listed), the Recruiter column appears.

Days Open

For job openings in an open status, this column displays the number of days since the job opening's earliest posting date. If the job has never been posted, this field displays the number of days since the job opening was created. If the earliest job posting date (or, if none, the job creation date) is in the future, the system displays *0.*

Days to Fill Date

Displays the number of days remaining until the projected fill date. This column is hidden entirely if none of the job openings have a projected fill date or are in an open status.

No Action Taken

Displays the number of applicants in the Applied phase. Click this number to access the Manage Job Opening page pre-filtered to show only applicants in this phase.

Total Applicants

Displays the total number of applicants that have applied for the job. Applicants with multiple applications are counted only once, and draft applications are not considered.

**Hot Job**

Displays the hob job icon for any jobs that are hot jobs. This column is hidden entirely if none of the job openings are hot jobs.

Additional Job Opening Data

The Job Openings grid includes additional columns that are delivered hidden. To display these additional columns, use PeopleTools Application Designer to modify the grid definition.

The additional hidden columns are:

- Job Opening Type
- Target Openings
- Department
- Status
- Desired Start Date
- Earliest Post Date
- Unpost Date of Earliest Posting
- Latest Post Date
- Unpost Date of Latest Posting

- Projected Fill Date

Note: If all job openings are continuous job openings, the Desired Start Date and Projected Fill Date are hidden.

My Job Opening Analytics

My Job Opening Analytics

Click to display a menu listing relevant pivot grids, then select one of the following pivot grids to display:

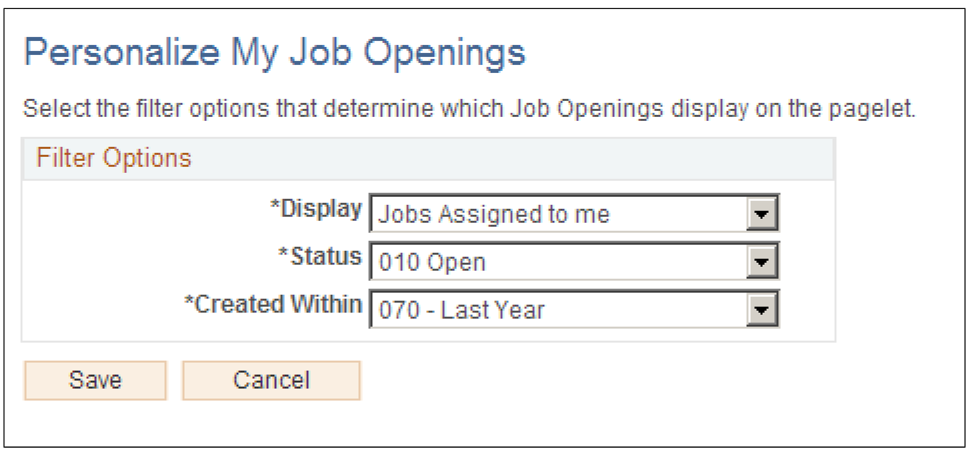
- Job Opening Aging Analysis
- Job Opening Open and Close Trend

Personalize My Job Openings Page

Use the Personalize My Job Openings page (HRS_PE_OPR_MYJOBS) to set filter options to control which job openings appear on the My Job Openings pagelet.

Image: Personalize My Job Openings pagelet

This example illustrates the Personalize My Job Openings pagelet.



Display

Select a value to filter pagelet data according to your relationship with the job opening.

Jobs Associated with me are job openings that you created or where you are part of the hiring team. *Jobs Assigned to me* (the default value) is a subset of the jobs associated with you; it includes only job openings where you are either the primary recruiter or the primary hiring manager. The other filtering options are *Jobs Created by me* and *All Jobs.*

Status

Select a value to filter pagelet data based on the job openings status. The default value is *Open.*

Created Within

Select a value to filter pagelet data based on how recently the job opening was created. Options include *Today Yesterday, Last*

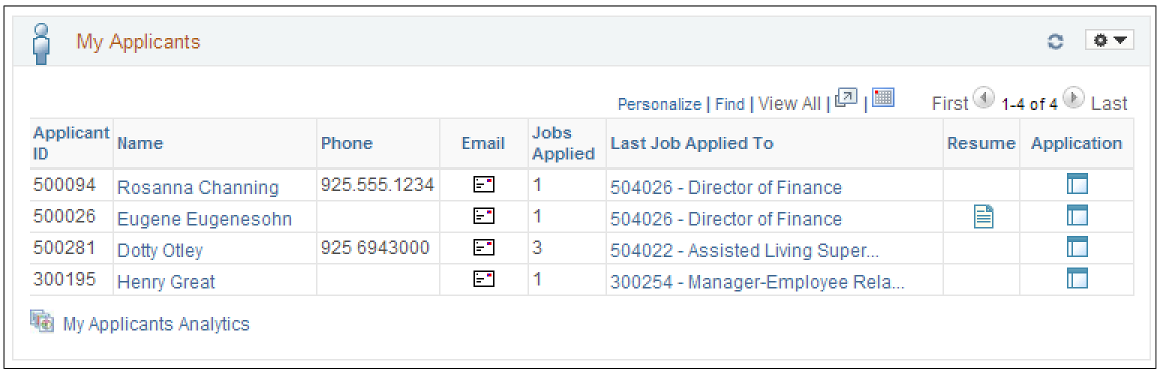
3 Days, Last Week, Last 2 Weeks, Last Month, Last Year (the default value) and *View All.*

My Applicants Pagelet

Use the My Applicants pagelet (HRS_PE_MY_APPS) to view applicants who are associated with your job openings, to review key information about each applicant, and to access applicant analytics.

Image: My Applicants pagelet

This example illustrates the My Applicants pagelet.



Included Applicants

The My Applicants pagelet lists applicants who:

- Are associated with the user's job openings (openings to which the user has security access).
- Are not in a Draft disposition (the disposition marked as Draft in your status configuration).
- Are not in a Reject disposition (any disposition associated with the Reject phase).

A pagelet personalization option provides the additional ability to filter based on how recently the application was received.

Note: The number of rows in the Applicants grid is limited based on the value entered in the My Applicants Pagelet Maximum Results field on the<u>Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page</u>.

Personalization

Click the Pagelet Settings icon, then select the *Personalize* option to access the Personalize My Applicants page, where you can choose to filter applicants based on how recently the application was received.

Applicants Grid

Applicant ID and Name	These fields display identifying information about the applicant. Click the applicant's name to access the Manage Applicant page.
Phone	Displays the applicant's primary phone number, if one exists.
Email	The Email icon appears if the applicant record includes a primary email address. The system displays the actual email address as mouseover text for the icon. Click the icon to access the Send Correspondence Page to send email (or a letter) to the applicant. If a user does not have authorization for the Send Correspondence component, the user's default email client is opened instead.
Job Applied	Displays the number of jobs for which the applicant has applications. All job openings are included, even if they are closed or if the user does not have security access to the opening. If the applicant applied more than once to the same job opening, that opening is counted only once. Applications not linked to a job opening are not included in the count, nor are unsubmitted (draft) applications
Last Job Applied To	Displays the job opening ID and title for the applicant's most recent application. Click the link to access the Manage Job Opening page.
Resume	The Resume icon appears if the most recent application includes a resume. Click the icon to open the resume in a new window. If the resume is an attachment, the file opens in the new window. If the resume was entered as text in the application, the new window displays the Applicant Resume page in read-only mode. If none of the listed applicants have resumes, this column is hidden.
Application	Displays the Manage Application icon. Click the icon to access the Manage Application page, which provides a central location for performing all recruiting activities for a single job application.

Additional Applicant Data

The Applicants grid includes additional columns that are delivered hidden. To display these additional columns, use PeopleTools Application Designer to modify the grid definition.

The additional hidden columns are:

- Applicant Type

- Preferred Contact Method

My Applicants Analytics

My Applicants Analytics

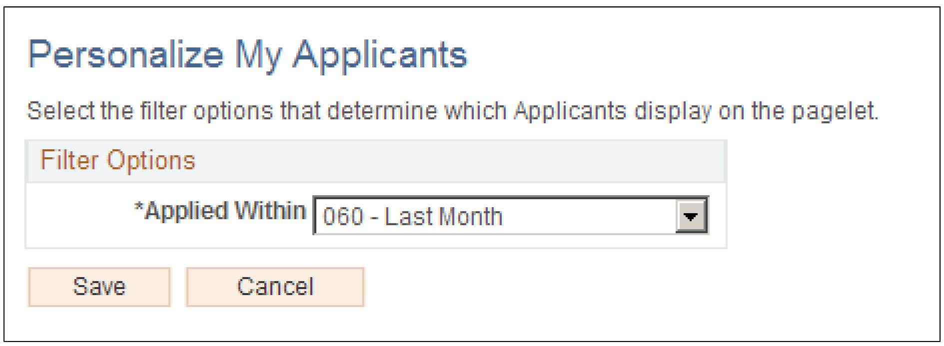
Click to display a menu listing related pivot grids. The menu includes a single item: In Process Applicants. Click this menu item to open the pivot grid.

Personalize My Applicants Page

Use the Personalize My Applicants page (HRS_PE_OPR_MYAPPS) to set filter options to control which applicants appear on the My Applicants pagelet.

Image: Personalize My Applicants page

This example illustrates the Personalize My Applicants page.



Applied Within

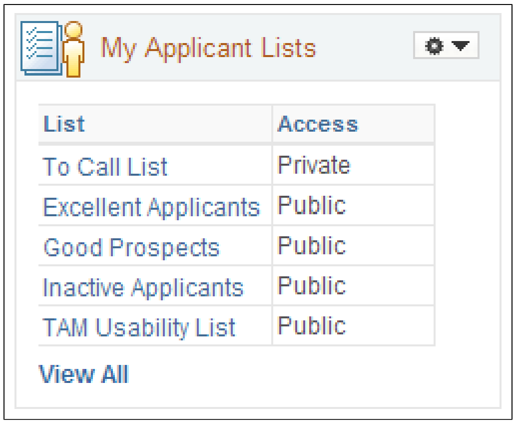
Select a value to filter pagelet data based on how recently the most recent application was received. Options include *Today Yesterday, Last 3 Days, Last Week, Last 2 Weeks, Last Month* (the default setting), *Last Year,* and *View All.*

My Applicant Lists Pagelet

Use the My Applicant Lists pagelet (HRS_PE_APPL_LISTS) to view your active applicant lists.

Image: My Applicant Lists pagelet

This example illustrates the My Applicant Lists pagelet.



This pagelet displays a list of active applicant lists that are either public or, if private, that are owned by the current user. The list shows a maximum of five lists: first the user's private lists appear alphabetically, then the public lists appear alphabetically.

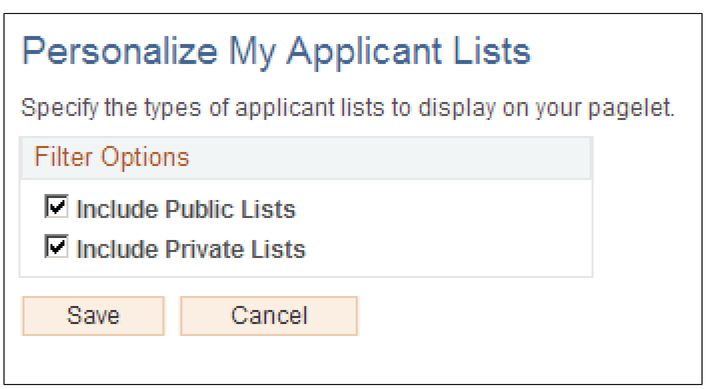
List	Displays the list name. Click the name to access the Manage Applicant List Page.
Access	Indicates whether the list is *Private* or *Public.*
View All	Click to access the Applicant Lists Page, which displays all of the user's lists (along with other user's public lists).

Personalize My Applicant Lists Page

Use the Personalize My Applicant Lists page (HRS_PE_OPR_MYAPPS) to choose whether to include public lists, private lists, or both on the My Applicant Lists pagelet.

Image: Personalize My Applicant Lists page

This example illustrates the Personalize My Applicant Lists page.



Note: At least one of the check boxes on this page must be selected.

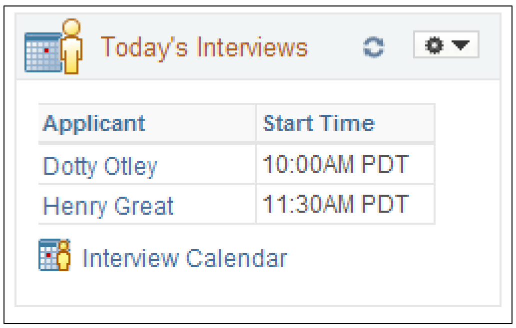
Include Public Lists	Select this check box to include public lists on the My Applicant Lists pagelet.
Include Private Lists	Select this check box to include private lists on the My Applicant Lists pagelet.

Today's Interviews Pagelet

Use the Today's Interviews pagelet (HRS_PE_INTVW_SCHED) to view your interviews for the current day.

Image: Today's Interviews pagelet

This example illustrates the Today's Interviews pagelet.



The Today's Interviews pagelet displays interviews that the user is scheduled to participate in today. Cancelled interviews are not listed.

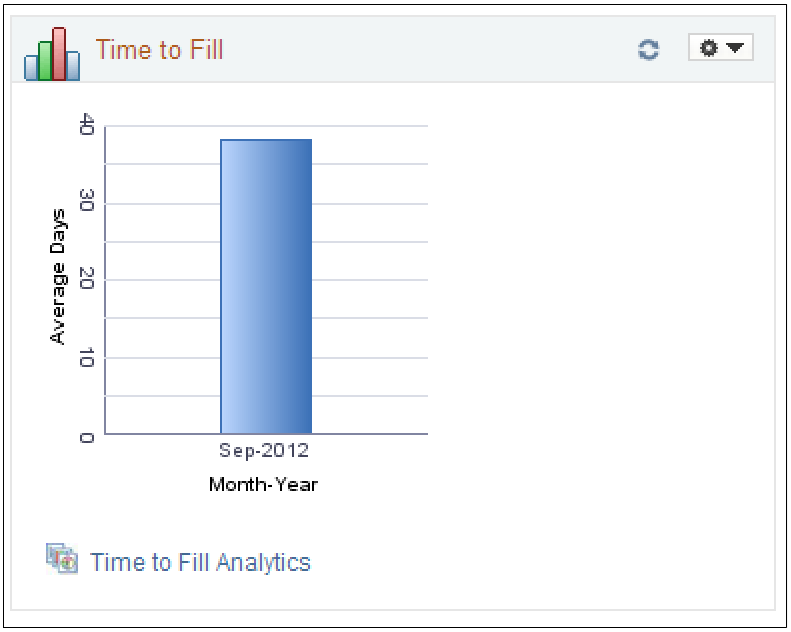
Applicant	Displays the name of the applicant to be interviewed. Click the name to access the Manage Applicant page.
Start Time	Displays the interview start time in the user's preferred time zone and display format as identified on the My Personalizations page.
Interview Calendar	Click to access the Interview Calendar Page, which displays the user's complete interview calendar.

Time to Fill Pagelet

Use the Time to Fill pagelet (HRS_PE_FILL_CHART) to see data related to how long it takes you to fill job openings after the job is posted.

Image: Time to Fill pagelet

This example illustrates the Time to Fill pagelet.



<Bar Graph>

Displays monthly average Time to Fill data for job openings where the user is either a recruiter or a hiring manager. Each bar represents the average Time to Fill for all job openings that were filled in the specified month. The pagelet's personalization options control the time period covered by the graph. The initial default time period is the three months ending today.

A job opening's Time to Fill is the number of days between the earliest post date for the opening and the date when the job opening status changes to *110 - Filled/Closed.* If the job opening was never posted, then Time to Fill is measured from the job opening creation date.

Continuous job openings and job openings where the Openings to Fill value is *Unlimited Number of Openings* are never filled and therefore are not included in the Time to Fill calculation.

Clicking the bar for a particular month opens the Pivot Grid Drilldown page, which lists the job openings that were filled that month and shows the Time to Fill for each opening.

Note: Users who view this page in accessibility mode are presented with a grid rather than a bar graph. The grid includes a column for the month and a column for the corresponding average Time to Fill.

Time to Fill Analytics

Click to display a menu listing related pivot grids. The menu includes a single item: Time to Fill. Click this menu item to open the pivot grid.

Personalize Time to Fill Page

Use the Personalize Time to Fill page (HRS_PE_OPR_FLCT) to choose the time period to include in the chart on the Time to Fill pagelet.

Image: Personalize Time to Fill page

This example illustrates the Personalize Time to Fill page.

Date Filled/Closed From and Date Filled/Closed To

Specify the time period to include in the Time to Fill chart. Job openings that were closed within the specified time period are included in the data.

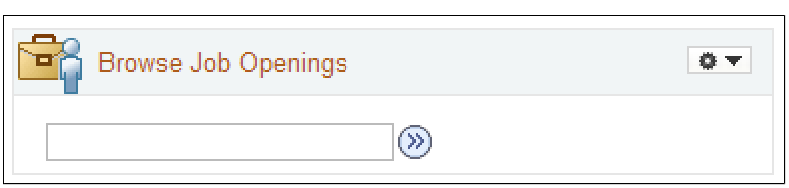
Note that the bars on the chart still show calendar months, even if you do not include the full month in the time period. For example, if the Date Filled/Closed From field is May 15, then the first bar on the Time to Fill chart is for May, even though the data represents only job openings that were filled or closed after May 15.

Browse Job Openings Pagelet

Use the Browse Job Openings pagelet (HRS_PE_BROWSE_JO) to perform a keyword search for job openings. Performing the search transfers you to the Browse Job Openings page.

Image: Browse Job Openings pagelet

This example illustrates the Browse Job Openings pagelet.



 **Search**	After entering your search keyword in the adjacent field, click the Search icon to perform the search and display the results on the Browse Job Openings page.

Browse Applicants Pagelet

Use the Browse Applicants pagelet (HRS_PE_BROWSE_APPL) to perform a keyword search for applicants. Performing the search transfers you to the Browse Applicants page.

Image: Browse Applicants pagelet

This example illustrates the Browse Applicants pagelet.

 **Search**	After entering your search keyword in the adjacent field, click the Search icon to perform the search and display the results on the Browse Applicants Openings page.

Viewing Detail Pages for the My Alerts Pagelet

The My Alerts pagelet on the Recruiting Home page consolidates a variety of important information for recruiters. From the pagelet, you can access detail pages with additional information.

The documentation for the My Alerts Pagelet lists the target pages for all of the alert links and provides links to the related documentation. Many of these target pages are commonly used recruiting page such as the Search Applicants page or the Pending Approvals page. Other pages, described in this topic, exist only to support the My Alerts pagelet. These pages are:

- The Questionnaire Request page.
- The Unevaluated Answers page.
- The Unconfirmed Interviews page.
- The Interview Evaluations page.
- The Offers to Prepare page.
- The Open Online Job Offers page.

Pages Accessed from the My Alerts Pagelet

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Questionnaire Requests page	HRS_PSNAPPFOR_LST	Click the Questionnaire Requests link on the My Alerts Pagelet	Review list of applicants who have not completed an online questionnaire after being linked to one of the user's job openings and after being sent a request to complete the questionnaire.
Unevaluated Answers	HRS_UNEVAL_ANS	Click the Unevaluated Answers link on the My Alerts Pagelet	Review a list of applicants whose answers to open-ended questions have not yet been evaluated; send reminders to the evaluators.
Unconfirmed Interviews	HRS_UNC_INT_SUM	Click the Unconfirmed Interviews link on the My Alerts Pagelet	Review applicants where you are an interviewer for an unconfirmed interview.
Interview Evaluations	HRS_EVAL_SUMM	Click the Interview Evaluations link on the My Alerts Pagelet	Review a list of applicants whose draft interview evaluations you need to complete.
Offers to Prepare	HRS_PSNAPPFOR_LIST	Click the Offers to Prepare link on the My Alerts Pagelet	Review a list of applicants who need to have an offer prepared.
Open Online Job Offers	HRS_OFFER_OJO_LIST	Click the Open Online Job Offers link on the My Alerts Pagelet	Review a list of applicants with soon-to-expire online job offers.

Questionnaire Requests Page

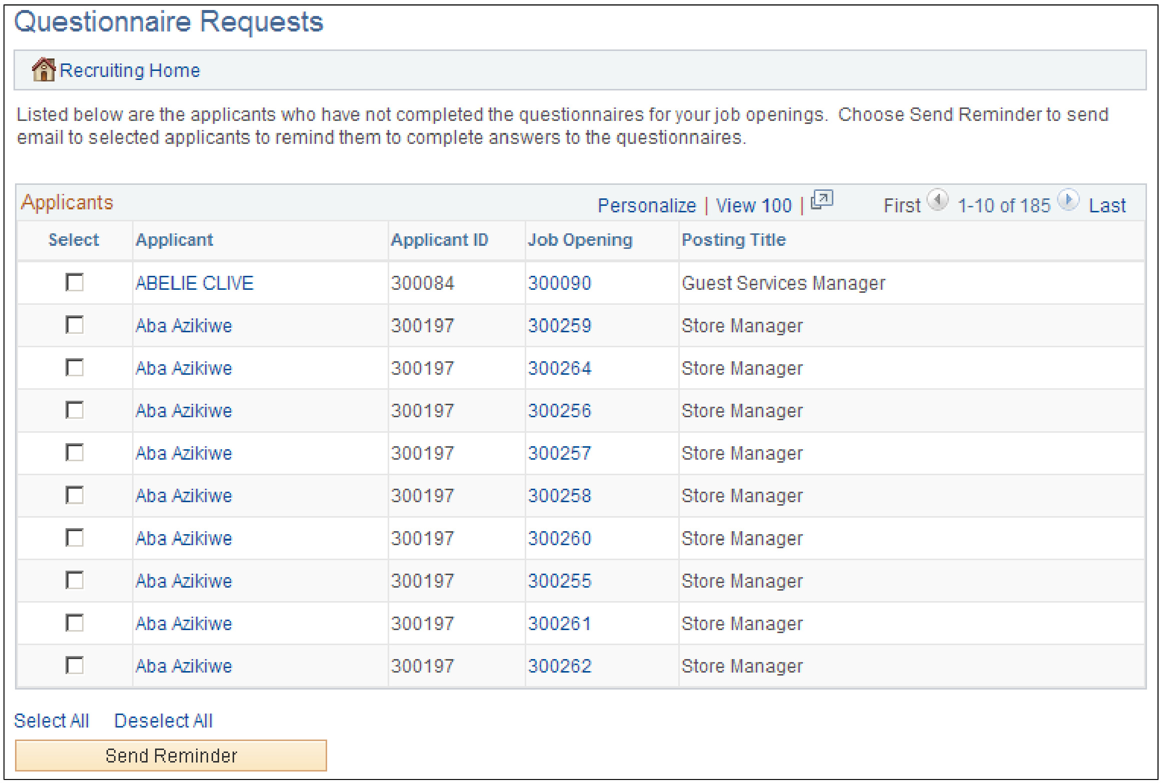
Use the Questionnaire Request page (HRS_PSNAPPFOR_LST) to review a list of applicants who have not completed an online questionnaire after being linked to one of the user's job openings and after being sent a request to complete the questionnaire.

Navigation

Click the Questionnaire Requests link on the My Alerts Pagelet

Image: Questionnaire Requests page

This example illustrates the Questionnaire Request page.


Questionnaire Requests

Recruiting Home

Listed below are the applicants who have not completed the questionnaires for your job openings. Choose Send Reminder to send email to selected applicants to remind them to complete answers to the questionnaires.

Applicants — Personalize | View 100 | First 1-10 of 185 Last

Select	Applicant	Applicant ID	Job Opening	Posting Title
☐	ABELIE CLIVE	300084	300090	Guest Services Manager
☐	Aba Azikiwe	300197	300259	Store Manager
☐	Aba Azikiwe	300197	300264	Store Manager
☐	Aba Azikiwe	300197	300256	Store Manager
☐	Aba Azikiwe	300197	300257	Store Manager
☐	Aba Azikiwe	300197	300258	Store Manager
☐	Aba Azikiwe	300197	300260	Store Manager
☐	Aba Azikiwe	300197	300255	Store Manager
☐	Aba Azikiwe	300197	300261	Store Manager
☐	Aba Azikiwe	300197	300262	Store Manager

Select All Deselect All

Send Reminder

Select Use the Select check box to choose which applicants to include when you click the Send Reminder button.

Applicant and Applicant ID These fields display identifying information about the applicant. Click the applicant name to access the Manage Applicant page.

Job Opening and Posting Title These fields display identifying information about the job opening that the applicant was asked to reapply for. Click the job opening ID to access the Manage Job Opening page.

Send Reminder Click the Send Reminder button to send the selected applicants a new invitation to apply for the selected job opening.

Unevaluated Answers Page

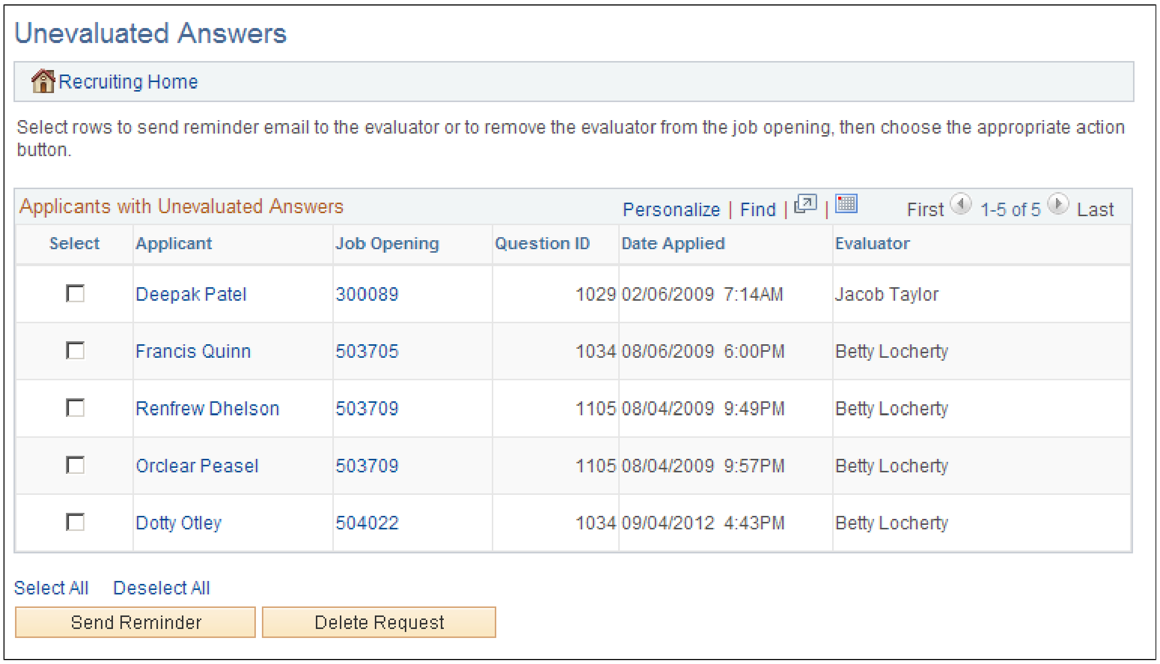
Use the Unevaluated Answers page (HRS_UNEVAL_ANS) to review a list of applicants whose answers to open-ended questions have not yet been evaluated and to send reminders to the evaluators.

Navigation

Click the Unevaluated Answers link on the My Alerts Pagelet

Image: Unevaluated Answers page

This example illustrates the Unevaluated Answers page.



Select	Use the Select check box to choose which applicants to include when you click the Send Reminder or Delete Request button.
Applicant	Displays the name of the applicant whose answer has not yet been evaluated. Click this link to access the Manage Applicant page.
Job Opening	Displays the job opening with the question whose answer has not yet been evaluated. Click this link to access the Manage Job Opening page.
Question ID	Displays the unique identifier for the question whose answer has not yet been evaluated.
Date Applied	Displays the date that the applicant applied for the job opening.
Evaluator	Displays the name of the evaluator who has not yet evaluated the applicant’s answer.

Buttons for Managing Unevaluated Answers

Send Reminder	Select the check box next to one or more of the applicants in the grid, then click the Send Reminder button to send a reminder to the evaluators who are assigned to evaluate answers for the selected applicants.

Delete Request

Select the check box next to one or more of the applicants in the grid, then click the Delete Request button to remove the selected rows from this grid. Removing rows from this grid does *not* change anything about the screening process; unevaluated answers are still included in screening. If there are no evaluations for the answer, then the applicant receives no points for the answer.

Unconfirmed Interviews Page

Use the Unconfirmed Interviews page (HRS_UNC_INT_SUM) to review applicants where you are an interviewer for an unconfirmed interview.

Navigation

Click the Unconfirmed Interviews link on the My Alerts Pagelet

Image: Unconfirmed Interviews page

This example illustrates the Unconfirmed Interviews page.

Applicant and Applicant ID

These fields display identifying information about the applicant to be interviewed.

Job Opening and Posting Title

These fields display identifying information about the job opening for which the applicant is being interviewed.

View Interview Schedule

Click this link to access the Interview Schedule page, where you manage interview schedules.

Interview Evaluations Page

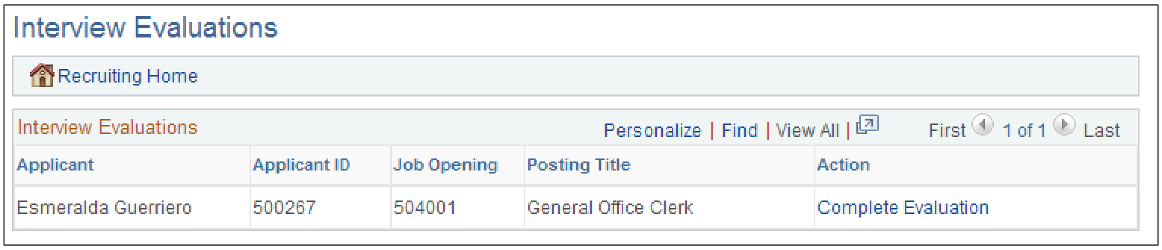
Use the Interview Evaluations page (HRS_EVAL_SUMM) to review a list of applicants whose draft interview evaluations you need to complete.

Navigation

Click the Interview Evaluations link on the My Alerts Pagelet

Image: Interview Evaluations page

This example illustrates the Interview Evaluations page.



Applicant and Applicant ID These fields display identifying information about the applicant whose interview evaluation is not yet submitted.

Job Opening and Posting Title These fields display identifying information about the job opening for which the applicant was interviewed.

Complete Evaluation Click this link to access your draft evaluation on the Interview Evaluation page.

Offers to Prepare Page

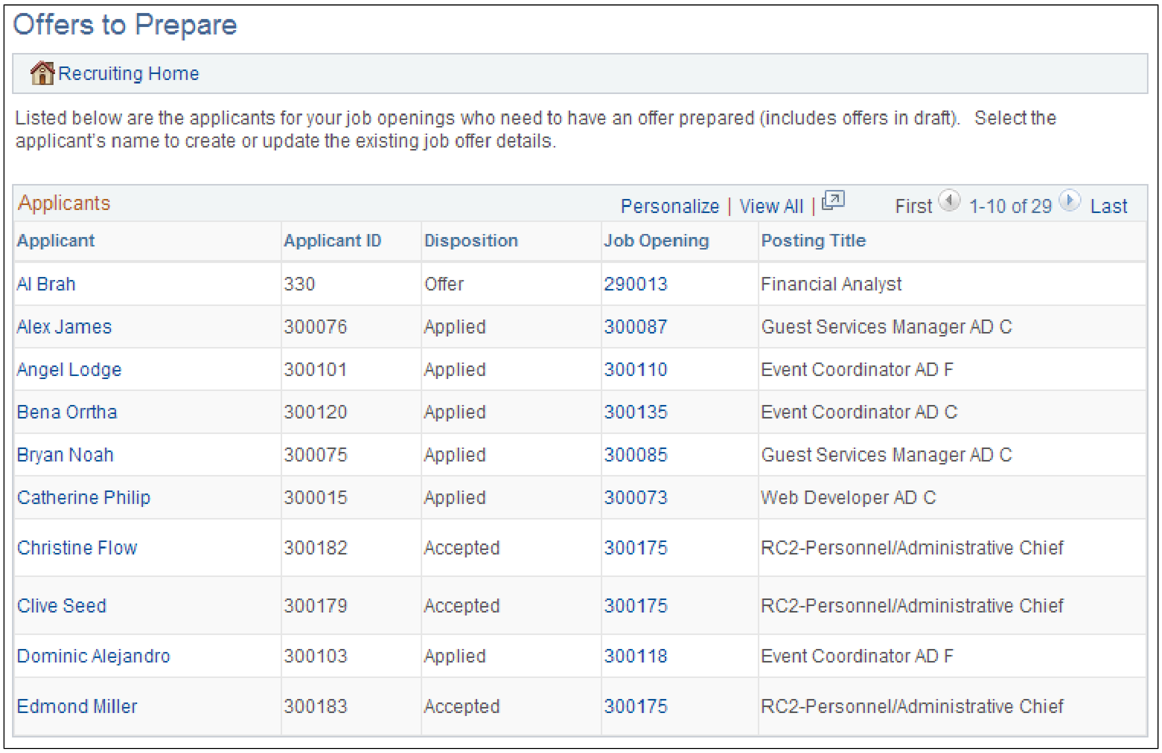
Use the Offers to Prepare page (HRS_PSNAPPFOR_LIST) to review a list of applicants who need to have an offer prepared.

Navigation

Click the Offers to Prepare link on the My Alerts Pagelet

Image: Offers to Prepare page

This example illustrates the Offers to Prepare page.



Offers to Prepare

Recruiting Home

Listed below are the applicants for your job openings who need to have an offer prepared (includes offers in draft). Select the applicant's name to create or update the existing job offer details.

Applicants Personalize | View All | First 1-10 of 29 Last

Applicant	Applicant ID	Disposition	Job Opening	Posting Title
Al Brah	330	Offer	290013	Financial Analyst
Alex James	300076	Applied	300087	Guest Services Manager AD C
Angel Lodge	300101	Applied	300110	Event Coordinator AD F
Bena Orrtha	300120	Applied	300135	Event Coordinator AD C
Bryan Noah	300075	Applied	300085	Guest Services Manager AD C
Catherine Philip	300015	Applied	300073	Web Developer AD C
Christine Flow	300182	Accepted	300175	RC2-Personnel/Administrative Chief
Clive Seed	300179	Accepted	300175	RC2-Personnel/Administrative Chief
Dominic Alejandro	300103	Applied	300118	Event Coordinator AD F
Edmond Miller	300183	Accepted	300175	RC2-Personnel/Administrative Chief

Applicantand Applicant ID	These fields display identifying information about the applicant who needs to have an offer prepared. Click the applicant name to access the Manage Applicant page where you can initiate the offer process.
Disposition	Displays the applicant's current disposition for the job opening for which the offer is needed.
Job Opening and Posting Title	These fields display identifying information about the job opening for which the applicant was interviewed. Click the job opening ID to access the Manage Job Opening page where you can initiate the offer process.

Open Online Job Offers Page

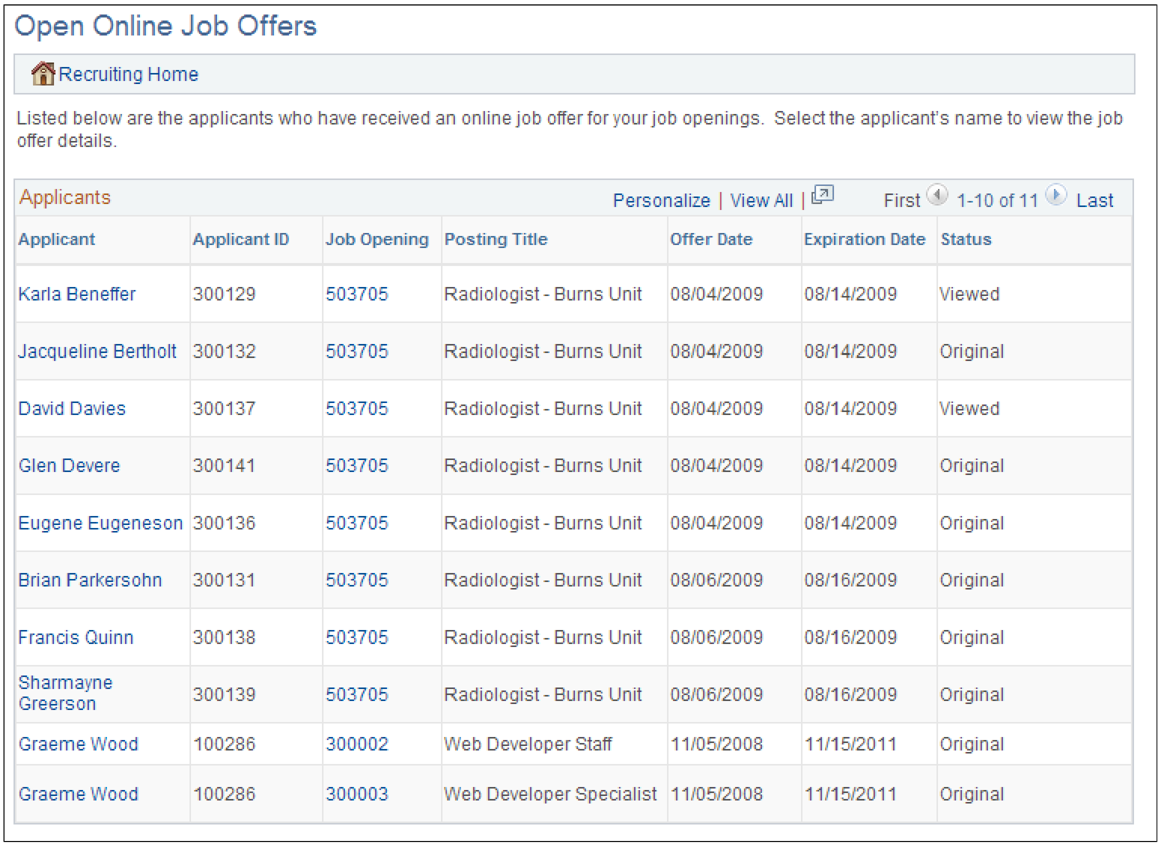
Use the Open Online Job Offers page (HRS_OFFER_OJO_LIST) to review a list of applicants with soon-to-expire online job offers.

Navigation

Click the Open Online Job Offers link on the My Alerts Pagelet

Image: Open Online Job Offers page

This example illustrates the Open Online Job Offers page.


Open Online Job Offers

Recruiting Home

Listed below are the applicants who have received an online job offer for your job openings. Select the applicant's name to view the job offer details.

Applicants Personalize | View All | First 1-10 of 11 Last

Applicant	Applicant ID	Job Opening	Posting Title	Offer Date	Expiration Date	Status
Karla Beneffer	300129	503705	Radiologist - Burns Unit	08/04/2009	08/14/2009	Viewed
Jacqueline Bertholt	300132	503705	Radiologist - Burns Unit	08/04/2009	08/14/2009	Original
David Davies	300137	503705	Radiologist - Burns Unit	08/04/2009	08/14/2009	Viewed
Glen Devere	300141	503705	Radiologist - Burns Unit	08/04/2009	08/14/2009	Original
Eugene Eugeneson	300136	503705	Radiologist - Burns Unit	08/04/2009	08/14/2009	Original
Brian Parkersohn	300131	503705	Radiologist - Burns Unit	08/06/2009	08/16/2009	Original
Francis Quinn	300138	503705	Radiologist - Burns Unit	08/06/2009	08/16/2009	Original
Sharmayne Greerson	300139	503705	Radiologist - Burns Unit	08/06/2009	08/16/2009	Original
Graeme Wood	100286	300002	Web Developer Staff	11/05/2008	11/15/2011	Original
Graeme Wood	100286	300003	Web Developer Specialist	11/05/2008	11/15/2011	Original

Applicant Name and Applicant ID	These fields display identifying information about the applicant with the open online job offer. Click the applicant name to access the offer on the Prepare Job Offer page.
Job Opening and Posting Title	These fields display identifying information about the job opening that is associated with the open offer. Click the job opening ID to access the Manage Job Opening page.
Offer Date	Displays the date that the offer was extended.
Expiration Date	Displays the date that the online offer will expire.
Status	Displays *Viewed* if the applicant has viewed the online job offer, or displays *Original* if the applicant has not yet viewed it.

Viewing the Recruiting Manager Summary Pagelet

The Recruiting Manager summary pagelet lists summary information about the workload and effectiveness of recruiters who report to the current user. It also provides access to recruiting pivot grids that provide actionable operational analytics.

Personalization options for this pagelet enable you to choose the time period to include in the metrics and set filter options to control which types of applicants and job openings are included in the metrics.

The option to display the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet is visible only to users with the Recruiting Manager role. These users can add the pagelet to the PeopleSoft home page or to the Recruiting Home page.

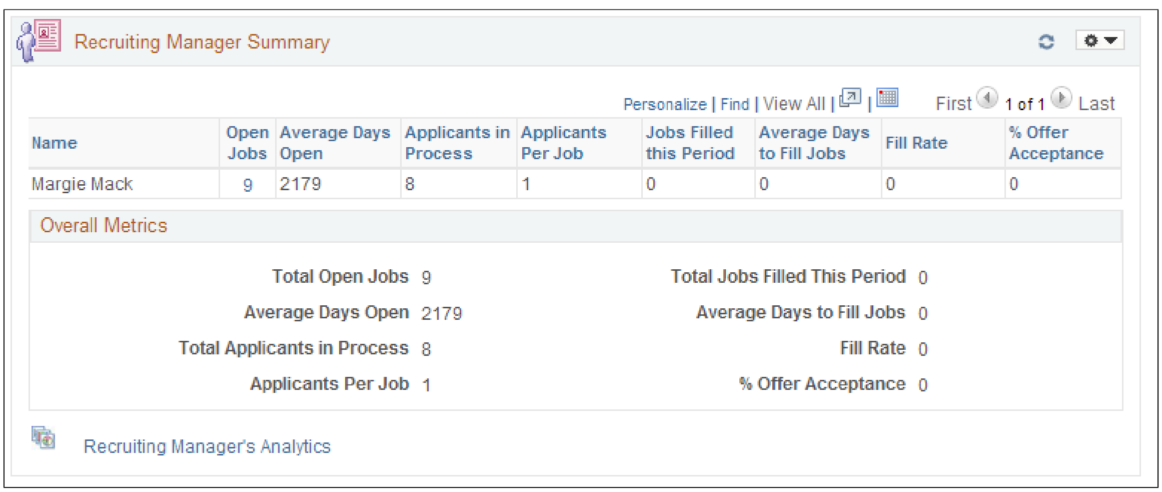
Recruiting Manager Summary Pagelet

Use the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet (HRS_PE_MGR_SUMM) to view summary information about the workload and effectiveness of recruiters who report to you. This pagelet shows information for direct reports only, not for the user's entire organization.

Note: This pagelet supports up to 300 direct reports. If a user with more than 300 direct reports attempts to use this pagelet, the grid will stop after loading data for 300 direct reports, and the system will display a message to the user.

Image: Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet

This example illustrates the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet.



The Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet shows a variety of metrics to gauge the workload and effectiveness of a recruiting manager's direct reports. All metrics are based on job openings where the direct report is the primary recruiter.

Job Opening Security

Metrics for direct reports include data from all job openings where the direct report is the primary recruiter, regardless of whether recruiting manager who is viewing the metrics is authorized to access those job openings.

However, when a recruiting manager drills into metrics to view details, job opening security hides any job openings that the manager is not authorized to access. For this reason, the number of openings in the detailed list may differ from the total count of open job openings shown on the pagelet.

Determination of Direct Reports

The system determines the user’s direct reports based on the access type specified on the "Target Information Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*". As delivered, the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet uses the access type *By Part Posn Mgmt Supervisor.*

See "Setting Up Access to Direct Reports Data *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"

Metrics for Direct Reports

Name

Displays the name of the direct report.

Open Jobs

Displays the number of open job openings where the direct report is the primary recruiter. Click the link to access the Browse Job Openings page pre-filtered to show the direct report’s open job openings.

Average Days Open

Displays the average number of days that the jobs included in the Open Jobs count have been open. The average is rounded to the nearest whole number.

The days open for a job opening is the number of days since the job opening’s earliest posting date. If the job has never been posted, the days open is the number of days since the job opening was created. If the earliest job posting date (or, if none, the job creation date) is in the future, the days open is *0.*

Applicants in Process

Displays the number of active applicants for the jobs included in the Open Jobs count.

Applicants are considered active if they have non-Draft dispositions in any phase other than Reject or Hold.

Applicants per Job

Displays the average number of applicants per job opening based on the values in the Open Jobs field and the Applicants in Process field. The average is rounded to the nearest whole number.

Jobs Filled this Period

Displays how many of the direct report’s job openings were filled during the period specified on the pagelet’s personalization page. This includes only job openings where the direct report is the Primary Recruiter.

Job openings are considered filled when the status changes to the status configured as the “Complete” job opening status. Under the delivered status configuration, this is the *110 Filled/ Closed* status.

Average Days to Fill Jobs

Displays the average number of Days to Fill for the jobs filled this period. The average is rounded to the nearest whole number.

A job opening's Time to Fill is the number of days between the earliest post date for the opening and the date when the job opening is filled. If the job opening was never posted, then Time to Fill is measured from the job opening creation date. If the job was filled before the earliest posting date (or, if the job wasn't posted, before the job creation date), the Days to Fill is zero.

Fill Rate

Displays the direct report's fill rate, which is the Jobs Filled This Period value as a percentage of the number of open jobs during the same period. The fill rate is rounded to the nearest whole number.

The number of jobs open during the period includes openings that were open at beginning of period and openings that were opened during the period. Cancelled jobs are removed from the equation.

% Offer Acceptance

Displays the direct report's offer acceptance rate, which is the number of offers accepted as a percentage of the number of offers extended during the same period. The offer acceptance rate is rounded to the nearest whole number.

Overall Metrics

The Overall Metrics group box displays summary data for all of the recruiting manager's direct reports. The fields are the same as those in the Direct Reports grid, but the values in the grid are aggregated to produce the overall metrics.

Recruiting Manager Analytics

Recruiting Manager's Analytics

Click to display a menu listing the pivot grids, then select one of the following pivot grids to display:

- Job Opening Aging Analysis
- Job Opening Open and Close Trend
- Time to Fill

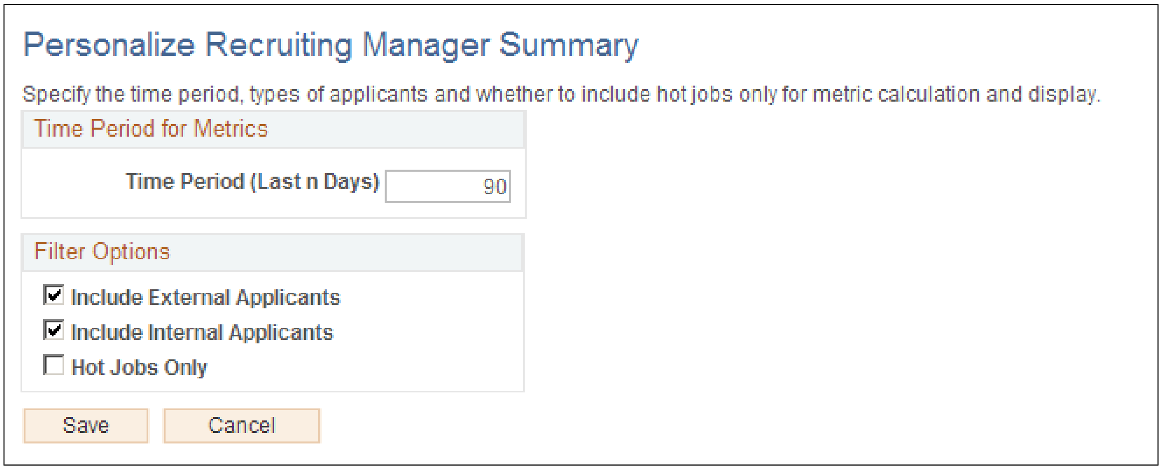
Note: These pivot grids are also available from other pagelets on the Recruiting Home page. However, when accessed from the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet, the pivot grids display data for all of the user's direct reports rather than just displaying the user's own data.

Personalize Recruiting Manager Summary Page

Use the Personalize Recruiting Manager Summary page (HRS_PE_OPR_MGR) to choose the time period to include in the recruiting manager metrics and to set filter options to control which types of applicants and job openings are included.

Image: Personalize Recruiting Manager Summary page

This example illustrates the Personalize Recruiting Manager Summary page.



Time Period for Metrics

Time Period (Last n Days)	Enter the number of days before today that the time period for recruiting manager metrics starts. The default value is *90.*

Filter Options

Include External Applicants and 'Include External Applicants	Select one or both of these check boxes to indicate which types of applicants to include in recruiting manager metrics. The default setting is for both check boxes to be selected.
Hot Jobs Only	Select this check box to exclude job openings that are not hot jobs from the recruiting manager metrics. This check box is deselected by default.

Viewing Classic Recruiting Pagelets

This topic describes the five recruiting pagelets that are grouped under the heading "Recruiting Solutions (Classic)" on the Personalizing the Recruiting Home Page page (and on the page where you personalize your PeopleSoft home page). These are older pagelets that remain available if users of previous releases prefer to work with pagelets that are they are more familiar with.

Understanding the Classic Recruiting Pagelets

This table provides summary information about the classic Recruiting pagelets:

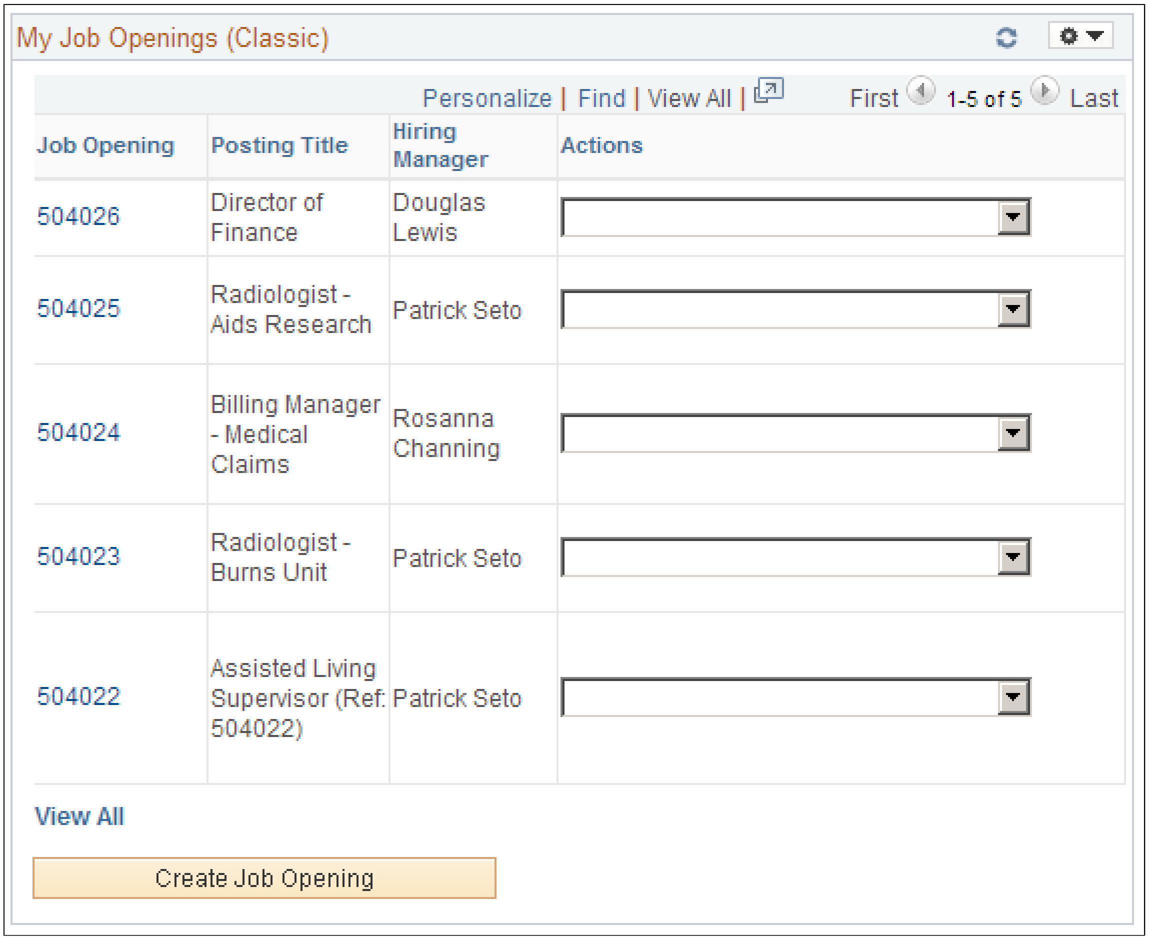
Pagelet Name	***Description***	***Personalization Options***
My Job Openings (Classic) (HRS_PE_ MY_JO)	Lists job openings that you created or where you are on the hiring team. Personalize the pagelet to control which of your job openings appear.	Use the Personalize My Job Openings (Classic) Page (HRS_PE_OPR_JOS) to specify the status and creation time frame of the openings to display on the My Job Openings (Classic) pagelet, and to specify data to display in the pagelet.
Search Job Openings (Classic) (HRS_PE _JO_SRCH)	Perform a quick job opening search based on the job opening status and when it was created.	None
Search Applications (Classic) (HRS_PE _APP_SRCH)	Perform a quick application search based on a limited set of criteria fields.	None
Recent Job Openings (Classic) (HRS_PE _JO_APP_ALL)	Displays your five most recent open job openings.	None
Quick Search (Classic) (HRS_PE_ SRCH)	Provides quick applicant and job opening search options.	None

My Job Openings (Classic) Pagelet

Use the My Job Openings (Classic) pagelet (HRS_PE_MY_JO) to display job openings that you created or where you are on the hiring team. Personalize the pagelet to control which of your job openings appear. Personalizations include the job opening status and how long ago the job opening was created.

Image: My Job Openings (Classic) pagelet

This example illustrates the My Job Openings (Classic) pagelet.



List of Job Openings

Note: The personalization options for the pagelet offer 11 possible columns to include in the job openings grid, but the grid can only display a maximum of five columns.

Job Opening	Displays the job opening ID. Click the link to access the Manage Job Opening page, where you can review detailed information about the job opening.
Posting Title	Displays the primary posting title for the job opening. Select the Job Opening Title check box on the Personalize My Job Openings page to display this value.

Location

Displays the primary location (not the recruiting location) for the job opening.

Hiring Manager

Displays the primary hiring manager for the job opening.

Status

Displays the current status of the job opening.

Days Open

Displays the number of days since the job opening was approved and opened.

Target Openings

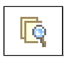
Displays the number of target openings for this job opening.

Number Filled Openings

Displays the number of openings that have been filled for this job opening.

Total Applicants

Displays the number of applicants attached to this job opening.

**Activity**

Displays an Activity icon that you click to access the Manage Job Opening page: Activity & Attachments tab.

Actions

Select an action to perform. The system launches the appropriate page for the action. Select from the following options:

- *Search for Applicants:* Select to access the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Search tab, where you can search for applicants for the job opening.
- *Post Job Openings:* Select to access the Manage External Postings page, where you can post the job opening to an external job board or vendor.
- *View Job Postings:* Select to access the Search Job Postings page, where you can search for job postings.
- *Clone Job Openings:* Select to access the Clone Job Opening page, where you can copy the job opening to create a new opening.
- *View Status History:* Select to access the Manage Job Opening page: Activity & Attachments tab, where you can view the job history.
- *Manage Applicants:* Select to access the Manage Job Opening page: Applicants tab, where you can manage recruiting processes for the job opening.

Additional Page Elements

View All

Click this link to access the Browse Job Openings page. The personalization options for the pagelet do not persist when you transfer to the Browse Job Openings page.

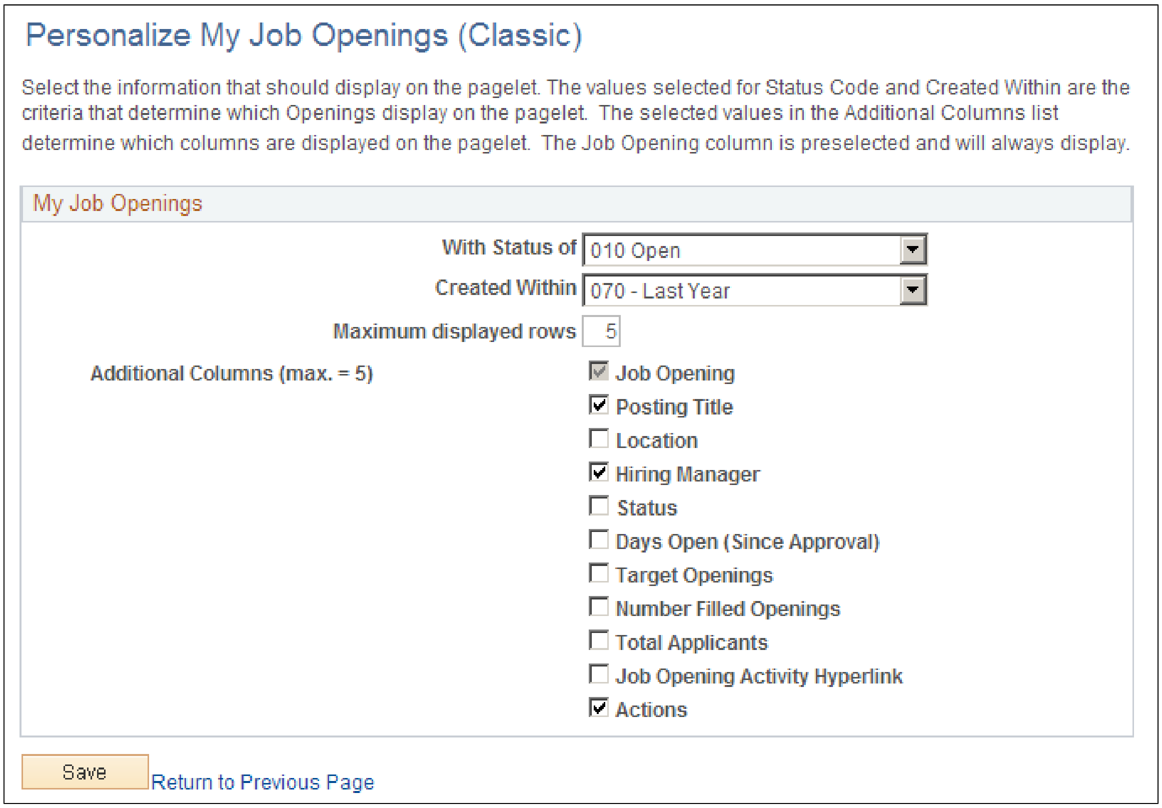
Create Job Opening	Click to access the Primary Job Opening Information page where you can begin the process of creating a job opening.

Personalize My Job Openings (Classic) Page

Use the Personalize My Job Openings (Classic) page (HRS_PE_OPR_JOS) to define the content and layout of the My Job Openings (Classic) pagelet.

Image: Personalize My Job Openings (Classic) page

This example illustrates the Personalize My Job Openings (Classic) page.



Use this page to define what information displays on the My Job Openings (Classic) pagelet.

Row Selection Criteria

With Status of	Select a status to filter the pagelet so it displays only job openings in the selected status. If you leave this field blank, the pagelet displays job openings regardless of status.
Created Within	Select a point in time from which you want to view job openings. For example, select *Last Month* to display your job openings for the last 30 days or *Last Week* to see your openings for the last seven days. If you leave this field blank, the pagelet does not display any job openings.
Maximum displayed rows	Enter the maximum number of job openings to display on the pagelet. The maximum value is *99*.

Additional Columns

The personalization page displays 11 check boxes representing columns that you can include in the job openings grid on the pagelet. Select the check boxes for the columns that you want to display.

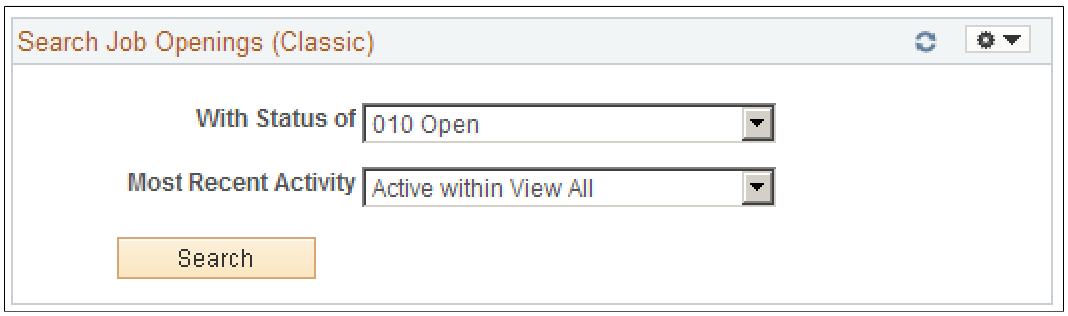
The Job Opening check box must be selected. You can select up to four additional check boxes as well.

Search Job Openings (Classic) Pagelet

Use the Search Job Openings (Classic) pagelet (HRS_PE_JO_SRCH) to perform quick job opening searches based on the job opening status and when it was created.

Image: Search Job Openings (Classic) pagelet

This example illustrates the Search Job Openings (Classic) pagelet.



With Status of and Most Recent Activity	Enter job opening search criteria. You can search based on the job opening status and on when the job opening status last changed.
Search	Click to perform the search. The the search results appear on the Search Job Openings page.

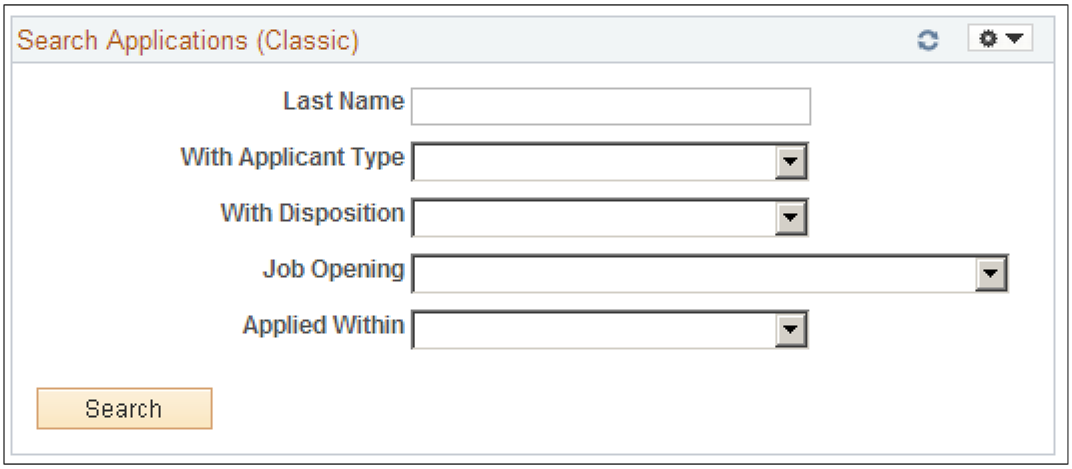
Use this pagelet to choose filtering criteria for finding job openings. Filter based on the job opening's status and when the job opening was created.

Search Applications (Classic) Pagelet

Use the Search Applications (Classic) pagelet (HRS_PE_APP_SRCH) to perform quick application searches based on a limited set of criteria fields.

Image: Search Applications (Classic) pagelet

This example illustrates the Search Applications (Classic) pagelet.



Last Name and With Applicant Type Use these search criteria fields to search applications based on applicant-specific criteria, including the applicant's last name and applicant type. Because an applicant can have multiple applications, searches based only on applicant data can show multiple results rows for a single applicant.

With Disposition and Applied Within Use these search criteria fields to search applications based on application-specific criteria, including the applicant's disposition and how recently the application was submitted.

Job Opening Use this search criteria field to search applications based on the job opening. The drop-down list box shows the user's 100 oldest open job openings (based on the job creation date). To search for a job opening that is not in the list, use the Search Applications page.

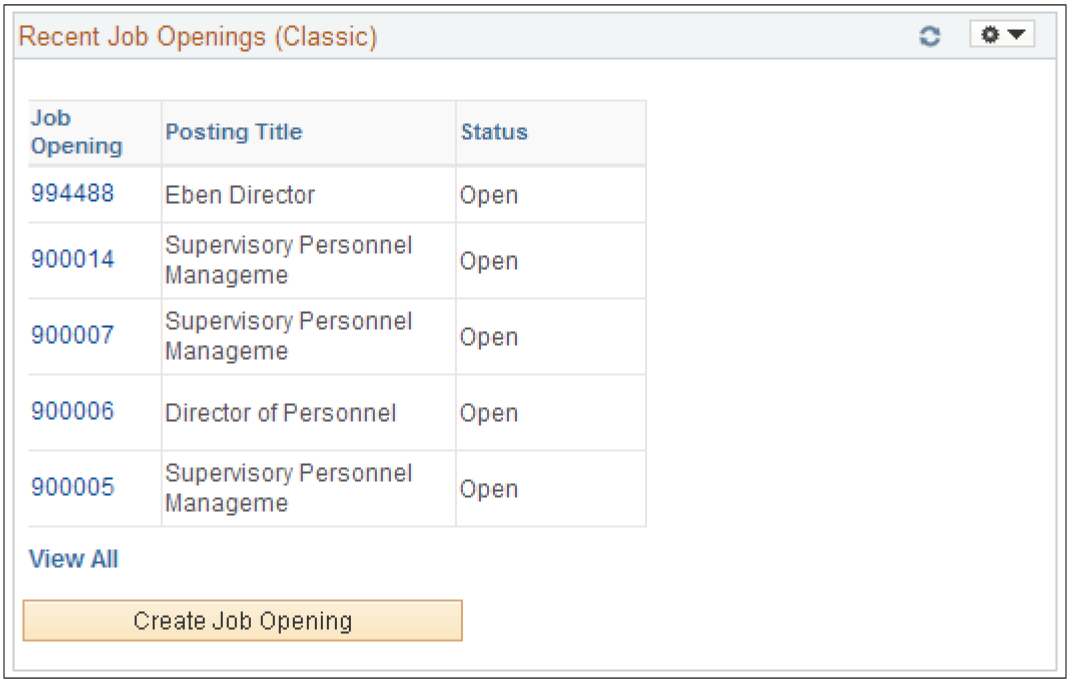
Search Click to perform the search. The search results appear on the Search Applications page.

Recent Job Openings (Classic) Pagelet

Use the Recent Job Openings (Classic) pagelet (HRS_PE_JO_APP_ALL) to view your five most recent open job openings.

Image: Recent Job Openings (Classic) pagelet

This example illustrates the Recent Job Openings (Classic) pagelet.



This pagelet displays basic information about your five most recent job openings.

Job Opening and Posting Title These fields display identifying information about the job opening. Click the job opening ID to access the Manage Job Opening page.

Status Displays the status of the job opening.

View All Click to access the Browse Job Openings Page, where you can access all of your job openings using keyword searches and filter facets.

Create Job Opening Click to access the Primary Job Opening Information Page, where you start the process of creating a new job opening.

Quick Search (Classic) Pagelet

Use the Quick Search (Classic) pagelet (HRS_PE_SRCH) to perform quick applicant and job opening searches.

Image: Quick Search (Classic) pagelet

This example illustrates the Quick Search (Classic) pagelet.

Use this pagelet to initiate a search for either applicants and job openings. Select a search option in the top field, then enter a corresponding value in the lower field and click Search to view search results on the appropriate Talent Acquisition Manager page.

Search options include:

- *Applicant (Last, First Name):* Enter the applicant's last name and then first name, then search to view the search results on the Search Applicants page: Quick Search tab.
- *Hiring Manager (Name)*: Enter the hiring manager's first and last name, then search to view the search results on the Quick Search (Classic) Results page.
- *Job Opening ID:* Enter the job opening number, then search to view the search results on the Search Job Openings page.
- *Keywords*: Enter text that you want to search for in a resume, then search to view the search results on the Search Applicants page: Keyword Search tab.

Quick Search (Classic) Results Page

Use the Quick Search (Classic) Results page (HRS_PE_JO_SRCHRES) to view results of a hiring manager search performed on the Quick Search (Classic) pagelet.

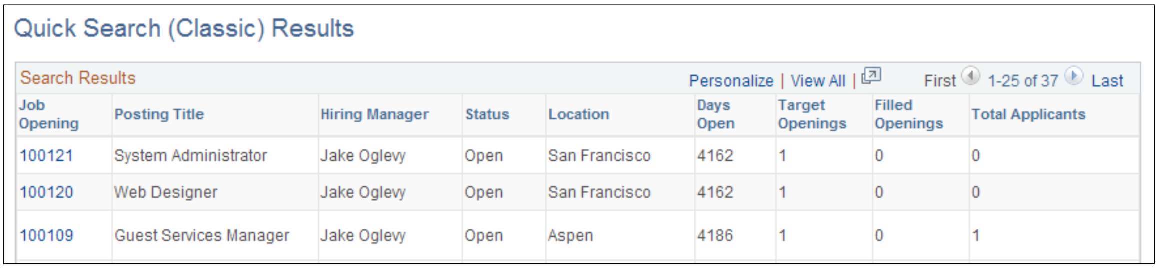
Navigation

Recruiting, Recruiting Home

Perform a Hiring Manager search on the Quick Search (Classic) pagelet.

Image: Quick Search (Classic) Results page

This example illustrates the Quick Search (Classic) Results page.


Quick Search (Classic) Results

Search Results | Personalize | View All | First 1-25 of 37 Last

Job Opening	Posting Title	Hiring Manager	Status	Location	Days Open	Target Openings	Filled Openings	Total Applicants
100121	System Administrator	Jake Oglevy	Open	San Francisco	4162	1	0	0
100120	Web Designer	Jake Oglevy	Open	San Francisco	4162	1	0	0
100109	Guest Services Manager	Jake Oglevy	Open	Aspen	4186	1	0	1

Search Results

This grid lists job openings that meet your hiring manager search criteria. It is not necessary for the person to be the primary hiring manager.

The fields in this grid are the same as those on the My Job Openings Pagelet.

Viewing Recruiting Pivot Grids

This topic provides an overview of recruiting pivot grids and discusses:

- The Job Opening Open and Close Trend pivot grid.
- The Job Opening Aging Analysis pivot grid.
- The In Process Applicants pivot grid.
- The Time to Fill pivot grid.

Understanding Recruiting Pivot Grids

PeopleSoft Pivot Grid is a PeopleTools technology that provides actionable operational analytics using charts and grids. Pivot grids enable users to visually display real-time data and organize it on the fly by pivoting and filtering. The self-service, multi-dimensional analytics provided by PeopleSoft Pivot Grid provides users with the business intelligence needed to make informed decisions.

This video feature overview demonstrates the use of pivot grids for actionable operational analytics:

PeopleSoft Actionable Operational Analytics

Recruiting Solutions delivers four pivot grids that provide graphic views of important performance measures:

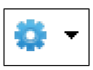
- The Job Opening Open and Close Trend chart shows data related to the number of openings that are opened and closed on a monthly basis, giving users a picture of hiring activity across time, departments and locations.
- The Job Opening Aging Analysis chart shows the number of open job openings in various pre-defined age bands, providing vital information about an organization's recruiting backlog.
- The In Process Applicants chart shows the distribution of dispositions for applicants who are being considered for job openings, offering a view of the applicant pipeline.
- The Time to Fill chart shows monthly average Time to Fill data, helping users to see trends in their ability to fill job openings.

This data is available to recruiters, recruiting managers, and hiring managers through various pagelets.

For more information on the setup and capabilities of PeopleSoft Pivot Grid, see *PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Pivot Grid*.

Common Elements for Viewing Pivot Grids

These page controls appear on all Recruiting pivot grids:



Click to open the Options Menu, then select from these menu items:

- *Prompts:* Displays a dialog box where you can change the parameters used to define the chart's data set.
- *View Grid:* Opens an additional dialog box that displays the data in a grid format rather than a chart format.
- *Export Data:* Exports the underlying PSQuery data to a spreadsheet.
- *Chart Options:* Opens the User Charting Options dialog box, where you can change the chart labels, layout, axes, and filters.
- *Save:* Saves the current grid and chart layout as the default view

Filters

Displays drop-down list boxes that you use to filter the data to be displayed in the chart.

<Drilldown Menu>

When you click a data element (for example, a bar on a bar chart), a menu provides these options:

- *Detailed View:* Displays a grid with the detailed data. For example, if a bar on a bar chart represents the number of job openings that were filled in a particular month, clicking Detailed View displays a grid with information about each of the included job openings.

- *Drilldown To:* Displays the drilldown options defined for the chart. Clicking a drilldown option redraws the chart based on the selected type of data.

Pages Used to View Recruiting Pivot Grids

Note: Pivot grids are accessed from pagelets. Pagelets can be added to a user's PeopleSoft home page or to the Recruiting Home Page.

Pivot Grid Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Job Opening Open and Close Trend	• HRS_PG_JO_OC (pivot grid accessed from the My Job Openings pagelet) • HRS_PG_JO_OC_M (pivot grid accessed from the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet)	• On the My Job Openings pagelet, click the My Job Openings Analytics link, then click the Job Opening Open and Close Trend option. • On the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet, click the Recruiting Manager's Analytics link, then click the Job Opening Open and Close Trend option.	View the number of openings that were opened and closed each month.
Job Opening Aging Analysis	• HRS_PG_JO_AGE (pivot grid accessed from the My Job Openings pagelet) • HRS_PG_JO_AGE_M (pivot grid accessed from the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet)	• On the My Job Openings pagelet, click the My Job Openings Analytics link, then click the Job Opening Aging Analysis option. • On the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet, click the Recruiting Manager's Analytics link, then click the Job Opening Aging Analysis option.	View the number of open job openings of various ages.
In Process Applicants	HRS_PG_INPRC_APPL	On the My Applicants pagelet, click the My Applicants Analytics link, then click the In Process Applicants option.	View the distribution of dispositions for your active applicants.

Pivot Grid Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Time to Fill	• HRS_PG_TTF_DB (simplified pivot grid shown on the Time to Fill pagelet) • HRS_PG_TTF (pivot grid accessed through the related action on the Time to Fill pagelet) • HRS_PG_TTF_M (pivot grid accessed from the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet)	• On the Time to Fill pagelet, click the Time to Fill Analytics link, then click the Time to Fill option. • On the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet, click the Recruiting Manager's Analytics link, then click the Time to Fill option.	View the average number of days to fill job openings by month.

Job Opening Open and Close Trend Pivot Grid

Use the Job Opening Open and Close Trend pivot grid to view the number of openings that were opened and closed each month.

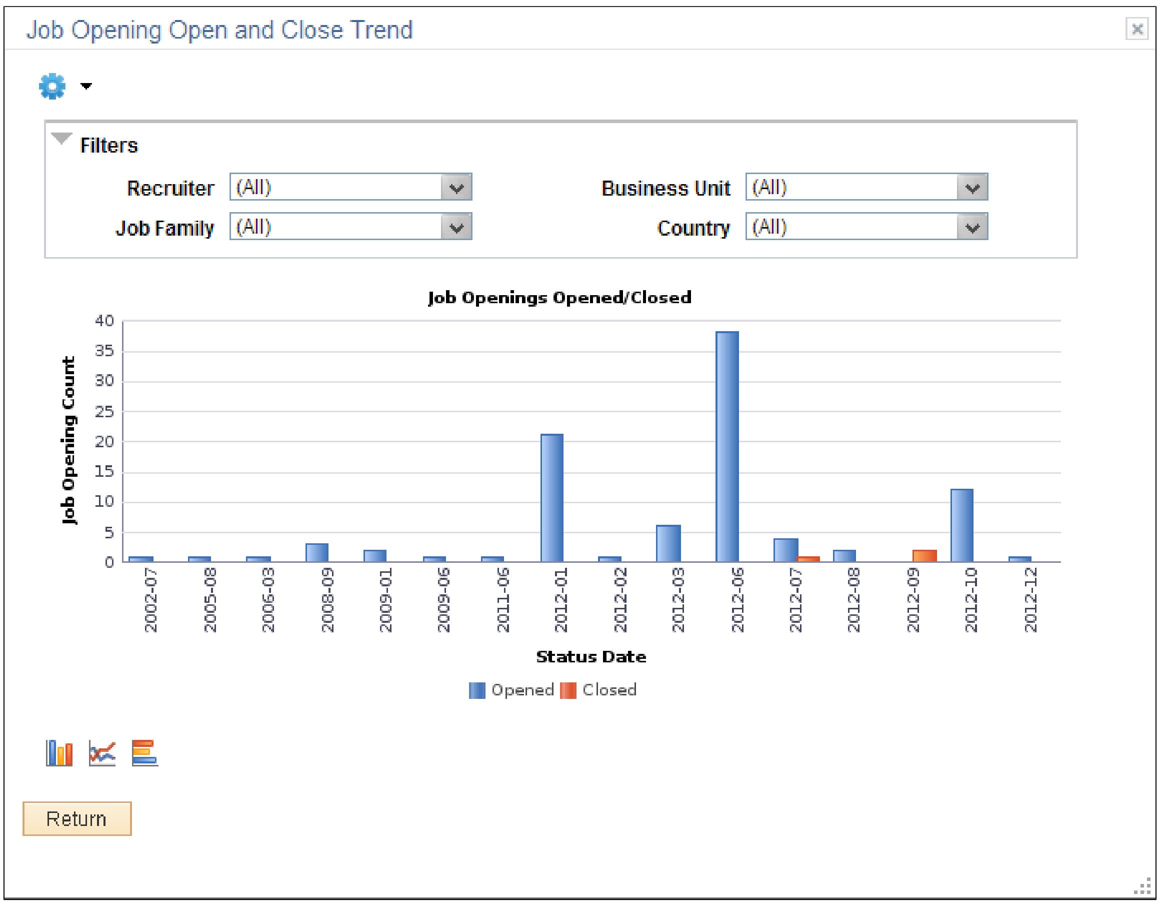
Navigation

This pivot grid is accessed from pagelets that you can add to your PeopleSoft home page or to the Recruiting Home Page.

- On the My Job Openings pagelet, click the My Job Openings Analytics link, then click the Job Opening Open and Close Trend option.
- On the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet, click the Recruiting Manager's Analytics link, then click the Job Opening Open and Close Trend option.

Image: Job Opening Open and Close Trend pivot grid

This example illustrates the Job Opening Open and Close Trend pivot grid.



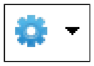
The Job Opening Open and Close Trend pivot grid displays monthly job opening data. By default, the data appears as a bar chart. For each month, one bar represents the number of job openings that were opened, and a second bar represent the number of job openings that were filled.

The opening date for a job opening is considered to be the earliest posting date or, if there are no postings defined, the actual job opening date. The closing date is the date that the job opening status changed to *Filled/Closed*.

The chart represents data for job openings to which the user has security access.

Chart Content and Layout

The following table describes options for manipulating the chart:

Option	***Details***
 Prompts	Enter the From Date and To Date to define the date range for the pivot grid. Initially, the chart displays data for the past year.
Filters	• Recruiter • Business Unit • Job Family • Country
Drill-down options	• Department • Job Code • Location
Chart type options	• Bar chart • Line chart • Horizontal bar chart

Job Opening Aging Analysis Pivot Grid

Use the Job Opening Aging Analysis pivot grid to view the number of open job openings of various ages.

Note: Continuous job openings, which remain open indefinitely, are not included in the data for this chart.

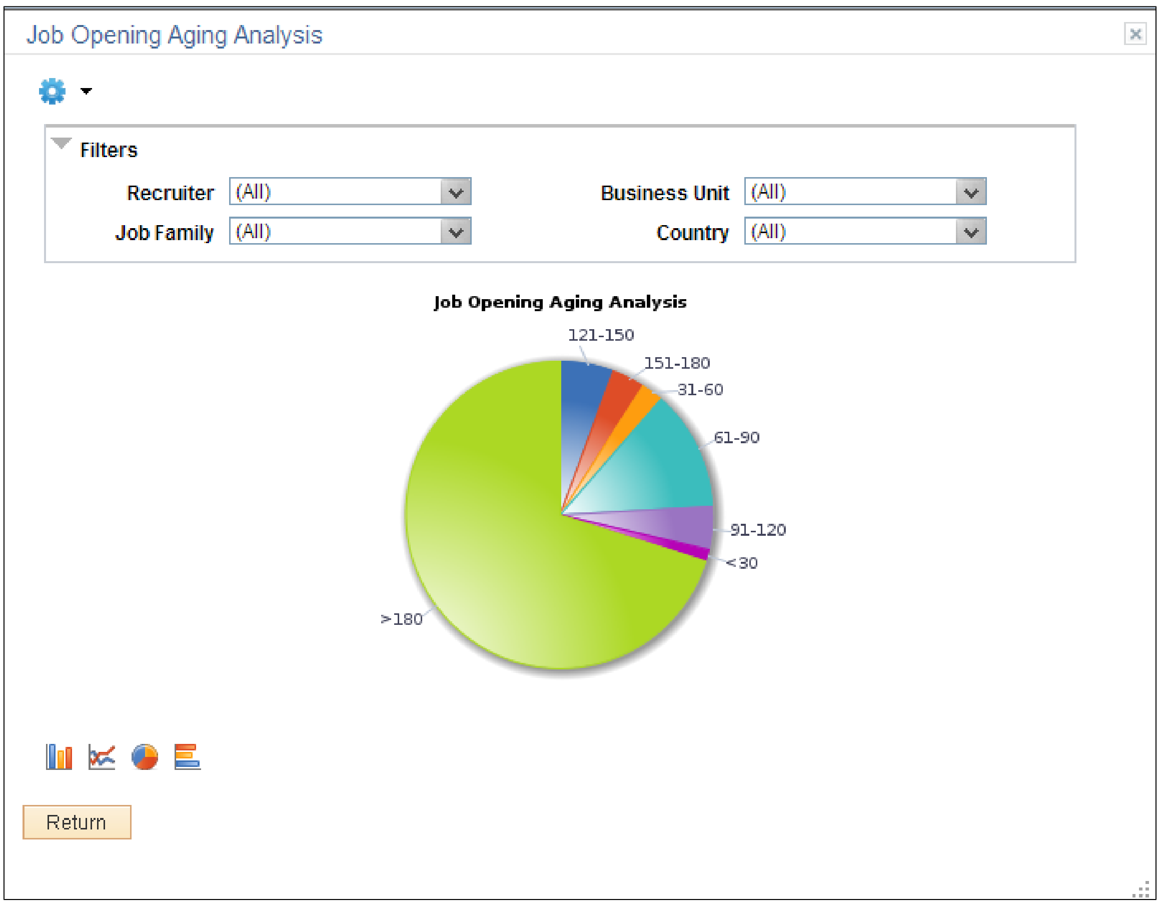
Navigation

This pivot grid is accessed from pagelets that you can add to your PeopleSoft home page or to the Recruiting Home Page.

- On the My Job Openings pagelet, click the My Job Openings Analytics link, then click the Job Opening Aging Analysis option.
- On the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet, click the Recruiting Manager's Analytics link, then click the Job Opening Aging Analysis option.

Image: Job Opening Aging Analysis pivot grid

This example illustrates the Job Opening Aging Analysis pivot grid.



The Job Opening Aging Analysis pivot grid displays counts of open job openings in predetermined age bands. The age bands are <30 days, 31–60 days, 61–90 days, 91–120 days, 121–150 days, 151–180 days, and > 180 days.

A job's age is the number of days since the earliest posting date or, if no postings exist, the number of days since the date the job was opened.

The chart represents data for job openings to which the user has security access.

By default, the data appears as a pie chart.

Chart Content and Layout

The following table describes options for manipulating the chart:

Option	*Details*
Prompts	Enter the From Date to define the date range for the pivot grid. Only jobs opened on or after the specified date are included in the chart. Initially, the chart includes data for jobs that were opened within the past year. **Note:** Because the My Job Openings pagelet shows jobs based on the creation date, not the posting date, the number of job openings represented in the chart does not necessarily match the number in the pagelet even when both are looking at data from the same period of time.
Filters	• Recruiter • Business Unit • Job Family • Country
Drill-down options	• Company • Department • Job Opening • Job Code • Location
Chart type options	• Bar chart • Line chart • Pie chart • Horizontal bar chart

In Process Applicants Pivot Grid

Use the In Process Applicants pivot grid to view the distribution of dispositions for applicants who are being considered for job openings.

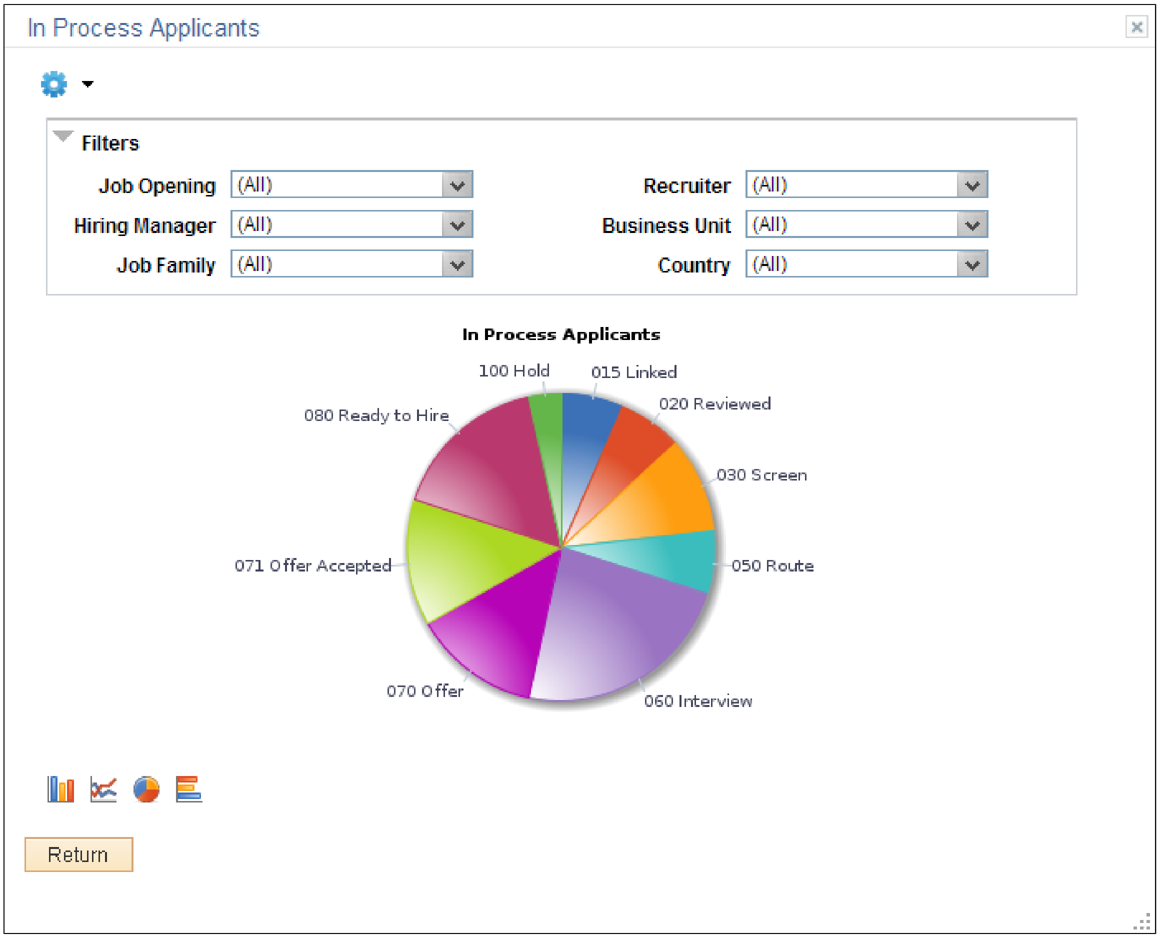
Navigation

This pivot grid is accessed from the My Applicants pagelet. You can add this pagelet to your PeopleSoft home page or to the Recruiting Home Page.

On the My Applicants pagelet, click the My Applicants Analytics link, then click the In Process Applicants option.

Image: In Process Applicants pivot grid

This example illustrates the In Process Applicants pivot grid.



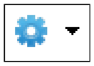
The In Process Applicants pivot grid displays counts of applicants in various dispositions. The chart shows all in-use dispositions except *Draft* and *Reject.*

The chart represents data for job openings to which the user has security access.

By default, the data appears as a pie chart.

Chart Content and Layout

The following table describes options for manipulating the chart:

Option	***Details***
 Prompts	Enter the From Date and To Date to define the date range for the pivot grid. Only applications that were created within the specified date range are included in the chart. Enter *Y* (yes) or *N* (no) in the Include Applied Status field to determine whether the chart includes applications in the default disposition that is assigned when the application is first submitted. The delivered default disposition is *Applied.* Initially, the chart includes data for jobs that were opened within the past year, and it does not include applications in the default (Applied) disposition.
Filters	• Job Opening • Recruiter • Job Family • Country • Hiring Manager • Business Unit
Drill-down options	• Department • Location
Chart type options	• Bar chart • Line chart • Pie chart • Horizontal bar chart

Time to Fill Pivot Grid

Use the Time to Fill pivot grid to view the average number of days to fill job openings by month.

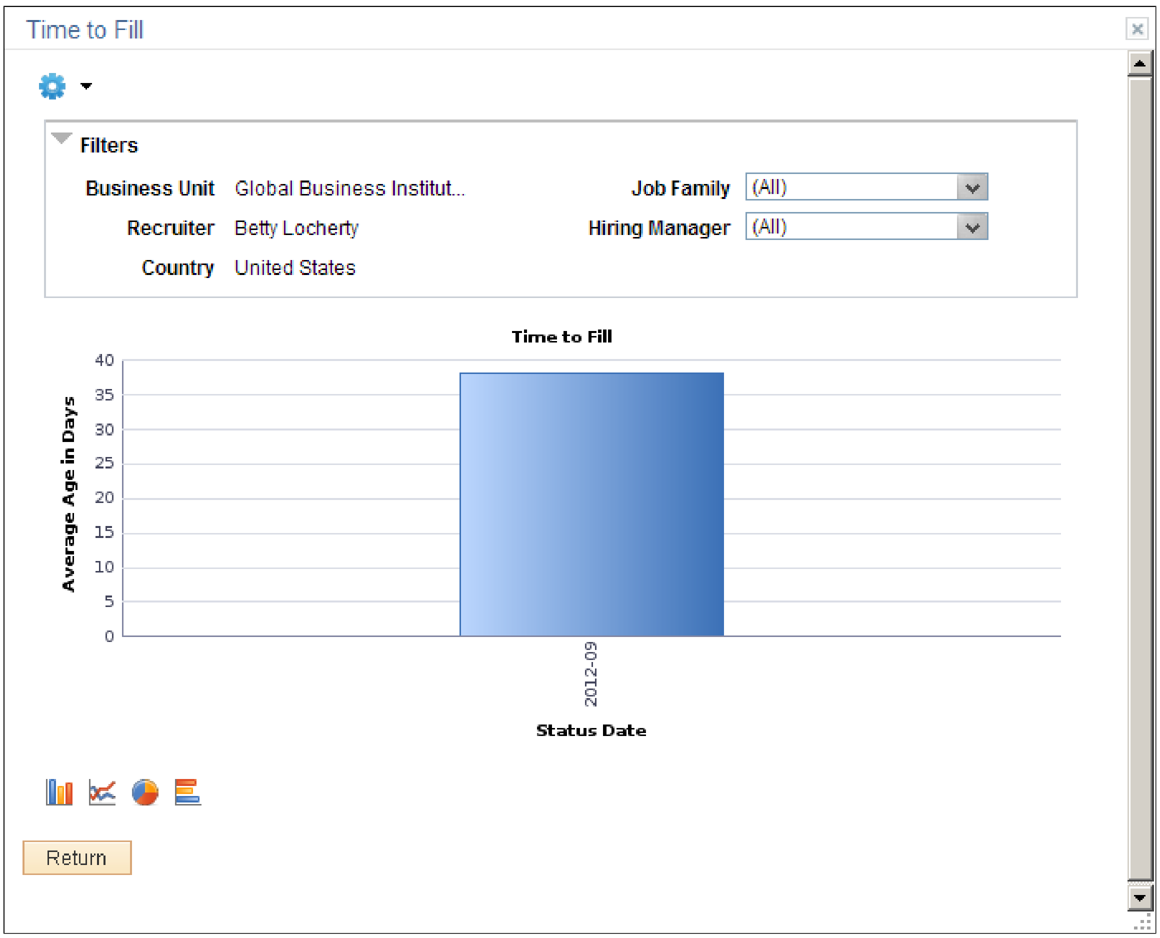
Navigation

This pivot grid is accessed from pagelets that you can add to your PeopleSoft home page or to the Recruiting Home Page.

- A simplified version of this pivot grid appears directly on the Time to Fill pagelet.
- On the Time to Fill pagelet, click the Time to Fill Analytics link, then click the Time to Fill option.
- On the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet, click the Recruiting Manager's Analytics link, then click the Time to Fill option.

Image: Time to Fill pivot grid

This example illustrates the Time to Fill pivot grid.

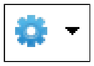


The Time to Fill pivot grid displays the average days taken to fill the job openings that are closed in a particular month.

The chart represents data for job openings to which the user has security access.

Chart Content and Layout

The following table describes options for manipulating the chart:

Option	***Details***
 Prompts	• When launched from the Recruiting Manager Summary pagelet, From Date and To Date prompts define the date range for the chart. The chart displays monthly Time to Fill data for the specified period. Initially, the chart includes data for the past year. • When launched from the Time to Fill pagelet, there are no prompts. The date range for the chart is determined by the personalization options on the pagelet.
Filters	• Business Unit • Job Family • Country • Recruiter • Hiring Manager
Drill-down options	• Department • Job Code • Location
Chart type options	• Bar chart • Line chart • Pie chart • Horizontal bar chart

Chapter 15

Creating Job Openings

Understanding Job Openings

This section discusses:

- Job opening creation methods.
- Configurable display of job opening data.
- The Create Job Opening page and the Manage Job Opening page

Job Opening Creation Methods

There are three methods of creating job openings:

- Manually enter job opening data in the Create Job Opening component, starting on the Primary Job Opening Information Page and continuing to the Job Opening Page.

  Entering certain required information on the Primary Job Opening Information page enables the system to assign a recruitment template and, if applicable, a flexible job creation process for the job opening. When you continue to the main Job Opening page, the recruitment template and the flexible job creation process control the page layout.

- Clone an existing job opening.
- Use the Create Job from Position (HRS_CRJOB) Application Engine process to create job openings from open positions.

Note: Generally, users who can access an existing job opening can create a new job opening using either the Create New or Clone toolbar buttons on the Manage Job Opening page. However, if the authority to approve job openings is delegated to a proxy, a proxy who does not belong to a recruiting role is able to access the job opening but cannot see either the Create New or Clone buttons.

Recruitment Templates and the Configurable Display of Job Opening Data

Every job opening is associated with a recruitment template that brings together various other templates to control the content and layout of job opening-related pages. The Recruiting Installation - General Page specifies system-wide default templates as well as a segmenting type field that can be used to assign different recruitment templates to job openings with specific data. For example, if the segmenting type field is *Department*, then specific departments can be associated with specific recruitment templates, and job openings with those departments are assigned the department-specific recruitment template.

Data for the segmenting type field is always entered before you access the main Job Opening page, enabling the system to assign the recruitment template before you access the Job Opening page. Only recruitment administrators can override this assignment.

The recruitment template is associated with a job opening template that identifies sections to include on the Job Opening page. The job opening template also organizes the sections under tabs that you define.

For a complete list of possible sections, refer to the documentation for the Job Opening Page.

During the job creation process, specific fields within a section can optionally be hidden from users with certain roles. Use a flexible job creation process to configure this behavior.

Typically, you use the flexible job creation process to limit which fields are visible to hiring managers. This configuration allows managers to focus on a subset of information without being distracted or confused by fields that a recruiter will complete. The fields remain hidden while the job opening is unsaved or in Draft status. When the job is opened or submitted for approval, all users including hiring managers can view the complete job opening data.

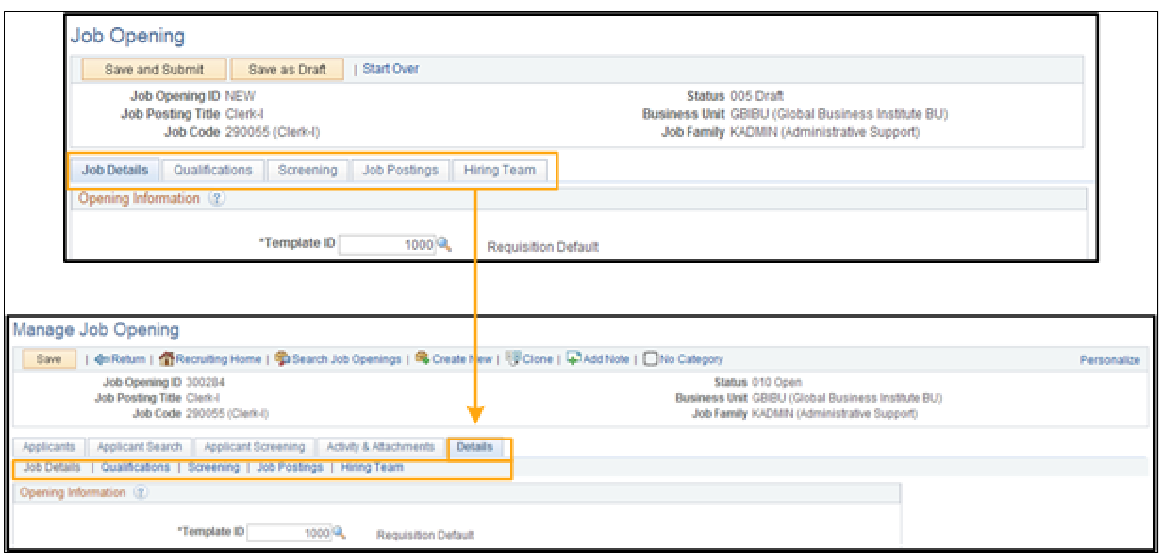
The Create Job Opening Page and the Manage Job Opening Page

The Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) is the main data entry page for job opening details. This page appears when you create a new job opening or when you access an existing job opening that is in either Draft, Pending Approval, or Denied status.

However, when you access an existing job that is (or was) in Open status, it appears on the Manage Job Opening page (HRS_JO_360). On this page, additional tabbed sections and toolbar buttons enable you to manage the recruiting process. The job opening data that you entered on the Job Opening page is consolidated under a Details tab.

Image: Job Opening Details rendered on the Job Opening page versus the Manage Job Opening page

This illustration shows that the tabs on the Job Opening page are rendered on the Manage Job Opening page as subsection links under the Details tab.



When you click the Details tab on the Manage Job Opening page, the system is actually displaying the Job Opening page rendered to match the look and feel of the Manage Job Opening page.

Understanding Profile Integration for Job Openings

This overview discusses:

- Profile architecture.
- Profile integration options.
- Data loaded from profiles

Profile Architecture

You create and manage profiles using the Manage Profiles business process in PeopleSoft Human Resources. To understand profile integration for job openings, you must be familiar with profile architecture, including these terms:

Profile — An organized collection of data that represents attributes of a person or of a business object such as a job. Typically, profiles summarize the competencies, qualifications, and skills of a job or a person.

Content Type — A category of information in a profile. Delivered content types that support recruiting processes include competencies, languages, memberships, degrees, licenses & certificates, and so forth.

Content Item — A specific attribute that is associated with a particular content type. For example, for the content type *Competencies,* content items are specific competencies such as analytical thinking or the ability to prioritize tasks.

Instance Qualifier — A value that is used to organize and filter content items. For example, competency ratings are organized according to the evaluation type (self-evaluation, manager evaluation, and so forth). This is possible because the evaluation type is being used as an instance qualifier.

Profile Type — Profile types define the structure of your profiles. A profile type includes content types, but not content items. That is, a particular profile type might include content types such as competencies and memberships, but it does not reference particular competencies or particular memberships.

The profile type also defines whether the profile is linked to person IDs to create person profiles, or linked to business entities, such as job code or positions, to create non-person profiles.

Primary Person Profile Type — A specific person profile type that you select on the Assign Profile Defaults page. The system uses this profile type to identify the content types that are available for use in Talent Acquisition Manager.

Although all content types in the primary person profile type are available for use, you can configure the system to use a subset of the content types on specific pages:

- The Page "?> controls which content types are available to use in resume templates and job opening templates.

  It also controls the content type properties that are available for use in screening.

- Resume templates control which the content types appear to applicants who apply online using Candidate Gateway.
- Job opening templates control which content types appear on the Job Opening page.
- All of the content types appear on the Application Details Page, where you enter profile information that might be applied to any job opening.

Profile Integration Options

When creating job openings, you can automatically populate the profile-based job qualifications with content items from selected profiles.

For example, when replacing a key employee, you can copy attributes such as competencies and languages from the employee's profile into the job opening. Similarly, you can pull requirements from a job profile. You can even combine requirement sources by selecting multiple profiles from which to load requirements.

The recruiting system provides two layers of profile integration:

- *Standard profile integration* enables users to explicitly select person and non-person profiles to load.

  The option to explicitly select non-person profiles is always available if profile integration is active, but a separate configuration setting enables you to choose whether to also allow users to explicitly select person profiles.

- *Expanded profile integration* enables the system to identify job profiles to load based on the job code, position number, job family, or salary grade of the job opening.

  If you activate this option, you choose which job opening field the system uses when identifying profiles to load. The setting for this option is in the recruitment template and can therefore vary depending on the job opening.

Profile Integration Configuration

Activate standard profile integration on the Recruiting Installation - General Page.

The Allow Profile Utilization field on this page is the master switch for profile integration. Set the value to *Yes* to activate profile integration. When this option is turned on, users are able to explicitly choose non-person profiles to import into the job opening.

If profile integration is active, the Allow Person Profile Integration field on the same page becomes editable. Set this value to *Yes* to allow users to explicitly identify person profiles as well as non-person profiles

Activate expanded profile integration on the Recruitment Template Page. Use the Load Rqmts from Job Profile (Load Requirements from Job Profile) drop-down list box to choose the specific job opening field from which profile data is pulled (job code, position number, job family, or salary grade). If you do not want to activate expanded profile integration, select *Not Used*.

Important! Expanded profile integration is available only if standard profile integration is active. When standard profile integration is off, the Load Rqmts from Job Profile field remains editable, but the settings are ignored.

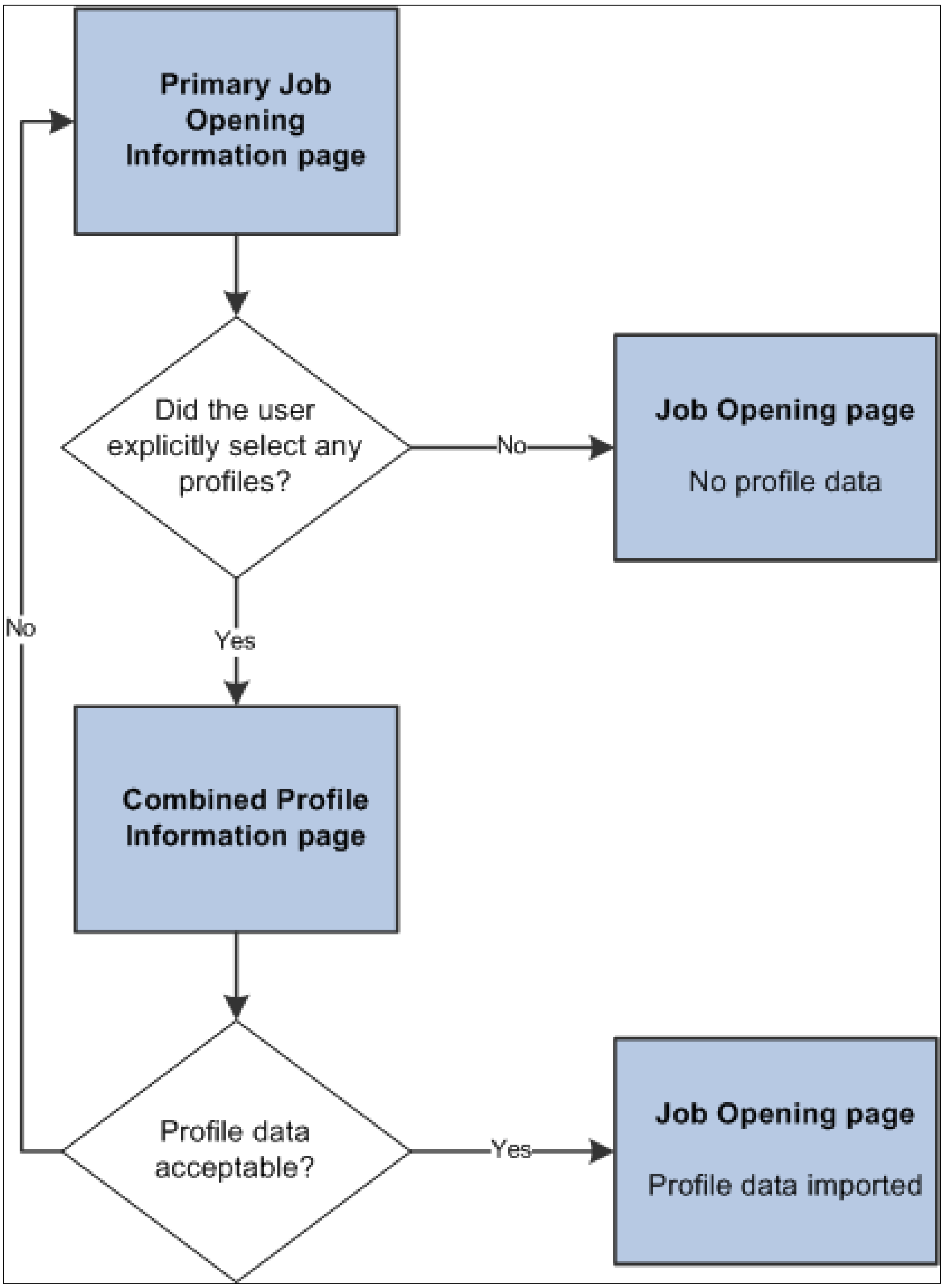
Process Flow for Standard Profile Integration

A user who creates a job opening starts on the Primary Job Opening Information page. Under standard profile integration, this page displays the fields where users can explicitly identify profiles to load.

If the user selects any profiles, then before the system displays the job opening, the Combined Profile Information page displays a preview of the data to be imported. After reviewing the data, users can decide whether to continue to the job opening or return to the previous page to change the profile selection.

Image: Profile selection process for standard profile integration

This diagram illustrates the process of explicitly selecting profiles, previewing their content, and adding the content to the job opening:



Note: If you segment your job openings by job profile, there is an additional Job Profile field on the page, separate from the grids where you otherwise identify profiles to use. If you segment by job profile, this is a required field, and the profile you enter is also imported into the job opening.

Process Flow for Expanded Profile Integration

Under expanded profile integration:

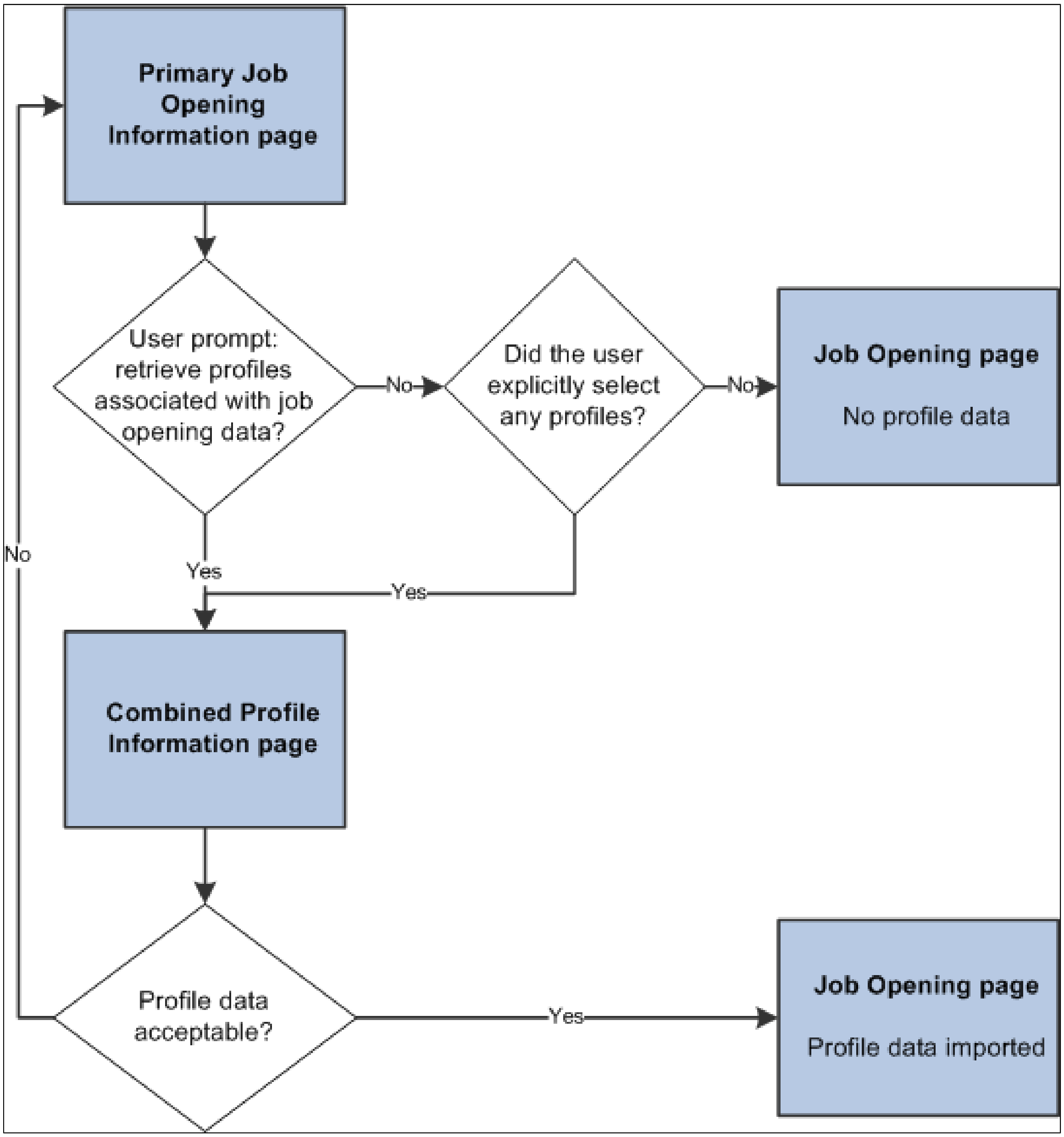
- The system imports data from explicitly identified profiles, just as it does under standard profile integration.
- The system also identifies profiles that are associated with the job code, job family, position, or salary grade for the job opening, and it gives the user an option to import these profiles as well.

  The type of job opening data that is used for the expanded profile integration is based on the setting in the Load Rqmts from Job Profile field on the recruitment template. To import data based on job family or salary grade data, you must use job family or salary grade as the segmenting type. Otherwise, users are not able to enter the specified data on the Primary Job Opening Information page.

Under expanded profile integration, the system always asks users to verify that they want to load the profile data that is associated with the job opening data. (Explicitly identified profiles are always loaded, regardless of whether the user chooses to also load the associated profiles.)

Image: Profile selection process for expanded profile integration

This diagram illustrates the expanded profile integration process flow. In this flow, users must verify that they want to load the profiles that are associated with the job opening data. The Combined Profile Information page appears if either explicitly identified profiles or associated profiles are loaded.



Data Loaded from Profiles

This topic discusses the data that is brought into job openings from profiles.

Content Item Selection

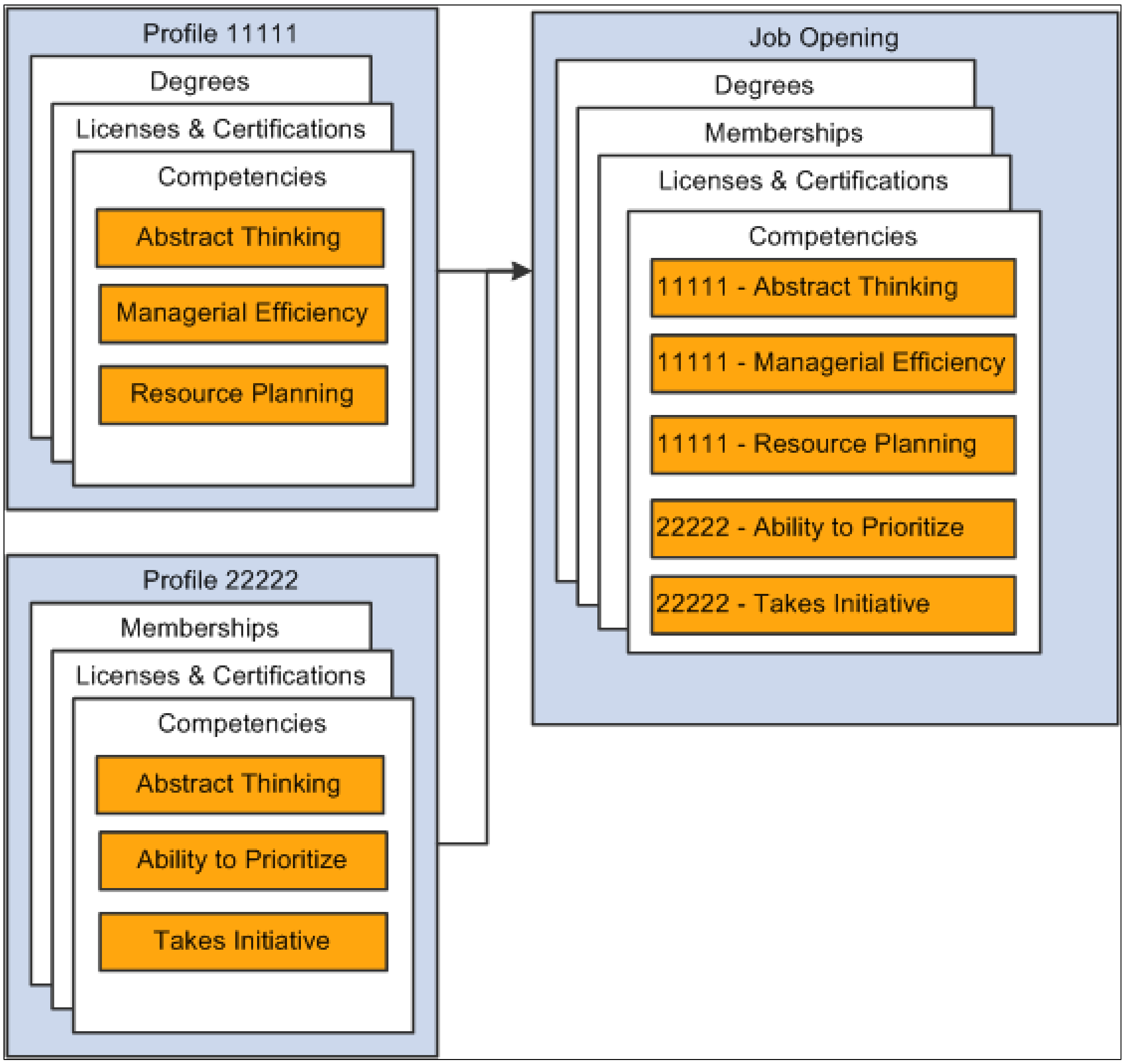
When the system imports profile data, it copies only the content items for the content types that are included in the job opening template. For example, if the job opening has sections for competencies and degrees, but not for language skills, then any language skills in the source profile are not copied to the job.

The system copies content items only if the content type structure is the same in the source profile and in the primary person profile type. Additionally, only content items with the same instance qualifier setup as the primary person profile type are copied. For example, if you select a nonperson JOB profile to copy, but its instance qualifiers for competencies are different from those in the primary person profile type, then any competencies associated with the JOB profile are not copied into the job opening.

Note: When copying content items with instance qualifiers, the system copies only items with instance qualifiers that are viewable by employees. The ability for employees to view specific instance qualifiers is part of the instance qualifier setup in the Manage Profiles business process.

Image: Consolidating profile content from multiple profiles

This diagram illustrates the consolidation of content items from the source profiles into the job opening. In the diagram, the system copies data from two profiles into the job opening. Competencies from both profiles are added to the job opening, and each competency in the job opening retains information about the profile from which it came.



Note: Content items that exist in multiple source profiles are added to the job opening only once. If one profile has a version with a later effective date, then the system brings that later version and its Profile ID into the job opening.

Limiting Content Items Based on Instance Qualifiers

Profile architecture uses the concept of an *Instance Qualifier* to organize content types according to specified data.

For example, in the case of competencies, the evaluation type (self-evaluation, manager evaluation, and so forth) is the instance qualifier. The instance qualifier setup for competencies not only lists the evaluation types, it indicates which ones employees can view (for example, employees can view manager evaluations, but not peer evaluations), and which one is the default value for employees (for competencies, *Self* is the employee default).

Talent Acquisition Manager processes job opening content items with instance qualifiers according to these rules:

- Content items are copied only if the instance qualifier configuration for the source profile's profile type matches the instance qualifier configuration for the primary person profile type.

  For example, if the primary person profile type uses the evaluation type as an instance qualifier for competencies, then the system copies competency content items only from profiles that also use the evaluation type as an instance qualifier.

  Note: Be sure that the Primary Person Profile Type and any non-person profile types that you use in Recruiting have the exact same instance qualifier setup, including marking the same instance qualifiers as required. If an instance qualifier is required in the Primary Person Profile Type but not in the imported profile type (for example, JOB), then the imported content item might be lacking a qualifier that is required in the job opening, and you will not be able to save the job opening.

- When the system copies content items into a new job opening, it copies only items that are visible to employees.

  For example, competency ratings with the evaluation type *Peer* are not copied to the job opening.

- When the system copies content items into a new job opening, it copies only the latest effective-dated content items in the profile are copied.

  For example, if an employee enters annual self-evaluations for competencies, the content item representing the most recent self-evaluation is copied into the job opening.

- When a content type is used in screening, the description of the content items shows the instance qualifier.

  For example, if the Competencies grid in a job opening includes two rows for analytical thinking, one row for a self-evaluation and one row for a supervisor/manager evaluation, then when you set up screening for the job opening, the list of available screening requirements includes two rows for the analytical thinking competency, one row where the description shows that this is for a Supervisor/ Manager proficiency rating, and one where the description shows that it is for a Self proficiency rating.

- When the system loads content items from a job opening into the Candidate Gateway application form (because the Content Section Configuration page is configured to prevent applicants from adding items themselves), it loads only items that are visible to employees.

  For example, if a Job Opening has four competencies, and the first two have the evaluation type *Self* and the last two have the evaluation type *Official,* only the first two items appear in the Candidate Gateway online application form.

Note: Under the delivered configuration, competency evaluation types and ratings are included when you add a competency to a job opening, but the rating is informational only. That is, the screening process does not check if the applicant has the rating that appears in the job opening. Instead, the screening process awards applicants points based on the applicant's rating and the points scale that you establish in the screening criteria. You can, however, configure the system to screen for a specific rating (for example, to check whether the applicant has a self-evaluation proficiency of *Excellent* for a particular competency).

The Primary Profile and Profile Updates

Job openings retain an association with the profiles whose data is imported. One of the profiles must be designated as the primary profile. The grid where you designate the primary profile is always visible on the Combined Profile Information page. It is visible in the job opening only if the job opening template includes the Profile Details section.

Any content items that you manually add to the job opening are associated with the primary profile, unless there is a profile type configuration incompatibility, in which case the profile ID for the new content item is *0.* (The system also assigns a profile ID of *0* when there are no profiles associated with the job opening.)

For example, when you create a job opening, the hiring manager might provide updated requirements that you can then transfer back to the job profile, maintaining consistency and eliminating redundant work efforts.

If the primary profile is a non-person profile, you can optionally update the profile based on changes you make to the job opening data. Activate this option by selecting the Updates Allowed check box in the same grid where you designate the primary profile.

Creating Job Openings

This section provides an overview of primary job opening information and discusses how to create a job opening using:

- The Primary Job Opening Information page
- The Combined Profile Information page
- The Job Opening page

Understanding Primary Job Opening Information

When you create a job opening, you start by entering certain high-level information on the Primary Job Opening Information page. The data that you enter here determines which templates govern the job opening and which profiles supply default qualifications for the job opening.

Template Selection

Data on the primary Primary Job Opening page drives the selection of a recruitment template for the job opening. Selection of a recruitment template is governed by the segmenting type and template defaults specified on the Recruiting Installation - General Page. A field corresponding to the selected segmenting type always appears on the Primary Job Opening Information page, and you are required to enter a value in that field. This enables the system to apply the appropriate recruitment template.

For example, if your job openings are segmented by department, then the Primary Job Opening Information page displays a required Department field. If there is a recruitment template associated with the department you enter, then the system uses that template. Otherwise, the job opening uses the system's default template. You identify separate default templates for standard requisitions and for continuous job openings.

A job opening's recruitment template controls the content and layout of various job opening pages. These recruitment template-controlled items are 0f particular interest when you are creating a job opening:

- The job opening template.

  This controls which sections appear on the main Job Opening page and how those sections are organized under configurable tabs.

- The flexible process template group and, by extension, the flexible job creation process.

  The recruitment template, in conjunction with predefined "driver fields" that also appear on the Primary Job Opening Information page, controls which flexible job creation process governs the job opening. The flexible job creation process hides selected fields from users with specified recruiting roles.

Profile Selection

If profile integration is active, Primary Job Opening Information page displays grids where users can explicitly identify profiles whose data is to be imported into the job opening.

Additionally, if the recruitment template is configured to load profile data, the system gives users the option to import the profile data that is associated with one of the other fields on the page. The recruitment template can be configured to load data from the job code, position, salary grade, or job family.

If the user indicates that profile data should be imported (by explicitly entering profiles, by answering yes when asked whether to import associated profiles, or both), continuing on from the Primary Job Opening Information page brings the user to the Combined Profile Information page. After reviewing the profile items to be brought into the job opening, users can continue to the main Job Opening page.

Pages Used to Create Job Openings

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Primary Job Opening Information	HRS_JO_LAUNCH	Recruiting, Create Job Opening	Enter primary job opening information.
Combined Profile Information	HRS_JO_PRFL_PRVW	Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening Information page after entering profiles to be imported or after agreeing to import profiles that are associated with other job opening data.	Review the profile characteristics that are being brought into the job opening.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Job Opening	HRS_JOB_OPENING	• Recruiting, Create Job Opening Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page (and, if applicable, on the Combined Profile Information page). • Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page, then access the Details tab.	Enter job opening details.
Send Notification	HRS_JO_SEND_EMAIL	Click the Notification toolbar button on the Job Opening page. This button appears only when the job opening is in Draft status.	Send notifications from the context of a draft job opening.

Navigation

Primary Job Opening Information Page

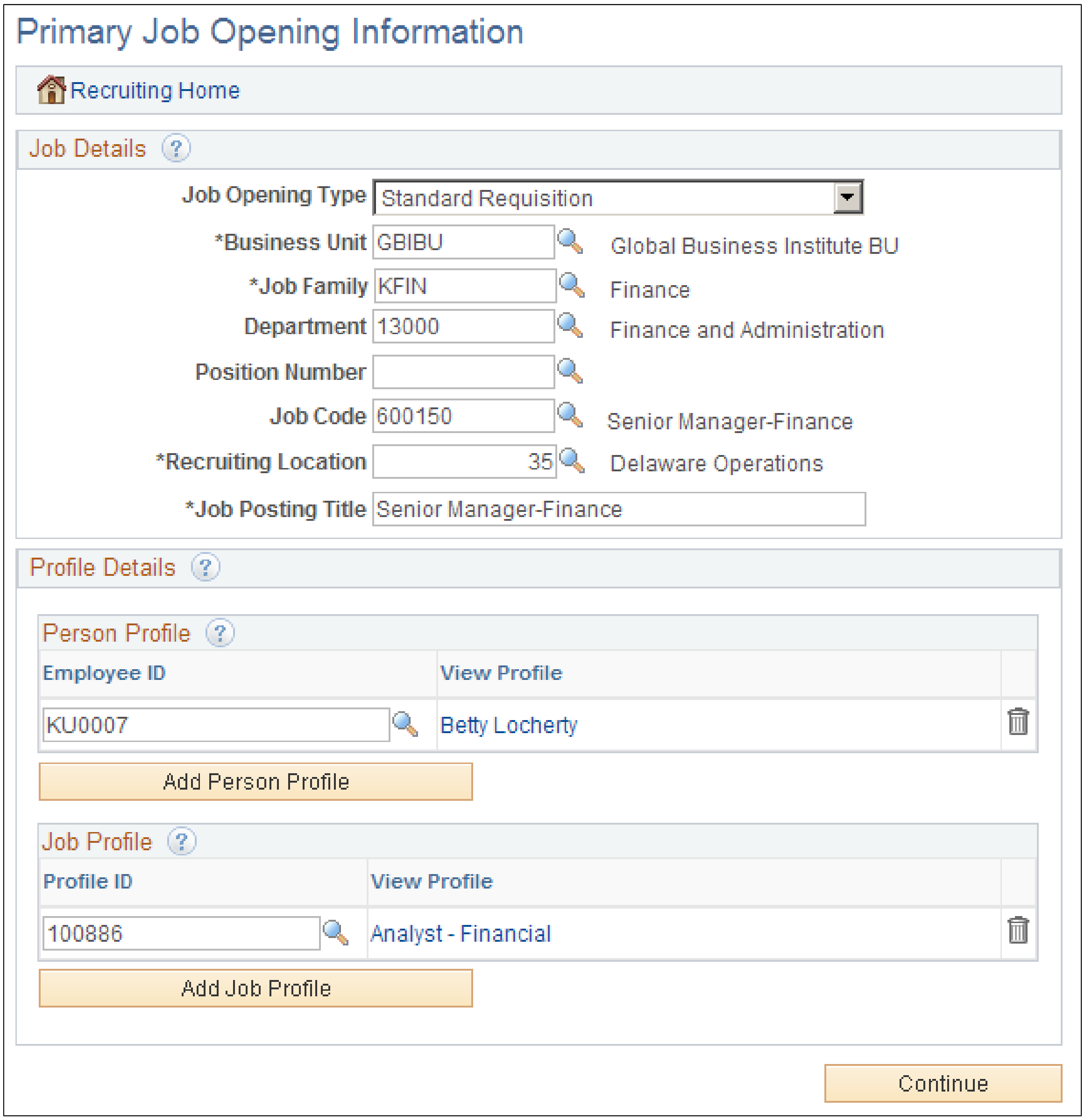
Use the Primary Job Opening Information page (HRS_JO_LAUNCH) to enter primary job opening information.

Navigation

Recruiting, Create Job Opening

Image: Primary Job Opening Information page

This example illustrates the Primary Job Opening Information page.



Job Details

Note: The driver fields for flexible templates are Business Unit, Job Family, Job Code, Department, and Recruiting Location (which represents the primary recruiting location). The Job Family field appears only if it is the segmenting type specified on the Recruiting Installation - General page.

Job Opening Type	Select whether this is a *Standard Requisition* or a *Continuous Job Opening.* You cannot change the type after you move on to the Job Opening page.

A standard requisition is for a specific job or position that you want to fill. You must provide specific data regarding the job or position code. Standard requisitions can represent multiple job codes if you've configured the Recruiting Installation - Jobs page to allow this.

A continuous job opening represents a job for which your organization is always hiring. This type of job opening can be used as a placeholder for possible candidates and can potentially remain open for an indefinite amount of time. Continuous job openings are not used in Time to Fill reporting.

Continuous job openings require only a job posting title. They do *not* require a job code or position number.

Business Unit

Select the business unit associated with the job opening. The business unit defaults to the business unit of the person creating the job opening.

The business unit controls the available values for various business unit-controlled or setID-controlled job opening fields such as position number, job code, location, and recruiting location.

The business unit does not control values for the profiles that you enter in Person Profile grid and the Job Profile grid, but it does filter the profile identities (job codes, positions, and so forth) that the system brings from the profiles into the job opening.

Department

Select the department associated with this job opening.

Position Number

Optionally select the position number for the job opening. This field appears when Position Management Option on the "HCM Options Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*" is set to *Full* or *Partial.*

When job openings are segmented by business unit, department, job family, or job profile, you must enter a segmenting value before entering a position, as the segmenting value (along with the business unit) controls which positions are available for selection.

When job openings are segmented by company, job code, or salary grade, you can select a position without first entering a segmenting value.

Job Code

Select the job code associated with this job opening.

For continuous job openings, this field is optional, even if job openings are segmented by job code.

For standard requisition job openings, this field is required if the Position field is blank. If the Position field contains a value, the system derives the job code from the position number.

Recruiting Location

Select the primary recruiting location associated with this job opening. You can enter additional recruiting locations on the main Job Opening page.

Posting Title

Enter an initial primary posting title. The system uses the primary posting title to identify the job opening on various pages throughout the system. The primary posting title is also the default title when you create job postings. After you have created one or more job postings for the job opening, you can change the primary posting title by selecting a posting to use for that purpose.

Additional Job Details Based On Segmenting Type

The Primary Job Opening Information page always displays a required field for the template segmenting type. This page already includes fields for many of the segmenting type options, but the following fields appear only when they are used as the segmenting value:

Company

This field appears when the Template Segmenting Type field on the Recruiting Installation - General page is set to *Company.*

Select the company associated with the job opening.

Job Family

This field appears when the Template Segmenting Type field on the Recruiting Installation - General page is set to *Job Family.*

Select the job family associated with this job opening.

Job Profile

This field appears when the Template Segmenting Type field on the Recruiting Installation - General page is set to *Job Profile.*

Select the job profile that is associated with this job opening. Available profiles include non-person JOB profiles.

Salary Admin Plan (salary administration plan) and Salary Grade

These fields appear when the Template Segmenting Type field on the Recruiting Installation - General page is set to *Salary Grade.*

Select the salary administration plan and salary grade that are associated with this job opening.

Profile Details

If the Allow Profile Utilization field on the Recruiting Installation - General page is set to *Yes,* the Profile Details group box appears on the Primary Job Opening Information page. Use the grids in this group box to select profiles to import into the job opening.

Note: You can enter a maximum of three profile IDs on this page using any combination of the Person Profile grid, the Job Profile grid, and any profile that is loaded based on recruitment template settings. For example, if the recruitment template is configured to load the profile for the job code, and you enter a job code that has a profile, then that profile counts toward the limit of three profiles per job opening.

Person Profile

This grid appears only if the Person Profile Integration field on the Recruiting Installation - General page is set to *Yes.*

Enter the employee IDs for the people whose profile data you want to bring into the job opening. Profile security applies: administrators can select any profile, other users can select only their own profile and the profiles of their direct reports.

The View Profile link displays the name of the person whose employee ID you entered. Click the link to access the "Person Profile Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Manage Profiles)*" so that you can preview the characteristics of the selected profile.

Job Profile

Enter the profile IDs for the job profiles whose data you want to bring into the job opening.

You can select non-person profiles with any profile type.

The View Profile link displays the name of the profile you entered. Click the link to access the "Non-person Profile Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Manage Profiles)*" so that you can review (though not update) the characteristics of the selected profile.

Continue Button

Continue

Click this button to continue creating the job opening.

If the recruitment template is configured to load profile data from one of the job opening fields, a message appears asking if you want to load profile data. If you answer yes, or if the Primary Job Opening Information page explicitly identified profiles to load, the system displays the Combined Profile Information page after you click the Continue button. Otherwise, the system takes you directly to the Job Opening page.

Combined Profile Information Page

Use the Combined Profile Information page (HRS_JO_PRFL_PRVW) to review the profile characteristics that are being brought into the job opening.

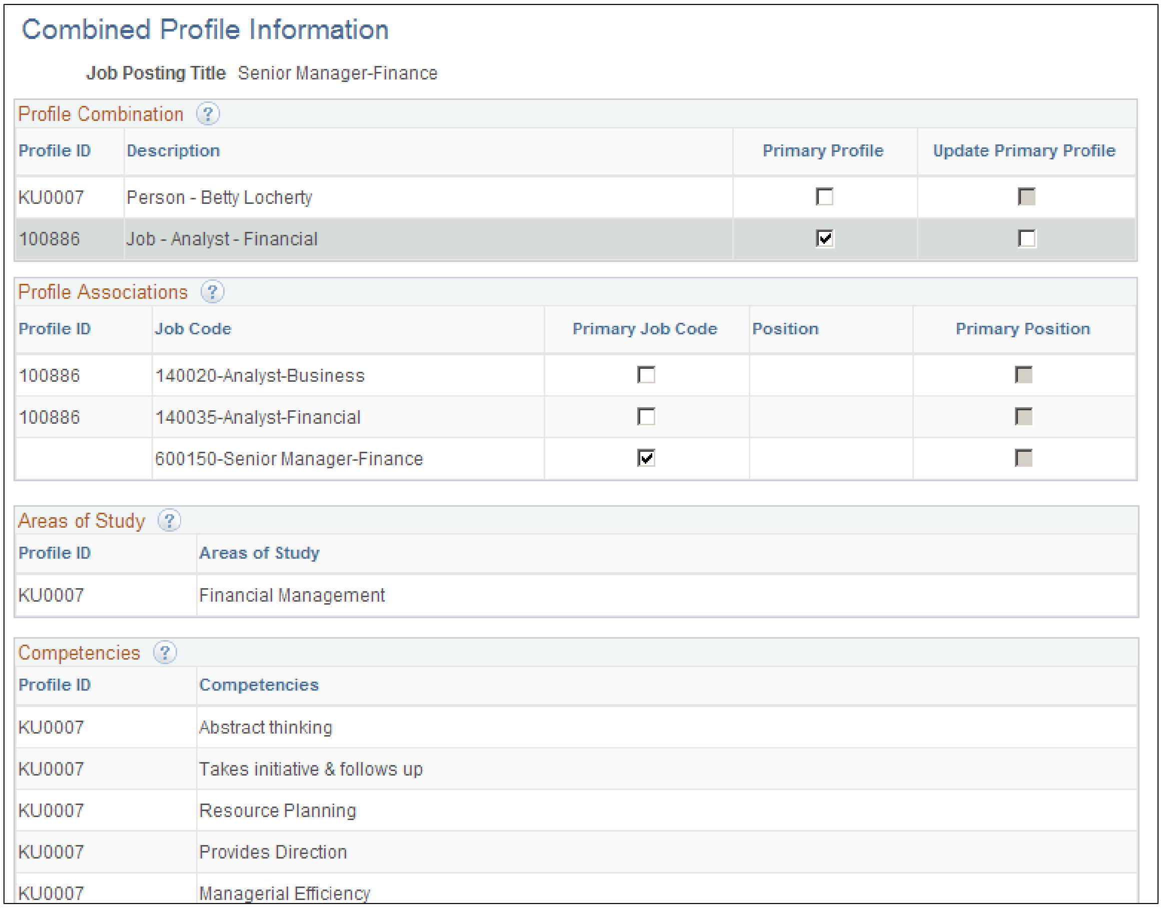
Navigation

Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening Information Page.

This page appears only if profile integration is active and the system has identified at least one profile to be imported into the job opening.

Image: Combined Profile Information page

This example illustrates the Combined Profile Information page



Profile Combination

This grid lists the profiles whose attributes you are bringing into the job opening. It lists both person and non-person profiles.

Note: You cannot change your profile selection on this page. To change your profile selection, return to the Primary Job Opening Information page.

Profile ID	Displays the profile ID. When you review specific content items that system copied into the job opening, the profile ID for the content item indicates which profile supplied the data.

Description

Displays the type of profile and the profile name. For example, a person profile description follows the format *Person - <Person Name>*.

Primary Profile

You must select one of the profiles as the primary profile for the job opening. Any content items that you later add to the job opening are associated with the primary profile, unless there is a profile type configuration incompatibility, in which case the profile ID for the new content item is *0*.

Update Primary Profile

If the primary profile is a non-person profile, select this check box if you want to update the profile based on the job opening profile. For example, when you are creating a job opening, the hiring manager might provide updated requirements that you can then transfer back to the job opening's primary non-person profile, maintaining consistency and eliminating redundant work efforts. Copying occurs only when the job opening is in an open status.

The system updates the profile when you save the job opening after adding new content items or after modifying or removing content items that came from the primary profile.

Note: You cannot update person profiles from the job opening.

Profile Associations

This grid lists the job codes and positions that are associated with the profiles that you are using. If any of the profiles were derived from job code or position data that you entered on the Primary Job Opening Information page, then that job code or position necessarily appears in the grid.

Primary Job Code

Select the primary job code and position for the job opening. The job code and position that you entered on the Primary Job Opening information page are selected by default. If you change this default, the job opening is created using the job code and position that you select here instead of the original job code and position from the Primary Job Opening information page.

Note: Position information appears only under full or partial position management.

Content Types and Content Items

Grids appear for every profile content type that has data to be imported. Each grid lists the specific content items that are to be loaded into the job opening. For example, the Competencies grid lists specific competencies.

Note: The system imports data only for profile content types that are included in the job opening template.

Profile ID	Identifies the profile that provided the content type. For example, if you load Betty Locherty's person profile and the Director of Finance job profile, the Competencies grid lists both Betty's competencies and the job competencies, and this field lets you know which profile a specific competency came from. If multiple profiles have the same item (for example, an identical competency), and one profile has a version with a later effective date, then the system brings that later version and its Profile ID in the grid for that content type.
<content item>	The second column in each grid displays the name of the specific content item that is to be loaded to the job opening. For example, in the Competencies grid, this column shows the name of the competency.

Items Not Loaded

Description	Displays information about the number and type of profile attributes that cannot be imported into the job opening. For example, *Competencies (3)* indicates that three competencies were not loaded. Items are not loaded when your organization has configured a particular type of attribute differently for job openings than for the type of profile that you are importing. The message appears so that you understand why attributes that you might have been expecting to see do not appear on this page. You cannot force the system to import the incompatible attributes.

Job Opening Page

Use the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to create a job opening and to manage job opening details.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page (and, if applicable, on the Combined Profile Information page).

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page, then access the Details tab.

Image: Job Opening page (toolbar, header, and tabs)

This example illustrates the toolbar, header, and tabs on the Job Opening page.

Toolbar

Note: The toolbar is different when you view the job on the Manage Job Opening Page.

Save and Open

Click this button to save the job opening and set the job opening status to *Open* (or, if you changed the delivered status configuration, to the default job opening status you defined.)

This button appears on unsaved and Draft job openings if no approval is required.

Save and Submit

Click this button to save the job opening and set the job opening status to *Pending Approval* (or, if you changed the delivered status configuration, to the pending approval status that you defined.) This action also sends a notification to the approver.

This button appears on unsaved and Draft job openings if approvals are required.

Save as Draft

Click to save the job opening and set the job opening status to *Draft.*

This button appears on unsaved and Draft job openings regardless of whether approval is required.

Save

Click to save changes to a job opening without changing its status.

This button appears replaces the Save as Draft button after job opening is opened or submitted.

Delete

Click to delete the job opening and return to the Primary Job Opening Information Page.

This button appears only on Draft job openings.

Notification

Click to access the Send Notification Page. Notifications that you send this way are simple text messages, without a link to the job opening.

This button is visible only in unsaved and draft job openings.

Start Over

Click to return to the Primary Job Opening Information Page to start the job creation process over.

This button appears only if you have not yet saved the job opening.

Clone

Click to open the Clone Job Opening Page where you can clone the current job opening.

This button becomes visible after a job opening is opened or submitted.

Create New

Click to access the Primary Job Opening Information Page, where you begin the process of creating a new job opening.

This button becomes visible after a job opening is opened or submitted.

Job Opening List

If you access a draft job opening from a list of job openings (such as the search results on the Search Job Openings page), use this toolbar button to return to the job opening list.

Previous Job Opening, Next Job Opening

If you access a job opening from a list of job openings (such as the search results on the Search Job Openings page), use these toolbar buttons to return to the job opening list or to navigate directly to other job openings in the list.

Header

The read-only fields below the toolbar provide basic information about the job opening.

Job Opening ID

Displays the unique identifier for the job opening.

Status

Displays the current status of the job opening.

Job Posting Title

Displays the primary posting title for the job opening. This is initially entered on the Primary Job Opening Information page. You update the posting title by creating job postings and designating one to be used for the primary posting title. Manage

	postings and the primary posting title on the Job Opening Page: Job Postings Section.
Business Unit	Displays the business unit of the job opening.
Job Code	Displays the job code of the job opening. If a job opening has multiple job codes, this is the primary job code. Under full position management, the Job Code field is not shown. The Job Code field is also hidden if the job opening does not specify a job code, This occurs only in Continuous job openings.
Department	Displays the department for the job opening. If the job opening does not specify a department, this field is not visible.
Position	Displays the position for the job opening. If a job opening has multiple positions, this is the primary position. If the job opening does not specify a primary position, this field is not visible. Job openings include position data only if the PeopleSoft HCM system is configured for full or partial position management.
Job Family, Job Profile ID, Company, or Salary Plan/Grade	If your template segmenting value (the data that controls selection of a job opening's recruitment template) is job family, job profile ID, company, or salary grade, then the corresponding field appears in the job opening header. The segmenting value is configured on the Recruiting Installation - General Page.

Tabs

Job opening details are organized so that they appear under tabs that you define in the job opening template. Therefore, the number and names of tabs can vary across job openings.

If job opening approvals are active, then the Job Opening Page: Approvals Tab appears after the job is submitted for approval. If only one tab is defined (and there is no Approvals tab), the system hides the single tab.

After the job opening moves into an open status, the tabs from the Job Opening page are rendered as subsection links on the Details tab of the Manage Job Opening page.

Sections

Job opening data is organized into *sections.* Job opening templates control which sections appear on which job openings.

The following table lists all sections that can appear on the Job Opening page:

Section Name on the Job Opening Page	***Section Name in the Job Opening Template***	***Description***
Opening Information	Job Information	This section includes basic information such as how many openings are to be filled, where the job is located, and where the job fits in your organizational structure. This section appears in all job openings.
Staffing Information	Staffing Information	Staffing information includes data about the work schedule, travel percentage, full-time or part-time status, and regular or temporary status.
Salary Information	Salary Information	Salary information includes data such as the salary plan, salary grade and step ranges, salary range, and pay frequency.
Work Experience & Education	Education and Experience	Work Experience & Education is a matrix that determines the minimum amount of work experience that is required for applicants with various levels of education
<Profile Content Type>	<Profile Content Type>	Profile content types enable you to capture attributes such as competencies or degrees that you require for the job. The specific attributes that are available to include in the job opening depend on your system configuration.
Profile Combination	Profile Details	The Profile Combination section lists person and non-person profiles whose attributes you imported into the job opening.
Screening Questions	Screening Questions	Screening questions are incorporated into the online application seen by applicants who use PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway to apply for the job. All of a job opening's screening questions appear in the online application, regardless of whether you use the questions as screening criteria. **Note:** The only way to provide answers to questions is through Candidate Gateway. Recruiters cannot enter answers on behalf of applicants.
Applicant Screening	Screening Options	The Applicant Screening section lists the screening levels for the job opening and enables you to drill into each screening level to define its screening criteria and scoring system.
Job Postings	Job Postings	Job postings make job opening information available to applicants. Postings include an applicant-facing job posting description that can vary for internal and external postings. Postings are associated with one or more posting destinations.

Section Name on the Job Opening Page	Section Name in the Job Opening Template	Description
Assignments, consisting of the following sections: • Recruiters • Hiring Managers • Interviewers • Interested Parties • Screening Team	• Recruiter Assignments • Hiring Manager Assignments • Interviewer Assignments • Interested Party Assignments • Screening Notification Team	These sections, which all appear in an Assignments group box on the Job Opening page, list the members of the job opening's hiring team. All hiring team members can access both the job opening and the data for any applicant who is associated with the job opening.

If the system is configured to allow multiple job codes in a job opening, then sections with data that can vary by job code appear in an Additional Job Specifications scroll area.

Send Notification Page

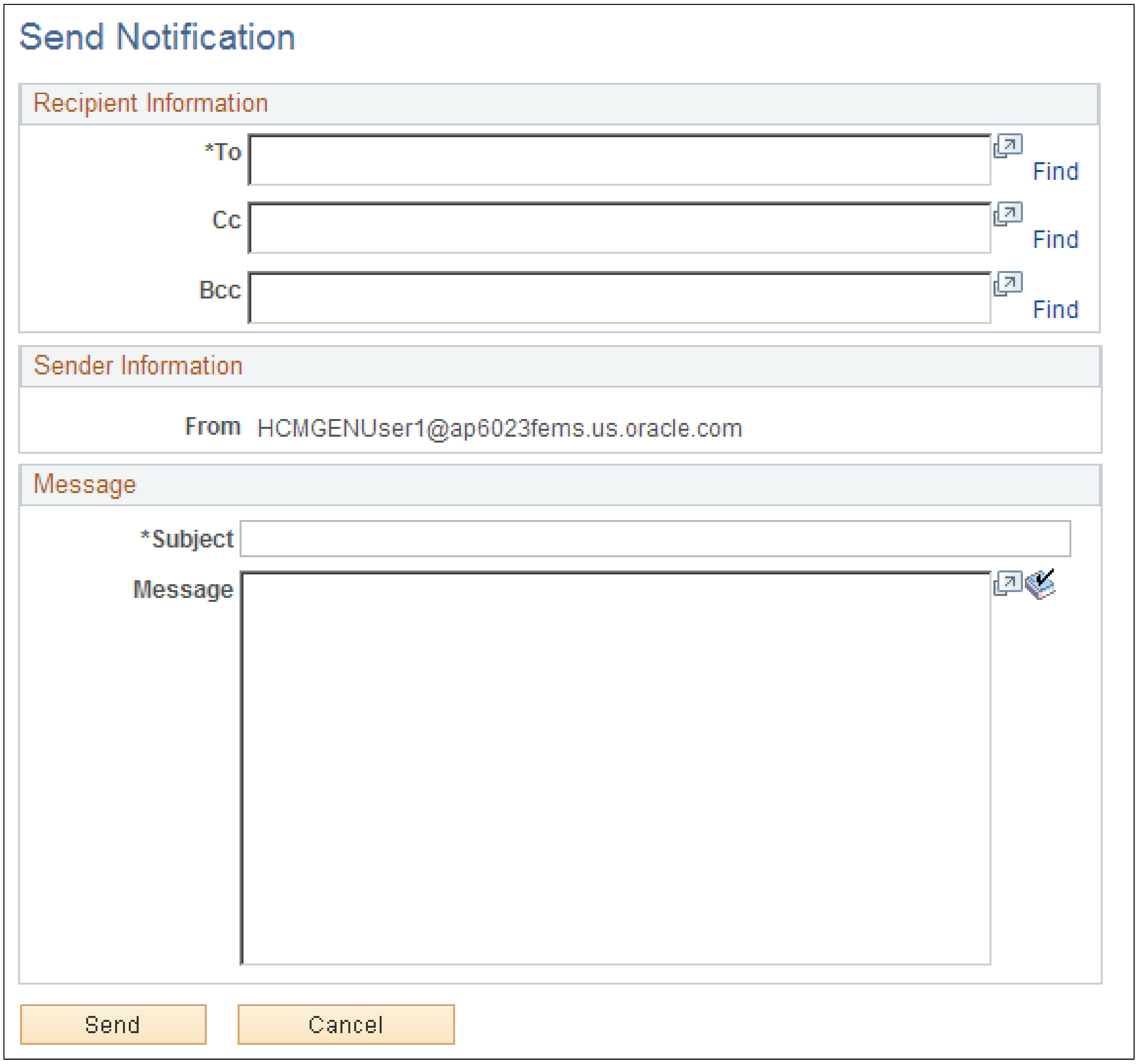
Use the Send Notification page (HRS_JO_SEND_EMAIL) to send notifications from the context of a draft job opening.

Navigation

Click the Notification toolbar button on the Job Opening page. This button appears only when the job opening is in Draft status.

Image: Send Notification page

This example illustrates the Send Notification page.



Entering Basic Job Opening Data

This section discusses how to:

- Enter basic job information.
- (USF) Enter candidate name requests.

Pages Used to Enter Basic Job Opening Data

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Job Opening	HRS_JOB_OPENING	• Recruiting, Create Job Opening Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page (and, if applicable, on the Combined Profile Information page). • Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page, then access the Details tab.	Enter basic organizational information about the job opening.
Candidate Name Requests	HRS_JO_NM_SEC	Click the Candidate Name Request link on the Job Opening page.	(USF) Enter candidate name requests.

Job Opening Page: Opening Information Section

Use the Opening Information section on the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to enter basic organizational information about the job opening. This section is required for all job openings.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page (and, if applicable, on the Combined Profile Information page).

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page, then access the Details tab.

Image: Job Opening page: Opening Information section (1 of 3)

This is the first of three examples that illustrate the Job Opening page: Opening Information section.

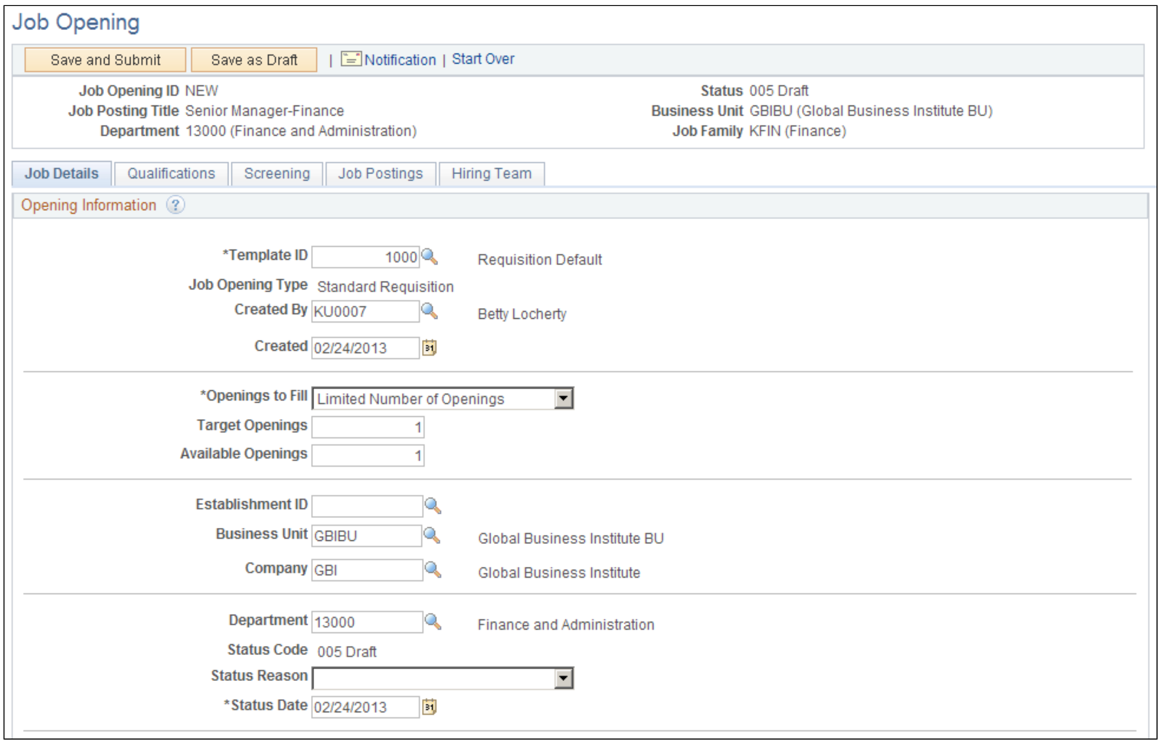


Image: Job Opening page: Opening Information section (2 of 3)

This is the second of three examples that illustrate the Job Opening page: Opening Information section.

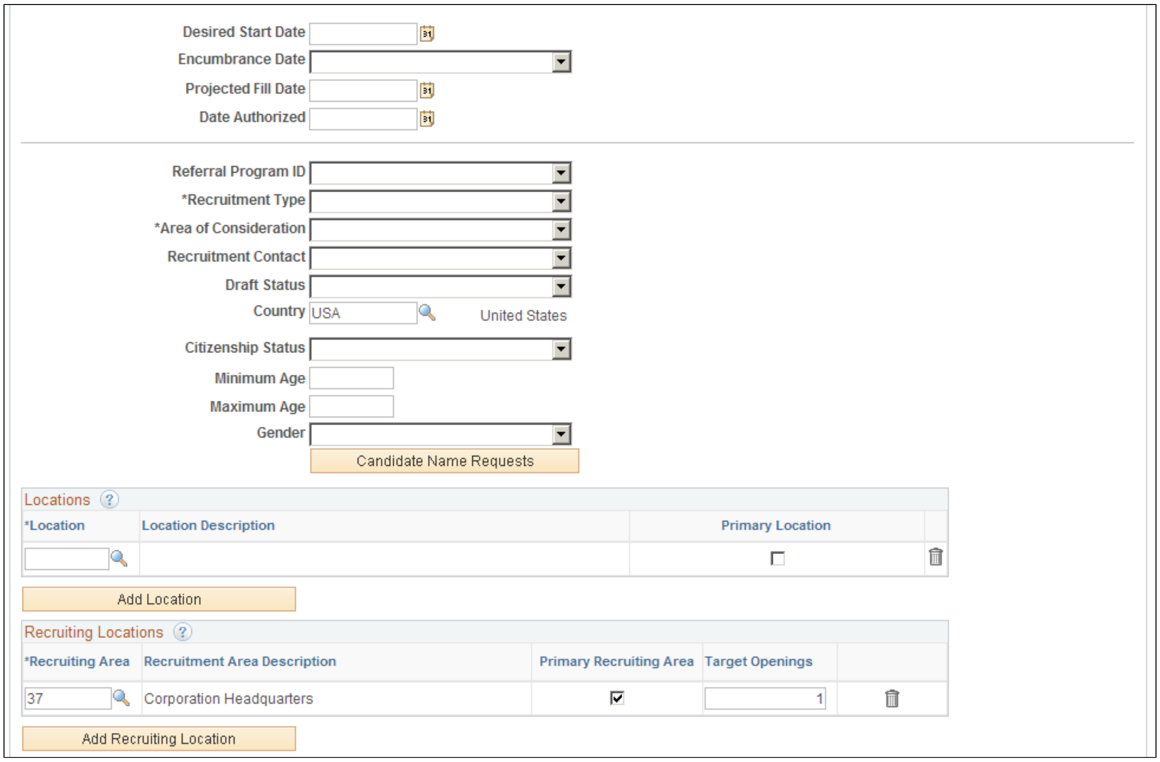
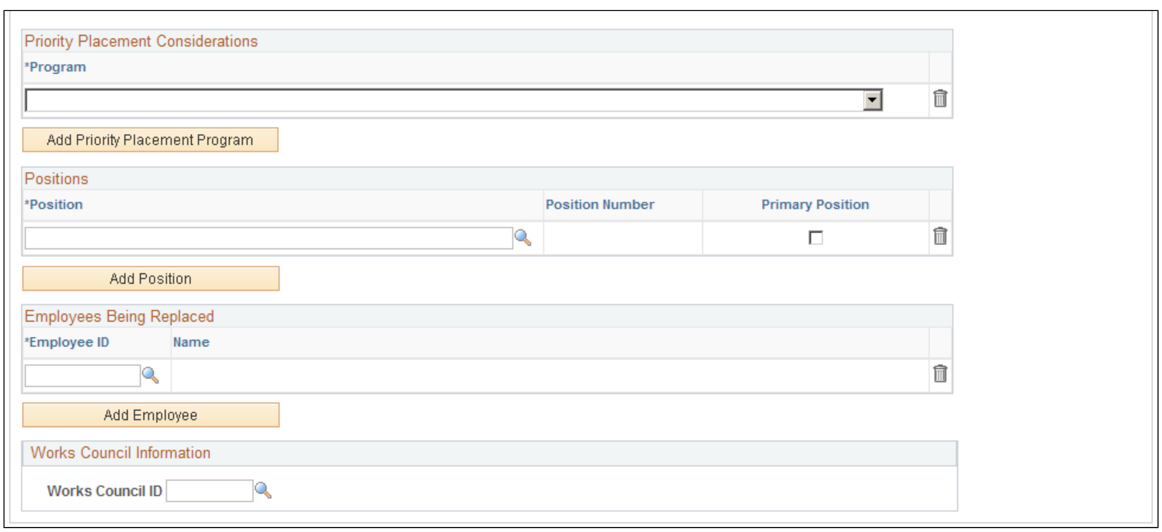


Image: Job Opening page: Opening Information section (3 of 3)

This is the third of three examples that illustrate the Job Opening page: Opening Information section.



Understanding Field Visibility

Certain fields in these sections appear only in U.S. federal installations.

Other fields may be hidden from users with specific roles based on the applicable flexible job creation process. The system identifies the applicable flexible job creation process based on the recruitment template and based on data in certain "driver fields": business unit, job family, job code, department, and primary recruiting location. Modifying the recruitment template or any of the driver fields does not immediately change the flexible job creation process. Instead, the system applies any new flexible job creation process the next time you access the job opening.

It is possible for users to enter data in fields that are later hidden because of a change in the flexible job creation process. However, as soon as the job goes into Pending or Open status, all users can see all fields.

Opening Information

Template ID

Select a recruitment template to associate with the job opening.

The system determines the default value for this field based on the Template Segmenting Type entered on the Recruiting Installation - General Page, the Segmentation Values entered on the Segmentation Values Page, and the job opening data that you enter.

This field is visible only to users with administrator privileges.

Job Opening Type

Displays the type of job opening selected on the Primary Job Opening Information page: *Standard Requisition* or *Continuous Job Opening.*

Created By

The default creator is the person who originally created the job opening, but you can modify this if necessary.

Created

The default date is the date that the job opening was actually created, but you can modify this if necessary.

Openings to Fill

Specify whether the openings are:

- *Limited:* Enables the Target Openings and Available Openings fields to appear. The system closes the job opening when all openings are filled.
- *Unlimited:* Hides the Target Openings and Available Openings fields. The job opening stays open until it is manually closed.

Target Openings

Enter the number of positions that are to be filled. This field appears only if you select *Limited* in the Openings to Fill field.

Farther down the page, in the Recruiting Locations grid, you will specify the number of target openings associated with specific recruiting locations. The overall number of target openings must be equal to or greater than the total target openings for all recruiting locations.

Available Openings

This field displays the number of available openings only if *Limited* was selected in the Openings to Fill field. The initial number of openings is the value entered in the Target Openings field. When you hire an applicant in this job opening, the system decreases this number by one. When all available positions are filled, the status of the job opening is set to *Closed.*

The total *Available Openings* is always less than or equal to the *Target Openings.*

Establishment ID

Select the Establishment ID for this job opening.

The value defaults to the establishment ID assigned to the job code or position ID.

Business Unit

Select a business unit. The default value is the value that you entered on the Primary Job Opening Information page. Changing the business unit can result in a new flexible job creation process being used the next time the job opening is accessed.

Position Number

If the system is configured to allow multiple jobs or positions in a job opening, this field does not appear. Instead, a Positions grid appears further down on the page.

If the system allows only one position in the job opening, use this field to identify a position number. This field defaults to the value, if any, entered on the Primary Job Opening Information page.

When you enter a position, the system brings position data (such as job code, company, department, location, and regulatory region) into the job opening. You can override this data within the job opening, but any overrides that you enter are not brought into the job data record that is created during the hire process. This is because the job data record gets its default data from the position rather than from the job opening.

Changing the position can result in a new flexible job creation process being used the next time the job opening is accessed.

Company

Select a company. The default value is the value, if any, that you entered on the Primary Job Opening Information page.

Job Code

If the system is configured to allow multiple jobs or positions in a job opening, this field does not appear. Instead, a job code scroll area appears for those job opening sections where each job code has its own settings.

If the system allows only one job code in the job opening, use this field to identify the job code. The default value is the value, if any, that you entered on the Primary Job Opening Information page.

Changing the job code can result in a new flexible job creation process being used the next time the job opening is accessed.

Department

Select a department. The default value is the value, if any, that you entered on the Primary Job Opening Information page. Changing the department can result in a new flexible job creation process being used the next time the job opening is accessed.

Users who have access to the job opening's department through the HCM department security tree also have access to the job opening, even if they are not part of the hiring team.

Status Code

Displays the current job opening status. In general, the system sets the value of this field as the job opening moves through the recruiting process and, if approvals are active, through the approval process.

Recruiting administrators are the only users who can make direct edits to the job opening status. For all other users, the field is read-only. If approvals are required, this field is also read-only for recruiting administrators until the job is approved.

Non-administrators can update the status indirectly from the Search Job Openings page, where the Group Action menu provides actions that let users close a job opening, cancel it, or put it on hold.

Status Reason

Select a status reason that is associated with the current status.

When a recruiting administrator changes the Status Code field or updates the status by overriding the approval process, the system clears the Status Reason.

When the system changes a job opening's status code, the presence of identical reason codes causes the system to bring in a default reason code for the new status. For example, suppose the Draft and Pending statuses both have a reason code 100. The descriptions might be different, but the code itself is the same for both. If a job opening in Draft status has reason code 100, then when it goes into Pending status, the system assigns the Pending reason code 100. If the Pending status doesn't have a reason code 100, then when the job opening goes into Pending status, the Reason Code field will display *Invalid Value.*

Status Date

Enter the date on which the status went into effect. When the system makes status changes, it also updates the status date.

Desired Started Date

Enter the date that you would like a successful applicant to start work.

This field can be used as a parameter for screening applicants.

Encumbrance Date

If your organization uses the Commitment Accounting business process in PeopleSoft Human Resources, indicate how the system budgets for the unfilled position. Select one of these options:

- *Authorization Date:* Start budgeting for the position from the date that it is authorized, as indicated in the Date Authorized field.

- *Project Fill Date:* Start budgeting for the position from the date that you expect to fill the position as indicated in Projected Fill Date field.

If you're not using commitment accounting, leave this field blank.

Projected Fill Date

If you selected *Project Fill Date* in the Encumbrance Date Indicator field, enter the date that you expect to fill the job opening.

Date Authorized

The date that the job opening changed to an Open status. If approvals are being used, this date is the date the job opening reaches final approval.

When you create a job posting, you can set the posting date relative to this date.

Referral Program ID

Select an employee referral program. The default value is the employee referral program associated with the recruitment template, if any.

(USF) Recruitment Type

Select from the following values:

- *Internal* - only current federal employees.
- *Merit Promotion* - current and previous federal employees.
- *Open Competition* - internal and external applicants.

The system uses the recruitment type to determine what type of priority to give to applicants with priority placement codes.

See Understanding Priority Placement Processing.

(USF) Area of Consideration

Select from the following values:

- *Agency*
- *External Government*
- *Federal Government*
- *Nationwide*
- *Subagency*
- *Worldwide*

Recruitment Contact

Select a recruitment contact. Recruitment contacts are defined on the Recruitment Contacts page and must have a recruitment type of *Office.*

(USF) Additional U.S. Federal Page Elements

(USF) Draft Status Select the applicant's draft status:

- *Not Applicable*
- *Not Yet Registered*
- *Registered*

(USF) Country Select the country in which the job opening is to be filled.

(USF) Citizenship Status Select the applicant citizenship status.

This field can be used as a parameter for screening applicants.

(USF) Minimum Age Enter the minimum age for this job opening.

This field can be used as a parameter for screening applicants.

(USF) Maximum Age Enter the maximum age for this job opening.

This field can be used as a parameter for screening applicants.

(USF) Gender Enter any gender restriction for this job opening.

This field can be used as a parameter for screening applicants.

(USF) Candidate Name Requests Click to access the Candidate Name Requests page, where you can enter candidates that you are requesting for the job opening. This information can be used in resolving ties when screening applicants.

Locations

Locations *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)* represent your organization’s physical locations. These are system-wide values, not specific to recruiting.

Location Select a location code for the physical location of this job opening.

If the location you select is associated with any recruiting locations (on the Recruiting Locations Page), those recruiting locations are added to the Recruiting Locations grid. Deleting a location does not, however, remove associated recruiting locations from the job opening.

Primary Location If there is more than one location associated with the job opening, indicate which location is primary.

Add Location Click to add another row to the Locations grid.

Recruiting Locations

Recruiting locations are the locations that are visible to applicants in Candidate Gateway. For example, the physical location might be a specific city, while the recruiting location shown to applicants and used for Candidate Gateway job searches might be a broader area or region.

Recruiting Area

Select a recruiting location for the job opening.

When you set up recruiting locations, you associate them with physical locations. However, adding a recruiting location to a job opening does not cause the related recruiting locations to be added to the job opening.

Note: In Candidate Gateway, the recruiting location and its associated physical location control whether an applicant is asked to provide USA-specific self-identification details (gender and ethnicity) during the application process. The physical locations that are explicitly listed on the job opening are *not* used for this purpose.

Primary Recruiting Area

If there is more the one recruiting location associated with the job opening, indicate which recruiting location is primary.

Changing the primary recruiting location can result in a new flexible job creation process being used the next time the job opening is accessed.

Target Openings

Enter the number of target openings for each recruiting location. The total number of target openings for all recruiting locations cannot exceed the overall number of target openings for the job opening.

Add Recruiting Location

Click to add another row to the Recruiting Locations grid.

(USF) Priority Placement Considerations

Program

Select a priority placement program to associate with this job opening.

The Priority Placement process uses this information, along with salary grade and level for the job opening, to identify any applicants that have an entitlement to priority placement consideration.

Add Priority Placement Programs

Click to add another row to the Priority Placement Considerations grid.

Positions

This grid appears only if the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page is configured to allow multiple jobs or positions in a job opening. If this grid appears, there is no Position Number field in the Opening Information group box.

Position Select a position that is associated with this job opening.

Primary Position Select this check box to identify the primary position when there are multiple job positions associated with a job opening.

The system brings data from the primary position into the job opening, including job code, company, department, location, and regulatory region. You can override this data within the job opening, but any overrides that you enter are not brought into the job data record that is created during the hire process. This is because the job data record gets its default data from the position rather than from the job opening.

Changing the primary position can result in a new flexible job creation process being used the next time the job opening is accessed.

Employees Being Replaced

Employee ID If specific employees are being replaced, enter the employee IDs here.

Add Employee Click to add another row to the Employees Being Replaced grid.

Works Council Information

Use this group box to select a works council ID. This group box appears only if the Works Council Information section is included on the associated job opening template.

Works Council ID Select a works council ID. Only works council IDs with the same setID as the user appear as values.

See "Setting Up Works Councils *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Manage Labor Administration)*".

(USF) Candidate Name Requests Page

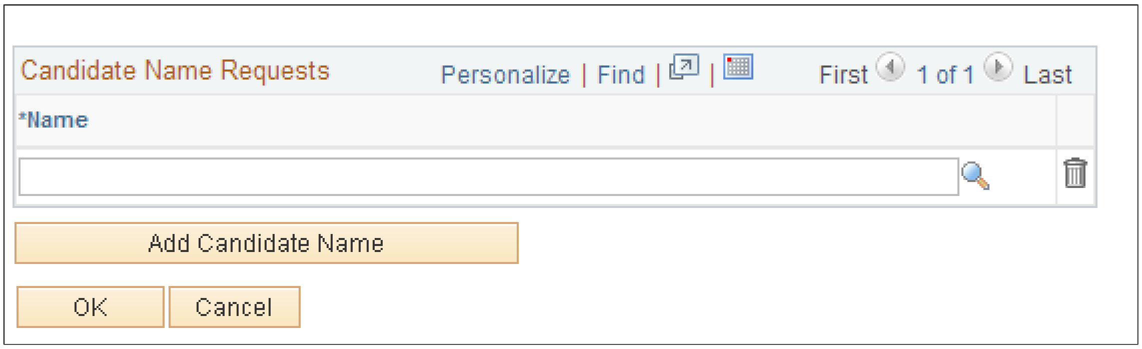
Use the Candidate Name Requests page (HRS_JO_NM_SEC) to enter candidate name requests in US Federal implementations.

Navigation

Click the Candidate Name Request link in the Opening Information section of the Job Opening page.

Image: Candidate Name Requests page

This example illustrates the Candidate Name Requests page.



Name	Enter the name of a person who you would like to target for this position. This field can be used as a tie breaker in screening.

Working With Multiple Job Codes in a Job Opening

Job openings can have multiple job codes if you use the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page to enable this capability.

This section provides an overview of copying qualifications to non-primary job codes and discusses how to:

- Add additional job codes to a job opening.
- Copy job qualifications to non-primary job codes.

Understanding Data That Can Vary By Job Code

If a job opening has multiple job codes, an Additional Job Specifications scroll area contains the sections where the data can vary by job code, including:

- Staffing Information
- Salary Information
- Work Experience & Education
- <Profile Content Type>
- Screening Questions
- Applicant Screening

Data in the following sections does not vary by job code:

- Opening Information
- Profile Combination
- Job Postings
- Assignments (recruiters, hiring managers, interviewers, interested parties, and screening team)

Understanding Copying Qualifications To Non-Primary Job Codes

To expedite data entry in job openings with multiple job codes, the system enables you to copy job qualifications from the primary job code to all other job codes.

The Copy Process

Copy functionality is available for both standard requisitions and continuous job openings.

The copy process copies data to existing non-primary job codes. Any data that already exists for the non-primary job codes is not affected.

For example, if the primary job code includes competencies A, B, and C, and a non-primary job code includes competency X, then after the copy process, the non-primary job code will have four competencies: A, B, C, and X.

If you add additional job codes after copying, the system automatically copies the primary job code qualifications to the newly added job code. In this situation, the system copies the primary job code qualifications as they are at the time the new job code is created, which may be different than the qualifications that were copied at the time of the original copying process.

Copyable Data

The data that is copied includes:

- Work Experience and Education.
- Screening Questions.

  The copy process copies the evaluators for open-ended questions along with the questions themselves.
- Content items from profile-based qualifications.

  Examples of profile-based qualifications include competencies, degrees, and languages.

Note: There are other data sections (staffing information, salary information, and screening information) that have separate rows for each job code in the job opening, but the copy process does *not* copy data in these sections. The Copy Qualifications from Primary Job Code button does not appear unless the page shows copyable sections.

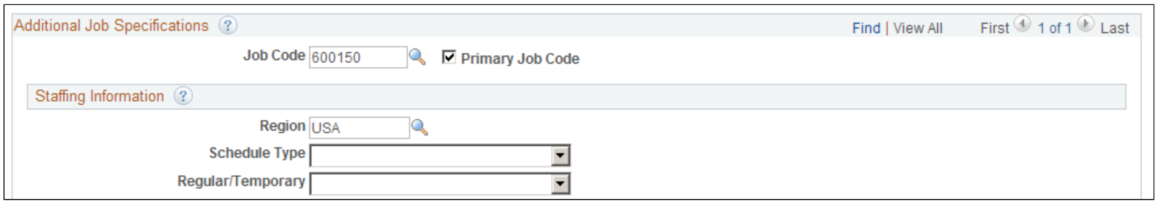
Adding Additional Job Codes to a Job Opening

Access the Job Opening Page.

If Allow Multiple Jobs/Positions is selected on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page, the Additional Job Specifications scroll area appears around sections where the job data can vary by job code.

Image: Additional Job Specifications scroll area for multiple job codes

This example illustrates the Additional Job Specifications scroll area for managing multiple job codes.



These additional page elements appear when multiple job or positions are enabled.

Job Code

When you first create a job opening, the job code (if any) that you entered on the Primary Job Opening Information page appears in this field by default. As you create additional rows for additional job codes, use this field to enter the job codes.

Candidate Gateway job postings show only the primary job code; applicants cannot tell that there are additional job codes in the job opening.

Primary Job Code

Select this check box to identify the primary job code when there are multiple job codes associated with a job opening.

Changing the primary job code can result in a new flexible job creation process being used the next time the job opening is accessed.

If profile integration is active, change the value of the primary job code displays a dialog that gives you a choice whether to retain profile data that is associated with the original job code replace the original profile data with content from the new job code. The system does not, however, import profile data for non-primary job codes.

Add Job Codes

Click to add another job code to the job opening.

This button appears at the bottom of every page where the Additional Job Specifications scroll area appears.

Delete Job Code

Click to delete a job code from the job opening.

This button appears at the bottom of every page where the Additional Job Specifications scroll area appears.

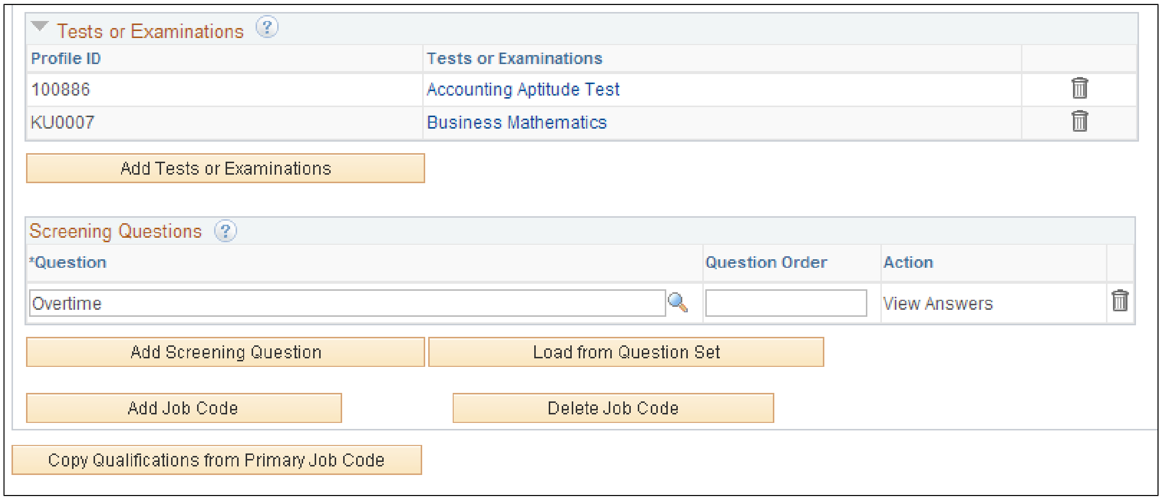
Copying Job Qualifications to Non-Primary Job Codes

Access the Job Opening Page.

Access a section that includes copyable qualifications.

Image: The Copy Qualifications from Primary Job Code button appears only if there are copyable sections on the page

This example illustrates that the Copy Qualifications from Primary Job Code button appears on pages where there are copyable sections.



Copy Qualifications from Primary Job Code	Click this button to copy job opening qualifications from the primary job code to all other job codes. Copied information includes work experience and education, screening questions, and any profile-based qualifications. The copied information is added to any existing data in the other job codes; it does not overwrite or delete anything. This button appears only on page sections that include copyable data. If there is only one job code in the job opening, the button is visible but not active.

Adding Staffing and Salary Information

This section discusses how to:

- Enter staffing information.
- Enter salary information.

Page Used to Add Salary and Staffing Information

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Job Opening	HRS_JOB_OPENING	• Recruiting, Create Job Opening Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page (and, if applicable, on the Combined Profile Information page). • Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page, then access the Details tab.	Enter job opening data, including salary and staffing information.

Job Opening Page: Staffing Information Section

Use the Staffing Information section on the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to enter work schedules and other staffing information for the job opening.

Note: The template for the job opening controls whether this section appears and, if so, where it appears.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

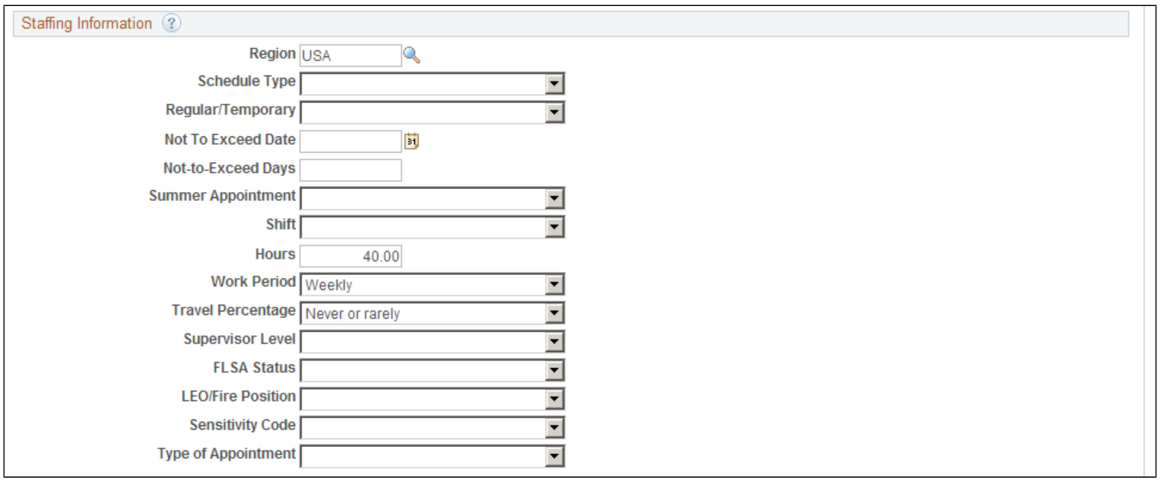
  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page and, if necessary, on the Combined Profile Information page.

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click the link for a job opening in the search results, then click the Job Details tab, then click the link for the type of job opening data you want to access.

Image: Job Opening page: Staffing Information section

This example illustrates the Job Opening page: Staffing Information section.



Staffing Information

Region	Select the region in which the job opening is located. Regions are defined on the Regulatory Region page. *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*
Schedule Type	Select whether this a *Full-time* or *Part-Time* position. This field can be used as a parameter for screening applicants.
Regular/Temporary	Select whether this is a *Regular* or *Temporary* position. This field can be used as a parameter for screening applicants.
Begin Date	Enter the date on which the job is to begin.
End Date	Enter the date on which the job is scheduled to end. This field is for temporary job openings.
(USF) Not To Exceed Date	If this is a temporary position, enter the date on which it will end.
(USF) Not To Exceed Days	If this is a temporary position, enter the maximum number of days after the Not To Exceed Date by which the job can extend.

(USF) Summer Appointment	Select this check box if this position is a summer appointment. This information is sent as part of the vacancy information for the USA Jobs program. When there are multiple job codes, the primary job code value for summer appointment is used.
Shift	Select the shift for this job opening. This field can be used as a parameter for screening applicants.
Hours	Enter the default number of hours in a normal workweek for this job. The field defaults to the number associated with the job code. This field can be used as a parameter for screening applicants.
Work Period	Select the time period in which employees must complete the standard hours. These values are created by using the Frequency table.
Travel Percentage	Enter the percent of travel required by this job. This field can be used as a parameter for screening applicants. Applicants meet the screening requirement if they indicate a willingness to travel at least as much as required.
(USF) Supervisor Level	Enter the supervisor level. The default value is the level assigned on the job code.
(USF) FLSA Status (fair labor standards act status)	Select the FLSA status for the job code.
(USF) LEO/Fire Position (law enforcement officer/fire position)	Select the LEO/Fire position code associated with the job code.
(USF) Sensitivity Code	Select a sensitivity code. The default value is the value assigned to the job code.
(USF) Type of Appointment	Select the type of administrative post.

Job Opening Page: Salary Information Section

Use the Salary Information section on the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to enter salary-related information for the job opening.

Note: The template for the job opening controls whether this section appears and, if so, where it appears.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

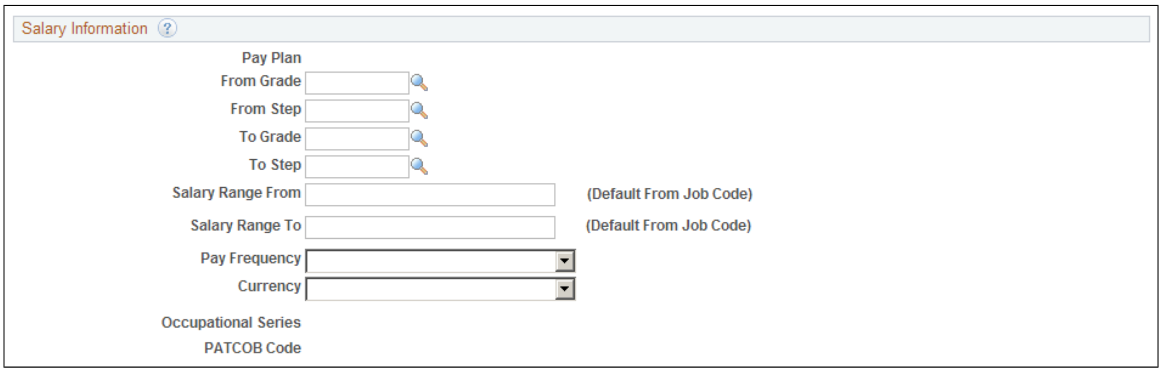
  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page and, if necessary, on the Combined Profile Information page.

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click the link for a job opening in the search results, then click the Job Details tab, then click the link for the type of job opening data you want to access.

Image: Job Opening page: Salary Information section

This example illustrates the Job Opening page: Salary Information section.



Salary Information

Salary Admin Plan	Displays the salary plan associated with the position. You can change the salary plan by selecting another from the list of available options.
(USF) Pay Plan	Displays the pay plan associated with the position. You can change the pay plan by selecting another from the list of available options.
From Grade	The pay grade for the job opening, or, if there is a range of pay grades, the low end of the range. The default value is the pay grade that is associated with the position.
From Step	The step for the job opening, or, if there is a range of steps, the low end of the range. The default value is the step that is associated with the position.
To Grade	If the job opening has a range of pay grades, enter the high grade.
To Step	If the job opening has a range of steps, enter the high step.
Salary Range From	The system supplies the salary range from the Job Code table. You can override these values.

Salary Range To	The system supplies the salary range from the Job Code table. You can override these values.
Pay Frequency	Select the pay frequency in which this job is paid.
Currency	Select the currency in which this job is paid.
(USF) Occupational Series	Displays the occupational series that is associated with this occupational series for this position.
(USF) PATCOB Code (Professional, Administrative, Technical, Clerical, Other, Blue Collar code)	Displays the PATCOB code that is associated with occupational series for this position. These codes are occupational categories established by the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. PATCOB Code is not a search field for job openings. If you want applicants to be able to search for job openings based on the PATCOB code, you can set up your job families (which are searchable in PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway) to match the PATCOB codes.

Adding Job Qualifications

This section discuses how to:

- Review profile usage.
- Define education and work experience requirements.
- Define profile-based job qualifications.
- Add details for profile content items.

Pages Used to Define Job Qualifications

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Job Opening	HRS_JOB_OPENING	• Recruiting, Create Job Opening Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page (and, if applicable, on the Combined Profile Information page). • Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page, then access the Details tab.	Enter job opening data, including job qualifications such as education and experience, screening questions, and qualifications that have been configured as profile content types.
Add <Profile Content Type> Update <Profile Content Type>	HRS_PROF_DETAIL	• Click the Add <qualification type> link that is associated with a qualification content type. • Click an existing profile content type that is listed on the job opening page.	Enter detailed information about a profile content item that is being used as a job qualification. The specific page elements that appear depend on the content type.

Job Opening Page: Profile Combination Section

Use the Profile Combination section on the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to review the profiles from which job qualifications were imported.

Note: The template for the job opening controls whether this section appears and, if so, where it appears. This section is only available for inclusion in the job opening template if the system is configured for profile integration.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

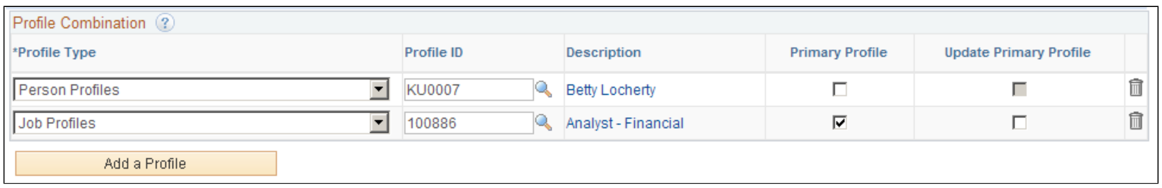
  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page and, if necessary, on the Combined Profile Information page.

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click the link for a job opening in the search results, then click the Job Details tab, then click the link for the type of job opening data you want to access.

Image: Job Opening page: Profile Combination section

This example illustrates the Job Opening page: Profile Combination Section.



This section displays the same Profile Combination grid that appears on the Combined Profile Information Page. The grid lists the profiles whose content items were copied into the job opening. However, here on the Job Opening page, you can add and remove profiles from the grid. If you remove a profile , the system removes all items related to that Profile ID from the job opening. If you add an additional profile, the system copies the additional items from that profile into the job opening.

Note: Approvers cannot modify the data in the Profile Combination grid. They can, however, change, add, or delete the individual content items that appear in profile-related grids.

The Description column includes a link that you click to access the profile details; the link is disabled for person profiles when you do not have security access to view that person's profile.

Job Opening Page: Work Experience & Education Section

Use the Work Experience & Education section on the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to specify the work requirements for applicants with varying levels of education.

Note: The template for the job opening controls whether this section appears and, if so, where it appears.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

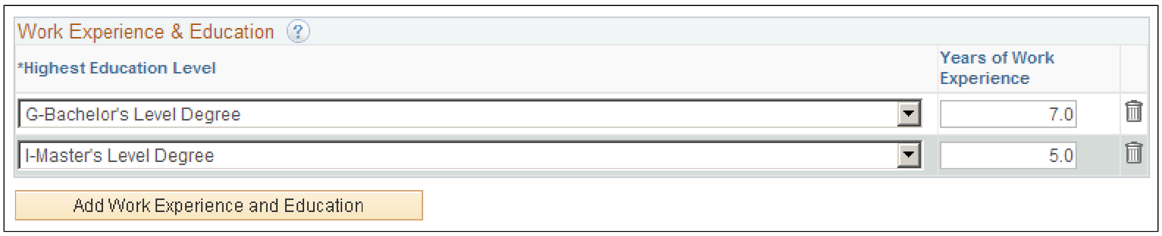
  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page and, if necessary, on the Combined Profile Information page.

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click the link for a job opening in the search results, then click the Job Details tab, then click the link for the type of job opening data you want to access.

Image: Job Opening page: Work Experience & Education section

This example illustrates the Job Opening page: Work Experience & Education section.



Work Experience & Education

Use this grid to set up a matrix showing how many years of experience are required for applicants with different education levels.

Highest Education Level

Select an education level so that you can then enter the amount of experience required by applicants who have selected the same value as their highest level of education.

Education levels are defined on the Education Level Achieved Table page.

Note: When you use Education & Experience requirements as screening criteria, applicants with a higher education level than the one you selected are *not* considered to have met the requirement. To prevent the system from penalizing applicants with more education than you require, create additional rows for every degree above the minimum requirement.

Years of Work Experience

Enter the years of work experience required for applicants with the specified level of education. Leave this field blank to indicate that there are no experience requirements for applicants who have attained the given education level.

Note: When the screening process evaluates whether an applicant meets particular education & experience requirements, it fails applications where there are no work experience entries with start dates, even if there are zero years of work experience required.

Add Work Experience and Education Click to add another row to the Work Experience & Education grid.

Job Opening Page: <Profile Content Type> Section

Use the profile-related sections on the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to specify job requirements based on profile content types (for example, competencies, degrees, languages, and so forth).

Note: The template for the job opening controls which profile-based section appear on the Job Opening page and where they appear.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

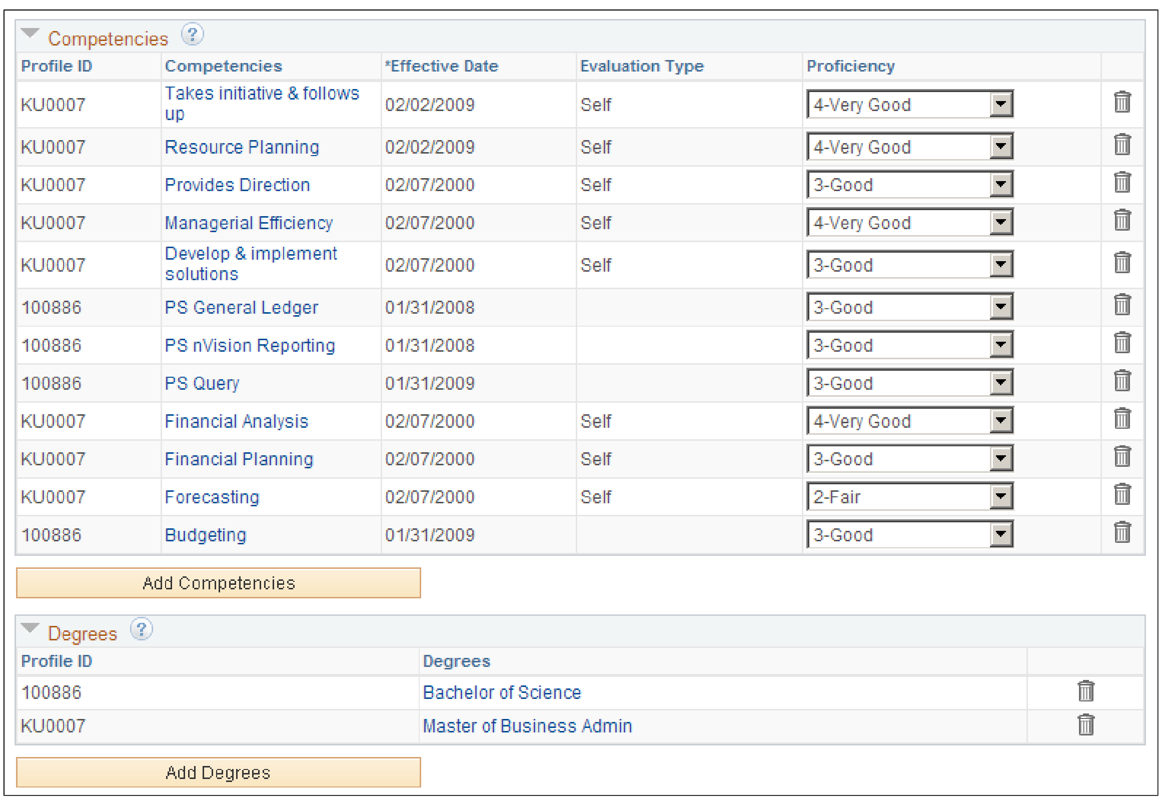
  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page and, if necessary, on the Combined Profile Information page.

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click the link for a job opening in the search results, then click the Job Details tab, then click the link for the type of job opening data you want to access.

Image: Job Opening page: profile-related sections

This example illustrates two profile-related sections of a job opening.



Competencies

Profile ID	Competencies	*Effective Date	Evaluation Type	Proficiency
KU0007	Takes initiative & follows up	02/02/2009	Self	4-Very Good
KU0007	Resource Planning	02/02/2009	Self	4-Very Good
KU0007	Provides Direction	02/07/2000	Self	3-Good
KU0007	Managerial Efficiency	02/07/2000	Self	4-Very Good
KU0007	Develop & implement solutions	02/07/2000	Self	3-Good
100886	PS General Ledger	01/31/2008		3-Good
100886	PS nVision Reporting	01/31/2008		3-Good
100886	PS Query	01/31/2009		3-Good
KU0007	Financial Analysis	02/07/2000	Self	4-Very Good
KU0007	Financial Planning	02/07/2000	Self	3-Good
KU0007	Forecasting	02/07/2000	Self	2-Fair
100886	Budgeting	01/31/2009		3-Good

Add Competencies

Degrees

Profile ID	Degrees
100886	Bachelor of Science
KU0007	Master of Business Admin

Add Degrees

<Profile Content Type>

The Job Opening page includes a separate grid for each profile content type in the associated job opening template.

The columns in each grid depend on the settings on the Page "?>.

Profile ID	Identifies the profile from which the content type was imported. For person profiles, this field is blank if you do not have security access to see the person's profile data. If multiple imported profiles have the same item (for example, an identical competency), and one profile has a version with a later effective date, then the system brings that later version and its Profile ID in the grid for that content type. If multiple profiles use the version with the latest effective date, the system populates the Profile ID field with the ID of one of the profiles, though not necessarily the primary profile for the job opening. Any content items that you manually add to the job opening are associated with the primary profile, unless there is a profile type configuration incompatibility, in which case the profile ID for the new content item is *0.*
<Content Item Name>	Displays the name of the specific content item. For example, in the Competencies grid, this column (labeled *Competencies*) displays names of specific competencies such as *Forecasting* or *Budgeting* To modify information about a content item that you have already added to the grid, click the content item name to access the corresponding detail page.
<Additional Column Names>	The columns that appear in each grid depend on the settings in the Content Section Configuration page for the content type. Specifically, fields for which you select the Summary check box on the Content Section Configuration page appear as grid columns.
Add <Content Item>	Click this link to access the content item detail page, where you enter specific content items (such as *Analytical Thinking.* The fields on the detail page depend on the content type definition within the Manage Profiles business process. Save the data on the detail page to add the content item to the grid.

Proficiency Ratings

When content types such as competencies are associated with ratings scales, the content type grid displays a proficiency rating. This data is informational only.

When you screen applicants based on competency ratings, the system does not evaluate whether the employee has received the specified rating. Instead, the screening process awards points based on the rating scale that you set up when you define your screening criteria.

<Profile Content Type> Page

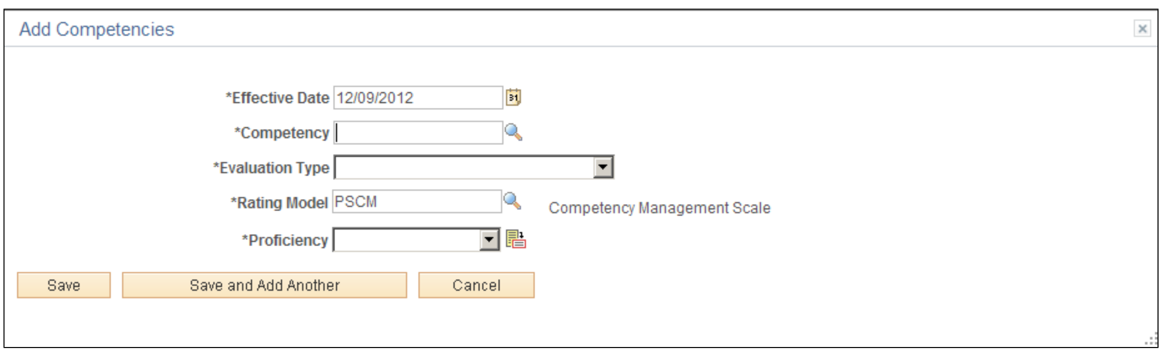
Use the Add <Profile Content Type> page or Update <Profile Content Type> page (HRS_PROF_DETAIL) to enter detailed information about a profile content item that is being used as a job qualification.

Navigation

- Click the Add <profile content type> link that is associated with a profile-related grid in a job opening.
- Click an existing profile content item in a profile-related grid.

Image: Add <Profile Content Type> page

This example illustrates the Add <Profile Content Type> page. In this example, the page is used to add competency data, so the page title is Add Competencies. The same fields appear when you access an existing competency, but the page title changes to Update Competencies.



Note: The page name and the fields on the page vary depending on the content type.

Save

Click to save changes and return to the Job Opening page.

Save and Add Another

This button appears only when you are adding a new content item. Click the button to save changes and display the page in a fresh state so you can add an additional content item.

Although the job opening page is visible behind the Add <Profile Content Type> page, it does not refresh until you close the Add <Content Type> page. Therefore, content items that you save using this button do not immediately appear in the job opening.

Cancel

Click to return to the Job Opening page without saving any changes to the current row. If you previously used the Save and Add Another button, the data that was already saved is not canceled.

Adding Screening Questions to a Job Opening

This section discuses how to:

- Add screening questions to a job opening.
- View answers to multiple-choice screening questions.
- Assign evaluators to open-ended screening questions.
- Load screening questions from question sets.

Pages Used to Add Screening Questions to a Job Opening

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Job Opening page: Screening Questions section	HRS_JOB_OPENING	• Recruiting, Create Job Opening Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page (and, if applicable, on the Combined Profile Information page). • Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page, then access the Details tab.	Enter screening questions for a job opening.
Answers to Screening Questions	HRS_JO_ANSWER_SEC	Click the View Answers link for a multiple-choice screening question in the Screening Questions section of the Job Opening page.	Review the correct and incorrect answers to a multiple-choice screening question, and review the points that are awarded for each answer.
Assign Evaluators	HRS_OE_EVAL_SEC	Click the Enter Evaluators link for an open-ended screening question in the Screening Questions section of the Job Opening page.	Review the full text of an open-ended question, and assign evaluators who will give scores to applicants' answers to that question.
Select Question Sets	HRS_QSET_ADD_SEC	Click the Load from Question Sets link in the Screening Questions section of the Job Opening page.	Choose a question set so that the system can add all included questions to the job.

Job Opening Page: Screening Questions Section

Use the Screening Questions section on the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to configure screening questions for the job opening.

Note: The template for the job opening controls whether this section appears and, if so, where it appears.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

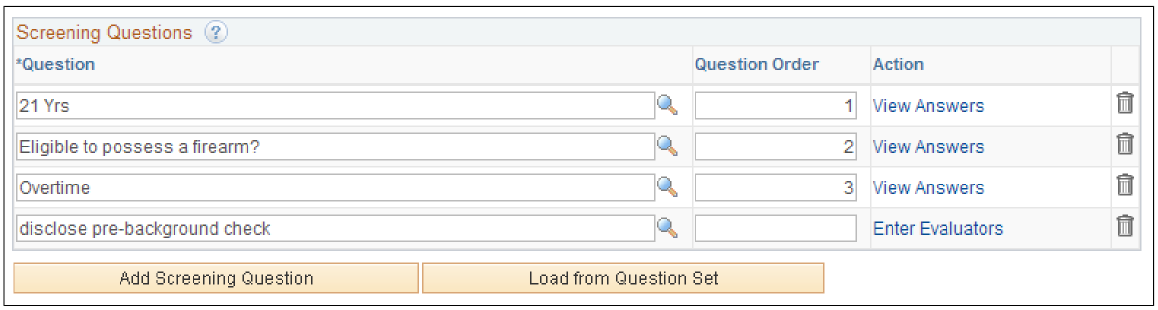
  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page and, if necessary, on the Combined Profile Information page.

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click the link for a job opening in the search results, then click the Job Details tab, then click the link for the type of job opening data you want to access.

Image: Job Opening page: Screening Questions section

This example illustrates the Job Opening page: Screening Questions section.



Default Screening Questions from the Job Opening Template

If there is a default question set in the job opening template, the system adds those questions to the Screening Questions grid when you first create the job opening. If you change the template association, the questions are not removed, though additional questions may be added.

The system continues to reload questions from the job opening template until the job opening is in Open status. The means that any manually deleted questions are added back while the job opening is in Draft or Pending status. Also, if new questions are associated with the job opening template, the system adds those to the job opening too. (Other template changes, however, do not carry over to existing job openings.)

After the job opening goes into Open status, the system no longer refreshes the question list.

Default Screening Questions from the Resume Opening Template

If there are prescreening questions in the resume template for the job opening, the system adds those questions to the Screening Questions grid when you first create the job opening. These questions, unlike the questions from the job opening template, do not normally get reloaded after the initial job creation, regardless of the job opening status. However, if you change the template association, additional questions may be added.

Screening Questions

Question Select a screening question. Screening questions are defined on the Question Definition page.

Questions that you enter here are available to be used by any of the screening levels that you run for this job opening (except that you can't use open-ended questions for prescreening or online screening). Applicant's answers are collected during the online application process in Candidate Gateway.

Question Order

Enter numbers to control the order that the questions appear in the online application. If you load questions from a question set that specified order numbers, then those order numbers are the default values in the job opening.

Review any default values carefully. Default values might not be unique, depending on the order numbers that were assigned in the question set definitions, and it is up to you to specify an unambiguous question order.

Because this field accepts only integers, consider using non-consecutive numbers to make it easier to insert additional questions between existing questions.

Regardless of the order you assign, open-ended questions always appear at the end of the questionnaire, after all multiple-choice questions.

Note: If the Randomize Screening Questions field on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs page has a *Yes* value, then the system disregards the question order and presents questions to applicants in random order. Open-ended questions still appear after multiple-choice questions.

Action

For multiple-choice questions, a View Answers link appears. Click this link to access the Answers to Screening Questions page, where you can review the answer choices and their default point values. When you set up screening criteria for the job opening, you can override the default values.

For open-ended questions, an Enter Evaluators link appears. Click this link to access the Assign Evaluators page, where you identify the users who will evaluate and award points to applicants' answers. An evaluator can be any person in the PeopleSoft Human Resources system who has appropriate security access. It is possible to assign yourself as an evaluator.

When evaluating open-ended questions, evaluators see only the question and the answer; no applicant information is visible.

Note: Always assign evaluators to open-ended questions. Only the assigned evaluators can award an applicant points for the question, so questions without evaluators are never awarded any points during screening

---

See Evaluating Answers to Open-Ended Screening Questions.

Add Screening Questions Click to add another row to the Screening Questions grid.

Load from Question Sets Click to access the Select Question Sets page, where you can select one or more question sets whose questions will all be added to the list of screening questions.

Related Links

Setting Up Screening Questions

Answers to Screening Questions Page

Use the Answers to Screening Questions page (HRS_JO_ANSWER_SEC) to review the answers to a multiple-choice screening question and to review the default points associated with each answer.

Navigation

Click the View Answers link for a multiple-choice screening question on the Job Opening Page: Screening Questions Section

Image: Answers to Screening Questions page

This example illustrates the Answers to Screening Questions page.

Use this page to review answer information, including default point values for each answer.

To change the list of answers, the default points for an answer, or whether an answer is considered correct, use the Question Definition page.

To change the point values for answers for a particular job opening, use the Define Screening Points Page in the job opening.

Assign Evaluators Page

Use the Assign Evaluators page (HRS_OE_EVAL_SEC) to review the full text of an open-ended question and to assign evaluators who will give scores to applicants' answers.

Navigation

Click the Enter Evaluators link for an open-ended screening question on the Job Opening Page: Screening Questions Section.

Image: Assign Evaluators page

This example illustrates the Assign Evaluators page.

Empl ID	Enter the Employee ID of the users who are assigned to evaluate applicants' responses to this open-ended question. If you remove an evaluator from this page, the evaluator's completed evaluations are *not* affected. Only pending evaluations (which appear in the Recruiter Alerts pagelet) are removed.

Select Question Sets Page

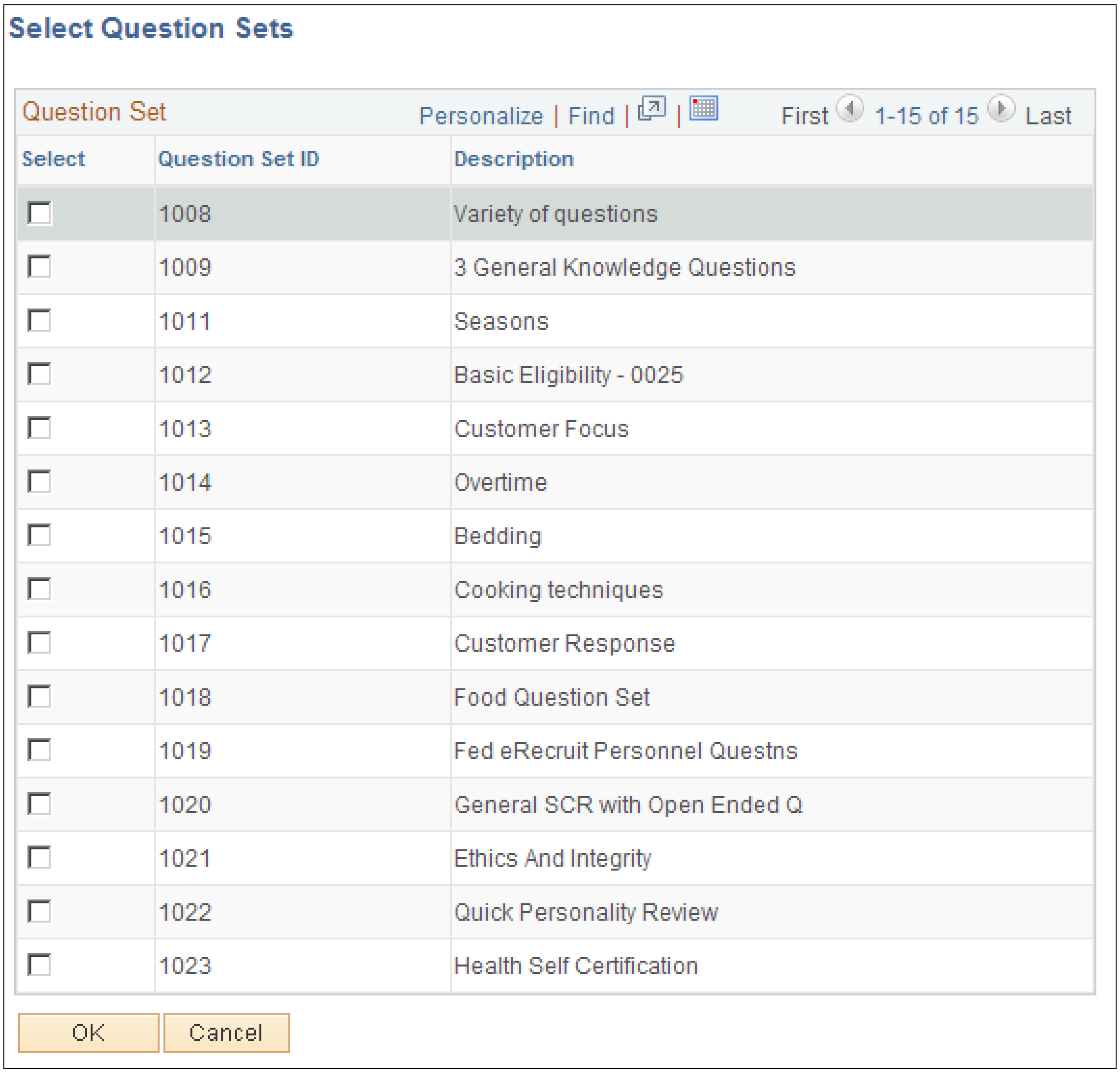
Use the Select Question Sets page (HRS_QSET_ADD_SEC) to choose a question set so that the system can add all included questions to the job opening.

Navigation

Click the Load from Question Sets link on the Job Opening Page: Screening Questions Section.

Image: Select Question Sets page

This example illustrates the Select Question Sets page.


Select Question Sets

Question Set — Personalize | Find | First 1-15 of 15 Last

Select	Question Set ID	Description
☐	1008	Variety of questions
☐	1009	3 General Knowledge Questions
☐	1011	Seasons
☐	1012	Basic Eligibility - 0025
☐	1013	Customer Focus
☐	1014	Overtime
☐	1015	Bedding
☐	1016	Cooking techniques
☐	1017	Customer Response
☐	1018	Food Question Set
☐	1019	Fed eRecruit Personnel Questns
☐	1020	General SCR with Open Ended Q
☐	1021	Ethics And Integrity
☐	1022	Quick Personality Review
☐	1023	Health Self Certification

OK Cancel

The Question Set grid lists all questions sets in the system. Select one or more whose questions you want to add to the job opening, then click the OK button.

Setting Up Screening for a Job Opening

This section provides overviews of screening settings in the job opening and of U.S. federal screening setup, and discusses how to:

- Define job opening screening levels.
- Choose screening levels to add.

- Define screening level rules and criteria.
- Define screening points.

Understanding Screening Settings in the Job Opening

Screening is the process used by recruiters to evaluate a list of potential candidates and narrow the list to a few qualified applicants that can be interviewed or hired. A job opening can have multiple screening processes, or screening *levels,* and each screening level can evaluate different criteria and use different processing rules.

Screening Level Selection

The Screening Options section on the Job Opening page includes a grid containing an ordered list of screening levels for the job. This section also includes a check box that you use to indicate whether applicants must pass the previous screening level before being included in subsequent screening levels.

If you include a screening level for prescreening, it is always the first screening level. If you include a screening level for online screening, it always goes before any other screening levels except the prescreening screening level.

See Understanding Prescreening and Online Screening.

Screening Criteria Selection

The screening level definitions that you reference from the job opening include default processing rules, but they do not include any actual screening criteria. Use the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page to select job opening-specific criteria for each level.

When you access the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page for a screening level, the grid where you select screening criteria is automatically populated with certain attributes of the job opening. You then select which of the available items to use in the screening level that you are configuring.

The job opening attributes that are available for use as screening criteria fall into four groups:

- *General requirements* come from fields that you populate in the Job Information and Salary Information sections of the Job Opening page.

  Fields where you do not enter data do not appear in the list of available screening criteria.

  General requirements come from these job opening attributes: regular/temporary, full-time/part-time, start date, standard hours, shift, travel percent, minimum and maximum age, sex, citizenship status, recruiting location, minimum salary, and minimum grade.

- *Education and experience* requirements come from the Education and Experience section of the Job Opening page.

  These requirements indicate the number of years of experience required for applicants with various levels of education. Each set of values—a degree and the years of experience required of applicants with that degree—is processed separately. To prevent the system from penalizing someone with the correct amount of experience but a higher degree, the job opening should include rows for every degree above the minimum requirement. To indicate that any amount of experience is acceptable for applicants with a given degree, enter *0* as the experience requirement for that degree.

Note: When the screening process evaluates whether an applicant meets particular education & experience requirements, it fails applications where there are no work experience entries with start dates, even if there are zero years of work experience required.

- *Screening questions* are created outside of the job opening and then added to the Screening Questions section of the Job Opening page.

  Screening questions enable you to ask multiple-choice or open-ended questions to applicants who apply online. Open-ended questions must be associated with one or more evaluators who can judge the applicant's answer and award points.

  Note: Unlike the other types of screening criteria, screening questions are useful only if applicants can submit applications online. It is not possible to enter answers to screening questions in the Application Details page.

- *Profile content types* are job opening attributes whose properties are configured in the Manage Profiles module in PeopleSoft Human Resources and then configured for use in Talent Acquisition Manager.

  For example, Oracle delivers content types for competencies and language skills. If a job opening includes sections for these content types (which depends on the job opening template that is associated with the job opening), then any values that a recruiter enters in these sections (specific competencies and specific language skills) are included in the criteria list on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page.

  Profile content types must be explicitly configured for use in screening.

  See Configuring Profiles for Recruiting.

The following table lists general requirements that can be used for screening and shows the corresponding applicant data fields:

Job Opening Field	***Applicant Field***
Regular/Temporary	I am looking for the following kind of work: Regular, Temporary, or Either
Full/Part Time	I want to work: Full Time, Part Time, or Either
Start Date	I can start my new job on or after <date>
Standard Hours/Week	I want to work <number> hours per week
Shift	I want to work the following shift(s)
Travel Percentage	I am willing to travel <specified percentage of time>
Minimum Salary	I require a minimum pay of
Recruiting Location	I would prefer a work location in or around <location> (Screening looks at both the first and second choice entered by the applicant.)

The following table lists additional fields that can be used for screening in US Federal Implementations:

Federal Job Opening Field	***Applicant Field***
(USF) Citizenship Status	Are you a U.S. Citizen?
(USF) Gender	Gender
(USF) Maximum Age	Date of Birth
(USF) Minimum Age	Date of Birth
(USF) From Grade	(USF) Minimum Acceptable Pay Grade

Screening Criteria Point Values

When you define the job-specific criteria for a screening level, you must also provide a point value for each item that you select. The criteria grid includes a points field that displays the maximum point value for each item. Points can be positive or negative.

You assign point values differently depending on the type of criteria:

- For criteria that is either met or not met, the points field is editable so you can directly enter a point value.

  Use this method of assigning point values for all general requirements, all education and experience requirements, and certain content types such as licenses that an applicant either has or does not have.

  For example, if there is a general requirement that the applicant be at least 18 years old, the applicant either does or doesn't meet the requirement. Therefore, you can enter the point value for this requirement directly on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page.

- For content types that are associated with rating scales (such as competencies), click a link to access a page that lists the possible ratings, and enter the point value for each rating.

  Default point values come from the content type definition, but you can override these defaults.

  Applicant receive the points that correspond to their rating (as long as the rating type for the applicant's rating matches the required rating type). Unrated applicants receive no points, so it is important that applicants be rated before you run a screening level that evaluates a competency or other qualification with a rating scale.

- For multiple-choice screening questions, click a link to access a page that lists the possible answers, and enter the point value for each answer.

  Default point values come from the question definition. You can assign point values to both correct and incorrect questions. If there multiple correct answers, the total value of the question is the sum of the point values of all correct answers.

  Applicants receive the points that correspond to the answer or answers that they provided. They receive no points for unanswered questions.

- For open-ended screening questions, click a link to access a page where you enter the maximum point value.

The default maximum point value comes from the question definition.

Applicants receive the average score from all evaluators. If some, but not all, evaluators have entered points for the answer, only the completed evaluations are considered. Applicants receive no points for unevaluated questions.

Screening Level Processing Rules

The Job Opening - Screening Criteria page also includes fields that you use to:

- Indicate the percent of the total available points that an applicant needs to earn to pass the screening level.
- Assign dispositions to screened applicants.
- Assign overall screening level scores to screened applicants.
- Send letters to rejected applicants.

  Letters can either be sent through email when the rejected disposition is applied, or letters can be generated and printed in batch.

These settings are all identical to the corresponding fields in the screening level definition, and, in fact, are populated based on the default values in the screening level definition. You can override these defaults as needed.

See Understanding Screening Levels.

(USF) Understanding U.S. Federal Screening Setup

This overview discusses the U.S. federal screening process and the screening configuration options that Talent Acquisition Manager provides to support this process.

Important! Oracle provides options that you can use to achieve compliance, but you are responsible for configuring the system to comply with applicable regulations.

Federal Screening and Ranking

U.S. government agencies follow a defined screening and ranking process to produce a ranked list of eligible candidates for a job opening. Applicants are ranked according to the manual classification of screening scores as qualified, well qualified, or best qualified along with factors such a veteran's preference and the use of tie breaker functionality.

Applicants typically earn points in three stages:

1. An initial screening level that you configure to be worth a fixed amount of points to applicants who pass.
2. A second screening level that you set up to use a process known as *transmutation,* which converts the raw score based on a transmutation portion that you define.

   For example, if you configure the first screening level to be worth 70 points, and you need the total for both screening levels to be on a scale that goes to 100, then you would use 30 as your transmutation portion. The system would then convert the applicant's raw points for the transmuted screening level to a scale that goes up to 30.

There is a configuration option that you use to determine whether to use an hourly or salaried transmutation process for a particular screening level in a job opening.

3. Veterans preference points that are added to the final screening score.

See (USF) Setup Veterans Preference Page.

Salaried Transmutation Calculation

The salaried transmutation process calculates the percentage of the total possible raw points that the applicant received for the screening level and then applies that percentage to the total possible points (the transmutation segment that you specify) to calculate the applicant's score for the screening level.

For example, Brian Waters is being screened using salaried transmutation and a transmutation segment of 30. His raw score is 15 out of a possible 20 points, or 75% of the possible points for the screening level. He therefore receives 75% of 30, or 22.5 as his score for this screening level. Because scores are always whole numbers, Brian's total is rounded up to 23 points.

Hourly Transmutation Calculation

The hourly transmutation process calculates the score somewhat differently because of a requirement that the applicant receive at least half of the available points. It is typically used when the criteria in the first and second screening levels are identical, and the first screening level is configured to award points if the applicant achieves half of the total possible points. That is, if an applicant achieved 18 points out of a possible 20 points to pass the first screening level, then there are 18 - 10, or 8 points left to be transmuted in the second level.

The hourly transmutation calculation determines what percent of the transmutation segment to award using the ratio of (the applicants points above the 50% threshold) to (the total available points above the 50% threshold).

For example, Mary Stone is being screened using hourly transmutation and a transmutation segment of 30. Her raw score is 15 out of a possible 20 points.

Rather than determining the ratio of 15 (earned) to 20 (possible) points, the system first subtracts half of the available points, or 10, from both numbers — those ten points should have been accounted for in the preceding screening level. The result is that the system performs the transmutation based on these adjusted numbers: 5 earned points and 10 possible points.

Because Mary's adjusted earned points are half of the adjusted available points, her final score for the screening level is half of 30, or 15.

Rules for Ranking Applicants

At the end of the applicant screening process, applicants' cumulative screening scores are adjusted for veterans preference to produce a final score. Next, you qualify the applications by manually entering score thresholds and applying those thresholds to classify applicants as qualified, well-qualified, or best-qualified based on their scores.

Note: Applicants cannot be ranked unless the manual process of qualifying them has been completed.

The system then considers these qualification classifications along with the applicants's priority processing status and places applicants in these four categories:

- Category 1: Qualified, well qualified, and best qualified applicants with *Must Select* priority placement.
- Category 2: Well qualified and best qualified applicants with *Must Consider* priority placement.
- Category 3: Best qualified applicants with no priority placement.
- Category 4: Qualified and well qualified applicants with no priority placement.

Rules that you configure for each job opening control which categories of applicants are included in the final ranking. The rules enable you to include different categories for competitive applicants and noncompetitive applicants.

You can also choose whether veterans receive preference in tie-breakers.

Prerequisites

Before you configure screening for a job opening, you must set up the screening level definitions that you will use, and you must enter data in all of the job opening fields that you intend to use as screening criteria.

If you want the system to place a default set of screening levels in newly created job openings, you can associate screening levels to screening template and screening templates to recruitment templates. However, this task is optional.

Pages Used to Set Up Screening for a Job Opening

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Job Opening page: Screening section	HRS_JOB_OPENING	• Recruiting, Create Job Opening Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page (and, if applicable, on the Combined Profile Information page). • Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page, then access the Details tab.	Enter screening options for a job opening.
Add Screening Levels	HRS_SCR_ADD_SEC	Click the Add Screening Options link on the Job Opening page.	Add screening levels to the job opening.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Job Opening - Screening Criteria	HRS_JO_SCR_DTL	Click the screening level link in the Applicant Screening grid on the Job Opening page.	Add screening criteria to screening levels.
View Text ID Text Message	HRS_JO_SCR_VW_SEC	Click any of the View <type of> Message links on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page.	View the complete text of a message that you selected to use as an explanatory message, a pass message, or a fail message for prescreening or online screening.
Define Screening Points (for rating scales)	HRS_JO_SCR_RTG_SEC	In the Screening Requirements group box in the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page, click the Edit Details link for an item that is associated with a rating scale.	Review and override points for ratings on a rating scale.
Defining Screening Points (for questions)	HRS_JO_SCR_QSN_SEC	In the Screening Requirements group box in the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page, click the Edit Details link or the Open Ended link for a question.	Review and override points for answers to a multiple-choice question. Review and override the maximum point value of open-ended questions.

Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Section

Use the Applicant Screening section on the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to enter screening options for a job opening.

Note: The template for the job opening controls whether this section appears and, if so, where it appears.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page and, if necessary, on the Combined Profile Information page.

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click the link for a job opening in the search results, then click the Job Details tab, then click the link for the type of job opening data you want to access.

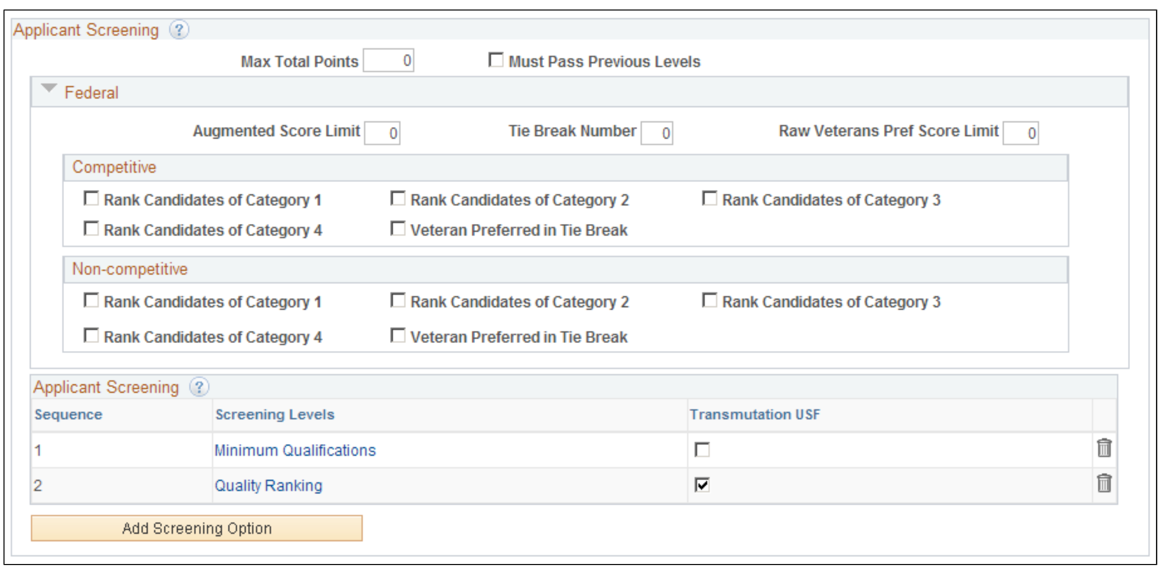
Image: Job Opening page: Applicant Screening section

This example illustrates the Job Opening page: Applicant Screening section.

The following illustration shows how the screening section looks in a federal implementation:

Image: Applicant Screening section in a U.S. federal implementation

This example illustrates the Applicant Screening section in a U.S. federal implementation.



Note: In the screening section on the Job Opening page, all fields except for the Transmutation USF check box (visible only in U.S. federal implementations) have default values that come from the screening template.

Max Total Points	Enter the maximum points that an applicant can accumulate across all screening levels. During the applicant ranking process in U.S. federal implementations, the Rank Applicants page shows applicants' final scores both as numbers and as a percentage of the value you enter here, which is typically *100.*
Must Pass Previous Levels	Select this check box if the applicant must pass the previous screening level before being evaluated for the next screening level. This does not apply to: • The first screening level, as indicated by the lowest sequence number. • Prescreening or online screening levels. Prescreening is always the first screening level anyway. Online screening can be preceded by prescreening, but because failing prescreening stops the online application process, applicants cannot even reach the online screening phase without passing any preliminary prescreening.

(USF) Federal

These fields are identical to the corresponding fields in the screening template.

Augmented Score Limit	Enter the total number of augmentation points that can be awarded. You can configure screening to award augmentation points for certain competencies or accomplishments that are not required for the position but may be given consideration in the selection process.
Tie Break Number	Enter a random number to use in the tie-breaking algorithm for ranking applicants.
Raw Veterans Pref Score Limit (raw veterans preference score limit)	Enter the maximum number of points that can be added to an applicant's final screening score for veterans preference. The number that you enter overrides veterans preference score higher than the limit.

(USF) Competitive and Non-Competitive

These fields are identical to the corresponding fields in the screening template.

The same fields appear in the Competitive and Non-Competitive group boxes so that you can separately configure ranking options for competitive and noncompetitive applicants.

Rank Candidates of Category 1, Rank Candidates of Category 2, Rank Candidates of Category 3, and Rank Candidates of Category 4	At the end of the applicant screening process, score thresholds are applied to classify the candidates as qualified, well-qualified, or best-qualified. The system then considers these qualification classifications along with the applicants's priority processing status and places applicants in these four categories:

- Category 1: Qualified, well qualified, and best qualified applicants with *Must Select* priority placement.
- Category 2: Well qualified and best qualified applicants with *Must Consider* priority placement.
- Category 3: Best qualified applicants with no priority placement.
- Category 4: Qualified and well qualified applicants with no priority placement.

Select check boxes for each category of applicants that are to be included in the final applicant ranking that produces the Certificate of Eligibles.

See Understanding Priority Placement Processing.

Veteran Preferred in Tie Break

Select this check box if you want applicants with veteran status to win tiebreakers during the ranking process.

Applicant Screening

This grid lists the screening levels for the job opening.

Sequence

The sequence determines the order in which you run the listed screening levels. The screening template that provides the default list of screening levels also sets their default sequence.

You cannot change the sequence directly. However, screening levels that you add to the list are automatically put at the end of the sequence. So to change the order of the default screening levels, you can remove screening levels from the list and re-add them in the desired order.

Regardless of how screening levels are added to the list, the sequences starts with the prescreening level (if any), followed by the online screening level (if any), followed by all other screening levels.

Screening Levels

Displays the name of the screening level.

Standard screening levels can appear in the list multiple times. However, the list can include a maximum of one prescreening level and one online screening level.

Click the link to access the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page so that you can choose screening criteria and, if necessary, override default processing rules.

Note: After you click a screening level, the system saves the job opening before displaying the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page.

Transmutation USF	Select this check box for the screening level where transmutation is applied during U.S. federal screening. This is the second of the two levels whose scores are combined to produce a cumulative score of up to 100 points. When you select this check box, the system validates that the preceding screening level does not use transmutation, but you must verify that all screening levels are set up correctly. **Note:** A transmutation screening level is always preceded by a non-transmutation screening level. When you select this check box, you must enter additional transmutation information in the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page. See (USF) Understanding U.S. Federal Screening Setup.

Add Screening Levels Page

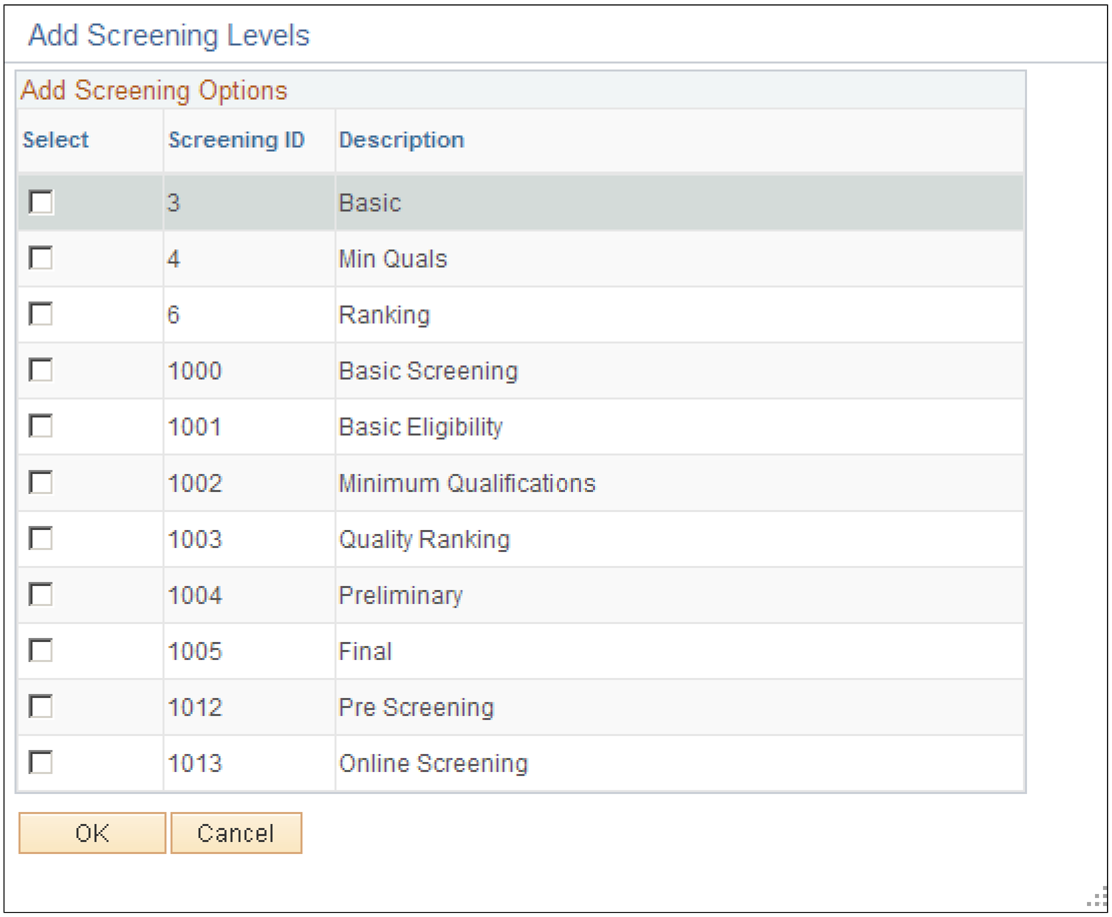
Use the Add Screening Levels page (HRS_SCR_ADD_SEC) to add screening levels to the job opening.

Navigation

Click the Add Screening Options link on the Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Section.

Image: Add Screening Levels page

This example illustrates the Add Screening Levels page.



The page lists the screening levels that your organization has defined. Select the check box next to the screening levels that you want to add, then click the OK button.

Note: A job opening can have only one prescreening level and only one online screening level.

Job Opening - Screening Criteria Page

Use the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page (HRS_JO_SCR_DTL) to add screening criteria to screening levels.

Navigation

Click a screening level link in the Applicant Screening grid on the Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Section.

Image: Job Opening - Screening Criteria page (1 of 2)

This is the first of two examples that illustrate the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page.

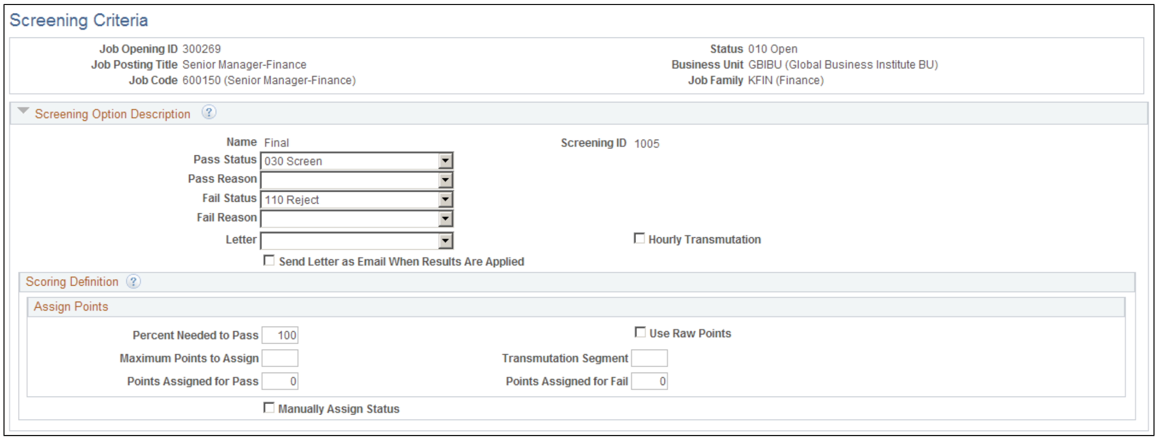
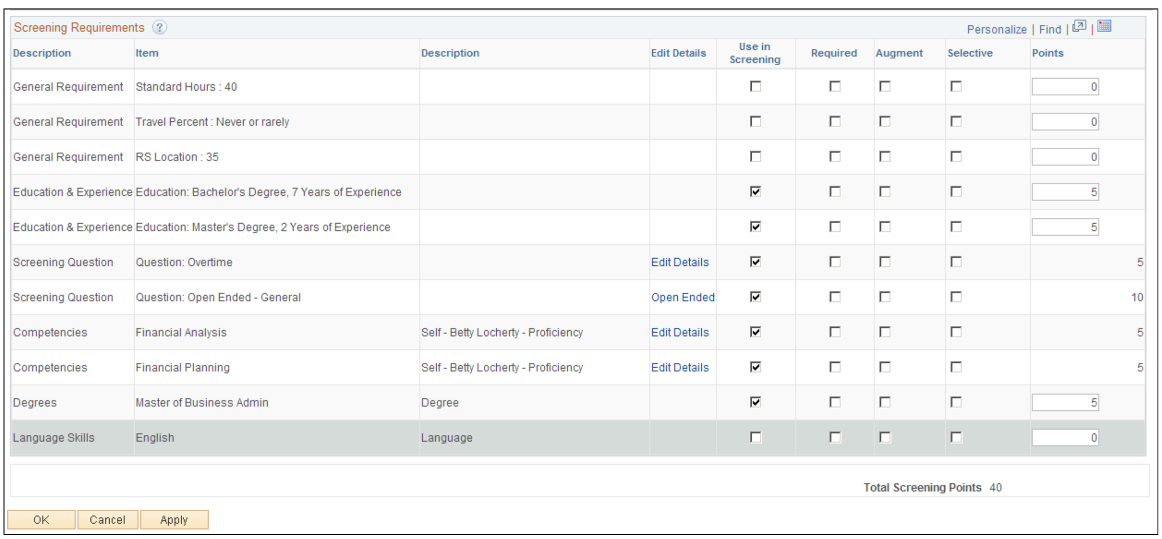


Image: Job Opening - Screening Criteria page (2 of 2)

This is the second of two examples that illustrate the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page.



Description	Item	Description	Edit Details	Use in Screening	Required	Augment	Selective	Points
General Requirement	Standard Hours : 40			☐	☐	☐	☐	0
General Requirement	Travel Percent : Never or rarely			☐	☐	☐	☐	0
General Requirement	RS Location : 35			☐	☐	☐	☐	0
Education & Experience	Education: Bachelor's Degree, 7 Years of Experience			☑	☐	☐	☐	5
Education & Experience	Education: Master's Degree, 2 Years of Experience			☑	☐	☐	☐	5
Screening Question	Question: Overtime		Edit Details	☑	☐	☐	☐	5
Screening Question	Question: Open Ended - General		Open Ended	☑	☐	☐	☐	10
Competencies	Financial Analysis	Self - Betty Locherty - Proficiency	Edit Details	☑	☐	☐	☐	5
Competencies	Financial Planning	Self - Betty Locherty - Proficiency	Edit Details	☑	☐	☐	☐	5
Degrees	Master of Business Admin	Degree		☑	☐	☐	☐	5
Language Skills	English	Language		☐	☐	☐	☐	0

Screening Option Description: Page Elements for All Screening Levels

Use this group box to define the rules for assigning applicant statuses after screening results are determined. The default values come from the screening level definition.

Note: For standard screening levels, the disposition is assigned only when screening results are explicitly applied. For prescreening, the fail status is applied as soon as the applicant fails, but the pass status is not applied until the applicant submits the application. For online screening, the system applies the results immediately after processing the applicant.

Pass Status and Pass Reason

Optionally select the disposition (and, if desired, an associated reason) to assign when an application passes this screening level.

Typically, you assign the *Screen* disposition for standard screening levels, and you either leave the fields blank or select the *Applied* disposition for online screening and prescreening.

For prescreening, the Pass Status is not applied until the application is submitted.

Fail Status and Fail Reason

Select the disposition (and, if desired, an associated reason) to assign applicants who fail this screening level. This setting is required for prescreening and optional for standard screening and online screening.

Typically, you assign the *Reject* disposition for standard screening levels, the *Failed Prescreening* disposition for prescreening, and the *Reject Online Screening* disposition for online screening.

Screening Option Description: Page Elements for Standard Screening Levels

These page elements appear only for standard screening levels (levels that are not for prescreening or online screening).

Letter

Select a letter to send to applicants who fail this screening level. The letter is added to the queue for the Generate Recruitment Letter (HRSLETTR) process after screening results are applied.

The drop-down list box includes all of the letters in the HRS_APP_LET report definition, which includes letters for various purposes. Take care to select the appropriate letter. The sample rejection letter that Oracle delivers is HRS_APP_LETTER_IR.

See Generate Recruitment Letters Page.

Send Letter as Email When Results are Applied

Select this check box to have the system send failed applicants an email with the text of the selected rejection letter. The system sends the email (and creates a contact note) after the results for the screening level are applied. If you choose to send the letter as email, the letter is not added to (or is removed from) the queue for the Generate Recruitment Letter process.

Only applicants who have provided an email address can receive their rejection letter through email.

(USF) Hourly Transmutation

If the screening level uses transmutation to calculate applicants' scores (that is, if you selected the Transmutation USF check box in the grid that lists all screening levels for the job opening), select this check box to use hourly transmutation rules. Leave the check box deselected to use salaried transmutation rules.

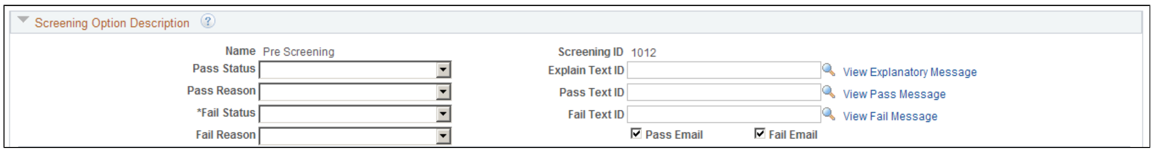
See (USF) Understanding U.S. Federal Screening Setup.

Screening Option Description: Page Elements for Prescreening and Online Screening

These page elements appear only for screening levels for prescreening and online screening.

Image: Screening Option Description section for online screening and prescreening

This example illustrates the Screening Option Description section for online screening and prescreening.



Explain Text ID

Select the ID for the message that Candidate Gateway presents to applicants when they reach the point where this screening level is to be processed. Use this message to give the applicant instructions or other relevant information.

For prescreening, explanatory text is required. The text appears under the Prequalification Terms heading on the application process Start step. Applicants must agree to these terms before continuing.

For online screening, explanatory text is optional. The texts appears on the application process Review and Submit step so that applicants can be informed that screening will occur when the application is submitted.

The screening level definition does not include a field for a default explanatory message, so you must enter this information on each job opening that requires an explanatory message.

Pass Text ID and Fail Text ID

Select the IDs for the messages that Candidate Gateway presents to applicants who pass and who fail this screening level.

Messages are required for prescreening and optional for online screening. Default values come from the screening level definition.

View Explanatory Message, View Pass Message, and View Fail Message

Click these links to access the View Text ID Text Message page, where you can review the complete test of the selected message.

Pass Email and Fail Email

Select these check boxes to make the system send screened applicants an email containing the pass message or fail message, depending on the screening results. The system sends the email in addition to displaying the message online.

Scoring Definition and Assign Points

Use the fields in this group box to define the rules for how screening levels will be scored. The default values come from the screening level definition.

See Screening Definition Page.

Percent Needed to Pass

Enter the minimum percentage amount of the total possible points that an applicant must have to pass the screening level. If you leave this field blank, the pass threshold is 0%, and all applicants will pass.

Note: Because an applicant can have only one highest level of education, applicants can receive points for only one of the Education & Experience rows. If you screen based on more than one row of Education & Experience criteria, applicants will never be able to earn 100% of the points that can be awarded for the screening level.

For U.S. Federal salaried screening, the first screening level typically requires applicants to achieve 100% to pass.

For U.S. Federal hourly screening, the first screening level typically requires applicants to achieve 50% to pass.

For both types of U.S. Federal screening, you can leave these fields blank for the second screening level, which uses transmutation to calculate a score.

Use Raw Points

Select this check box if you want scores for the screening level to be the sum of the actual points that the applicant earned for the screening level. When this check box is selected, transmutation is not available.

If you select this check box, do not enter values in the Maximum Points to Assign, Points Assigned for Pass, or Points Assigned for Fail fields.

Maximum Points to Assign

Use this field to optionally enter a maximum number of points to assign.

(USF) Transmutation Segment

For a screening level whose points are calculated using transmutation, enter the number of points that this segment is worth.

For example, if you configure the first screening level to be worth 70 points, and you need the total for both screening levels to be on a scale that goes to 100, then you would use *30* as your transmutation portion. The system would then convert the applicant's raw points for the transmuted screening level to a scale that goes up to 30. The specific calculation depends on whether you selected the Hourly Transmutation check box.

Points Assigned for Pass and Points Assigned for Fail

Enter scores to assign to all applicants who pass or fail this screening level. If you leave this field blank, the system enters *0.* You can enter negative points.

Manually Assign Status

Select this check box to allow recruiters to manually override an applicant's pass/fail status for a screening level.

When this check box is selected, the rest of the scoring-related page elements become read-only. To modify the read-only fields, first deselect the Manually Assign Status check box, then make the changes before selecting the check box again.

Screening Requirements

This grid displays all available screening criteria so that you can select which items to use in the screening level.

See Understanding Screening Settings in the Job OpeningMaking Content Types Available for Screening.

Description (first column)

Displays the type of screening criteria. *General Requirements* items appear first, then *Education & Experience* items, then *Screening Question* items.

The remaining items in the grid are job opening attributes based on profile content types. This includes job qualifications such as *Competencies, Degrees,* and *Language Skills.* The content type definition provides the descriptive text that appears in this column.

Item and Description

Displays the specific job requirement that is available for screening.

For general requirements, screening questions, and education & experience requirements, text in the Item column concatenates the name of the requirement (for example, Full/Part Time) and the value to be matched (for example, Full-Time). The adjacent Description column is blank.

For content type items, the text in the Item column is simply the name of the content item as defined in the Manage Profiles content catalog. For example, if the content type is *Memberships,* the Item column identifies the membership. The next column displays the specific property, such as *Membership,* that is evaluated during screening.

Note: Settings on the Content Section Configuration page control the profile data that is available for screening.

See Making Content Types Available for Screening.

If the content types uses instance qualifiers to organize content items, the instance qualifier also appears in the Description column. In particular, competencies use the evaluation type (Self, Supervisor/Manager, Peer, and so forth) as instance qualifiers, and therefore the evaluation type appears next to the property name (Proficiency) in the Description column.

When setting up screening criteria, you might need rows for more than one evaluation type. For example, external applicants can be screened based on their self-determined proficiency

	ratings, while internal applicants might be screened based on official competency ratings. See Data Loaded from Profiles.
Edit Details	Displays a link that varies depending on context: The link text is *Edit Details* for multiple choice questions and for content types such as competencies that provide a rating scale. Click the link to access the Define Screening Points page, where you can assign different scores to different ratings or question answers. The link text is *Open Ended* for open-ended questions. Clicking this link also opens the Define Screening Points page, but in this mode, the page displays the text of the open-ended question and enables you to override the default maximum point value for the question. This column is blank for other types of qualifications.
Use in Screening	Select this check box if you want the screening process to evaluate whether applicants meet the criteria for this item.
Required	Select this check box if the applicant must have this criteria to pass the screening level. If the system determines that the applicant does not have this criteria (or incorrectly answers this question), the applicant fails the screening level even if the overall point total meets the passing threshold. Online screening, including prescreening, applies this requirement instantly; there is no opportunity for a human to review screening results before applying them. For these screening levels, then, selecting this check box for a question makes it into an immediate disqualification question.
(USF) Augment	Select this check box if the points for this criteria are considered augmentation points. The points associated with the screening requirement are shown in the Augmentation Points category on the Screening Details page For example, if you award 10 points for full time, 10 points for regular, and you mark the Augment check box for the full time, an applicant who meets both the full time and regular criteria is awarded 10 points for regular, no points for full time, and 10 augmentation points.
(USF) Selective	Select this check box if the points for this criteria are considered selective factors. The points associated with the screening requirement are shown in the Selective Factor Points category on the Screening Details page.
Points	Enter the number of points the applicant receives if they meet the requirement.

For certain types of qualifications, this column is read-only and displays the maximum possible point value as shown on the Define Screening Points page. These qualifications include:

- Multiple-choice questions: each answer can be associated with a different number of points, and those points can be added together when there is more than one correct answer.
- Open-ended questions: the question is associated with a maximum value, but evaluators rate the applicants' answers using any number of points up to the maximum.
- Content types such as competencies that provide a rating scale: each rating can be associated with a different number of points, and the applicant is awarded the points for the rating that applies.

Note: All qualifications that you use during screening should be associated with points. The system ignores any selected items which do not have points, and if you leave the page and come back, you will see that the Use in Screening check box has been deselected for any criteria that does not have points.

Total Screening Points

Displays the maximum possible points for the screening level based on the entered scores, including points for all correct answers to questions, and the highest possible score for rated qualifications.

Define Screening Points Page

Use the Define Screening Points page for a rating scale (HRS_JO_SCR_RTG_SEC) to review and override point values for each ratings on the scale. Use the Define Screening Points page for questions (HRS_JO_SCR_QSN_SEC) to review and override point values for multiple-choice and open-ended questions.

Navigation

- In the Screening Requirements group box in the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page, click the Edit Details link for an item that is associated with a rating scale.
- In the Screening Requirements group box in the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page, click the Edit Details link for a multiple choice question or the Open Ended link for an open-ended question.

Image: Define Screening Points page for a rating scale

This example illustrates the Define Screening Points page for a rating scale.

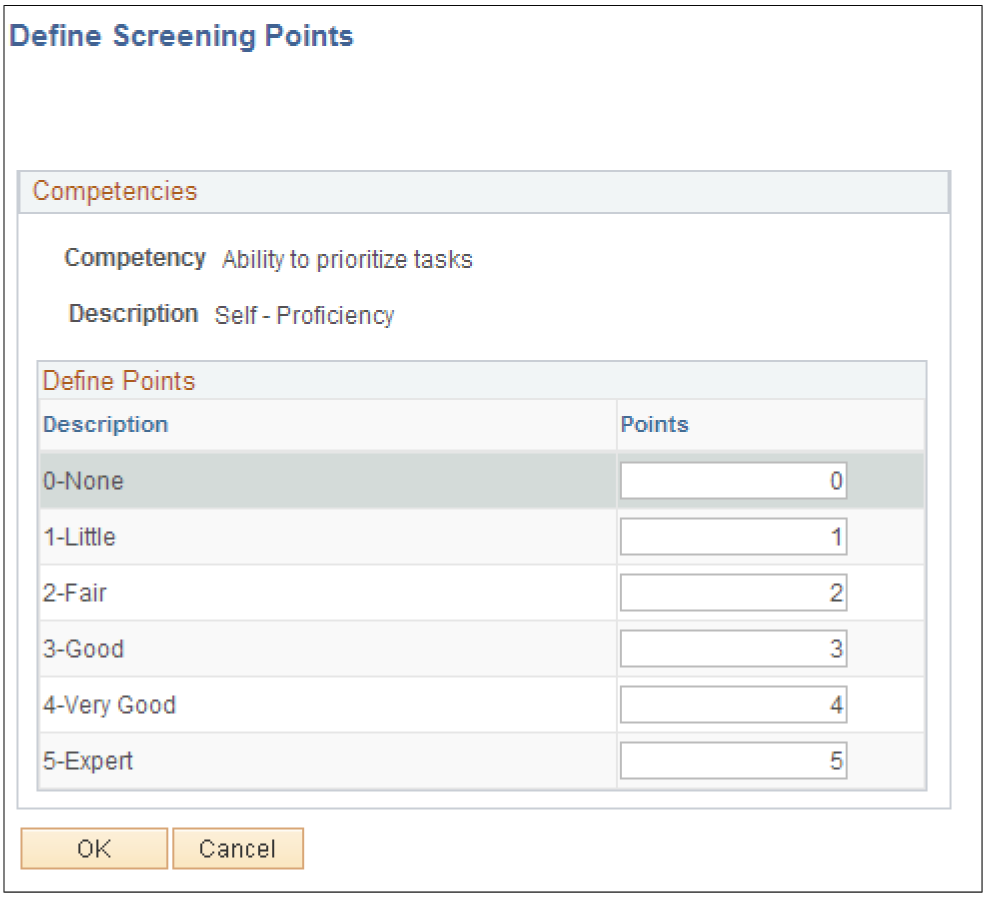


Image: Define Screening Points page for a multiple choice question

This example illustrates the Define Screening Points page for a multiple-choice question.

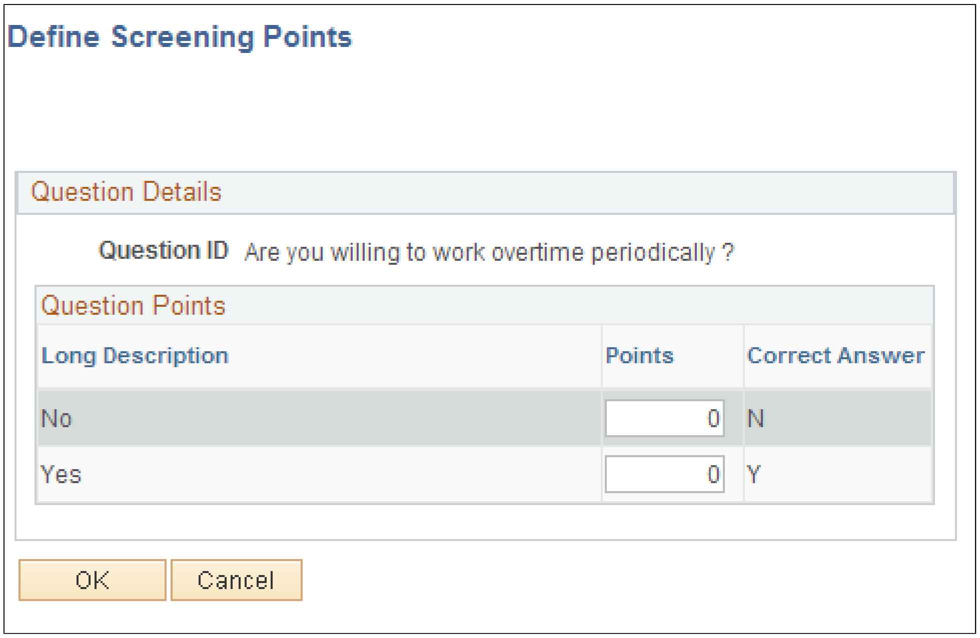
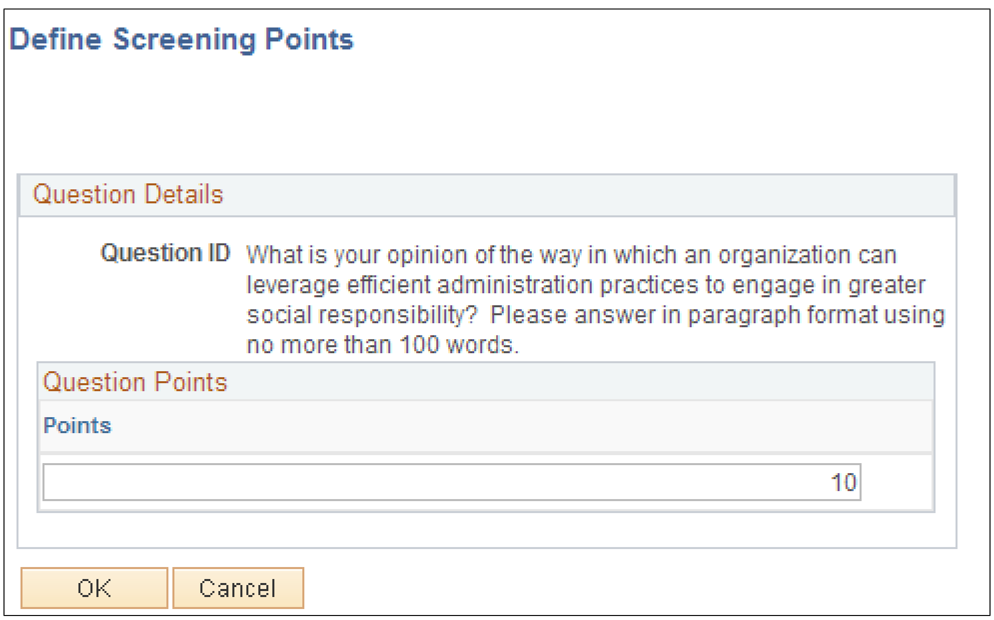


Image: Define Screening Points page for an open-ended question

This example illustrates the Define Screening Points page for an open-ended question.



For content types that use rating scales, review and optionally override the default points that are awarded for specific ratings.

For multiple-choice questions, review and optionally override the default point value for both correct and incorrect answers.

For open-ended questions, review and optionally override the maximum point value for the question.

Creating Job Postings

Job postings are applicant-facing job opening announcements.

This section discusses how to:

- Create job postings.
- Add job posting details.

Pages Used to Create Job Postings

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Job Opening	HRS_JOB_OPENING	• Recruiting, Create Job Opening Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page (and, if applicable, on the Combined Profile Information page). • Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page, then access the Details tab.	Enter job opening data, including job postings.
Posting Information	HRS_JO_PST_DTL_SEC	Click the job posting title link in the Job Postings group box on the Job Opening - Job Opening Details page.	Add job posting details.
Job Description	HRS_JOB_DTL_PRVW	Click the Preview button on the Posting Information page.	Preview a formatted job posting in its entirely.

Related Links

Setting Up the Job Posting Description Library
Managing External Job Postings

Job Opening Page: Job Postings Section

Use the Job Postings section on the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to review, add, and delete job postings.

Note: The template for the job opening controls whether this section appears and, if so, where it appears.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

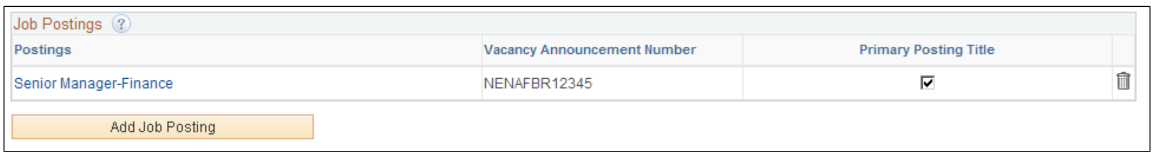
  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page and, if necessary, on the Combined Profile Information page.

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click the link for a job opening in the search results, then click the Job Details tab, then click the link for the type of job opening data you want to access.

Image: Job Opening page: Job Postings section

This example illustrates the Job Opening page: Job Postings section.



Job Postings

Postings

Displays the posting title for the job posting. Click this link to access the Posting Information page, where you define posting information.

(USF) Vacancy Announcement Number

Displays the posting identifier used in US Federal implementations. Enter the vacancy announcement number in the VA Number field on the Posting Information page.

Primary Posting Title

Click to use the selected posting title as the primary posting title for the job opening. The system uses the primary posting title to identify the job opening on various pages throughout the system.

Add Postings

Click to Add Job Posting link to display the Posting Information page, where you can define additional postings.

Posting Information Page

Use the Posting Information page (HRS_JO_PST_DTL_SEC) to add job posting details.

Navigation

Click a job posting title link on the Job Opening Page: Job Postings Section.

Image: Posting Information page (1 of 2)

This is the first of two examples that illustrate the Posting Information page.

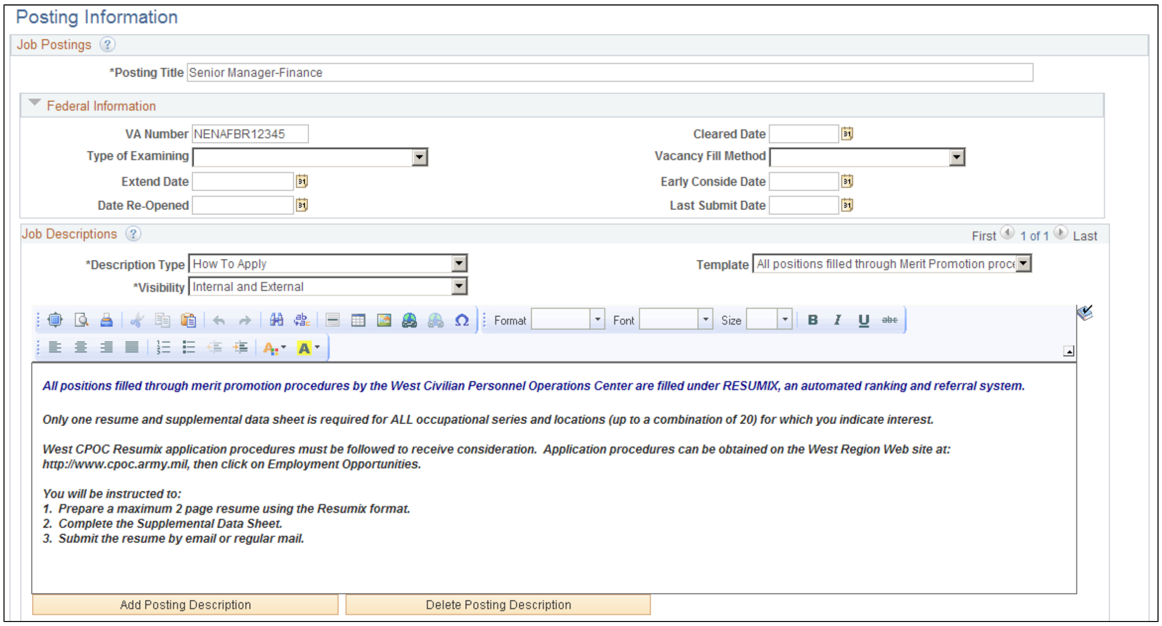
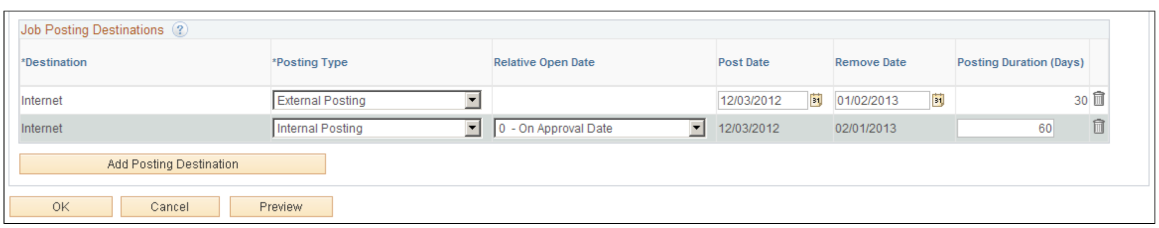


Image: Posting Information page (2 of 2)

This is the second of two examples that illustrate the Posting Information page.



Job Postings

Posting Title	Enter the title for the posting. The default value is the primary posting title for the job opening.

(USF) Federal Information

Use the fields in this group box to meet the posting requirements for U.S. federal job openings if third-party integration has been set up.

Job Descriptions

Use the Job Descriptions fields to create the applicant-facing job description for the job posting. The posting description includes one or more sections with formatted text and images. Each section is marked as visible to internal applicants, external applicants, or both. When the system posts the description electronically, the appropriate sections are concatenated based on whether the posting is for internal or external applicants.

Description Type	Select a job posting description type. These are predefined categories of information to include in posting descriptions. The available choices come from the job posting template that is linked to the recruitment template.
Template	Optionally select a template to provide boilerplate for the specified description type.
Visibility	Specify whether to include this section of the posting description in *Internal* postings, *External* postings, or both *Internal and External* postings.
<Posting Content>	Enter content for this section of the posting description. If you selected a template, the boilerplate appears here, but you can modify it as needed. Use the associated formatting, image, and spell-check tools to enhance the design of your posting description.
Add Posting Description and Delete Posting Description	Click to add sections to the posting description or remove sections from the posting description.

Job Posting Destinations

Destination	Select the recruitment source where you are sending this posting. Three types of recruitment sources are available for selection: • *Company* recruitment sources represent your organization's own job sites. The job posting appears on the sites that are associated with the recruitment source. • *Vendor* recruitment sources represent third-parties such as job boards or service procurement providers. A posting that includes a vendor recruitment source is available to be sent to the vendor using the Open Integration Framework. The system does not send the posting automatically, however. Instead, the posting appears on the Manage External Postings Page , where users can post, unpost, and update specific job postings. • *Marketing* recruitment sources are places where you advertise job openings. Examples might include internet or email advertisements, print advertisements, and job fairs. There is no integration with marketing sources, so including a marketing source as a posting destination is informational only. Marketing recruitment sources include a setting to control whether they appear in the list of posting destinations.

Posting Type

Select the type of posting.

To make postings available on Candidate Gateway sites, you must select one of these values:

- *External*

  In PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway, these are the only job postings that external applicants can see. The posting description does not include any sections marked as internal.

- *Internal*

  In PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway, these are the only job postings that internal applicants can see. The posting description does not include any sections marked as external.

Postings to third-party job boards are identified by the destination (a vendor) without regard for the posting type, but you still use the *External* and *Internal* posting types to determine which sections of the posting description apply to the posting.

The remaining values are informational only. Use them for postings to non-electronic posting destinations. These values are:

- *Contingent*
- *Office*
- *Recruitment*

Relative Open Date

Choose how far in the future you want the job posting posted to this destination. If you select a value in this field, the system calculates the posting date and displays it in the Post Date field, which becomes unavailable for entry.

For example, if the date the job opening reaches the status of *Open* is September 5, 2009 and you select *Ten Days* as the relative open date, the Post Date will be September 15, 2009.

Post Date

Enter the date on which you want the job posting posted to this destination.

Remove Date and Posting Duration (Days)

Either enter a specific date on which you want to remove the posting from this destination, or enter the number of days that the posting is to remain active. If you enter a posting duration, the system calculates the removal date and displays it in the Remove Date field, which becomes unavailable for entry.

Preview

Preview	Click this button to access the Job Description page, where you can review the complete formatted job posting.

See Setting Up the Job Posting Description Library.

Related Links

Setting Up the Job Posting Description Library

Managing External Job Postings

Identifying Recruiting Team Members for a Job Opening

This section provides an overview of recruiting teams discusses how to:

- Set up recruiting teams.
- Identify recruiting team members for a job opening.

Understanding Recruiting Teams

When you create a job opening, you identify the recruiters, hiring managers, interviewers, interested parties, and screening team members for the job opening.

You can set up predefined teams whose members can be added to the job opening all at once. If groups of people typically work together on the same job openings, creating and adding teams can be faster than adding each team member individually to each job opening.

When a team is added to the job opening, the system does not add the actual team ID to the job opening. Instead, users who currently belong to the team are added individually to the job opening.

Only active teams can be added to a job opening.

There is no limit to the number of teams you create, nor to the number of teams to which an employee can belong.

Pages Used to Identify Recruiting Team Members for a Job Opening

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Teams	HRS_TEAM	Recruiting, Administration, Teams	Create and maintain teams that can be added to job openings.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Job Opening	HRS_JOB_OPENING	• Recruiting, Create Job Opening Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page (and, if applicable, on the Combined Profile Information page). • Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page, then access the Details tab.	Enter job opening data, including members of the hiring team.
Add Team	HRS_TEAM_ADD_SEC	Click the Add <team type> Team link in any of the hiring team section on the Job Opening page.	Identify a team whose members are to be added to the job opening hiring team.

Teams Page

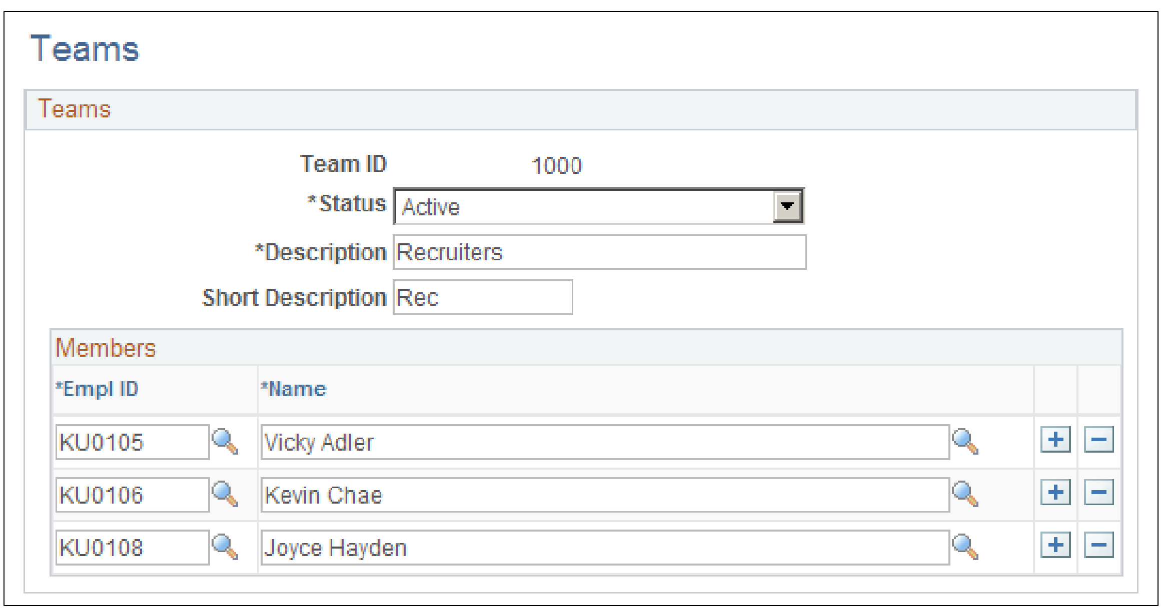
Use the Teams page (HRS_TEAM) to create and maintain teams that can be added to job openings.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Teams

Image: Teams page

This example illustrates the Teams page.



Team ID Displays the team's unique identifier.

Status Specify whether this team is *Active* or *Inactive.*

Empl ID Select the employee IDs for the members of this team.

Job Opening Page: Assignments Sections

Use the sections in the Assignments group box on the Job Opening page (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to select recruiters, hiring managers, and other members of the hiring team.

Note: The template for the job opening controls whether this section appears and, if so, where it appears.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Job Opening

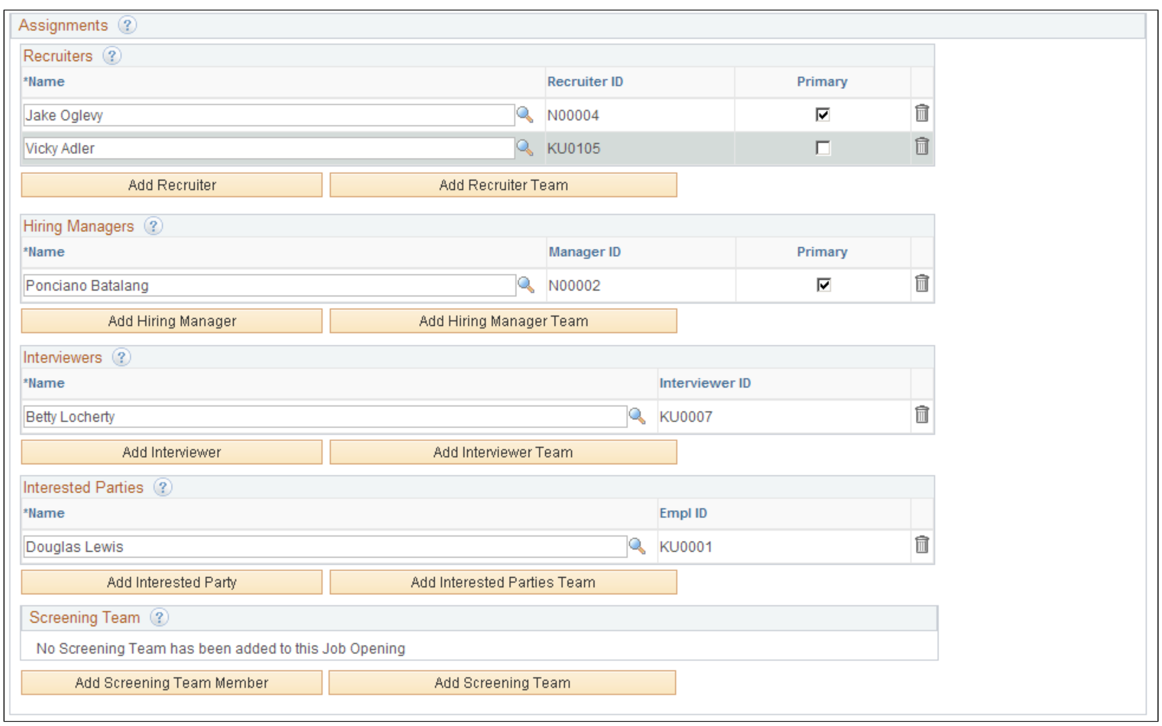
  Click the Continue button on the Primary Job Opening page and, if necessary, on the Combined Profile Information page.

- Recruiting, Search Job Openings

  Click the link for a job opening in the search results, then click the Job Details tab, then click the link for the type of job opening data you want to access.

Image: Job Opening page: Assignments sections

This example illustrates the five assignment-related sections on the Job Opening page.



Common Elements for Hiring Team Members

Name

Enter the name of the person that you want to add to one of the hiring team groups. The system displays the person's employee ID in the adjacent field.

All members of the hiring team have access to the job opening, regardless of the person's specific role on the hiring team.

<Team Member Type> ID

Displays the employee ID of the team member. The label changes depending on the grid (for example, Recruiter ID or Manager ID), but the field always displays the employee ID.

Add <grid name>

Click to add another row to the grid.

Add <grid name> Team

Click to access the Add Team page, where you select a team whose members are added to the grid.

When you add a team to the Recruiters grid, only team members who are associated with a recruiting role type.

When you add a team to the Hiring Managers grid, only team members who are associated with the *Hiring Manager* recruiting role type are added.

When you add a team to any other grid, all team members are added.

Recruiters

Use this group box to identify recruiters for this job opening. Only users who are associated with a recruiting role type can be added to the hiring team as recruiters. Users can be associated with any recruiting role type; it is not necessary to be associated with the *Recruiter* recruiting role type.

If job opening approvals are active, the delivered approval process allows any recruiter assigned to the job opening to provide final approval.

Primary

Select this check box to identify the primary recruiter for this job opening.

When searching for job openings based on your association with the job, you are considered to be "assigned to" the job opening if you are the primary recruiter; non-primary recruiters are considered to be "associated with" the job opening.

The primary recruiter receives any offer-related notifications that an applicant submits through Candidate Gateway.

Hiring Managers

Use this group box to identify hiring managers for this job opening. Only users who are associated with the *Hiring Manager* recruiting role type can be added to the hiring team as hiring managers.

Primary

Select this check box to identify the primary hiring manager for this job opening.

When searching for job openings based on your association with the job, you are considered to be "assigned to" the job opening if you are the primary hiring manager; non-primary hiring managers are considered to be "associated with" the job opening.

If job opening approvals are active, the primary hiring manager is treated as the approval requester, and the delivered approval process uses the primary hiring manager's supervisor as the first approver.

Interviewers

Use this group box to identify interviewers for this job opening.

The system uses this list of interviewers to provide default interviewers when you set up an interview schedule for this job opening. Additionally, the interviewers listed in this grid have security access to the job opening. You can add additional interviewers to the interview schedule, but doing so does not enable those interviewers to access the job opening using the Search Job Openings page.

Interested Party

Use this group box to identify interested parties for this job opening. Other than having access to the job opening, interested parties have no specific privileges, nor do they receive any notifications.

Screening Team

Use this group box to identify members of the screening team for this job opening. Other than having access to the job opening, screening team members have no specific privileges, nor do they receive any notifications.

Add Team Page

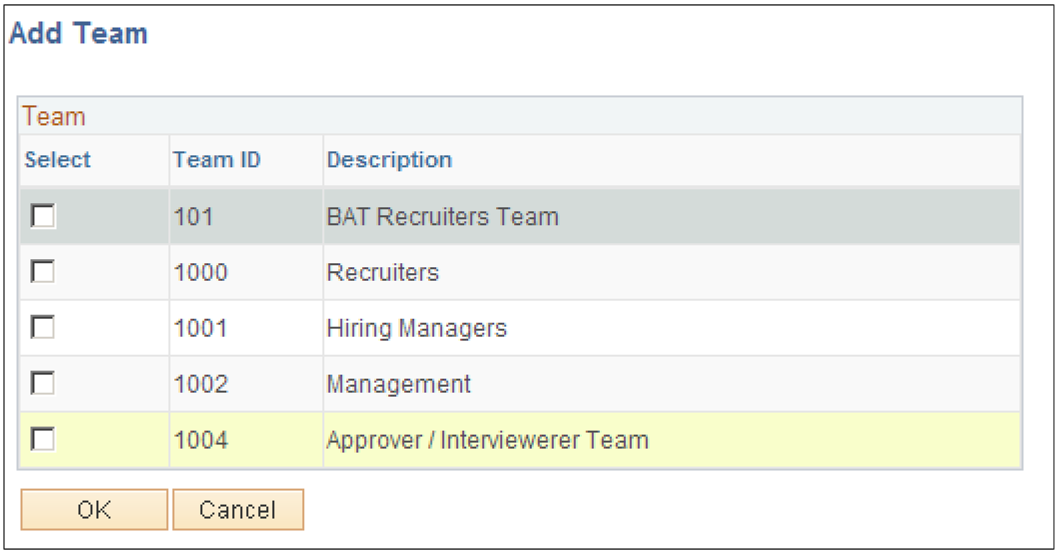
Use the Add Team page (HRS_TEAM_ADD_SEC) to identify a team whose members are to be added to the job opening hiring team.

Navigation

Click the Add <team type> Team link for any of the Job Opening Page: Assignments Sections

Image: Add Team page

This example illustrates the Add Team page.



Select	Select this check box for one or more teams whose members are to be added to the job opening hiring team.
OK	Click to add the selected teams to the job opening.

Cloning Job Openings

This section provides an overview job opening cloning and discusses how to clone a job opening.

Understanding Job Opening Cloning

When creating a job opening that is similar to an existing one, you can avoid tedious data entry by cloning the existing job. You can clone existing job openings that have any status except *Draft.*

To clone a job opening, access the job opening that you want to clone and click the Clone toolbar button. Before you complete the clone action, verify the number of new clones to be created (the default is 1) and the job posting description to be used for the new clones (the default is the same description as the original job opening).

Statuses of New Clones

If approvals are required, the system puts the new job openings in *Draft* status. This is the same status that is applied if you created a new job opening manually and click the Save as Draft button. The specific status is based on your configurable status settings, where you mark one job opening status as your draft status.

If approvals are not required (as configured on the Recruiting Installation - General Page), users can choose whether to put the new job openings in Draft status or in Open status. The open status is the one designated as the default job opening status in your configurable status settings. This is the same status that is applied when a job opening is approved or, if approvals are not active, when the job opening is opened.

In general, if the user intends to review and modify the new job opening, the best practice is to put it in draft status. However, even if the new job opening is in the Open status, posting information (Relative Open Date, Post Date, and Remove Date) are not copied, so the job is not posted to Candidate Gateway or other job posting sites.

Data That Is Not Copied During Cloning

When you clone a job opening most of the data is copied from the existing job opening to the new one, including profile-related qualifications and screening criteria. However, some data will be left blank or adjusted, as detailed in this table:

Original Job Opening	***Adjusted Data in the New Job Opening***
Created By	The person who created the new job opening using the cloning process.
Created (the created date)	The date that the new job opening is created.
Status Code	*Draft* if approvals are required. Otherwise, the user who creates the new job opening chooses whether to put it in *Draft* status or *Open* status.
Status Reason	The first reason associated with the new status code.
Status Date	The date that the new job opening is created.
Desired Start Date	Blank
Projected Fill Date	Blank
Date Authorized	Blank if the new job opening is created in *Draft* status. The current date if the job opening is created in *Open* status.
Begin Date and End Date	Blank
Posting dates	Not copied.
Hiring team	Active team members copied. If the primary recruiter or hiring manager is no longer active, but other recruiters or hiring managers are, the new job opening will have only non-primary recruiters or hiring managers. When you access the new job opening and attempt to save it, the system will display a message that one recruiter or hiring manager must be designated primary.

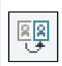
Original Job Opening	***Adjusted Data in the New Job Opening***
Approval process, if one exists	Not copied.
Notes and attachments	The notes and attachments are copied, but the dates for both are the date that the new job opening is created.
Applicants and all applicant-related data	Not copied.
Category	Not copied (new job opening has no category).

Note: When you clone a job opening, the salary range data is *not* adjusted. It is copied from the original job opening into the newly created clone. The system does not fetch current salary ranges from the job code table.

Access to Cloning Functionality

Users with PeopleTools roles that are associated with a recruiting role type have access to cloning functionality. A proxy approver who does not have a recruiting role type cannot clone the job opening. The proxy approver receives access to the job opening through the delegation process, but the Clone button is hidden.

Page Used to Clone Job Openings

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Clone Job Opening	HRS_JO_CLONE_SEC	Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening to access the Job Opening page.  Click the Clone toolbar button on the Manage Job Opening page.	Clone a job opening.

Clone Job Opening Page

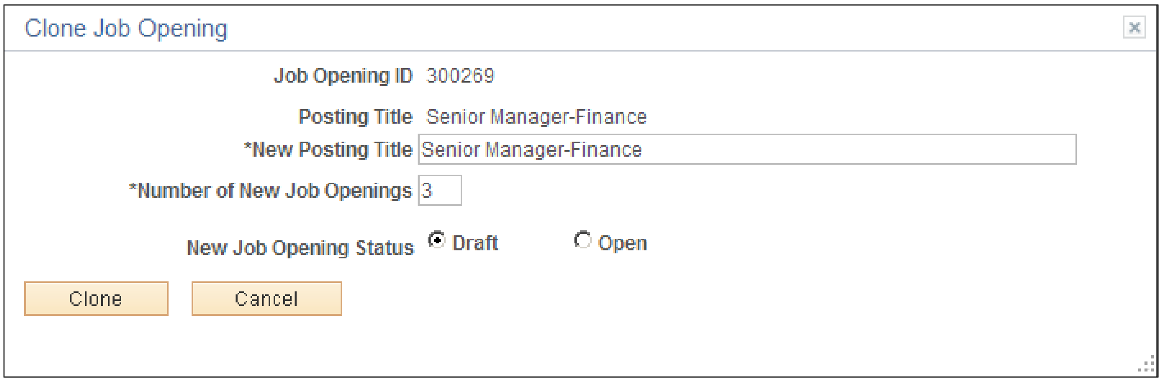
Use the Clone Job Opening page (HRS_JO_CLONE_SEC) to clone a job opening.

Navigation

Click the Clone toolbar button on the Manage Job Opening page.

Image: Clone Job Opening page before cloning

This example illustrates the Clone Job Opening page before you complete the cloning process.



Job Opening ID and Posting Title

These fields display identifying information about the job opening that you are cloning.

New Posting Title

Enter a posting title for the new job openings that the clone process creates. The default value is the posting title of the original job opening.

Number of New Job Openings

Enter the number of job openings that you want to create. The default value is *1*.

New Job Opening Status

Choose the initial status for the newly created clones. Select Draft to assign the status that is designated as the draft status for job openings. Select Open to assign the status that is designated as the default status for job openings.

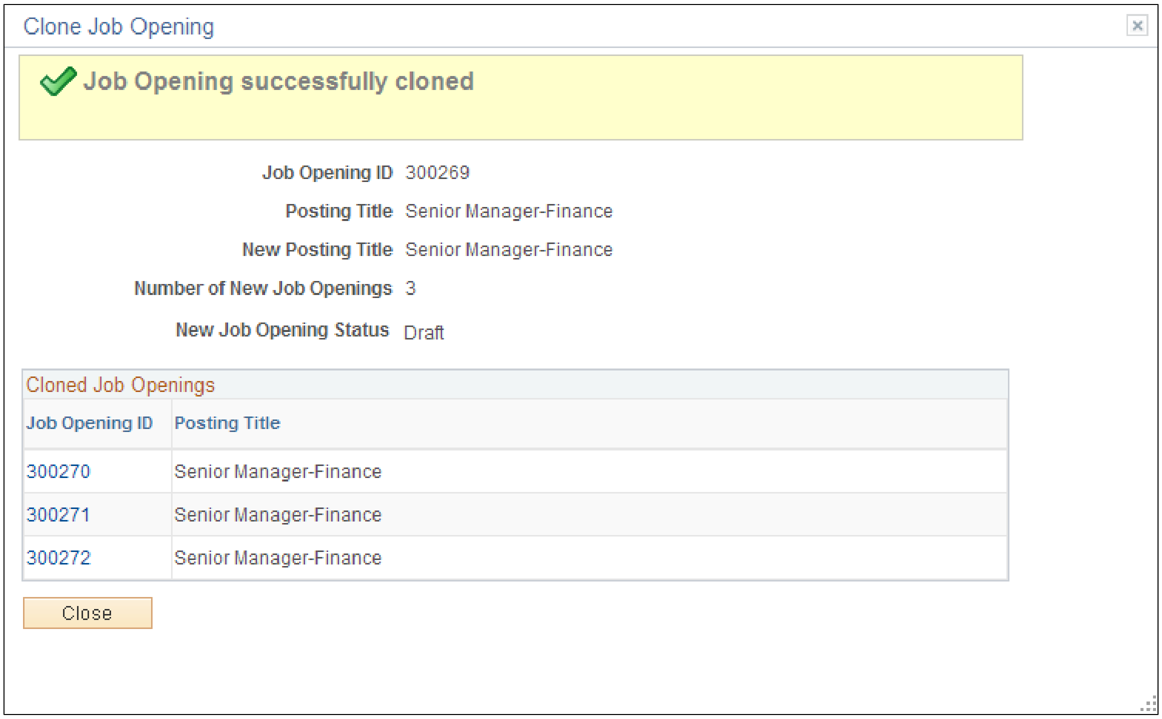
Note: If job opening approvals are active, this field does not appear, and all new clones are created in a draft status.

Clone

Click to clone the job opening. The system creates the new job openings and updates the page with a confirmation message and a list of newly created job openings.

Image: Clone Job Opening page after cloning

This example illustrates the Clone Job Opening page after you complete the cloning process. Fields that were editable before you clicked the Clone button are now read-only.



Cloned Job Openings

This grid lists the newly created job openings. Each job opening has a unique Job Opening ID, but the posting title is the same for all of them.

Click a Job Opening ID to access a newly created job opening. If you created one clone, the job opening opens in the current window, and the confirmation message disappears permanently.

If you created multiple clones, the job opening opens in a new window so that you can easily return to the confirmation message and access another newly created clone.

Creating Job Openings from Open Positions

This section provides an overview of the create Job from Position process and discusses how to create job openings from open positions.

Understanding the Create Job from Position Process

To create job openings from open positions, run the Create Job from Position Application Engine process (HRS_CRJOB).

Note: This feature is available only to organizations that use partial or full position management.

During the Create Job from Position process, the system:

1. Determines all current open positions in the company.

   To determine whether a position is open, the system uses the PS_POSN_VACANT view on the Position Data table (PS_POSITION_DATA).

2. Identifies the maximum head count allowed for each open position.

3. Determines the current head count for each open position (how many incumbents, or current employees, fill any or all of the head count).

4. Creates one standard requisition job opening for each position number that has openings and sets the status of each new job opening to Draft.

   When the system creates a new job opening, it populates the job opening data with data from the position or the derived job code—for example, the business unit, job code, company, department, location, and staffing and salary information. The system also populates the Target Openings field on the Job Opening page with the number of openings (maximum head count minus current head count) for that position number.

   If you select the Allow Duplicates check box on the Create Job Openings from Positions page, the system creates a job opening for all open positions, regardless of whether a job opening for a position already exists.

   If you deselect the Allow Duplicates check box on the Create Job Openings from Positions page, the system checks to see if a job opening already exists for each position number. If a job opening already exists for a position number, the system creates a new job opening only if the number of open positions (maximum head count minus current head count) is greater than the number of target openings on the Job Opening page for the existing job opening. For example, if a position has five openings and a job opening already exists for that position with a target opening value of two, the system creates one new job opening with three as the target opening value.

   The system uses the position data along with the segmenting type that is specified in the Template Segmenting Type field on the Recruiting Installation - General page to select a recruitment template for each job opening. Because position data can be different for each position, the system could potentially use a different recruitment template for each job opening that it creates.

When you run the process, you must specify an originator. The originator appears in the Created By field on the Job Opening page, and will have access to the job openings after the system creates them. After the process completes, the originator will be able to access the new job openings through existing recruiting components, complete the necessary data entry—for example, screening, posting, and approval information—and submit the job opening for approval or save as normal, depending on whether the system requires approval for standard requisitions job openings.

Note: The user must also have the HCCPRS0000 permission list to access the page where you run the Create Job from Position process.

See Delivered Permission Lists and Roles.

Page Used to Create Job Openings from Positions

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Create Job Openings from Positions	HRS_RUN_CR_JOB	Recruiting, Administration, Create Openings from Positions	Create job openings from open positions.

Create Job Openings from Positions Page

Use the Create Job Openings from Positions page (HRS_RUN_CR_JOB) to create job openings from open positions.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Create Openings from Positions

Image: Create Job Openings from Positions page

This example illustrates the Create Job Openings from Positions page.

Allow Duplicates

Select to have the system create job openings for all position openings, regardless of whether a job opening already exists for a position. Deselect this option if you do not want the system to create duplicate job openings. By default, this option is deselected.

Originator

Select the ID of the person that you want to be the originator of the new job openings. The originator appears in the Created By field on the Job Opening page, and will have access to the job openings after the system creates them. By default, the system populates this field with the current user's ID.

Run

Click to access the Process Scheduler Request page, where you initiate the process.

Approving Job Openings

This section provides an overview of job opening approvals and discusses how to:

- View pending approvals.
- Approve a job opening.
- Add another approver or reviewer.

Understanding Job Opening Approvals

Recruiting Solutions uses the *JobOpening* approval process definition, created in the Approval component (PTAF_TXN), to manage approval processing for job openings.

See "Setting Up Approval Process Definitions *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

Approval Activation

To activate approval processing for job openings, use the check boxes in the Approvals Required group box on the Recruiting Installation - General Page. There are separate check boxes for standard requisitions and continuous job openings; select the check boxes for the types of job openings that require approval.

Submitting for Approval

If a job opening requires approval, clicking the Save and Submit button initiates the approval process.

The delivered approval process treats the primary hiring manager as the requester, regardless of who created the job opening and who submitted it for approval. If the job opening does not have any hiring managers on the hiring team, the user who created the job opening is treated as the requester.

The requester receives approval-related notifications and, if the job opening is denied, the requester can resubmit it.

Approver Actions

Approvers can take action on the request in the Pending Approvals component or on the Job Opening page: Approvals tab. The notification that the system sends to approvers includes a direct link to the Job Opening page.

Additionally, when a user searches for Pending Approval job openings on the Search Job Openings page, approvers or recruiting administrators can select one or more pending job openings from the search results and act on the approval request using the Group Action menu.

Important! If a user other than the assigned approver, that approver's proxy, or a recruiting administrator initiates an approval-related action on the Search Job Openings page, the action will *not* update the job opening.

Approvers have these options:

- Approving the job opening.

The system records the approval and notifies the next approver, if any. When the final approver approves the job opening, the system sets the job opening status to *Open.*

- Denying the job opening.

  The system sets the job opening status to *Denied,* stops the approval process, and notifies the requester (the primary hiring manager or, if no hiring mangers exist, the creator). The requester can then resubmit the job opening.

- Pushing back the job opening.

  The system notifies the previous approver that the job opening has been pushed back and needs his or her attention.

  Pushing back a job opening takes a currently pending step out of pending status and requeues the previous step to its approvers. The purpose of push back is to question the prior step's approval and request clarification. Because push back only makes sense if there is a previous approver, the first approver cannot push back.

Note: The job opening approval process does not support self-approval. The system treats the primary hiring manager as the requester, regardless of who actually creates the job opening, so even if a job opening is submitted by an approver (for example, the primary hiring manager's supervisor), the system does not recognize that the approver is acting as the requester, and no self-approval processing occurs.

The Delivered Two-Step Job Opening Approval Process

The delivered approval process for job openings requires two approvers:

1. The first approver is the supervisor of the person or persons entered as the primary hiring manager on the Job Opening page.

   To identify the supervisor, the system uses the Target Information page.

2. The second approver is the recruiter or recruiters entered as the recruiter for the job opening.

This is how the delivered two-step job opening approval process works:

1. A user creates a job opening and submits it.

   The system sets the job opening status to *Pending Approval.* The system also identifies the first and second approvers and displays the Job Opening - Approval page that summarizes who is in the two-step approval process.

2. The system notifies the first approver.

   The first approver is the supervisor of the person entered as the primary hiring manager on the Job Opening page. If there are no hiring managers, then the first approval step is skipped. To identify the supervisor of the hiring manager, the system uses the "Target Information Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

   Note: If the supervisor of the primary hiring manager is inactive, the system checks the level up to find the supervisor of the inactive employee.

   See "Setting Up Access to Direct Reports Data *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

3. If the first approver approves the job opening, the system notifies the second approver.

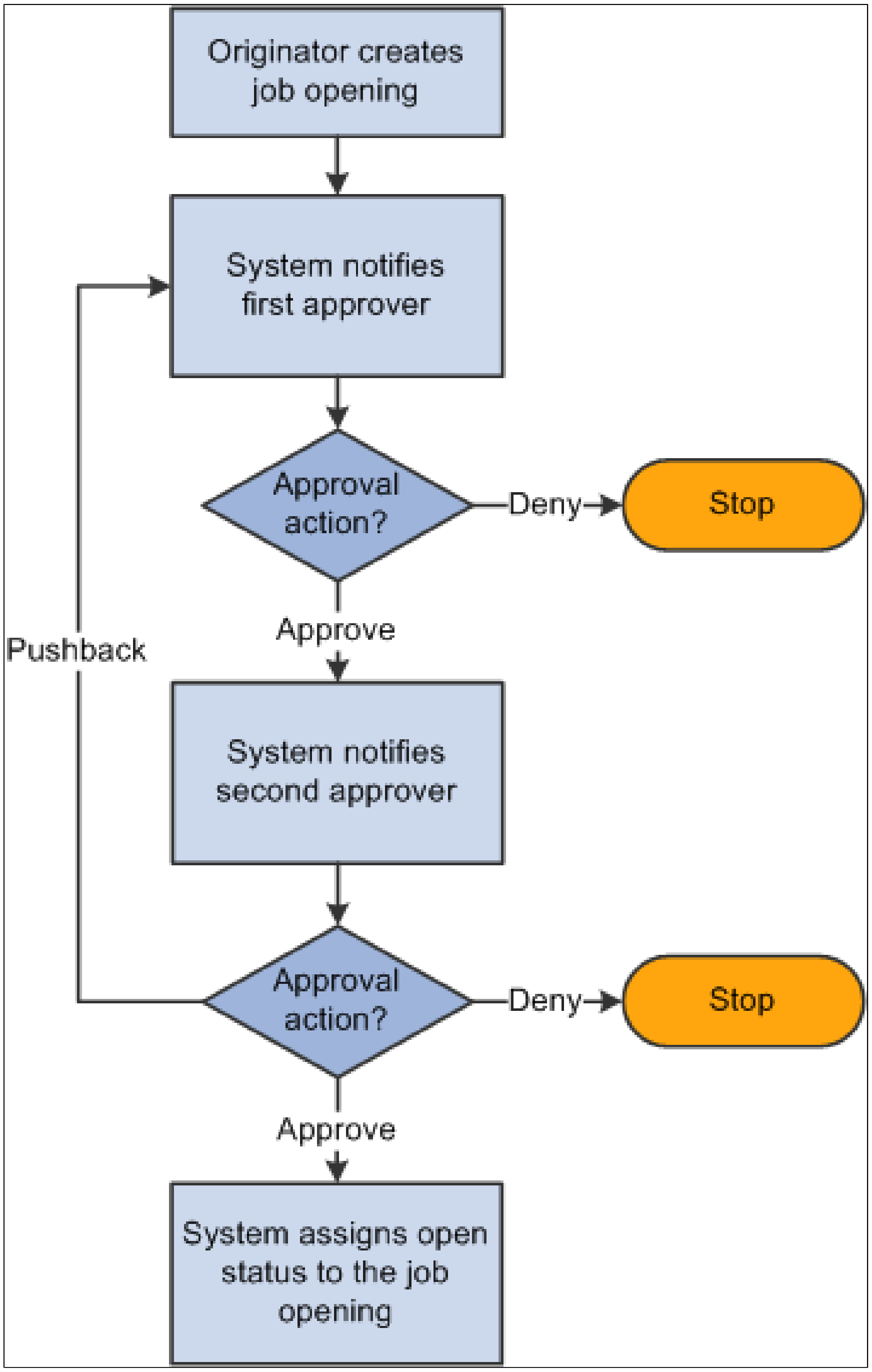
   The second approver is any recruiter assigned to the job opening.

   If there are no recruiters, the system routes the approval request to the Recruiting Solutions Approval Administrator.

4. If the second approver approves the job opening, the system updates the status of the job opening to Open and ends the approval process.

Image: Delivered two-step approval process for job openings

This diagram shows the delivered two-step approval process during which two approvers sequentially approve or deny a job opening.



Changes to Job Opening Data During Approval Processing

While the job opening is in the approval process, information on the job opening can be changed. However, changing the data in specific fields before the job opening has reached final approval causes the system to start the approval process over. A notification is sent to the first approver and the approval process begins again.

Note: Changes to an approved and posted job opening do not have to be approved again.

The fields that can cause a trigger to occur are:

- Target Openings
- Job Code
- Position Number
- Salary Administration Plan
- From Salary Grade
- To Salary Grade
- Full-time/Part-time
- Regular/Temporary
- Standard Hours
- (USF) Recruitment Type
- (USF) Area of Consideration
- (USF) Salary Range From
- (USF) Salary Range To
- (USF) Pay Frequency
- (USF) Citizenship Status

Approval Delegation

If you enable delegation for job opening approval, approvers can delegate approval authority to proxies for specified amounts of time. The system gives the proxy access to the Pending Approvals component, which displays the job openings for which approval has been delegated.

Related Links

"Setting Up Access to Direct Reports Data *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"
"Understanding Approvals *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"
"Understanding Delegation *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"
Talent Acquisition Manager Delegations

Pages Used to Approve Job Openings

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Pending Approvals	HRS_RECRUIT_CONSOL	Recruiting, Pending Approvals	View pending approvals and approve job openings.
Job Opening page: Approvals tab	HRS_JOB_OPENING	Click the link for a job opening transaction on the Pending Approvals page.	Approve a job opening or add approvers or reviewers to the approval process.
Insert additional approver or reviewer	NA	Click the Insert Approver icon on the Job Opening page: Approvals tab.	Add approvers or reviewers to the approval process.

Pending Approvals Page

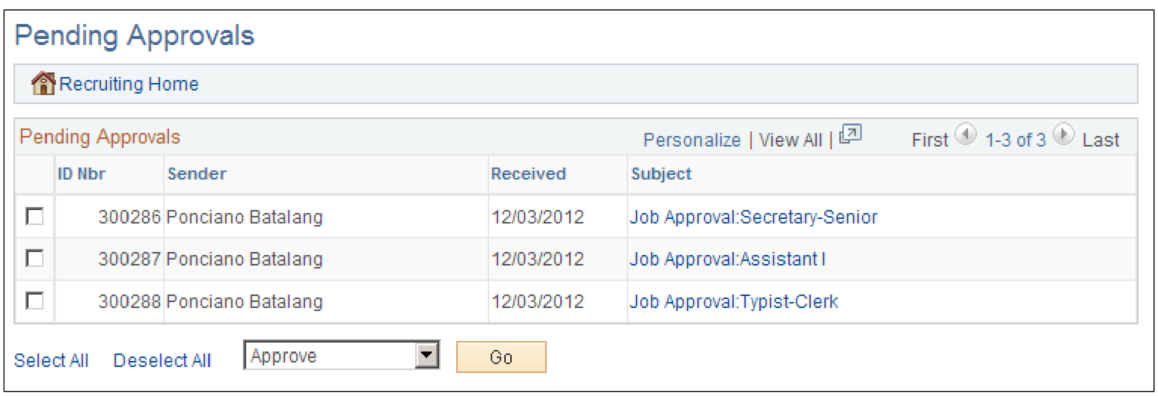
Use the Pending Approvals page (HRS_RECRUIT_CONSOL) to view and act on pending approval requests.

Navigation

Recruiting, Pending Approvals

Image: Pending Approvals page

This example illustrates the Pending Approvals page.



Recruiting Home Click to access the Recruiting Home Page.

Pending Approvals

<Check Box> To approve or deny multiple pending approvals, select the check boxes for the transactions that you want to approve or deny,

ID Nbr (ID number) Displays the job opening ID for the transaction to be approved.

Sender Displays the primary hiring manager for the job opening. The primary hiring manager is considered the requester even if another user created or submitted the job opening.

Received	Displays the date that you received the request to approve this job opening.
Subject	Job opening approvals start with the text *Job Approval.* Click a job approval link to access the Job Opening page, where you can view details and approve or deny the job opening.
<Action>	To approve or deny transactions from the Pending Approvals page, select *Approve* or *Deny* from the drop-down list box below the Pending Approvals grid, then click Go. The system approves or denies the selected transactions and removes them from the page.

Job Opening Page: Approvals Tab

Use the Job Opening page: Approvals tab (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to approve a job opening or add approvers or reviewers to the approval process.

Navigation

Click the subject link for a job opening transaction on the Pending Approvals Page.

Image: Job Opening page: Approvals tab

This example illustrates the Approvals tab on the Job Opening page.

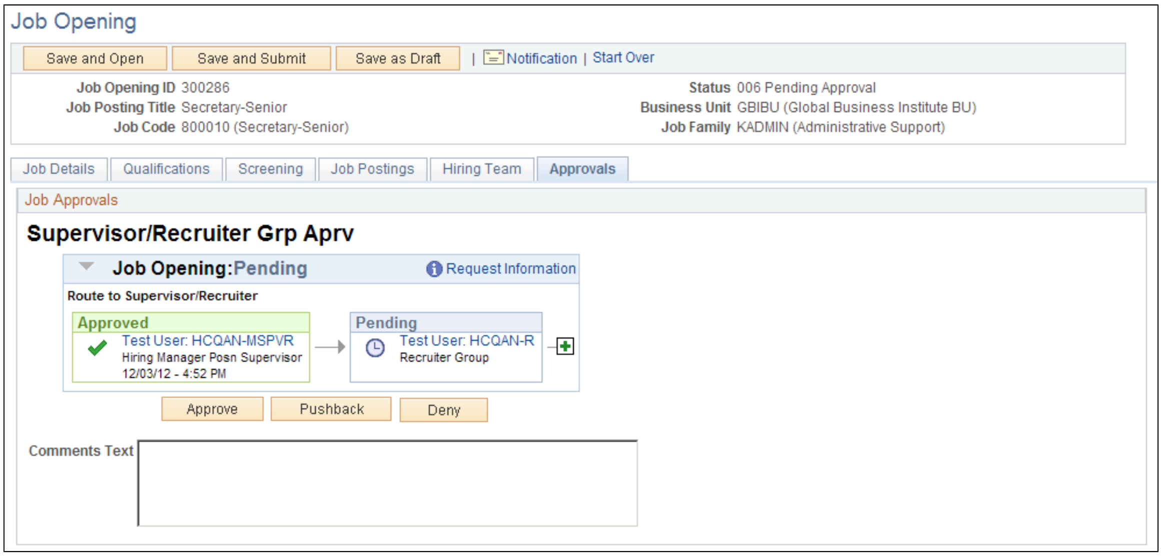
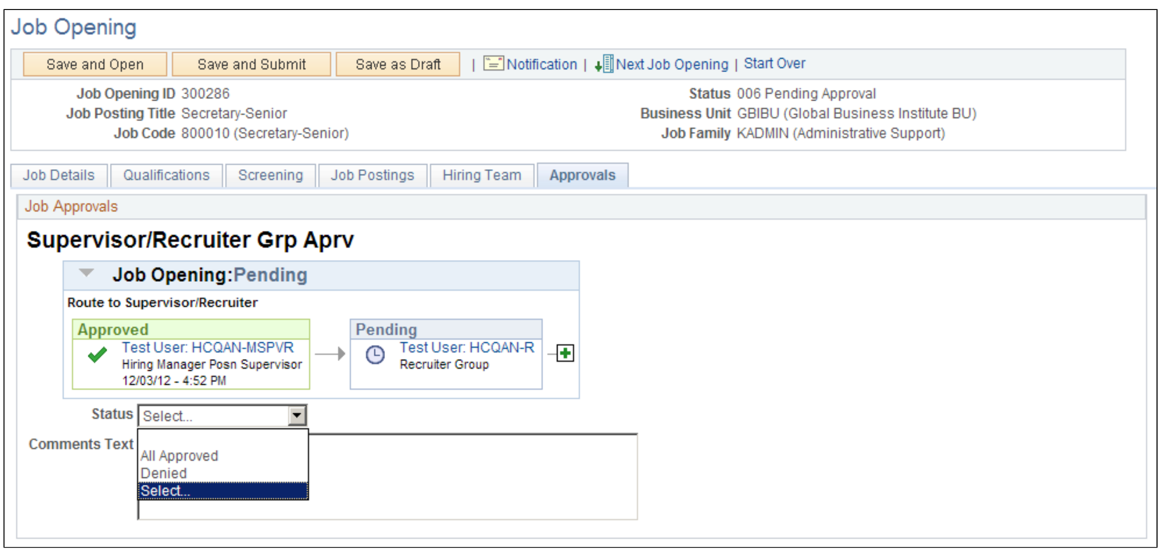


Image: Job Opening page: Approvals tab with administrator override field

This example illustrates the fields and controls that a recruitment administrator sees on the Job Opening page: Approvals tab.



Note: The Approvals tab appears on the Job Opening page only after the job is submitted for approval.

Job Opening: <Approval Status>

This group box displays a graphical representation of the approval process. There is a box for each approver. The box title shows the approver's status, while the box contents include the approver's name, the approver's role in the approval process (for example, the hiring manager's supervisor), and the date, if any, when the approver took action on the approval request.

Additional graphical elements in this group box include color-coding the approver boxes according to the approver's status, and status icons next to the approver's user ID.

<approver User ID>

Click the approver's user ID to display additional information about the approver.

Click to add another approver or reviewer. A secondary page appears, where you select a user ID and indicate whether you are adding an *Approver* or *Reviewer.*

Approval Controls for Assigned Approvers

The following buttons are visible only to the current approver.

Approve

Click to approve the job opening. When final approval is reached the system changes the job opening status from *Pending Approval* to *Open.*

Pushback

This is available only to approvers other than the first approver.

Click to send a notification to the previous approver telling them the job opening needs to be changed.

Deny

Click to reject the job opening and set the job opening status to *Denied.*

Approval Control for Administrators

Status

When an administrator views the approval chain, the buttons that the assigned approvers use are not visible. Instead, there is a Status drop-down list box that the approver can use to override the approval process. The administrator can select either *All Approved* or *Denied.* The override takes effect when the administrator saves the job opening.

After an administrator overrides the approval process, the approval process status is *Terminated,* regardless of whether the administrator approved or denied the job opening.

Insert Additional Approver or Reviewer Page

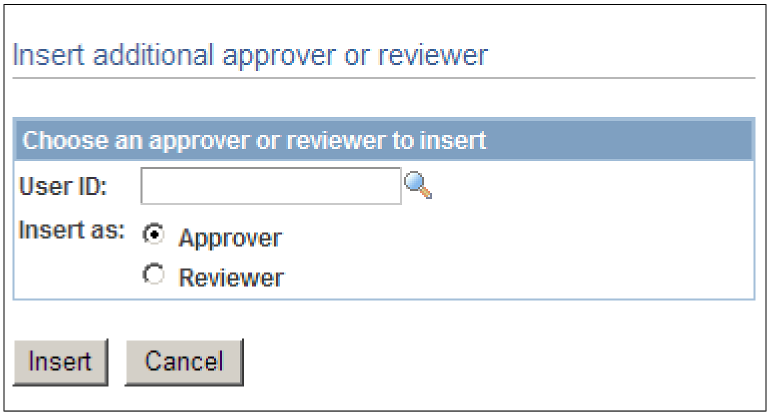
Use the Insert additional approver or reviewer page to add approvers or reviewers to the approval process.

Navigation

Click the Insert Approver icon on the graphical image of the approval process on the Job Opening Page: Approvals Tab.

Image: Insert additional approver or reviewer page

This example illustrates the Insert additional approver or reviewer page.



User ID	Select the user ID of the person that you want to add.
Insert as	Specify whether this user is added as an approver or reviewer.

Chapter 16

Searching for and Managing Job Openings

Searching for Job Openings

This topic discusses how to:

- Search for job openings.
- Browse job openings.

Pages Used to Search for Job Openings

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Search Job Openings	HRS_JO_FIND_JOB	Recruiting, Search Job Openings	Search for job openings using a simple database search.
Browse Job Openings	HRS_JOB_OPNG_SRCH	Recruiting, Browse Job Openings	Search for job openings using a combination of keyword searching and faceted filtering.

Search Job Openings Page

Use the Search Job Openings page (HRS_JO_FIND_JOB) to search for job openings using a simple database search.

Navigation

Recruiting, Search Job Openings

Image: Search Job Openings page before performing a search

This example illustrates the Search Job Openings page as it initially appears, before you perform a search.

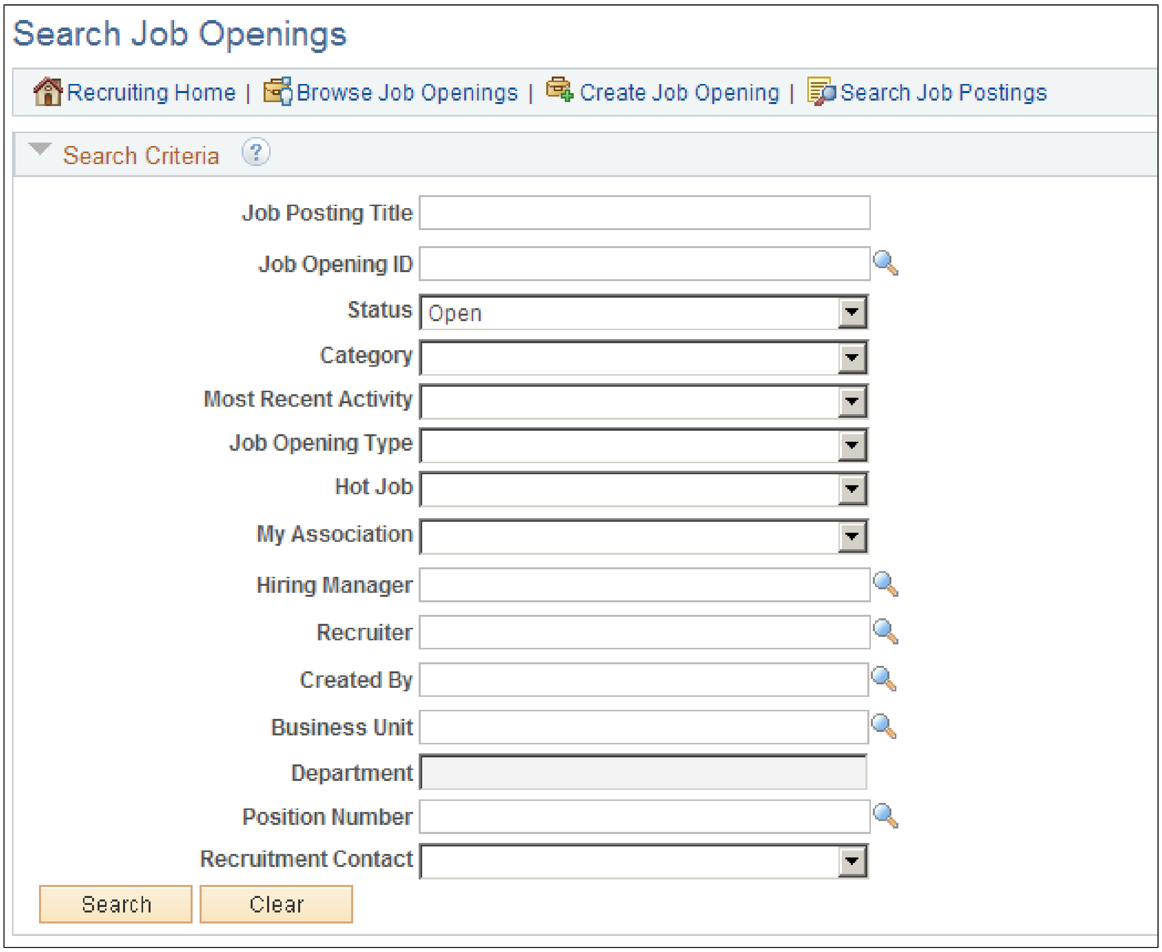
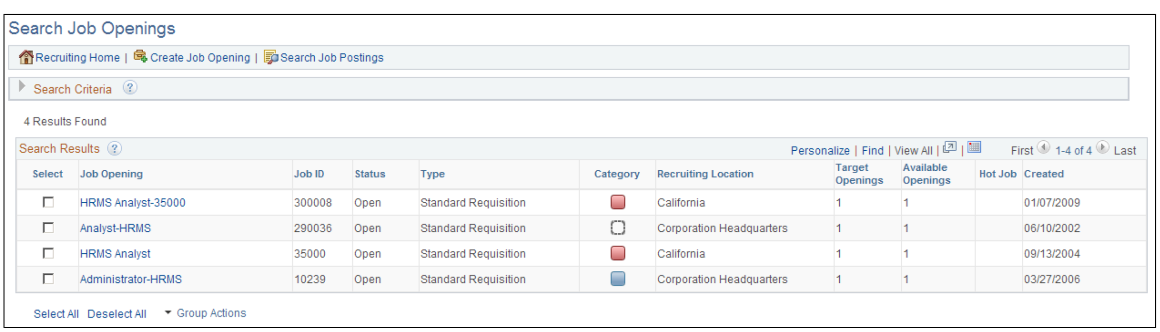


Image: Search Job Openings page after performing a search

This example illustrates the Search Job Openings page after you perform a search. The search criteria section is now collapsed, and the page now shows the search results.



Toolbar

Recruiting Home	Click to access the Recruiting Home Page.
Browse Job Openings	Click to access the Browse Job Openings Page.
Create Job Opening	Click to access the Primary Job Opening Information Page, where you start the process of creating a new job opening.
Search Job Postings	Click to access the Search Job Postings Page, where you can search for job postings.

Search Criteria

Initially, the Search Criteria section is expanded and displays all available search fields. After you perform a search, this section is collapsed.

Job Posting Title	Enter text to look for in the job posting title. The system searches for job openings that contain the text you enter; an exact match is not necessary.
Job Opening ID	Enter a single job opening ID. Searching by ID is the most efficient way to access the record for a specific job opening whose ID you know. When prompting for the job opening ID, users see only the job openings to which they have security access.
Status	Select a job opening status. The default value is the default job opening status specified on the Status Area Page. As delivered, the default is *Open.* The value in this field affects which group actions you can perform on your search results. For example, approval-related group actions are available only if you use this field to limit search results to job openings in either *Pending* or *Denied* status.
Category	Select one of your personal job opening categories. The drop-down list displays an alphabetical list of category descriptions. This field is visible only if job categorization is enabled on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page.
Most Recent Activity	To search based on how recently the job opening has had a status change, select the time period to check for status-related activity: *Active within Today, Active within Yesterday, Active within Last 3 Days, Active within Last Week, Active within Last 2 Weeks, Active within Last Month, Active within Last Year,* or *Active within View All.* Changes other than status changes are not considered activity for purposes of searching based on when the most recent activity occurred.

Job Opening Type	Select *Continuous Job Opening* or *Standard Requisition.*
Hot Job	Select *Yes* or *No* to filter results according to whether the job opening is a hot job.
My Association	Select a value representing your association with the job opening. Options are: • *All Jobs* • *Jobs Assigned to me* A job is assigned to you if you are the primary hiring manager or primary recruiter • *Jobs Associated to me* A job is associated with you if you created it, if you are on the hiring team in any capacity, or if you are part of the approval chain. • *Jobs Created by me*
Hiring Manager, Recruiter and Created By	To search for job openings that are associated with a particular hiring manager, recruiter, or creator, enter that person's employee ID in the appropriate field.
Business Unit	Use this field to search based on the job opening's business unit.
Department	Use this field to search based on the job opening's department. This field is available only after you enter a business unit.
Position Number	Use this field to search based on the position number for the job opening.
Recruitment Contact	Select an external recruitment contact. The drop-down list shows the names of contacts that have been defined on the Contact Setup Page with a contact type of *Office.*
Search	Click this button to perform the search using the criteria you've entered.
Clear	Click this button to restore the search criteria fields to their default state. In this state, all of the fields are blank except the Status field, where the default value is *Open.*

Search Results

The Search Results grid displays the job openings that meet your search criteria. Job opening security prevents the system from showing any job openings to which you do not have access.

Select	Before performing a group action, use this check box to select the job openings to which the group action applies.

Job Opening and Job ID

These fields display identifying information about the job opening. If the job opening is in a draft, pending, or denied status, clicking the job opening title opens the Job Opening Page. If the job opening has ever been opened, clicking the job opening title opens the Manage Job Opening Page.

Status

Displays the job opening's current status.

Type

Displays the job opening type, either *Standard Requisition* or *Continuous Job Opening.*

Category

If job categorization is enabled on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page, this column enables you to view and change the category for the job opening. Categories are a personal organizational tool, and your categorization is not visible to other users.

To change a job's category, click the Category icon to access the My Job Categories Page, where a single click assigns a category and returns you to the Search Job Openings page.

Recruiting Location

Displays the primary recruiting location for the job opening.

Target Openings and Available Openings

Displays information about the total number of positions to be filled and the number that have not yet been filled.

Hot Job

Displays the hot job icon for any jobs that are hot jobs.

Created

Displays the date that the job opening was created.

Page Elements for Performing Actions

Select All and Deselect All

Use these links to select or deselect grid rows so that you can perform group actions on the selected rows.

Group Actions

Click to display a menu of actions that you can perform for the selected job openings, then select an action to perform.

The following table lists group actions and describes when each action is available and what it does.

Action	***Availability***	***Usage***
Add Note	Always available.	Select this action to create a note that will be added to all of the selected job openings.
Delete	Available only when you search for job openings where the status is *Draft.*	Performing this action deletes the selected draft job openings.

Action	***Availability***	***Usage***
Approve, Deny, and Pushback	Available only when you search for job openings where the status is *Pending* or *Denied.*	Use these actions to perform approval-related actions. If a user other than the assigned approver (or that approver's proxy) initiates an approval-related action, the action will not update the job opening. **Note:** Although administrators can override approvals, they must perform approval actions on the Job Opening page. This ensures that the administrator reviews the job opening data before taking action.
Cancel, Close, and Hold	Available only when you search for job openings where the status is *Open.*	Performing these actions makes a corresponding status change to all selected job openings. **Note:** For security reasons, recruiting administrators are the only users who can make direct edits to the Status Code field on the Job Opening page. Therefore, non-administrators who want to close a job opening, cancel it, or put it on hold must do so using the actions on the Search Job Openings page.

Browse Job Openings Page

Use the Browse Job Openings page (HRS_JOB_OPNG_SRCH) to search for job openings using a combination of keyword searching and faceted filtering.

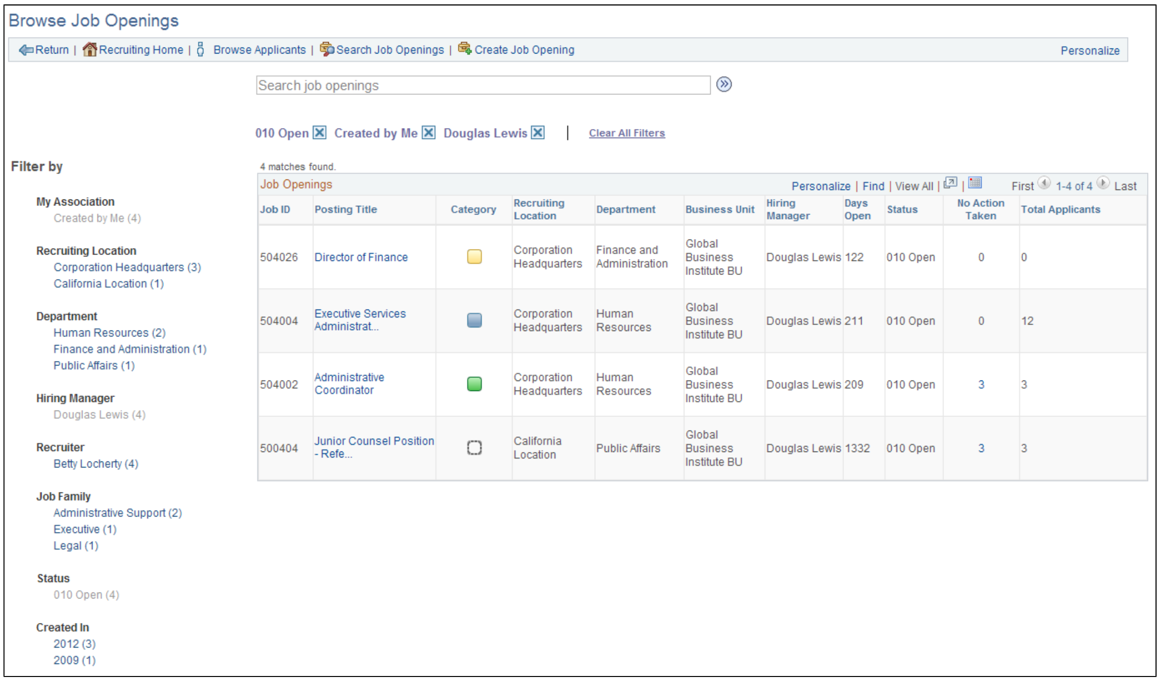
Important! You must deploy the HC_HRS_JOB_OPENING search definition and build the index before you can use the Browse Job Openings page.

Navigation

Recruiting, Browse Job Openings

Image: Browse Job Openings page

This example illustrates the Browse Job Openings page.



Understanding the Browse Job Openings Page

The Browse Job Openings page displays a grid listing the job openings that meet your criteria. You can specify criteria two ways:

- Perform a keyword search using the search field that appears above the grid.
- Use the Filter By area to the left of the grid to choose filtering criteria.

The Filter By fields provides faceted filtering capability based on data such as the recruiting location, department, hiring manager, and so forth. Each field displays a set of links listing available values. The number next to each value indicates how many jobs in the current list have that value. Clicking a link activates the filter, updates the job openings grid, and updates the Filter By area to show only values that exist in the current set of job openings.

For example, suppose the job opening grid initially lists 100 openings. In the Filter By area, the Department filter includes multiple links, including one labeled *Human Resources (30).* This indicates that 30 of the 100 openings are in the Human Resources department. After you click the Human Resources link, the job openings grid lists only those 30 openings, and the other values for the Department field disappear because the other departments are no longer represented in the current set of openings. At the same time, the values for other filter fields change. Perhaps the original 100 openings included openings from seven different recruiting locations, but after you click the Human Resources link, the remaining 30 jobs represent only three recruiting locations. In this situation, applying the department filter shortens the list of filtering values for the Recruiting Location field.

As you click the filtering links, each filter criteria appears directly above the Job Openings grid. To remove a filter, click the adjacent *x* (the Remove Filter icon).

Note: The search and filtering capabilities of the Browse Job Openings page are powered by Oracle Secure Enterprise Search (SES). Therefore, the job openings grid on this page observes the system-wide setting that sets the maximum number of SES search results. This page has an additional restriction limiting the grid to 300 applicants, even if the SES maximum is higher.

Toolbar

Return

Click to return the page from which you accessed this page.

Recruiting Home

Click to access the Recruiting Home Page.

Browse Applicants

Click to access the Browse Applicants Page, where you can search for applicants using a combination of keyword searching and faceted filtering.

Search Job Openings

Click to display the Search Job Openings Page, where you can search for job openings using a simple database search.

Create Job Opening

Click to access the Primary Job Opening Information Page, where you start the process of creating a new job opening.

Personalize

Click to change the content and layout of the toolbar.

Keyword Search

Search

Use the text field under the toolbar to enter search terms, then click the Search icon to perform the search.

Keyword search criteria is not listed with the currently active filters (in the area just below the keyword search field), so there is no corresponding Remove Filter icon. Instead, you clear the search directly in the text field.

Active Filters

Remove Filter

Above the Job Openings grid, the page displays your currently active filters. Click the Remove Filter icon next to an active filter to remove the filter.

Clear All Filters

Click to remove all field-based filters. Clicking this link does not clear the keyword search filtering.

Filter By

Note: Filtering facets can be added and removed in the HC_HRS_JOB_OPENING search definition. For example, because Business Unit is already part of the search index, you can easily add a Business Unit face. However, be aware that adding facets can degrade performance. For more information, see Configuring Search Facets.

My Association	The available filters based on for your association with the job opening are: Created By Me, Hiring Manager, Primary Hiring Manager, Recruiter, Primary Recruiter, and Team Member Team members include approvers as well as the members of the job opening hiring team. The Hiring Manager filter shows job openings where you are the primary or non-primary hiring manager. Similarly, the Recruiter filter shows job openings where you are the primary or non-primary hiring manager.
Recruiting Location	Use this field to filter based on the job opening's primary recruiting location. Non-primary recruiting locations are not considered.
Department	Use this field to filter based on the job opening's department.
Hiring Manager	Use this field to filter based on the job opening's primary hiring manager. Non-primary hiring managers are not considered.
Recruiter	Use this field to filter based on the job opening's primary recruiter. Non-primary recruiters are not considered.
Job Family and Job Code	This field offers hierarchical filtering based first on job family and then, after you select a job family, based on the job codes that are associated with the selected job family. The job families that are listed for this field are the families that are associated with the primary job codes of the job openings. Non-primary job codes are not considered. If job family is not relevant to users, modify the HC_HRS_JOB_OPENING search definition to remove the job family facet. If you disable the job family facet, you can still keep job code as a non-hierarchical facet.
Status	Use this field to filter based on the job opening status. When you access the Browse Job Openings page, the system automatically applies the status filter (if any) that is selected as the Default Job Status for Browse Job Openings Page on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page page. As delivered, the default filter is the *Open* status.
Created In	This field offers hierarchical filtering based first on the year that the job opening was created and then, after you select a year, based on the month that the job opening was created.

Job Openings

This grid displays a list of job openings that meet your current browsing criteria. Job opening security prevents the system from showing any job openings to which you do not have access.

Job ID and Posting Title	These fields display identifying information about the job opening. If the job opening is in a draft, pending, or denied status, clicking the job opening title opens the Job Opening Page. If the job opening has ever been opened, clicking the job opening title opens the Manage Job Opening Page.
Category	If job categorization is enabled on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page, this column enables you to view and change the category for the job opening. Categories are a personal organizational tool, and your categorization is not visible to other users. To change a job's category, click the Category icon to access the My Job Categories Page, where a single click assigns a category and returns you to the Search Job Openings page.
Recruiting Location	Displays the primary recruiting location for the job opening.
Department and Business Unit	These fields display the department and business unit of the job opening.
Hiring Manager or Recruiter	This column displays either the job opening's primary hiring manager or the job opening's primary recruiter, depending on the roles assigned to the current user: • If the user has a *Recruiter, Recruiting Manager,* or *Recruitment Administrator* role, the Hiring Manager column appears. • If the user has a *Hiring Manager* role (and not any of the other roles listed), the Recruiter column appears.
Days Open	For job openings in an open status, this column displays the number of days since the job opening's earliest posting date. If the job has never been posted, this field displays the number of days since the job opening was created. If the earliest job posting date (or, if none, the job creation date) is in the future, the system displays *0.*
Days to Fill Date	Displays the number of days remaining until the projected fill date. This data appears only for job openings in open statuses that have projected fill dates. If none of the job openings in the grid meet this criteria (for example, if you use the Status filter to show only jobs in Pending status), this column is hidden.
Status	Displays the current status of the job opening.
No Action Taken	Displays the number of applicants in the Applied phase. Click this number to access the Manage Job Opening page pre-filtered to show only applicants in this phase.

Total Applicants	Displays the total number of applicants that have applied for the job. Applicants with multiple applications are counted only once, and draft applications are not considered.
Hot Job	Displays the hot job icon for any jobs that are hot jobs. This column is hidden entirely if none of the job openings are hot jobs.

Managing Job Openings

This section provides an overview of the Manage Job opening pages and discusses how to perform job opening-related and applicant-related activities for the job opening.

This Talent Acquisition Manager overview video includes a demonstration of the Manage Job Opening page:

Talent Acquisition Manager Overview

Understanding the Manage Job Opening Page

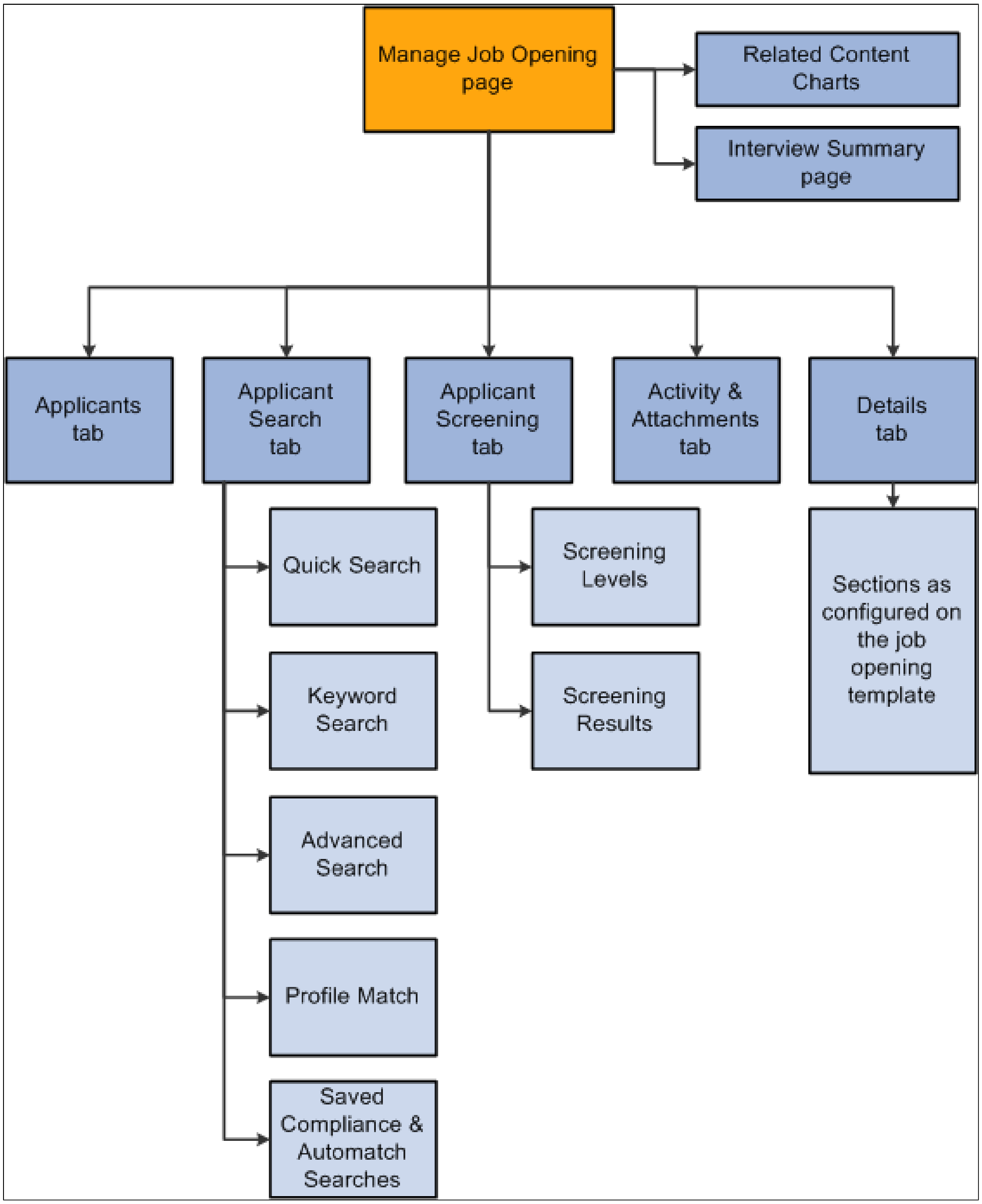
The Manage Job Opening page provides a single point from which you can complete many recruiting tasks for a job opening and its applicants. The page includes five tabs, as described in the following table:

Tab	*Description*
Applicants	Use this tab to review applicants and perform applicant-specific recruiting activities.
Applicant Search	Use this tab to search for qualified applicants to link to the job opening and to review saved automatch searches and saved compliance searches for the job opening. This tab embeds the Search Applicants Page into the job opening, and is only visible to users who have security access to the Search Applicants page.
Applicant Screening	Use this tab to review screening levels, run screening processes, and review screening results. This tab is visible only if the job opening has at least one standard screening level (a screening level that is not for prescreening or online screening). See Running Screening Levels and Applying Results
Activity & Attachments	Use this tab to review the job's status history along with job-related notes, attachments, expenses, and saved applicant searches.
Details	Use this tab to manage job opening data, including general job information, job qualifications, screening settings, postings, and hiring team members. This tab corresponds to the Job Opening Page where you originally created the job opening. The job opening template controls the content and layout of this tab's subsections.

The Manage Job Opening page also provides access to related content charts and to the Interview Summary page, which displays read-only information about scheduled interviews. These are not part of the page's tab structure. You access the charts from the related content menu at the top of the page, and you access the interview summary from a toolbar button.

Image: Structure of the Manage Job Opening page

This diagram illustrates structure of the Manage Job Opening page. Note that the Applicants tab and the Activity & Attachments tab do not have subsections.



Pages Used to Manage Job Openings

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Manage Job Opening	HRS_JO_360 (Applicants tab; Activity & Attachments tab) HRS_REC_SCHAPP (Applicant Search tab) HRS_JO_SCR_LVL (Applicant Screening tab) HRS_JOB_OPENING (Details tab)	• Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening link in the search results. • Click the job opening links on pages throughout the system, including the Browse Job Openings page, the Recruiting Home page, the Search Applications page, the Manage Application page, and the Manage Applicant page.	Manage all aspects of a job opening, including managing applicants, searching for applicants, reviewing activity, creating notes, attachments, and expenses, and viewing or updating the job opening details.
My Job Categories	HRS_JOBCAT_PICKER	Click the Category icon for a job opening. On the Manage Job Opening page, this icon is in the toolbar. The icon also appears within lists of jobs on the Search Job Opening page, the Browse Job Openings page, and the My Job Openings pagelet.	Choose a personal category for a job opening.
Personalize Job Categories	HRS_JO_CATG_OPR	Click the Personalize Job Categories link on the My Job Categories page.	Personalize job category labels and category sort order.
Interview Summary	HRS_VW_INT_PG	Click the Interviews toolbar button on the Manage Job Opening Page. This button is visible only if interviews have been scheduled for the job opening.	Review all interviews that have been scheduled for a single job opening.
Job Opening Notes	HRS_JO_NOTE_SEC	• On the Manage Job Opening page: Activity & Attachments tab, click the Add Note button or click the Edit icon for an existing note. • Click the Add Note toolbar button on the Manage Job Opening page.	Add a note to a job opening.
Add Expenses	HRS_JO_EXPENSE_SEC	Click the Add Expense link on the Manage Job Opening page: Activity & Attachments tab, or click the Expense Details link for an existing expense.	Add an expense to a job opening.

Manage Job Opening Page

Use the Manage Job Opening Page (HRS_JO_360) to manage all aspects of a job opening, including managing applicants, finding applicants, reviewing activity, tracking notes and attachments, tracking expenses, and viewing or updating the job opening details.

Navigation

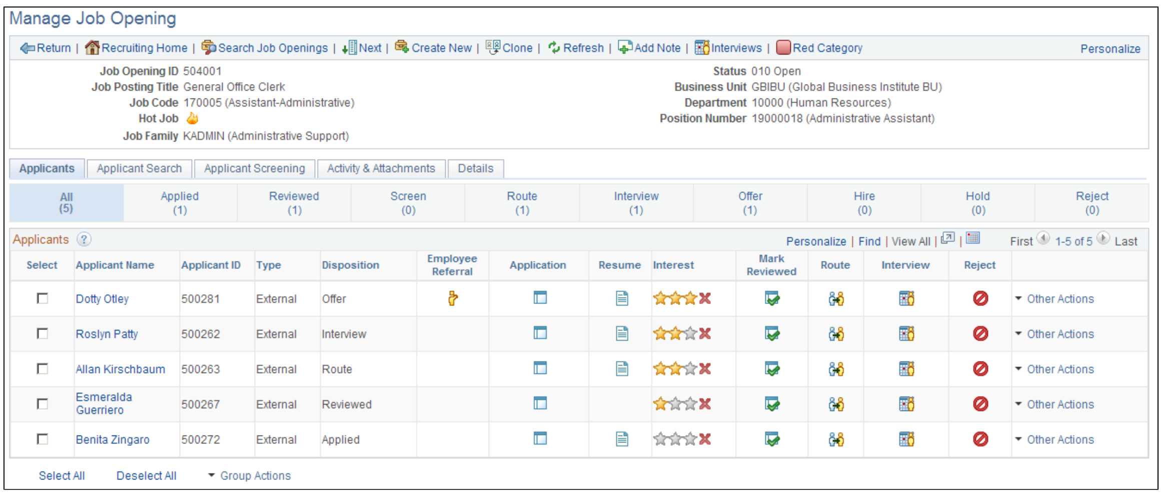
Recruiting, Search Job Openings

Click the job opening link in Search Results group box on the Search Job Openings page.

Note: You can also access this page by clicking a job opening on the Recruiting Home page, the Browse Job Openings page, the Manage Applicant page, the Manage Application page, Search Applications page, and many other pages that include job opening information.

Image: Manage Job Opening page

This example illustrates the Manage Job Opening page.



Toolbar

Save	This button is visible only when you are on the Activity & Attachments tab or the Details tab. Click to save any changes you make to the data on these tabs.
Return	If you accessed the job opening by clicking a link on another recruiting page, click the Return toolbar button to return to the previous page. If you accessed this page using the global search and you want to return to your search results, use the Last Search Results link (next to the global search field) instead of the Return toolbar button.
Recruiting Home	Click to access the Recruiting Home Page.
Search Job Openings	Click to access the Search Job Openings Page.

Previous and Next	These buttons appear if you accessed the Manage Job Opening page from a grid that listed multiple job openings. Use the buttons to navigate between openings.
Create New	Click to access the Primary Job Opening Information Page, where you begin the process of creating a job opening.
Clone	Click to access the Clone Job Opening Page, where you can create new job openings based on the current job opening.
Refresh	This button is visible only when you are on the Applicants tab. Click to refresh the data on the page.
Add Note	Click to create a new job opening note on the Job Opening Notes Page.
Interviews	Click to access the Interview Summary Page, which provides a read-only summary of all interviews that have been scheduled for the job opening.
Category	Displays the icon for the personal category that you have assigned to the job (or the No Category icon if appropriate). Categories are a personal organizational tool, and your categorization is not visible to other users. Click the icon to access the My Job Categories Page, where you can change the category.
Personalize	Click to change the content and layout of the toolbar.

Header Data

Note: If a header field does not have a value for a particular job opening, the field is hidden in the header. System-wide configuration options such as the template segmenting type and the position management option can cause related header fields to be hidden for all job openings.

Job Opening ID and Job Posting Title	These fields identify the job opening.
Status	Displays the job opening's current status.
Job Code	Displays the primary job code for the opening. If a job opening does not have a job code (which is not required for continuous job openings), this field is hidden.
Position Number	Displays the primary position for the opening. If you do not use position management, or if you use partial position management and the job opening does not specify a position, then this field is hidden.
Business Unit and Department	These fields display information about where the job opening fits into your organization. All job openings are associated with

business units, but the Department field can be blank, in which case it is also hidden in the header.

Job Family, Job Profile ID, Company, or Salary Grade

If one of these fields is used as the template segmenting type, the field appears in the header. Because there can be only one template segmenting type, the header never displays more than one of these fields.

When the template segmenting type is Salary Grade, the Salary Grade field displays both the salary plan and the salary grade.

 **Hot Job**

The Hot Job field and icon appear when the job is a hot job.

Tabs

Applicants

Use the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicants Tab to review applicants and perform applicant-specific recruiting activities.

Applicant Search

Use the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Search Tab to search for applicants to link to the job opening.

Applicant Screening

Use the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab to run screening processes.

Activity & Attachments

Use the Manage Job Opening Page: Activity & Attachments Tab to review the job’s status history along with job-related notes, attachments, expenses, and saved applicant searches.

Details

Use the Manage Job Opening Page: Details Tab to manage job opening data, including general job information, job qualifications, screening settings, postings, and hiring team members.

My Job Categories Page

Use the My Job Categories page (HRS_JOBCAT_PICKER) to assign a personal category to a job opening.

Navigation

Click the Category icon for a job opening. On the Manage Job Opening page, this icon is in the toolbar. The icon also appears within lists of jobs on the Search Job Opening page, the Browse Job Openings page, and the My Job Openings pagelet.

Image: My Job Categories page

This example illustrates the My Job Categories page.

Current

Displays a check mark next to the job opening's current category. If the current category is inactive (based on settings on the Personalize Job Categories page), the Current column is hidden, and the page displays a message that the current category is inactive.

Category

Click the icon for the category that you want to assign to the current job opening. The system immediately assigns the category and closes this page.

The six categories are represented square icons with different colors. The icon for no category is a transparent square with a dotted line border.

Description

Displays the name of each category.

Close

Click to close the page without changing the category of the current job opening.

Personalize Job Categories

Click to access the Personalize Job Categories page, where you can modify category names (but not icons) and you can set the category sort order.

Personalize Job Categories Page

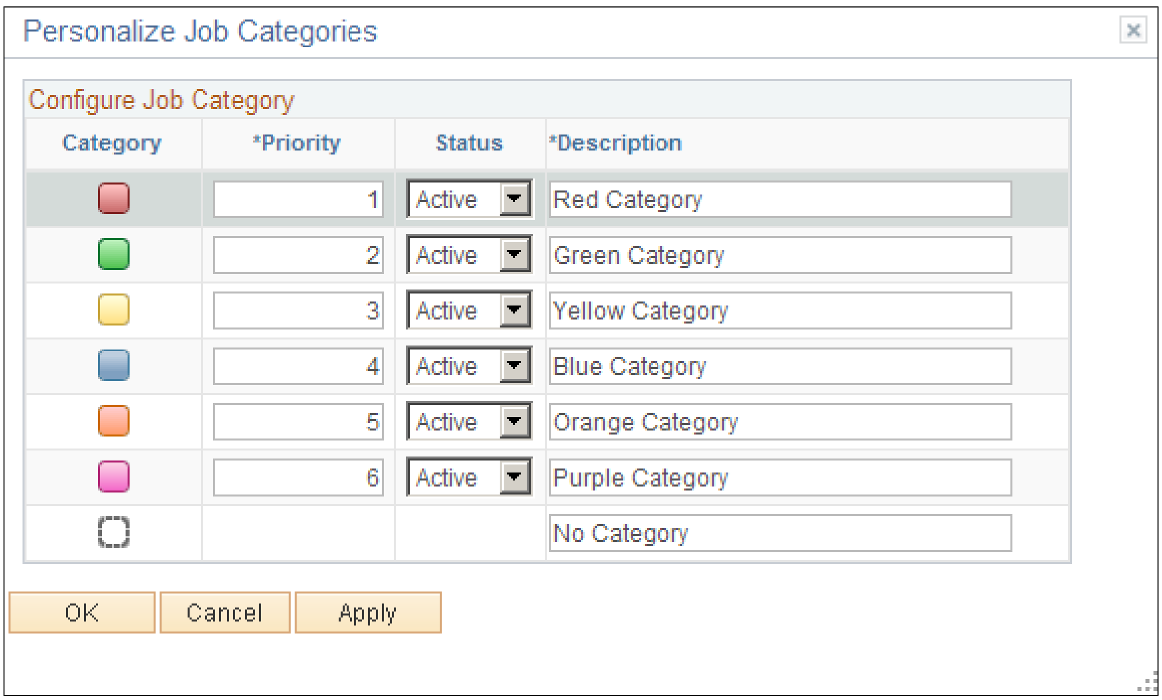
Use the Personalize Job Categories page (HRS_JO_CATG_OPR) to personalize job category labels and category sort order.

Navigation

Click the Personalize Job Categories link on the My Job Categories page.

Image: Personalize Job Categories page

This example illustrates the Personalize Job Categories page.



Category

Displays the category icon.

Priority

Enter sequence numbers to set the category order. This controls the category order on the My Job Categories page. Also, the grids on the Search Job Openings page and on the My Job Openings pagelet include a sortable column for the job opening category, and the sort order reflects the priority assigned here.

Status

Select *Active* to make the category available on the My Job Categories page so that you can assign the category to job openings. Select *Inactive* to remove the category from the My Job Categories page.

	Inactivating a category does not affect job openings that already have that category, and the category remains available as search criteria on the Search Job Openings page.
Description	Enter a personalized descriptive name for each category. The delivered category names simply identify the color of the associated icon (for example, *Red Category).*

Interview Summary Page

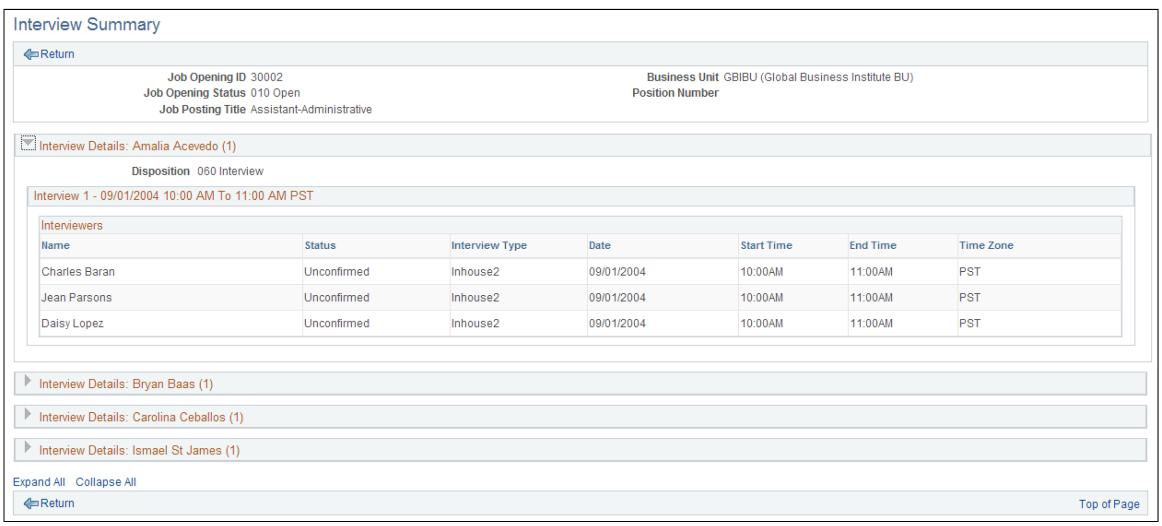
Use the Interview Summary page (HRS_VW_INT_PG) to review all interviews that have been scheduled for a single job opening.

Navigation

Click the Interviews toolbar button on the Manage Job Opening Page. This button is visible only if interviews have been scheduled for the job opening.

Image: Interview Summary page

This example illustrates the Interview Summary page.



Return	Click to return to the Manage Job Opening page.
Interview Details	The page displays a collapsible Interview Details section for every applicant with an interview schedule. The section header displays the applicant's name and the number of scheduled interviews.
Disposition	Displays the applicant's current disposition.
Interview <sequence number>	Within the collapsible section for each applicant, each interview appears as a group box with a header that provides the interview sequence number and the interview date and time. The date and time are shown in the time zone that was entered on the Schedule Interview page.

Interviewers

Name	The Interviewers grid lists the names of all interviewers for a single interview.
Status	Displays the overall interview status (not the status of the individual interviewer). The value is the same for every interviewer.
Interview Type	Displays the interview type that was selected on the Schedule Interview page. The value is the same in every row of the grid.
Date, Start Time, End Time, and Time Zone	These fields show the interview time in each interviewer's own time zone.

Manage Job Opening Page: Applicants Tab

Use the Manage Job Opening page: Applicants tab (HRS_JO_360) to review applicants for a job opening and perform various applicant-related activities.

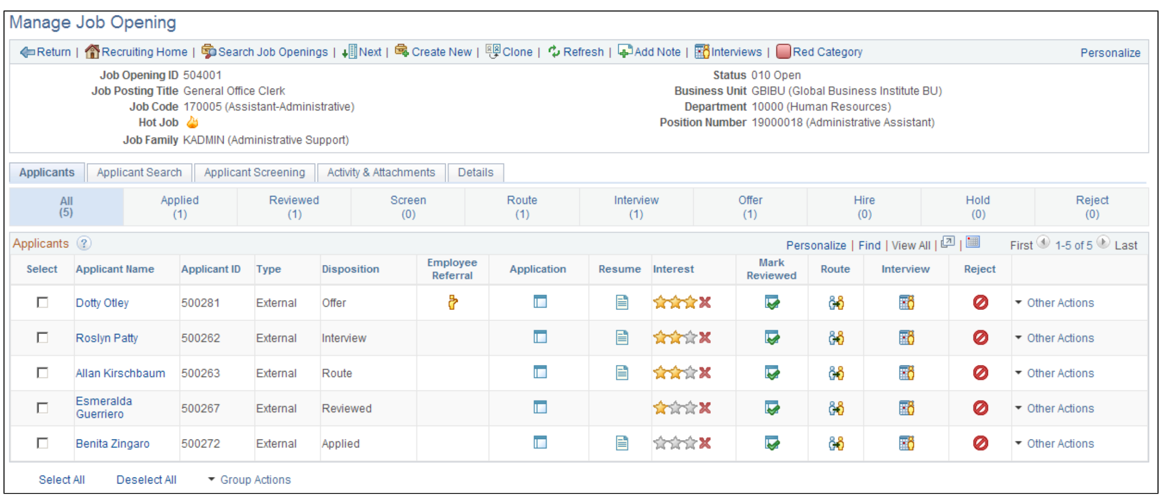
Navigation

Recruiting, Search Job Opening

The Manage Job Opening Page appears, and the Applicants tab is the first tab on the page.

Image: Manage Job Opening page: Applicants tab

This example illustrates the Manage Job Opening page: Applicants tab.



Flexible Processing and Applicant Actions

A job opening's flexible recruiting process defines appropriate actions based on a user's role and an applicant's current disposition. If the flexible recruiting process disallows a particular action, the Manage Job Opening page does not display the icons or menu commands that would be used to perform the action. Hiding the irrelevant actions helps users to focus on the appropriate next steps in the recruiting process.

These actions can be made unavailable: Reject Applicant, Route Applicant, Manage Interviews, Created Interview Evaluation, Prepare Job Offer, Accept Offer, Reject Offer, Pre-Employment Check, Prepare for Hire, Withdraw from Hire, and Manage Applicant Contracts. (Although flexible processing can make the Manage Interviews action unavailable, it does not affect whether the Interviews toolbar button appears.)

Additionally, the Edit Disposition action is hidden if the flexible recruiting process does not provide the user with any valid disposition transitions.

When a flexible recruiting process makes actions unavailable:

- The Applicants grid hides icons for unavailable actions, and the column where the icon appears is hidden entirely if an action is not valid for any applicants.
- The Other Actions menu (for performing actions on individual applicants) hides any actions that are not available for the applicant.
- The Group Actions menu does not hide actions, but the system performs the action for only those job openings where the action is permitted.

Disposition Phase Filter

Across the top of the Applicants tab, a horizontal bar provides a graphical representation of the phases of the recruiting process, with labels indicating both the phase name and the number of applicants currently in dispositions that belong to that phase. Dispositions are associated with phases on the Statuses and Reasons Page.

<Phase name> and <number of applicants in phase>

The bar includes a section for every phase that has at least one associated disposition, even if the current job opening does not have any applicants in that phase. *All,* which appears before the first phase, represents all phases.

Each phase label, including *All,* is a link that you click to make the Applicants grid show only applicants in the specified phase.

Normally, the page initially shows *All* phases. However, if you access the page by clicking the number in the No Action Taken column on the My Job Openings pagelet, the system automatically uses the *Applied* phase as the filter. (The term “No Action Taken” refers to applicant who are still in the first phase of the application process.)

Note: Be sure that all non-draft dispositions are associated with recruiting phases. The number shown for the *All* phase does not include applicants in dispositions that are not associated with phases. (However, those applicants are still shown in the Applicants grid when you click the *All* phases link.)

Applicants

This grid displays applicants who are linked to the current job opening with a non-draft disposition.

Select

Before performing a group action, use this check box to select the applicants to which the group action applies.

Applicant Name and Applicant ID

These fields display identifying information about the applicant. Click the Applicant Name link to display the Manage Applicant Page.

Type

Possible applicant types are *Employee, External,* and *Non-Employee.* Non-employees are applicants such as contingent workers who have non-employee HR records.

Disposition

Displays the applicant's current disposition for this job opening.

Employee Referral

The Employee Referral icon appears if the referral source on the application indicates that the applicant was referred by an employee (that is, the referral source is a recruitment source with type *Employee).*

If none of the applicants in the grid were referred by employees, this column is hidden entirely.

Application

Click to access the Manage Application Page, where you can review and manage activity related to a single applicant for a single job opening.

Resume

Click to open a new window that displays the applicant's resume.

- If the resume is an attachment, the file opens in the new window.
- If the resume was entered into the Resume Text field in the application, the new window displays the Applicant Resume Page.
- If no resume exists for a particular applicant, then this column is blank.

If none of the applicants in the grid have resumes, the entire Resume column is hidden.

Interest

This column appears only if the Display Interest Indicator field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page is set to *Yes.*

Click the first, second, or third star on the interest widget to indicate the level of interest in this applicant for the current job opening. The stars up to and including the one you click change to solid yellow to provide a visual indication of your interest level.

Click the *x* to clear the rating. All three stars turn gray.

The interest level for an applicant is specific to the job opening. It is not, however, user-specific, so your selection is global and can be seen and changed by other users.

Interest level is available as a search field on the Search Applications Page, where it also appears in the search results grid.

Mark Reviewed

Click to update the applicant's disposition to *020 - Reviewed.* Because this action always uses the disposition with status code 020, you should not modify this delivered disposition.

This action is not controlled by flexible processing and is therefore always available.

Route

Click to perform the Route Applicant action.

Interview

Click to perform the Manage Interviews action.

Reject

Click to perform the Reject Applicant action.

Other Actions

Click to display a menu of actions that you can perform for the applicant shown in the row. The actions appear under two sub-menus.

Under the Recruiting Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Create Interview Evaluation
- Create Salary Package Model (available only to recruiting administrators, and only if PeopleSoft Global Payroll for Australia is installed)
- Prepare Job Offer
- Accept Offer (available only if there is an offer in an the default open status)
- Reject Offer (available only if there is an offer in the default open status)
- Prepare for Hire (available only if the current disposition is *071 - Offer Accepted, 080 - Ready to Hire,* or *090 - Hired 120 - Withdrawn)*
- Withdraw from Hire (available only if the current disposition is *080 - Ready to Hire)*
- Edit Application Details
- Edit Disposition (If a flexible recruiting process governs the job opening, this is available only if the process provides the user with valid transitions from the current disposition.)

Under the Applicant Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Add Applicant Note
- Add Applicant to List
- Change Applicant Status
- Copy Salary Package (available only to recruiting administrators, and only if PeopleSoft Global Payroll for Australia is installed and the applicant's disposition is *Hired.*
)
- Forward Applicant
- Link Applicant to Job
- Manage Applicant Checklists
- Manage Applicant Contracts
- Merge Applicant
- Pre-Employment Check
- Send Correspondence

Additional Columns in the Applicants Grid

The Applicants grid includes additional columns that are delivered hidden.

Modify the grid definition in Application Designer to add these columns:

- Last Updated
- Date Submitted

To add the Former Employee column to the grid, follow these steps:

1. In Application Designer, open Application Package HRS_JOB_OPENING_MANAGER.
2. Navigate to HRS_JOB_OPENING_MANAGER:CMP_HRS_JO_360:BUS and open Application Package PeopleCode Class JO360Controller.
3. Search for method drawManageAppPage()
4. Within this method, find the following code, uncomment the commented out code, and comment out the last line.

```
/* 02/01/2012: Employee Referral to be shown and Former Employee can remain hi⇒
dden
      * If Former Employee show Icon, otherwise hide the icon
      If (&row_manageApp.HRS_JO_APP_A_VW.PREV_EMPL_BY_COMPY.Value = "Y") Then
         &row_manageApp.HRS_JO_APP_A_VW.PREV_EMPL_BY_COMPY.Visible = True;
         &former_empl_exist = True;
      Else
         &row_manageApp.HRS_JO_APP_A_VW.PREV_EMPL_BY_COMPY.Visible = False;
      End-If;
       */
```



```
&row_manageApp.HRS_JO_APP_A_VW.PREV_EMPL_BY_COMPY.Visible = False;
```

The Former Employee column displays an icon if the application indicates that the applicant is a former employee. This information is not validated against PeopleSoft HCM records.

Group Action

Select All and Deselect All

Use these links to select or deselect grid rows so that you can perform group actions on the selected rows.

Group Action

Click to display a menu of group actions that you can perform for the selected applicants. The actions appear under two sub-menus.

Under the Recruiting Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Create Interview Evaluation
- Mark Reviewed

  This action does not open a new page. It immediately updates the applicant's disposition to *020 - Reviewed.*
- Manage Interviews
- Print Application Details
- Reject Applicant
- Edit Application Details
- Route Applicant

Under the Applicant Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Add Applicant to List
- Change Applicant Status
- Forward Applicant
- Link Applicant to Job
- Merge Applicant
- Send Correspondence

Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Search Tab

Use the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Search tab (HRS_REC_SCHAPP) to search for applicants for the job opening.

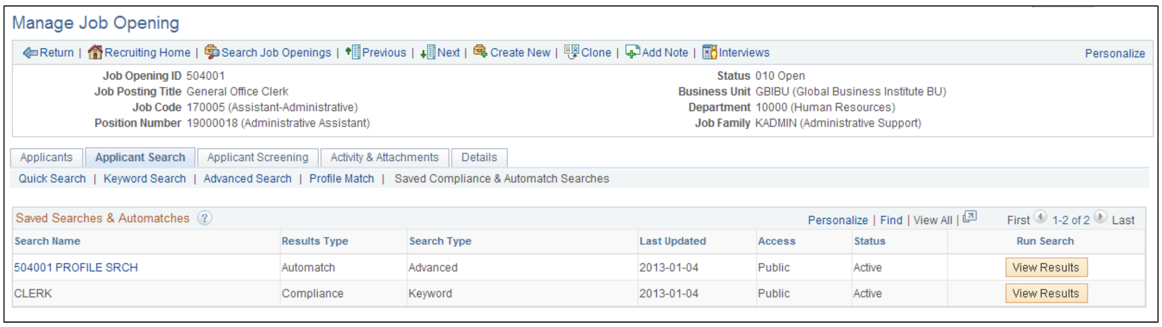
Note: The Applicant Search tab on the Manage Job Opening page is actually the Search Applicants Page rendered in the context of the Manage Job Opening page. This tab is visible only to users who have security access to the Search Applicants page.

Navigation

Access the Manage Job Opening Page, then click the Applicant Search tab.

Image: Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Search tab

This example illustrates the Manage Job Opening page: Search Job Openings tab. In this example, the Saved Compliance & Automatch Searches section is displayed. The other sections (Quick Search, Keyword Search, Advanced Search, and Profile Match) are identical to their counterparts on the Search Applicants page.



Search Sections

Quick Search, Keyword Search, Advanced Search, and Profile Match

These sections are identical to the search options on the Search Applicants Page.

The search results in these sections provide access to the same actions (and group actions) that are available when you search applicants outside the context of a job opening.

Note that if you perform the Link Applicant to Job action from the context of a job opening, the current job opening ID is the default job opening for the link action.

Saved Compliance and Automatch Searches

The Saved Searches & Automatches section renders the Saved Searches Page within the context of the job opening. In this context, the grid shows only the saved searches that are associated with the current job opening (and therefore doesn't include the column that normally identifies the associated job opening).

Searches are associated with a job opening only if the job opening ID is part of the search criteria. It is not relevant whether the search is saved from the stand-alone Search Applicants page or from the context of the job opening.

The same grid also appears on the Manage Job Opening Page: Activity & Attachments Tab

Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab

Use the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab (HRS_JO_SCR_LVL) to run screening processes.

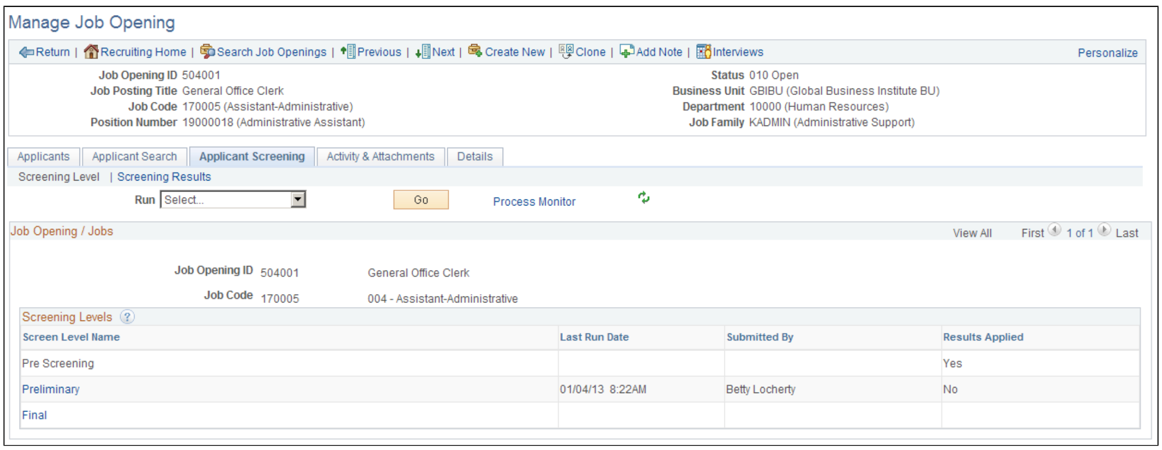
Note: This tab is available only if the job opening has at least one standard screening level (a screening level that is not for prescreening or online screening).

Navigation

Access the Manage Job Opening Page, then click the Applicant Screening tab.

Image: Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab

This example illustrates the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab.



Screening Level

This section displays summary information about the job opening's screening levels. If the job opening has multiple job codes, you can scroll to see the screening levels for each job code.

For detailed information, see Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Level Section

Screening Results

This section is available only if screening results exist, either because applicants have undergone prescreening or online screening, or because a recruiting user has run a standard screening level.

The Screening Results section lists all screening levels that have results and provides summary statistics about the applicants who were processed. You can select any screening level to see a complete list of applicants who were processed, along with results for each applicant.

For detailed information, see Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results Section

Manage Job Opening Page: Activity & Attachments Tab

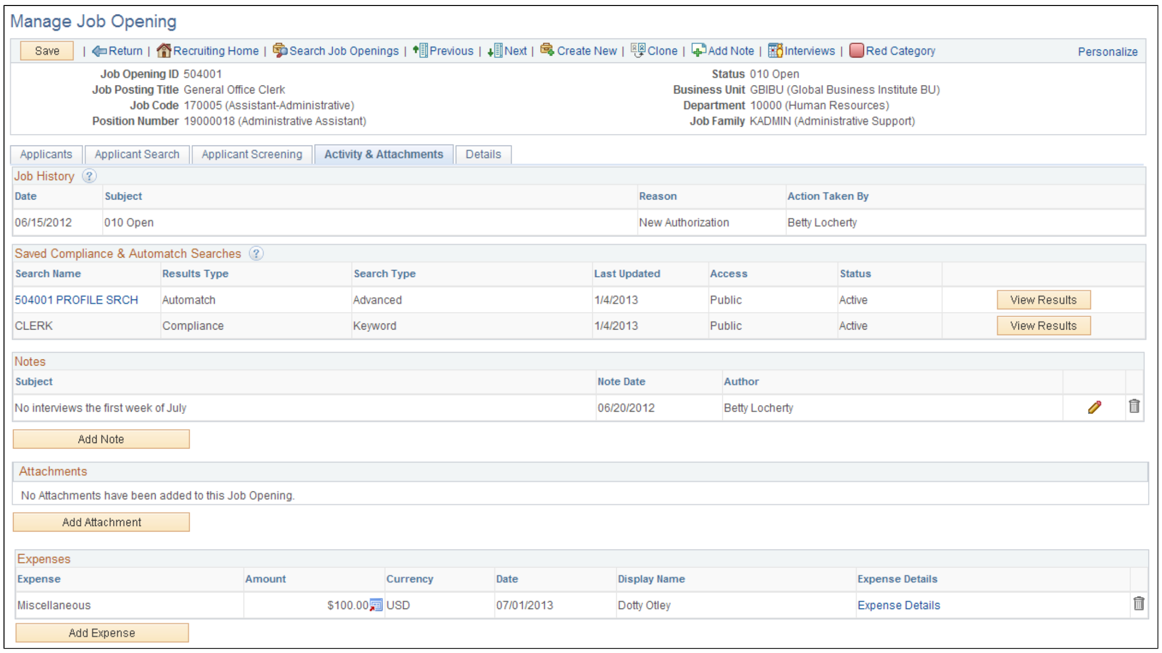
Use the Manage Job Opening page: Activity & Attachments tab page (HRS_JO_360) to review job status history, notes, attachments, expenses, and saved results from applicant searches.

Navigation

Access the Manage Job Opening Page, then click the Activity & Attachments tab.

Image: Manage Job Opening page: Activity & Attachments tab

This example illustrates the Manage Job Opening page: Activity & Attachments tab.



Job History

This grid provides a status history of the job opening.

Date — Displays the date the status was assigned.

Subject — Displays the status description.

Reason — Displays the status reason, if one was supplied when the status was assigned.

Action Taken By — Displays the name of the person whose action updated the status.

Saved Compliance & Automatch Searches

This grid renders the Saved Searches Page within the context of the job opening. In this context, the grid shows only the saved searches that are associated with the current job opening (and therefore doesn't include the column that normally identifies the associated job opening).

Searches are associated with a job opening only if the job opening ID is part of the search criteria. It is not relevant whether the search is saved from the stand-alone Search Applicants page or from the context of the job opening.

The same grid also appears on the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Search Tab.

Notes

This grid displays a list of notes related to the job opening.

Subject Displays the subject of the note.

Note Date Displays the date that the note was created.

Author Displays the name of the person who created the note. If the note is private, only the author can access the note details.

Edit Click to access the Job Opening Notes Page, where you can view and modify the complete note details.

Any user can edit a public note, but this icon is hidden for private notes unless the user is the author.

Add Note Click to display the Job Opening Notes page and enter a new note.

Attachments

This grid displays a list of attachments related to the job opening.

File Name Displays the attachment name. If the attachment is public, any user can click the file name to open the attachment. If it is private, the link is available only to the person who uploaded the attachment.

Description Any user can modify the description of a public attachment. If the attachment is private, the description can be edited only by the person who uploaded the attachment.

Audience If the attachment audience is *Public,* then anyone with access to the job opening can view the attached file, delete the attachment, modify the description, or modify the audience. A user who changes a note from public to private becomes the owner of the note.

If the attachment audience is *Private* or *Interview,* these privileges are limited to the person who uploaded the attachment.

Interview attachments don't automatically appear on the Interview Schedule page, but the Interview Schedule page provides links that enable you to copy Interview attachments from the job opening to the interview.

Updated	Displays the date and time that the attachment information was last updated.
Uploaded By	Displays the name of the user who uploaded the attachment.
Add Attachment	Click to display the File Attachment dialog box and upload a new attachment.

Expenses

This grid displays a list of expenses associated with the job opening.

Expense	Displays the value from the Expense Code field on the Add Expenses page.
Amount, Currency, and Date	These fields show the amount and date of the expense.
Display Name	If the expense is associated with an applicant, this field displays the applicant's name.
Expense Details	Click to display the Add Expense page and view the detailed information of the expense.
Add Expense	Click to display the Add Expense page, where you can add a new job opening related expense.

Job Opening Notes Page

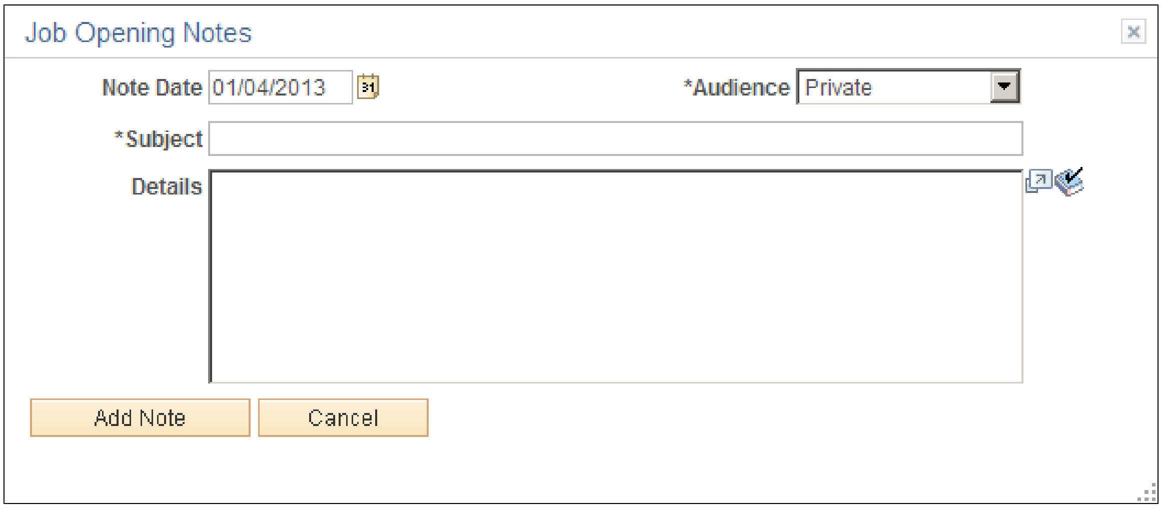
Use the Job Opening Notes page (HRS_JO_NOTE_SEC) to add or edit a job opening note.

Navigation

- On the Manage Job Opening page: Activity & Attachments tab, click the Add Note button or click the Edit icon for an existing note.
- Click the Add Note toolbar button on the Manage Job Opening page.

Image: Job Opening Notes page

This example illustrates the Job Opening Notes page.



Note Date Enter a date for the note.

Audience Select the audience for this note. Valid options are:

- *Public:* Public notes can be viewed and edited by anyone who has access to the job opening.
- *Private:* The subject of a private note can be viewed by anyone who has access to the job opening, but only the note author can view or modify the note details.
- *Interview:* Interview notes can be viewed by anyone who has access to the job opening, but only the creator of the note can modify the note. Interview notes don't automatically appear in on the Interview Schedule page, but the Interview Schedule page provides links that enable you to copy Interview notes from the job opening to the interview.

Subject Enter the note subject. The subject is visible to everyone with access to the job opening.

Details Enter the note details. Details for private notes are visible only to the creator of the note.

Expenses Page

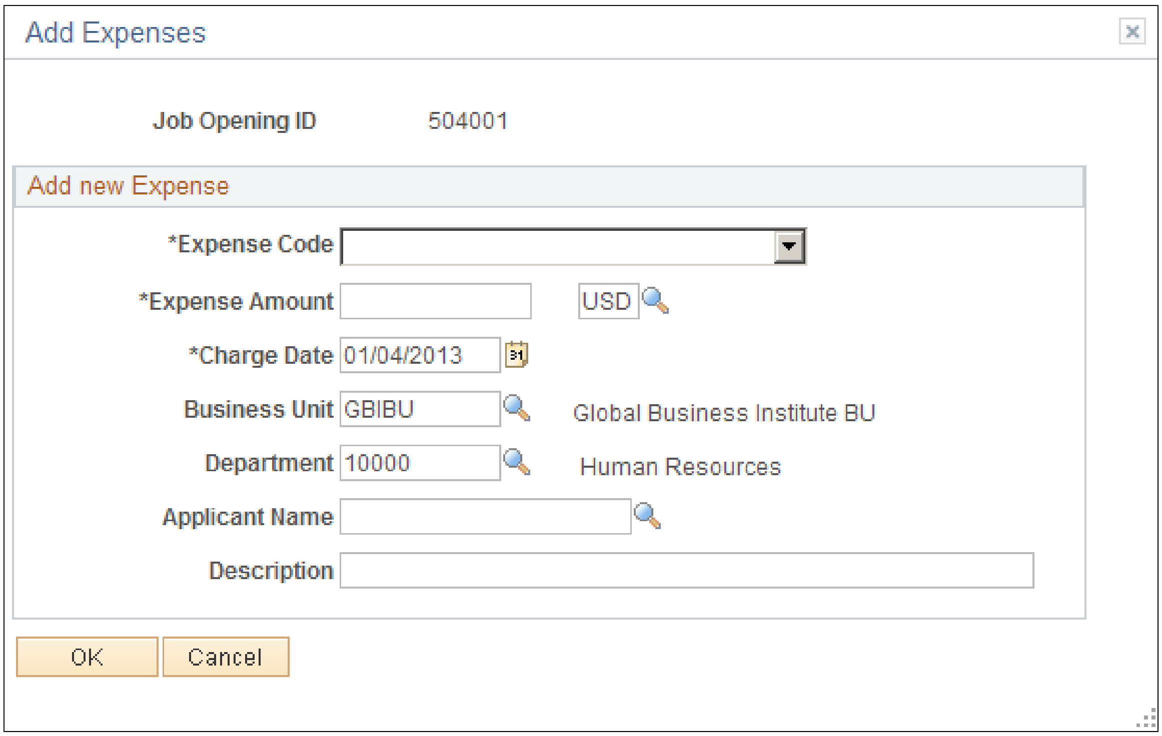
Use the Add Expenses page (HRS_JO_EXPENSE_SEC) to add an expense to a job opening.

Navigation

Click the Add Expense link on the Manage Job Opening page: Activity & Attachments tab, or click the Expense Details link for an existing expense.

Image: Add Expenses page

This example illustrates the Add Expenses page.



Expense Code	Select the expense code.
Expense Amount	Enter the amount of the expense.
Charge Date	Enter the date the expense was incurred.
Business Unit	Select the business unit. The default is the business unit that is associated with the job opening.
Department	Select the department. The default is the department that is associated with the job opening.
Applicant Name	Enter the applicant name if the expense is associated with a specific applicant.
Description	Enter a description of this expense.

Manage Job Opening Page: Details Tab

Use the Manage Job Opening page: Details tab (HRS_JOB_OPENING) to review or edit job opening data, including job information, job qualifications, screening settings, postings, and hiring team members.

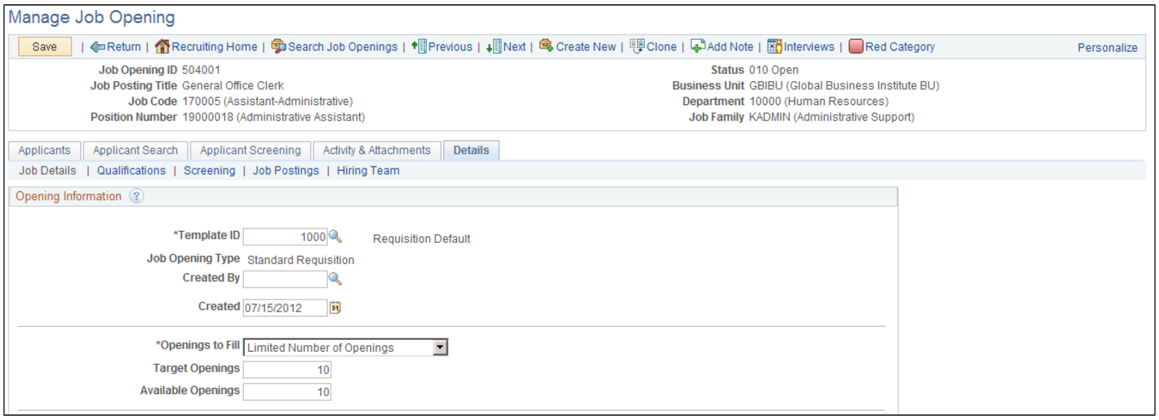
Note: The Details tab on the Manage Job Opening page is actually the Job Opening Page rendered in the context of the Manage Job Opening page.

Navigation

Access the Manage Job Opening Page, then click the Details tab.

Image: Manage Job Opening page: Details tab

This example illustrates the Manage Job Opening page: Details tab.



This tab provides access to the same job opening data that was shown on the Job Opening Page when the opening was initially created. In both cases, the layout and content of the page come from the job opening template.

Viewing Related Content Charts for Job Openings

This topic discusses the two charts that are delivered as related content for job openings:

- The Received/Rejected chart
- The Recruiting Phases chart

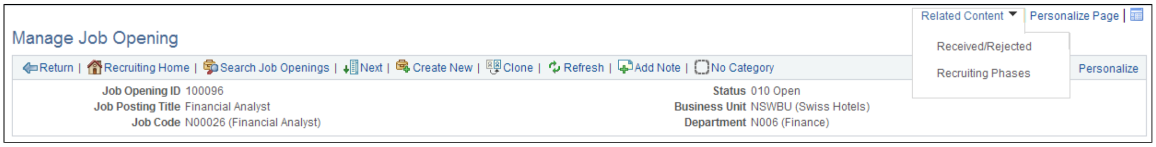
Understanding Related Content for Job Openings

Charts to help you understand the recruiting activity for a job opening are available as related content from the Manage Job Opening Page.

Access the charts using the Related Content link that appears at the top of the Manage Job Opening page.

Image: Related Content menu on the Manage Job Opening page

This example illustrates the Related Content menu on the Manage Job Opening page.



When you select a specific chart from the Related Content menu, the chart appears in the bottom half of a split screen, while top half of the split screen continues to display the job opening.

The related content portion of the split screen displays tabs for each chart so that you can switch charts without returning to the Related Content menu.

Pages Used to View Related Content Charts for Job Openings

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Received/Rejected	HRS_JO_CHART1	On the Manage Job Openings page, select the Related Content link, then select Received/Rejected from the related content menu.	View a line chart showing job opening applications received and rejected over time. In accessible mode, the data appears in a grid rather than a line chart.
Recruiting Phases	HRS_JO_CHART2	On the Manage Job Openings page, select the Related Content link, then select Recruiting Phases from the related content menu.	View a pie chart showing the number of job opening applicants in each recruiting phase. In accessible mode, the data appears in a grid rather than a pie chart.

Received/Rejected Chart

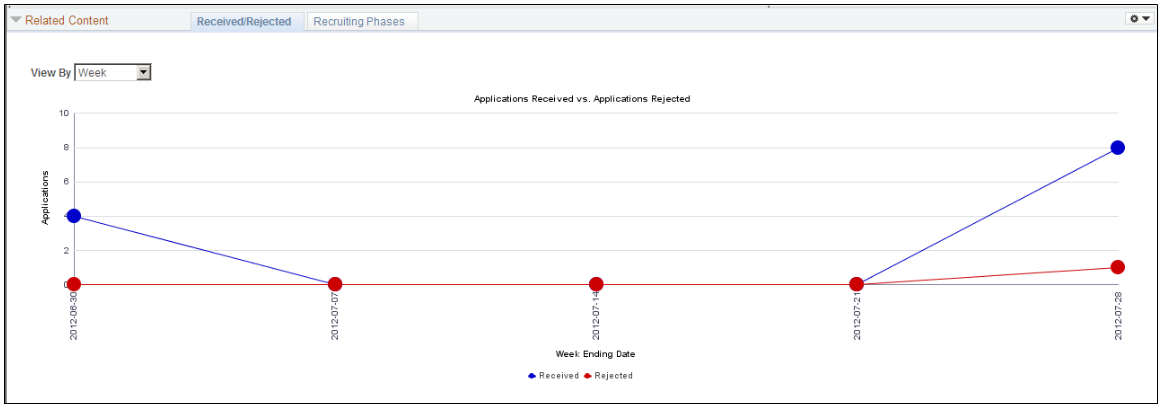
Use the Received/Rejected page (HRS_JO_CHART1) to view a line chart showing job opening applications received and rejected over time.

Navigation

On the Manage Job Openings page, select the Related Content link, then select Received/Rejected from the related content menu.

Image: Received/Rejected Chart

This example illustrates the Received/Rejected chart.



The chart displays dates raging from the date that the job opening was first linked to an application through the date of the most recent disposition change.

To see the exact number of applicants associated with a data point, place the cursor over the data point to show the mouseover text.

View By	Choose whether to totals by *Week* or by *Month*. The chart uses the last day of each time period as the label for the time period Users can personalize the first day of the week by selecting My Personalizations from the main PeopleSoft menu.
Received	The Received data points show the number of applications that were initially linked to the job opening during the time period. The chart ignores draft application and applications that were linked with status *112 - Failed Prescreening,* as failing prescreening prevents an applicant from applying for the job opening.
Rejected	The Rejected data points show the number of applications that were moved to the rejected phase during the time period. The chart ignores draft applications and applications that were assigned status *112 - Failed Prescreening*, as applicants who fail prescreening are not considered to have applied.

Recruiting Phases Chart

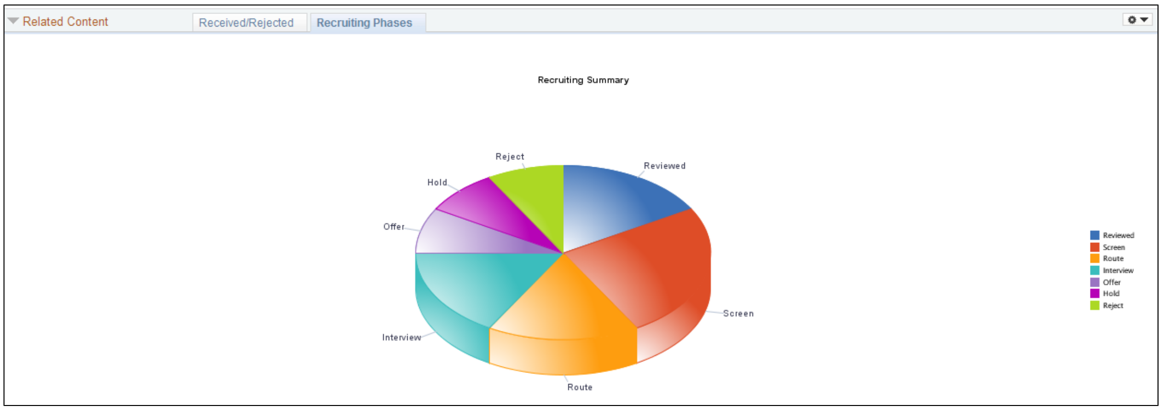
Use the Recruiting Phases page (HRS_JO_CHART2) to view a pie chart showing the number of job opening applicants in each recruiting phase.

Navigation

On the Manage Job Openings page, select the Related Content link, then select Recruiting Phases from the related content menu.

Image: Recruiting Phases chart

This example illustrates the Recruiting Phases chart.



This is a standard pie chart showing the distribution of applicants across recruiting phases. To see the exact number of applicants in a particular phase, place the cursor over the pie segment to show the mouseover text.

Chapter 17

Searching for and Managing Job Postings

Searching for Job Postings

This topic discusses how recruiters can:

- Search for job postings.
- View job posting details.

Note: This topic does not discuss applicant-facing posting searches.

Prerequisite

You must deploy and build the HC_HRS_JOB_POSTING search index before you can use the Search Job Postings page.

See Setting Up Recruiting Searches.

Pages Used to Search for Job Postings

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Search Job Postings	HRS_REC_SCHJOB	Recruiting, Postings, Search Postings	Search for job postings.
View Job Posting	HRS_REC_JBPST	Click the job posting title link in the search results on the Search Postings page.	View job posting details.

Search Job Postings Page

Use the Search Job Postings page (HRS_REC_SCHJOB) to search for job postings.

Navigation

Recruiting, Postings, Search Postings

Image: Search Job Postings Page: Quick Search tab

This example illustrates the Quick Search tab on the Search Postings page.

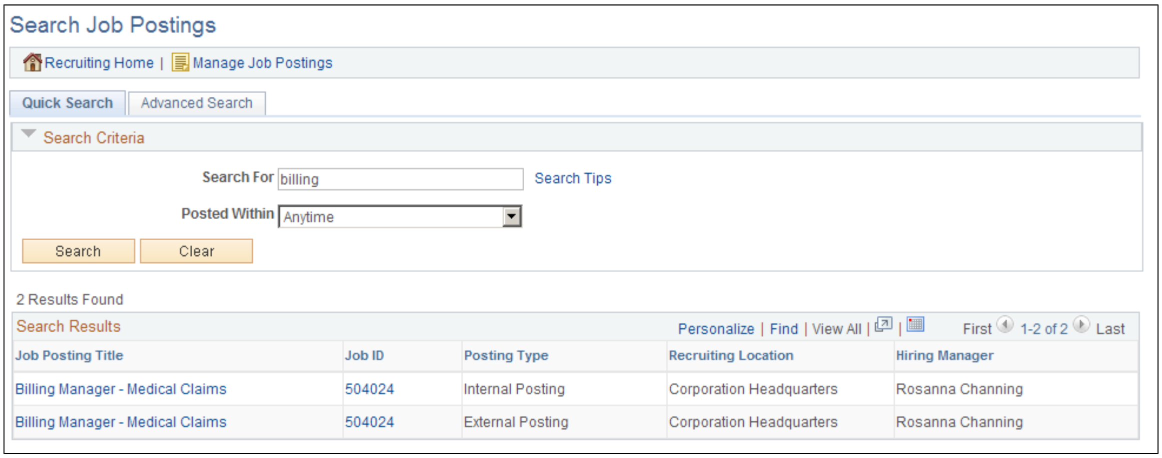
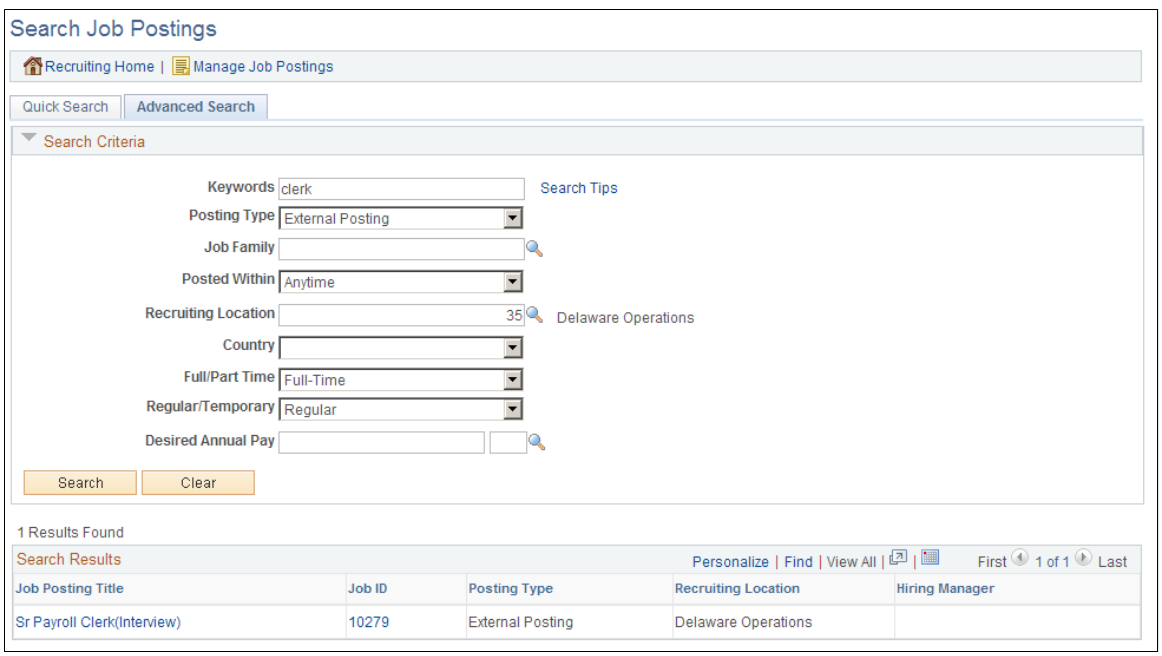


Image: Search Job Postings Page: Advanced Search tab

This example illustrates the Advanced Search tab on the Search Postings page.



Toolbar

Recruiting Home	Click to access the Recruiting Home Page.
Manage Job Postings	Click to access the Manage External Postings Page.

Quick Search Tab: Search Criteria

Search For

Enter search keywords. The system searches for these keywords anywhere in the job posting title and description.

Posted Within

Select a value to restrict the search to jobs that were posted within the specified time period. Values include:

- *Anytime*
- *Last Week*
- *Last Month*
- *Last Three Months*
- *Last Year*

Advanced Search Tab: Search Criteria

Keywords

Enter search keywords. The system searches for these keywords anywhere in the job posting title and description.

Posting Type

Select a posting type: *Contingent Workforce, External Posting, Internal Posting, Labor Office,* or *Recruitment.*

When jobs are posted, each posting destination is associated with one of these posting types.

Job Family

Select a job family.

Posted Within

Select a value to restrict the search to jobs that were posted within the specified time period. Values include:

- *Anytime*
- *Last Week*
- *Last Month*
- *Last Three Months*
- *Last Year*

Recruiting Location

Select a recruiting location to use as search criteria.

Country

Select a country to use as search criteria.

Full/Part Time

Select either full-time or part-time as search criteria.

Regular/Temporary

Select either regular or temporary as search criteria.

Desired Annual Pay

Enter the desired annual salary by entering an amount and a currency code. The search returns job postings where the desired amount is within the range specified for the job opening.

Search Results

Note: The search results can include multiple postings for a single job opening. For example, if a job opening is posted both internally and externally, and you do not restrict the search to one posting type, the search results can include both the internal and external posting.

Posting Title	Click link to access the View Job Posting Details page.
Job Opening ID	Click link to access the Job Opening page.
Posting Type	Displays the posting type.
Recruiting Location	Displays the primary recruiting location for the job opening.
Hiring Manager	Displays the primary hiring manager for the job opening.

View Job Posting Page

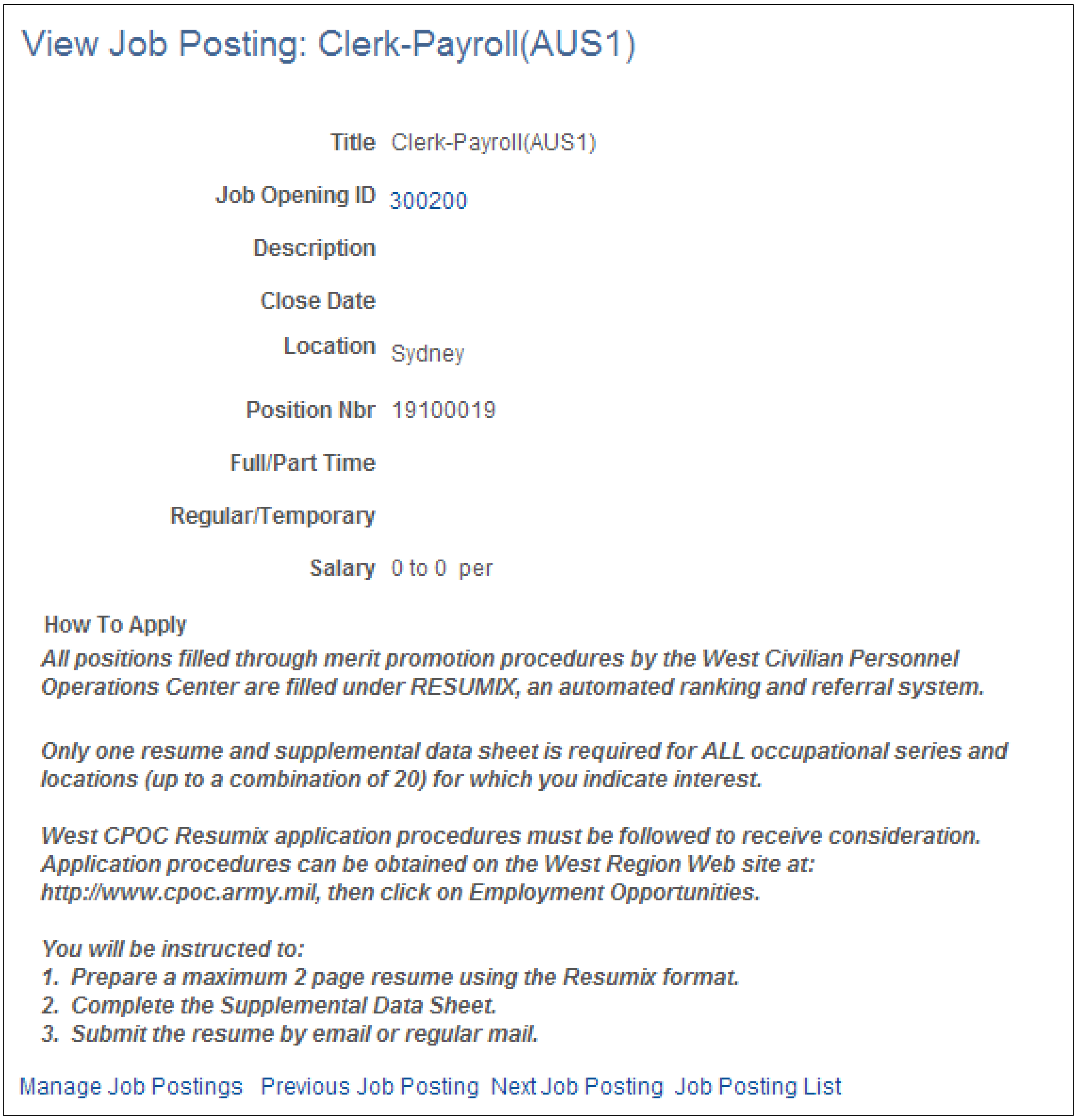
Use the View Job Posting page (HRS_REC_JBPST) to view job posting details.

Navigation

Click the job posting title link in the search results on the Search Postings page.

Image: View Job Posting page

This example illustrates the View Job Posting page.



The following links appear at the bottom of the page:

Posting Information

Job Opening ID	Click to access the job opening on the Manage Job Opening Page

Navigation Links

Manage Job Postings	Click to access the Manage External Postings page.
Previous Job Posting and Next Job Posting	Use these links to navigate to additional posting descriptions from your search results.
Job Posting List	Click to return to your search results on the Search Job Postings page.

Using the Job Search Agent

This section provides an overview of the Job Agent (HRS_JOB_AGNT) Application Engine process and discusses how to run the Job Agent process.

Understanding the Job Agent Process

Job Agent functionality enables the system to notify applicants of job postings that meet the applicants' saved criteria.

Applicants establish their criteria in Candidate Gateway by saving searches *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)* with the criteria for the types of jobs in which they are interested in applying. When the applicant selects the Notify Me When New Jobs Meet My Crietira check box, the saved search is processed whenever an administrator runs the Job Agent (HRS_JOB_AGNT) process.

During the Job Agent process, the system:

1. Deleted expired job search agents in HRS_AGNT_PROF.

   The system determines whether the job search agent has expired by taking the date that the job agent was created and adding the number of days that you enter in the Days Job Search Agent Active field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants page. The process compares the resulting date to the system date. If the resulting date is less than the system date, the system deletes the job search agent.

   See Recruiting Installation - General Page.

2. Searches for job postings that match the job agent search criteria, and writes the results to a file called HRS_AGNT_RSLT.

   In addition to meeting the applicant's search criteria, job postings must meet certain general requirements:

   - The job opening status is *Open.*
   - The posting destination is a *Company* type recruitment source.
   - The posting type, *External* or *Internal,* is correct for the applicant who created the job agent.
   - There is at least one section of the posting that is visible to the applicant who created the job agent.

Each section of a job posting has a visibility of *Internal Only, External Only,* or *Internal and External.*

3. Posts a notification to Candidate Gateway.

   Applicants can click on the subject link for the notification to perform the search and see the postings that meet the search criteria.

   If the applicant has multiple job search agents, the system posts a separate notification for one.

4. Sends the applicant an email notification using the JobAgentNotification template.

   This occurs only if the applicant's contact information includes an email address. The email includes links to the job openings that match the applicant's criteria, up to the maximum number of job openings specified in the Max Job Posts Per Notification field on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page. If the number of matches exceeds the maximum, the notification email also directs the applicant to visit Candidate Gateway to access complete search results.

Prerequisites

Enter values for these fields in the Recruiting Installation component:

- Max Job Posts per Notification (Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page).
- Days Job Search Agent Active and Maximum Job Agents (Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page).

Page Used to Run the Job Agent Process

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Job Search Agent	HRS_RUN_JOBAGNT	Recruiting, Administration, Run Job Search Agent, Job Search Agent	Run the Job Agent process.

Run Job Search Agent Page

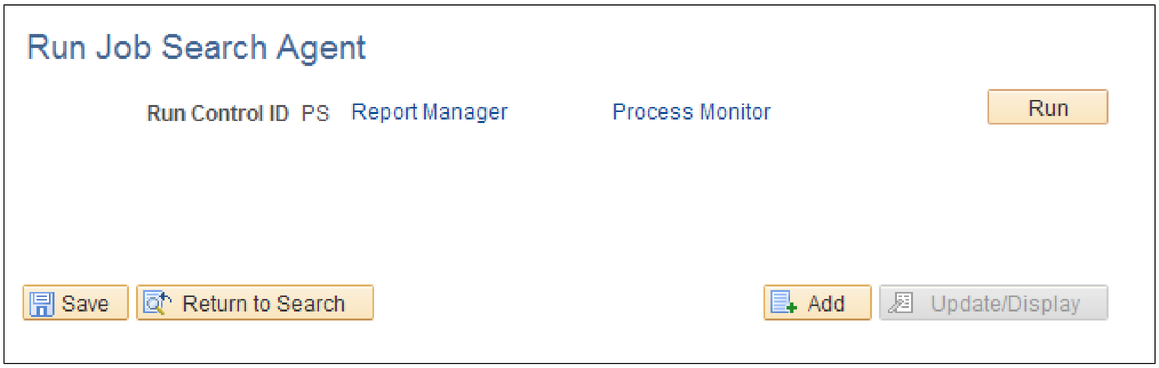
Use the Job Search Agent page (HRS_RUN_JOBAGNT) to run the Job Agent process.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Run Job Search Agent

Image: Run Job Search Agent page

This example illustrates the Run Job Search Agent page.



This run control page does not have any parameters.

Click Run to access the PeopleSoft Process Scheduler Request page, where you schedule the Job Agent process.

Note: The best practice is to set up the request so that the Job Agent process runs at regular intervals.

Managing External Job Postings

This section provides an overview of external job postings and discusses how to:

- Post, update, and unpost external job postings.
- Review external job posting transaction history.
- Review the integration log.

Understanding External Job Postings

The Manage External Postings (HRS_EXTPOST) component enables you to post, update, or unpost job postings from job boards, recruitment agencies, or service procurement providers.

The Manage External Postings component shows only job openings with active postings to third-party job boards. To make a third-party job board available as a posting destination:

1. Use the Vendor Setup Page to set up the vendor definition for the third-party job board.
2. Use the Recruitment Sources - Vendor Page to associate a vendor recruitment source with the vendor definition.

Any time you exchange posting data with a vendor, you can review transaction information on the Integration Log Page .

Pages Used to Manage External Job Postings

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Manage External Postings	HRS_EP_STATUS	Recruiting, Postings, Manage External Postings, Manage External Postings	Post, update, and unpost external job postings.
External Posting History	HRS_EP_HISTORY	Select *History* from the Action column in the Search Results group box on the Manage External Postings page.	Review external job posting transactions history.

Manage External Postings Page

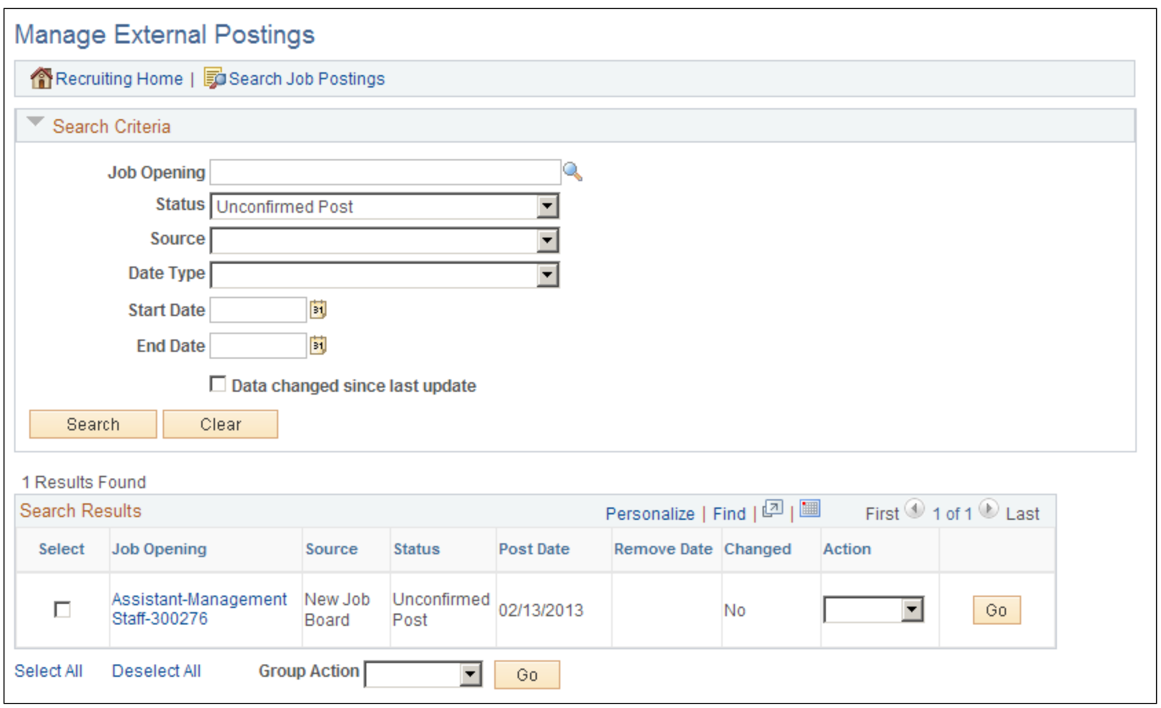
Use the Manage External Postings page (HRS_EP_STATUS) to post, update, and unpost external job postings.

Navigation

Recruiting, Postings, Manage External Postings, Manage External Postings

Image: Manage External Postings page

This example illustrates the Manage External Postings page.



Search Results

Posting Title Click the posting title link to access the Job Opening page.

Action	Select the action that you want to send to the destination source and then click Go. Options are: • *History:* Select to access the External Posting History page, where you can review the transactions history for the external job posting. • *Post:* Sends the post request message. The status of the corresponding job is updated to Unconfirmed Post until the destination responds. • *Update:* As time goes by, the information associated to posted job openings may change. For example, perhaps the number of openings has increased or decreased. The job board where these jobs are posted are not automatically updated. The update action sends the update request message that will update the job board with the latest posting information. The status of the corresponding posting is not changed. • *Unpost:* Sends the unpost request message. The status of the corresponding posting is changed to *Unconfirmed Unpost* until the job board responds.

External Posting History Page

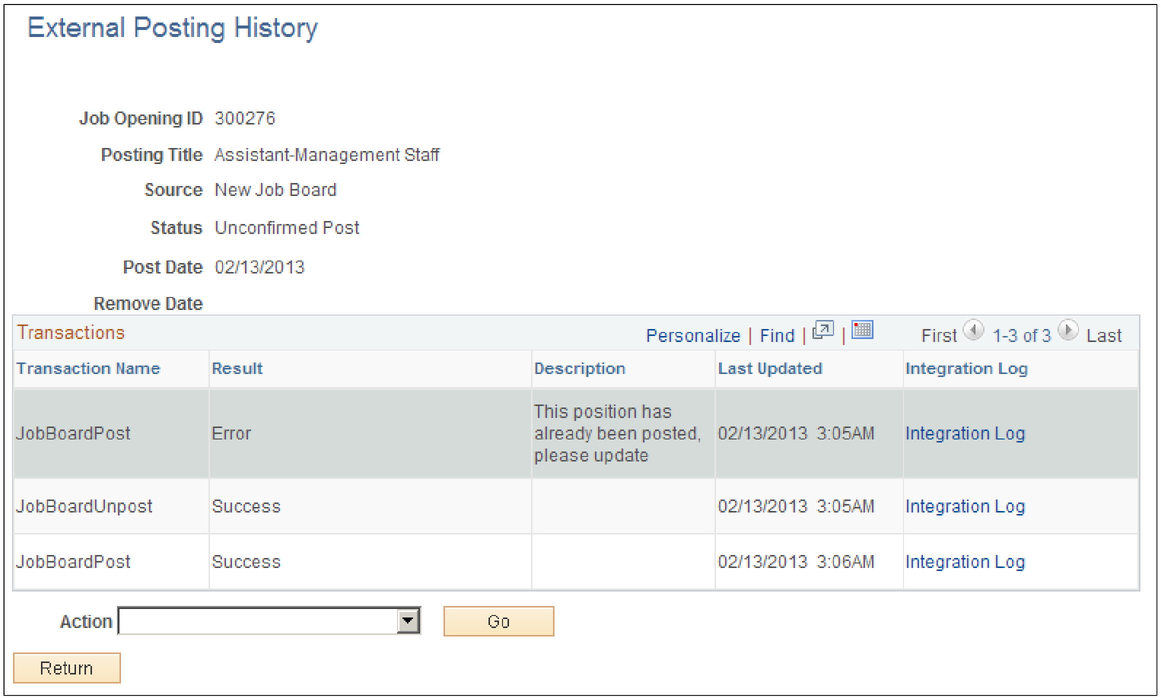
Use the External Posting History page (HRS_EP_HISTORY) to review external job posting transactions history.

Navigation

Select *History* from the Action column in the Search Results group box on the Manage External Postings page.

Image: External Posting History page

This example illustrates the External Posting History page.



Transactions

Transaction Name Displays the incoming or outgoing message.

Action Displays the results of the message.

Description Displays a description of the action.

Last Updated Displays the date and time when the outgoing and incoming messages were sent and received.

Integration Log Click this link to access the Open Integration Framework - Integration Log page, where you can view detailed information about the transaction

Posting Jobs to PeopleSoft Services Procurement

This section provides an overview of integration with PeopleSoft Services Procurement and discusses how to post jobs to PeopleSoft Services Procurement.

The PeopleSoft Services Procurement documentation provides the technical details of the integration between Talent Acquisition Manager and PeopleSoft Services Procurement. This section focuses on the business process flow for using PeopleSoft Services Procurement to fill job openings.

Understanding Integration With PeopleSoft Services Procurement

Oracle delivers prebuilt integration points that enable you to:

- Use PeopleSoft Services Procurement to search for contingent workers to fill job openings in Talent Acquisition Manager.
- Use PeopleSoft Human Recourses as your system of record for contingent workers who are brought in to fill PeopleSoft Services Procurement requisitions.

The use of PeopleSoft Human Resources as your system of record for PeopleSoft Services Procurement contingent workers is available regardless of whether you use PeopleSoft Services Procurement to fill Talent Acquisition Manager job openings. This section, however, discusses the integration that occurs when you use all three systems.

Integration Process Flow

When you integrate with PeopleSoft Services Procurement, you set up Services Procurement as a posting destination for job openings. Posting a job to Services Procurement initiates this sequence:

1. Talent Acquisition Manager sends the posting data to Services Procurement.
2. Services Procurement uses this data to create a corresponding requisition.
3. When Services Procurement identifies a candidate for the requisition, the candidate information is sent to Talent Acquisition Manager.
4. Talent Acquisition Manager creates an applicant record.

   If PeopleSoft Services Procurement previously sent the same candidate to Talent Acquisition Manager, then Talent Acquisition Manager is able to match the candidate information to the existing applicant record. Talent Acquisition Manger does not, however, attempt to match new candidate data to existing applicant records.
5. Talent Acquisition Manager links the candidate's applicant record to the job opening.

   The initial disposition for the newly linked applicant is *Offer Accepted,* however, there is no actual offer associated with the applicant. This default disposition ensures that the applicant is ready for hire processing.

   When the applicant is linked to a job opening, Talent Acquisition Manger also notifies the recruiter of the newly linked applicant. This notification is in addition to any status change notifications that are active in the system.
6. If the Services Procurement candidate is selected, the recruiters initiates the prepare for hire process in Talent Acquisition Manager.

   If a different applicant is hired, the Services Procurement candidate's disposition changes according to the status change rules (for example, to *Reject - Another Applicant Was Hired),* and the system sends a message to Services Procurement canceling the work order.

7. PeopleSoft Human Resources receives a hire request from Talent Acquisition Manager, and the HR user completes the hiring process.

   If the applicant is withdrawn from hire (using the *Withdraw from Hire* action in Talent Acquisition Manager), Talent Acquisition Manager sends a Services Procurement indicating that the candidate has been withdrawn and that Services Procurement can cancel the work order.

8. When the hire process is complete, PeopleSoft Human Resources sends employee data (such as the employee ID and record number) back to Talent Acquisition Manger.

9. Talent Acquisition Manager, in turn, sends the employee data to Services Procurement.

   When Services Procurement receives the employee data, it sends a request to Human Resources to create a user profile for the new candidate, and Human Resources processes the request and creates the user profile. This occurs because the Human Resources system is considered the master in this integration, and all user profiles must be created in Human Resources and synched to Services Procurement, which requires applicants to have a user profile so that they can sign into Services Procurement to enter time sheets.

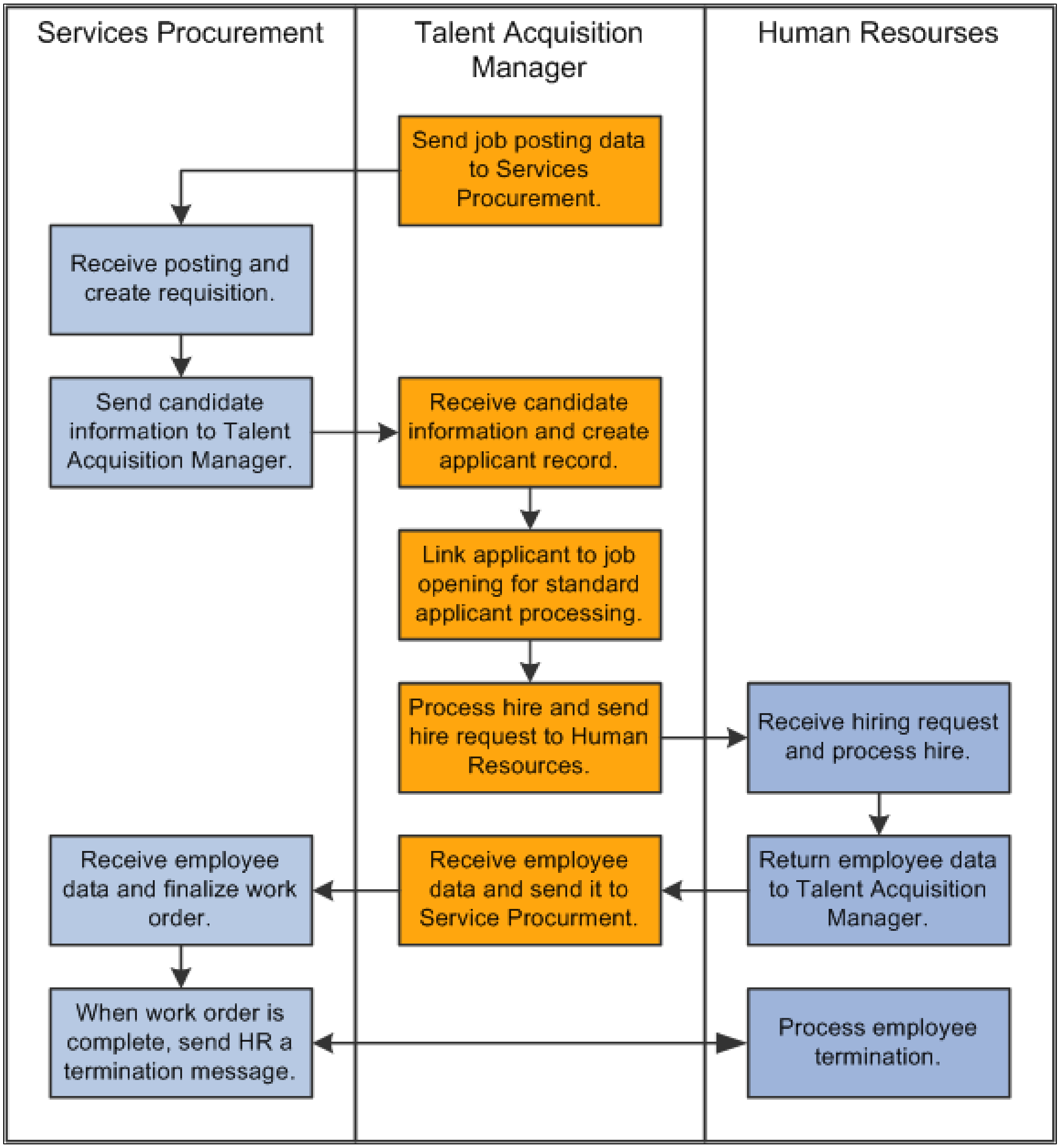
10. Services Procurement uses this information to update the work order and to associate the HR employee data with the Service Procurement candidate record.

    Having the HR employee data enables Services Procurement to communicate directly with Human Resources when it's time to terminate the employee.

11. When the service provider has completed the project and the work order is closed, terminated, or cancelled, Services Procurement sends a terminate message directly to PeopleSoft Human Resources

Image: Process flow for integration with PeopleSoft Services Procurement

This diagram illustrates the process flow for integration between PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager and PeopleSoft Services Procurement



Data Sent to Services Procurement

When you post a job to PeopleSoft Services Procurement, the message that Talent Acquisition Manager sends to Services Procurement includes (but is not limited to) these data elements:

- A job posting ID that is used as the unique identifier.

In the Services Procurement system, this ID goes into a field whose name suggests that this is the job opening ID, but it is not the job opening ID.

- The beginning date and ending date of the posting.
- The job family, which is equivalent to the *service type* in PeopleSoft Services Procurement.
- The job code, which is equivalent to the *service* in PeopleSoft Services Procurement.
- The pay frequency for the job openings, which is equivalent to the *unit of measure* in PeopleSoft Services Procurement.

  Although this is not a required field in Talent Acquisition Manager, it is required for jobs that are posted to PeopleSoft Services Procurement. If the pay frequency is missing when a user attempts to post the job, the system displays an error.
- The subset of job qualifications (such as competencies and experience) for which there are data mappings to the Services Procurement system.
- The user ID of the person who posted the job.

  This user ID *must* also exist in PeopleSoft Services Procurement. This user ID is used to create and immediately display the Services Procurement work order when a job is posted.

Posting Jobs to PeopleSoft Services Procurement.

To post a job to PeopleSoft Services Procurement:

1. Create a job posting and select *Services Procurement* as the posting destination.

   See Posting Information Page.
2. On the Manage External Job Postings page, select the *Post* action for the posting, then click the Go button to send the posting message.

   The system processes the message and immediately opens the Create Requisition page in PeopleSoft Services Procurement.

   See Managing External Job Postings.
3. Review and, if necessary, modify the requisition then submit it.

   The recruiting user is responsible for submitting the Services Procurement requisition and therefore must be a user of both systems.

   Once the requisition is submitted, the PeopleSoft Services Procurement fulfillment process begins.

Chapter 18

Creating Applicants and Applications

Understanding Applicant Records

This overview discusses:

- Applicant record creation.
- Applicant-related data.

Applicant Record Creation

There are four ways that applicant records are created in the system:

- Recruiting users manually enter applicant data on the Create Applicant Page.
- Applicants use Candidate Gateway to submit an application.

  See "Applying for Jobs *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".
- Applicants send their resumes to an email address, and a third-party resume reader reads the resume text, converts the text to data, and creates the applicant record.

  See Loading Resumes.
- Resumes that are received from third-party staffing suppliers (such as job boards and recruitment agencies) are processed through the Open Integration Framework.

  See Managing Resumes.

Note: Use the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data Tab to view and update existing applicant data, regardless of how that data entered the system.

Applicant-Related Data

Applicants are associated with three types of data.

Type of Data	***Description***
Applicant Data	Applicant data refers to data that remains constant across all of an applicant's job applications. This includes data such as the applicant's name, contact information, gender and ethnicity, citizenship, and so forth. The system also treats references as applicant data, which means that applicants are not able to supply different references for different job applications. Applicants use Candidate Gateway to supply this information. In Talent Acquisition Manager, users enter data for a new applicant on the Create Applicant Page. After the record has been saved, uses view or update data on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data Tab.

Type of Data	Description
Application Data	Application data refers to information that an applicant provides when applying for a job. A single application can be associated with one job opening, many job openings, or no job openings. Application data includes information such as job preferences, work experience, and qualifications. Applicants use Candidate Gateway to supply this information. In Talent Acquisition Manager, users enter application data on the Application Details Page. By default, new applications for applicants include data from previous applications (and, for internal applicants, from the employee's human resources records). Changes to one application do not affect existing applications. **Note:** Two types data that are shown on the Application Details page are actually stored at the applicant level rather than the application level: personal information and non-resume attachments. This means that if you add or update these types of data in one application, the changes carry over to all of the applicant's applications.
Recruiting Data	Recruiting data has to do with the relationship between an application and a job opening. Recruiting data includes data related to dispositioning, screening, routing, interviewing, making offers, and preparing applicants for hire. Talent Acquisition Manager users can manage the recruiting process from many different pages. The Manage Application Page provides a central place for managing activity related to a single applicant for a single job opening (or for an application without a job opening).

Note: Several recruiting pages include an Other Actions menu with submenus for Application Actions and Recruiting Actions. Applicant Actions refer to actions that affect applicant data, including changing the applicant status or sending correspondence. Recruiting actions can relate to either application data (for example, the Edit Application Details action) or to recruiting data (for example, the Edit Disposition and Prepare Job Offer actions.) On the Manage Applicant page, recruiting actions and some application actions are available from the Applicant Activity Grid. Other applicant actions are available as toolbar buttons.

Applicant Data

On the Create Applicant page, applicant data is organized into four sections:

Section	Description
Personal Information	This section includes basic identifying information about the applicant, including contact information. You must supply a First Name and Last Name before you can save the applicant record. If you enter an employee ID in the personal information section before you save the record, the system automatically copies certain employee data into the applicant record and also sets the applicant type to *Employee.*

Section	***Description***
Applications	The Create Applicant page displays the Applications section only after you save the applicant record. The Applications section lists applications, which contain information about the applicant's qualifications and job preferences. The system always creates an initial application on first save, but you can create additional applications from the Applications section. Each application can be linked to one or more job openings, or to no job opening. **Note:** The Applications section appears only on the Create Applicant page. After you create the applicant, the other sections listed in this table appear as subsections on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data tab. But the Application section does not appear there. Instead, you access application data from Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab, where you manage the recruiting process.
References	This section lists the applicant's references and supplies a mechanism for sending a reference request. Applicants are instructed to enter the reference information using Candidate Gateway. Applicants who are not registered Candidate Gateway users are supplied with logon credentials so that they can create an account that will associated with the correct applicant record.
Eligibility & Identity	This section lists eligibility and identity information that may be required to comply with local or country regulatory requirements. Eligibility and identity information includes, but is not limited to, data such as national IDs, citizenship, visa and work permits, bank accounts, disabilities, and accommodation requests. This section is visible only to recruiting administrators.

Application Data

An applicant can have an unlimited number of job applications. Each application can be linked to one or more specific job openings, or to no job opening.

Use the Application Details page in Talent Acquisition Manager to enter or view application data. The Application Details page is a single page that includes all possible application data sections.

When applicants apply using Candidate Gateway, the organization and presentation of the application data fields is different, and a resume template controls which sections are shown during the application process.

The Application Details page includes these types of data:

Section	***Description***
Resumes	An application can include a resume attachment or resume text that is entered directly in the system (either on this page or in Candidate Gateway). Rich text editing is available for formatting resume text.
Attachments	An application can include cover letters, transcripts, references, or any other attachments that are relevant to the job application. **Note:** Non-resume attachments are stored as applicant data, so changes made to one application carry through to all applications.

Section	***Description***
Job Openings	An application can be associated with one or many job openings, or none. The application can also be associated with job families.
Personal information	Personal information includes a disability code, eligibility to work in the U.S., and information about previous employment with your organization. The system does not verify any of this data. **Note:** Personal information is stored as applicant data, so changes made to one application carry through to all applications.
Preferences	Preferences include information such as the employee's preferred start date and schedule, willingness to relocate or travel, geographic preferences, salary requirements, and shift preferences.
Referral source	The referral source tracks how the applicant learned of the job opening and, in the case of employee referrals, identifies the referring employee.
Work experience	Work experience entries include the employer name, the employment start and stop date, the ending job title, salary information, the employer's contact information, and any freeform comments.
Education level	This is a single entry for the applicant's highest education level. The applicant screening process looks at this data in conjunction with the work experience data to see if the applicant has the amount of experience that is required for applicants with the specified level of education. For details about the applicant's degrees, areas of study, or other education background, use the appropriate profile content type.
Qualifications (profile content types)	The Application Details page includes a grid for every content type in the system's primary person profile. Use these grids to add specific content items to the application. Examples of delivered content types include competencies, degrees, licenses and certifications, and language skills. On the Content Section Configuration Page, content types can be configured to prevent applicants from adding content items. For example, when an applicant applies using Candidate Gateway, you might want them to rate themselves on the job opening's competencies rather than choosing for themselves which competencies to add to the application. The restriction against adding content items does not apply when a Talent Acquisition Manager user enters application data, but to help the user add the appropriate content items, the Application Details page includes an Import Rateable Profile Items button for bringing in the content items that are associated with the any job openings included in the application.
(USF) Priority placement	Priority placement data can give applicants preferential consideration during the screening process.
(USF) Federal preferences	Use this section to record additional federal preference information

Recruiting Data, Dispositions, and Draft Applications

Recruiting data tracks the recruiting process for an application for a particular job opening (or for an application without a job opening). It includes detailed data for recruiting processes including screening, routing, interviewing, making offers, and preparing applicants for hire.

The overall status of an application is represented by the disposition. Dispositions are statuses that you configure for the *Recruitment Summary* status area using the Statuses and Reasons Page. Dispositions are associated with phases. When you review the applicants for a job opening, the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicants Tab summarizes the number of applicants in each phase of the recruiting process.

The delivered *Draft* disposition (or whichever disposition you configure as the draft disposition) indicates that an application has not yet been submitted. Draft applications are typically from Candidate Gateway. They can be applications that are still in process, saved for later, or abandoned.

In job opening-related contexts, draft applications are ignored. For example, draft applications:

- Are not visible on the Manage Job Opening page.
- Are not included in the applicant count on the My Job Openings pagelet.
- Are not included in the applicant's job count shown on pages such as the Search Applicant page and the My Applicants pagelet.

Users with access to the Search Applicants page, the Search Applications page, and the Manage Applicant page can see that draft applications exist. They can also perform general applicant tasks that are not related to a specific application. For example, recruiters can create applicant notes and send correspondence even if the applicant's only application is in draft status.

However, only recruiting administrators can access the application details and the resume, access the Manage Application page, and perform recruiting actions on the application.

Understanding Profile Information in Job Applications

This section discusses the use of profile information in job applications.

Profile Architecture

Profiles describe the attributes of jobs or individuals. In PeopleSoft Human Resources, you use the Manage Profiles business process to set up *content types* for a profile. Content types are categories of person or job attributes. For example, Oracle delivers content types for competencies, degrees, licenses & certifications, and many other attributes that are relevant to recruiting.

Content items are the specific attributes that the person or job has—that is, the specific competencies, degrees, and so forth.

Optional *Instance Qualifiers* provide logical groupings for content items. For example, competency ratings use the evaluation type as an instance qualifier. This enables the system to differentiate between self-evaluations, manager evaluations, peer evaluations, and so forth. Profile settings determine which types of evaluations are visible to employees and which types can be updated by employees.

The content types that are available for use in PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager are those that belong to the primary person profile type as defined on the Assign Profile Type Defaults Page. Only unsecured content types (those that everyone is allowed to see) are used for recruiting.

Profile Data for Internal Applicants

Talent Acquisition Manager uses applicant profile information to capture the applicant's qualifications and skills and to match those to job openings, which also include profile information. The applicant's profile information is contained in the job application.

Because your employees already have profiles, the system copies employee profile data into the job applications that an internal applicant creates. The internal applicant can optionally modify the profile data in the application before submitting it.

An employee can have multiple person profiles, but only data from the primary person profile type is copied into applications.

Note:

When copying employee profile data into an application:

- The system imports only content items that are visible to employees.
- For content items that have instance qualifiers (such as the rating type for a competency rating), the system imports only those content items that have an instance qualifier that is visible to employees (for example, self-evaluations, but not peer evaluations).
- Only content items that have the employee default instance qualifier (for example, self-evaluation) are available for editing.

If the employee subsequently creates an additional application, the system pulls the employee data into the new application, and also adds any data from the most recently submitted application. This ensures that any new profile content that gets added to a job application gets carried through to the subsequent job applications. Note, however, that profile content that is manually removed from an application continues to appear in each new application as long as it is part of the employee's profile.

Changes to applications never get copied to the employee profile data. And after the system initially populates the profile data in a job application, changes to profile data in one application (or in the employee profile) do not affect any other applications.

Note: The system also imports two types of non-profile data into employee applications: prior work experience and training.

Instance Qualifiers for Profile Data

Profile architecture uses the concept of an *Instance Qualifier* to organize content types according to specified data. In the case of competencies, the evaluation type (self-evaluation, manager evaluation, and so forth) is the instance qualifier. The instance qualifier setup for competencies not only lists the evaluation types, it indicates which ones employees can view (for example, employees can view manager evaluations, but not peer evaluations), and which one is the default value for employees (for competencies, *Self* is the employee default).

Job applications handle content items with instance qualifiers according to these rules:

- When an internal applicant applies, only contents items that are visible to employees are copied from the employee's primary person profile into the job application, and only content items with the employee default instance qualifier are editable.

  For example, an employee creates an application, and the system copies the employee's manager evaluations and self evaluations into the application. It does not copy peer evaluations. The employee can see both the manager evaluations and self-evaluations, but can only edit or add self-evaluations.

  Note: If the applicant later submits an additional application, the content items are again copied from the primary person profile, and any additional content items that were added in the previous application are also carried over to the next application. The applicant's ability to add additional content items depends on the settings on the Content Section Configuration page.

- When an external applicant applies, instance qualifiers are not shown, but the employee default instance qualifier is assigned to any content items that the employee adds.

  For example, an external applicant who adds a competency and rating to the application does not see that the rating is associated with the *Self* evaluation type.

  Recruiting users can add content items with other instance qualifiers (for example, a competency rating with an *Executive Committee* evaluation type), but these content items are not visible to the applicant.

Entering Applicant Data

This section discusses how to enter applicant data.

Page Used to Enter Applicant Data

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Create Applicant	HRS_ADD_APPLICANT	Recruiting, Create Applicant	Create a new applicant record.
Reference Details	HRS_APP_REF_SEC	On the Create Applicant page or the Manage Applicant page, first access the References section. Next, click the Add Reference button or, to modify an existing record, click the Edit icon.	Add or edit reference information.
National ID	HRS_APP_NID	On the Create Applicant page or the Manage Applicant page, first access the Eligibility & Identity section. Next, click the Add National Identification button or, to modify an existing record, click the Edit icon.	Enter national ID information for an applicant.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Citizenship	HRS_APP_CIT_PSP1	On the Create Applicant page or the Manage Applicant page, first access the Eligibility & Identity section. Next, click the Add Citizenship button or, to modify an existing record, click the Edit icon.	Enter citizenship information for an applicant.
Visa Permit	HRS_APP_VSA_PMT1	On the Create Applicant page or the Manage Applicant page, first access the Eligibility & Identity section. Next, click the Add Visa Permit button or, to modify an existing record, click the Edit icon.	Enter visa permit information for an applicant.
Bank Account	HRS_APP_BANKACCT	On the Create Applicant page or the Manage Applicant page, first access the Eligibility & Identity section. Next, click the Add Bank Account button or, to modify an existing record, click the Edit icon.	Enter bank account information for an applicant.

Create Applicant Page

Use the Create Applicant page (HRS_ADD_APPLICANT) to create a new applicant record.

Note: To view data for an existing applicant, use the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data Tab.

Navigation

Recruiting, Create Applicant

Initially, the Create Applicant page includes three tabs: Personal Information, References, and Eligibility and Identity. When you save the applicant, the Applications tab appears, and identifying information about the applicant appears in the header area between the toolbar and the tabs.

Image: Create Applicant page before saving

This example illustrates the Create Applicant page before saving, when there are three tabs.

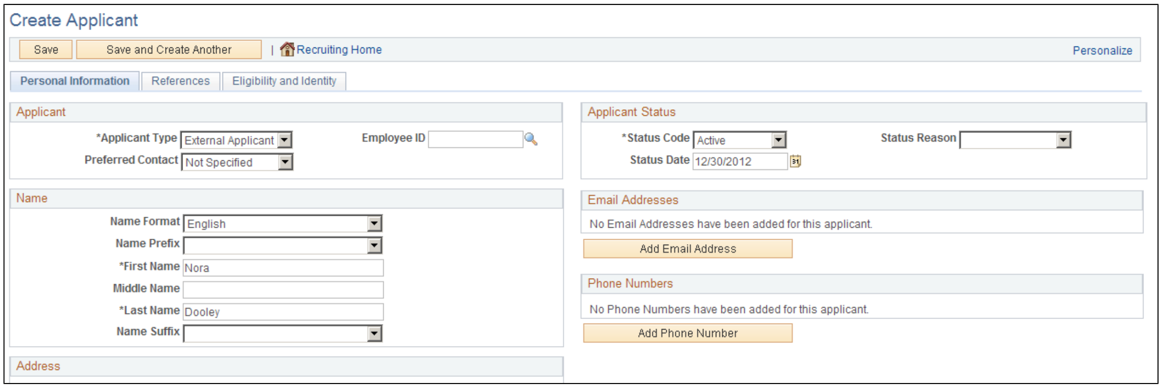
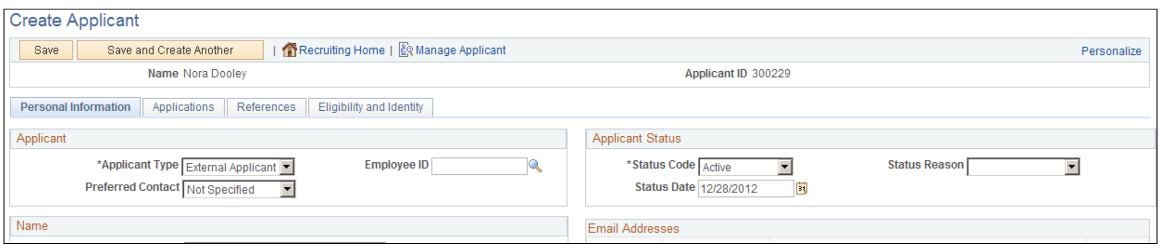


Image: Create Applicant page before saving

This example illustrates the Create Applicant page after saving. Now there are four tabs, and the applicant's name and ID are displayed at the top of the page. Also, the toolbar now includes the Manage Applicant button for accessing the Manage Applicant page.



Processing That Occurs When the Record is First Saved

You must supply a first and last name before you can save an applicant record. When the record is first saved, the system assigns an applicant ID, adds header information and an Applications tab to the Create Applicant page, and creates an application for the applicant. The new application is not associated with any job openings.

If you supply an employee ID for the applicant before the first save, the system copies employee profile data into the new application. Otherwise, the new application is blank except for default preference data.

Toolbar and Header Area

Save	Click to save the applicant data.
Save and Create Another	Click to save the applicant data and immediately open a new blank applicant record.
Recruiting Home	Click to navigate to the Recruiting Home Page.
Manage Applicant	This button appears after you save the record. Click to access the Manage Applicant Page for the newly created applicant. The

	Manage Applicant page enables you to manage the recruiting process for the applicant, add contact notes, and view and update applicant data.
Name and Applicant ID	These fields display identifying information about the applicant. They appear only after you save the record, which is when the system assigns an applicant ID.

Tabs

Personal Information	Use the Create Applicant Page: Personal Information Tab to manage name and contact data along with general information such as the applicant type and applicant status.
Applications	Use the Create Applicant Page: Applications Tab to access the application that the system creates when you first save the applicant record. You can also create additional applications from this tab.
References	Use the Create Applicant Page: References Tab to manage and request applicant references.
Eligibility & Identity	Use the Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity Tab to manage various information that may be required to comply with local or country regulatory requirements. Because much of this information is sensitive, this tab is visible only to recruiting administrators.

Create Applicant Page: Personal Information Tab

Use the Create Applicant page: Personal Information tab (HRS_ADD_APPLICANT) to enter personal information and contact information for an applicant. You can also manage this data on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data tab: Personal Information subsection.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Applicant

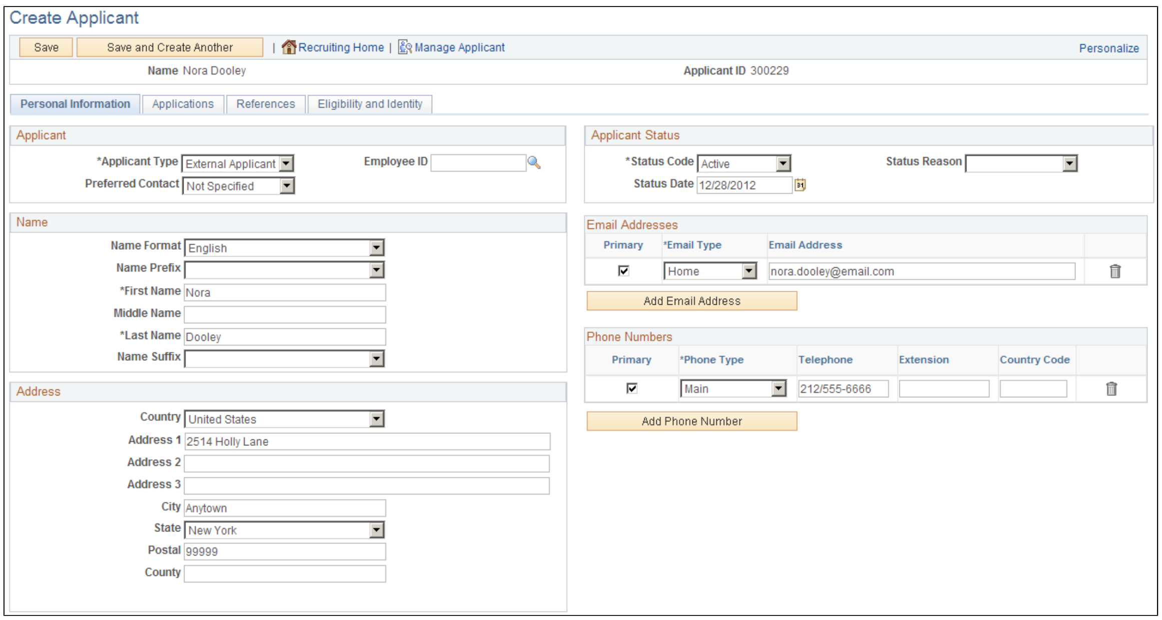
  Access the Personal Information tab.

- Recruiting, Search Applicants

  Click an applicant name to access the Manage Applicant page, then access the Applicant Data tab: Personal Information subsection.

Image: Create Applicant page: Personal Information tab

This example illustrates the Create Applicant page: Personal Information tab



Applicant

Applicant Type

Select the type of applicant: *External, Employee,* or *Non-Employee.*

Non-employee indicates that the applicant is a person of interest (rather than an employee) in your Human Resources system.

When Candidate Gateway creates an applicant record, it assigns the applicant types based on the navigation or link that the applicant used to access the site.

Preferred Contact

Select the preferred method of contact for the applicant. Values are: *Email, Mail, Phone,* and *Not Specified.*

Employee ID

If this is an employee or a person of interest in the system, select the employee ID.

If you have not yet saved the applicant record, entering an employee ID sets the applicant type to *Employee* or *Non-Employee* based on the information in PeopleSoft Human

Resources. When you enter an employee ID, the system imports the employee's personal information and eligibility & identity data into the applicant record, replacing any existing data. Clearing the field reverses these changes.

When you first save a record where an employee ID has been entered, the system brings employee profile data into the new application that is created.

After you save the record, changes to the employee ID do not affect any other fields. Additionally, when you view applicant data on the Manage Applicant page, the Employee ID field is hidden when the applicant type is *External.*

See Understanding Profile Information in Job Applications.

Name

Use this group box to enter name information for the applicant.

Address

Use this group box to enter a single address for the applicant. The fields that appear change depending on the country that you select in the Country field. Define address formats on the Address Format page in the Country Table (COUNTRY_TABLE) component.

Applicant Status

Status Code

Select a status code. This is the overall applicant status, not the applicant's disposition with regards to any particular job opening.

You can use the statuses that are provided with the PeopleSoft system, or you can define your own statuses. As delivered, the statues are:

- *Active:* This is the default status for new applicants.

  The system also assigns this status when an applicant's resume is in a Success status as part of the resume extraction process.

- *Hired:* The delivered status change effect rules ensure that the applicant's overall status is set to *Hired* when the applicant's disposition for a particular job opening changes to *Hired.*

- *Inactive:* Under the delivered installation settings, the system uses this status to inactivate duplicate records during the applicant merge process.

  The system also assigns this status when an applicant's resume is in a Rejected status as part of the batch resume extraction process.

Under the delivered status change effects, when you change an applicant's status to *Inactive,* the applicant's disposition for any job openings that they have applied for is set to *Withdrawn.* The system excludes inactive applicants from job opening screening.

- *Queued:* The system assigns this status when an applicant's resume is in a Draft or Unresolved status as part of the resume extraction process.

  A recruiter could also set this status to indicate that additional information needs to be collected or some other action is needed before the applicant becomes active.

Status Reason

Select a status reason. Define status reasons for status codes on the Statuses and Reasons Page.

Status Date

Enter a status date.

The date defaults to the system date. You can use this date for equal employment opportunity (EEO) reporting and other auditing functions.

Registered Online

This field is not visible on the Create Applicant page, but when you view personal information on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data page, this read-only field displays *Yes* or *No* to indicates whether the applicant is a registered user of Candidate Gateway and can therefore receive notifications and online job offers through Candidate Gateway.

Email Addresses

Use this group box to enter email address information for the applicant. The Email Address Required field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page controls whether applicants who register in Candidate Gateway are required to supply an address, but it does not effect whether an email address is required in this grid.

Primary

If any email addresses are listed, one must be marked as primary. The system uses this email address when sending correspondence and notifications. The preferred email address also appears on the My Applicants pagelet on the Recruiting Home page.

Email Type and Email Address

Enter the applicant’s email address and identify it as *Business, Campus, Dormitory, Home,* or *Other*. You cannot have more than one email address for each email type.

Phone Numbers

Use this group box to enter phone information for the applicant.

Primary

If any phone numbers are listed, one must be marked as primary. The preferred phone number also appears on the My Applicants pagelet on the Recruiting Home page.

Phone Type

Identify each phone number as *Business, Campus, Cellular, Dormitory, Fax, Home, Main, Other, Pager 1, Pager 2,* or *Telex.* You cannot have more than phone number for each phone type.

Telephone, Extension, and Country Code

Enter the phone number.

Create Applicant Page: Applications Tab

Use the Create Applicant page: Applications tab (HRS_ADD_APPLICANT) to review a list of the applicant's job applications.

Note: This tab appears on the Create Applicant page after you have saved the record. There is no equivalent section header on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data tab. Instead, the Manage Applicant page provides access to applications from the Applicant Activity tab.

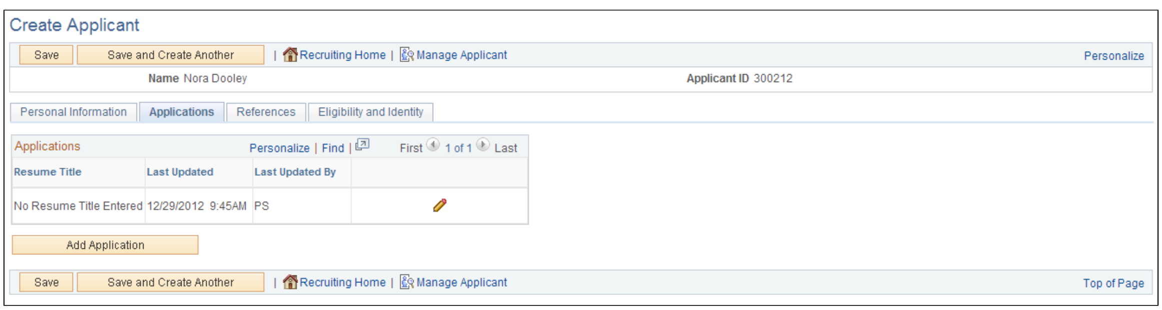
Navigation

Recruiting, Create Applicant

Access the Applications tab.

Image: Create Applicant page: Applications tab

This example illustrates the Create Applicant page: Applications tab.



Note: You can create multiple applications for an applicant.

Applications

This grid lists the applicant's applications. There is always at least one application because the system creates an application when you first save the applicant record.

Resume Title

Displays the title of the resume that is associated with the application. If the application does not include a resume, or if the resume has no title, this field displays *No Resume Title Entered.*

Last Updated and Last Updated By

These fields display information about the last update to the application data.

Edit Application Details

Click this link to access the Application Details page, where you can view and modify the application data.

Remember that the system creates a blank application when you first save the applicant record. The best practice is to use this existing application for the applicant's first job application, either by opening the application and adding one or more jobs to the application, or by using the Link Applicant to Job action. The Link Applicant to Job action always adds the specified job opening(s) to the applicant's most recent application.

Add Application

Click this link to access the Application Details page for a new application.

Create Applicant Page: References Tab

Use the Create Applicant page: References tab (HRS_ADD_APPLICANT) to review references for an applicant, and add and edit references. You can also manage this data on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data tab: References subsection.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Applicant

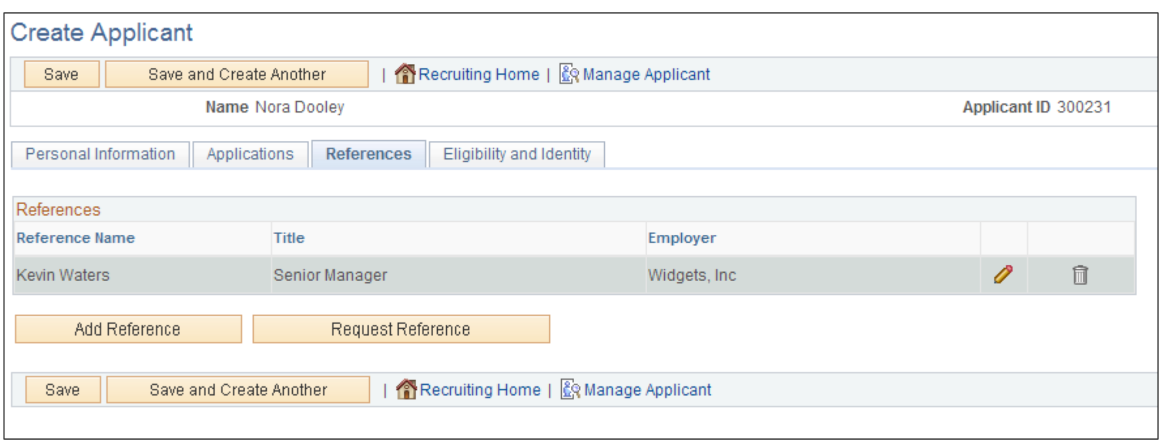
  Access the References tab.

- Recruiting, Search Applicants

  Click an applicant name to access the Manage Applicant page, then access the Applicant Data tab: References subsection.

Image: Create Applicant page: References tab

This example illustrates the Create Applicant page: References tab.



References

Use this group box to view the name of each reference, their title, and their employer.

Reference Name, Title, and Employer These columns display summary data about any references that have been entered for the applicant.

Edit References Click to access the Reference Details page. Use the Reference Details page to view and edit detailed information about the reference.

Additional Buttons

Add Reference Click to access the Reference Details page, where you can enter new reference information for the applicant.

Request Reference Click to send a request for references email notification (HRS_UPDATE_REFERENCES) to the applicant. The applicant must have a primary email address so that the system can send this request.

The notification instructs the applicant to use Candidate Gateway to enter reference information. If the applicant is not yet a registered user of Candidate Gateway, the system generates a Candidate Gateway user ID and password for the applicant and includes them in the email notification. By using these system-generated logon credentials, the applicant ensures that the Candidate Gateway account is properly associated with the existing applicant record. The auto-generated password is valid for a single use, and the applicant is prompted to change the password immediately after signing in.

In Candidate Gateway, the Notifications page displays the request for references. The applicant must click the notification link to access the page where reference information is entered.

Reference Details Page

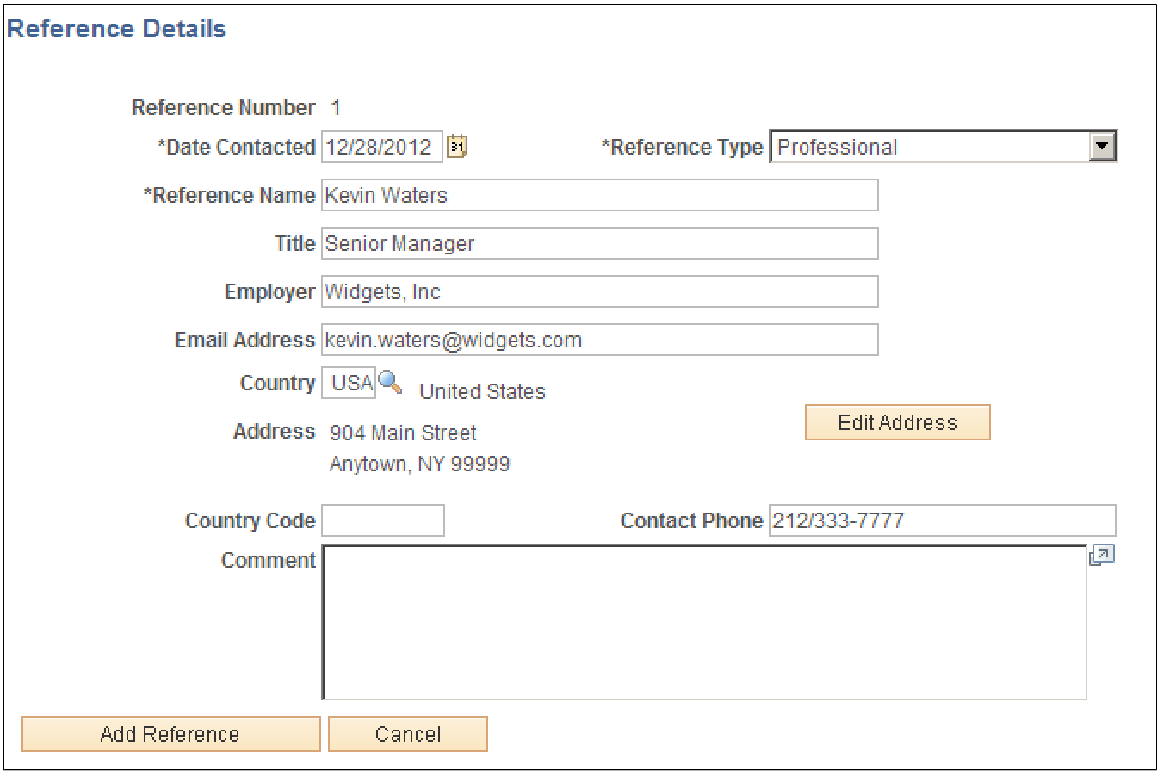
Use the Reference Details page (HRS_APP_REF_SEC) to add or edit reference information.

Navigation

On the Create Applicant page or the Manage Applicant page, first access the References section. Next, click the Add Reference button or, to modify an existing record, click the Edit icon.

Image: Reference Details page

This example illustrates the Reference Details page.



Enter information about the person who provided the reference, then use the Comments field to record your notes.

Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity Tab

Use the Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity tab (HRS_ADD_APPLICANT) to enter eligibility and identity information for an applicant. You can also manage this data on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data tab: Eligibility & Identity subsection.

Important! This tab contains sensitive information and is therefore visible only to recruiting administrators.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Create Applicant

  Access the Eligibility & Identity tab.

- Recruiting, Search Applicants

  Click an applicant name to access the Manage Applicant page, then access the Applicant Data tab: Eligibility & Identity subsection.

Image: Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity tab (1 of 4)

This is the first of four examples that illustrate the Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity tab.

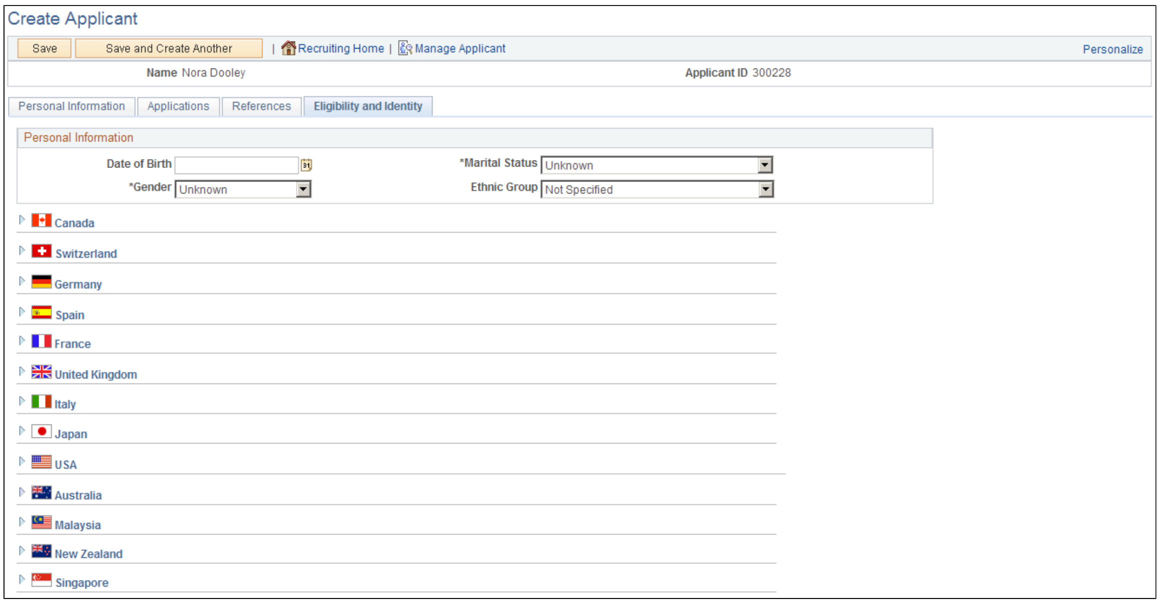


Image: Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity tab (2 of 4)

This is the second of four examples that illustrate the Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity tab.

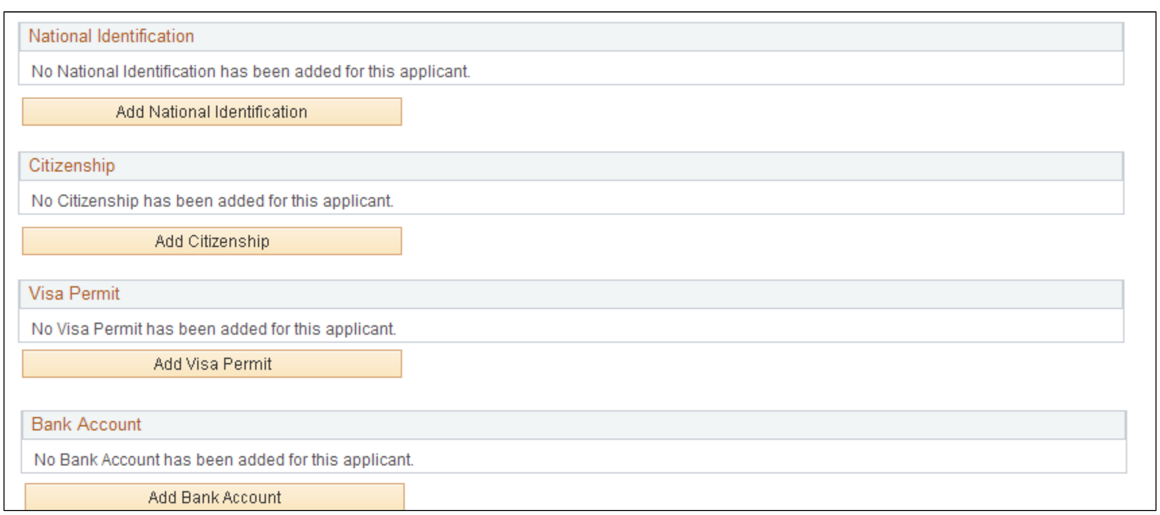


Image: Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity tab (3 of 4)

This is the third of four examples that illustrate the Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity tab.

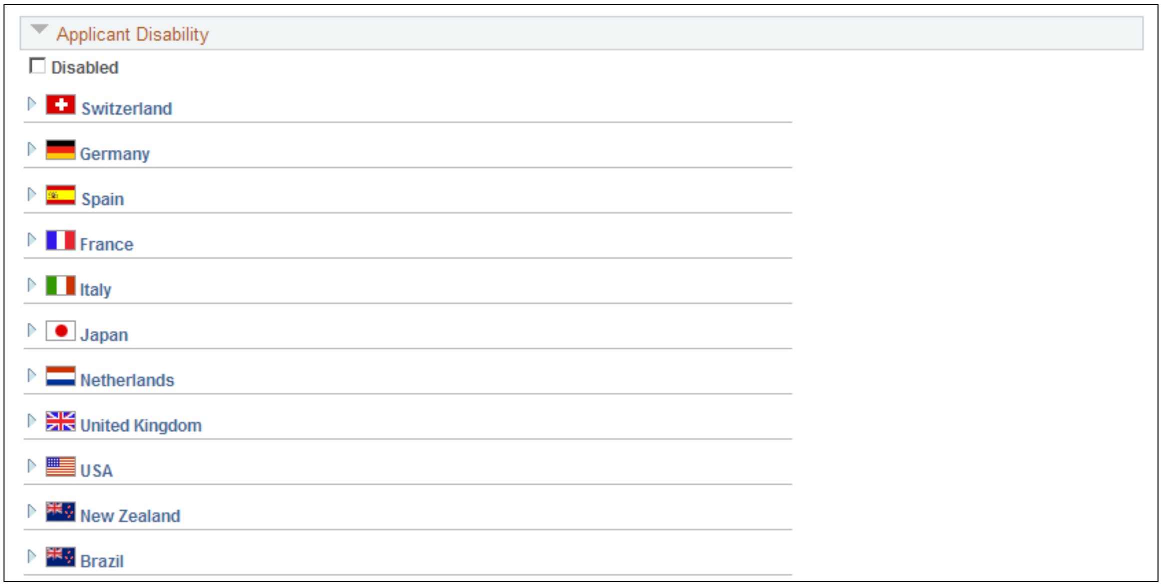
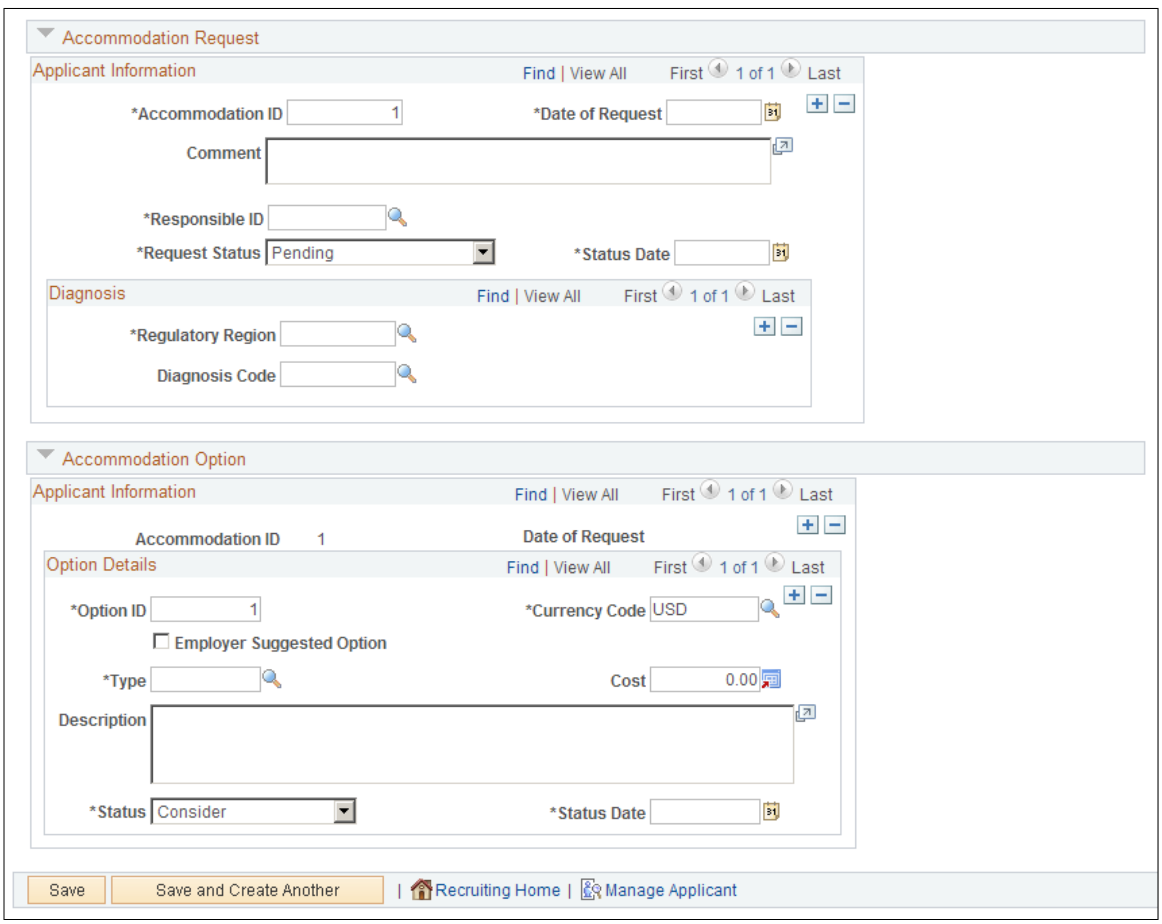


Image: Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity tab (4 of 4)

This is the fourth of four examples that illustrate the Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity tab.



Personal Information

Use this group box to enter date of birth, gender, and marital status and, in U.S. Federal implementations, to enter an ethnic group.

Date of birth and gender can be used to screen applicants. Date of birth is used to calculate the applicant's age and is compared to the Maximum and Minimum Age fields on the Job Opening page.

Country-Specific Personal Information

Enter additional country-specific information for applicants. Entering citizenship information for an applicant is similar to entering citizenship information for an employee.

See "Add a Person - Regional Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*".

The military status entered in the USA section can be used to screen applicants. Military status is compared to the Draft Status field on the Job Opening page.

National Identification

Add National Identificationand Edit National ID	Click to access the National ID page, where you can enter new or edit existing national ID information for the applicant. Entering national ID information for an applicant is similar to entering national ID information for an employee. See "Biographical Details Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*".

Citizenship

Add Citizenshipand Edit Citizenship Details	Click to access the Citizenship page, where you can enter new or edit existing citizenship information for the applicant. Entering citizenship information for an applicant is similar to entering citizenship information for an employee. See "Citizenship/Passport Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*".

Visa Permit

Add Visa Permit and Edit Visa Permit Details	Click to access the Visa Permit Details page, where you can enter new or edit existing visa permit details. Entering visa information for an applicant is similar to entering visa information for an employee. See "Visa/Permit Data Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*".

Bank Accounts

Add Bank Account and Edit Bank Account	Click to access the Bank Account page, where you can enter new or edit existing bank account information for the applicant.

Entering bank account information for an applicant is similar to entering bank account information for an employee.

See "Maintain Bank Accounts Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*".

Applicant Disability

Use this group box to enter country-specific disability information. Entering disability information for an applicant is similar to entering disability information for an employee.

See "Disability Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*".

Accommodation Request

Use this group box to enter accommodation requests for an applicant with a disability. Entering accommodation requests for an applicant is similar to entering accommodation requests for an employee.

See "Accommodation Request Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Meet Regulatory Requirements)*".

Accommodation Options

Use this group box to enter accommodation options for an applicant with a disability. Entering accommodation options for an applicant is similar to entering accommodation options for an employee.

See "Accommodation Option Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Meet Regulatory Requirements)*".

National Identification Page

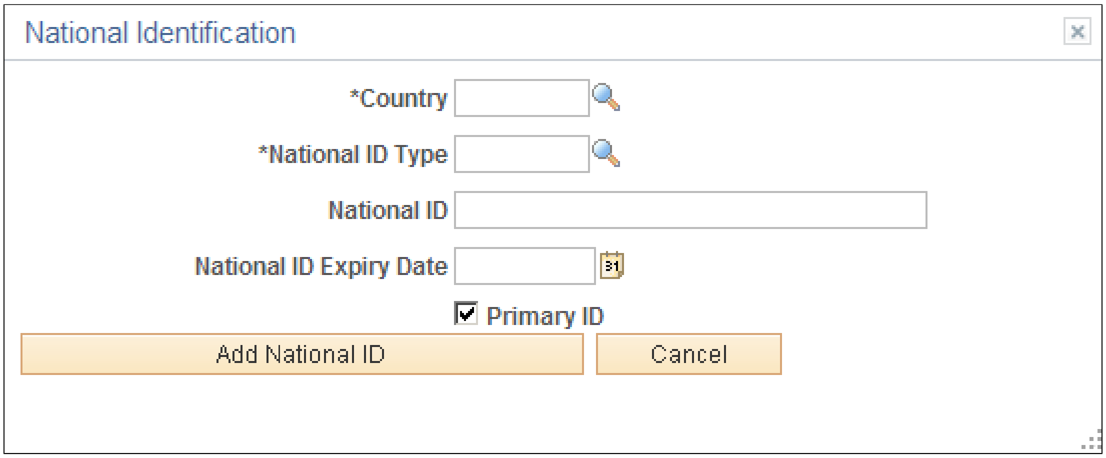
Use the National ID page (HRS_APP_NID) to enter national ID information for an applicant.

Navigation

On the Create Applicant page or the Manage Applicant page, first access the Eligibility & Identity section. Next, click the Add National Identification button or, to modify an existing record, click the Edit icon.

Image: National Identification page

This example illustrates the National Identification page.



Citizenship Page

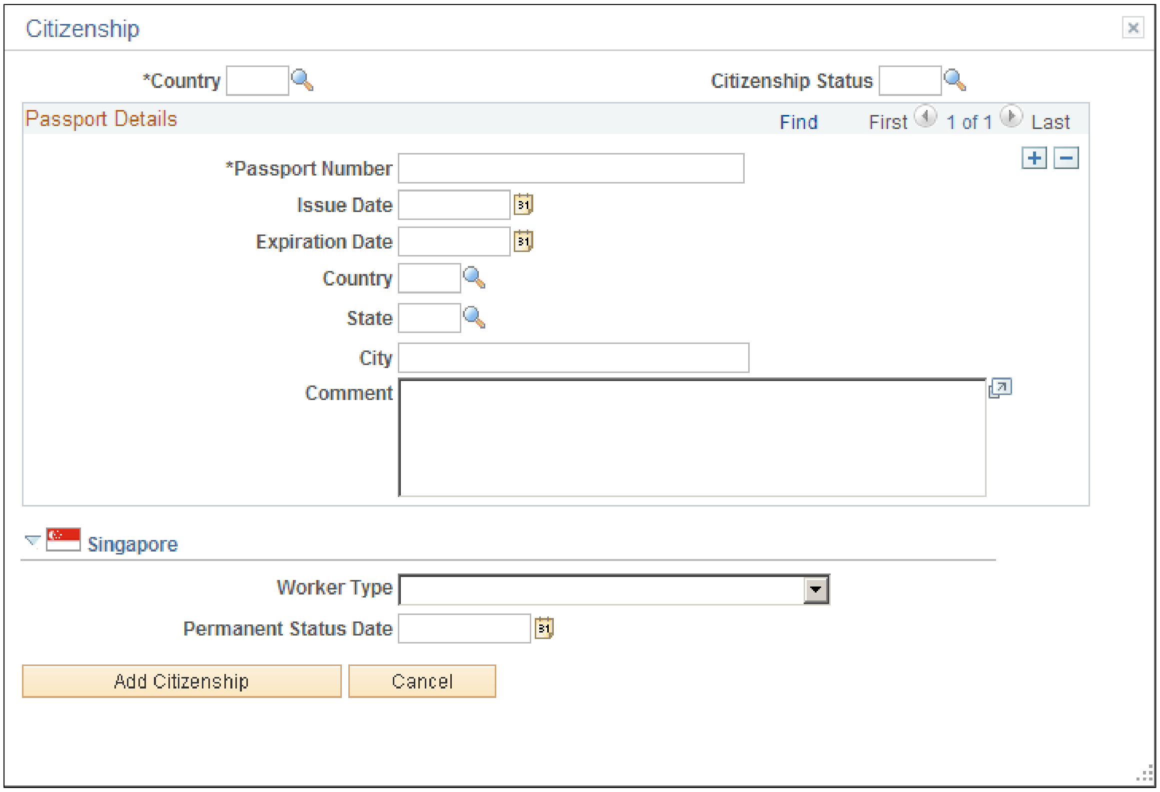
Use the Citizenship page (HRS_APP_CIT_PSP1) to enter citizenship information for an applicant.

Navigation

On the Create Applicant page or the Manage Applicant page, first access the Eligibility & Identity section. Next, click the Add Citizenship button or, to modify an existing record, click the Edit icon.

Image: Citizenship page

This example illustrates the Citizenship page.



Visa Permit Page

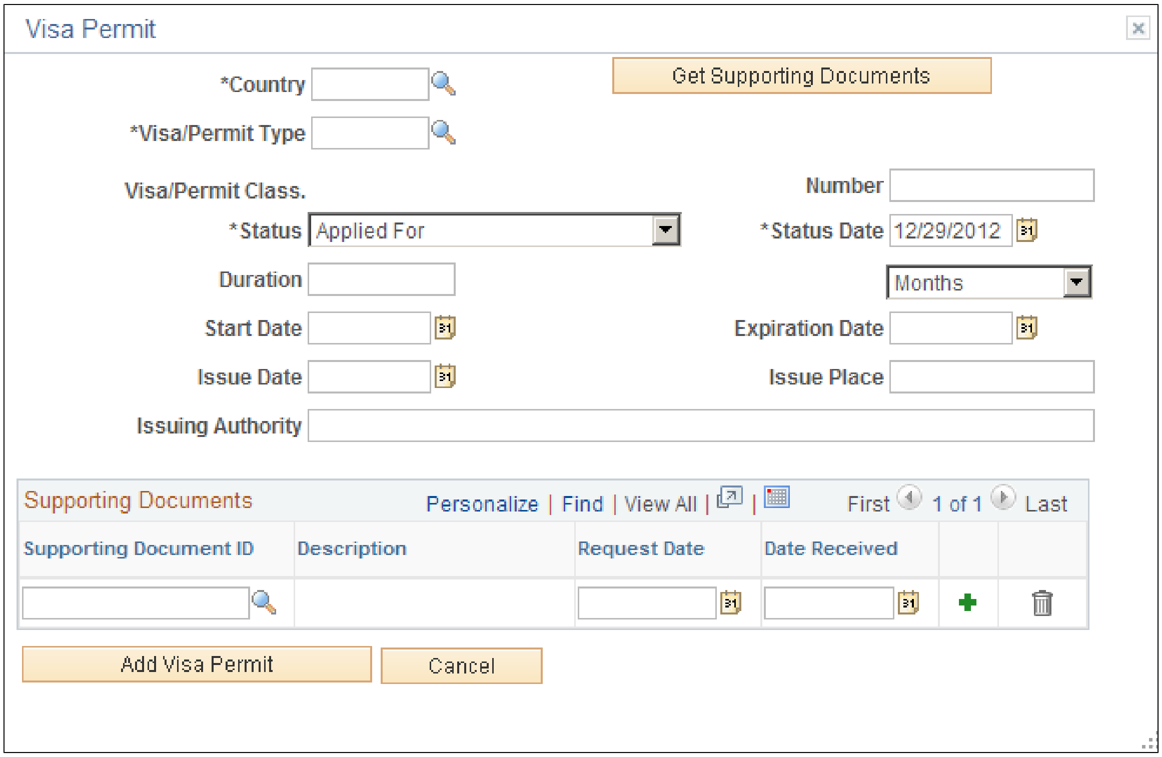
Use the Visa Permit page (HRS_APP_VSA_PMT1) to enter visa permit information for an applicant.

Navigation

On the Create Applicant page or the Manage Applicant page, first access the Eligibility & Identity section. Next, click the Add Visa Permit button or, to modify an existing record, click the Edit icon.

Image: Visa Permit page

This example illustrates the Visa Permit page.



Bank Account Page

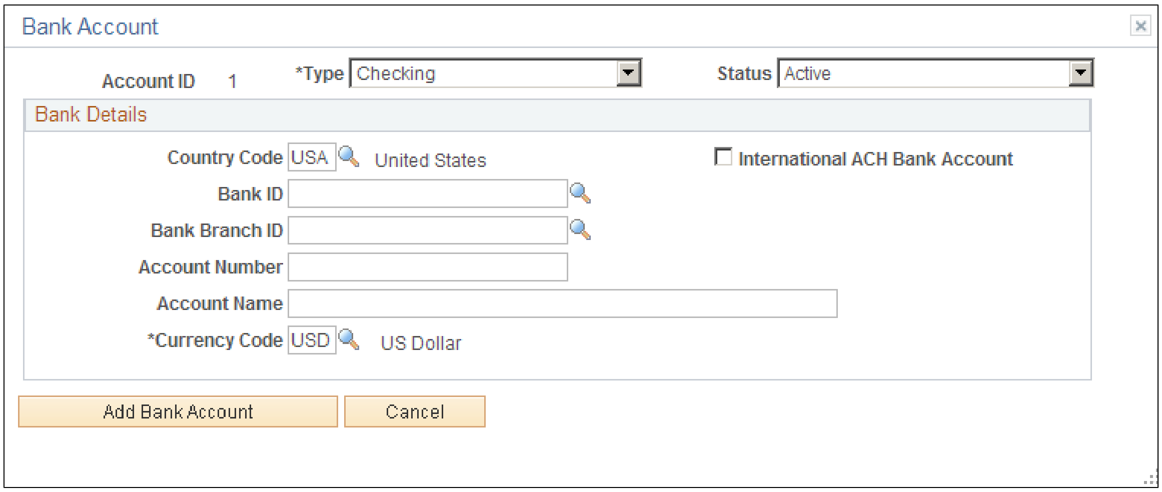
Use the Bank Account page (HRS_APP_BANKACCT) to enter bank account information for an applicant.

Navigation

On the Create Applicant page or the Manage Applicant page, first access the Eligibility & Identity section. Next, click the Add Bank Account button or, to modify an existing record, click the Edit icon.

Image: Bank Account page

This example illustrates the Bank Account page.



Entering Application Details

This section discusses how to:

- Enter application details.
- View questionnaire results.
- Enter work experience details.
- Enter content item details.
- Enter priority placement details.

Pages Used to Enter Application Details

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Application Details	HRS_APP_PROFILE	• Click the Add Application button on the Create Applicant page: Applications tab. • Click the Add Application toolbar button on the Manage Applicant page. • Select Other Actions, Recruiting Actions, Edit Application Details on various pages, including Search Applications, Search Applicants (keyword search and advanced search), Manage Applicant, Manage Application, and Manage Job Opening.	Add or edit job application details.
View Questionnaire	HRS_APP_QSTN_RSLT	Click the View Questionnaire link in the Job Openings grid on the Application Details page. The link appears only for job openings that are associated with screening questions. The link is active only if the applicant has completed the questionnaire (which means it is never available when a user is adding a new applicant on the Create Applicant page).	Review an applicant's answers to a completed questionnaire.
Work Experience	HRS_APP_WRK_SEC	On the Application Details page, click the Add Work Experience button or click the Edit Employment History icon for an existing record.	Add or edit work experience details.
<Content Type>	HRS_APP_DETAIL	• Click the Add <Content Type> button under a content type grid on the Application Details page. • Click the Edit icon for an existing entry in any content type grid on the Application Details page	Add or edit applicant profile information such as competencies, degrees, licenses & certificates, language skills, and so forth.

Page Name	**Definition Name**	**Navigation**	**Usage**
Priority Placement	HRS_CE_ADM_PP	Click the Add Priority Placement button or the Edit icon on the Application Details page.	(USF) Add or edit priority placement information for U. S. federal implementations.

Application Details Page

Use the Application Details page (HRS_APP_PROFILE) to enter or review the applicant's complete job application details. The page title is either Add Application Details or Edit Application Details, depending on context.

The Application Details page corresponds to an application form. It is the only page where you can enter or edit application data.

To take actions related to an application, use the Manage Application Page instead. The Manage Applications page includes a read-only view of the data from the Application Details page so that you can review the information as you evaluate the application and take action.

Navigation

- Click the Add Application button on the Create Applicant page: Applications tab.
- Click the Add Application toolbar button on the Manage Applicant page.
- Select Other Actions, Recruiting Actions, Edit Application Details on various pages, including Search Applications, Search Applicants (keyword search and advanced search), Manage Applicant, Manage Application, and Manage Job Opening.

Image: Application Details page (1 of 4)

This is the first of four examples that illustrate the Application Details page.

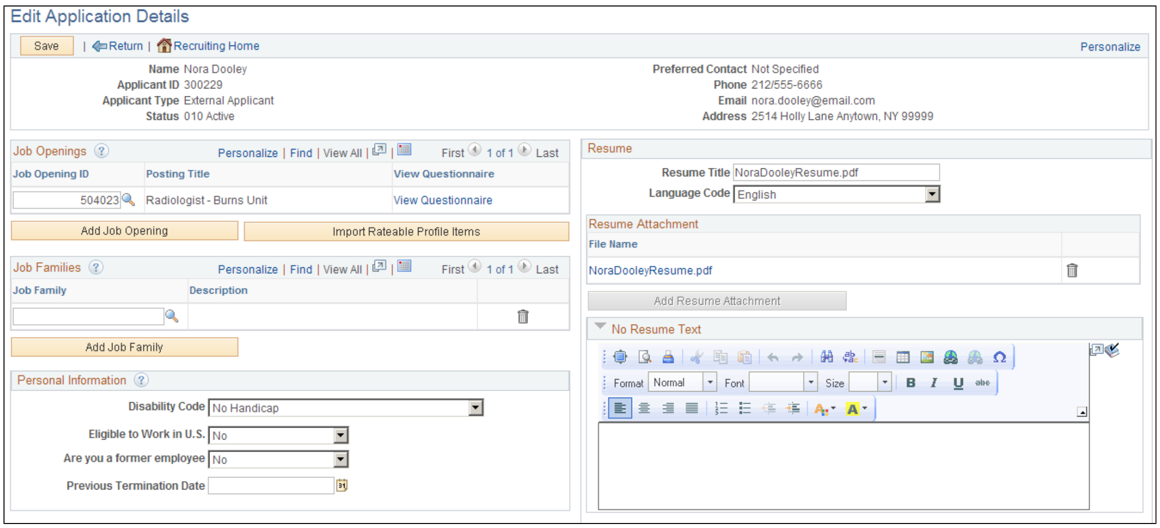


Image: Application Details page (2 of 4)

This is the second of four examples that illustrate the Application Details page.

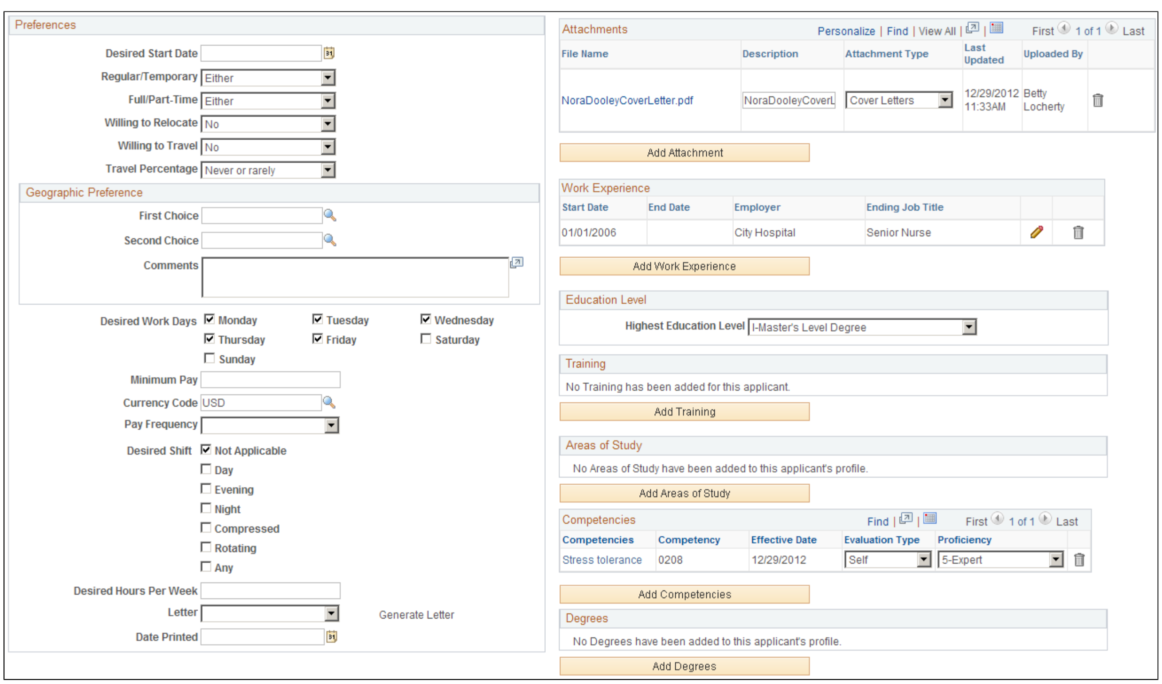


Image: Application Details page (3 of 4)

This is the third of four examples that illustrate the Application Details page.

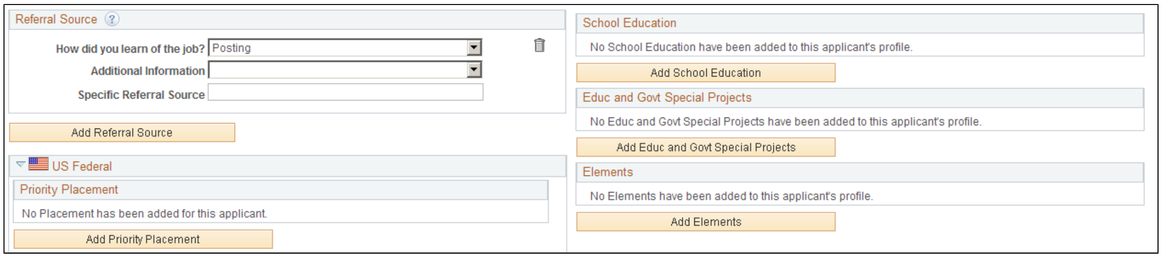
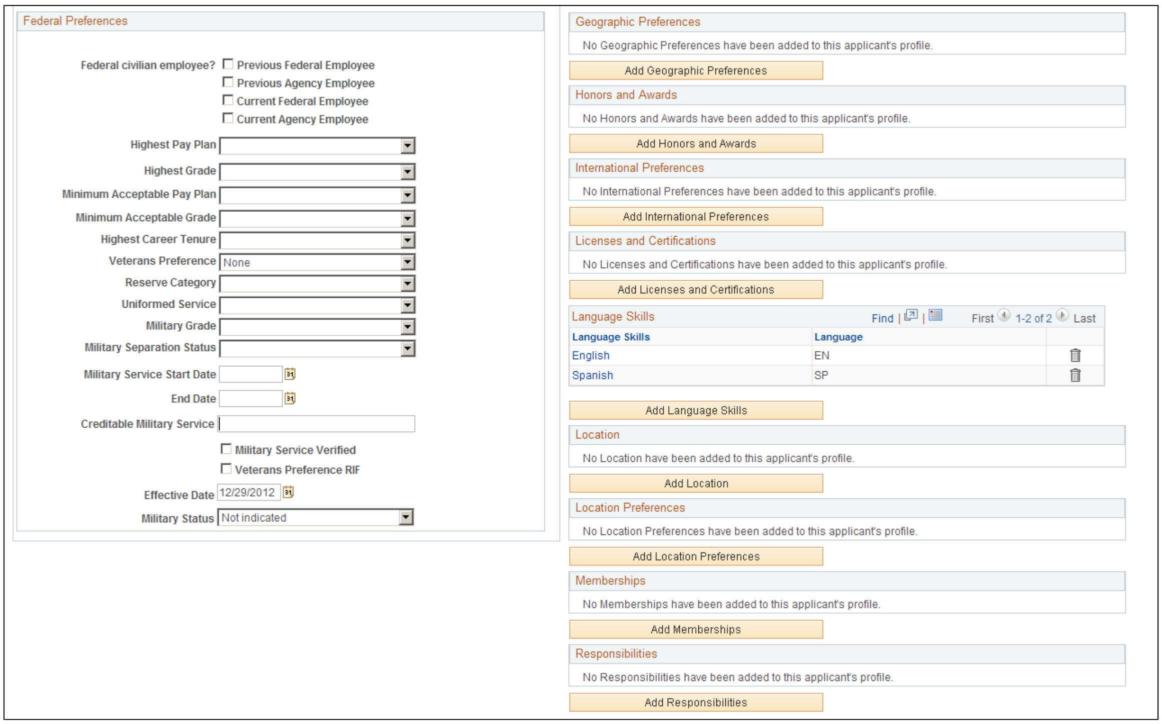


Image: Application Details page (4 of 4)

This is the fourth of four example that illustrate the Application Details page.



Toolbar and Header

Save Click to save the application.

Return Click to return the page from which you accessed the Application Details page. If you have unsaved changes, the system displays a message and you can choose whether to cancel the changes or go back to the Application Details page and save them.

Recruiting Home Click to access the Recruiting Home Page. If you have unsaved changes, the system displays a message and you can choose whether to cancel the changes or go back to the Application Details page and save them.

Previous and Next — These buttons appear if you accessed the Application Details page by selecting multiple applications on a page and then using the Group Actions menu to invoke the Edit Application Details action. Use the buttons to navigate between applications.

Name and Applicant ID — These fields display identifying information about the applicant.

Applicant Type — Displays whether the applicant is an *External Applicant, Employee,* or a *Non-Employee* (a person of interest).

Status — Displays the overall applicant status. This is not the disposition with regards to any particular job opening, it is a more general status such as *Active* or *Inactive.*

Preferred Contact — Displays the applicant's preferred contact method.

Phone, Email, and Address — These fields display the applicant's contact information.

Job Openings

Use this grid to view the job openings that are linked to this application and to link additional job openings to the application.

Job Opening ID and Posting Title — These fields identify the job opening that is linked to the application.

When you add a job opening to the grid, the linkage is assigned the default disposition according to your configurable status settings. As delivered, the default disposition is *Applied.*

In Candidate Gateway, an applicant's My Activities page shows a submitted application for any job opening that is linked to the application.

If you add a job opening that includes a questionnaire, the system sends the applicant an email and a Candidate Gateway notification with directions for signing on to Candidate Gateway and submitting an additional application for the job. The questionnaire is embedded in the online application. The system also creates a contact note with a record of the outgoing email.

For more information about linking applicants to job openings, see Linking Applicants to Job Openings

---

Note: Although you can clear the data in the Job Opening ID field, you cannot delete rows from this grid.

View Questionnaire — Click this link to view the completed online questionnaire for this job opening. The online questionnaire consists of any screening questions that are associated with the job opening.

The link appears only for job openings where the applicant has answered the questionnaire. Applicants complete questionnaires in Candidate Gateway, either when initially applying or after

	receiving a request to submit an application for a job opening with a questionnaire.
Add Job Opening	Click this link to add a blank row to the Job Openings grid so that you can select another job opening to associate with this application.
Import Ratable Profile Items	Click this button to add certain content items from the job openings that are associated with the application. The imported items are from content types that are configured such that applicants supply ratings for predefined content items rather than choosing which content items to add. (Specifically, these are the content types where the Applicant May Add Items check box is not selected on the Content Section Configuration Page. For example, the delivered content type configuration for competencies prevents applicants from adding competencies to their applications. The assumption is that you want to rate applicants on specific job-related competencies that you have defined in the job opening. To facilitate data entry, and to ensure that you rate applicants on the correct set of competencies, you click the Import Ratable Profile Items button. If there are any competencies that are associated with the job openings listed in the application, the system copies those competencies to the application so that you can enter applicant-specific ratings.

Job Families

Use this grid to identify one or more job families that the applicant is interested in. This information can be used as a means of searching for applicants that are interested in jobs within a specific job family.

Personal Information

(USF) Disability Code	If the applicant is disabled, select the code that identifies the type of disability. Otherwise, select *No Handicap.* Define disability codes on the Handicap Table page.
Eligible to Work in U.S.	Select *Yes* or *No* to indicate whether or not the applicant is eligible to work in the United States. This field is the same as the identically-named field that appears in the USA group box of the applicant data Eligibility & Identity section. Changes made to this field carry over to all of the applicant's applications and to the Eligibility & Identity section of the applicant data. In Candidate Gateway, job applications include this field only if the resume template includes the Federal Preferences section.
Are you a former employee	Select *Yes* or *No* to indicate whether the applicant is a former employee. This setting is independent of the applicant type and

employee ID shown in the Personal Information section of the applicant data.

On the Search Applicants page, a Former Employee icon appears in the search results grid when this field has a *Yes* value.

The value in this field also affects the available hire types on the Prepare For Hire Page. If the value is *Yes,* the *Rehire* option replaces the *Hire* option.

Previous Termination Date

If the applicant is a former employee, enter the applicant's last day worked, if known.

Preferences

Desired Start Date

Enter the earliest date that the applicant is available to start.

This field can be used to screen applicants. It is compared to the Start Date field on the job opening.

Regular/Temporary

Select *Regular* if the applicant is seeking a permanent job, *Temporary* if the applicant wants a temporary contract, or *Either* if the applicant is willing to consider both.

This field can be used to screen applicants. It is compared to the Regular/Temporary field on the job opening.

Full/Part-Time

Select either *Full-Time* or *Part-Time* if the applicant is seeking a particular type of job, or *Either* if the applicant is willing to consider both full-time and part-time jobs.

This field can be used to screen applicants. It is compared to the Full/Part-Time field on the job opening.

Willing to Relocate

Select *Yes* or *No* to indicate whether the applicant is willing to move to a new location.

Willing to Travel

Select *Yes* or *No* to indicate whether the applicant is willing to travel for work, .

Travel Percentage

Select a value that indicates the maximum amount of time that the applicant is willing to travel for work: *Never or Rarely, Up to 25% of the time, Up to 50% of the time, Up to 75% of the time,* or *Up to 100% of the time,*

This field can be used to screen applicants. It is compared to the Travel Percentage field on the job opening.

Geographic Preference

First Choice and Second Choice

Enter the applicant's first and second location choices. The recruiting locations that appear in these prompts are those that are associated with the set ID for the business unit to which the

	user belongs. Recruiting locations are defined on the Recruiting Location page. This field can be used to screen applicants. It is compared to the values in the recruiting locations grid on the job opening. See Recruiting Locations Page.
Comments	Enter comments about an applicant's geographic preference. The screening process does not evaluate these comments.

Additional Preference Fields

Desired Work Days	Select the check boxes next to the days that the applicant is willing to work.
Minimum Pay, Currency Code, and Pay Frequency	Use these fields to specify the applicant's minimum salary requirements. For example, if the minimum acceptable pay is 70,000 CAD per year, enter *70,000* in the Minimum Pay field, select *CAD* in the Currency Code field, and select *Year* in the Pay Frequency field. Minimum pay can be used to screen applicants. It is compared to the Maximum Salary field on the job opening.
Desired Shift	If the applicant wants shift work, select the appropriate shift from the available options. Selecting the Not Applicable check box causes the system to deselect all other shift check boxes. Likewise, selecting anything other than Not Applicable causes the system to deselect the Not Applicable check box. This field can be used to screen applicants. It is compared to the Shift field on the job opening.
Desired Hours Per Week	Enter the number of hours per week that the applicant prefers to work. This field can be used to screen applicants. It is compared to the Standard Hours/Week field on the job opening.

Application Acknowledgement Letter

Letter	Select a letter template for generating a form letter to send to the applicant. The system generates letters using Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher) for PeopleSoft. The letters that are available for selection are those with the report definition HRS_APP_LET. Unless you manually generate the letter, saving a letter template for an application adds the letter to the queue of the Print Recruitment Letters batch process.

See Sending Correspondence and Recruitment Letters.

Generate Letter

This link is available only if a letter template is selected. Click the link to generate the letter. The system opens the letter in a new window, where you can review it, save it locally, and optionally modify it. Once you generate a letter, you are responsible for printing and sending it; generating the letter removes it from the queue of the Print Recruitment Letters batch process.

When you generate a letter, the system populates the Date Letter Printed field with the system date and adds the letter to the Contact History grid on the Manage Applicant page: Notes Tab.

Date Printed

Displays the date that the letter was printed. The system automatically populates this field after you manually generate the letter or when the Print Recruitment Letters batch process prints the letter.

Referral Source

Use this group box to enter referral information for the applicant.

How did you learn of the job

Select a value that indicates how the employee learned about the job opening. Employee and Marketing type recruitment sources are available for selection.

Additional Information

If the referral source is a Marketing recruitment source for which subsources are defined, you can select a subsource to provide additional information about how the employee learned about the job opening.

Specific Referral Source

Enter freeform text with any additional information about how the employee learned about the job opening.

Empl ID, Referral Name, and Applicant is a Family Member

If the referral source is an Employee recruitment source, these fields appear. Use these fields to enter additional information about the employee that referred the applicant.

The Referral Name is a freeform text field.

See Setting Up Recruitment Sources.

Resume

Resume Title

Enter a title for the resume. Applicants who use Candidate Gateway to apply can to reuse existing resumes, and the resume title helps identify individual resumes.

Language Code

Select the language in which the resume is written. This field is informational only.

Resume Attachment

File Name	Applications can include a single resume attachment. If one exists, you can click the filename link to view the resume. The system opens the resume in a separate window.
Add Resume Attachment	Click to browse for and upload a resume. If a resume is already attached, this button is disabled. It becomes available again if you subsequently delete the resume attachment.

Resume Text

If no resume text exists, the group box title is No Resume Text, and the group box is initially collapsed.

Resume Text	Enter or paste the text of the applicant's resume. Pasted text retains its original formatting. You can optionally format and spell-check resume text using the tools adjacent to the text field. It is possible to have both resume text and a resume attachment.

Attachments

Use this group box to attach additional files such as cover letters and transcripts.

File Name	Displays the name of the file that you uploaded. Click to view the attachment. The system opens the attachment in a separate window.
Description	Enter a description for the attachment. The default value is the same as the file name. When applicants add their own attachments using Candidate Gateway, the field where they enter the description is labeled *Attachment Purpose.*
Attachment Type	Select an attachment type. Attachment types are defined on the Attachment Type Setup PageAttachment Type Setup page. The maximum number of attachments specified on the attachment type definition is not applicable when you enter attachments on the Application Details page. (The maximum applies only to applicants who upload attachments using Candidate Gateway.)
Last Updated	Displays the date and time that the attachment entry was last modified.
Uploaded By	Displays the name of the user who uploaded the attachment.
Add Attachment	Click to browse for and upload an additional attachment.

Work Experience

Use this grid to display and define the applicant's work experience.

For internal applicants, the system brings in prior work experience from employee's Human Resources records (as seen on the "Prior Work Experience Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*"). You can add or remove work experience in the application without affecting the Human Resources data.

Unlike other types of application data, work experience that you add for internal applicant is not carried forward to subsequently created applications, which will show only the data from the Human Resources system.

Start Date and End Date

These fields show how long the applicant worked at a job.

The system uses the start date and end date to calculate the applicant's years of work experience. When there is no end date, the system calculates the years of work experience through the current date.

This information can be used to screen applicants. The calculated value is compared to the Years of Work Experience requirement entered in the Work Experience & Education matrix on the job opening.

Note: When the screening process evaluates whether an applicant meets particular education & experience requirements, it fails applications where there are no work experience entries with start dates, even if there are zero years of work experience required.

Employer and Ending Job Title

These fields describe the applicant's work experience.

Edit

Click to open the Work Experience page where you can view and modify additional work experience details.

Add Work Experience

Click to access the Work Experience page and enter additional work experience information.

Education Level

Highest Education Level

Select the highest level of education attained by the applicant.

The screening processes uses this field when determining whether an applicant has the minimum number of years of experience required of applicants with a particular level of education.

Training

Use this grid to list relevant training courses that the applicant has taken. For each course, enter the course title, the school name, and the course date. Click the Add Training link to add a blank row to the grid so that you can enter another training course.

New applications for employees bring in default training data from the Training Page. *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Manage Profiles)*

<Profile Content Type>

Job applications include a separate grid for each profile content type in the system's primary person type profile. Grids appear alphabetically by content type code (which is different from the content type name that appears as the grid label).

<Content Item Name>

In each content type grid, the first column displays the name of the specific content item that you added.

For example, in the Competencies grid, the first column (labeled *Competencies)* displays a specific competency such as *Analytical Thinking,* while in the Degrees grid, the first column (labeled *Degrees)* displays a specific degree name such as *Bachelor of Arts.*

To modify information about a content item that you have already added to the grid, click the value in this first column to access the corresponding detail page.

<Additional Column Names>

The columns that appear in each grid depend on the settings in the Content Section Configuration Page. Specifically, fields for which you select the Summary check box on the Content Section Configuration page appear as grid columns.

Add <Content Item>

Click this button to access the content item detail page, where you enter specific content items (such as *Analytical Thinking* and *Bachelor of Arts).* The fields on the detail page depend on the content type definition within the Manage Profiles business process.

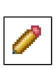
Save the data on the detail page to add the content item to the grid.

Note: You can also import content items from associated job openings using the Import Ratable Profile Items button in the Job Openings grid on this page. That button loads content items for content types such as competencies that are configured so that applicants rate themselves on predefined content items.

(USF) Priority Placement

This grid displays priority placement codes for the applicant.

This information, along with the salary grade and level, is used by the Priority Placement process to identify applicants who should be considered as a candidate for a specific job opening. This information is compared to the priority placement codes and salary information entered on the job opening.

 **Edit**

Click to open the Priority Placement page where you can view and modify additional work experience details.

Add Priority Placement	Click to access the Priority Placement page and enter additional work experience information.

(USF) Federal Preferences

Use this group box to enter federal preferences.

Federal Civilian Employee?	Select the appropriate check box to indicate whether the applicant is a current or previous employee of the federal government or an agency. This information can be used to screen applicants. The check boxes that are selected here are compared to the Recruiting Type field on the job opening.
Highest Pay Plan and Highest Grade	Enter the applicant's highest pay plan or grade.
Minimum Acceptable Pay Plan and Minimum Acceptable Grade	Select the minimum pay plan and grade that the applicant will accept. Minimum Acceptable Grade can be used to screen applicants. This field is compared to the Minimum Pay Grade field on the job opening.
Highest Career Tenure	Select the applicant's highest career tenure. Values are *Conditional, Indefinite, None,* and *Permanent.*
Veterans Preference	Select the veterans hiring preference that applies. Veterans preference values are defined on the (USF) Setup Veterans Preference Page.
Reserve Category	Select the employee's reserve category, or select *Not Applicable.*
Uniformed Service	Select the type of uniformed service in which this veteran served. Values are: *Air Force, Army, Coast Guard, Marines,* and *Navy.*
Military Grade	Select the veterans military grade.
Military Separation Status	Select the veterans military separation status.
Military Service Start Date and End Date	Enter the applicant's military service dates.
Creditable Military Service	Enter the amount of military service for which the applicant receives credit.
Military Service Verified	Select this check box if you have verified the applicant's military service.
Veterans Preference RIF (Veterans Preference in Reduction in Force)	Select this check box if the applicant is eligible for veterans preference in RIF.
Effective Date	Enter the effective date for the applicant's military status.

Military Status	Select the applicant's military status. This field can be used to screen applicants. This field is compared to the Draft Status field on the job opening.

View Questionnaire Page

Use the View Questionnaire page (HRS_APP_QSTN_RSLT) to review an applicant's answers to a completed questionnaire.

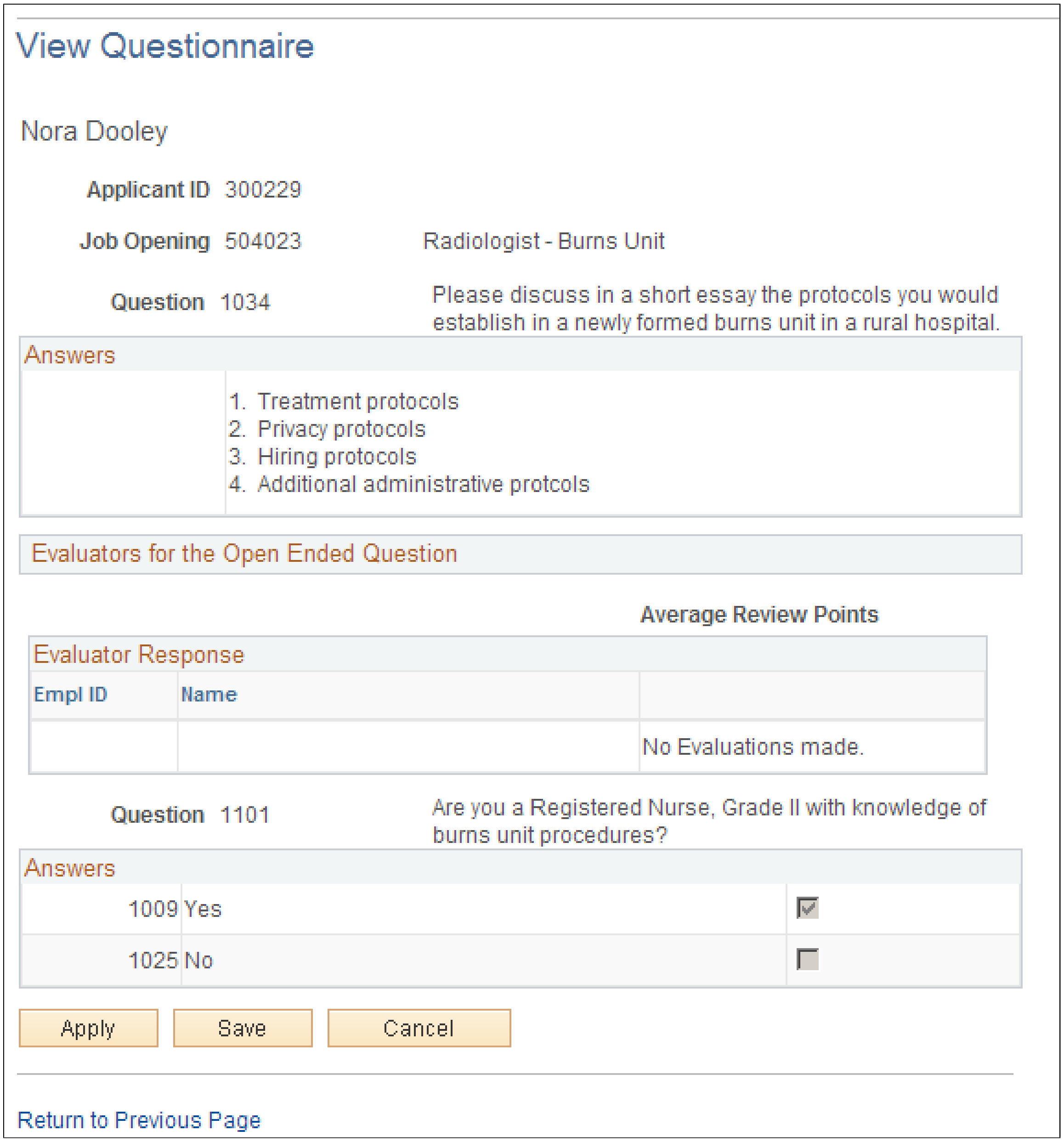
Navigation

Click the View Questionnaire link in the Job Openings grid on the Application Details page.

The link appears only for job openings that are associated with screening questions. The link is active only if the applicant has completed the questionnaire (which means it is never available when a user is adding a new applicant on the Create Applicant page).

Image: View Questionnaire Page

This example illustrates the View Questionnaire Page.



This page shows the questions that are associated with the job opening along with any answers that the applicant provided while applying (including questions that were answered during prescreening).

For each multiple-choice question, the page displays the possible answers; a selected check box indicates the applicant's answer.

For open-ended questions, the page displays the question, the answer, a list of assigned evaluators, and the score assigned by each evaluator. Evaluators can use this grid to award points to the answer. The Average Review Points field shows the average of all submitted evaluations.

Add Work Experience Page

Use the Work Experience page (HRS_APP_WRK_SEC) to enter work experience information.

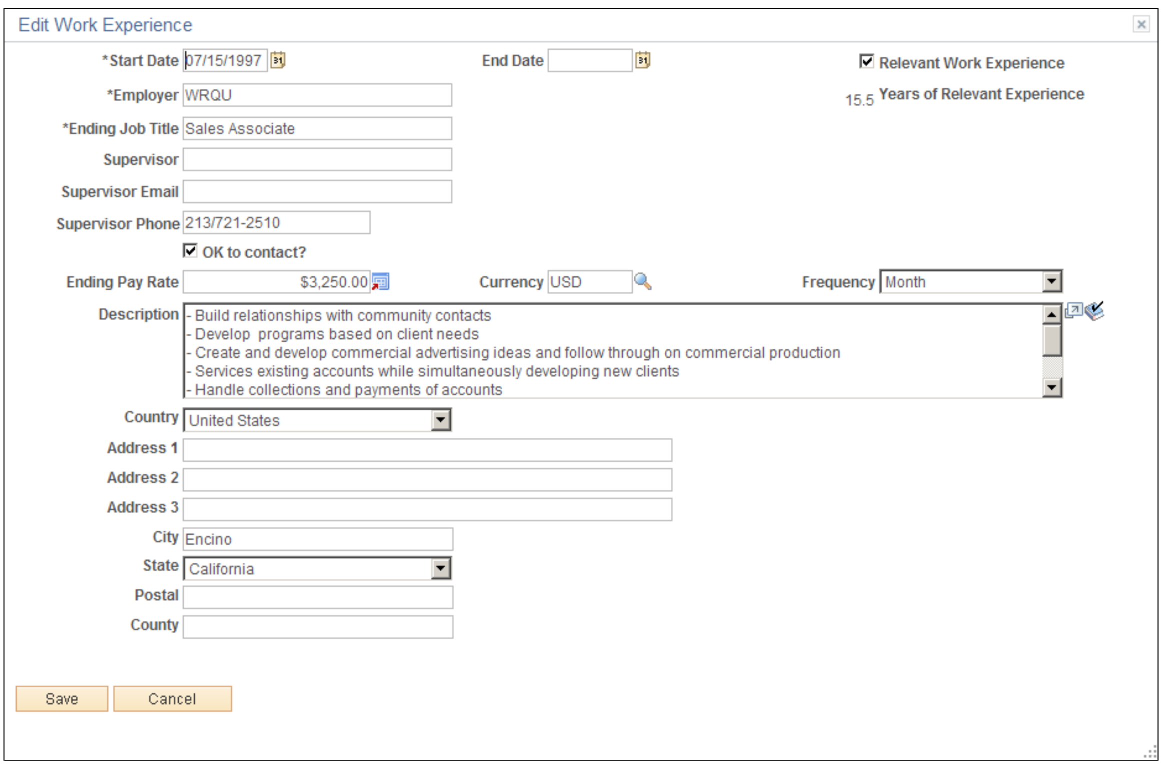
The page title is either Add Work Experience or Edit Work Experience, depending on context.

Navigation

On the Application Details page, click the Add Work Experience button or click the Edit Employment History icon for an existing record.

Image: Work Experience Page

This example illustrates the Work Experience Page.



Start Date and End Date

These dates determine the number of years of experience represented by this entry. When the end date is blank, work experience is calculated through the current date.

Relevant Work Experience

Select this check box if the screening process should consider this work experience when evaluating whether the applicant has the required years of experience for a particular level of education. The screening process ignores entries where this check box is not selected.

When this check box is selected, the Years of Relevant Work Experience field appears and displays a system-calculated value.

<Content Type> Page for Applicants

Use the <Content Type> page for applicants (HRS_APP_DETAIL) to add or update applicant profile information such as competencies, degrees, licenses & certificates, language skills, and so forth. The page title depends on the type of profile content you are entering and whether you are adding or editing data.

Navigation

- Click the Add <Content Type> button under a content type grid on the Application Details page.
- Click the Edit icon for an existing entry in any content type grid on the Application Details page

Image: Example 1: Add Competencies page

This example illustrates the Add Competencies page.

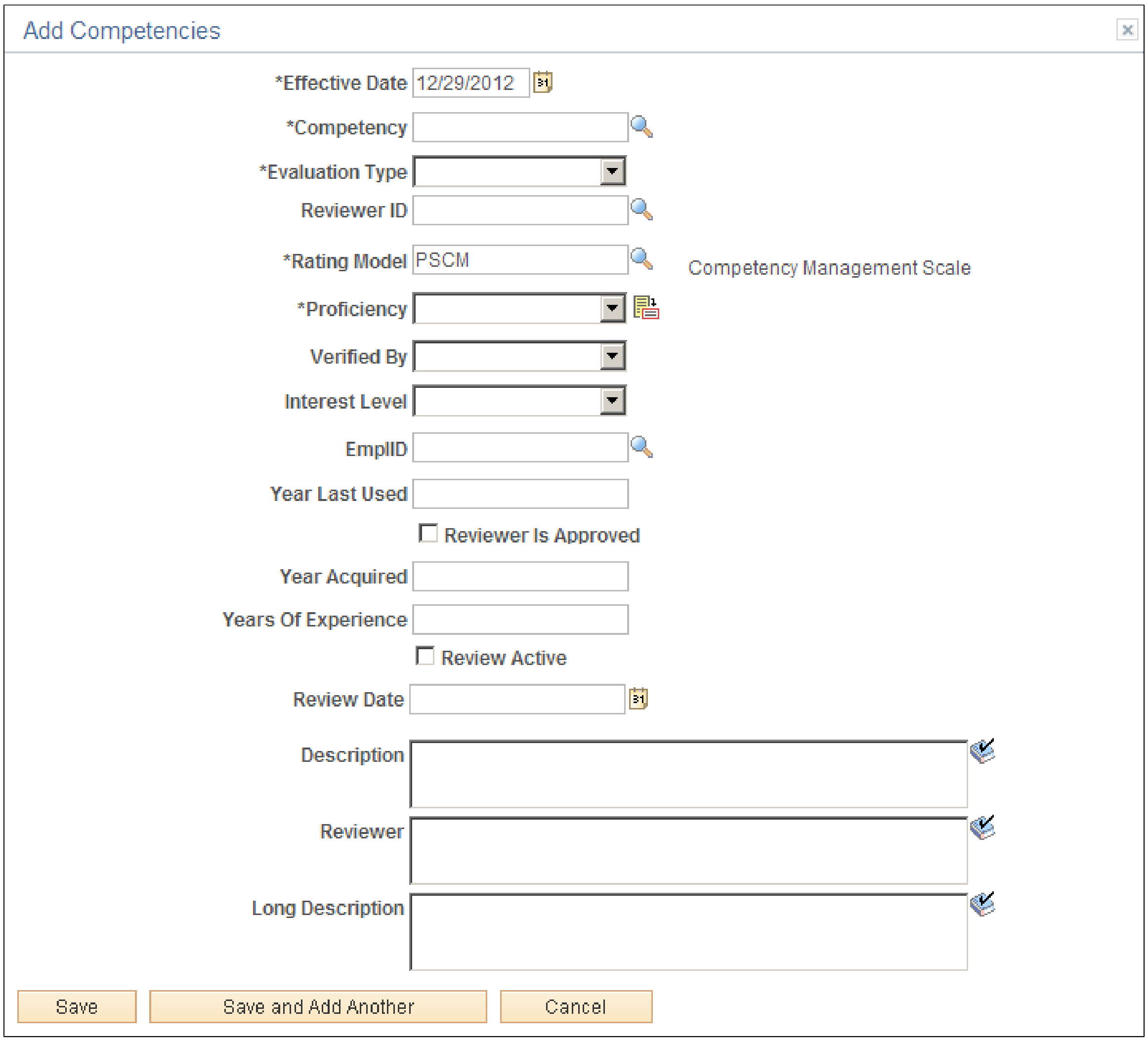
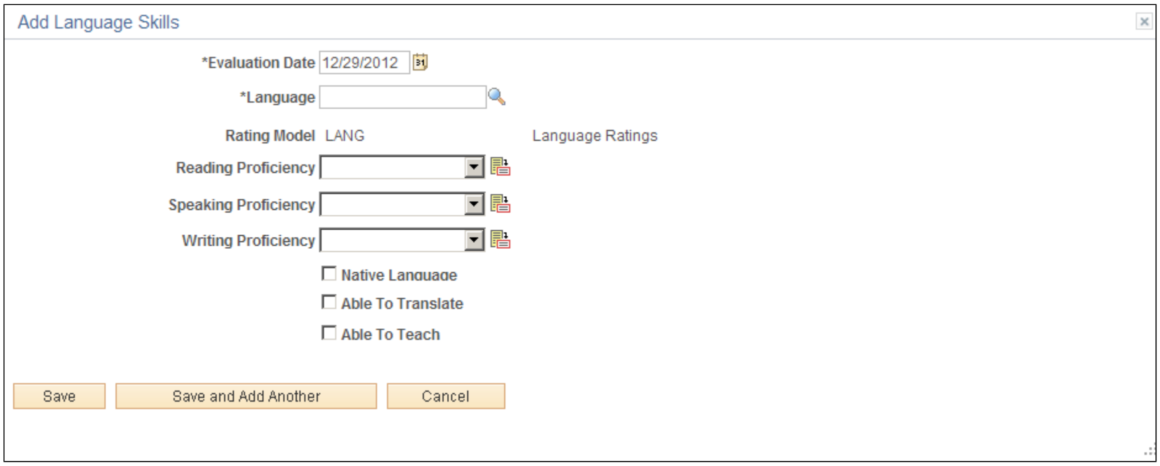


Image: Example 2: Language Skills page

This example illustrates the Add Language Skills page.



The fields on the content type detail pages depend on the content type configuration in the Manage Profiles business process and on the Content Section Configuration Page.

Save	Click to save the current content item and return to the Application Details page.
Save and Add Another	Click to save the current content item and clear the page so that you can enter information about a new content item. The saved content item will become visible on the Application Details page after you close the dialog box.
Cancel	Click to close the dialog box and return to the Application Details page without saving the current content item. Any content items that you previously saved using the Save and Add Another button are not canceled.

(USF) Priority Placement Page

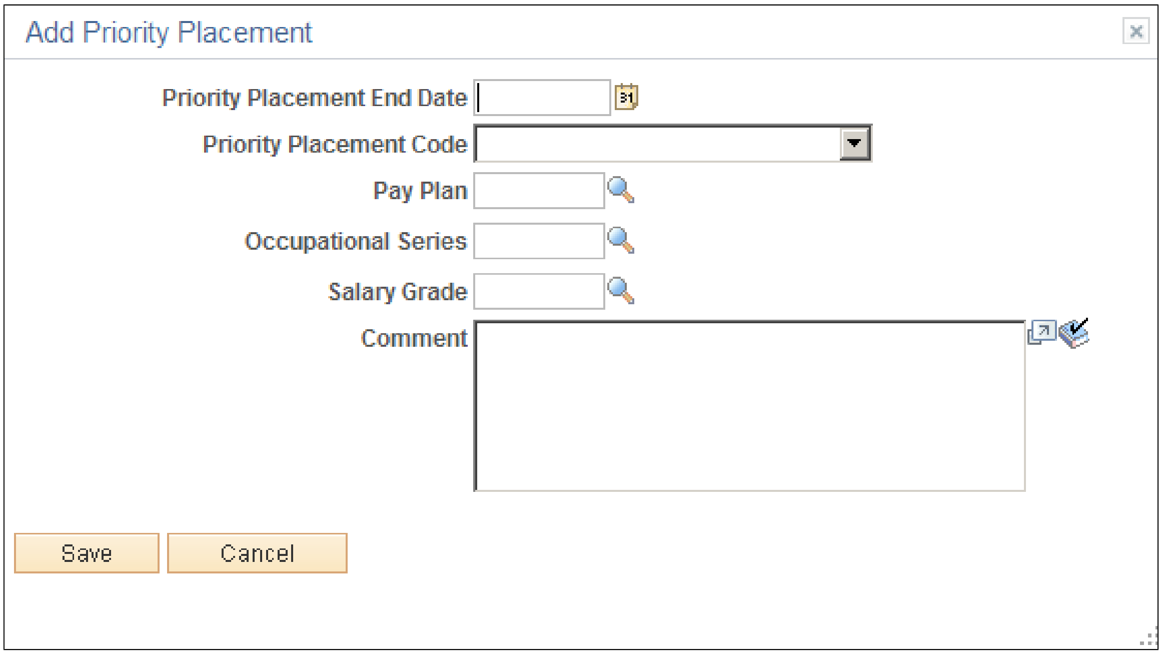
Use the Priority Placement page (HRS_CE_ADM_PP) to add or edit an applicant's priority placement information for U.S. federal implementations.

Navigation

Click the Add Priority Placement button or the Edit icon on the Application Details page.

Image: Priority Placement Page

This example illustrates the Priority Placement Page.



The Priority Placement process uses priority placement information to identify applicants who should be considered as a candidate for a specific job opening. The applicant's priority placement information is compared to the priority placement codes and salary information entered on the job opening.

Chapter 19

Searching for and Managing Applicants

Performing Applicant and Profile Searches

This section provides an overview of applicant searches and discusses how to:

- Search for applications.
- Search for applicants.
- Browse for applicants.

Understanding Applicant Searches

The following table describes the pages you can use to search for applicants and identifies the Oracle Secure Enterprise Search (SES) search definition that you must deploy and build for each search.

Search Page	***Description***	***SES Search Definition***
Search Applicants: Quick Search	This is a basic database search that looks for selected values in specific applicant data fields. It does not search any job application fields (other than the date on which the application was received). Rather, it searches nonapplication data such as the applicant status, type, disposition, and so forth. This search is not suitable for finding applicants with specific qualifications. It is most useful for quickly accessing a known applicant.	None
Search Applicants: Keyword Search	This search uses Oracle's Secure Enterprise Search (SES) to look for keywords that appear in an applicant's resume or in the actual job application (as shown on the Application Details Page). An applicant who submitted multiple applications or resumes can appear in the search results multiple times. However, the results include only one row per application, regardless of how many job openings the application is associated with.	HC_HRS_APP_INDEX
Search Applicants: Advanced Search	The advanced applicant search expands the SES keyword search by offering additional search criteria fields, including general applicant data (such as the applicant type or status) and data in the job application If you enable profile integration on the Recruiting Installation - General Page, the advanced search also enables you to prepopulate data into profile-related search criteria by importing the information from an existing employee profile, a job opening, or a non-person profile.	HC_HRS_APP_INDEX

Search Page	***Description***	***SES Search Definition***
Search Applicants: Profile Match	The profile match search uses SES to enable users to search for applicants, employees, job openings, and non-person profiles with profile data that matches a specified applicant, employee, job opening, or non-person profile. For example, to find candidates for a job opening, you could search for applicants and employees with profiles that match the job opening profile. You can similarly search for suitable job openings for a particular applicant, or for applicants who are similar to a particular employee. When you perform a profile match, you do not choose which profile content to search for. Instead, the system considers all content that is associated with the profile. Profile Match searching is available only if you activate profile integration on the Recruiting Installation - General Page. Employee profile searching is available only if person profile integration is activate. **Note:** When you use a profile match search to search for employees who match a job opening, the system provides an option to generate email suggesting to selected employees that they apply for the job opening. Until the employee applies, there is no applicant record for the employee, and you cannot perform any recruiting actions related to the employee.	HC_HRS_APPLICATION_ CONTENT HC_HRS_JOB_CONTENT HC_JPM_PERSON_PROFILE HC_JPM_NONPERSON_PROFILE
Browse Applicants	The Browse Applicants page uses SES to enable users to search for applicants using a combination of keyword searching and faceted filtering.	HC_HRS_APPLICANT

Pages Used to Search for Applicants

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Search Applications	HRS_REC_SCHAPPL	Recruiting, Search Applications	Search recruiting records based on a combination of applicant and job opening criteria. Within the search results, you can perform recruiting actions or applicant actions.
Search Applicants	HRS_REC_SCHAPP	Recruiting, Search Applicants	Perform four types of applicant searches: quick search, keyword search, advanced search, and profile match. Within the search results, you can perform application actions.

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Compare Results	HRS_COMPARE_RESULT HRS_COMPARE_RSLT2	Click the Compare button on the Recruitment Profile Match page.	Review a detailed profile comparison based on the results of a profile search. The page always displays the profile that you were trying to match; you select rows from the search results to compare to that profile. There are two versions of this page: a standard version, and a version that appears in accessible mode.
Browse Applicants	HRS_APPLICANT_SRCH	Recruiting, Browse Applicants	Search for applicants using a combination of keyword searching and faceted filtering.

Search Applicants Page

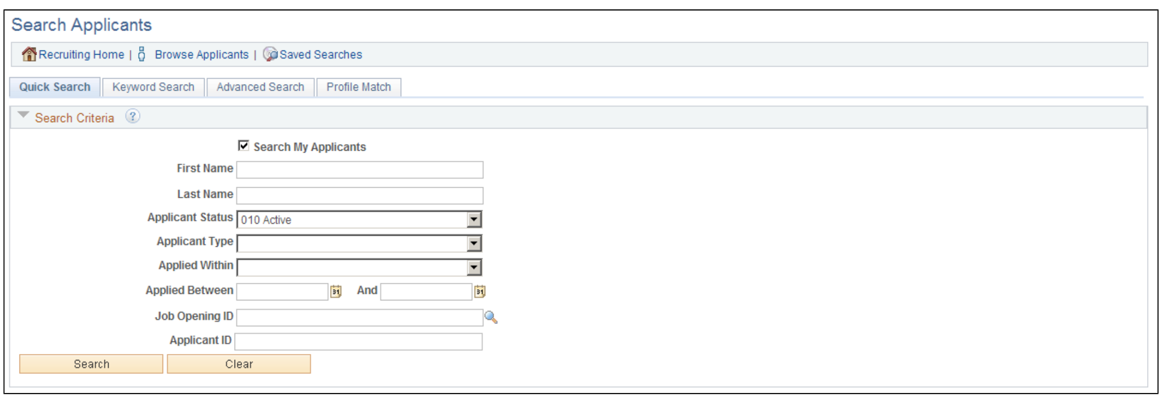
Use the Search Applicants page (HRS_REC_SCHAPP) to search for applicants using any of four search options.

Navigation

Recruiting, Search Applicants

Image: Search Applicants page

This example illustrates the Search Applicants page.



Toolbar

Recruiting Home Click to access the Recruiting Home Page.

Browse Applicants Click to access the Browse Applicants Page.

Saved Searches Click to access the Saved Searches Page

Search Tabs

Quick Search	Use the Search Applicants Page: Quick Search Tab to perform a basic database search that looks for selected values in specific applicant data fields. It does not search any job application fields.
Keyword Search	Use the Search Applicants Page: Keyword Search Tab to search for applicants based on keywords that appear in the applicant's resume or job application
Advanced Search	Use the Search Applicants Page: Advanced Search Tab to search for applicants using a broad set of search criteria fields, including general applicant data (such as the applicant type or status) and data in the job application.
Profile Match	Use the Search Applicants Page: Profile Match Tab to search for applicants, employees, job openings, and non-person profiles with profile data that matches a specified applicant, employee, job opening, or non-person profile. This tab is visible only if the Allow Profile Utilization field on the Recruiting Installation - General Page is set to *Yes*.

Search Applicants Page: Quick Search Tab

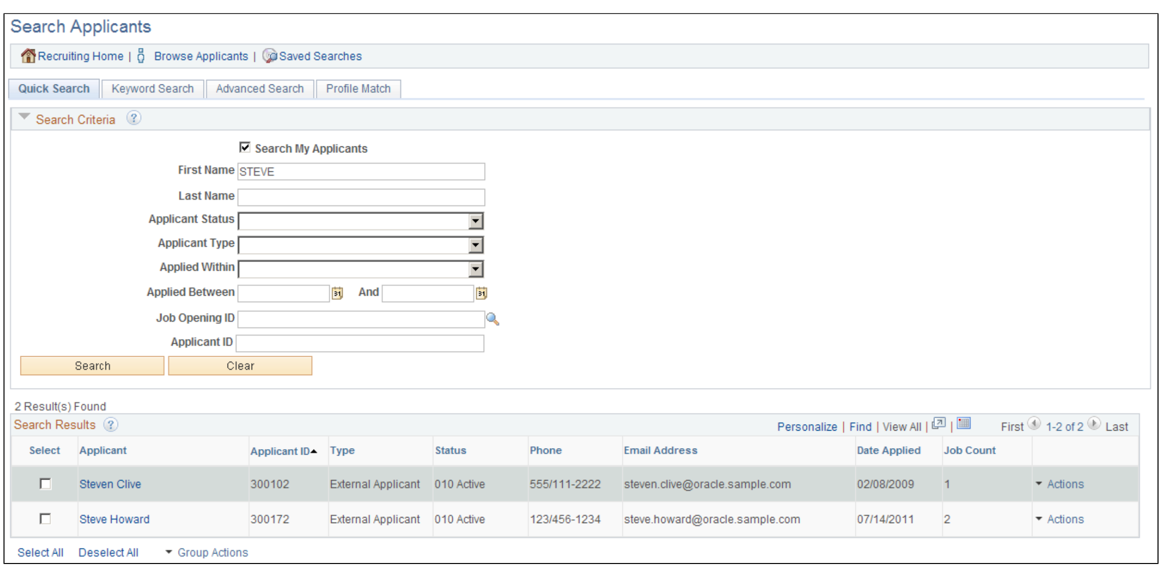
Use the Search Applicants page: Quick Search tab (HRS_REC_SCHAPP) to perform a basic database search that looks for selected values in specific applicant data fields.

Navigation

Recruiting, Search Applicants

Image: Search Applicants page: Quick Search Tab

This example illustrates the Quick Search tab on the Search Applicants page.



Search Criteria

Use this group box to enter criteria. After you perform a search, this section is collapsed. You can expand the section to modify your search criteria and perform another search.

Search My Applicants

Select this check box if you want to see only the applicants that are attached to job openings where you are either the originator or part of the hiring team. Applicants that you enter into the system are not considered your applicants unless they are associated with one of your job openings.

If the check box is not selected, the system looks at all applicants that match your search criteria, including applicants who applied without a job opening.

On the Quick Search tab, which is most useful for finding known applicants, this check box is initially deselected.

First Name and Last Name

To search by name, enter a full or partial first name or last name.

Applicant Status

Choose an applicant status to use as search criteria. The default value is the status identified as the default applicant status on the Status Area Page. As delivered, the default status is *Active*

Applicant Type

Select *Employee, External Applicant,* or *Non-Employee.*

Non-employees are applicants who, although not current employees, already have data in the PeopleSoft HCM system.

Applied Within

To limit the search to applications that were received within a specific time frame, select one of these time frames: *010 - Today, 020 - Yesterday, 030 - Last 3 Days, 040 - Last Week, 050 - Last 2 Weeks, 060 - Last Month, 070 - Last Year,*, or *080 - View All*

Applied Between

Enter a date range for searching based on when an application was received.

Job Opening ID

When you enter a job opening ID, the search results include only applicants who are associated with that job opening.

Applicant ID

For security reasons, the system does not allow users to prompt for applicant IDs. To search for an applicant using the applicant ID, type the ID into this field.

Search

Click to run the search.

Clear

Click to restore the default search criteria. The system selects the Search My Applicants check box, restores the default value to the Applicant Status field, and clears all other fields.

Search Results

Search results can show multiple rows for applicants who have applied for more than one job opening (each job opening appears in a separate row in the search results). The search results can also includes rows for applications that are not associated with any job openings.

Select	Before performing a group action, use this check box to select the applicants to which the group action applies.
Applicant	Displays the applicant's name. Click the link to access the Manage Applicant Page.
Applicant ID	Displays the applicant's unique identifier.
Type	Displays *Employee, External Applicant,* or *Non-Employee.*
Status	Displays the applicant's overall status (not the applicant's disposition for any particular job opening).
Phone	Displays the applicant's primary phone number, if one exists.
Email Address	Displays the applicant's primary email address, if one exists.
Date Applied	Displays the date of the applicant's most recent application.
Job Count	Displays the number of jobs that the applicant has applied for. The count does not include any applications in draft status such as unsubmitted applications that the applicant started in Candidate Gateway.
Actions	Click to display a menu of actions that you can perform for the applicant shown in the row. The following actions are available in this context: • Add Applicant to List • Change Applicant Status • Forward Applicant • Link Applicant to Job • Send Correspondence

Group Actions

Select All and Deselect All	Use these links to select or deselect grid rows so that you can perform group actions on the selected rows.
Group Actions	Click to display a menu of group actions that you can perform for the selected applicants. The list of available group actions is the same as the list of actions that are available from the Actions menu for a single row.

Search Applicants Page: Keyword Search Tab

Use the Search Applicants page: Keyword Search tab (HRS_REC_SCHAPP) to search for applicants based on keywords that appear in the applicant's resume or job application.

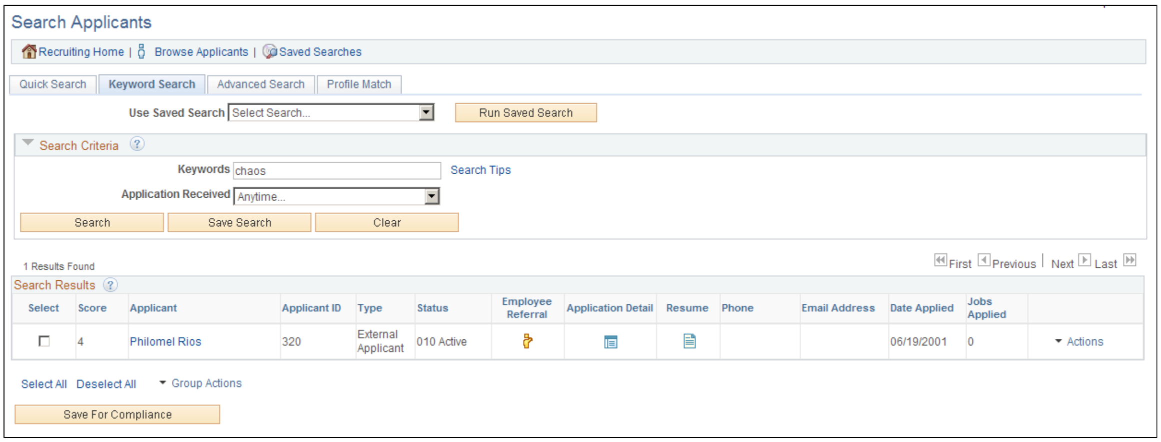
Navigation

Recruiting, Search Applicants

Click the Keyword Search tab.

Image: Search Applicants page: Keyword Search tab

This example illustrates the Keyword Search tab on the Search Applicants page.



Note: Additional fields and buttons for editing a saved search appear if you access this page by clicking a saved search name on the Saved Searches Page For information about these additional elements, see Editing Saved Searches

---

Running Saved Searches

Use Saved Search To run a saved search, first select the search from this drop-down list box.

The list of available saved searches includes only keyword searches. The list includes public searches as well as private advanced searches that you created.

Run Saved Search Click to run the saved search that you selected.

Search Criteria

Keywords Enter any words or phases that you want the system to look for in applicant's resumes. The system searches for the keywords in the application data and in any attached resume file.

Search Tips Click to view tips for constructing keyword searches. For example, the tips explain how to search for phrases and how to indicate whether you want to search for applications with all keywords or any keyword.

Application Received

To limit the search to applications that were received within a specific time frame, select one of these time frames: *Within Last Day, Within Last Week, Within Last Month, Within Last Year,* and *Anytime.*

Search

Click to perform the search.

Save Search

Click to save your search criteria.

Clear

Click to restore the default search criteria. The system clears the Keywords field and sets the Application Received field to *Anytime.*

Search Results

The search results grid for a keyword search contains the same information as the results of a Quick Search along with these additional fields:

Score

Displays a score that represents how closely the application matches your search criteria.

Employee Referral

Displays the Employee Referral icon if the applicant was referred by an employee.

Application Detail

Click to open a new window that displays the Application Details Page, where you can review the applicant's complete job application.

Resume

Click to open a new window that displays the applicant's resume.

- If the resume is an attachment, the file opens in the new window.
- If the resume was entered into the Resume Text field in the application, the new window displays the Applicant Resume Page.
- If no resume exists for a particular applicant, then this column is blank.

If none of the applicants in the grid have resumes, the entire Resume column is hidden.

Former Employee

Displays the Former Employee icon if the application indicates that the applicant is a former employee; the column is blank otherwise. If none of the applicants are former employees, the entire column is hidden.

The system does not verify this information against HR records.

Actions

Click to display a menu of actions that you can perform for the applicant shown in the row. The following actions are available in this context:

- Add Applicant to List
- Change Applicant Status
- Forward Applicant
- Link Applicant to Job
- Send Correspondence

Group Actions

Select All and Deselect All

Use these links to select or deselect grid rows so that you can perform group actions on the selected rows.

Group Actions

Click to display a menu of group actions that you can perform for the selected applicants. The list of available group actions is the same as the list of actions that are available from the Actions menu for a single row.

Save for Compliance

Save for Compliance

Click this button, which appears below the search results after you perform a search, to save the search results (not the search criteria) for auditing and statutory reporting purposes. When you save results for compliance, the results set cannot be deleted.

There is a setting on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page page that can force saving when the search criteria includes a job opening.

Search Applicants Page: Advanced Search Tab

Use the Search Applicants page: Advanced Search tab (HRS_REC_SCHAPP) to search for applicants using a broad set of search criteria fields, including general applicant data (such as the applicant type or status) and data in the job application.

Navigation

Recruiting, Search Applicants

Click the Advanced Search tab.

Image: Search Applicants page: Advanced Search tab (1 of 2)

This is the first of two examples illustrating the Advanced Search tab on the Search Applicants page.

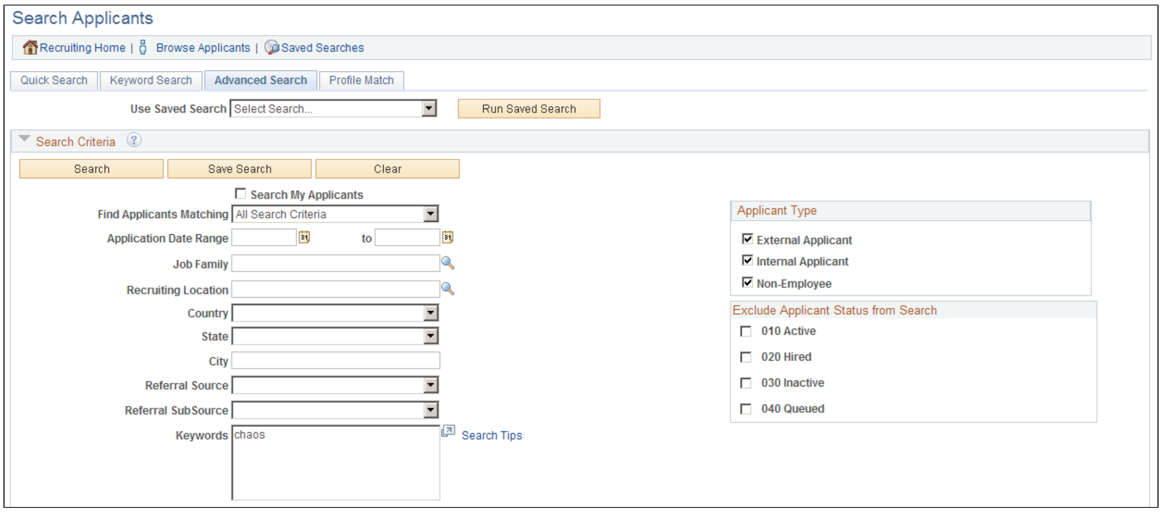
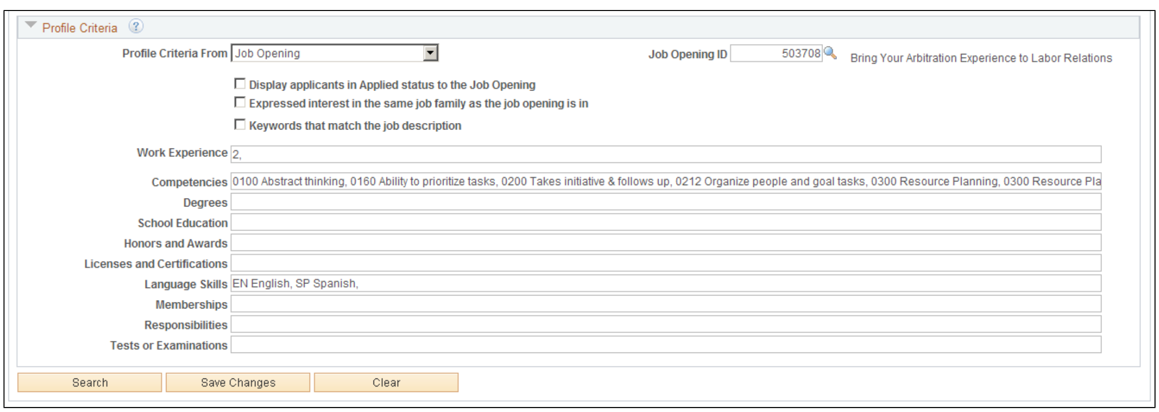


Image: Search Applicants page: Advanced Search tab (2 of 2)

This is the second of two examples illustrating the Advanced Search tab on the Search Applicants page.



Note: Additional fields and buttons for editing a saved search appear if you access this page by clicking a saved search name on the Saved Searches Page For information about these additional elements, see Editing Saved Searches

---

Running Saved Searches

Use Saved Search To run a saved search, first select the search from this drop-down list box.

The list of available saved searches includes only advanced searches. The list includes public searches as well as private advanced searches that you created.

Run Saved Search Click to run the saved search that you selected.

Buttons

Search Click to perform the search.

Save Search Click to save your search criteria.

Clear Click to restore the default search criteria. For advanced searches, clicking this button sets the Find Applicants Matching field to *All Search Criteria,* selects all of the check boxes in the Applicant Type group box, and clears all other fields and check boxes.

Search Criteria

Search My Applicants Select this check box if you want to see only the applicants that are attached to job openings where you are either the originator or part of the hiring team. Applicants that you enter into the system are not considered your applicants unless they are associated with one of your job openings.

If the check box is not selected, the system looks at all applicants that match your search criteria, including applicants who applied without a job opening.

On the Advanced Search tab, which is most useful for finding applicants based on their qualifications, this check box is initially deselected.

Find Applicants Matching Choose whether applicants must match *All Search Criteria* or *Any Search Criteria.* The default value is *All Search Criteria.*

Application Date Range Enter a date range for searching based on when an application was received.

Job Family Select a job family; the system searches for applications that list this job family.

Applicants who apply using Candidate Gateway cannot include job families in their applications. The only page where you can associate applications with job families is the Application Details Page .

Recruiting Location Select a recruiting location; the system searches for applications that specify this location as either a first or second choice location.

Country, State, and City

Enter geographical search criteria; the system searches for applicants with addresses in the country, state, and city that you specify.

Referral Source

Select a referral source. The system limits the search results to applications that are associated with the specified source.

Referral SubSource

Select a referral subsource. The options in this field depend on the referral source that you selected.

Keywords

Enter any words or phases that you want the system to look for in applicant's resumes. The system searches for the keywords in the application data and in any attached resume file.

Search Tips

Click to view tips for constructing keyword searches. For example, the tips explain how to search for phrases and how to indicate whether you want to search for applications with all keywords or any keyword.

Applicant Type

Select the check boxes next to the types of applicants to include in the search. Options are:

- *Internal Applicant*
- *External Applicant*
- *Non-Employee*

By default, all three check boxes are selected.

Exclude Applicant Status from Search

Select the check boxes for any applicant statuses to be excluded from your search results.

Regardless of which check boxes you select, the search results include only applicants with the statuses that were included in the index based on settings on the Build Search Index Settings Page. For example, if the index includes only active applicants, but you attempt to search for inactive applicants by excluding all statuses other than *Inactive,* then the search results will be empty.

Profile Criteria

Profile Criteria From

When you enter search criteria, you can optionally import profile-related search criteria from a profile that you choose. To do this, use the Profile Criteria From field to select the type of profile to use. The available options depend on the profile integration settings on the Recruiting Installation - General Page:

- *Job Opening* is always available.
- *Profile* (non-person profile) is available only if Allow Profile Utilization is set to *Yes.*

- *Employee* is available only if Person Profile Integration is set to *Yes.*

Depending on your selection, either the Job Opening ID, Employee ID, or Profile ID field appears so that you can identify a the specific profile to use.

Employee ID

This field appears only if you select *Employee ID* in the Profile Criteria From page.

Select an employee ID, and the system enters items from the employee's primary person profile into the profile-specific search criteria fields on this page.

Standard profile security applies, preventing users from selecting profiles unless they have security access to the profile.

Job Opening ID

This field appears only if you select *Job Opening* in the Profile Criteria From page.

Select a job opening ID, and the system enters items from the job opening's profile into the profile-specific search criteria fields on this page. This occurs regardless of whether profile utilization is activated on the Recruiting Installation - General page.

If the Enforce Search Save field on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page is set to *Yes,* then users are forced to save their search criteria any time they perform a search where a job opening ID is specified. Additionally, after saving the criteria and performing the search, the system displays a message reminding the user to save the search results using the Save for Compliance button at the bottom of the page.

Entering a job opening ID causes three additional check boxes appear immediately below the Job Opening ID field. Advanced Search tab. Use these check boxes to indicate how to use the job opening in the search.

Profile ID

This field appears only if you select *Profile* in the Profile Criteria From page.

Select a non-person profile, and the system enters items from the profile into the corresponding search criteria fields.

Additional Job Opening Search Settings

These check boxes are visible if the Profile Criteria From field is *Job Opening* and there is a value in the Job Opening ID field.

Display applicants in Applied status to the Job Opening

Select this check box to search for applicants whose disposition for the specified job opening is the default disposition assigned to new applications. If you use the delivered statuses, these are applicants whose disposition for the job opening is *Applied.*

Expressed interest in the same job family as the job opening is in

Select this check box to search for employees whose applications list the job family to which the selected job belongs.

Applicants who apply using Candidate Gateway cannot include job families in their applications. The only page where you can associate applications with job families is the Application Details Page .

Keywords that match the job description

Select this check box to search applicant resumes for words that are in the primary job posting title.

Qualification-Related Search Criteria

The Advanced Search offers several search criteria fields for searching for applicants with specific qualifications. Because Talent Acquisition Manager uses profiles to store applicant qualifications, the specific search fields that appear vary depending on how profiles have been configured for the recruiting process.

Work Experience

Use this field to search for specific text in the Job Title and Employer Name fields of applicants' work experience records.

Note: When the system populates this field based on a job opening ID that you enter, it enters the number of years of work experience from the job opening's Work Experience and Education matrix. However, the system does *not* search for applicants with the specified number of experience. You should clear the numerical defaults that appear in this situation.

<Profile Content Types>

All fields after the Work Experience field correspond to profile content types that are used in Talent Acquisition Manger. If you selected a profile to use to prepopulate these fields (using the Job Opening ID field, the Employee ID field, or the Profile ID field), the system copies data from the source profile into the corresponding search criteria fields.

The profile content fields that appear are the ones that:

- Belong to the primary person profile type that you define on the Assign Profile Type Defaults Page in PeopleSoft Human Resources Manage Profiles.
- Are configured for use in recruiting on the Page "?>.
- Are configured for searching on the "Content Section Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Manage Profiles)*" in the Profile Types component.

Search Results

The search results grid for an advanced search is the same as the search results grid for a keyword search.

Search Applicants Page: Profile Match Tab

Use the Search Applicants page: Profile Match tab (HRS_REC_SCHAPP) to search for applicant, employee, job opening, or non-person profiles that match a specific applicant, employee, job opening, or non-person profile.

Note: This tab is visible only if the Allow Profile Utilization field on the Recruiting Installation - General Page is *Yes*.

Navigation

Recruiting, Search Applicants

Click the Profile Match tab.

Image: Search Applicants page: Profile Match tab

This example illustrates the Profile Match tab on the Search Applicants page. This example shows applicants in the search results, but this page can also be used to search for employees, job openings, and non-person profiles.

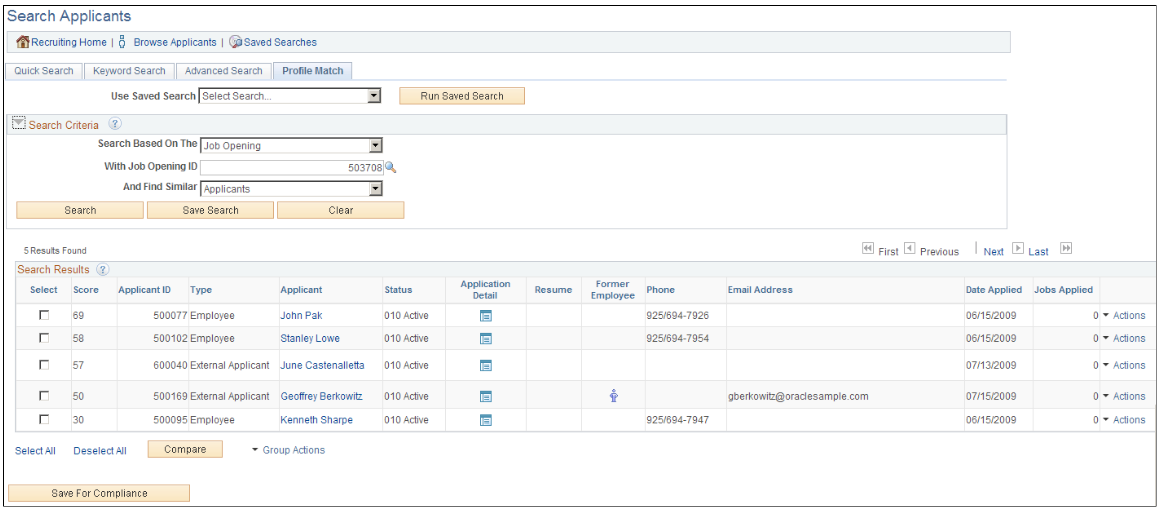
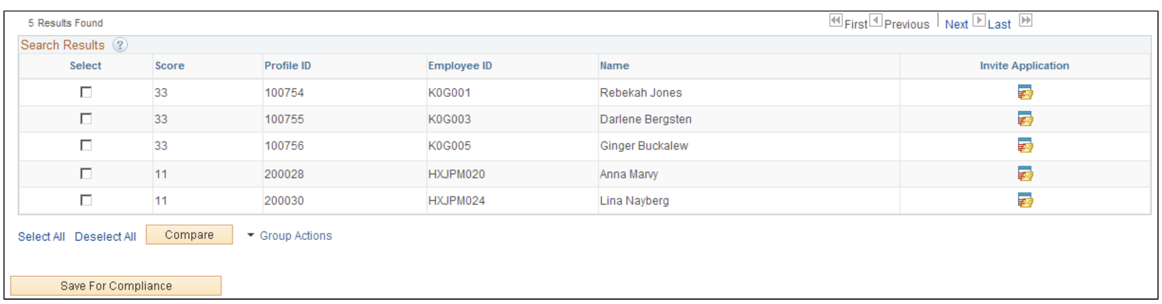


Image: Results of search for employees with profiles similar to a specified job opening

This example shows the results of a search for employees with profiles similar to a specified job opening. Notice that the Actions related action menu is not visible. Instead, there is an Invite Application icon, because inviting an application is the only action that is relevant to employees who have been matched to job openings.



Note: Additional fields and buttons for editing a saved search appear if you access this page by clicking a saved search name on the Saved Searches Page For information about these additional elements, see Editing Saved Searches

---

Running Saved Searches

Use Saved Search To run a saved search, first select the search from this drop-down list box.

	The list of available saved searches includes only profile match searches. The list includes public searches as well as private advanced searches that you created.
Run Saved Search	Click to run the saved search that you selected.

Search Criteria

Search Based On The	Select the type of profile that you want to match: *Applicant, Employee Job Opening ,* or *Non Person.* Non person profiles are the profiles associated with job codes and position numbers. *Employee* is available only if the Person Profile Integration field on the Recruiting Installation - General Page
With <object type> ID	Enter the unique ID for the object that you want to match. The label for this field depends on the type of object. For example, if you search based on a job opening, the label is With Job Opening ID. For security reasons, you cannot prompt for applicant IDs; instead, you must manually enter the ID. When selecting an employee ID, recruiting administrators can select any employee. Other users can select only their own employee ID and the employee IDs of their direct reports, if any. If the Enforce Search Save field on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page is set to *Yes,* then users are forced to save their search criteria any time they perform a search where a job opening ID is specified. Additionally, after saving the criteria and performing the search, the system displays a message reminding the user to save the search results using the Save for Compliance button at the bottom of the page.
And Find Similar	Select the type of profile that you are searching for: *Applicants, Employees, Job Openings,* or *Non Persons* For example, if you are searching for employees that match a particular job opening, then select *Employee* If you are matching a non-person profile, the only available options are *Job Opening* and *Non Person.* **Important!** When you search for job openings, only job openings with open postings are included in the search results.
Search	Click to perform the search.
Save Search	Click to save your search criteria.
Clear	Click to restore the default search criteria.

Search Results: General

These fields appear in the search results grid regardless of the types of profiles that have been compared.

Select

Before clicking the Compare button, use this check box to select the rows to include in the comparison.

If you searched for applicants, you also use this check box to select which applicants to include in a group action.

Score

Displays a score that represents how closely the application matches your search criteria.

Note: Scores for a particular pair of profiles can vary depending on the search direction. A simplified example of this is if a job opening lists five competencies and the applicant has four of them. The job opening has 100% of the applicant's competencies, but the applicant has only 80% of the job opening's competencies, and the scores will reflect this.

Search Results: Applicants

When you search for applicants, the search results grid shows the same information and supports the same actions as the search results grid for a keyword search or advanced search.

Search Results: Employees and Job Openings

When you search for anything other than applicants, the search results provide basic identifying information about each object. For example, if you searched for jobs, the grid shows the job opening ID and posting title, and if you searched for employees, the grid shows the employee’s name and ID.

Invite Application

If your searched for employees with profiles similar to a specific job opening, or for job openings that are similar to a specific employee ID, the search results grid includes the Invite Application column. Click the icon in this column to send the employee an email invitation to apply for the job opening. The text of the email comes from the *HRS_INVITE_APPLICATION* generic template. Only employees for whom you have email addresses can be invited to apply.

Until the employee applies, there is no applicant record for the employee, and you cannot perform any recruiting actions related to the employee.

Group Actions and Compare Profiles

Select All and Deselect All

Use these links to select or deselect grid rows to include when you perform a group action or compare profiles.

Group Action

The Group Actions related action menu appears only if you searched for applicants. Click to display a menu of group actions that you can perform for the selected applicants. The list of available group actions is the same as the list of actions that are available from the Actions menu for a single row.

Compare

Click to access the Compare Results page, where you can see detailed information about each content item in the source profile and you can see how well each selected profile matches each content item.

Compare Results Page

Use the Compare Results page (HRS_COMPARE_RESULT or, in accessible mode, HRS_COMPARE_RSLT2) to review a detailed profile comparison.

The page always displays the profile that you were trying to match; you select rows from the search results to compare to that profile.

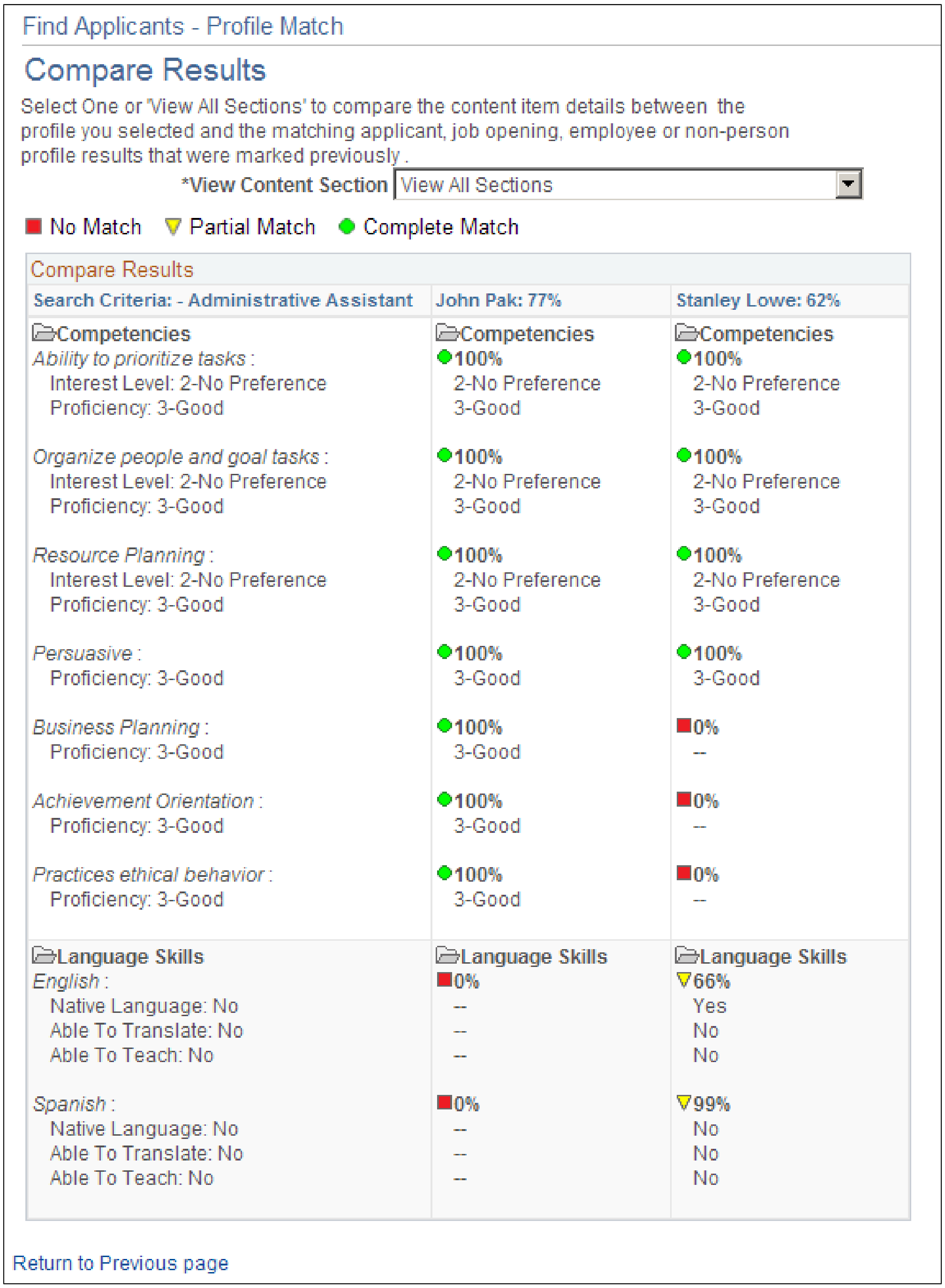
Navigation

Click the Compare button on the Search Applicants page: Profile Match tab.

Note: When you access this page after selecting only one row from the search results, the page title is Match Result.

Image: Compare Results page

This example illustrates the Compare Results page.



The first column displays the content sections and content items in the source profile (the one that the search results were compared to).

The remaining columns show the corresponding data in the profiles that you selected for comparison. These columns show an overall score for how closely the data matches the source profile, and also scores for each content item in the source profile. For information on how scores are calculated, see

"Understanding Search and Compare Profile Scores *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Manage Profiles)*". Note that the Profile Match search disregards settings marking any particular content item as required and sets the importance of every content item to *Average.*

View Section	Select *View All Sections* to list all the sections in the profiles, or select a section to view the information for one content section. The default is View All Sections.

Browse Applicants Page

Use the Browse Applicants page (HRS_APPLICANT_SRCH) to use faceted searches to set filtering criteria as you browse your applicants.

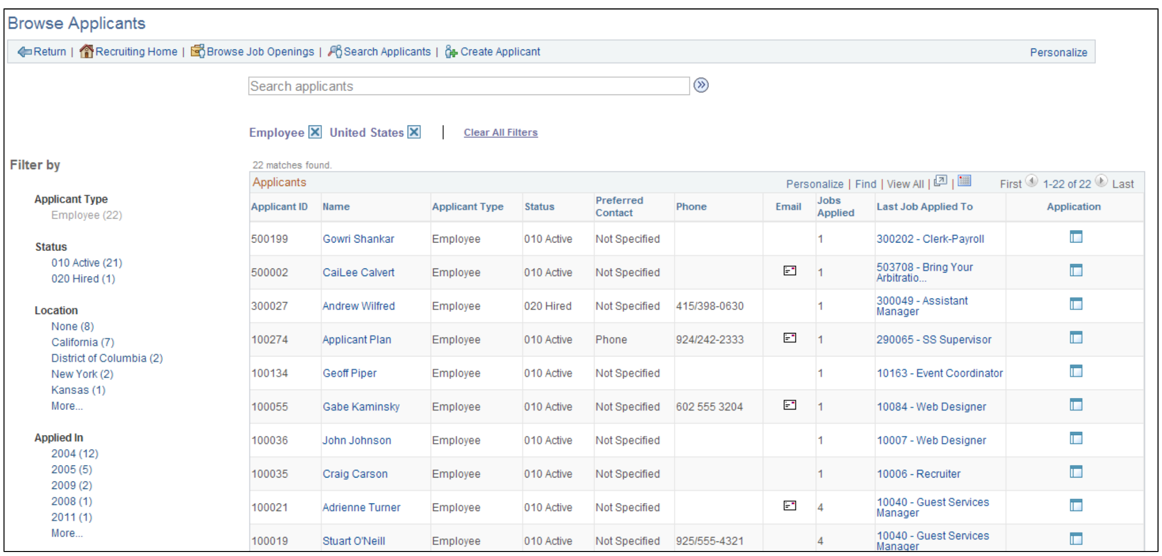
Note: This page shows only applicants who have applied for job openings that are associated with the current user. The user can be any member of the hiring team, and the job opening can be in any status. Job openings that the user created or that the user can access due to department tree security are not included if the user is not also a member of the hiring team.

Navigation

Recruiting, Browse Applicants

Image: Browse Applicants page

This example illustrates the Browse Applicants page.



Understanding the Browse Applicants Page

The Browse Applicants page displays a grid listing the applicants that meet your criteria. You can specify criteria two ways

- Perform a keyword search using the search field that appears above the grid.
- Use the Filter By area to the left of the grid to choose filtering criteria.

The Filter By fields provides filtering capability based on data such as the applicant type or status. Each field displays a set of links listing available values. The number next to each value indicates how many applicants in the current list have that value. Clicking a link activates the filter, updates the applicants grid, and updates the Filter By area to show only values that exist in the current set of applicants.

For example, suppose the applicants grid initially lists 100 applicants. In the Filter By area, the Applicant Type filter shows that there are 80 external applicants and 20 employees. If you click the Employee link, the applicants grid lists only those 20 internal applicants, and the External Applicant link under the Applicant Type filter disappears because it is no longer represented in the current set applicants. At the same time, the values for other filter fields change. Perhaps the original 100 applicants included applicants from seven different locations, but after you click the Employees link, the remaining 20 applicants represent only three locations. In this situation, applying the department filter shortens the list of filtering values for the Location filter.

As you click the filtering links, each filter criteria appears directly above the Applicants grid. To remove a filter, click the adjacent *x* (the Remove Filter icon).

Toolbar

Return	Click to return the page from which you accessed this page.
Recruiting Home	Click to access the Recruiting Home Page.
Browse Job Openings	Click to access the Browse Job Openings Page where you can search for job openings using a combination of keyword searching and faceted filtering.
Search Applicants	Click to display the Search Applicants Page, which offers additional applicant search options.
Create Applicant	Click to access the Create Applicant Page, where you start the process of creating a new applicant record.
Personalize	Click to change the content and layout of the toolbar.

Keyword Search

Search	Use the text field under the toolbar to enter search terms, then click the Search icon to perform the search. The system looks for the keyword in the applicant record and in the application details. Resumes are not searched. Keyword search criteria is not listed with the currently active filters (in the area just below the keyword search field), so there is no corresponding Remove Filter icon. Instead, you clear the search directly in the text field.

Active Filters

Remove Filter	Above the Applicants grid, the page displays your currently active filters. Click the Remove Filter icon next to an active filter to remove the filter.

Clear All Filters	Click to remove all field-based filters. Clicking this link does not clear the keyword search filtering.

Filter By

Applicant Type	Use this field to filter based on the applicant type: External Applicant, Employee, or Non-Employee.
Status	Use this field to filter based on the applicant status.
Location	This field offers hierarchical filtering based first on the applicant's country, then state or province, then city.
Applied In	This field offers hierarchical filtering based first on the year that the application was created and then, after you select a year, based on the month that the application was created.

Applicants

This grid displays a list of applicants that meet your current browsing criteria.

<X> matches found. Only the first 300 results can be displayed.	The search and filtering capabilities of the Browse Applicants page are powered by Oracle Secure Enterprise Search (SES). Therefore, the Applicants grid on this page observes the system-wide setting that sets the maximum number of SES search results. This page has an additional restriction limiting the grid to 300 applicants, even if the SES maximum is higher. If more than 300 applicants meet the current search criteria, this message alerts the user to the fact that there are additional applicants who are not displayed.
Name	Click the applicant name to access the Manage Applicant Page.
Email	The Email icon appears if the applicant record includes a primary email address. The system displays the actual email address as mouseover text for the icon. Click the icon to access the Send Correspondence Page to send email (or a letter) to the applicant. If a user does not have authorization for the Send Correspondence component, the user's default email client is opened instead.
Jobs Applied	Displays the number of jobs for which the applicant has applications. All job openings are included, even if they are closed or if the user does not have security access to the opening. If the applicant applied more than once to the same job opening, that opening is counted only once. Applications not linked to a job opening are not included in the count, nor are unsubmitted (draft) applications

Last Job Applied To	Displays the job opening ID and title for the applicant's most recent application. Click the link to access the Manage Job Opening Page.
Application	Click to access the Manage Application Page, where you can review and manage activity related to a single applicant for a single job opening.

Working With Saved Searches

This section provides an overview of saved searches and discusses how to:

- Save search criteria and automatch searches.
- Save search results.
- View saved searches.
- Run automatch saved searches

Understanding Saved Searches

This overview describes options for saving searches and search results.

Note:

Searches Where Saving is Enabled

These three search options enable you to save searches:

- Search Applicants Page: Keyword Search Tab
- Search Applicants Page: Advanced Search Tab
- Search Applicants Page: Profile Match Tab

Types of Saved Searches

The following table summarizes the three types of saved searches:

Saved Search Type	***Description***	***Supported Searches***
Criteria	Save criteria so that you can re-run the search on demand.	• Keyword search • Advanced search • Profile Match search

Saved Search Type	***Description***	***Supported Searches***
Automatch	Save criteria so that an automated process can perform the search on a regular schedule and send you any new search results each time it runs.	• Keyword search • Advanced search
Compliance	Save search results as a static list.	• Keyword search • Advanced search • Profile Match search

Criteria Searches

To save search criteria, use the Save Search button that appears in the same group box as the search criteria. The system saves the criteria under a name that you assign. You can select and run a saved search from the page where you would normally run the search or from the Saved Searches page.

The saved search appears on the Saved Searches page with the results type *Criteria*

On the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page, you can make it mandatory to save search criteria when a specific job opening is part of the criteria. This option applies to the Advanced search and the Profile Match search (the two searches where users can enter a job opening ID in the search criteria). When this option is active, the system forces the save by displaying the Save Search page after the user initiates the search but before the search results appear. The user cannot continue to the results without saving the criteria, even if there are no search results. The user can, however, cancel to return to the search page without executing the search.

Automatch Searches

When you save search criteria, you can mark the saved search as an automatch search to be run in batch at regularly scheduled times. The Run Automatch Search (HRS_AM) process performs the searches and, if the search criteria includes a specific job opening, the process sends the search results to the recruiter who is associated with the job opening. The system keeps track of which applicants have already been sent to the recruiter, so each time the automatch search runs, it sends only the applicants that have not been previously sent.

If the automatch search is not associated with a job opening, no notifications are sent. However, users can go to the Saved Searches page to access the search results.

When you save an automatch search, you can specify a specific end date after which the search becomes inactive. Or, if the search criteria includes a specific job opening, you can specify that the search becomes inactive either when the job opening is closed or on the last posting close date.

The saved search appears on the Saved Searches page with the results type *Automatch.*

Note: This option is not available for profile match searches.

Results Saved for Compliance

For auditing and statutory reporting purposes, you can save the results of specific searches. To save search results, use the Save for Compliance button. This button appears below the search results grid for the three SES-driven searches (Keyword searches, Advanced searches, and Profile Match searches). If the Recruiting Installation option to enforce saved searches is active, then after a forced save, the search page displays a message reminding the user to consider saving the results.

The saved search appears on the Saved Searches page with the results type *Compliance*.

Once you save a set of search results, you cannot delete it.

Note: Although the original search results grid can include separate rows for each application that meets the search criteria, the saved results show only one row per applicant per application date. That is, if an applicant submits multiple applications on the same date, the original search results show a row for each application, but the saved results show one row for the date.

Public and Private Searches

Saved searches can be designated as either public or private. Although anyone can run a public search, only administrators and the creator of the search can update or delete the search criteria.

Persistent Association With A Job Opening

The following saved searches are associated with specific job openings:

- Automatch searches where the search criteria includes a specific job opening.
- Compliance searches where the search criteria includes a specific job opening.
- Criteria searches that are created when the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page is configured to force users to save search criteria that includes a specific job opening.

The Saved Searches page shows which job opening, if any, are associated with each saved search

The Job Opening page also lists the saved automatch and compliance searches that are associated with the job opening. The list appears in two locations:

- In the Saved Compliance & Automatch Searches grid on the Manage Job Opening Page: Activity & Attachments Tab
- In the Saved Compliance & Automatches Searches grid on the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Search Tab

Pages Used to Work With Saved Searches

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Save Search	HRS_REC_SAV_SCH	Recruiting, Search Applicants Enter criteria for any type of search other than a Quick search, then click the Save Search button.	Save applicant search criteria.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Save Compliance Search	HRS_REC_SAV_RSL	Recruiting, Search Applicants Perform any type of search other than a database search, then click the Save for Compliance button that appears with the search results.	Save search results for auditing and statutory reporting purposes.
Saved Searches	HRS_REC_SEARCHES	Recruiting, Saved Searches Saved Searches	Review saved searches, and either run them or review the results, depending whether the criteria or results were saved.
Compliant Results Automatch Results	HRS_REC_SCHRSLTS	Click the View Results button for a compliance or automatch search on the Saved Search page.	View saved search results.
Run Automatch Search Agent	HRS_RUN_AMH	Recruiting, Administration, Run Automatch Search	Run the Run Automatch Search (HRS_AM) process to search for applicants that meet the criteria in automatch searches.

Save Search Page

Use the Save Search page (HRS_REC_SAV_SCH) to save applicant search criteria.

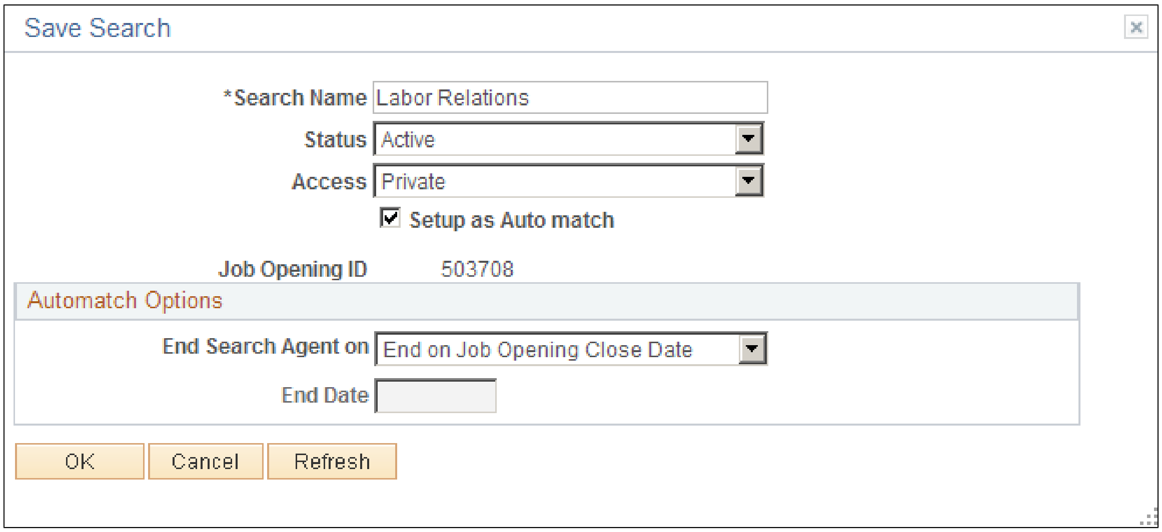
Navigation

Recruiting, Search Applicants

On the Search Applicants page, enter criteria on any tab other than the Quick Search tab, then click the Save Search button.

Image: Save Search page

This example illustrates the Save Search page.



Search Name

Enter a name for the saved search. This name identifies this saved search on the Saved Searches page.

Job Opening ID

If the search criteria that you are saving included a job opening; the field displays the job opening ID. You cannot change this value. If a job opening ID appears, the saved search will retain an association with that job opening. The association ensures that the search is listed on the Job Opening page under both the Activity & Attachments tab and the Applicant Search tab.

Access

Select the access type for this search. Options are:

- *Private:* Only the creator of the search can access, modify, or delete this search.
- *Public:* Anyone can access this search, but only the creator or an administrator can modify it or delete it.

Setup as Auto match

Select this check box to create an automatch search that will be processed by the Run Automatch Search process.

Automatch Options

This group box is visible if the Setup as Automatch check box is selected. Use the fields in this group box to control how long the automatch search remains active.

End Search Agent On and End Date

If the automatch search includes a job opening, select from these options: *End on Max Posting Close Date, End on Job Opening Close Date,* or *End on Specified Date.*

If the automatch search does not include a job opening, the system selects *End on Specified Date* and the field becomes read-only.

If the End Search Agent On field is *End on Specified Date,* then enter the date on which the automatch search expires.

Save Compliance Search Page

Use the Save Compliance Search page (HRS_REC_SAV_RSL) to save search results for auditing and statutory reporting purposes.

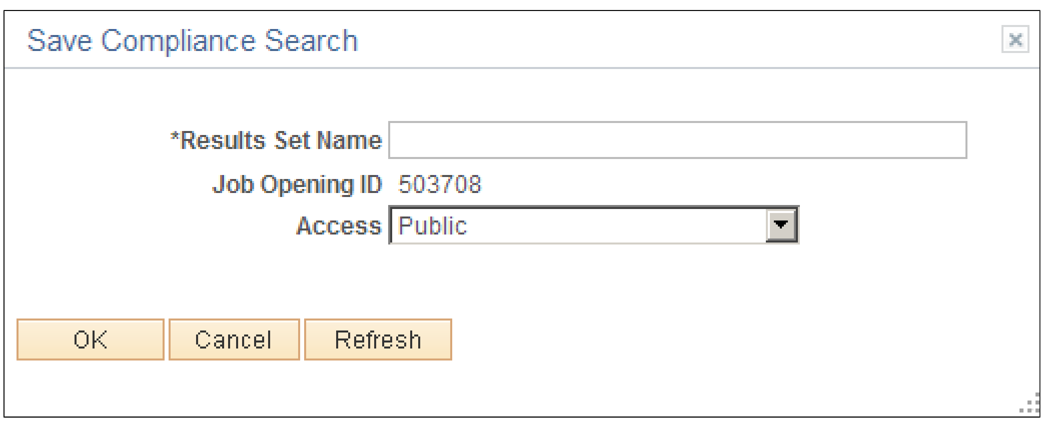
Navigation

Recruiting, Search Applicants

On the Search Applicants page, perform a search on any tab except Quick Search , then click the Save for Compliance button that appears with the search results.

Image: Save Compliance Search page

This example illustrates the Save Compliance Search page.



Results Set Name

Enter a name for the saved search results. This name identifies this saved search on the Saved Searches page.

<Profile ID>

If the search criteria identified a job opening, employee ID, or non-person profile, this read-only field displays the selected value. The field label changed depending on the type of profile shown.

If the search criteria did not identify a job opening, employee ID, or non-person profile, this field is hidden.

If you save a search that is associated with a job opening, the saved search will retain an association with that job opening. The association ensures that the search is listed on the Job

	Opening page under both the Activity & Attachments tab and the Applicant Search tab.
Access	Select the access type for this search. Options are: • *Private:* Only the creator of the search can access this search. • *Public:* Anyone can access this search.

Saved Searches Page

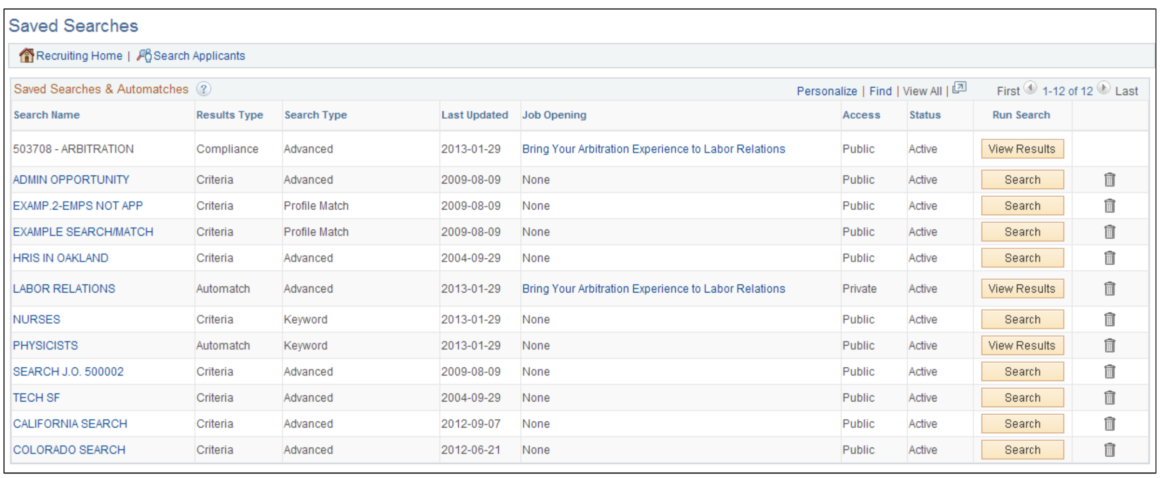
Use the Saved Searches page (HRS_REC_SEARCHES) to review saved searches, and either run them or review the results, depending whether the criteria or results were saved.

Navigation

Recruiting, Saved Searches

Image: Saved Searches page

This example illustrates the Saved Searches page.



Saved Searches

Recruiting Home | Search Applicants

Saved Searches & Automatches — Personalize | Find | View All | First 1-12 of 12 Last

Search Name	Results Type	Search Type	Last Updated	Job Opening	Access	Status	Run Search	
503708 - ARBITRATION	Compliance	Advanced	2013-01-29	Bring Your Arbitration Experience to Labor Relations	Public	Active	View Results	
ADMIN OPPORTUNITY	Criteria	Advanced	2009-08-09	None	Public	Active	Search	
EXAMP.2-EMPS NOT APP	Criteria	Profile Match	2009-08-09	None	Public	Active	Search	
EXAMPLE SEARCH/MATCH	Criteria	Profile Match	2009-08-09	None	Public	Active	Search	
HRIS IN OAKLAND	Criteria	Advanced	2004-09-29	None	Public	Active	Search	
LABOR RELATIONS	Automatch	Advanced	2013-01-29	Bring Your Arbitration Experience to Labor Relations	Private	Active	View Results	
NURSES	Criteria	Keyword	2013-01-29	None	Public	Active	Search	
PHYSICISTS	Automatch	Keyword	2013-01-29	None	Public	Active	View Results	
SEARCH J.O. 500002	Criteria	Advanced	2009-08-09	None	Public	Active	Search	
TECH SF	Criteria	Advanced	2004-09-29	None	Public	Active	Search	
CALIFORNIA SEARCH	Criteria	Advanced	2012-09-07	None	Public	Active	Search	
COLORADO SEARCH	Criteria	Advanced	2012-06-21	None	Public	Active	Search	

Toolbar

Recruiting Home	Click to access the Recruiting Home Page.
Search Applicants	Click to access the Search Applicants Page.

Saved Searches and Automatches

This grid lists public saved searches as well as private saved searches that you created. You cannot see other users' private saves searches.

Search Name	Displays the name of the saved search. If you are the owner or administrator of a saved criteria search or automatch search (other than a Profile Match search), the name is a link that you

click to access the Search Applicant page in a mode where you can edit the search criteria and save your changes.

Note: When you access the Search Applicants page from the Saved Searches page, the fields for defining the saved search appear on the Search Applicants page. Use these fields, and the additional Save Changes and Delete Search buttons, to modify or delete your saved search.

Results Type

Displays *Criteria, Automatch,* or *Compliance* to indicate the type of saved search.

Search Type

Displays *Basic, Advanced,* or *Profile* to indicate which mode the Search Applicants page was in when you entered the search criteria or performed the search.

Basic searches refer to the keyword and resume search. (The other search on the Basic Search page is the database search, which does not support saved searches.)

Last Updated

Displays the date that the search was most recently saved.

Job Opening

For searches that are associated with a specific job opening, this field identifies the job opening and provides a link to the Job Opening page.

For other searches, this field displays *None.*

Access

Displays *Public* or *Private* to indicate who has access to the search. The only private searches that appear in the grid are the ones that the current user created.

Status

Displays *Active* or *Inactive.* To change a search's status, click the search name to edit it.

Run Search

For criteria searches, a Search button appears. Click this button to run the search and view results on the Search Applicants page.

For automatch searches, a View Results button appears. Click this button to view the results from the last time the search was processed. If the search has not yet been processes, no results exist.

For compliance searches, a View Results button appears. Click this button to view the saved results.

Automatch Results Page

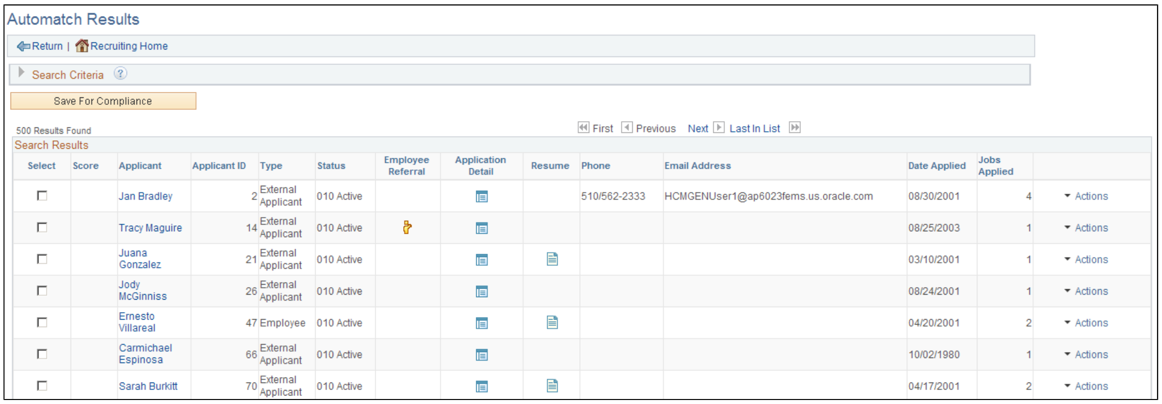
Use the Automatch Results page (HRS_REC_SCHRSLTS) to view the results of an automatch saved search.

Navigation

Click the View Results button for an automatch search on the Saved Search page.

Image: Automatch Results page

This example illustrates the Automatch Results page.



Search Criteria Expand this section to view the criteria for the search.

Save for Compliance Click this button to save the results for auditing and statutory reporting purposes.

Search Results Displays the results from the last time that the Run Automatch Search (HRS_AM) Application Engine process ran this search. Each time this process runs, the new search results replace any previous search results.

Compliance Results Page

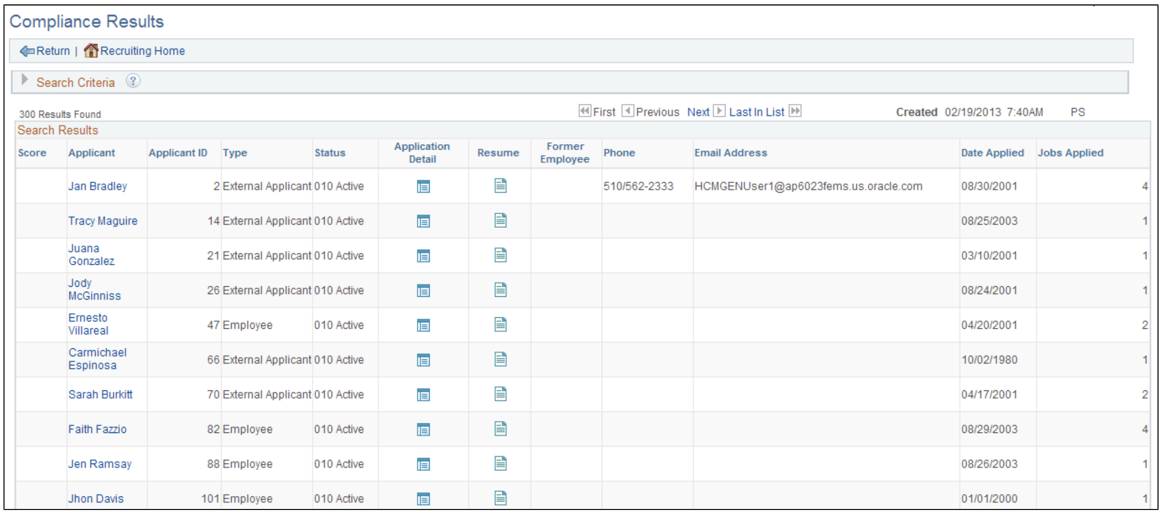
Use the Compliant Results page (HRS_REC_SCHRSLTS) to view search results that were saved for Compliance.

Navigation

Click the View Results button for a compliance search on the Saved Search page.

Image: Compliance Results page

This example illustrates the Compliance Results page.



Search Criteria Expand this section to view the criteria for the search.

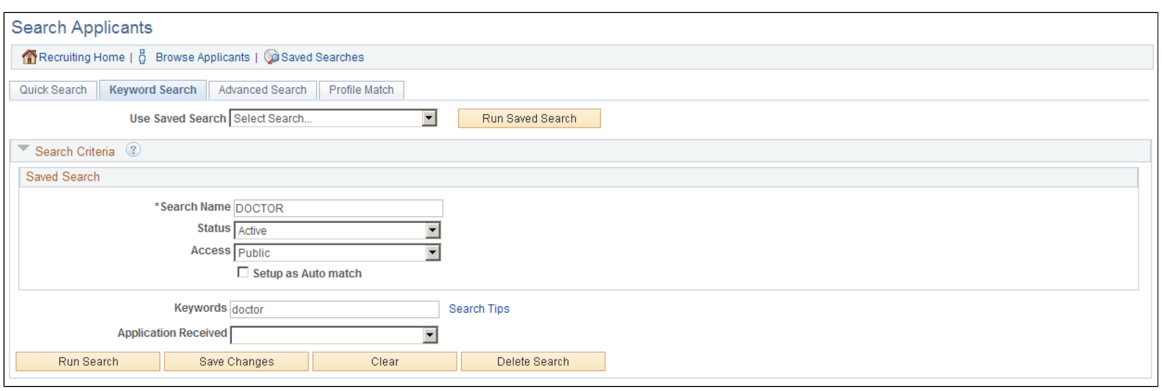
Created Displays the date and time that the results were saved, and the user ID of the person who saved the results.

Search Results Displays the saved search results.

Editing Saved Searches

Image: Search Applicants page: Keyword tab in edit mode

This example illustrates the additional elements that appear on the Search Applicants page: Keyword tab when you edit a saved keyword search. The same additional elements appear on the Advanced Search tab when you edit an advanced search.



Saved Search

This group box shows the same fields that appear on the Save Search Page . You can edit any of this information.

Buttons

Run Search

Click to run the saved search. This button replaces the Search button that normally appears on the page.

Save Changes

Click to save changes to your saved search. Changes that are saved include:

- Changes that you made to the saved search data (the name, status, access, and automatch settings)
- Changes that you made to the search criteria.

Delete Search

Click to delete the saved search.

You can also delete saved searches on the Saved Searches Page.

Run Automatch Search Page

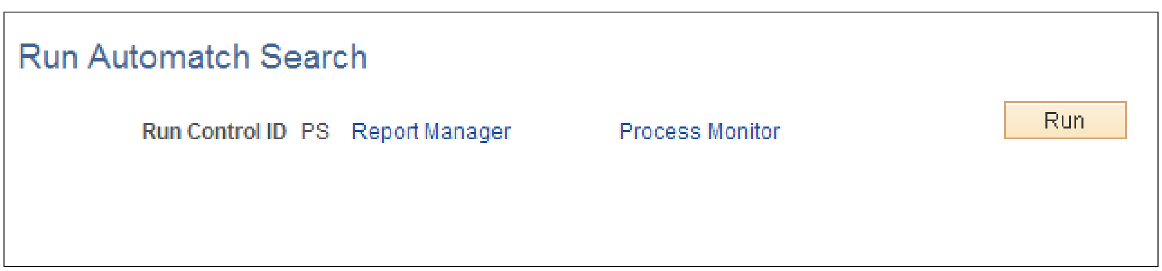
Use the Run Automatch Search page (HRS_RUN_AMH) to run the Run Automatch Search (HRS_AM) Application Engine process. This process searches for applicants that meet the criteria in automatch searches.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Run Automatch Search

Image: Run Automatch Search page

This example illustrates the Run Automatch Search page.



The Run Automatch Search (HRS_AM) process searches the applicant database for applicants that match the criteria in all saved automatch searches.

When the system finds an applicant that matches the criteria, a workflow sends emails to the recruiters responsible for the requisitions. Recruiters can view the results of the Automatch search and then link the applicants to the job opening.

See Understanding Saved Searches.

Managing Applicants

You track an applicant's activity using the Manage Applicant page.

This section provides overviews of the Manage Applicant page and of applicant notes and discusses how to manage:

- Current and historical activity
- Interview schedules and evaluations.
- Applicant expenses.
- Applicant notes.
- Applicant data.
- Interested parties for an applicant.

Understanding The Manage Applicant Page

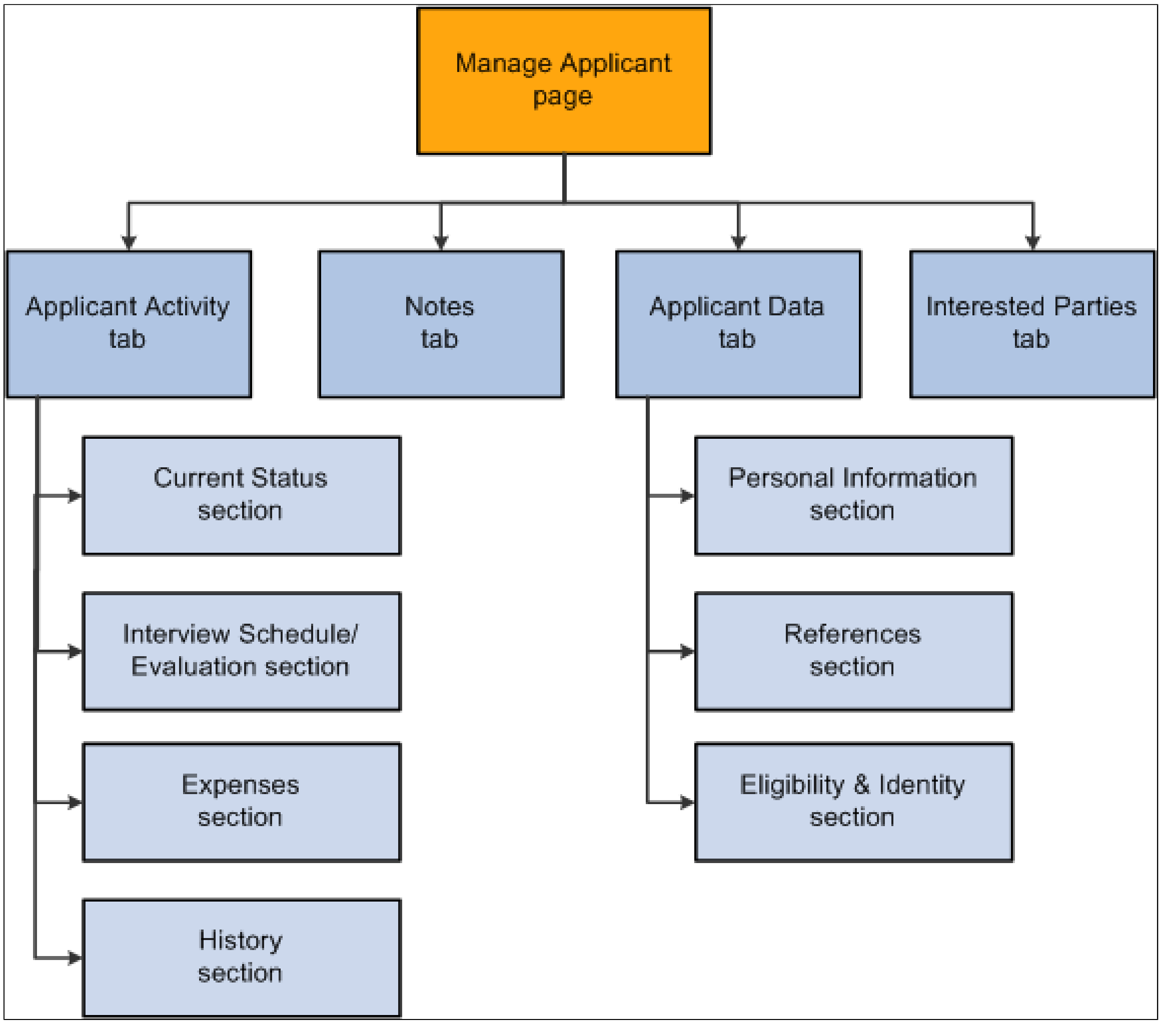
The Manage Applicant page provides a central location for reviewing applicant data and performing applicant-related tasks. It is divided into four tabs, as described in the following table:

Tab	***Description***
Applicant Activity	Use this tab to manage recruiting activities for the applicant. It is divided into four subsections: • *Current Status* shows summary information about the applicant's dispositions for all job openings (or applications without job openings). It also provides access to detailed application data and to the various actions that you use to manage the recruiting process. • *Interview Evaluation/Summary* shows summary information about interviews and interview evaluations. It also provides access to the pages you use to manage the interviews and evaluations. • *Expenses* enables you to manage expense data. • *History* shows the applicant's disposition history for all associated job openings.
Notes	This tab summarizes interactions with the applicant. Contact notes can be system-generated or manually created. Links on this tab enable you to add contact notes and view note details.
Applicant Data	This tab provides access to the same applicant data that you enter on the Create Applicant page: personal information, references, and eligibility & identity information.

Tab	*Description*
Interested Parties	This tab enables you to enter email addresses for interested parties (including interested parties outside of the system) so that they can be easily copied on email correspondence.

Image: Tabs and sections on the Manage Applicants page

This diagram illustrates the hierarchical structure of the tabs and sections on the Manage Applicant page.



Pages Used to Manage Applicants

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Manage Applicant page	HRS_MANAGE_APP	• Recruiting, Search Applicants Click an applicant name link in the Search Results grid on the Search Applicants page. • Click an applicant name on any page or pagelet where the applicant name is a link, including the My Applicants pagelet, the Search Applications page, the Manage Application page, and the Manage Job Openings page.	Review applicant recruitment data and perform various applicant related tasks.
Applicant Resume	HRS_APP_RESUME	Click the Resume icon on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Current Status section.	View an applicant's resume.
Expense	HRS_APP_EXP_SP	Click the Add New Expense button or the Expense Details link on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Expenses section.	Enter applicant expenses.
Applicant Note	HRS_APP_NOTES	• On the Manage Applicant page, click the Add Note icon in the toolbar at the top of the page. • On the Manage Applicant page: Notes tab, click the Edit Note icon for an existing note, or click the Add Contact Note button.	Enter applicant-related notes.
Proxy Details	HRS_APP_PROXY_SBP	Click the Proxy Details link on the toolbar of the Manage Applicant page. This link appears only if the at least one of the applicant's applications has a vendor recruitment source that has a proxy.	View the name, phone number, and email address of the contact for the recruitment service that is acting as the applicant's proxy.

Manage Applicant Page

Use the Manage Applicant page (HRS_MANAGE_APP) to review applicant recruitment data and perform various applicant related tasks.

Navigation

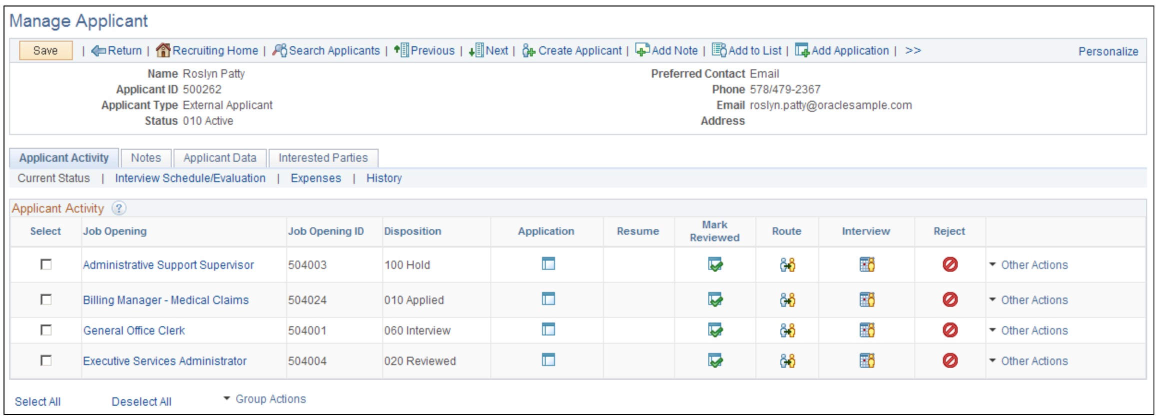
- Recruiting, Search Applicants

  Click an applicant name link in the Search Results grid on the Search Applicants page.

- Click an applicant name on any page or pagelet where the applicant name is a link, including the My Applicants pagelet, the Search Applications page, the Manage Application page, and the Manage Job Openings page.

Image: Manage Applicant page

This example illustrates the Manage Applicant page.



Toolbar

Save

Click this button to save any changes you make on the Applicant Data tab or the Interested Parties tab.

Return

Click this button to return the page from which you accessed the Manage Applicant page.

Recruiting Home

Click this button to access the Recruiting Home Page.

Search Applicants

Click this button this button to access the Search Applicants Page

Previous and Next

These buttons appear if you accessed the Manage Applicant page from a grid that listed multiple applicants. Use the buttons to navigate between applicants.

Create Applicant

Click this button to create a new applicant on the Create Applicant Page.

Add Note

Click this button to create a new applicant note on the Applicant Notes Page.

Add to List

Click this button to access the Add to Applicant List Page where you choose an applicant list to which the applicant is added.

Add Application

Click to open a new application on the Application Details Page

Change Status	Click to open the Change Applicant Status Page where you can change the overall status of the applicant (not the applicant's disposition for any particular job opening).
Forward Applicant	Click this button to access the Forward Applicant Page where you can send an email with applicant information.
Link to Job	Click this button to open the Link Applicant to Job Opening Page where you can choose additional job openings to add to the applicant's most recent application.
Merge Applicants	Click this button to open the Merge Applicant Page where you can identify and merge duplicate applicant records.
Personalize	Click this button to change the content and layout of the toolbar.
Proxy Details	Click this button to display the Proxy Details page. This button appears only if the at least one of the applicant's applications has a vendor recruitment source that has a proxy.

Header Data

Name and Applicant ID	These fields display identifying information about the applicant.
Applicant Type	Displays whether the applicant is an *External Applicant, Employee,* or a *Non-Employee* (a person of interest).
Status	Displays the overall applicant status. This is not the disposition with regards to any particular job opening, it is a more general status such as *Active* or *Inactive.*
Preferred Contact	Displays the applicant's preferred contact method.
Phone, Email, and Address	These fields display the applicant's contact information.

Tabs

Applicant Activity	On this tab, use the Current Status section to review applicant dispositions and to perform recruiting actions. Use the other sections on this tab to manage interviews and expenses and to review disposition history.
Notes	Use the Manage Applicant page: Notes Tab to manage applicant-related notes.
Applicant Data	Use the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data Tab to manage the applicant's personal information, references, and eligibility & identity information.
Interested Parties	Use the Manage Applicant page: Interested Parties Tab to manage the list of interested parties who can be copied on applicant correspondence.

Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity Tab: Current Status Section

Use the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Current Status section (HRS_MANAGE_APP) to review applicant recruitment data and perform various applicant related tasks.

Navigation

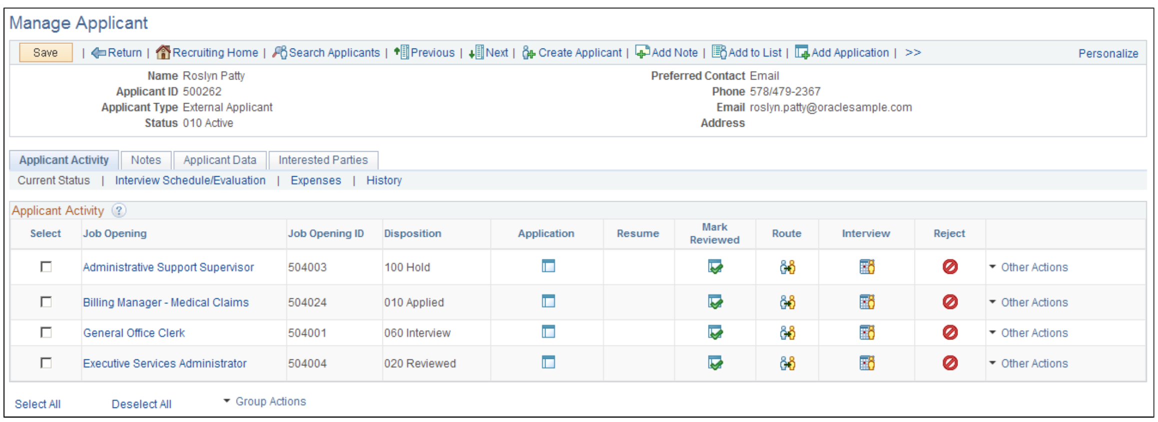
- Recruiting, Search Applicants

  Click an applicant name link in the Search Results grid on the Search Applicants page.

- Click an applicant name on any page or pagelet where the applicant name is a link, including the My Applicants pagelet, the Search Applications page, the Manage Application page, and the Manage Job Openings page.

Image: Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Current Status section

This example illustrates the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Current Status section.



Flexible Processing and Applicant Actions

A job opening's flexible recruiting process can prevent users from performing certain recruiting actions that would otherwise be available from this page. The availability of the action depends on the user's role and on the applicant's current disposition.

These actions can be made unavailable: Reject Applicant, Route Applicant, Manage Interviews, Created Interview Evaluation, Prepare Job Offer, Accept Offer, Reject Offer, Pre-Employment Check, Prepare for Hire, Withdraw from Hire, and Manage Applicant Contracts.

Additionally, the Edit Disposition action is hidden if the flexible recruiting process does not provide the user with any valid disposition transitions.

The system hides the route, interview, and reject icons for job openings where those actions are not available. If the actions are not available for any job openings, the entire column is hidden.

The Other Actions menu also hides any unavailable actions.

The Group Actions menu does not hide actions, but the system only performs the action for job openings where the action is permitted.

Applicant Activity

Select

Before performing a group action, use this check box to select the job opening to which the group action applies.

Job Opening and Job Opening ID

These fields identify a job opening (or an application without a job opening) to which the applicant is linked. Click the job opening title to access the Manage Job Opening page for that job opening.

If the user does not have security access to the job opening, the job opening link is disabled, as are any recruiting actions for that job. However, the Other Actions menu still provides access to applicant-related actions that do not rely on the context of the job opening.

Disposition

An applicant's disposition is the applicant's status with regards to a particular job opening. The values are the statuses that have been defined for the Recruitment Summary status area. These statuses track the progress of an applicant through the recruiting process.

Application

Click to access the Manage Application Page, where you can review and manage activity related to a single applicant for a single job opening.

Resume

Click to open a new window that displays the applicant's resume. The window contents depend on the resume format:

- If the resume is in an attached file, the file opens in the new window.
- If the resume was entered into the Resume Text field in the application, the new window displays the Applicant Resume page.

If the application that is linked to this job opening doesn't include a resume, then this column is blank.

Mark Reviewed

Click to update the applicant's disposition to *020 - Reviewed.* Because this action always uses the disposition with status code 020, you should not modify this delivered disposition.

Route

Click to perform the Route Applicant action.

Interview

Click to perform the Manage Interviews action.

Reject

Click to perform the Reject Applicant action.

Other Actions

Click to display a menu of actions that you can perform for the job opening shown in the row. The actions appear under two sub-menus.

Under the Recruiting Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Create Interview Evaluation
- Create Salary Package Model (available only to recruiting administrators, and only if PeopleSoft Global Payroll for Australia is installed)
- Prepare Job Offer
- Accept Offer (available only if there is an offer in an the default open status)
- Reject Offer (available only if there is an offer in the default open status)
- Prepare for Hire (available only if the current disposition is *071 - Offer Accepted, 080 - Ready to Hire,* or *090 - Hired 120 - Withdrawn)*
- Withdraw from Hire (available only if the current disposition is *080 - Ready to Hire*
- Edit Application Details
- Edit Disposition (If a flexible recruiting process governs the job opening, this is available only if the process provides the user with valid transitions from the current disposition.)

Under the Application Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Send Correspondence
- Add POI (available only for external applicants)
- Copy Salary Package (available only to recruiting administrators, and only if PeopleSoft Global Payroll for Australia is installed and the applicant's disposition is Hired.)
- Manage Applicant Checklists
- Manage Applicant Contracts
- Pre-Employment Check

Select All and Deselect All

Use these links to select or deselect grid rows so that you can perform group actions on the selected rows.

Group Actions

Click to display a menu of actions that you can perform for the selected job openings. The actions appear under two sub-menus.

Under the Recruiting Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Mark Reviewed.
- Print Application Details
- Reject Applicant
- Route Applicant
- Edit Application Details

Under the Applicant Actions sub-menu, you can choose the Send Correspondence action.

Applicant Resume Page

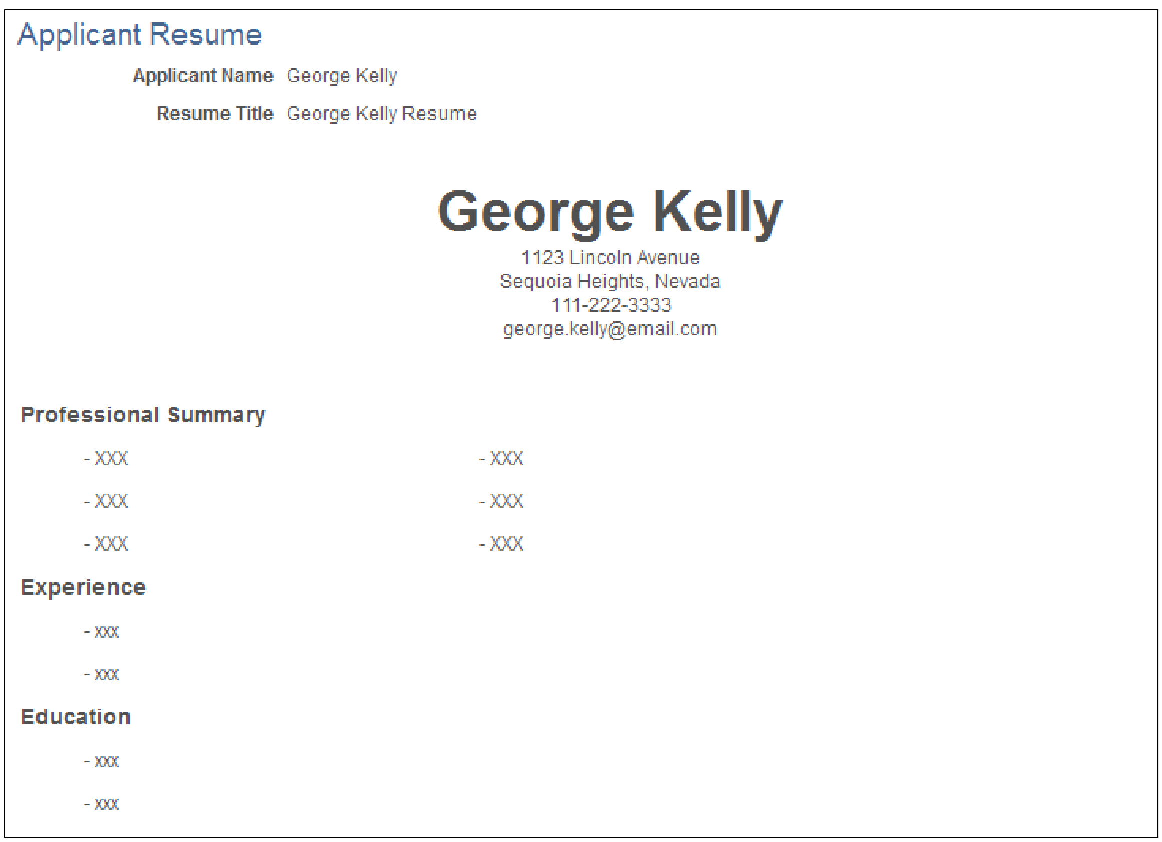
Use the Applicant Resume page (HRS_APP_RESUME) to view a resume that was copied into the resume text field.

Navigation

Click the Resume icon on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Current Status section.

Image: Applicant Resume page

This example illustrates the Applicant Resume page.



Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity Tab: Interview Schedule/ Evaluation Section

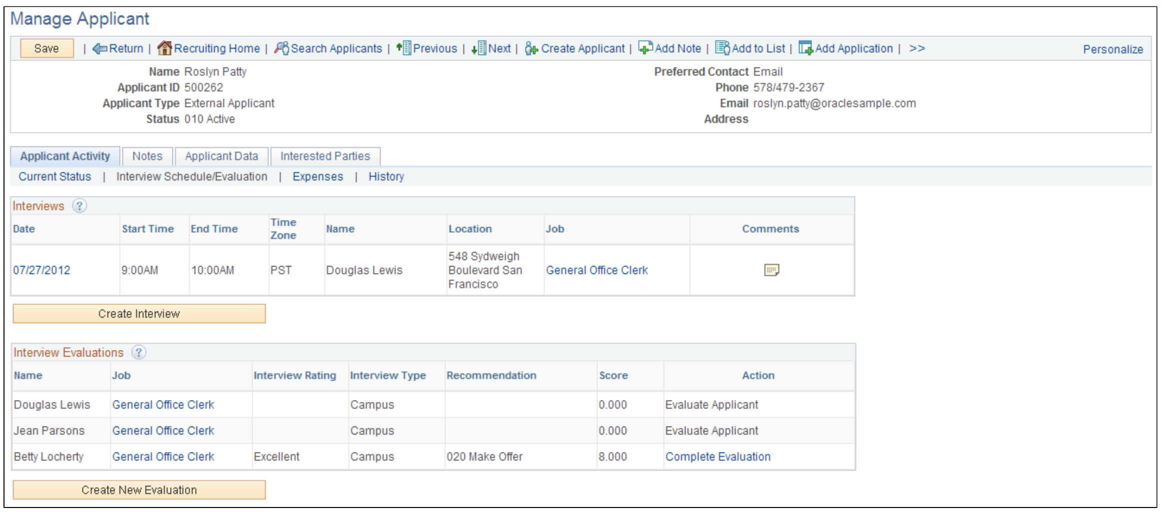
Use the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Interview Schedule/Evaluation section (HRS_MANAGE_APP) to review and manage the applicant's interviews and interview evaluations.

Navigation

Access the Manage Applicant Page, then click the Interview Schedule/Evaluation link on the Applicant Activity tab.

Image: Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Interview Schedule/Evaluation section

This example illustrates the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Interview Schedule/ Evaluation section.



Note: This page is not affected flexible recruiting processes. That is, even if a flexible recruiting process restricts access to the Manage Interviews action or the Create Interview Evaluation action for some job openings, it does not impact the availability of any of the buttons or links on this page.

Interviews

This grid lists the applicant's interviews.

Date, Start Time, End Time, and Time Zone

These fields indicate when the interview is scheduled.

The date is also a link that you can click to access the Interview Schedule Page.

Name

Displays the name of the first interviewer.

Location

Displays the interview location.

Job

Displays the posting title of the job opening for which the applicant is interviewing. Click this link to access the Manage Job Opening page.

Comments

Click to display a read-only dialog box with any applicant-related comments that were entered in the interview schedule.

Create Interview

Click this link to access the Interview Schedule page to schedule a new interview. If the applicant is linked to more than one job opening, the Select Job Opening for Interview Page appears first so that the user can identify the opening for which the applicant is interviewing.

Interview Evaluations

After an interview's date and time have passed, the system automatically adds all scheduled interviewers to this grid. This grid lists all scheduled interviewers along with summary information about each interviewer's evaluation.

Name

Displays the name of the interviewer. An interviewer who participates in multiple interviews has multiple rows in this grid.

Job

Displays the posting title for the job opening for which the applicant interviewed. If the interview is for an application without a job opening, this field displays *No Job Opening Selected.*

Interview Rating

Displays the interview rating entered by the evaluator.

Interview Type

Displays the interview type. The default interview type for an evaluation is the interview type specified on the Interview Schedule page. However, an evaluator can override that default for a specific evaluation.

Recommendation

Displays the recommendation entered by the evaluator.

Score

Displays the total score for the evaluation. This score is the sum of the scores for the individual evaluation categories in the evaluation. If the evaluator hasn't yet entered a rating for a category, the score for that category is zero.

Action

Displays text that indicates the status of the evaluation. When appropriate, the Action column text is a link that the user clicks to access the Interview Evaluation page. Values in this column include:

- *Evaluate Applicant:* This appears when the evaluation has not yet been started.

  This is an active link only for an evaluator's own evaluation. Clicking the link displays the Interview Evaluation page, where the evaluator can begin the evaluation.

- *Complete Evaluation:* This appears when the evaluation has been saved, but not yet submitted.

This is an active link only for an evaluator's own evaluation. Clicking the link displays the Interview Evaluation page, where the evaluator can continue to work on the evaluation.

- *View Evaluation:* This appears when the evaluation has been submitted.

  This link is active regardless of who created the evaluation. Clicking the link displays the Interview Evaluation page in read-only mode.

- *Edit Evaluation:* Administrators see this instead of *View Evaluation* if you enabled administrator evaluation edits by selecting *Yes* in the Administrator Evaluation Edit field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page.

  Clicking this link displays the Interview Evaluation page, but in this mode, the Save and Submit Evaluation buttons are replaced by buttons that the administrator can use to edit, delete, or send back the completed evaluation.

Create New Evaluation

Click this link to access the Interview Evaluation page to create a new evaluation. If the applicant is linked to more than one job opening, the Select Job Opening for Interview Page appears first so that you can identify the opening to which the evaluation pertains.

Manage Applicant Page: Applicant Activity Tab: Expenses Section

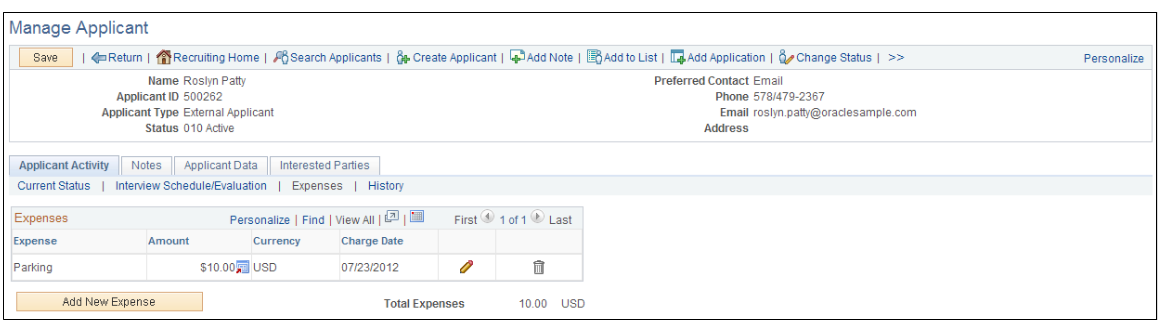
Use the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Expenses section (HRS_MANAGE_APP) to manage applicant-related expenses.

Navigation

Access the Manage Applicant Page, then click the Expenses link on the Applicant Activity tab.

Image: Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Expenses section

This example illustrates the Applicant Activity tab: Expenses section.



Expense, Amount, Currency, and Charge Date

These fields display summary information about the expense.

 **Edit**

Click to access the Expense page, where you can view and modify the complete expense details.

Add New Expense

Click to open the Expense page and enter a new expense.

Expense Page

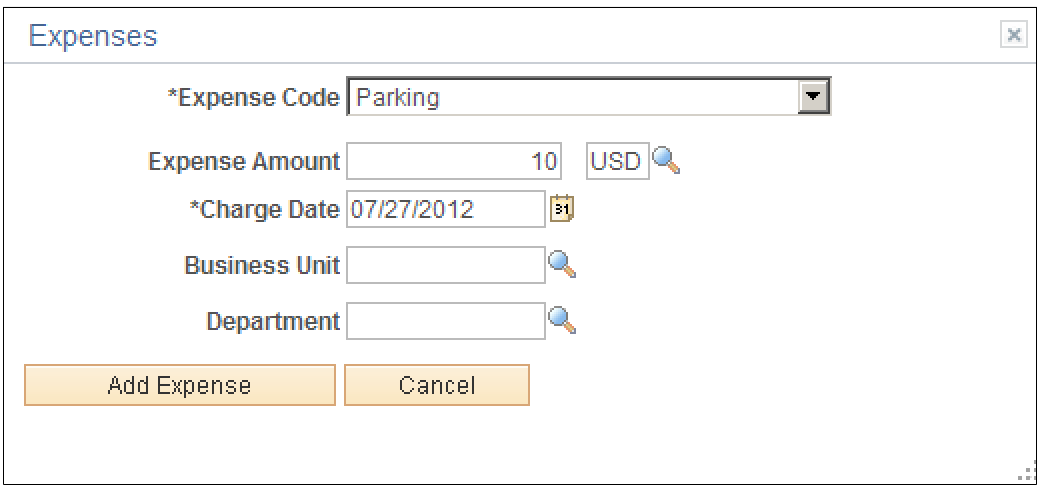
Use the Expense page (HRS_APP_EXP_SP) to enter applicant expenses.

Navigation

On the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Expenses section, click the Add New Expense button or click the Edit icon for an existing expense.

Image: Expense page

This example illustrates the Expense page.



Expense Code

Select an expense code, such as airfare, car rental, travel, or parking.

Expense Amount

Enter the expense amount and select a currency.

Charge Date

Enter the date on which the expense occurred.

Business Unit

Select the business unit to which the expense should be charged.

Department

Select the department to which the expense should be charged.

Add Expense

Click to save your data and return to the Manage Applicant page.

Manage Applicant Page: Applicant Activity Tab: History Section

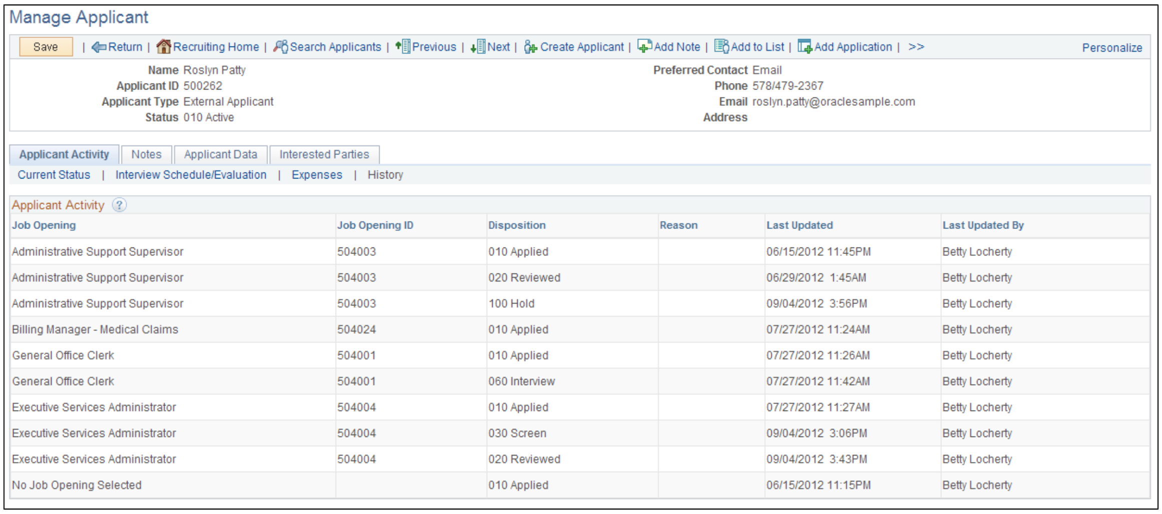
Use the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: History section (HRS_MANAGE_APP) to view the applicant's disposition history for all job openings.

Navigation

Access the Manage Applicant Page, then click the History link on the Applicant Activity tab.

Image: Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: History section

This example illustrates Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: History section.



Manage Applicant

Save | Return | Recruiting Home | Search Applicants | Previous | Next | Create Applicant | Add Note | Add to List | Add Application | >> Personalize

Name Roslyn Patty
Applicant ID 500262
Applicant Type External Applicant
Status 010 Active

Preferred Contact Email
Phone 578/479-2367
Email roslyn.patty@oraclesample.com
Address

Applicant Activity | Notes | Applicant Data | Interested Parties

Current Status | Interview Schedule/Evaluation | Expenses | History

Applicant Activity

Job Opening	Job Opening ID	Disposition	Reason	Last Updated	Last Updated By
Administrative Support Supervisor	504003	010 Applied		06/15/2012 11:45PM	Betty Locherty
Administrative Support Supervisor	504003	020 Reviewed		06/29/2012 1:45AM	Betty Locherty
Administrative Support Supervisor	504003	100 Hold		09/04/2012 3:56PM	Betty Locherty
Billing Manager - Medical Claims	504024	010 Applied		07/27/2012 11:24AM	Betty Locherty
General Office Clerk	504001	010 Applied		07/27/2012 11:26AM	Betty Locherty
General Office Clerk	504001	060 Interview		07/27/2012 11:42AM	Betty Locherty
Executive Services Administrator	504004	010 Applied		07/27/2012 11:27AM	Betty Locherty
Executive Services Administrator	504004	030 Screen		09/04/2012 3:06PM	Betty Locherty
Executive Services Administrator	504004	020 Reviewed		09/04/2012 3:43PM	Betty Locherty
No Job Opening Selected		010 Applied		06/15/2012 11:15PM	Betty Locherty

Job Opening and Job Opening ID These fields identify the job whose disposition history is shown.

For each job opening, the grid includes separate rows for every disposition that has been applied.

Disposition Displays the applicant's current or previous disposition for the job opening.

Reason Displays the reason that was supplied at the time the disposition was assigned (if any).

If the Require Reason Upon Manual Reject field on theRecruiting Installation - Applicants Page is set to *Yes,* then the Reject Applicant action requires users to supply a reason.

Last Updated Displays the date that the disposition was applied.

Last Updated By Displays the name of the person whose action caused the disposition to be applied.

Manage Applicant page: Notes Tab

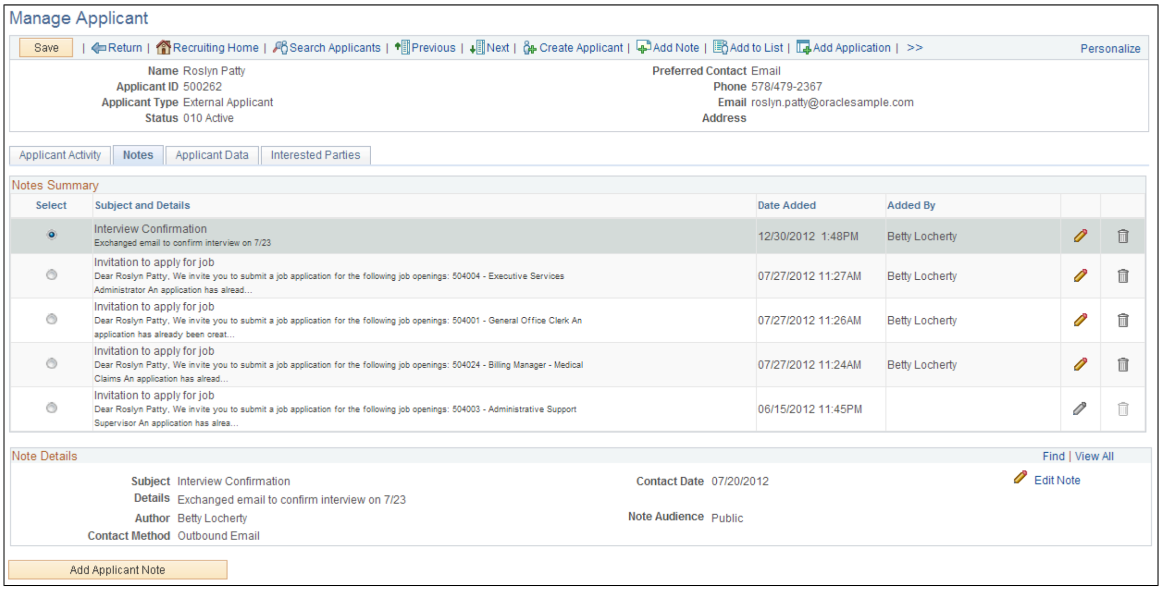
Use the Manage Applicant page: Notes tab (HRS_MANAGE_APP) to review and create contact notes for applicants.

Navigation

Access the Manage Applicant Page, then click the Notes tab.

Image: Manage Applicant page: Notes tab

This example illustrates the Manage Applicant page: Notes tab.



Understanding Contact Notes

The system automatically creates contact notes when a user generates letters or email during the recruiting process. For example, the system creates contact notes when a user:

- Generates an interview letter.
- Creates an offer letter.
- Forwards an applicant.
- Generates ad hoc correspondence.

When creating notes for letters, the letter itself becomes an attachment to the note.

Additionally, users can manually create notes (with optional attachments) to record interactions that were not automatically captured. When creating a note, the user indicates the contact method by choosing from the values that your organization establishes on the Contact Methods Page. For example, contact methods can include inbound or outbound phone calls, emails, faxes, and so on.

Users can make contact notes public or private. Only the user who creates a private note can view that contact note. All recruiters and hiring managers can view public notes.

Notes Summary

This grid lists the contact notes for an applicant. System-generated notes and manually-created notes appear together in the grid. Private notes are hidden from all users other than their creators.

Select

Select a note to display the note in its entirety in the Note Details group box below the summary grid.

Subject and Details

Displays the subject and text of the note. Long note text is truncated.

The system sets the subject for notes that it creates. For example, the subject of the note created by the *Forward Applicant* action is subject that the recruiter entered in the forwarding message.

Contact notes for letters have the subject *Interview Letter, Offer Letter,* or *Application Letter.*

Date Added and Added By

These fields show when the note was created and who created it.

 **Edit**

Click to access the Applicant Notes page, where you can view and modify the complete note details.

Add Contact Note

Click to access the Add Note page, where you can add a new contact note.

Note Details

This group box displays complete details (including attachments) for the note that is selected in the summary grid. The details are read-only. To modify the note, click the Edit Note link.

Add Note

Add Applicant Note

Click to open the Applicant Notes page and enter a new note.

Applicant Notes Page

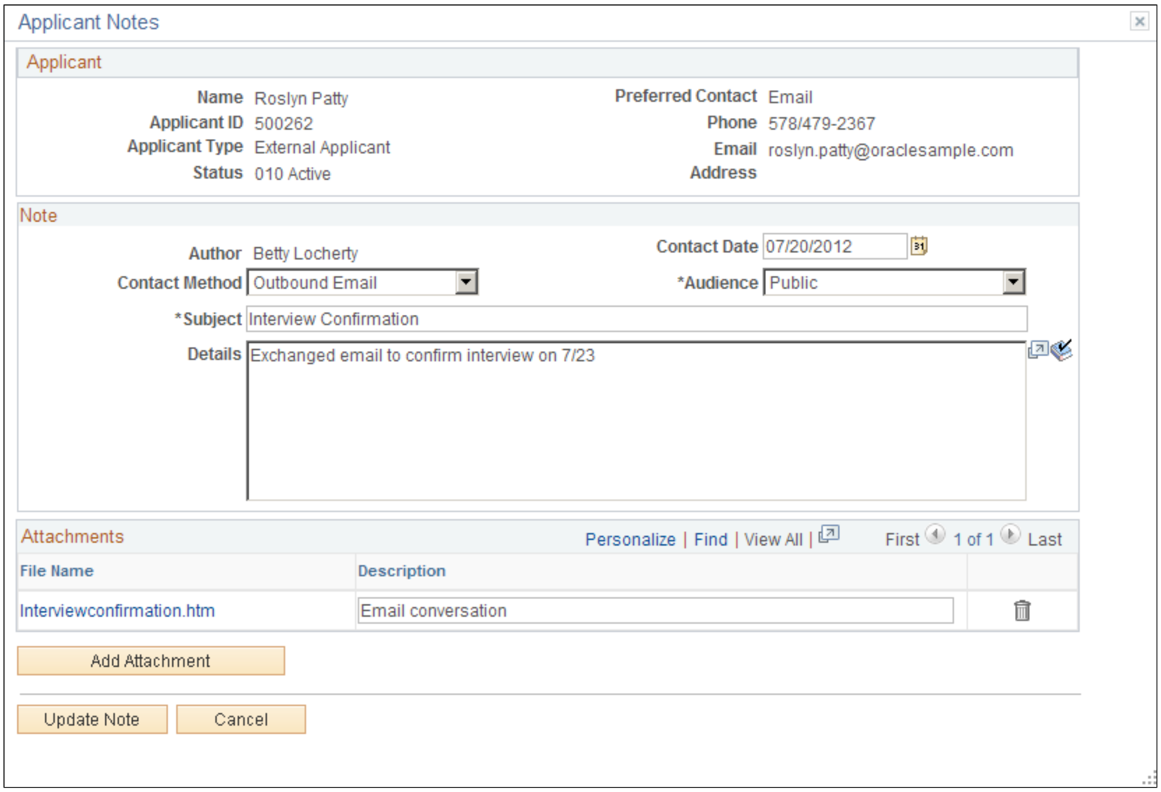
Use the Applicant Notes page (HRS_APP_NOTES) to enter applicant-related notes and attachments.

Navigation

- On the Manage Applicant page, click the Add Note icon in the toolbar at the top of the page.
- On the Manage Applicant page: Notes tab, click the Edit Note icon for an existing note, or click the Add Contact Note button.

Image: Applicant Notes page

This example illustrates the Applicant Notes page.



Notes

Contact Method	Select a contact method, choosing from the methods that are defined on the Contact Methods Page.
Note Audience	Select *Public* or *Private* to control who can see the note. Only the user who creates a private note can view that contact note. All users can view public notes.
Subject and Details	Use these fields to enter the note content.

Attachments

Use this group box for attachments that pertain to the note. Click the Add Attachment button to upload a file attachment.

Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data Tab

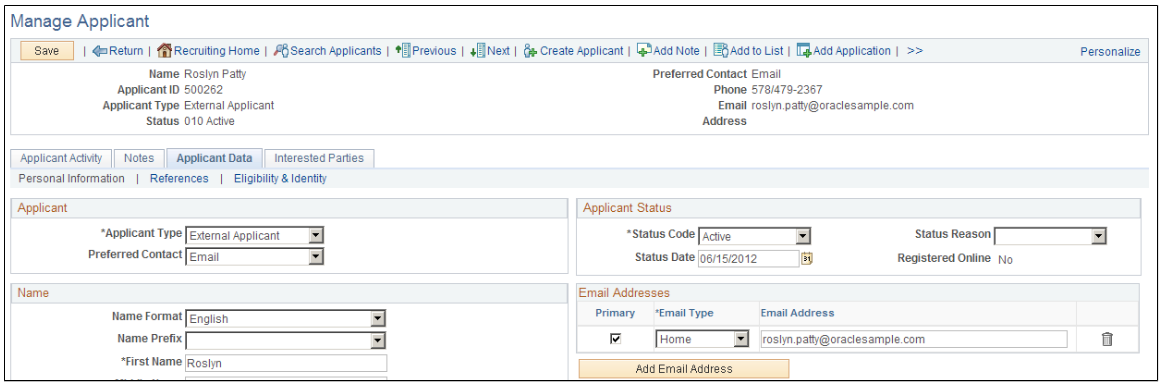
Use the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data tab (HRS_MANAGE_APP) to view or modify an applicant's personal information, references, and eligibility & Identity information.

Navigation

Access the Manage Applicant Page, then click the Applicant Data tab.

Image: Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data tab

This example illustrates the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data tab.



Applicant Data

This tab provides access to the same applicant data that you enter on the Create Applicant page. The subsections correspond to the Create Applicant Page: Personal Information Tab, the Create Applicant Page: References Tab, and the Create Applicant page: Eligibility & Identity Tab. Only recruiting administrators have access to the Eligibility & Identity section.

Application Details

The Manage Applicant page does not have a subsection that corresponds to the Create Applicant Page: Applications Tab. To view or edit application details, go to the Applicant Activity tab: Current Status section. Click the Manage Application icon to view the application details within the context of all recruiting activity for the applicant and the job opening, or use the Other Actions, Recruiting Actions, Edit Application Details action to open the Application Details page.

Manage Applicant page: Interested Parties Tab

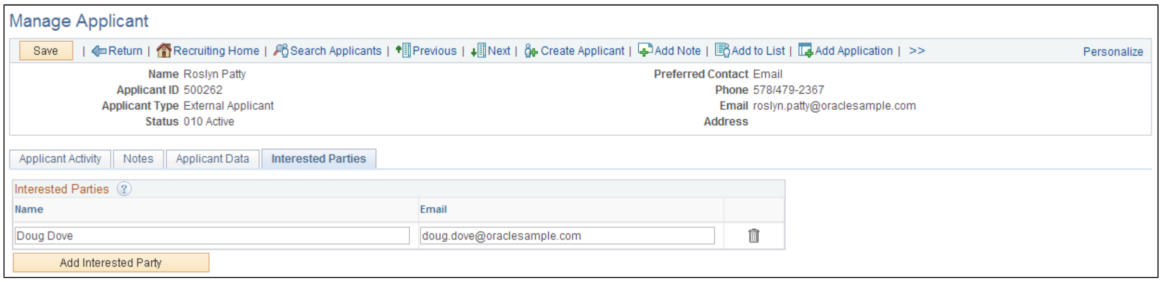
Use the Manage Applicant page: Interested Parties tab (HRS_MANAGE_APP) to identify interested parties so that they can be easily copied on email correspondence.

Navigation

Access the Manage Applicant Page, then click the Interested Parties tab.

Image: Manage Applicant page: Interested Parties tab

This example illustrates the Manage Applicant page: Interested Parties tab.



Interested Parties

Use this group box to enter the names and email addresses of interested parties. When you send correspondence to an applicant, you can select the Include Interested Parties option on the Send Correspondence Page to send email correspondence to the persons that you list here.

Chapter 20

Searching for and Managing Applications

Searching for Applications

This topic provides an overview of application searches and discusses how to search for applications.

Understanding Application Searches

The Search Application page enables you to search based on a combination of applicant data, job opening data, and data such as an applicant's disposition that has to do with the connection between an applicant and a job opening.

In the context of this search, the term *application* refers to this connection between an applicant and a job opening (or an application without a job opening). Therefore, an applicant who has applied for multiple job openings, or to the same job opening multiple times, can appear in the search results multiple times.

The search results can include unsubmitted applications (applications in draft status).

Page Used to Search for Applications

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Search Applications	HRS_REC_SCHAPPL	Recruiting, Search Applications	Search recruiting records based on a combination of applicant and job opening criteria. Within the search results, you can perform recruiting actions or applicant actions.

Search Applications Page

Use the Search Applications page (HRS_REC_SCHAPPL) to search recruiting records based on a combination of applicant and job opening criteria.

Navigation

Recruiting, Search Applications

Image: Search Applications page: Quick Search tab

This example illustrates the Quick Search tab of the Search Applications page.

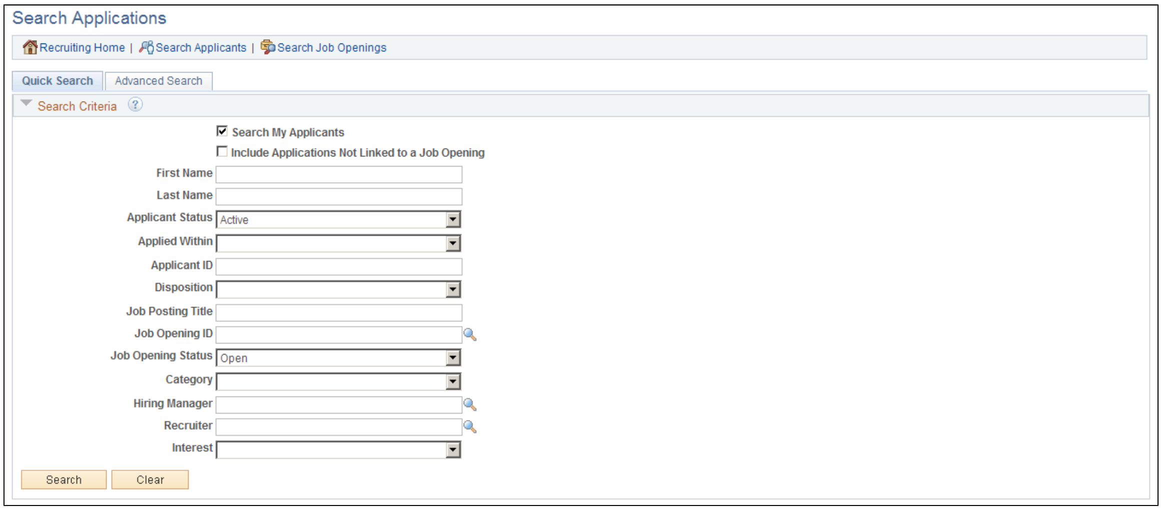


Image: Search Applications page: Advanced Search tab

This example illustrates the Advanced Search tab of the Search Applications page.

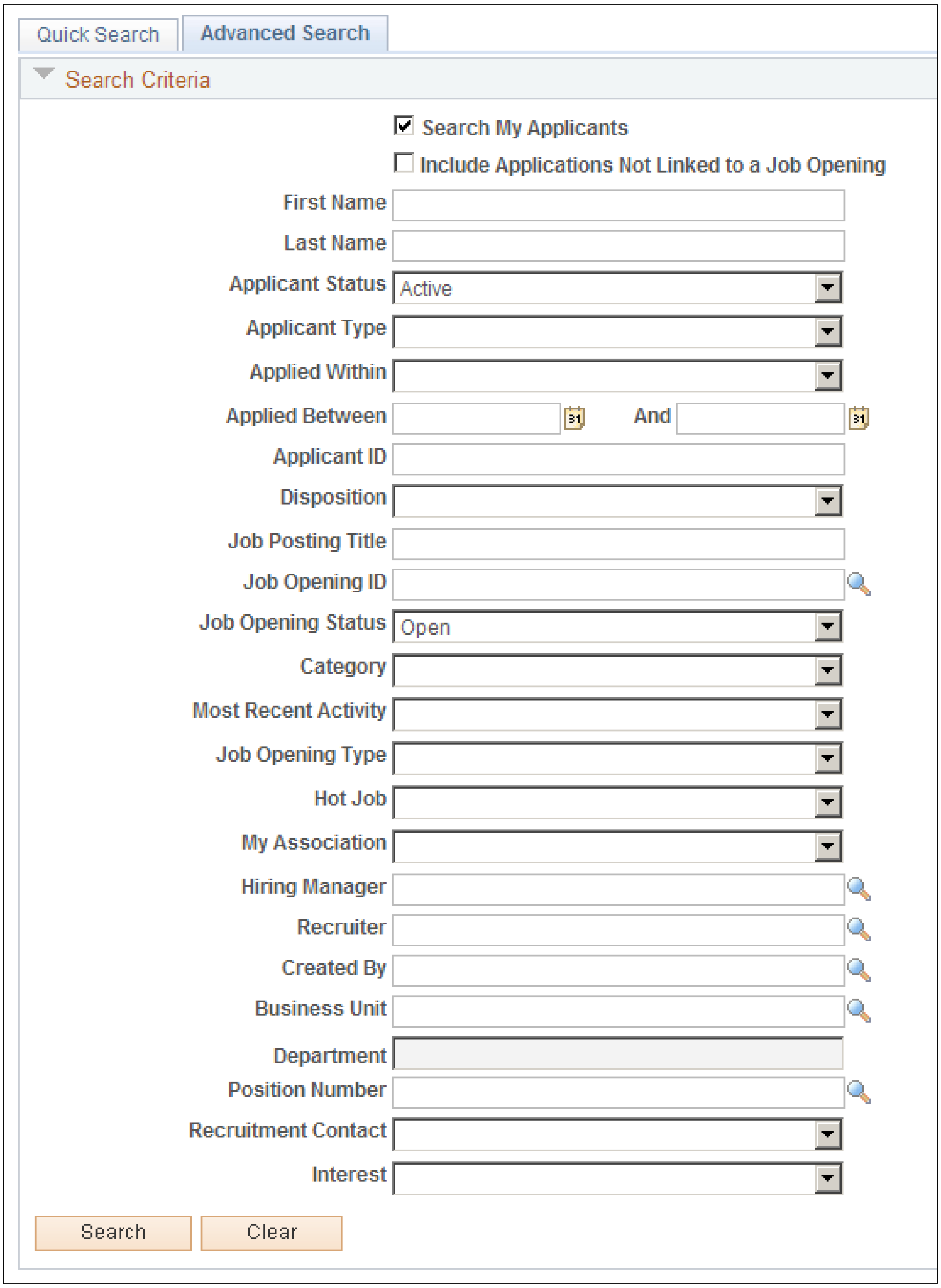


Image: Search Applications page: search results

This example illustrates the Search Results grid of the Search Applications page.

Toolbar

Recruiting Home — Click to access the Recruiting Home Page.

Search Applicants — Click to access the Search Applicants Page.

Search Job Openings — Click to access the Search Job Openings Page.

Quick Search Tab: Search Criteria

Search My Applicants — Select this check box to limit the search to applicants who are attached to job openings where you are either the originator or part of the hiring team. This setting does not affect whether the search results include applications that are not associated with any job openings.

Applicants that you enter into the system are not considered your applicants unless they are associated with one of your job openings. The default setting for this check box is selected.

Include Applications Not Linked to a Job Opening — Select this check box if you want the search results to include applications that are not associated with any job opening in addition to applications that meet any job opening criteria you supply.

For example, if you select this check box and also enter the word "Manager" in the Job Posting Title criteria field, the results will include applications without a job opening in addition to applications for jobs with the word "Manager" in the posting title.

First Name and Last Name — Use these fields to search based on the applicant's name.

Applicant Status — Choose an applicant status to use as search criteria. The default value is the status identified as the default applicant status on the Status Area Page. As delivered, the default status is *Active*

Applied Within — To limit the search to applications that were received within a specific time frame, select one of these time frames: *010 - Today, 020 - Yesterday, 030 - Last 3 Days, 040 - Last Week, 050*

	- Last 2 Weeks, 060 - Last Month, 070 - Last Year,, or *080 - View All*
Applicant ID	For security reasons, the system does not allow users to prompt for applicant IDs. To search for an applicant using the applicant ID, type the ID into this field.
Disposition	Choose a disposition to use as search criteria.
Job Posting Title	Enter a full or partial job posting title to use as search criteria.
Job Opening ID	Select a job opening ID to use as search criteria.
Job Opening Status	Choose a job opening status to use as search criteria. The default value is the status identified as the default job opening status on the Status Area Page. As delivered, the default status is *Open*
Category	Select one of your personal job opening categories to use as search criteria. The drop-down list displays an alphabetical list of category descriptions. This field is visible only if job categorization is enabled on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page.
Hiring Manager	To search for job openings where a particular person is the primary hiring manager, enter that person's employee ID.
Recruiter	To search for job openings where a particular person is the primary recruiter manager, enter that person's employee ID.
Interest	Interest level indicates your organization's level of interest in a particular applicant for a particular job opening. Unlike the job category, the interest level for an applicant is not specific to the user. The interest level is informational only A user assigns an interest level to an applicant on the Manage Job Opening page, where the interest level is represented graphically as a one, two, or three star interest level. . When you search based on interest level, these interest levels appear in the drop-down list box as *Low, Medium,* and *High.* This field is visible only if the Display Interest Indicator field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page is set to *Yes.*

Advanced Search Tab: Search Criteria

The Advanced Search tab includes all of the quick search fields as well as these additional fields:

Applicant Type	Select *Employee, External Applicant,* or *Non-Employee.*
Applied Between	Enter a date range for searching based on when an application was received.

Most Recent Activity

To search based on how recently a job opening has had a status change, select the time period to check for status-related activity: *Active within Today, Active within Yesterday, Active within Last 3 Days, Active within Last Week, Active within Last 2 Weeks, Active within Last Month, Active within Last Year,* or *Active within View All.*

Changes other than status changes are not considered activity for purposes of searching based on when the most recent activity occurred.

Job Opening Type

Select *Continuous Job Opening* or *Standard Requisition.*

Hot Job

Select *Yes* or *No* to filter results according to whether the job opening is a hot job.

My Association

Select a value representing your association with the job opening. Options are:

- *All Jobs.*
- *Jobs Assigned to me.*

  A job is assigned to you if you are the primary hiring manager or primary recruiter.
- *Jobs Associated to me.*

  A job is associated with you if you created it or you are on the hiring team in any capacity.
- *Jobs Created by me.*

Created By

To search for job openings where a particular person created the job opening, enter that person's employee ID.

Business Unit

Use this field to search based on the job opening's business unit.

Department

Use this field to search based on the job opening's department. This field is available only after you enter a business unit.

Position Number

Use this field to search based on the position number for the job opening.

Recruitment Contact

Select an external recruitment contact. The drop-down list shows the names of contacts that have been defined on the Contact Setup Page with a contact type of *Office.*

Search Results

Each row of search results represents a recruiting record—that is, the connection between an applicant and a job opening. Therefore, both applicant and job opening data appears in each row.

Select

Before performing a group action, use this check box to select the applicants to which the group action applies.

Application

Click to access the Manage Application Page, where you can review and manage activity related to a single applicant for a single job opening.

Applicant

Displays the applicant's name. Click the link to access the Manage Applicant Page.

Applicant ID

Displays the applicant's unique identifier.

Job Opening

Displays identifying information about the job opening, or displays *No Job Opening Selected* if the row represent an application without a job opening.

Click this link to access the Manage Job Opening Page. Note that if the applicant's disposition is *Draft,* the applicant will not appear on the Manage Job Opening page: Applicants tab.

Disposition

Displays the applicant's current disposition for this job opening (or application without a job opening).

Resume

Click to open a new window that displays the applicant's resume.

- If the resume is an attachment, the file opens in the new window.
- If the resume was entered into the Resume Text field in the application, the new window displays the Applicant Resume Page.
- If no resume exists for a particular applicant, then this column is blank.

If none of the applicants in the grid have resumes, the entire Resume column is hidden.

Interest

This column appears only if the Display Interest Indicator field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page is set to *Yes.*

Click the first, second, or third star on the interest widget to indicate the level of interest in this applicant for the specified job opening. The stars up to and including the one you click change to solid yellow to provide a visual indication of your interest level.

Click the *x* to clear the rating. All three stars turn gray.

The interest level for an applicant is specific to the job opening. It is not, however, user-specific, so your selection is global and can be seen and changed by other users.

Mark Reviewed

Click to update the applicant's disposition to *020 - Reviewed.* Because this action always uses the disposition with status code 020, you should not modify this delivered disposition.

This action is not controlled by flexible processing and is therefore always available.

Route

Click to perform the Route Applicant action.

If the job opening is governed by a flexible recruiting process, this icon is hidden in rows where the applicant's disposition prevents the user from performing this action.

Interview

Click to perform the Manage Interviews action.

If the job opening is governed by a flexible recruiting process, this icon is hidden in rows where the applicant's disposition prevents the user from performing this action.

Reject

Click to perform the Reject Applicant action.

If the job opening is governed by a flexible recruiting process, this icon is hidden in rows where the applicant's disposition prevents the user from performing this action.

Other Actions

Click to display a menu of actions that you can perform for the applicant shown in the row. If the job opening is governed by a flexible recruiting process, some actions from the Recruiting Actions sub-menu may be hidden depending on the applicant's disposition and the user's role.

Under the Recruiting Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Create Interview Evaluation
- Create Salary Package Model (available only to recruiting administrators, and only if PeopleSoft Global Payroll for Australia is installed)
- Prepare Job Offer
- Accept Offer (available only if there is an offer in an the default open status)
- Reject Offer (available only if there is an offer in the default open status)
- Prepare for Hire (available only if the current disposition is *071 - Offer Accepted, 080 - Ready to Hire,* or *090 - Hired 120 - Withdrawn)*
- Withdraw from Hire (available only if the current disposition is *080 - Ready to Hire)*
- Edit Application Details

- Edit Disposition (If a flexible recruiting process governs the job opening, this is available only if the process provides the user with valid transitions from the current disposition.)

Under the Application Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Add Applicant Note
- Add Applicant to List
- Change Applicant Status
- Copy Salary Package (available only to recruiting administrators, and only if PeopleSoft Global Payroll for Australia is installed and the applicant's disposition is *Hired.*)
- Forward Applicant
- Link Applicant to Job
- Manage Applicant Checklists
- Manage Applicant Contracts
- Pre-Employment Check
- Send Correspondence

Group Action

Select All and Deselect All

Use these links to select or deselect grid rows so that you can perform group actions on the selected rows.

Group Action

Click to display a menu of group actions that you can perform for the selected applicants. The actions appear under two sub-menus.

Under the Recruiting Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Mark Reviewed
- Manage Interviews
- Print Application Details
- Reject Applicant
- Edit Application Details
- Route Applicant

Under the Applicant Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Add Applicant to List
- Change Applicant Status
- Forward Applicant
- Link Applicant to Job
- Send Correspondence

Managing Applications

This topic discusses the Manage Applications page, which provides a central point for managing activity related to a single applicant for a single job opening (or for an application without a job opening).

This Talent Acquisition Manager overview video includes a demonstration of the Manage Application page:

Talent Acquisition Manager Overview

Understanding the Manage Application Page

The Manage Application page provides a unified view of all recruiting activity for an applicant for a single job opening (or an application without a job opening).

The applicant's current disposition appears alongside one-click actions for the most common recruiting actions, and an Other Actions menu provides access to additional actions.

A set of tabs displays detailed information about each recruiting phase that the applicant has gone through. Users can review:

- The job application, resume, and questionnaire results.
- Applicant notes
- Details associated with each recruiting phase: routing details, interview details, offer details, and hiring details.
- Additional related information including applicant checklists, contracts, pre-employment checks, and salary package models.

Data shown on the Manage Application page is read-only, but links provide immediate access to the related transaction pages, where users can make any necessary updates.

Flexible Processing and Applicant Actions

A job opening’s flexible recruiting process defines appropriate actions based on a user’s role and an applicant’s current disposition. If the flexible recruiting process disallows a particular action, the Manage Application page does not display the icons or menu commands that would be used to perform the action. Hiding the irrelevant actions helps users to focus on the appropriate next steps in the recruiting process.

The following actions can be hidden by a flexible recruiting process: rejecting, routing, managing interviews, creating interview evaluations, preparing job offers, accepting or rejecting job offers, performing pre-employment checks, preparing for hire, withdrawing from hire, and managing applicant contracts. Additionally, the Edit Disposition action is hidden if the flexible recruiting process does not provide the user with any valid disposition transitions.

Pages Used to Manage Applications

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Manage Application	HRS_APPLICATION	Click the Manage Application icon on any of these pages: • Manage Job Opening page • Manage Applicant page • Search Applications page • Recruiting Home page: My Applicants pagelet	Review and manage activity related to a single applicant for a single job opening.
Edit Final Recommendation	HRS_EDIT_FNL_REC	Click the Edit Final Recommendation link on the Manage Application page: Interview tab.	Enter a final recommendation for an applicant who has been interviewed.

Manage Application Page

Use the Manage Application page (HRS_APPLICATION) to review and manage activity related to a single applicant for a single job opening.

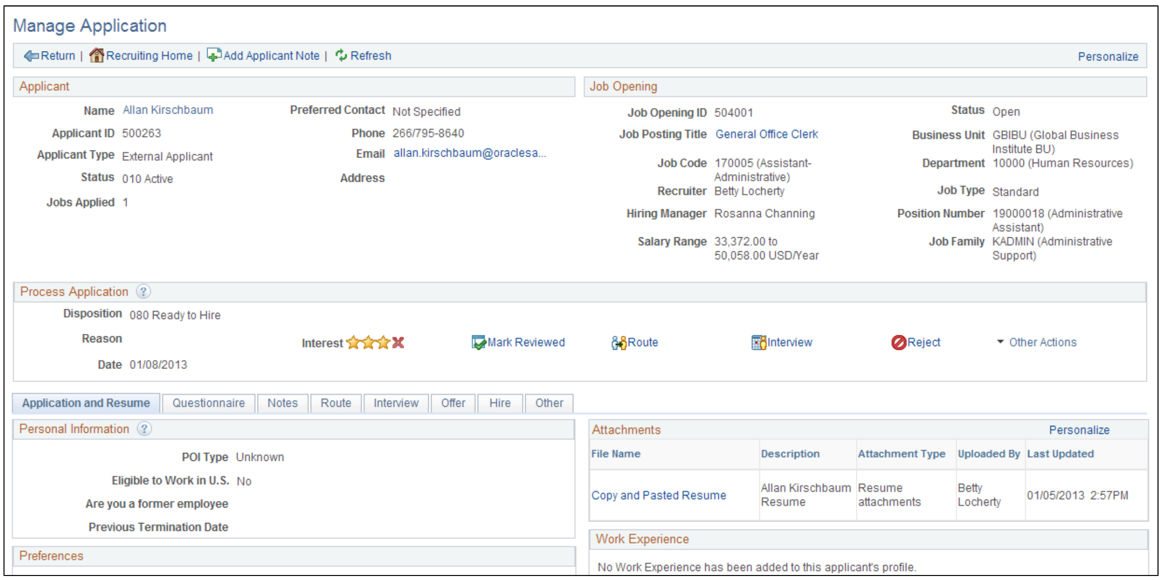
Navigation

Click the Manage Application icon on any of these pages:

- Manage Job Opening page
- Manage Applicant page
- Search Applications page
- Recruiting Home page: My Applicants pagelet

Image: Manage Application page

This example illustrates the Manage Application page.



Toolbar

Return	Click to return to the previous page.
Recruiting Home	Click to access the Recruiting Home Page.
Previous and Next	If you accessed this page from a list showing multiple applications, use these buttons to access other applications in the original list. For example, if you accessed this page from the list of applicants on the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Activity tab, use these buttons to access additional applicants for the same job opening.
Add Applicant Note	Click to create a new applicant note on the Applicant Notes Page.
Refresh	Click to update the data on this page.

Applicant

The Applicant section of the page displays identifying information about the applicant along with useful information such as the applicant type, applicant status, the number of jobs that the applicant has applied for, and the applicant's primary contact information.

Name Click to access the Manage Applicant Page.

Email If an email address exists, click the email address to access the Send Correspondence Page to send email (or a letter) to the applicant. If a user does not have authorization for the Send Correspondence component, the user's default email client is opened instead.

Job Opening

The Job Opening section of the page displays identifying information about the job opening along with useful information such as the primary hiring manager and primary recruiter. Click the job posting title to access the Manage Job Opening Page.

System-wide configuration options such as the template segmenting type and the position management option can affect which job opening fields appear. For example, the Position Number field is hidden if you do not use position management.

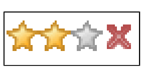
When you access this page for an application without a job opening, the entire Job Opening section is hidden.

Process Application

Disposition Displays the applicant's current disposition for the job opening.

Reason Displays the reason, if any, that was supplied when the current disposition was assigned.

Date Displays the date that the current disposition was assigned.

 **Interest** The interest indicator appears only if the Display Interest Indicator field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page is set to *Yes.*

Click the first, second, or third star to indicate the level of interest in this applicant for the current job opening. The stars up to and including the one you click change to solid yellow to provide a visual indication of your interest level.

Click the *x* to clear the rating. All three stars turn gray.

The interest level for an applicant is specific to the job opening (or application without a job opening), but it is not specific to the user. Interest level is available as a search field on the Search Applications Page, where it also appears in the search results grid.

Mark Reviewed

Click to update the applicant's disposition to *020 - Reviewed.* Because this action always uses the disposition with status code 020, you should not modify this delivered disposition.

Route

Click to perform the Route Applicant action.

Interview

Click to perform the Manage Interviews action.

Reject

Click to perform the Reject Applicant action.

Other Actions

Click to display a menu of actions that you can perform. The actions appear under two sub-menus.

Under the Recruiting Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Create Interview Evaluation
- Create Salary Package Model (available only to recruiting administrators, and only if PeopleSoft Global Payroll for Australia is installed)
- Prepare Job Offer
- Accept Offer (available only if there is an offer in an the default open status)
- Reject Offer (available only if there is an offer in the default open status)
- Prepare for Hire (available only if the current disposition is *071 - Offer Accepted, 080 - Ready to Hire,* or *090 - Hired 120 - Withdrawn)*
- Withdraw from Hire (available only if the current disposition is *080 - Ready to Hire)*
- Edit Application Details
- Edit Disposition (If a flexible recruiting process governs the job opening, this is available only if the process provides the user with valid transitions from the current disposition.)

Under the Application Actions sub-menu, you can choose these actions:

- Add Applicant Note
- Add Applicant to List
- Change Applicant Status
- Copy Salary Package (available only to recruiting administrators, and only if PeopleSoft Global Payroll for

Australia is installed and the applicant's disposition is *Hired.*
)

- Forward Applicant
- Link Applicant to Job
- Manage Applicant Checklists
- Manage Applicant Contracts
- Pre-Employment Check
- Send Correspondence

Tabs

These tabs display detailed recruiting information. A tab is visible only if the relevant data exists. For example, the Notes tab is visible only if applicant notes exist.

Application and Resume

The Application and Resume tab displays data from the Application Details Page. This is the only tab that is always visible. (If no other tabs are visible, the data appears without a tab.)

Questionnaire

If the job opening includes a questionnaire, the Questionnaire tab displays the questions and the applicant's answers.

Notes

If any contact notes exists for the applicant, they appear on the Notes tab.

Route

If the applicant has been routed, the routing details appear on the Route tab.

Interview

If the applicant has any scheduled interviews or any interview evaluations, these appear on the Interview tab.

Offer

If the applicant has any offers, they appear on the Offer tab

Hire

If the applicant has been prepared for hire, information from this process appears on the Hire tab.

Other

The Other tab displays summary information about the following types of information:

- Applicant checklists
- Applicant contracts
- Applicant salary package models
- Pre-employment checking

Manage Application Page: Application and Resume Tab

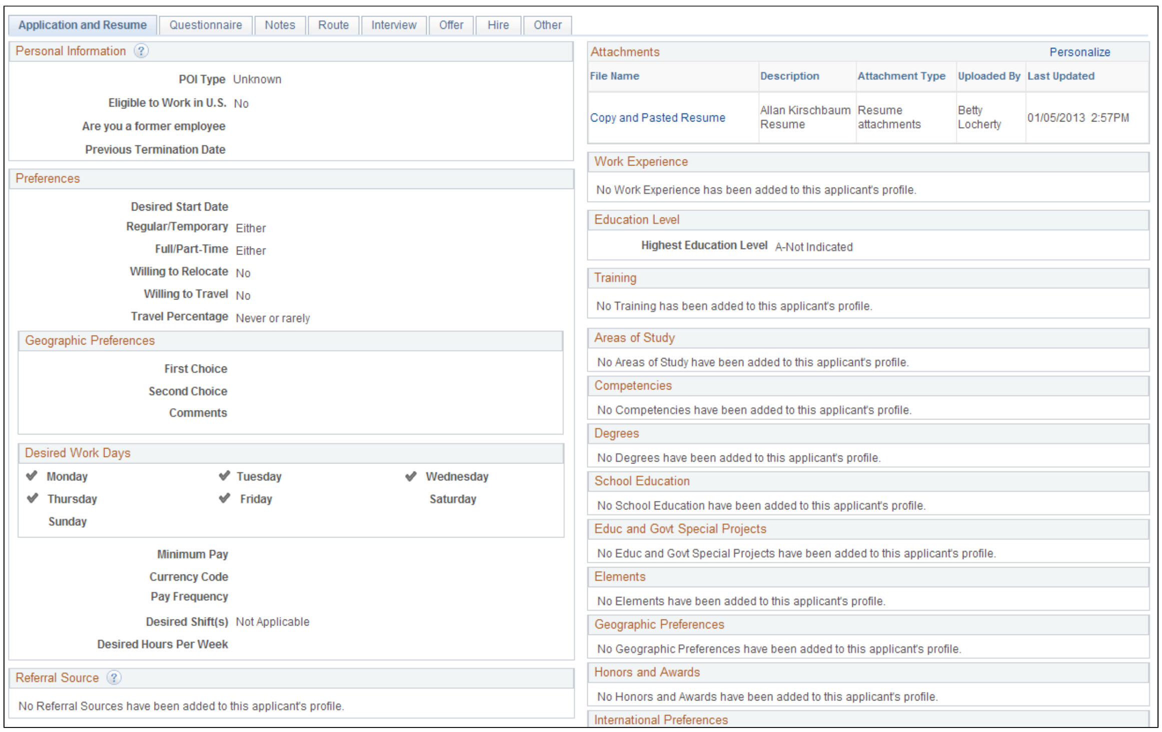
Use the Manage Application page: Application and Resume tab (HRS_APPLICATION) to review application details.

Navigation

Access the Manage Application Page. When you access this page, the Application and Resume tab is displayed.

Image: Manage Application page: Application and Resume tab

This example illustrates the Manage Application page: Application and Resume tab.



This tab displays the same data that you see on the Application Details Page, except that:

- The list of job openings and job families that are associated with the application is not shown.
- Resumes and other attachments are listed together in the Attachments grid.

The profile-related grids on this page are the same ones that appear on the Application Details page. Unlike job openings, which use templates to control which content types to use, applications show all of the content types in the primary person profile type. For more information, see Choosing the Primary Person Profile Type for Recruiting.

To modify data on this page, use the Edit Application Details action.

Related Links

PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Manage Profiles

Manage Application Page: Questionnaire Tab

Use the Manage Application page: Questionnaire tab (HRS_APPLICATION) to review the job opening questionnaire and the applicant's answers (if any) to the questions.

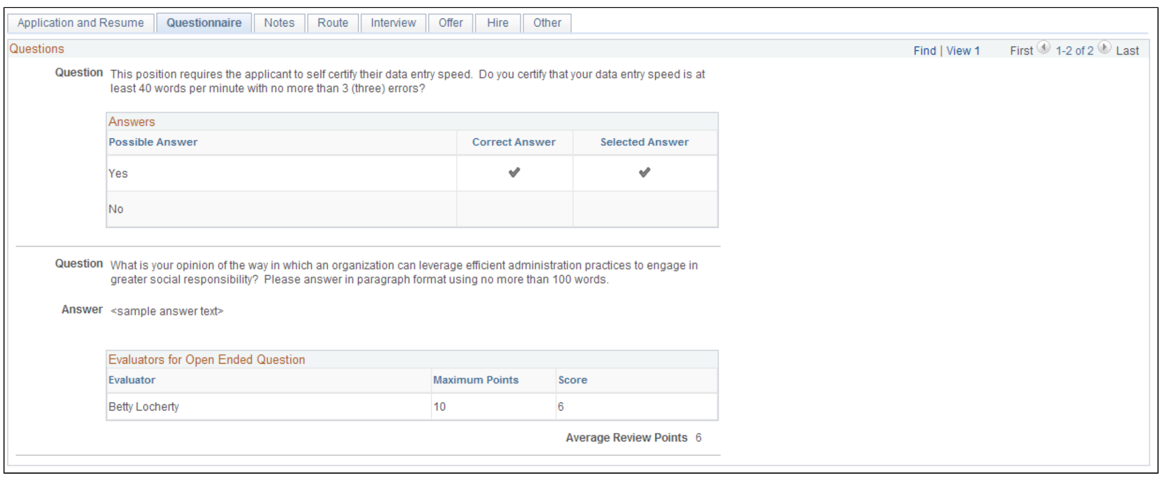
Note: This tab appears only if the job opening includes a questionnaire. It appears regardless of whether the applicant provided answers.

Navigation

Access the Manage Application Page, then click the Questionnaire tab.

Image: Manage Application page: Questionnaire tab

This example illustrates the Manage Application page: Questionnaire tab. By default, the Questions scroll area shows one question at a time, but in this example, the View All link has been clicked so that the page displays all questions from the questionnaire.



The questions from the questionnaire appear in a scroll area.

For multiple choice questions, the page displays the question and a grid showing all possible answers. Within the grid, check marks in the Correct Answer column identify the correct answers, and check marks in the Selected Answer column indicate the applicant's answers.

For open-ended questions, the page displays the question, the applicant's answer, and a grid showing the points assigned by each evaluator.

Manage Application Page: Notes Tab

Use the Manage Application page: Notes tab (HRS_APPLICATION) to review applicant notes. Notes are not associated with specific job openings, so all of the applicant's notes appear (subject to note privacy settings).

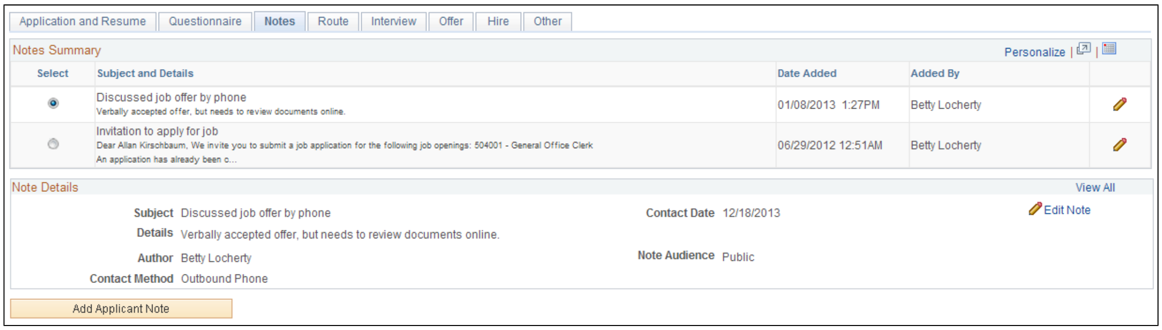
Note: This tab appears only if applicant notes exist.

Navigation

Access the Manage Application Page, then click the Notes tab.

Image: Manage Application page: Notes tab

This example illustrates the Manage Application page: Notes tab.



This tab is identical to the Manage Applicant page: Notes Tab except that you cannot delete notes from this page.

Manage Application Page: Route Tab

Use the Manage Application page: Route tab (HRS_APPLICATION) to review applicant routings, including responses from the people to whom the applicant was routed.

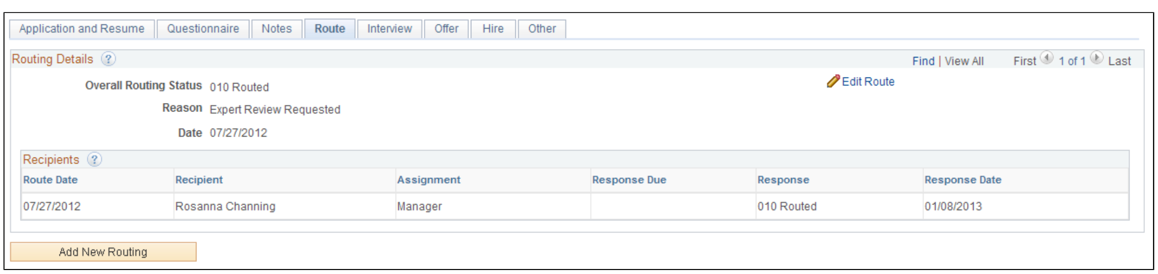
Note: This tab appears only if the applicant has been routed for this job opening.

Navigation

Access the Manage Application Page, then click the Route tab.

Image: Manage Application page: Route tab

This example illustrates the Manage Application page: Route tab.



The Route tab displays the same information that appears on the Route Applicant Page. Notice that routing details appear in a scroll area so that you can view all of an applicant's routings.

To update a routing (for example, to update the overall routing status), click the Edit Routing link. To create a new routing, click the Add New Routing button. Both actions display the Route Applicant page.

Manage Application Page: Interview Tab

Use the Manage Application page: Interview tab (HRS_APPLICATION) to review a summary of the applicant's interviews for this job opening and to enter the final recommendation for the applicant based on the interviews.

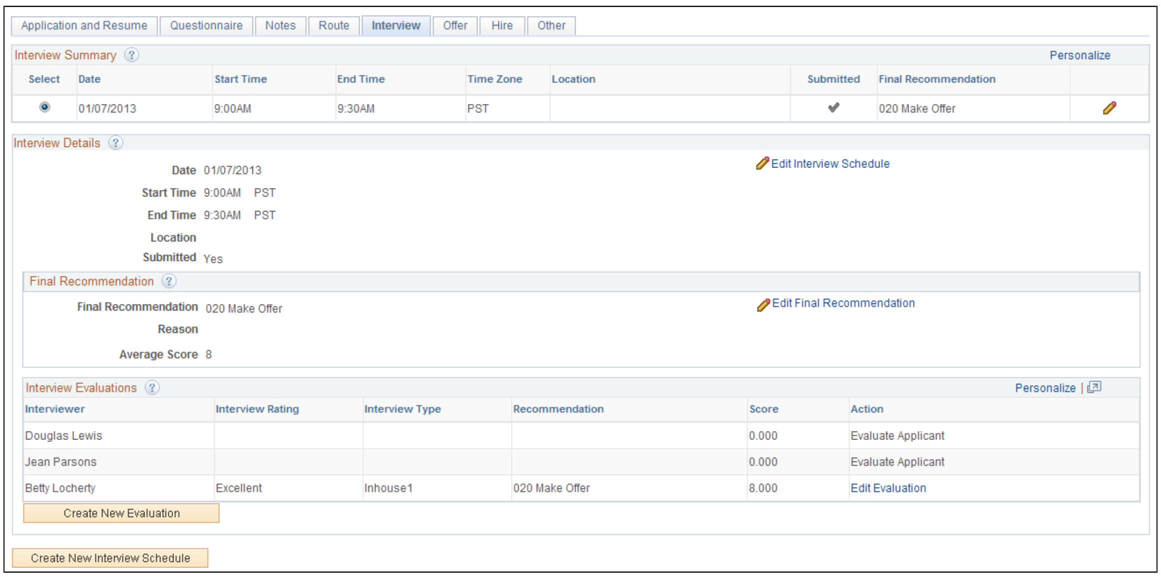
Note: This tab appears only if an interview has been scheduled for this applicant for this job opening.

Navigation

Access the Manage Application Page, then click the Interview tab.

Image: Manage Application page: Interview tab

This example illustrates the Manage Application page: Interview tab.



The interview tab displays the same information that appears on the Manage Interviews Page. It also provides the same buttons for creating new interview schedules and new interview evaluations.

However, on this tab, the fields in the Final Recommendation group box are read-only. To update these fields, click the Edit Final Recommendation link to access the Edit Final Recommendation page.

Edit Final Recommendation Page

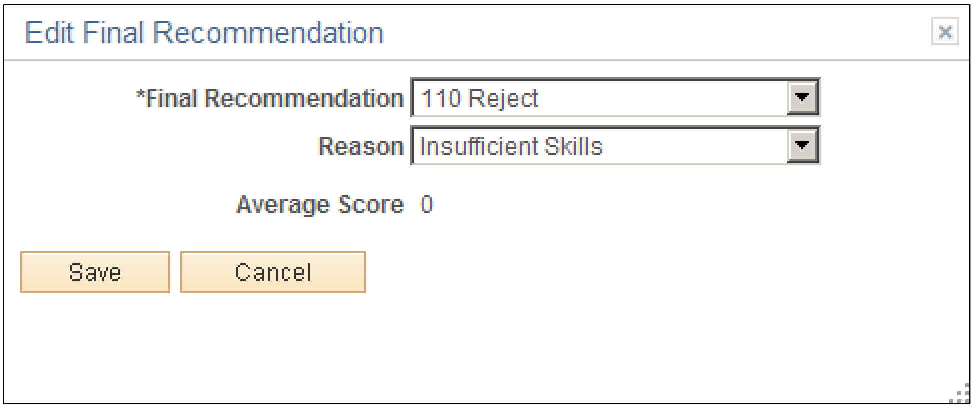
Use the Edit Final Recommendation page (HRS_EDIT_FNL_REC) to enter a final recommendation for an applicant who has been interviewed.

Navigation

Click the Edit Final Recommendation link on the Manage Application page: Interview tab.

Image: Edit Final Recommendation page

This example illustrates the Edit Final Recommendation page.



The fields on this page are identical to the fields in the Final Recommendation section of the Manage Interviews Page.

Manage Application Page: Offer Tab

Use the Manage Application page: Offer tab (HRS_APPLICATION) to review applicant offers and to accept, reject, or edit the offers.

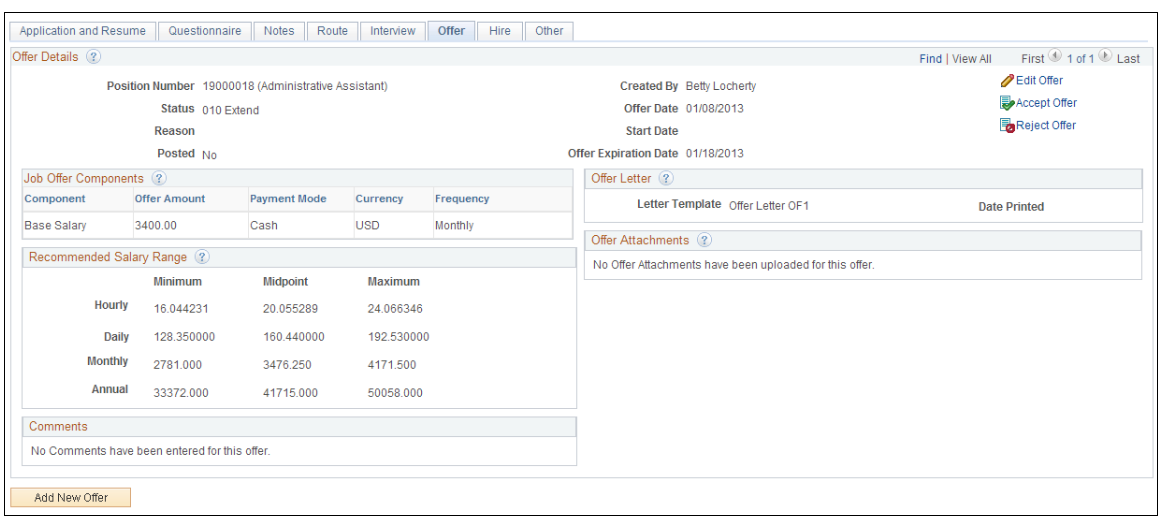
Note: This tab appears only if the applicant has an offer for this job opening.

Navigation

Access the Manage Application Page, then click the Offer tab.

Image: Manage Application page: Offer tab

This example illustrates the Manage Application page: Offer tab.



This tab summarizes the offer information from the Prepare Job Offer Page.

To edit the offer, click the Edit Offer link. To create a new offer, click the Add New Offer button. Both actions open the Prepare Job Offer page.

This tab also provides links for performing the Accept Offer and Reject Offer actions.

If the offer is in a rejected status, this tab provides an Add Revised Offer link that works the same as the Add Revised Offer link on the Prepare Job Offer page.

Manage Application Page: Hire Tab

Use the Manage Application page: Hire tab (HRS_APPLICATION) to review the information that was included in the hire request for the applicant.

Note: This tab appears only if the applicant has been prepared for hire for this job opening.

Navigation

Access the Manage Application Page, then click the Hire tab.

Image: Manage Application page: Hire tab

This example illustrates the Manage Application page: Hire tab.

This tab summarizes the data on the Prepare For Hire Page.

Manage Application Page: Other Tab

Use the Manage Application page: Other tab (HRS_APPLICATION) to review additional applicant data.

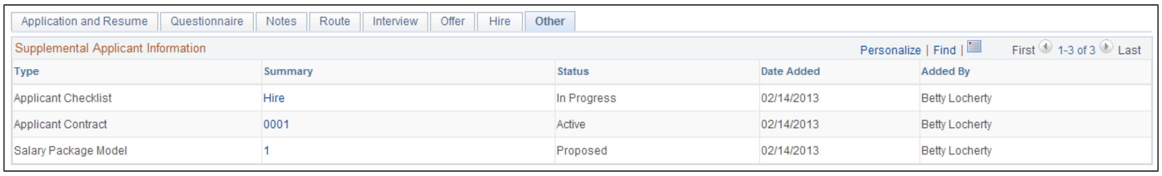
Note: This tab appears only if at least one of the following types of data exist for the applicant: a checklist, a contract, a salary package, or a request for a pre-employment check from a third-party pre-employment vendor. All of these types of data are independent of the job opening.

Navigation

Access the Manage Application Page, then click the Other tab.

Image: Manage Application page: Other tab

This example illustrates the Manage Application page: Other tab.



Type	Summary	Status	Date Added	Added By
Applicant Checklist	Hire	In Progress	02/14/2013	Betty Locherty
Applicant Contract	0001	Active	02/14/2013	Betty Locherty
Salary Package Model	1	Proposed	02/14/2013	Betty Locherty

Supplemental Applicant Information

This grid displays summary information about any applicant checklists, contracts, salary package models, or pre-employment checks that exist. All four types of data are associated directly to the applicant record, independent of any particular job opening.

Type

Identifies the type of data represented: *Applicant Contract, Applicant Checklist, Pre-Employment Check,* or *Salary Package Model.*

Summary

Displays identifying information about the object. Click this link to access the relevant detail page:

- For applicant checklists, this field displays the checklist description, and clicking the link opens the Applicant Checklist Page.
- For applicant contracts, this field displays the contract number, and clicking the link opens the applicant contract pages.
- For pre-employment checks, this field displays the name of the background screening provider, and clicking the link opens the Pre-Employment Check Details page
- For salary package models, this field displays the model number, and clicking the link opens the applicant salary package pages. *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Salary Packaging)*

Status

Displays the status of the related object. Status values depend on the type of object:

- Applicant checklists are shown as *In Progress* until all checklist items are marked complete, at which point the status changes to *Completed.*
- Applicant contract statuses are *Active* or *Inactive.*
- Pre-employment check status are *Request Failed, In Progress,* or *Completed.*

- Salary package model statuses are *Proposed, Confirmed,* or *Enrolled.*

Date Added Displays the date that the related object was created

Added By Displays the name of the person who created the related object.

Additional Fields for Pre-Employment Checks

These columns are visible only if the Supplemental Applicant Information grid includes a row for a pre-employment check.

Request Number Displays the request number associated with the pre-employment check request

Adjudication Status If the Display Adjudication check box is selected on the Pre-Employment Vendor Setup PagePre-Employment Vendor setup page, this column displays the adjudication status provided by the third-party background screening provider. Otherwise, the value is *Not Displayed.*

Chapter 21

Screening and Routing Applicants

Understanding the Screening Process

Screening is the process used by recruiters to evaluate a list of potential candidates and narrow the list to the most qualified applicants.

This topic discusses the process of running screening. It does not discuss how to set up screening. For information about setting up screening, refer to these topics:

- Understanding Screening Setup
- Setting Up Screening Level Definitions
- Setting Up Screening for a Job Opening.

Process Overview

The standard screening process involves these steps:

1. Review and run screening levels for the job.

   You can review both the overall list of screening levels and the detailed screening criteria and processing rules for individual screening levels. You can optionally update the screening level details.

   Running a screening level applies the screening level settings and assigns applicants a pass/fail result and an overall score.

2. Review screening results.

   Review the pass/fail results, the overall score, and detailed information about how the score was figured. You can also view the applicant data that was used in screening to see if any missing ratings affected the applicant's score.

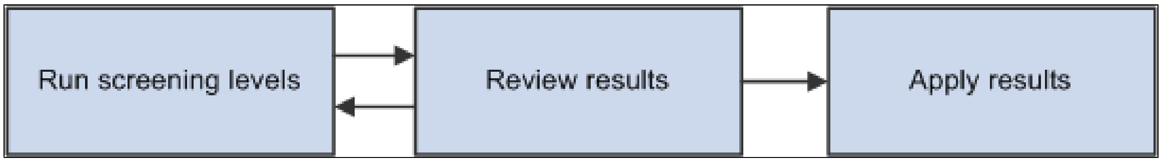
   You can change screening criteria and rerun the screening levels as many times as you like before continuing to the next step.

3. Apply screening results.

   When you are satisfied with the results, applying them updates applicant dispositions according to the screening level rules. The system applies results to every applicant who has unapplied screening results. You cannot select individual applicants for this step. Applicants whose results have been applied are not included in any further screening processing.

Image: Basic process flow for applicant screening

This diagram illustrates the basic flow for screening applicants.



At the conclusion of this process, you are ready to continue to the routing process, where you can seek feedback from others regarding the next recruiting steps for individual applicants.

(USF) Extended Process for Federal Users

The screening process for U.S. federal government jobs involves some additional steps:

1. At the beginning of the process, you run the RS - Priority Placement (HRS_PRI_PLCM) Application Engine process to automatically add priority placement applicants to the job opening.

   The RS - Priority Placement process adds applicants with a priority placement code and salary grade and level that match the job opening. (The priority placement code by itself is not sufficient.)

2. After you finish running screening levels and applying results, you rank applicants and generate the Certificate of Eligibles.

   To accomplish this, you need to:

   a. Assign competitive/non-competitive statuses to applicants.

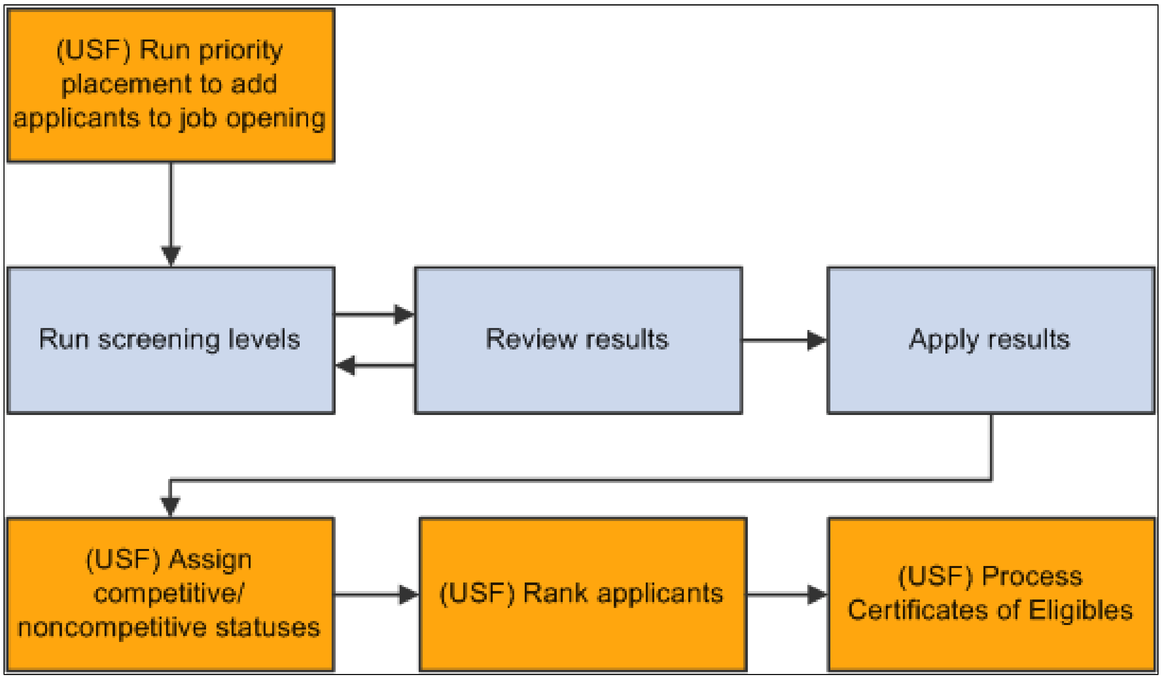
      Applicants without a competitive/non-competitive status are excluded from the ranking process.

   b. Rank applicants according to their cumulative screening scores, augmented by preference items.

c. Generate a Certificate of Eligibles listing the ranked applicants.

Image: Additional steps for U.S. federal screening processes

This diagram illustrates additional steps for US federal screening.



Evaluating Answers to Open-Ended Screening Questions

This section provides an overview of open-ended question evaluations and discusses how to:

- Review questions to evaluate.
- Assign scores to answers.

Understanding Open-Ended Question Evaluations

When you associate an open-ended question with a job opening, you also assign evaluators for the question.

When the system receives an application with answers to open-ended questions, it sends notifications to the assigned evaluators, advising them of the need to assess the answers. Only the assigned evaluators can award an applicant points for the answer.

During screening, an applicant's score for an open-ended questions is the average of all submitted evaluations. For example, if a question has three evaluators, and only two evaluators have submitted evaluations, the system averages the scores of those two evaluations and disregards the missing evaluation.

When there are no submitted evaluations, the screening process does not award any points for the question. During screening, if you see that an applicant did not receive any points for an answer, you can review the applicant's questionnaire to ascertain whether the score was due to a lack of evaluations.

Recruiters can use the My Alerts Pagelet and the Unevaluated Answers Page to send reminder notifications to evaluators.

Pages Used to Evaluate Open-Ended Questions

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Evaluate Open Ended Questions	HRS_EVAL_ANS_LST	Self-Service, Recruiting Activities, Evaluate Open Ended Questions	Review a list of open-ended questions whose answers you have been assigned to evaluate.
Evaluate OE Answers (evaluate open ended answers)	HRS_EVAL_ANS_SEC	Click the Reference Number link in the Answers to be Evaluated grid on the Evaluate Open Ended Questions page.	Assign scores to answers for open-ended questions.

Evaluate Open Ended Questions Page

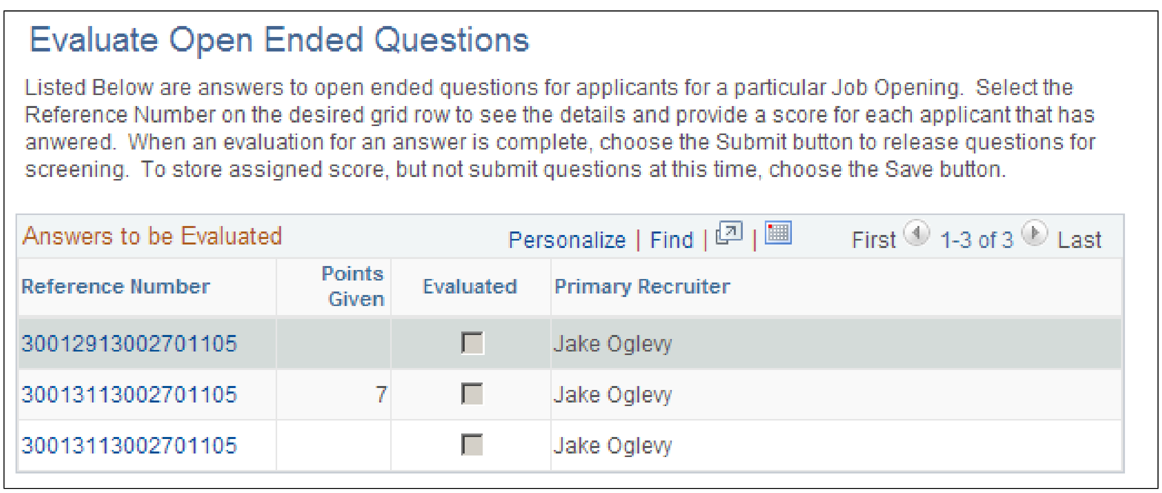
Use the Evaluate Open Ended Questions page (HRS_EVAL_ANS_LST) to review a list of open-ended questions whose answers you have been assigned to evaluate.

Navigation

Self-Service, Recruiting Activities, Evaluate Open Ended Questions

Image: Evaluate Open Ended Questions page

This example illustrates the Evaluate Open Ended Questions page.



The Answers to Be Evaluated grid includes a row for each answer that you need to evaluate. After you submit an evaluation, the row disappears from the grid.

Reference Number

To help ensure non-biased evaluation, the system identifies answers to be evaluated using a reference number rather than providing identifying information for the applicant or job opening. The reference number is used in reminder notifications as well as on this page.

Click the reference number to access the Evaluate OE Answers Page, where you can award points for the answer.

Points Given

If you entered points on the Evaluate OE Answers page and then saved without submitting, the point value appears in this column. The column is empty for questions where you have not saved a point value.

Evaluated

Displays a deselected check box to indicate that the evaluation is not complete.

Primary Recruiter

Displays the primary recruiter, if any, for the job opening with which the question is associated.

Evaluate OE Answers Page

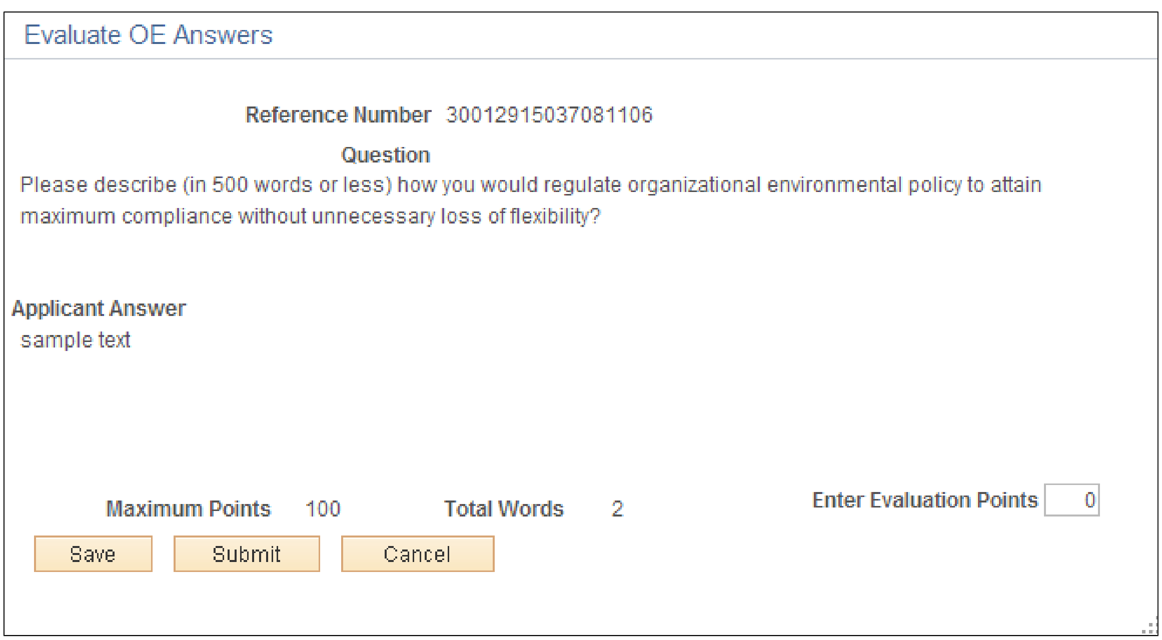
Use the Evaluate OE Answers (evaluated open ended answers) page (HRS_EVAL_ANS_SEC) to assign scores to answers for open-ended questions.

Navigation

Click the Reference Number link in the Answers to be Evaluated grid on the Evaluate Open Ended Questions page.

Image: Evaluate OE Answers page

This example illustrates the Evaluate OE Answers page.



Reference Number	The system identifies answers to be evaluated using a reference number rather than providing identifying information for the applicant or job opening. This helps ensure non-biased evaluations.
Question	Displays the full text of the question.
Applicant Answer	Displays the applicant's answer to the question.
Maximum Points	Displays the maximum points that the evaluator can award the applicant for this answer.
Total Words	Displays the word count for the answer.
Enter Evaluation Points	Enter the number of points to be awarded to the applicant for this answer. Refer to the Maximum Points value to determine the rating scale for points.
Save	Click to save the evaluation points without submitting the evaluation. Return to the page later to submit a final evaluation. If you enter evaluation points and save without submitting, the points appear on the Evaluate Open Ended Questions page.
Submit	Click to submit evaluation points. Once you submit an evaluation, the answer no longer appears in the Answers to Be Evaluated grid on the Evaluate Open Ended Questions page.
Cancel	Click to return to the Evaluate Open Ended Questions page without saving changes.

(USF) Running the Priority Placement Process

This section provides an overview of the priority placement process and discusses how to:

- Run the priority placement process for one or many jobs openings.
- Run the priority placement process from the context of a specific job opening.

Understanding the Priority Placement Process

Applicants with priority placement are entitled to automatic consideration for job openings that meet certain criteria, even if the applicant hasn't specifically applied for the job opening. Use the RS - Priority Placement (HRS_PRI_PLCM) Application Engine process to identify those applicants for one or more job openings.

The Priority Placement process identifies applicants that have the same priority placement code, pay plan, and occupational series as the job opening that is being processed. It also ensures that the applicant's Salary Grade is equal to or greater than the grade specified on the job opening.

When an applicant has two priority placement codes for a particular job, and only one priority placement code method can be considered for that job series, the process determines which code to use by looking at the recruiting type *(Internal, Merit Promotion,* or *Open Competition)* that was defined on the job opening.

The Priority Placement process links applicants to job openings using the default disposition (as delivered, this is the *Applied* disposition). Once linked to the job opening, the applicant goes through the same screening process as other applicants.

Note: Run the Priority Placement process after the closing date of the job posting and before running other screening processes.

Pages Used to Run the Priority Placement Process

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Process Priority Placement	HRS_RUN_PR_PL	Recruiting, Administration, Process Priority Placement	Run the RS-Priority Placement process on one job opening or all open job openings.
Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab	HRS_JO_SCR_LVL	Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening link in the search results, and access the Applicant Screening tab.	Run the priority placement process for the current job opening.

Process Priority Placement Page

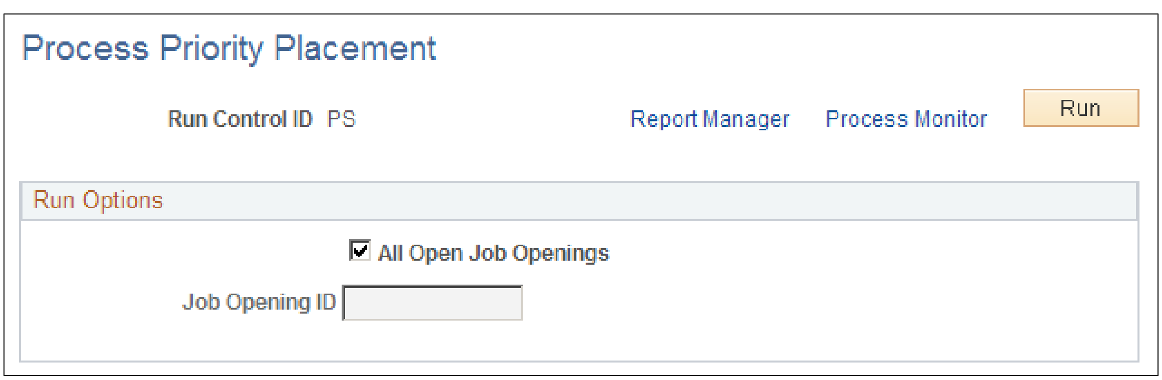
Use the Process Priority Placement page (HRS_RUN_PR_PL) to run the RS-Priority Placement process on one job opening or all open job openings.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Process Priority Placement

Image: Process Priority Placement page

This example illustrates the Process Priority Placement page.



All Open Job Openings	Select this check box to run the RS - Priority Placement process on all job openings with an *Open* status. If you select this check box, the Job Opening ID field is unavailable.
Job Opening ID	If you do not select the All Open Job Openings check box, enter the ID for a single job opening that you want to process.
Run	Click to access the Process Scheduler Request page, where you schedule the process.

Running the Priority Placement Process from the Context of a Specific Job Opening

To run the Priority Placement (HRS_PRI_PLCM) process from the context of a specific job opening:

1. Access the Managing Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab.
2. In the Run field, select *Priority Placement.*
3. Click the Go button,
4. After the process finishes, click the Refresh icon.

   To see the progress of the process, click the Process Monitor link to access the Process Monitor page.

If the process identified applicants who are entitled to priority placement for this job opening, their names appear in the Applicants grid after the process finishes and the page is refreshed.

Running Screening Levels and Applying Results

This section provides an overview of screening level processing and discusses how to:

- Review and run screening levels.
- Review and apply screening results.
- Review score details for a screening level.
- Review questionnaire details.
- Review applicant ratings for profile-related screening criteria.
- (USF) Assign competitive and non-competitive statuses to applicants.

Understanding Screening Level Processing

This overview discusses how you run screening levels and apply the results.

Running Screening Levels

You can run standard screening levels using the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab. Run screening levels from either one of the two sections on this tab: the Screening Levels section or the Screening Results section.

You cannot run screening levels for prescreening or online screening. For these screening levels, the system evaluates applicants individually during the Candidate Gateway online application process.

If the screening settings for the job opening indicate that applicants must pass the previous level, the system filters out applicants who have not passed the previous screening level before performing any actual screening.

The system also filters out applicants based on their dispositions. Specifically, the system processes only applicants whose dispositions are configured as open statuses associated with either the *1-Applied* phase, the *2-Reviewed* phase, or no phase at all. This prevents applicants in the later phases of the recruiting process *(3-Screen, 4–Route, 5-Interview, 6-Offer, 7-Hire, 8-Hold,* or *9-Reject)* from being processed.

When you run a screening level, the RS-Job Opening Screening (HRS_JO_SCR) Application Engine process uses the settings on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria Page as it performs the following tasks for each included applicant:

1. Evaluates whether the applicant has the attributes that you have selected as screening criteria.
2. Awards the specified number of points for each screening criterion that the applicant meets.

   In U.S. federal implementations, the system keeps track of which attributes are marked as Augment or Selective so that the point subtotals for those types of criteria are available to use during the ranking process.
3. Adds the points earned for individual items to produce a cumulative point total.

   This value represents the applicant's raw points for the screening level.
4. Evaluates whether the applicant passes or fails the screening level.

   Applicant can fail a screening level if they have not earned enough points or if they do not meet criteria that was designated as required.

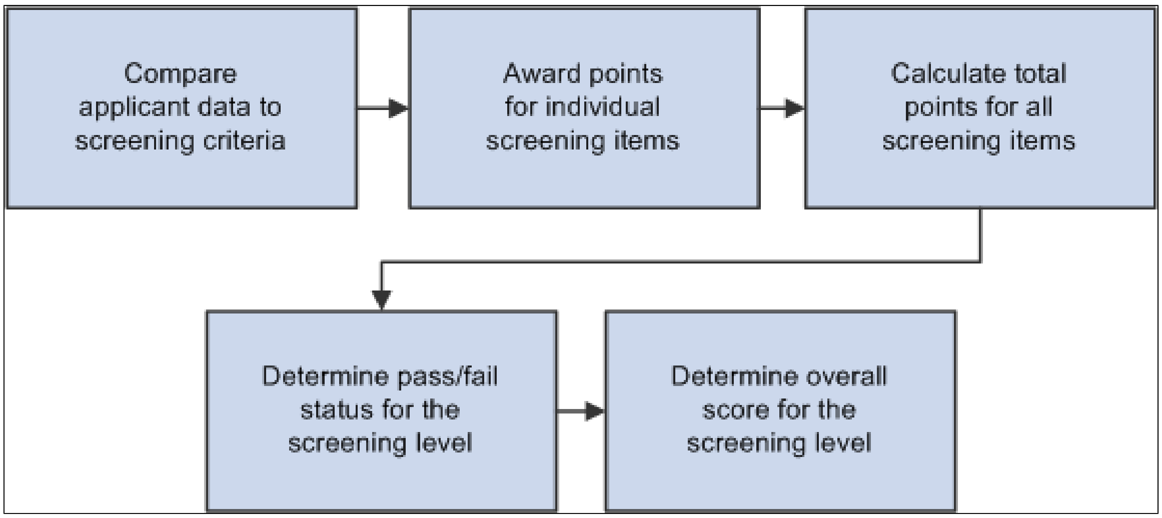
   Screening levels can be configured to allow users with access to the screening pages to manually override the pass/fail status that the system assigns.
5. Assigns the applicant a final overall score for the screening levels.

   Depending on the screening rules, the overall score might be the same as the raw points.

U.S. federal screening processes, however, use other scoring methods such as fixed scores for passing or failing or transmutation to a predetermined maximum based on the proportion of points earned to total available points.

Image: Screening level processing

This diagram illustrates the process flow for the RS - Job Opening Screening process:



Reviewing and Applying Screening Results

After running a screening level, use the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results Section to review the results. If you are satisfied, you can finalize those results by clicking Apply Results button.

When you apply results, the system performs these actions:

- Updates the applicants' dispositions according to the settings in the screening level definition.

  When you review screening results, you can see the disposition that will be applied. There are separate settings for applicants who pass and who fail the screening level.

- Creates rejection letters for applicants who fail the screening level.

  This occurs only if the screening level criteria identifies a letter to send. Depending on the screening level settings, the letter is either sent as an email or it is added to the queue for the HRS Letter Generation (HRSLETTR) Application Engine process.

- Updates the applicant data to show that the screening results have been applied.

Results are applied for every applicant who has screening results. If an applicant has results for multiple screening levels, the system uses the disposition settings and rejection letter settings from the last screening level.

Once results are applied for an application, that application is excluded from any subsequent runs of the screening level process. Therefore, after you apply results, the only reason to run the screening process again is if new applications have been linked to the job opening. Note that results are applied to an application rather than to an applicant, so if an applicant submits another additional application after results have been applied to an earlier application, the new application is included in the screening process.

Note: Even after results are applied, you can continue to screen applicants who are subsequently added to the job opening.

Prerequisites

There are two types of prerequisites for screening processing.

First, there are implementation tasks, including:

1. (USF) Defining veteran preference codes.
2. (USF) Defining priority placement codes.
3. Creating screening level definitions.
4. Creating screening templates and linking them to recruitment templates.

Then, at runtime, you need to add job-specific screening criteria to each screening level that will be used.

This process involves selecting specific qualifications, questions, and job attributes to look at when assessing applicants. When you define screening criteria for a job opening, you can also review and override default settings from screening level definitions.

Related Links

Job Opening - Screening Criteria Page

Pages Used to Run and Apply Screening Levels

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab	HRS_JO_SCR_LVL	Recruiting, Search Job Openings Click a job opening link in the search results, and access the Applicant Screening tab. **Note:** This tab is available only if the job opening has at least one standard screening level (a screening level that is not for prescreening or online screening).	• Use the Screening Level section to review screening levels and run screening processes. • Use the Screening Results section to review and apply screening results.
Screening Details	HRS_APP_SCR_RSLT	Click the Score link in the Applicants grid on the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results section.	Review how many total points the applicant earned in the screening level and how many points were awarded for each type of screening criteria.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Questionnaire Results	HRS_VIEW_QSTN_RSLT	Click the View Questionnaire Results link on the Screening Details page.	Review the applicant's answers to the questionnaire that was completed during the online application process.
Rate Applicant	HRS_RATE_APP	Click the Rate icon in the Applicants grid on the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results section.	Review an applicant's points for profile-related screening criteria.
Set Competitive Status	HRS_SCR_MRK_SEC	Click the Set Competitive Status button on the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results section.	(USF) Assign an applicant's competitive or non-competitive status for US Federal recruiting purposes.

Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Level Section

Use the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening tab: Screening Level section (HRS_JO_SCR_LVL) to review screening levels and run screening processes.

Note: The Applicant Screening tab is visible only if the job opening has at least one standard screening level (a screening level that is not for prescreening or online screening). If a standard screening level is present, the tab is visible even if no screening criteria exists.

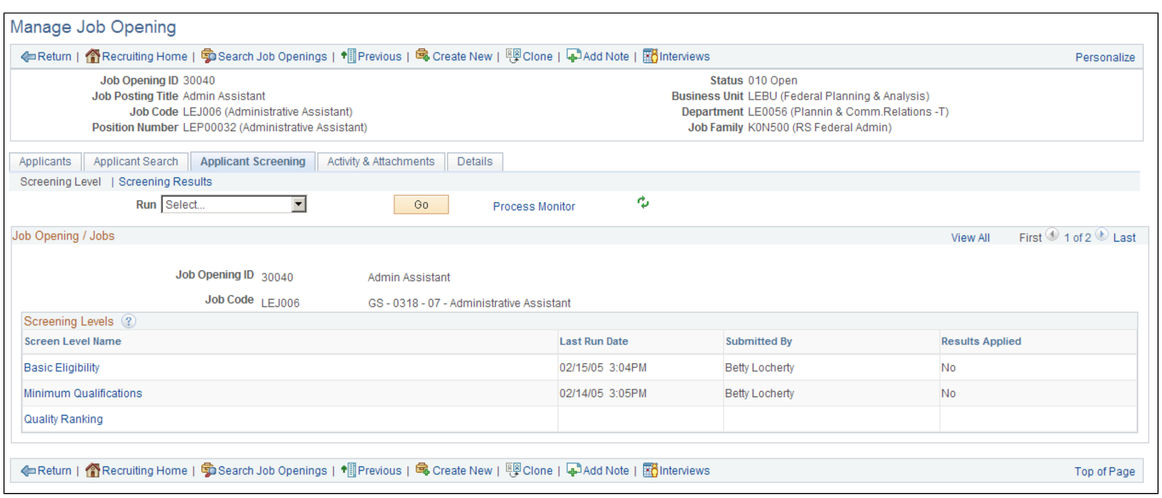
Navigation

Recruiting, Search Job Openings

Click a job opening link in the search results, and access the Applicant Screening tab.

Image: Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab: Screening Level section

This example illustrates the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab: Screening Level section.



Note: For information about the parts of this page that are not under the Applicant Screening tab, refer to the documentation for the Manage Job Opening Page.

Running a Screening Level

Run

Select a screening level to run. In US Federal implementations, you can also select *Priority Placement* to run the priority placement process.

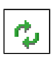
Go

Click to run the screening level (or priority placement process) that you selected in the Run field.

If the job opening includes multiple job codes, the screening level processes all job codes for which criteria has been defined.

Process Monitor

Click to access the Process Monitor page, where you can monitor the progress of the screening process. Screening uses the HRS_JO_SCR Application Engine process. Priority Placement uses the HRS_PRI_PLCM Application Engine process.



Click the Refresh icon to show the latest screening results after you run a screening process. The results are not available until the screening process finishes. After refreshing, check the date and time in the Last Run Date field of the Screening Levels grid to see whether the page is showing results from your most recent screening processing.

Job Opening / Jobs

This scroll area displays information about the job opening. If there are multiple jobs associated with the job opening, you can scroll to see each one. Multiple rows are possible only if the Allow Multiple Jobs/Positions field on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page is set to *Yes.*

Screening Levels

Screen Level Name

Identifies the screening level. Click the link to access the Job Opening - Screening Criteria Page, where you can review and update the screening configuration.

If the screening level is for prescreening or online screening, the screening level name is not a link. To view or update criteria for prescreening or online screening, access the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page from the Manage Job Opening page: Details tab or, if results exist, from the Screening Results section on the Applicant Screening tab.

Last Run Date

For standard screening levels, this column displays the date and time that the screening level last ran. This column is blank for prescreening and online screening.

Submitted By — For standard screening levels, this column displays the name of the user who most recently ran the screening level. This column is blank for prescreening and online screening.

Results Applied — For screening levels that have run at least once, this field displays *Yes* or *No* to indicate whether the screening results have been applied. The field is blank for screening levels that you have not yet run.

Prescreening and online screening results are always applied immediately, so this field always displays *Yes* for these screening levels.

Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results Section

Use the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening tab: Screening Results section (HRS_JO_SCR_LVL) to review and apply screening results.

Note: The Applicant Screening tab is visible only if the job opening has at least one standard screening level (a screening level that is not for prescreening or online screening). If a standard screening level is present, the tab is visible even if no screening criteria exists.

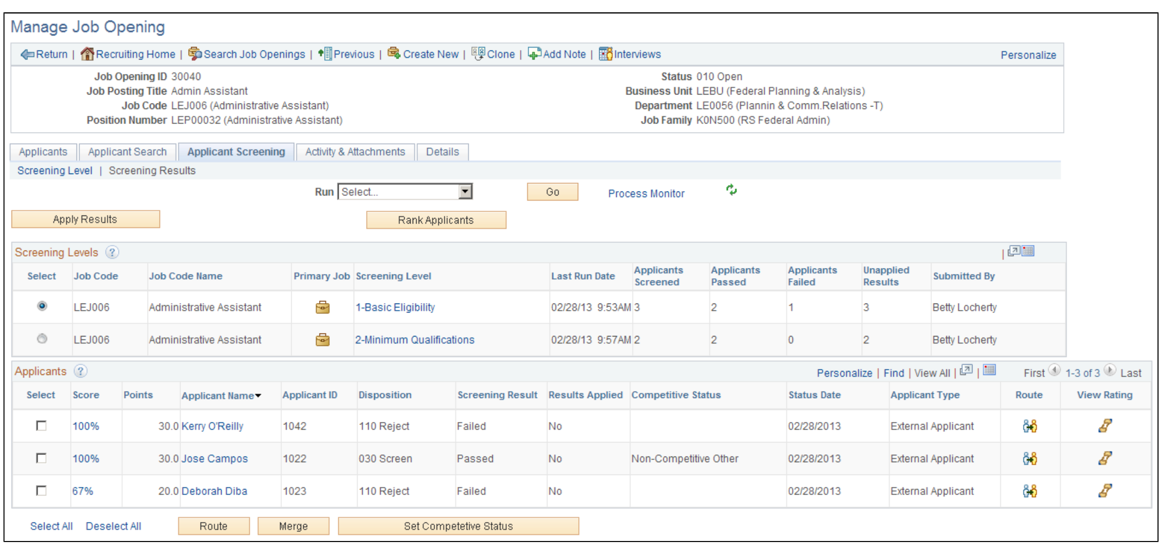
Navigation

Recruiting, Search Job Openings

Click a job opening link in the search results, and access the Applicant Screening tab: Screening Results section.

Image: Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab: Screening Results section

This example illustrates the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab: Screening Results section



Note: For information about the parts of this page that are not under the Applicant Screening tab, refer to the documentation for the Manage Job Opening Page.

Running a Screening Level

Run

Select a screening level to run. In US Federal implementations, you can also select *Priority Placement* to run the priority placement process.

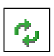
Go

Click to run the screening level (or priority placement process) that you selected in the Run field.

If the job opening includes multiple job codes, the screening level processes all job codes for which criteria has been defined.

Process Monitor

Click to access the Process Monitor page, where you can see whether the screening process has finished. On the Process Monitor page, the screening process is the HRS_JO_SCR Application Engine process, and the Priority Placement process is the HRS_PRI_PLCM Application Engine process.



Click the Refresh icon to show the latest screening results after you run a screening process. The results are not available until the screening process finishes. Use the Process Monitor page to see if a screening process is complete, or look at the date and time in the Last Run Date field of the Screening Levels grid to see whether the page is showing results from your most recent screening processing.

Applying Results and Ranking Applicants

Apply Results

Click to apply the most recent screening results. When you apply results, the system updates the applicants' dispositions according to the settings in the screening level definition.

If an applicant has unapplied results for more than one screening level, the system updates the applicant’s disposition based on the results of the last screening level in the ordered list of screening levels.

(USF) Rank Applicants

Click to access the Rank Applicants Page, where you rank applicants for US federal recruiting purposes.

Screening Levels

This grid provides summary information about screening levels that have run at least once.

Select

Select a screening level whose details results you want to see. The page updates the Applicants grid to show results for the selected screening level.

Job Code and Job Code Name

These fields identify the job code for the screening level. If the job opening has only one job code, the values are the same for all screening levels. But if the job opening has multiple job codes, each job code can have different screening settings.

 **Primary Job**

Displays the Primary Job icon if the job code is the primary one for the job opening. If the job opening has only one job code, the icon appears in all rows.

Screening Level

Displays the screening level name. If a job opening has multiple job codes that use a particular screening level, then the screening level appears in multiple rows in this grid. In this situation, use the job code information to distinguish the rows.

Click the screening level name link to access the Job Opening - Screening Criteria Page, where you can review and optionally update the screening level configuration.

Last Run Date

For standard screening levels, this column displays the date and time that the screening level last ran. This column is blank for prescreening and online screening.

Applicants Screened

Displays the total number of applicants who have been screened using this screening level.

Applicants Passed

Displays the total number of applicants who passed this screening level.

Applicants Failed

Displays the total number of applicants who failed this screening level.

Unapplied Results

Displays the number of applicants who were processed but whose results have not been applied.

Submitted By

Displays the name of the person who most recently ran this screening level.

Applicants

This grid lists the detailed results for applicants who were processed by the screening level that is selected in the Screening Levels grid.

Note: When running a screening level, the system processes only applicants whose dispositions are configured as open statuses associated with either the *1-Applied* phase, the *2-Reviewed* phase, or no phase at all. Additionally, if the Must Pass Previous Levels check box is selected for the job opening/job code, the screening process does not include applicants who have not passed the previous screening levels.

Select

Select applicants to include when you use the Route, Merge, or Set Competitive Status buttons on this page.

Note: Selection does not affect which applicants are included when you run a screening level.

Score

Displays the percent of the maximum possible score that the applicant earned. Click the link to access the Screening Details Page, where you can see how many points the applicant earned for various types of screening criteria.

Points

Displays the overall screening points that the applicant earned for the screening level. Depending on the screening level configuration, this could be the raw points that the applicant earned, or it could be a fixed number that is associated with a pass or fail status.

Applicant Name and Applicant ID

These fields display identifying information about the applicant. Click an applicant's name to access the Manage Applicant Page.

Disposition

Displays the disposition that will be assigned when results are applied (not the applicant's current disposition). This disposition is based on the screening settings and whether the applicant passed or failed the screening level.

Screening Result

Displays *Passed* or *Failed*.

If the Manually Assign Status check box is selected on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page, then you can change the status. Otherwise, this field is read-only.

Results Applied

Displays *Yes* if results have been applied to all screened applicants, *No* if results have not been applied to any applicants, or *Partial* if results have been applied to some (but not all) applicants.

Keep in mind that when you apply results, the results are applied to all applicants who have been screened. Therefore, a value of *Partial* appears only if additional applicants have been screened since results were last applied.

After you apply results, you cannot reprocess the same applicants.

(USF) Competitive Status

In US federal installations, this field displays the competitive status that you assign to the applicant: *Competitive, Non-Competitive Other,* or *Noncompetitive VRA* (noncompetitive veterans recruitment appointment). The field is blank for applicants whose competitive status hasn't been assigned.

To assign a status, select the check box for one or more rows in the Applicants grid and click the Set Competitive Status button.

Status Date

Displays the date that the applicant's pass or fail status was determined.

Applicant Type

Displays the applicant type: *External Applicant, Employee,* or *Non Employee.*

Route

Click to route the applicant. The Route Applicant Page appears.

View Rating

Click to access the Rate Applicant Page, where you can review an applicant's points for profile-related screening criteria.

Buttons for Performing Applicant Actions

Select All and Deselect All

Use these links to select or deselect grid rows so that you can perform group actions on the selected rows.

Route

Click to route all of the selected applicants. The Route Applicant Page appears.

Merge

Click to access the Review Duplicate Applicants Page, where the selected applicants appear as a set of duplicates for you to review and optionally merge.

(USF) Set Competitive Status

Click to access the Set Competitive Status Page so that you can assign each applicant a competitive status.

Screening Details Page

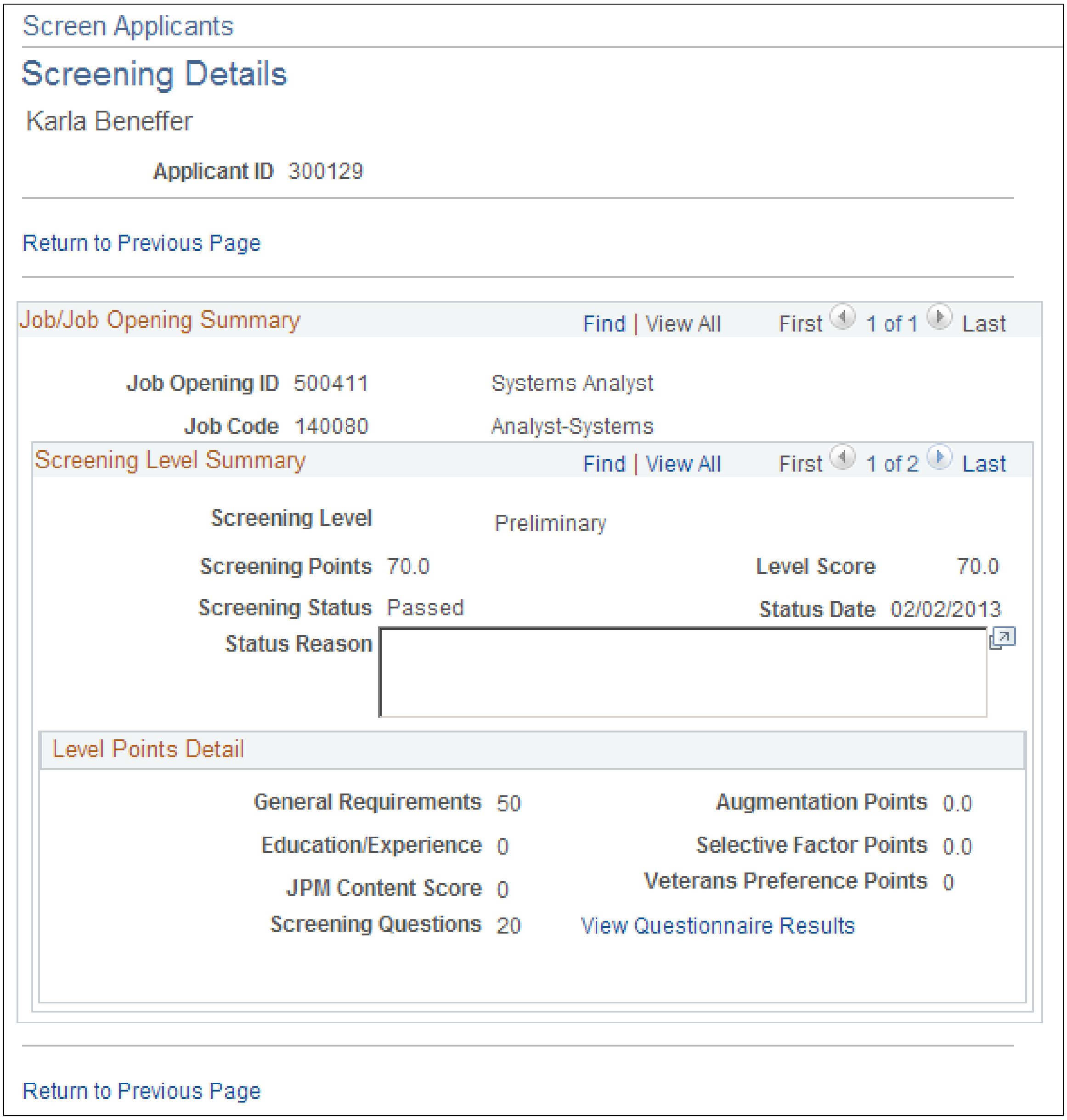
Use the Screening Details page (HRS_APP_SCR_RSLT) to review how many total points the applicant earned in the screening level and how many points were awarded for each type of screening criteria.

Navigation

Click a Score link in the Applicants grid on the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results section.

Image: Screening Details page

This example illustrates the Screening Details page.



Job/Job Opening Summary

This section has one row for each job code in the job opening. Multiple rows are possible only if the Allow Multiple Jobs/Positions field on the Recruiting Installation - Jobs Page is set to *Yes.*

Screening Level Summary

This section has one row for each screening level that you've run for the applicant.

Screening Level	Identifies the screening level whose results you are examining. Scroll to see results for other screening levels.
Screening Points	Displays the raw points that the applicant earned for the screening level.
Level Score	Displays the applicants overall score for the screening level. For example, if a screening level awards 70 points for passing, this field displays *70.* If the screening level uses raw points, this is the same as the Screening Points field.
Screening Status	Indicates whether the applicant *Passed* or *Failed* the screening level.
Status Date	Displays the most recent date that the applicant was screened with this screening level.
Status Reason	If the applicant failed the screening level, this field displays an explanation such as *Applicant failed minimum screening level percent requirement.*

Level Points Detail

This group box breaks down the sources of the applicant's raw points.

General Requirements	Displays the number of points that the applicant received for meeting General Information screening criteria. This includes criteria from the Job Information and Salary Information sections of the job opening.
Education/Experience	Displays the number of points that the applicant received for meeting Education & Experience screening criteria. This refers specifically to the Education & Experience section of the job opening and does not include any profile-based education criteria.
JPM Content Score (job profile management content score)	Displays the number of points that the system awarded to the applicant based on profile content type qualifications such as competencies, languages, and degrees.
Screening Questions	Display the number of points that the system awarded based on the applicant's responses to screening questions. **Note:** The system does not award any points for unanswered questions or for open-ended questions that have been answered but not yet evaluated. Click the View Questionnaire Results link to ascertain whether either of these conditions is true and whether you need to send reminders to applicants or evaluators.
View Questionnaire Results	Click to access the Questionnaire Results page, where you can view the applicant's responses to screening questions.

(USF) Additional Federal Screening Data

These fields in the Level Points Detail group box appear only in federal systems.

(USF) Augmentation Points

Displays the number of points that the applicant received for screening items that were marked as Augment on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page.

These are included in the total point for the screening level.

(USF) Selective Factor Points

Displays the number of points that the applicant received for screening items that were marked as Selective on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page.

These are included in the total point for the screening level.

(USF) Veterans Preference Points

Displays the number of veterans preference points that the system awards based on the applicant's veterans preference code.

These points are not associated with any particular screening level, so although they are displayed in the summary for each screening level, they are *not* included in the total points for the screening level. They are added to the applicant's cumulative screening score on the Rank Applicants page.

Questionnaire Results Page

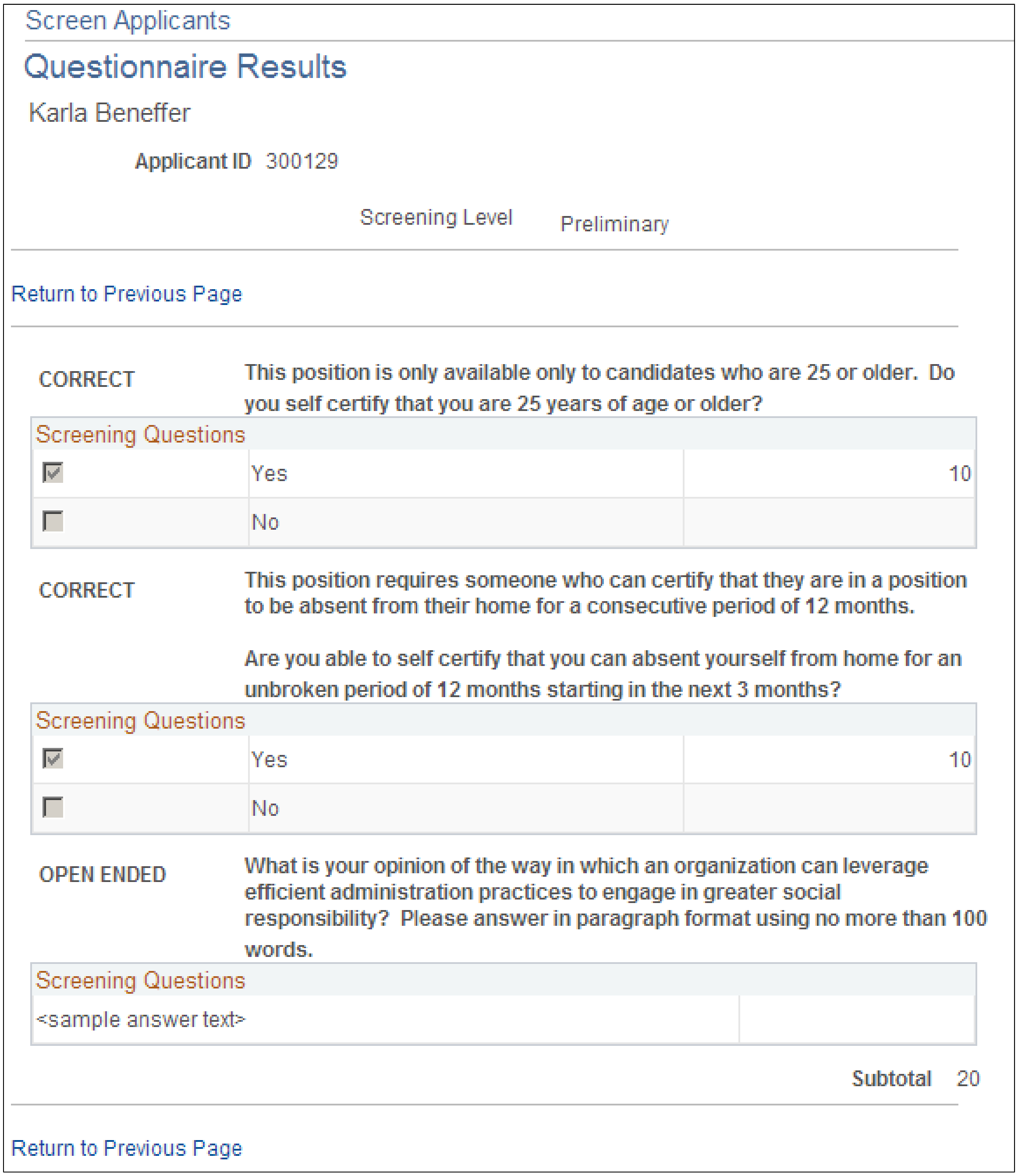
Use the Questionnaire Results page (HRS_VIEW_QSTN_RSLT) to review the applicant's answers to the questionnaire that was completed during the online application process.

Navigation

Click the View Questionnaire Results link on the Screening Details page.

Image: Questionnaire Results page

This example illustrates the Questionnaire Results page.



This page lists the questions that were used for a screening level.

For multiple-choice questions, the page shows which answer or answers the applicant chose and how many points those answers are worth.

For open-ended questions, the page shows the applicant's answer and how many points the applicant earned for that answer. If no evaluations have been submitted, then no points are shown.

Rate Applicant Page

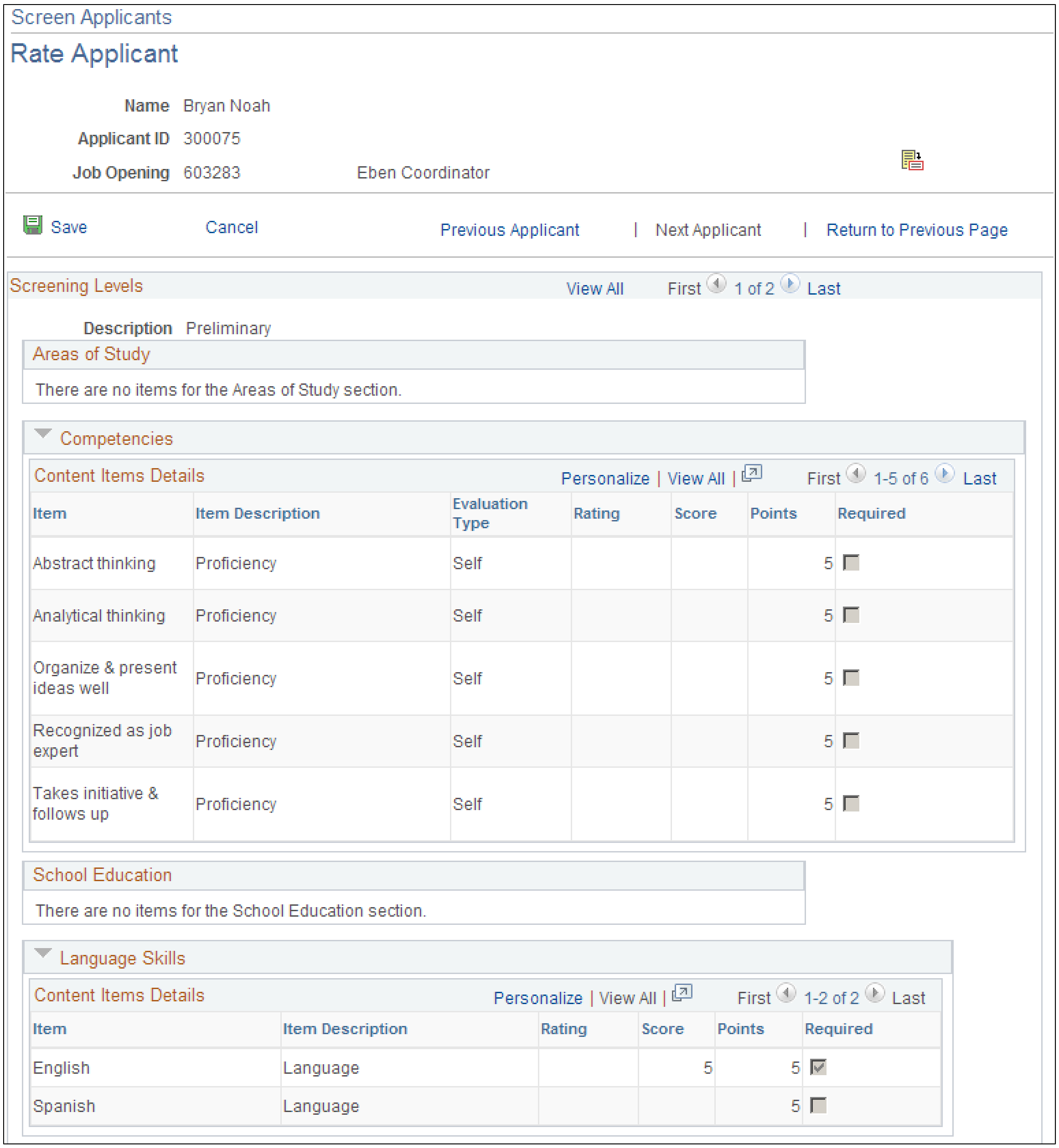
Use the Rate Applicant page (HRS_RATE_APP) to review an applicant’s points for profile-related screening criteria.

Navigation

Click the Rate icon in the Applicants grid on the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results section.

Image: Rate Applicant page

This example illustrates the Rate Applicant page.



Important! You cannot use this page to modify application data, only to review it and to see if any data (such as competency ratings) is missing. To enter applicant ratings or make other changes to the application data, use the Application Details Page.

Click the Application icon to access the Application Details Page, where you can enter the missing ratings.

Previous Applicant and Next Applicant

Use these links to scroll through the data for all of the applicants who are listed in the grid from which you accessed this page.

Return to Previous Page

Click to return to the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab: Screening Results section.

Screening Levels

Scroll through each screening level to see an applicant's profile-related screening points.

<Content Type>

The page displays grids for every content item that is included in the job opening template, even when the screening level does not use the content item as screening criteria. The grid titles correspond to the name of each content type.

Item and Item Description

Describes a specific qualification that can be used during screening.

Rating

If the content type uses a rating scale, this column displays the applicant's rating. This field is empty for content types that do not have a rating scale.

Score

Displays the number of screening points that the applicant receives for the content item.

Points

Displays the maximum possible number of screening points possible for the content item for the screening level.

The point value for a qualification comes from the Job Opening - Screening Criteria Page, where you configured job-specific requirements for a screening level.

Required

Displays a selected check box if the qualification is marked required on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page. The check box is deselected if the qualification is not required.

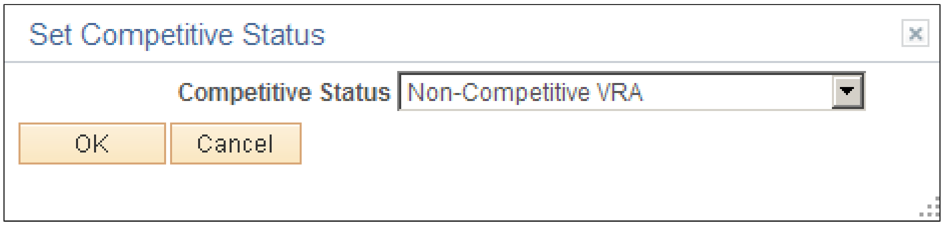
Set Competitive Status Page

Use the Set Competitive Status page (HRS_SCR_MRK_SEC) to assign an applicant's competitive or non-competitive status for US Federal recruiting purposes.

Click the Set Competitive Status button on the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results section.

Image: Set Competitive Status page

This example illustrates the Set Competitive Status page.



Competitive Status	Select the status to assign to the selected applicants: *Competitive, Non-Competitive Other,* or *Noncompetitive VRA* (noncompetitive veterans recruitment appointment).
OK	Click to assign the selected status and return to the screening results.
Cancel	Click to return to the screening results without assigning the selected status.

(USF) Ranking Applicants and Generating the Certificate of Eligibles

This section provides an overview of the federal ranking process and discusses how to:

- Assign competitive and noncompetitive statuses.
- Rank applicants.
- Review cumulative score details.
- Generate the Certificate of Eligibles.
- Print the Certificate of Eligibles.

Understanding The Federal Ranking Process

This overview describes the federal ranking process

Competitive/Noncompetitive Status

All applicants must have a competitive/noncompetitive status in order to be included in the final applicant ranking. Competitive/noncompetitive status is a person's basic eligibility for assignment to a position in the competitive service without having to compete with members of the general public in an open competitive examination.

The available statuses are *Competitive, Non-Competitive Other,* or *Noncompetitive VRA* (noncompetitive veterans recruitment appointment).

Assign statuses on the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results Section before you access the Rank Applicants page to begin the ranking process. The Rank Applicants page lists only applicants who have been assigned a status.

Applicant Classification

The Rank Applicants page displays a screening score for each applicant. The score is the sum of the applicant's scores for individual screening levels and any veterans preference points.

As you begin the ranking process, you determine the score thresholds that the system uses to classify candidates as qualified, well-qualified, or best-qualified.

The system then considers these qualification classifications along with the applicants's priority processing status and places applicants in these four categories:

- Category 1: Qualified, well qualified, and best qualified applicants with *Must Select* priority placement.
- Category 2: Well qualified and best qualified applicants with *Must Consider* priority placement.
- Category 3: Best qualified applicants with no priority placement.
- Category 4: Qualified and well qualified applicants with no priority placement.

The screening rules that you configure determine which categories of applicants are included in the final ranking.

There are separate rules for competitive applicants and noncompetitive applicants. So, for example, you might include all four categories for noncompetitive applicants, but only the first three categories of competitive applicants.

Tie-Breakers

If two or more applicants have the same score in the same category, you can apply one of three tie-breaker methods:

- Augmenting Factors, which uses criteria identified as Augmenting on the screening criteria.
- Name Request, which gives priority to applicants whose name are listed in the Candidate Name Request grid on the job opening.
- Random Number, which uses an algorithm based on the number that you entered in the Tie Breaker Number field in the Federal group box in the screening options section of the job opening.

Certificate of Eligibles

After you have ranked the applicants, you are ready to certify the best-qualified applicants for the position. The OPM regulates the definition of eligibles and the order in which they should appear on the certificate. To generate the certificate of eligibles:

1. Click the Create Certificates button on the Rank Applicants Page,

2. Use the Certificate of Eligibles (Certificate Data) Page to enter additional information for the certificate.

3. Use the Certificate of Eligibles (Print Certificate) Page to run the report that produces the certificate.

Prerequisite

The US Federal ranking process includes only applicants who have been assigned a competitive status. Before ranking applicants and generating a certificate of eligibles, use the Manage Job Opening Page: Applicant Screening Tab: Screening Results Section to assign these statuses.

Pages Used to Rank Applicants and Generate the Certificate of Eligibles

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Rank Applicants	HRS_JO_RANK	Click the Rank Applicants button on the Screening Results page.	Rank applicants.
Rank Applicants (details)	HRS_APP_RNK_RSLT	Click the value in the Score column on the Rank Applicants page.	Review how many total points the applicant earned across all screening levels and through preference items, and review a breakdown of this number by screening level and by type of screening criteria.
Certificate of Eligibles (administration)	HRS_G_CRT_ELG	Recruiting, Administration, Certificate of Eligibles, Certificate of Eligibles	Set up a certificate of eligibles.
Certificate of Eligibles (print certificate)	HRS_RUN_HRS821	Recruiting, Reports, Certificate of Eligibles, Certificate of Eligibles	Print a certificate of eligibles.

Rank Applicants Page

Use the Rank Applicants page (HRS_JO_RANK) to rank applicants.

Navigation

Click the Rank Applicants button on the Screening Results page.

Image: Rank Applicants page (1 of 2)

This is the first of two examples illustrating the Rank Applicants page.

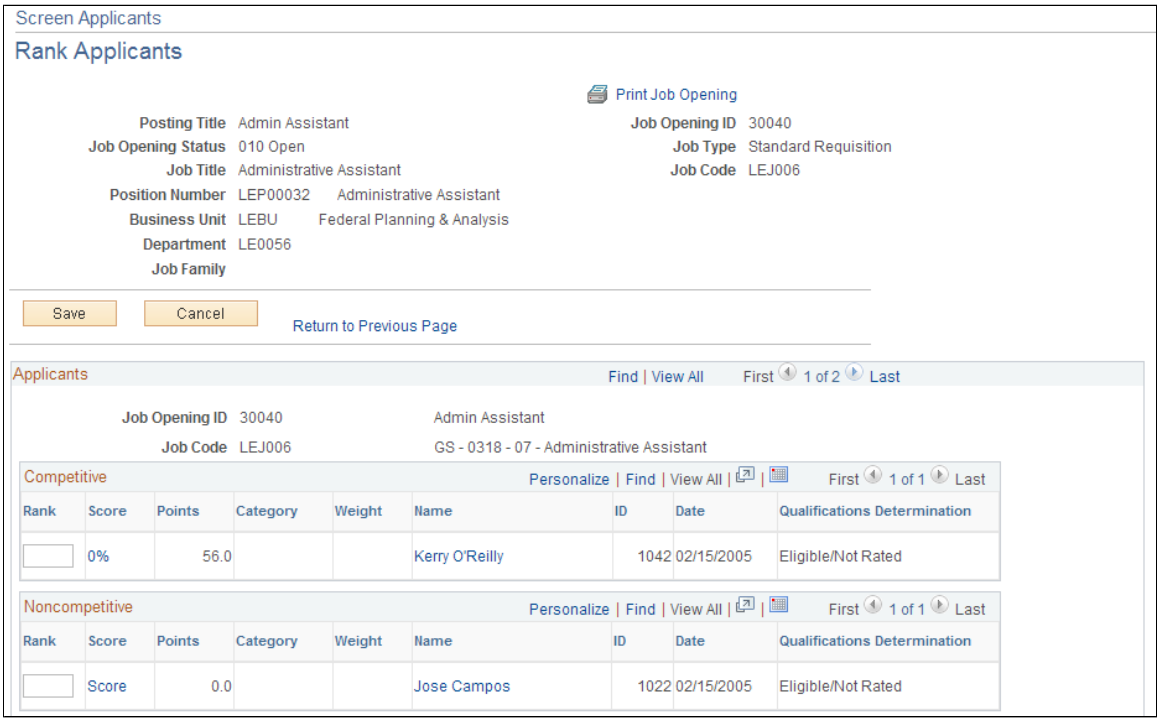
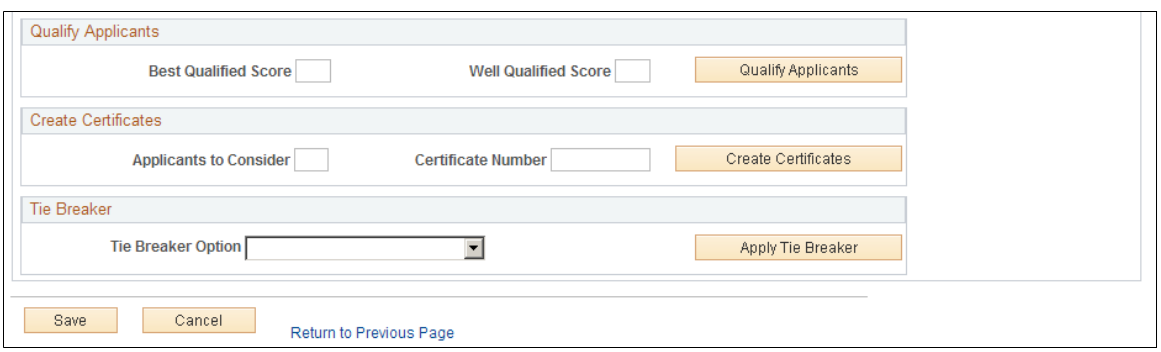


Image: Rank Applicants page (2 of 2)

This is the second of two examples illustrating the Rank Applicants page.



Competitive and Noncompetitive

These grids list the applicants from the job opening; applicants are segregated according to the competitive status that you manually assigned on the screening pages. The Noncompetitive grid includes applicants with either of the two noncompetitive statuses.

Rank	Initially this field is blank. When you qualify the applicants (by entering the thresholds for best qualified and well qualified and

	then clicking the Qualify Applicants button), the system assigns a ranking to the applicant. This field can be overridden.
Score	Displays the percent of the maximum points that the applicant attained. The maximum point value is manually entered on the screening section on the Job Opening page; there is no requirement for it to be the true maximum amount of points possible. Click the score to access a detail page that shows a breakdown of how the points were earned, both by screening level and by screening criteria type.
Points	Displays the total points that the applicant accumulated during the screening process, including veteran's preference points.
Category	Indicates which of four applicant categories the applicant belongs to. These categories are based on a combination of the applicant's priority placement status for the job opening and the applicant's qualification classification (best qualified, well qualified, or qualified). This column is blank when you begin the ranking process. This is because the qualification classification is not set until you enter score thresholds and click the Qualify Applicant button. After you click the Qualify Applicant button, the system updates the Competitive and Noncompetitive grids with each applicant's qualification determination and category.
Weight	Displays the weight factor from the applicant's priority placement code. The weight does not affect the score; it is used to prioritize which priority placement code to use when an applicant has more than one.
Name and ID	These fields identify the applicant. Click a name to access the Manage Applicant Page.
Date	Displays the date that the applicant was added to the list of competitive or noncompetitive applicants.
Qualifications Determination	Displays the applicant's qualification level. Before you click the Qualify Applicants button, the value is *Eligible/Not Rated.* After you click the Qualify Applicants button, the value is *Qualified, Well Qualified,* or *Best Qualified,* depending on where the applicant's score falls with regards to the thresholds that you enter in the Best Qualified Score and Well Qualified Score fields.

Qualify Applicants

Use this group box to set score thresholds for best qualified and well qualified applicants and to assign applicants a qualification status based on these thresholds.

Best Qualified Score	Enter the minimum score an applicant must achieve to be given a *Best Qualified* determination.
Well Qualified Score	Enter the minimum score an applicant must achieve to be given a *Well Qualified* determination.
Qualify Applicants	Click this button to assign qualification determinations to all applicants. Applicants with scores under the threshold for *Well Qualified* status are given the status *Qualified.*

Create Certificates

This group box is used to process the Certificate of Eligibles.

Applicants to Consider	Enter the number of applicants you want included in the certificate.
Certificate Number	Enter the number of the certificate.
Create Certificate	Click to process the certificate of eligibles.

Tie Breaker

If any of the applicants are tied, use this section to apply a tie breaker method.

Tie Breaker Option

Select one of these tie-breaker methods:

- *Augment:* The winner of the tie is the applicant with more points earned for Augmenting criteria (criteria for which you selected the Augment check box on the Job Opening - Screening Criteria page).
- *Name Request:* Applicants listed on the Applicant Name Request page on the job opening win ties.
- *Random Number:* The system breaks ties using an algorithm that uses a number that you enter in the Applicant Screening section of the Job Opening page. (Specifically, the number is in the Tie Break Number field in the Federal group box.)

Apply Tie Breaker

Click this button to update the applicant rankings based on the selected tie-breaker method. If there are still ties after you apply one tie-breaker method, you can select another method and apply it.

Rank Applicants (Details) Page

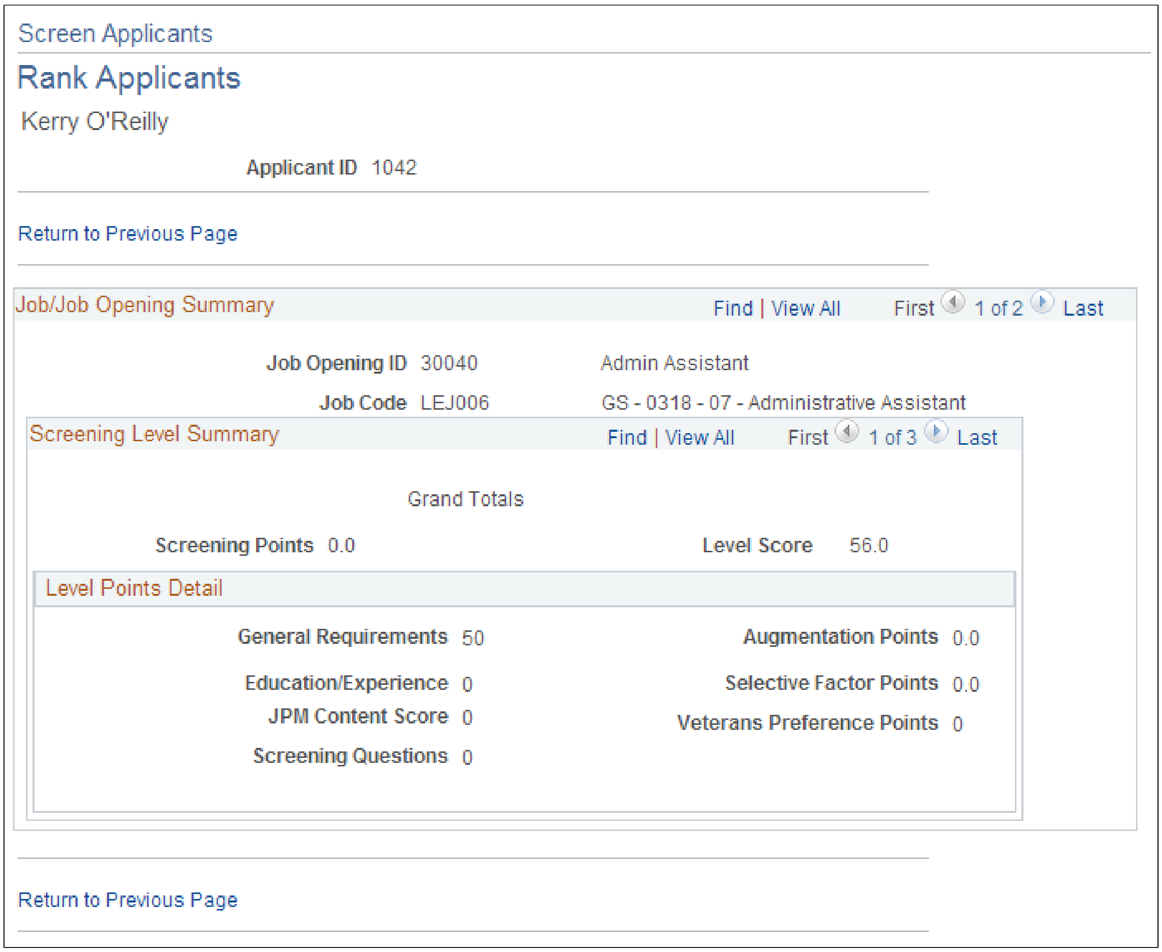
Use the Rank Applicants (details) page (HRS_APP_RNK_RSLT) to review how many total points the applicant earned across all screening levels and through preference items, and review a breakdown of this number by screening level and by type of screening criteria.

Navigation

Click the value in the Score column on the Rank Applicants page.

Image: Rank Applicants (details) page

This example illustrates the Rank Applicants (details) page.



This page, like the Screening Details Page, shows the sources of the points that were awarded to applicants during the screening process. The first record in the scroll level displays grand totals across all screening level.

Certificate of Eligibles (Certificate Data) Page

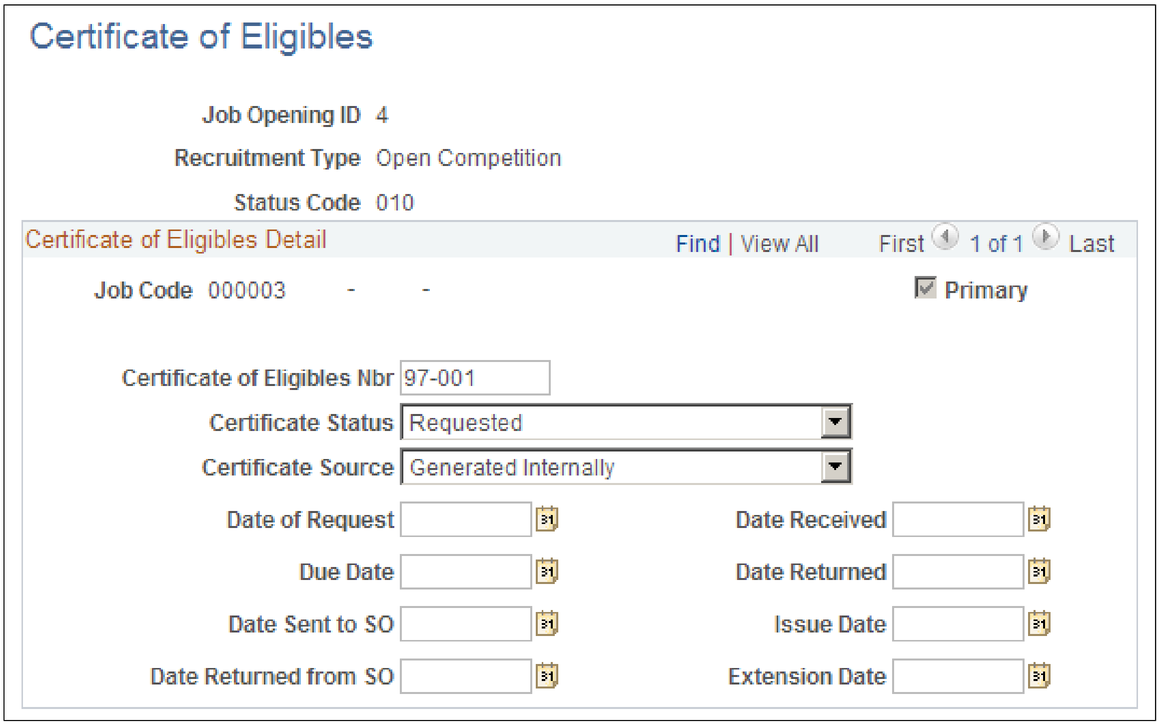
Use the Certificate of Eligibles (certificate data) page (HRS_G_CRT_ELG) to set up a certificate of eligibles.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Certificate of Eligibles

Image: Certificate of Eligibles (certificate data) page

This example illustrates the Certificate of Eligibles (certificate data) page.



Enter data related to the certificate of eligibles.

Certificate of Eligibles (Print Certificate) Page

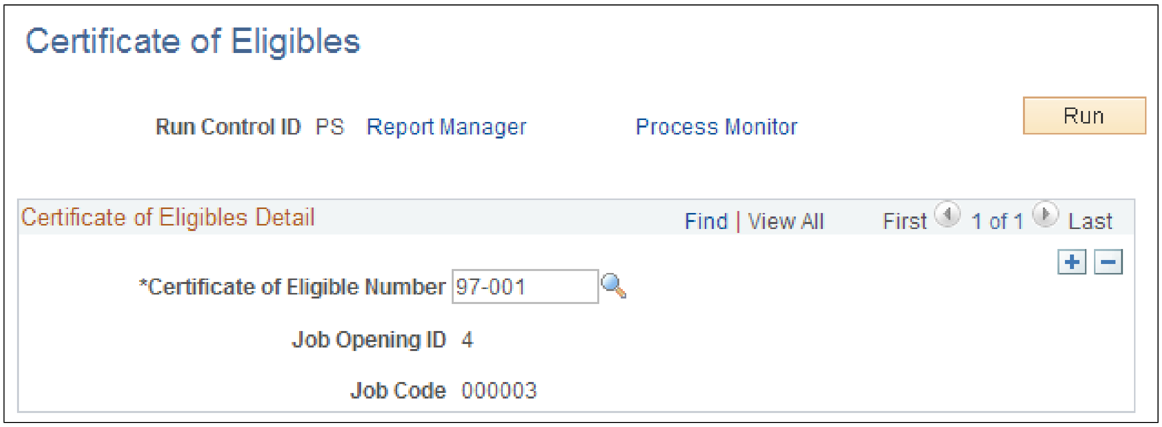
Use the Certificate of Eligibles (print certificate) page (HRS_RUN_HRS821) to print a certificate of eligibles.

Navigation

Recruiting, Reports, Certificate of Eligibles

Image: Certificate of Eligibles (print certificate) page

This example illustrates the Certificate of Eligibles (print certificate) page.



Enter the certificate number, then run the report.

Routing Applicants

This section provides an overview of applicant routing and discusses how to:

- Route applicants.
- Enter a routing recommendation and a final routing decision.

Understanding Applicant Routing

After the screening process has helped you evaluate applicants, you are ready to decide what to do next for each applicant. Routing is the action of sending requests that ask people to provide input on that decision.

The Route Applicant Action

The Route Applicant action is available from several pages, including the Manage Job Opening page, Manage Applicant page, Manage Application page, and Search Applications page.

When you initiate the Route Applicant action, the Route Applicant page appears. Use this page to list the people whose feedback you are requesting and to enter a comment to include in the email notification that goes to the recipients. When you submit the routing request, the system sends each recipient a notification with a link to the page where the recipient enters a response.

Note: If a job opening is governed by a flexible recruiting process, that process controls the availability of the Route Applicant action. Availability can vary depending on the user's role and the applicant's current disposition.

Routing Statuses

Routings have their own status, separate from the applicant's disposition. When you create a routing request, you can assign the initial routing status. The delivered default routing status is *Routed,* indicating that you have just begun the decision-making process. Other delivered statuses describe the possible decisions you can make for the applicant.

As delivered, the system includes these statuses for the Route status area:

- *Routed* indicates that the applicant has entered the routing phase and that you are seeking recommendations for further applicant processing.
- *Invite for Interview* indicates that you intend to proceed to the next step in the recruiting process by inviting the applicant to interview.
- *Hold* indicates that you do not intend to make a decision yet.
- *Reject* indicates that you are not interested in the applicant.
- *Withdrawn* indicates that the applicant is no longer available for the job opening.

Routing Recommendations

The notification that the system sends to routing recipients includes a link to the self-service Routing Response page, where the user can review a list of routing requests and access a detail page to supply a response for a specific routing. The response options are the same status values that are used for the overall routing status.

Responses are visible (and enterable) on the original Route Applicant page as well.

Final Routing Recommendation

When routing responses have been gathered and a final routing decision has been made, a recruiter enters that decision in the Overall Routing Status field on the Route Applicant page. Changes to an applicant's overall routing status can trigger status change effects that update the applicant's disposition.

Note: Only changes to the overall routing status trigger status change effects. The routing recommendations in the Response field do not have any effect on the applicant's disposition.

See Delivered Status Change Effects.

Group Routings

On pages that list multiple applicants, you can use a group action to route more than one applicant at a time. When you submit the routing request, recipients receive separate notifications for each applicant.

Multiple Routings

On the Route Applicant page, routing information appears in a scroll area, and an Add New Routing button enables you to create additional routings for the same applicant or group of applicants. You might want to create multiple routings if, for example, you want to send different comments to different reviewers.

When you access the Route Applicant page for a single applicant, you can scroll through all of that applicant's previous routings. However, you don't see any other applicants that may have been included in the original routing.

When you access the Route Applicant page for multiple applicants, you are always creating a new routing, and no previous routings are visible.

Pages Used to Route Applicants

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Route Applicant	HRS_GACT_APP_RTE	Click the Route icon, or select Recruiting Actions, Route Applicant from the Group actions menu, on any of these pages: • Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab • Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section • Search Applications • Manage Application (group action not available)	• Route an applicant to another employee to get a recommendation regarding the next step in the recruiting process. • Review or enter routing responses and enter a final routing determination.
Routing Response (list)	HRS_APP_RTE_SRCH	• Self-Service, Recruiting Activities, Routing Response • Users who receive a routing request can access this page using the link in the routing request email notification	View a list of routing requests that have been sent to you.
Routing Response (detail)	HRS_APP_RTE_RSP	Click the name of an applicant on the Routing Response list page.	Enter a response to a routing request.

Route Applicant Page

Use the Route Applicant page (HRS_GACT_APP_RTE) to:

- Route an applicant to another employee to get a recommendation regarding the next step in the recruiting process.
- Review or enter routing responses and enter a final routing determination.

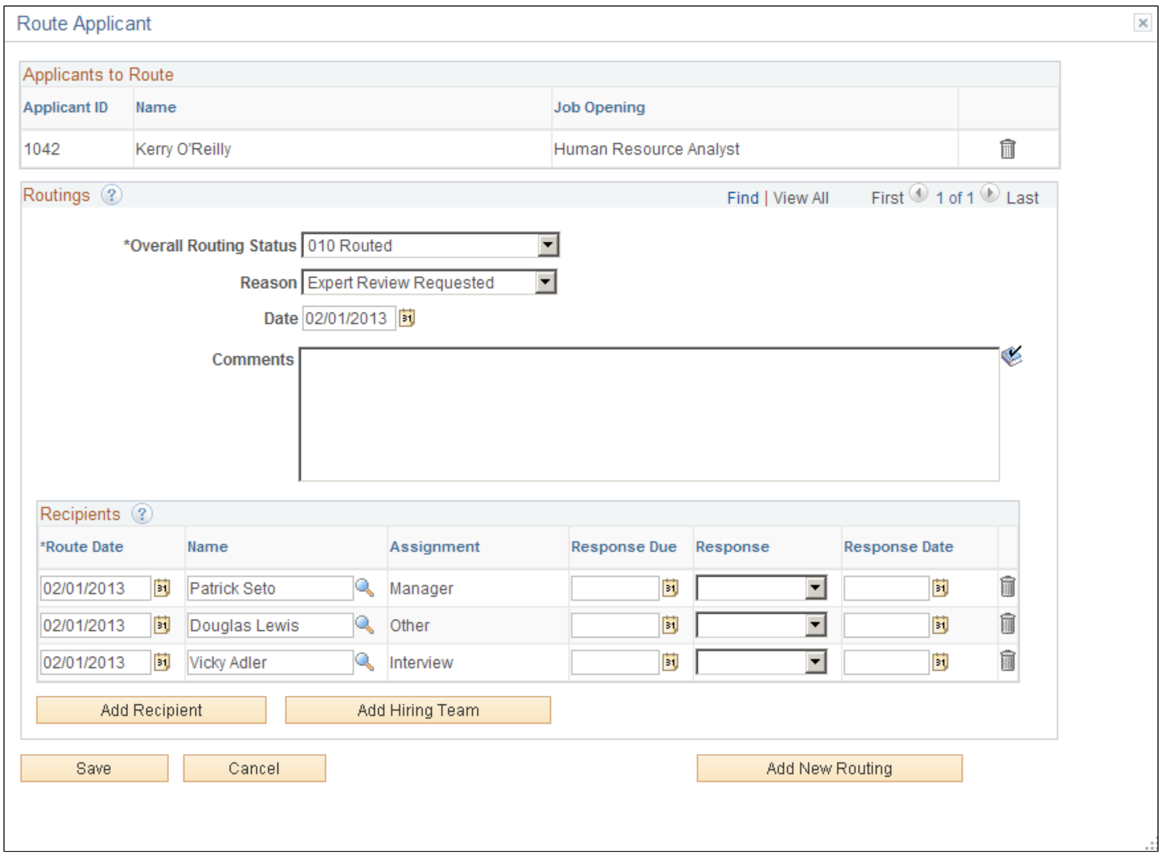
Navigation

Click the Route icon, or select Recruiting Actions, Route Applicant from the Group actions menu, on any of these pages:

- Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section
- Search Applications
- Manage Application (group action not available)

Image: Route Applicant page

This example illustrates the Route Applicant page.



Applicants to Route

This grid lists the names and IDs of the applicants that you are routing, along with the job openings for which they are being considered. You can remove applicants from the list as long as at least one applicant remains. You cannot, however, add additional applicants. Instead, return to the page where you initiated the routing action and route any additional applicants from there.

Routings

Overall Routing Status	The values in this drop-down list box are the statuses configured for the Route status area on the Statuses and Reasons Page.

When initiating a routing request, choose an overall routing status that indicates that the routing is active. As delivered, the default status in this area is *010 Routed.* If you use the delivered status change effects, , and the applicant is currently in a pre-routing disposition, the creation of a new routing request with this status changes the applicant's disposition to *Route.*

When finalizing a routing request, choose an overall routing status that indicates the next step in the recruiting process. Delivered options include *020 Invite for Interview, 100 Hold, 110 Reject,* and *120 Withdrawn.* Saving changes to this field may trigger additional changes to the applicant's disposition, depending on status change effects configuration.

See Understanding Recruiting Statuses.

Reason

Optionally select a reason for assigning the selected routing status. Values are available only if the definition of the selected status includes associated reasons.

Date

Enter a date for the routing. Regardless of the date you enter, routing notifications are sent immediately, and status change effects occur immediately. Therefore, the best practice is to accept the default, which is the current date.

Comments

Enter comments to be included in the routing request email notification. After you send the notification, these comments become read-only on this page. If you later return to this routing request to add more recipients, the same comments are used in the new round of email notifications.

Comments are applicable only to the original email, and they are not displayed on the Routing Response Detail Page or on the Manage Application Page: Route Tab .

Recipients

Use this grid to identify the people whose feedback you are requesting. If the routing request is for a single job opening, the primary hiring manager is the default recipient unless the hiring manager is the person sending the routing request.

Route Date

Enter a date for the routing. Regardless of the date you enter, routing notifications are sent immediately and the routing request is immediately visible on the Routing Response List Page, so the best practice is to accept the default, which is the current date.

Name

Enter the name of the person to whom you are routing the applicant.

Assignment

If the routing request is for a single job opening, and if any of the routing recipients are associated with the job opening, then this field displays the recipient's role with regard to the job opening: *Recruiter, Manager, Interview, Screening Notification, Originator,* and *Other* (for interested parties)

Response Due

Enter a date by which the recipient should respond with a recommendation regarding the applicant.

Response

This field shows the recommendation supplied by the routing recipient. When you initially send a routing, leave this field blank.

Anyone with access to the Route Applicant page can enter recipient responses in these fields. However, the routing notification that the system send provides a link so that recipients can enter their responses on theRouting Response Detail Page.

Response Date

This field shows the date that the response was supplied. When entering a response, enter the current date.

Add Recipient

Click to add another recipient to the routing.

Add Hiring Team

This button is visible only if the routing request is for a single job opening. Click the button to add all of the hiring team members as routing recipients. Hiring team members are the people identified in any of the assignment-related sections of the job opening. The job opening originator is not considered a hiring team member and is not added to the routing request.

Clicking this button never adds the current user to the grid, even if the user is a member of the hiring team.

Buttons

Save

Click to complete the routing action. The system sends a notifications to each person listed in the Routings grid. Recipients receive a separate email for each applicant listed.

For applications that include a job opening, the email uses the HRS_APP_RTE template

For applications that do not specify a job opening, the email uses the HRS_APP_RTE_NOJOB template

Cancel

Click to cancel the routing request without saving changes or sending any notifications.

Add New Routing

Click to add an additional routing for the same applicants that are listed in the current routing.

If you simply want to add new recipients to an in-progress routing, you can add the recipients to the existing routing instead. However creating a new routing is appropriate if the previous routing is finalized, or if you want to enter different comment text for the new recipients.

Routing Response List Page

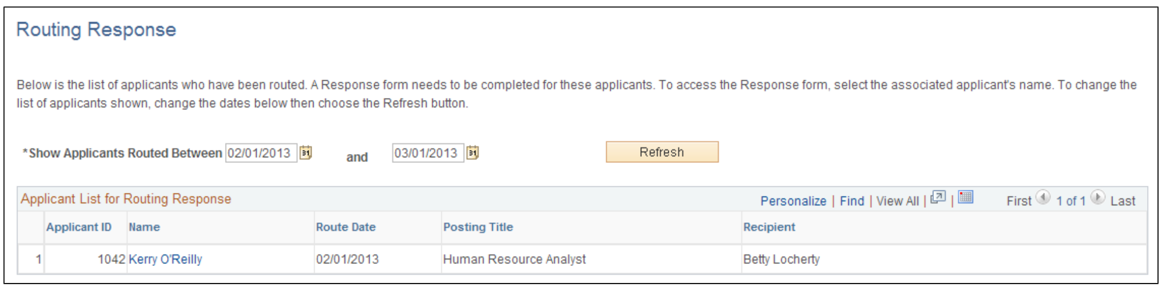
Use the Routing Response list page (HRS_APP_RTE_SRCH) to view a list of routing requests that have been sent to you.

Navigation

- Self-Service, Recruiting Activities, Routing Response
- Users who receive a routing request can access this page using the link in the routing request email notification

Image: Routing Response list page

This example illustrates the Routing Response list page.



Filter Criteria

Show Applicants Routed Between — Enter the date range for the routing requests you want to list on this page. This is matched against the route date shown in the Applicant List for Routing Response grid.

Refresh — Click to filter the list of routing requests based on the specified date range.

Applicant List for Routing Response

Applicant ID and Name — These fields identify the applicant who was routed. Click the applicant name to access the Routing Response details page, where you can supply your routing response.

Each applicant that was routed to you is listed separately, even if the person who sent the routing used a group action to route multiple applicants at the same time.

Route Date — Displays the date that the person who routed the applicant entered as the route date. Typically this is the day that the routing request was actually sent. You can see future-dated routing requests as long as the date filter is set appropriately.

Posting Title

Displays the posting title for the job opening for which you are being asked to review the applicant.

Recipient

Displays the name of the current user. You cannot see any of the other recipients who were listed on the original routing request.

Routing Response Detail Page

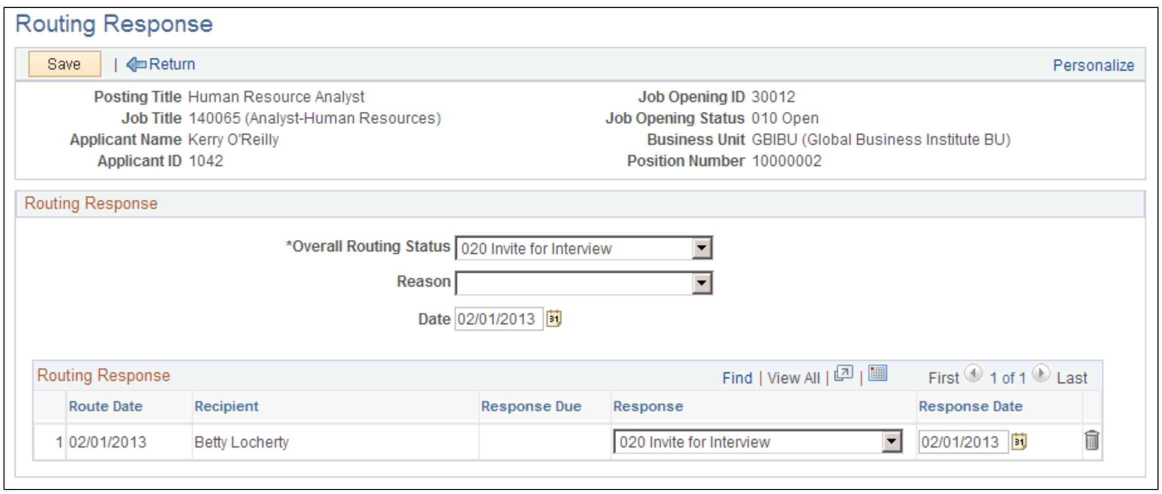
Use the Routing Response detail page (HRS_APP_RTE_RSP) to enter a routing response.

Navigation

Click the name of an applicant on the Routing Response list page.

Image: Routing Response detail page

This example illustrates the Routing Response detail page.



Toolbar

Save

Click to save your changes on this page. Saving does not return you to the Routing Response list page.

Return

Click to return to the Routing Response list page.

Header Information

The read-only fields at the top of the page identify the applicant and the job opening for which the applicant is being considered. A routing applies only to this specific context.

Routing Response (Overall)

Overall Routing Status

This field represents the overall status of the routing request. You cannot save changes to this value from this page. Instead, a recruiter will update this status after collecting responses from the people to whom the applicant was routed.

Reason This field shows the reason for the overall routing status. You cannot save changes to this value from this page.

Date This field shows the date that the overall routing status was assigned. You cannot save changes to this value from this page.

Routing Response (Recipient's Response)

Route Date Displays the date that the routing was sent.

Recipient Displays the name of the current user.

Response Due Displays the response due date that was set by the person who sent the routing request.

Response Enter a routing response. Responses indicates your recommendation regarding the next step to take for this applicant for the current job opening.

Values come from the statuses that have been configured for the Route status area on the Status Area Page.

Response Date Enter the date that you supplied a response. If you leave this field blank, the system enters the current date when you save.

Chapter 22

Interviewing Applicants

Maintaining Interview Facilities

Interview facilities are specific locations such as meeting rooms where interviews take place. In the context of an applicant's interview schedule, the facility is referred to as the *venue.* If integration with Microsoft Outlook calendaring is active, the interview facility corresponds to a Microsoft Outlook resource.

Page Used to Maintain Interview Facilities

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Interview Facilities	HRS_VENUE_PG	Recruiting, Administration, Interview Facilities	Maintain information about interview venues.

Interview Facilities Page

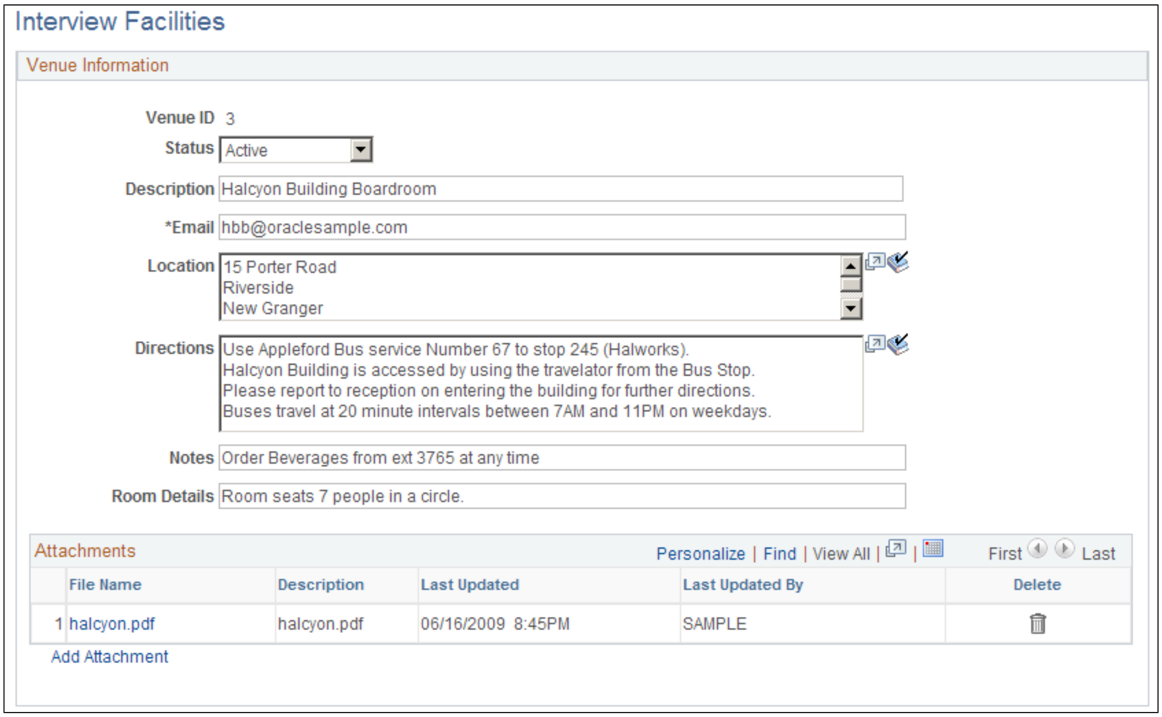
Use the Interview Facilities page (HRS_VENUE_PG) to maintain information about interview venues.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Interview Facilities

Image: Interview Facilities page

This example illustrates the Interview Facilities page.



Venue Information

Venue ID — Displays a unique identifier that the system assigns when you create the venue.

Status — Select *Active* or *Inactive* to indicate whether the venue is available for use on the Interview Schedule page.

Description — Enter the description that users see when selecting this venue to use for an interview.

Email — Enter the email address that is assigned to the Microsoft Outlook resource that corresponds to this venue. If you use full calendar integration, the system uses this email address to identify the venue, confirm its availability, and reserve it for the interview meeting. If you use partial calendar integration or no calendar integration, the email address is informational only.

Location — Enter the specific location of the venue. When a recruiter adds a venue to an interview, the system copies the location information to the interview schedule. If the recruiter modifies the location text in the actual interview schedule, the changes are replicated to the venue definition.

	Interviewers can see the location information on the Interview Calendar page. Applicants can see the location information on the Interview Detail page in Candidate Gateway. Applicants access the Interview Details page using the interview notification link that the system generates if the Notify Applicant check box is selected when the interview is submitted. Under partial calendar information, location information is also included in the iCalendar attachment that the system sends.
Directions	Enter directions to the venue. Applicants can see the directions on the Interview Detail page in Candidate Gateway. Applicants access this page using the interview notification link that the system generates if the Notify Applicant check box is selected when the interview is submitted.
Notes	Enter any additional notes about the venue. Information in this field does not appear on the Interview Schedule page. However, users who are scheduling interviews can access the Interview Facilities page from the Interview Schedule page if they want to review this information.
Room Details	Enter any additional room details about the venue. Information in this field does not appear on the Interview Schedule page. However, users who are scheduling interviews can access the Interview Facilities page from the Interview Schedule page if they want to review this information.

Attachments

Upload any useful attachments such as maps or room-specific instructions. The attachments grid includes a link to the document along with information about who uploaded the file and when it was uploaded.

Attachments do not appear on the Interview Schedule page. However, users who are scheduling interviews can access the Interview Facilities page from the Interview Schedule page if they want to review this information.

Scheduling and Managing Interviews

This section provides overviews of applicant interviews, calendar integration options, and interview letters and notifications. This section then discusses how to:

- Manage interviews
- Schedule interviews
- Modify interview notification text

- Review an interview summary

Understanding Applicant Interviews

You can schedule applicant interviews at any time in the recruiting process, whether or not the applicant is associated with a job opening. To schedule and manage applicant interviews, use the Manage Interviews action.

The Manage Interviews Action

The Manage Interviews action provides access to two pages:

- Interview Schedule Page

  Use this page to enter and maintain detailed information about interviews, including the interview status, type, date, time, location, and a list of interviewers. The Interview Schedule page shows data for one or more applicants for a single job opening. You can also schedule interviews for applications without a job opening.

- Manage Interviews Page

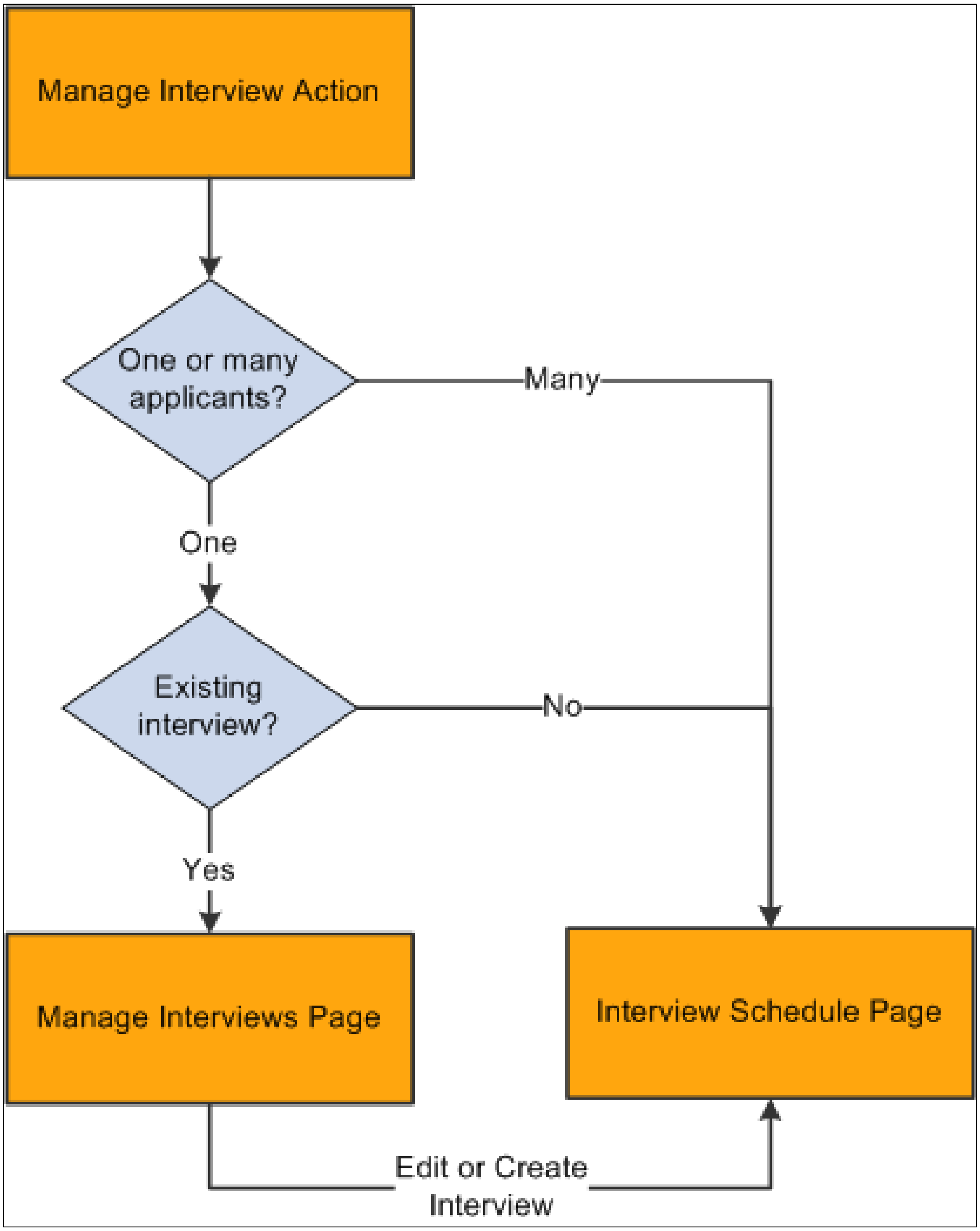
  Recruiters use this page to view summary information about an applicant's interviews and interview evaluations for a particular job opening (or application with no job opening) and to enter the final recommendation regarding the next step for the applicant.

  This page is similar to the Manage Application Page: Interview Tab, except that the Manage Interviews page lets you enter a final recommendation directly on the page rather than in a modal dialog box.

When you perform the Manage Interviews action, the Manage Interviews page appears if the action was initiated for a single applicant who already has an interview schedule. If the applicant does not yet have an interview schedule, or if you perform the action for multiple applicants, the context is not appropriate for the Manage Interviews page, and the Interview Schedule page appears instead.

Image: Accessing interview pages using the Manage Interviews action

This diagram illustrates which page appears when you perform the Manage Interviews action.



To initiate the Manage Interviews action, click the Manage Interviews icon (for a single application) or perform the Manage Interviews group action (for multiple applications) in these locations:

- Manage Job Opening page
- Manage Applicant page (no group action available)

- Manage Application (no group action available)
- Search Applications page

  This page can list applications for more than one job opening, but the Manage Interviews action displays an error if the selected rows do not all have the same job opening ID.

Interview Summary Pages

The system provides additional options for viewing read-only summary information about interviews.

- For an applicant-centered interview summary, access the Manage Applicant page and go to the Applicant tab: Interview Schedule/Evaluation section.
- For a job-centered interview summary, access the Manage Job Opening page and click the Interviews toolbar button to access the Interview Summary Page.
- For a summary of the interviews that you are currently working with on the Interview Schedule page, click the View All Interviews button to access the Interview List Page.

  The length of the Interview Schedule page can make it difficult to review data for more than one interview, so this summary provides a convenient way to double-check times and interviewers as you schedule multiple interviews.
- To view your personal interview calendar (for interviews where you are a participant), use the self-serviceInterview Calendar Page.
- To view a list of job openings or applicants where you are on the interview team, use the self-service Interview Team Schedule Page.

Flexible Recruiting Processes

If a job opening is governed by a flexible recruiting process, that process controls the availability of the Manage Interviews action. Availability can vary depending on the user’s role and the applicant’s current disposition.

The system hides the Manage Interviews icon for specific rows where the action is not available. The system does not remove the action from the Group Actions menu, but it prevents you from continuing with a group action if your selection includes rows where the action is not available.

The flexible recruiting process is a usability tool, not a security layer. Although it controls the availability of the Manage Interviews action, it does not prevent users from accessing the Interview Schedule page using links and buttons on the interview summary pages such as the interview calendar.

Understanding Calendar Integration Options

This section provides an overview of calendar integration for interviews.

Integration Basics

To activate calendar integration for interviews in Talent Acquisition Manager, use the Recruiting Installation - General Page, where you select the level of calendar integration for your system:

- *Full* integration uses PeopleSoft Desktop Integration functionality to integrate with Microsoft Outlook 2007 or 2010.

PeopleSoft Desktop Integration provides integration between Talent Acquisition Manager and Microsoft Office. The integration enables you to pass interview data to Microsoft Outlook and receive updated information when changes are made in Microsoft Outlook. Oracle delivers the framework for this integration as part of the PeopleSoft Enterprise Components that are bundled with every PeopleSoft application.

A PeopleSoft plug-in for Microsoft Outlook (required for recruiters who schedule interviews) enables Microsoft Outlook to maintain a link between the invitation and the original Talent Acquisition Manager transaction.

- *Partial* integration sends interview schedules to applicants and interviewers as iCalendar attachments.

  An email with an iCalendar attachment is sent only when the user explicitly chooses to send a notification or when the interview status changes to *Confirmed.* The email with the attachment is sent in addition to a standard text-only PeopleSoft email notification.

  The iCalendar file contains only the information that is required for creating a meeting request in an external calendar. Participant can imports the iCalendar meeting request into their own calendar system. This is a one-way integration, so Talent Acquisition Manager does not get any response back from the participant.

- *None* indicates that you do not want to integrate with external calendaring systems.

  Users can still choose to send notifications to applicants and interviewers, but the notifications are standard text-only PeopleSoft notifications.

Full Calendar Integration

When you enable full calendar integration with Microsoft Outlook, recruiters still create the interview schedule using the PeopleSoft system. When the recruiter submits the interview data, the system sends the information to Microsoft Outlook via the Desktop Integration queue. The recruiter or meeting organizer can then send the meeting invitation from Microsoft Outlook.

The Microsoft Outlook meeting owner is the user who originated the interview in the PeopleSoft system. The users who schedule interviews must have the PeopleSoft plug-in for Microsoft Outlook properly installed. People who receive the meeting invitations but do not schedule them do not need the plug-in; to them, the invitation is identical to a standard Microsoft Outlook meeting invitation.

Until the invitations are sent from Microsoft Outlook, users continues to make updates to the interview schedule in Talent Acquisition Manager. After the invitations are sent from Microsoft Outlook, the user can make updates in either Microsoft Outlook or Talent Acquisition Manager. To avoid potential data conflicts, the user should choose one system for making changes. A link on the Interview Schedule page enables recruiters to open the meeting in Microsoft Outlook; any changes or cancellations made there are sent back to the PeopleSoft system and reflected on the Interview Schedule page.

The information that the system sends to Microsoft Outlook includes email addresses (not names or aliases) for all participants, including interviewers, venues (which correspond to *resources* in Microsoft Outlook), and applicants. These participants must have valid email addresses in their personal data records or, for venues, in the venue record.

Internal participants, including internal applicants, receive Microsoft Outlook invitations.

External applicants are not included in the original meeting invitation, but after all internal participants have accepted the invitation, the PeopleSoft system sends an email with an iCalendar attachment to the external applicant. The system also creates an applicant contact note for the email.

As Microsoft Outlook receives replies to the meeting invitation, it sends the information to the PeopleSoft system, which updates the Interview Schedule page to show the attendees' responses. When all participants have accepted the invitation, the Interview Status changes to *Confirmed.*

See "Understanding Desktop Integration *(PeopleSoft 9.2: Integration Interfaces)*"

Partial Calendar Integration

Under partial calendar integration, Notify check boxes for the applicant and the interviewers enable the user to send notifications to interview participants. If these check boxes are selected at the time an interview is submitted, confirmed, cancelled, the system sends each recipient an email with a formatted iCalendar attachment.

Recipients can open the iCalendar attachment in their calendaring software to add, modify, or remove the meeting request entry from their calendar.

Under partial calendar integration, the email with the iCalendar attachment is sent in addition to a standard text-only PeopleSoft email notification. When scheduling an interview on the Interview Schedule page, a user can preview and modify the text of this notification.

Understanding Interview Letters and Notifications

This section provides an overview of interview letters and notifications

Interview Letters

When you enter interview information, you can optionally generate template-based interview letters to send to the applicant.

On an applicant’s overall interview schedule, the sections for individual interviews include a group box to use for producing an interview-specific letter or for marking the interview for inclusion in a consolidated interview letter. A separate Consolidated Interview Letter section appears after the last interview in the applicant's schedule, and you use this section to produce the consolidated letter.

The same letter templates are available for selection for individual interview letters and the consolidated interview letter. The delivered templates are valid for both scenarios because the letters list interviews in a table format even there is only one interview.

When the system generates interview letters, it also creates a contact note for the applicant.

Letter Generation

Talent Acquisition Manager uses Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher) to generate recruitment letters, including interview letters.

You can generate interview letters manually on the Interview Schedule page. If you do not generate letters manually, then when you submit the interview schedule, individual interview letters that you defined but did not generate are added to the next run of the HRS Letter Generation (HRSLETTR) Application Engine process. This process generates all queued letters in batch.

Important! Only individual interview letters can be generated in batch. Consolidated interview letters must be generated manually on the Interview Schedule page. This behavior ensures that there are no changes to the list of interviews to be included between the time you mark interviews for inclusion and the time the letter is generated.

To generate a letter from the interview schedule, use these links, which appear both for individual interviews and for the consolidated interview letter:

- Generate Letter

  Click this link to generate an interview letter based on the selected template. The letter opens in a new browser window where you can review and optionally update it. If you make changes, save the modified letter to a local drive so that you can upload the revised version.

  When you generate the letter, the system enters the current date in the Date Printed field and generates a contact note for the applicant.

- Email Applicant

  Click this link to access the Send Correspondence page. If you manually generated an interview letter using the Generate Letter link, then the Send Correspondence page includes the interview letter as a default attachment to the email. When you send the correspondence, the system generates a contact note for the applicant. The contact note includes any attachments that were in the email.

- Upload Letter

  Click this link to upload a letter file from a local drive. Typically, you are uploading a modified copy of the letter that you created by clicking the Generate Letter link.

  When you upload a letter, the system creates a contact note for the applicant. The contact note includes the interview letter attachment.

These links become available for a new interview only after you save the interview. The links remain available even if you make changes to the interview, but the letter generation process uses the saved data, so remember to save changes to ensure that the letter includes the most current information.

Interview Notifications

Under partial calendar integration or no calendar integration, the Interview Schedule page includes Notify check boxes for the applicant and the interviewers. When a user submits, resubmits, confirms, or cancels an interview, the system sends notifications to participants whose Notify check box is selected. Any time the system sends a notification to an applicant, it also creates a contact note in the applicant's record.

Note: The system sends notifications only when the Notify check box is selected.

The following table summarizes the types of notifications that the selected interview participants receive under each integration option:

Notification Type	***Full***	***Partial***	***None***
Email with iCalendar Attachment (applicant and interviewers)	Not applicable	Yes	No

Notification Type	***Full***	***Partial***	***None***
Text-only email notification (applicant and interviewers)	Not applicable	Yes	Yes
Candidate Gateway notification (applicant only)	Not applicable	Yes	Yes

Candidate Gateway notifications are links on the "My Notifications Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*". The applicant can click the interview notification link to access more complete interview details.

If an applicant already has a Candidate Gateway notification for the interview, and a recruiting user makes a change and sends a new notification, the system does not create an additional Candidate Gateway notification. Instead, the detail page that is accessed from the notification shows the updated interview data. If the applicant deleted the previous Candidate Gateway interview notification, then the notification process creates a new one.

When a participant's appointment status changes, the system sends a notification to the user who created the interview.

Notification Templates

To provide appropriate notification text for different scenarios, the system uses different notification templates depending on the action that triggered the notification and depending on whether the interview is for an application that is associated with a job opening or for an application with no job opening.

The following table lists the notification templates that the system uses to send notifications to interviewers:

Recipient	***User Action***	***Job Opening or None***	***Interviewer Notification***
Interviewer	Submit or resubmit interview	Job opening	HRS_INTVW_SCHED_TEAM
Interviewer	Submit or resubmit interview	No job opening	HRS_INTVW_SCHED_TEAM_NOJO
Interviewer	Cancel interview	Job opening	HRS_INTVWSCHED_TEAM_CANCEL
Interviewer	Cancel interview	No job opening	HRS_INTVWSCHED_NOJO_CANCEL
Applicant	Submit or resubmit interview	Job opening	HRS_INTVWSCHED_APPL
Applicant	Submit or resubmit interview	No job opening	HRS_INTVWSCHED_APPL_NOJO
Applicant	Cancel interview	Job opening	HRS_INTVW_APP_CANCEL
Applicant	Cancel interview	No job opening	HRS_INTVW_CANCEL_APP_NOJO

Related Links

Sending Correspondence and Recruitment Letters

Pages Used to Schedule and Manage Applicant Interviews

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Manage Interviews	HRS_INT_SUMMARY	Initiate the Manage Interviews action for a single applicant who has at least one existing interview. This action is available on the following pages: • Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab • Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section • Search Applications • Manage Application	Review summary data about existing interviews and evaluations, and enter a final recommendation for an interview.
Select Job Opening for Interview	HRS_APP_ACTION	If an applicant is linked to multiple job openings (or applications without a job opening), this page appears when you click the Create Interview button on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Interview Schedule/ Evaluation section.	Select the job opening for which you are scheduling an interview for an applicant.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Interview Schedule	HRS_INT_SCHED	Initiate the Manage Interviews action for an applicant with no existing interviews, or for a group of applicants. This action is available on the following pages: • Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab • Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section • Search Applications • Manage Application You can also access this page from other pages throughout the system, including: • Manage Interviews page • Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Interview Schedule/ Evaluation section. • Select Job Opening for Interview page • Interview Calendar page	Schedule applicant interviews.
Comments	HRS_RCRTR_CMTS_SP HRS_REC_APP_CMT_SP	Click the Comments icon on the Interview Schedule page. There are separate Comments icons for applicant-specific comments and for interviewer-specific comments.	Add a comment. Applicant comments are displayed on the interview detail page in Candidate Gateway. Interviewer comments are displayed to interviewers on the Interview Schedule page.
Interview Schedule - Applicant Availability Interview Schedule - Interviewer Availability	HRS_APP_AVAIL_SP HRS_INT_AVAIL_SP	On the Interview Schedule page, click the Availability icon for the applicant or for a specific interviewer.	View the current interview schedule for an applicant or interviewer. The system does not check external calendar systems for availability, even under full calendar integration. Availability is based only on other interview schedules in the PeopleSoft system.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interview Note	HRS_INT_NOTE_PG	• Click the Add Note button on the Interview Schedule page. • Click the Edit icon for an existing note on the Interview Schedule page.	Maintain interview-related notes.
Interview Request	HRS_INT_MTG_REQ_PG	Click the Interviewer Meeting Request button or the Applicant Meeting Request button on the Interview Schedule page.	Review and optionally modify notification text to be sent to interviewers and applicants. This page is relevant only under partial calendar integration.
Interview List	HRS_VW_ALL_INT_PG	Click the View All Interviews link on the Interview Schedule page.	View a read-only summary of data from the Interview Schedule page.

Manage Interviews Page

Use the Manage Interviews page (HRS_INT_SUMMARY) to review summary data about existing interviews and evaluations and to enter a final recommendation for an interview.

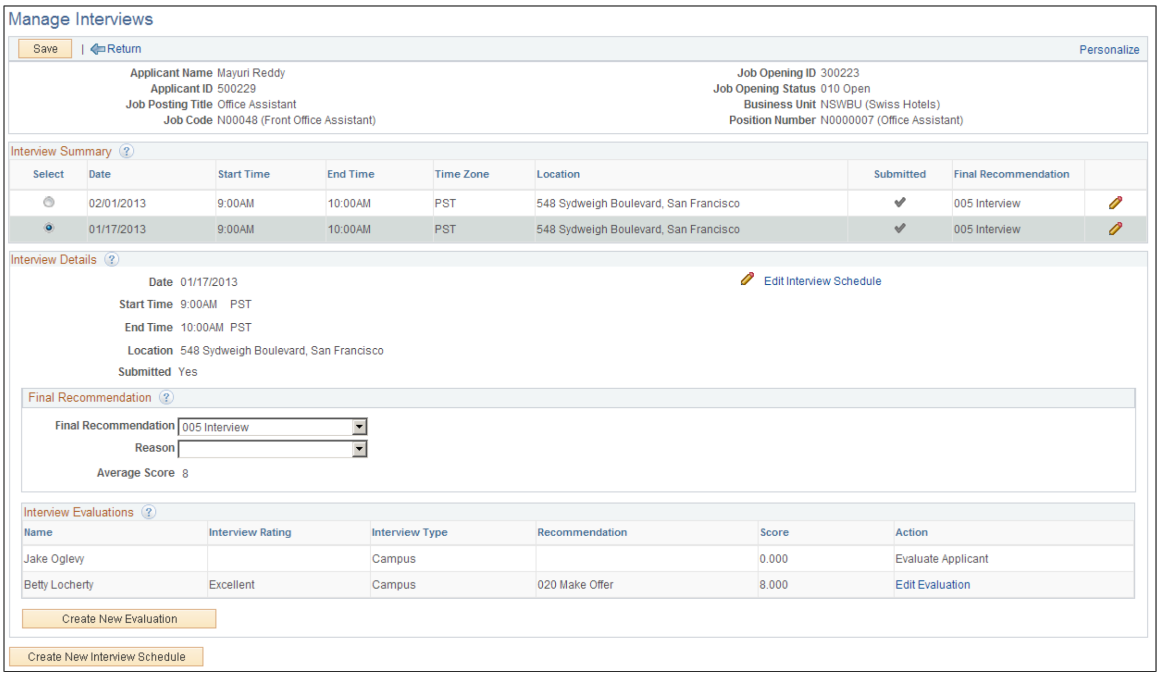
Navigation

Initiate the Manage Interviews action for a single applicant who has at least one existing interview. This action is available on the following pages:

- Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section
- Search Applications
- Manage Application

Image: Manage Interviews page

This example illustrates the Manage Interviews page.



Toolbar

Save	Click to save changes to the Final Recommendation and Reason fields.
Return	Click to return to the page where you initiated the Manage Interviews action.

Header

The header area of this page displays identifying information about the applicant and about the job opening for which the applicant has interviewed. This page requires the context of a single applicant and a single job opening (or an application without a job opening).

Interview Summary

This grid lists all of the applicant's interviews for the specified job opening.

Select

Select the interview to be displayed in the Interview Details section of the page.

Date

Displays the interview date.

Start Time, End Time, and Time Zone

Displays the interview time in the time zone specified on the Interview Schedule page.

Location

Displays the interview location.

Submitted

Displays a check mark if the interview has been submitted. If the interview has not been submitted, this field is blank.

Final Recommendation

Displays the final recommendation as entered in the Interview Details section of this page.

This field is initially blank for unsubmitted interviews. As delivered, the default value for newly submitted interviews is *005 Interview.* This default is configured on the Status Area Page.

Interview Details

This section shows detailed information about the interview selected in the summary grid. The summary information from the grid is repeated in the details section.

Edit Interview Details

Click to access the Interview Schedule Page, where you can review and edit complete information about the applicant's interviews for the specified job opening.

Final Recommendation

Final Recommendation

The values in this drop-down list box are the statuses configured for the Interview status area on the Statuses and Reasons Page.

This field is initially blank for unsubmitted interviews. When the interview is submitted, the default status is applied. As delivered, this default status is *005 Interview.* If you use the delivered status change effects, and the applicant is currently in a pre-interview disposition, the creation of a new interview request with this status changes the applicant's disposition to *Interview.*

When entering a final recommendation for a completed interview, choose a status that indicates the recommended next step in the recruiting process. Delivered options include *020 Make Offer, 100 Hold, 110 Reject,* and *120 Withdrawn.* Saving changes to this field may trigger additional changes to

	the applicant's disposition, depending on status change effects configuration.
Reason	Optionally, select a reason for assigning the selected final recommendation. Values are available only if the status entered in the Final Recommendation field has associated reasons.
Average Score	Displays the average score from all submitted interview evaluations for this interview. Unsubmitted evaluations do not affect this calculation.

Interview Evaluations

After an interview's date and time have passed, the system automatically adds all scheduled interviewers to this grid.

Name	Displays the name of the evaluator.
Interview Rating	Displays the overall rating given by the evaluator. Values come from the rating scale associated with the interview evaluation template for the job opening.
Interview Type	Displays the interview type as entered on the Interview Evaluation page. This can differ from the interview type entered on the Interview Schedule page.
Recommendation	Displays the evaluator's recommendation. The values are the same as those available for the Final Recommendation field.
Score	Displays the total score for the evaluation. This is the sum of the scores for each evaluation category. The evaluation categories and the points associated with each rating on the rating scale all come from the interview evaluation template for the job opening.
Action	Displays text that indicates the status of the evaluation. When appropriate, the Action column text is a link that the user clicks to access the Interview Evaluation page. Values in this column include: • *Evaluate Applicant:* This appears when the evaluation has not yet been started. This is an active link only for an evaluator's own evaluation. Clicking the link displays the Interview Evaluation page, where the evaluator can begin the evaluation. • *Complete Evaluation:* This appears when the evaluation has been saved, but not yet submitted. This is an active link only for an evaluator's own evaluation. Clicking the link displays the Interview Evaluation page, where the evaluator can continue to work on the evaluation.

- *View Evaluation:* This appears when the evaluation has been submitted.

  This link is active regardless of who created the evaluation. Clicking the link displays the Interview Evaluation page in read-only mode.

- *Edit Evaluation:* Administrators see this instead of *View Evaluation* if you enabled administrator evaluation edits by selecting *Yes* in the Administrator Evaluation Edit field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page.

  Clicking this link displays the Interview Evaluation page, but in this mode, the Save and Submit Evaluation buttons are replaced by buttons that the administrator can use to edit, delete, or send back the completed evaluation.

Create New Evaluation Click this link to access the Interview Evaluation page to create a new evaluation.

Create New Interview Schedule

Create New Interview Schedule Click to access the Interview Schedule page. The system adds a new blank interview section to the schedule when it opens the page.

Select Job Opening for Interview Page

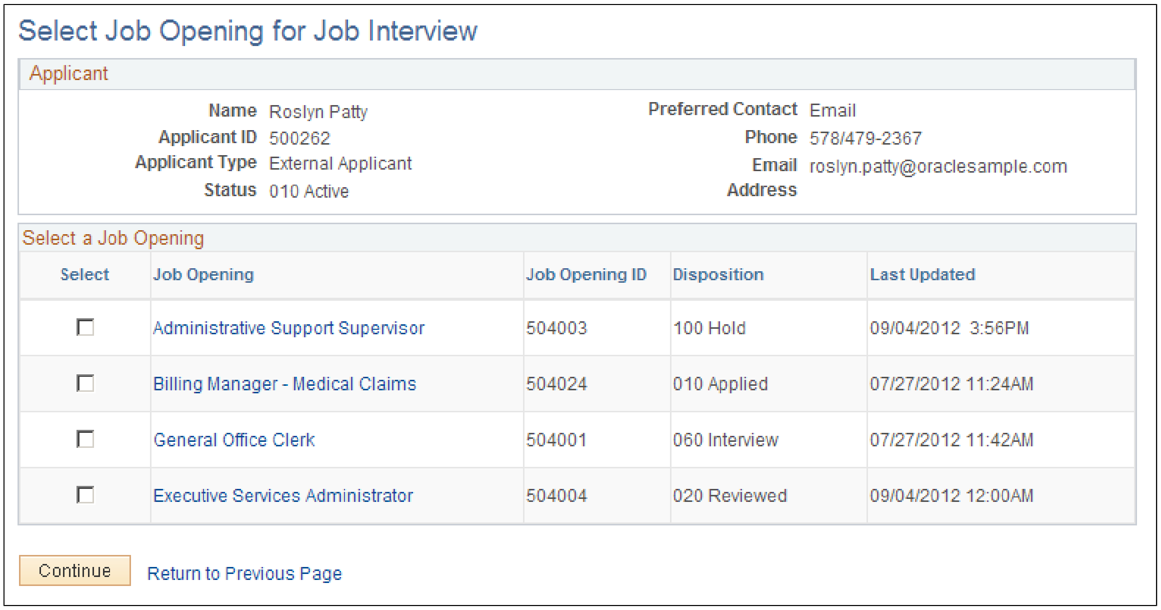
Use the Select Job Opening for Interview page (HRS_APP_ACTION) to select the job opening for which you are scheduling an interview for an applicant. This page appears when an applicant is associated with multiple job openings and you create a new interview from the Manage Applicant page, where the button for creating a new interview does not have the context of a job opening.

Navigation

If an applicant has multiple recruiting records, this page appears when you click the Create Interview button on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Interview Schedule/Evaluation section.

Image: Select Job Opening for Interview page

This example illustrates the Select Job Opening for Interview page.



Select a Job Opening This grid lists all of the applicant's job openings. Select the job opening for which you are creating an interview, then click the Continue button to continue to the Interview Schedule page.

Interview Schedule Page

Use the Interview Schedule page (HRS_INT_SCHED) to schedule applicant interviews.

Navigation

Initiate the Manage Interviews action for a group of applicants or for a single applicant with no existing interviews. This action is available on the following pages:

- Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section
- Search Applications
- Manage Application

You can also access this page using buttons and links on other pages throughout the system, including the following:

- Manage Interviews page
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Interview Schedule/Evaluation section
- Select Job Opening for Interview page
- Interview Calendar page
- Interview Team Schedule page

Image: Interview Schedule page (1 of 3)

This is the first of three examples illustrating the Interview Schedule page. This example shows the general structure of the page. The page has collapsible sections for each applicant. Within the applicant sections, there are collapsible sections for each interview, followed by a section for setting up a consolidated interview letter.

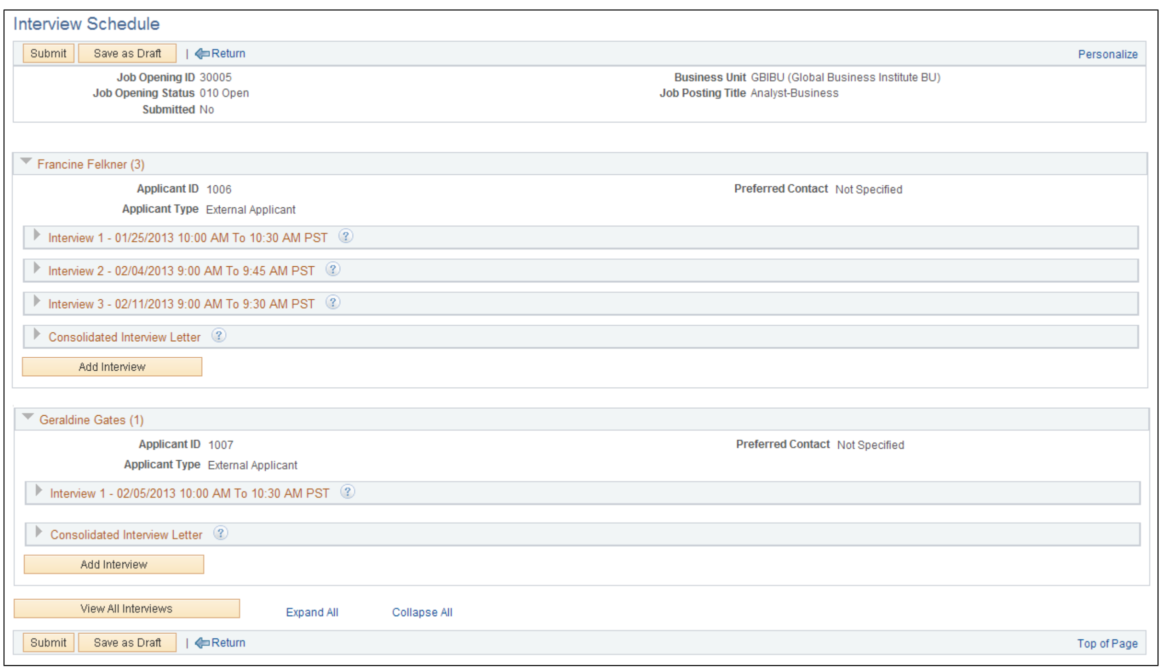


Image: Interview Schedule page (2 of 3)

This is the second of three examples illustrating the Interview Schedule page.

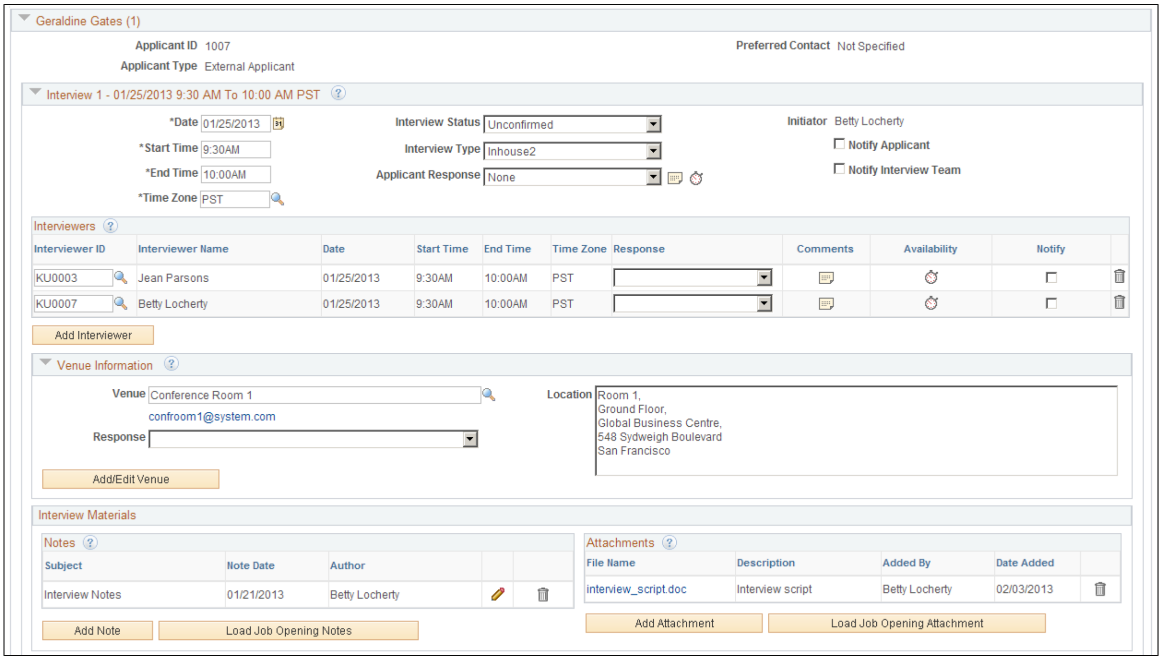
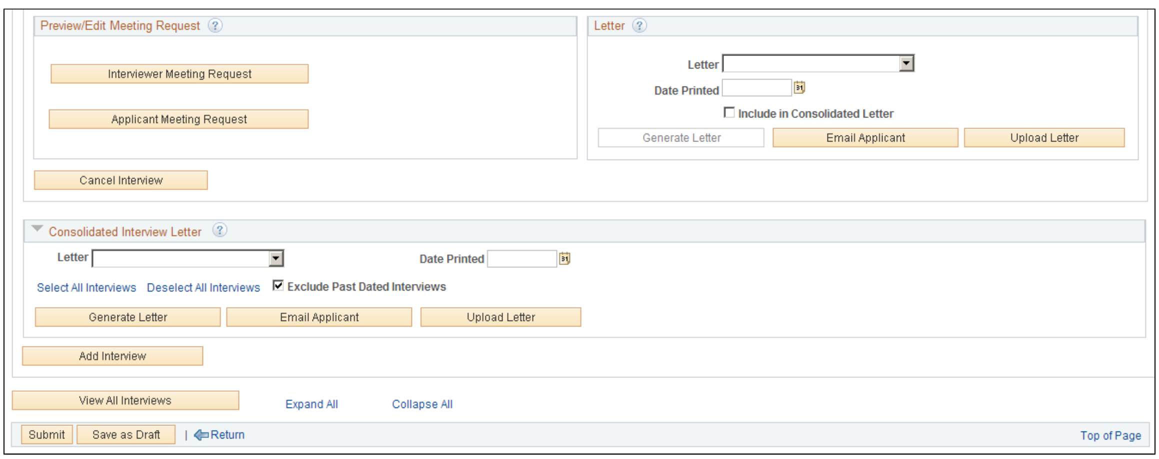


Image: Interview Schedule page (3 of 3)

This is the third of three examples illustrating the Interview Schedule page.



Collapsible Sections on the Interview Schedule Page

Links at the bottom of the page enable you to expand or collapse all sections with a single click.

Applicant The Interview Schedule page always shows interviews for a single job opening, but depending on how you access the Interview Schedule page, it can show schedules for one applicant or multiple applicants. The page includes a collapsible section for each included applicant, even if there is only one.

Interview Within the section for a single applicant, there are collapsible sections for each scheduled interview. In this context, a single interview refers to a single block of time that is associated with one or more interviewers. To schedule separate time slots for different interviewers, recruiters need to set up multiple interviews.

Consolidated Interview Letter

For each applicant whose schedule appears on the page, the final collapsible section, after all of the interview sections, is for sending the applicant a consolidated interview letter. This is a letter that provides information about multiple interviews. The individual interview sections have separate page elements that you can use to mark them for inclusion in the consolidated letter.

See Understanding Interview Letters and Notifications.

Page Elements That Vary According to the Integration Option

The following table lists the page elements that are hidden under each integration option:

Page Element	***No Calendar Integration***	***Partial Calendar Integration***	***Full Calendar Integration***
Interview Status field (Interview section)	Hidden	Visible	Visible
Scheduler Status field (Interview section)	Hidden	Hidden	Visible
Notify check boxes for the applicant, for individual interviewers, and for the interview team (Interview section)	Visible	Visible	Hidden
Preview/Edit Meeting Request group box (Interview section)	Hidden	Visible	Visible
Launch Scheduler button (Applicant section)	Hidden	Hidden	Visible

Note: The preceding page illustrations show the Interview Schedule page as it appears under partial calendar integration, where everything is visible except for the Scheduler Status field and the Launch Scheduler link. Those two page element are visible only under full calendar integration.

Toolbar

Submit

Click when you have finished entering the interview schedule.

If full calendar integration is active, submitting the interview schedule triggers the integration, and the system creates the Microsoft Outlook meeting. For partial or no calendar integration, submitting the interview generates notifications for the participants whose Notify check boxes are selected.

If the interview was not previously submitted, submitting also sets the Final Recommendation field (which is not shown on the Interview Schedule page) to the default status for the Interview status area, *Interview.* If you use the system's delivered statuses and status change effects, and the applicant is currently in a pre-interview disposition, this status change in turn updates the applicant's disposition to *060 Interview.*

Note: The interview status that is set when you submit an interview does not appear on this page. On the pages where it is visible, it is labeled Final Recommendation.

Save as Draft

Click to save your changes without generating notifications, updating the applicant's disposition, or creating calendar meetings.

Return

Click to discard any unsaved changes and return to the previous page.

Applicant Section

The system displays a collapsible section for each applicant for whom you are scheduling interviews. The section title shows the applicant's name followed by the number of interviews that exist for the applicant.

Applicant ID

Displays the applicant's unique identifier.

Applicant Type

Displays the applicant type, either *Employee, External Applicant,* or *Non-Employee.*

Preferred Contact

Displays the applicant's preferred contact method. Refer to this field when considering how to notify the applicant of the interview.

Interview Section

For each applicant included on the page, the system displays one or more collapsible sections representing separate interview times. The section title uses the format *Interview <#> – <date and time>*.

Date

Enter the date on which the interview is to take place.

Start Time, End Time, and Time Zone

Enter the start and end times for the applicant's interview. The default time zone is the recruiter's own time zone.

This time applies to all interviewers. To schedule different interviewers at different times, create multiple interviews for the applicant. Under full calendar integration, each interview (including consecutive or overlapping interviews) becomes a separate Microsoft Outlook invitation.

Interview Status

Note: This field appears only under full or partial calendar integration.

Values in this status field represent the stages of the interview process. Under full calendar integration, the system maintains the values in this field, but users can also update the interview status manually.

These are the possible statuses:

- *Unconfirmed* is the initial status for new and reinstated interviews.
- *Scheduled* indicates that the meeting invitation has been sent.

  Under full calendar integration, the system sets this status when the interview is scheduled in Microsoft Outlook.
- *Confirmed* indicates that all participants have accepted the invitation.

  Under full calendar integration, the system sets this status after all the participants have accepted the Microsoft Outlook meeting. If a recruiter manually sets the status to *Confirmed,* the system checks if all participants have accepted the Microsoft Outlook invitation and displays a warning if any participants have not accepted the invitation.
- *Completed* indicates that the interview has occurred and all interview evaluations are done.

  The Interview Evaluation Reminder (HRS_INT_EVAL) Application Engine process changes the interview status to *Completed* when all interview evaluations are complete for an interview in the past. Users can also manually put interviews in *Completed* status.

  See Finalizing Interviews and Sending Evaluation Reminders.
- *Cancelled* indicates that the interview was cancelled.

  All interview data for a cancelled interview is read-only.

  Users can cancel interviews by updating the status directly (though the change does not take effect until the changes are submitted), or they can click the Cancel button that appears at the end of each interview section.

Note: This field is *not* associated with the Interview status area that is configured on the Statuses and Reasons page.

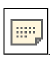
Interview Type

Select one of the interview types that your organization defined on the Interview Types Page. The specific values depend on how your organization chooses to classify interviews.

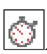
Applicant Response

Under partial or no calendar integration, users can manually set the appointment status to *Accepted, Declined, None* (no response), or *Tentative* (tentatively accepted).

Under full calendar integration, the system sets the appointment status based on the applicant's reply to the Microsoft Outlook meeting invitation. Because only internal applicants are included in Microsoft Outlook meeting invitations, recruiters must update this field manually for external applicants, who do not receive meeting invitations.

**Applicant Comments**

Click to access the Comments page where you can enter applicant-specific comments. These comments appear on the interview details page that the applicant sees in Candidate Gateway.

**Applicant Availability**

Click to access the Interview Schedule page, which displays all interview dates and times for the applicant.

This page does *not* display information from the applicant's Microsoft Outlook calendar; it displays only interview data from the PeopleSoft system.

Initiator

Displays the name of the user who originally created the interview.

Notify Applicant

Note: This check box appears only under partial or no calendar integration.

By default, this check box is initially deselected. Select this check box to have an email notification sent to the applicant when the interview is submitted. Under partial calendar integration, the system sends both a standard notification email and a separate email with an iCalendar attachment.

If the applicant is a registered user of Candidate Gateway, the system also sends a Candidate Gateway notification.

This check box does not appear under full calendar integration. Under full calendar integration, the system sends the applicant a notification email when the interview status changes to *Confirmed.*

Notify Interview Team

Note: This check box appears only under partial or no calendar integration.

Select this check box to make the system select all of the Notify check boxes for individual interviewers.

This check box is simply a data entry shortcut: the system does not use this setting to determine who should receive a notification. If you select the Notify Interview Team check box and then deselect the Notify check box for an individual interviewer, the Notify Interview Team check box remains selected, but the system does not send a notification the deselected interviewer.

Scheduler Status

Note: This field appears only under full calendar integration.

Displays the interview's status with regard to creating a Microsoft Outlook calendar invitation. The available statuses are:

- *Initial - Not Visible:* This is the default status when you set up an interview. It indicates that the interview data has not yet been sent to PeopleSoft Desktop Integration for scheduling.
- *On Hold - Do Not Schedule:* Select this status if you do not want the system to create a Microsoft Outlook meeting.
- *Queued for Scheduling:* Select this status if you want the system to queue the submitted interview for scheduling in Outlook.

Interviewers

Use the Interviewers grid to identify the interviewers who will participate in the interview. If the interview is for a job opening, this grid initially includes the interviewers from the job opening hiring team. Add or remove interviewers as needed.

Interviewer ID and Interviewer Name

Identify interviewers by entering their employee IDs; the system then displays the interviewers' name.

Date, Start Time, End Time, and Time Zone

These fields display the date and time for the interview in the interviewer's own time zone. Every interviewer is scheduled for the entire block of time. To schedule different times for different interviewers, create additional interviews.

Response

If you use full calendar integration, and if the initiator receives a Microsoft Outlook calendar response to the invitation, the system updates the interviewer's appointment status accordingly. Otherwise, manually set the appointment status to *Accepted, Declined, None* (no response), or *Tentative* (tentatively accepted).

Comments (interviewer comments)

Click to access the Comments page and enter interviewer-specific comments. If interviewer-specific comments exist, the interviewer sees a comments icon alongside the interview on the Interview Calendar page.

Availability (interviewer availability)

Click the icon to access the Interview Schedule page, where you can view the interviewer's current interview schedule.

This page does *not* display information from the interviewer's Microsoft Outlook calendar; it displays only interview data from the PeopleSoft system.

Notify

Note: This check box appears only under partial or no calendar integration.

Select this check box to have an email notification sent to an individual interviewer when the interview is submitted, resubmitted, or cancelled. The system uses the email addresses from the interviewers' Personal Data records.

Add Interviewer

Click this link to add another row to the Interview Schedule grid.

Under partial or no calendar integration, click the Notify check box for the new row if you want the system to send notifications to the newly added interviewer when you submit the interview.

Under full calendar integration, if the Microsoft Outlook meeting invitation has already been sent, you must use Microsoft Outlook rather than Talent Acquisition Manager to add additional interviewers; Microsoft Outlook then sends a meeting invitation to the new interviewer. Microsoft Outlook also sends information about the new interviewer to the PeopleSoft system so it can add the interviewer to the schedule.

Venue Information

Venue

In the Venue field, select a physical location for the interview. Under full calendar integration, venues correspond to Microsoft Outlook resources.

The available values are those that you set up in the Interview Facilities page.

<Venue Email Address>

When you select a venue, its email address appears. This is relevant only if you use full calendar integration, in which case the ability to book the venue using Microsoft Outlook depends on the venue email matching the corresponding resource email in Microsoft Outlook.

Response

If you use full calendar integration, and if the initiator receives a Microsoft Outlook calendar response to the invitation, the system updates the venue appointment status accordingly.

	Otherwise, users who want to use this field to track venue availability can manually set the value to *Accepted, Declined, None* (no response), and *Tentative* (tentatively accepted).
Location	If there is location information in the venue definition, the system enters that location information here, replacing any existing location text. You can modify the location text, and any changes that you make are saved to the venue definition. You can also enter location text without selecting a venue.
Add/Edit Venue	Click to access the Interview Facilities Page, where you can modify venue details for the currently selected venue, or add a new venue.

Interview Materials

Notes	Use the Notes grid to add notes related to the interview. You can also add attachments to individual notes. These notes are specific to the interview; they are not associated directly to either the job opening or the applicant.
Attachments	Use the Attachments grid to attach external documents, such as interview scripts, to the interview schedule. Click the Add Attachment link to add file attachments to the grid; the system prompts you to identify the file to be uploaded. When a file is uploaded, the default description is the file name. You can modify this description until you save or submit the interview, at which point it becomes read-only. To view an existing attachment, click its file name. The attachment opens in a new window.
Load Job Opening Attachment and Load Job Opening Notes	Click these links to copy selected attachments and notes from the job opening to the interview. Job opening attachments and notes appear on the Manage Job Opening Page: Activity & Attachments Tab. Job opening attachments and notes are associated with specific audiences *(Private, Public,* or *Interview),* and when you load job opening attachments or notes into the interview, the system copies only the notes and attachments where the audience is *Interview.*

Preview/Edit Meeting Request

Use the links in this section to access the Interview Request page, where you can personalize the text of the meeting invitation for this interview.

Note: This section appears only under partial calendar integration.

Interviewer Meeting Request and Applicant Meeting Request	Click the appropriate link to review and optionally modify the text of notifications that the system sends to interviewers or applicants. You can also add attachments to the notification. As long as you do not make any changes to the default notification, changes that you make to the interview date, time and location are automatically reflected in the notification. However, after you save any changes to the default text, the system no longer makes any updates to the text. **Note:** If you change the interview date, time, or location after you modify the notification text, you must make any necessary changes to the notification text manually.

Letter

Letter	Select a letter that you want to send to the applicant when an interview is scheduled. Talent Acquisition Manager uses Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher) to generate recruitment letters. The templates that are available to use as interview letters are those from the HRS_INT_LET report definition
Date Printed	Displays the date that you printed the letter. The system populates the field when you click the Generate Letter link or when the letter is generated by the HRS Letter Generation batch process.
Include in Consolidated Letter	Select this check box to mark the interview for inclusion in a consolidated interview letter that lists all selected interviews. Selecting this check box makes the interview-specific fields and links inactive to suppress generation of a individual interview letter. If you select this check box for any interview, be sure to also generate the consolidated interview letter using the fields in the Consolidated Interview Letter section for the applicant.
Generate Letter	Click this link to generate the letter immediately. The system opens the generated letter in a new browser window, where you can print it or save it locally. Once the letter is generated, the Generate Letter link is no longer available and the letter is removed from the HRS Letter Generation batch process. When you generate a letter, the system creates a contact note entry on the Manage Applicant page: Contact Notes tab. The letter is an attachment to the note. If you click the Email Applicant link after generating a letter, the system automatically attaches the generated letter to the email.

Email Applicant

Click this link to display the Send Correspondence page, where you can send the applicant email. If you have generated or uploaded a letter, the Attachments grid on the Send Correspondence page includes the letter (although you can remove or replace it if you wish).

After accessing the Send Correspondence page, enter the email subject and message, then send it to the applicant. When you send the email, the system creates a contact note on the Manage Applicant page: Contact Notes tab. The email attachments are saved as note attachments.

See Sending Correspondence and Recruitment Letters.

Upload Letter

Click this link to upload a saved letter as an attachment. Most commonly, you use this link to upload a modified version of the original generated letter. However, it is not necessary to generate a letter before uploading one.

When you upload a letter, the system creates a contact note entry on the Manage Applicant page: Contact Notes tab. The letter is an attachment to the note.

If you click the Email Applicant link after generating a letter, the system automatically attaches the modified letter (rather than the original) to the email.

Buttons for Canceling and Reinstating Interviews

Cancel Interview

Click the Cancel Interview button, which appears only after an interview has been saved and submitted, to cancel the interview. When the interview is cancelled, the system changes the Interview Status to *Cancelled,* and all fields for the cancelled interview become read-only. Although these changes appear to occur immediately, you still need to submit or save the interview to complete the cancellation.

Under full calendar integration, canceling an interview also cancels the Microsoft Outlook meeting invitation.

Under partial or no calendar integration, canceling an interview triggers notifications to participants whose Notify check boxes are selected.

You cannot cancel interviews that have evaluations or where the applicant has proceeded past the *Interview* disposition.

Reinstate Interview

After an interview is cancelled, the Reinstate Interview button replaces the Cancel Interview button. Click the Reinstate Interview button to change the interview status to *Unconfirmed* and make the interview fields editable again. The system will not allow you to submit a reinstated interview without first changing the interview date or time or adding or deleting at least one interviewer.

Under full calendar integration, reinstating an interview creates a new Microsoft Outlook meeting invitation.

Consolidated Interview Letter

This group box appears after the last interview listed for the applicant. Use it to generate an interview letter that lists all of the interviews where the Include in Consolidated Letter check box is selected.

Letter, Date Printed, Generate Letter, Email Letter, and Upload Letter

Use these fields to select a template and generate a consolidated interview letter using that template. These page elements work similarly to the ones that appear for individual interviews, except that when you generate the letter, the system brings in data from multiple interviews.

Note: Unlike individual interview letters, the consolidated interview letter cannot be generated by the HRS Letter Generation batch process. To produce a consolidated interview letter, you must use the Generate Letter link on this page.

Select All Interviews and Deselect All Interviews

Click these buttons to select or deselect the Include in Consolidated Letter check box for all of the applicant's interviews that appear on the page.

These buttons are simply a data entry shortcut. You can still change the settings for individual interviews after clicking these buttons.

Exclude Past Dated Interviews

Select this check box before clicking the Select All Interviews button to prevent the button from selecting interviews on days before the current date. Interviews scheduled for the current date are not considered to be in the past.

The Exclude Past Dated Interviews check box does *not* deselect past dated interviews, it just prevents them from being selected by the Select All Interviews button. For example, if you click the Select All Interviews button, then you subsequently select the Exclude Past Dated Interviews check box, any past dated interviews remain selected. To prevent those interviews from appearing in the consolidated interview letter, you need to deselect them either manually or by clicking the Deselect All Interviews button.

Applicant-Level Actions

These page elements appear at the end of each applicant section.

Add Interview

Click this button, which appears once per applicant (at the bottom of the Interview Schedule page) to add an additional interview section for the applicant.

Launch Scheduler

Note: This button appears only under full calendar integration.

Click this link to open Microsoft Outlook so that you can review and update interview meeting invitations.

Recruiters who schedule interviews and therefore originate the Microsoft Outlook meeting invitations must have the PeopleSoft plug-in for Microsoft Outlook installed. The plug-in adds PeopleSoft-specific features to Microsoft Outlook, including the ability to send meeting changes back to Talent Acquisition Manager.

View All Interviews

View All Interviews	Click to access the Interview List Page, which displays a read-only summary of the information on the Interview Schedule page.

Comments Page

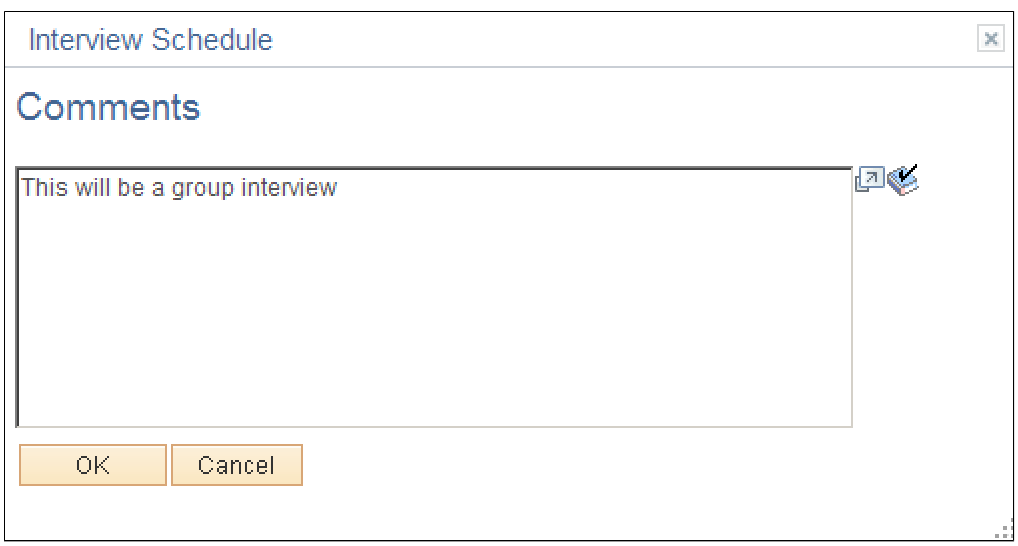
Use the Comments pages for interviewers (HRS_RCRTR_CMTS_SP) and for applicants (HRS_REC_APP_CMT_SP) to add interview comments.

Navigation

Click the Comments icon on the Interview Schedule page. There are separate Comments icons for applicant-specific comments and for interviewer-specific comments.

Image: Interview Comments page

This example illustrates the Interview Comments page.



Enter comments for either the applicant or for a specific interviewer.

Applicant comments are displayed on the interview detail page in Candidate Gateway. Interviewer comments are displayed to interviewers on the Interview Schedule page.

Interview Schedule (Participant Availability) Page

Use the Interview Schedule pages for applicants (HRS_APP_AVAIL_SP) and interviewers (HRS_INT_AVAIL_SP) to view the relevant interview schedules.

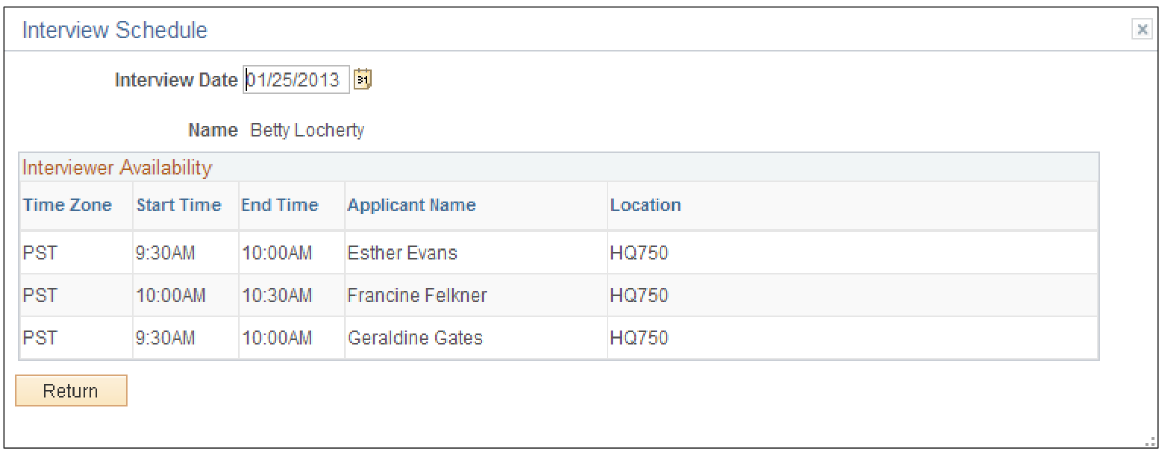
The system does not check external calendar systems for availability, even under full calendar integration. Availability is based only on other interview schedules in the PeopleSoft system.

Navigation

On the Interview Schedule page, click the Availability icon for the applicant or for a specific interviewer.

Image: Interview Schedule (participant availability) page

This example illustrates the Interview Schedule page that is used to view a participant's availability.



Interview Date Enter an interview date to see a list of interviews that the participant already has scheduled for that day.

Interview Notes Page

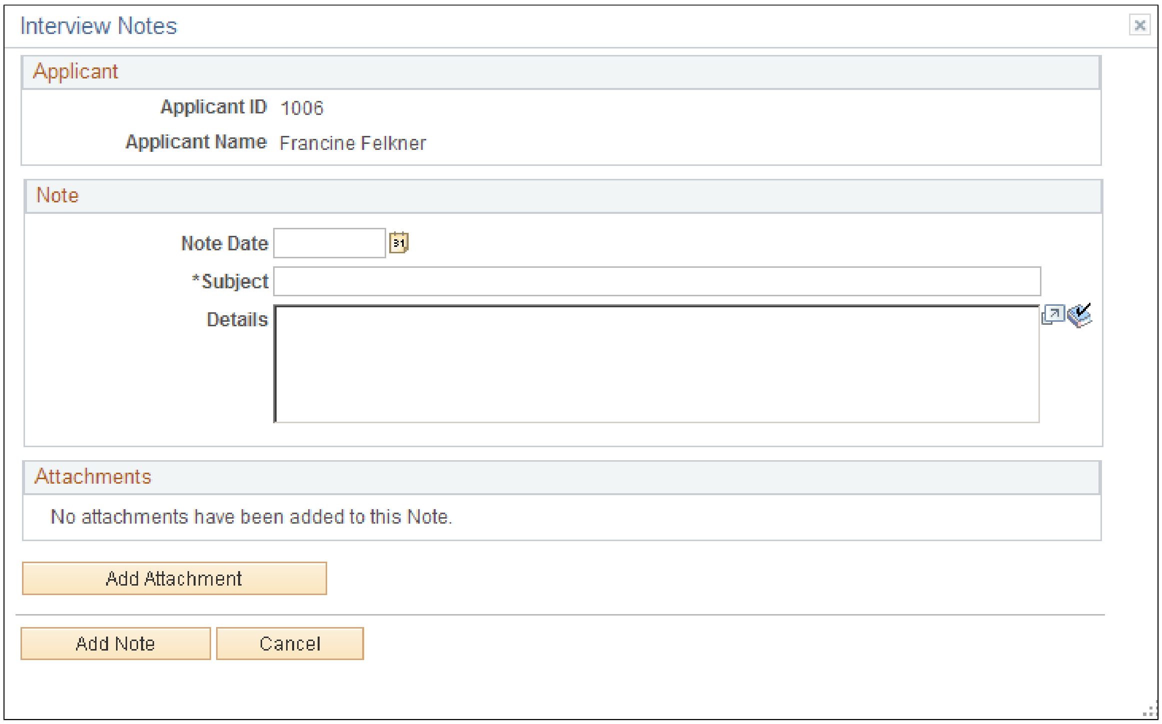
Use the Interview Note page (HRS_INT_NOTE_PG) to maintain interview-related notes.

Navigation

- Click the Add Note button on the Interview Schedule page.
- Click the Edit icon for an existing note on the Interview Schedule page.

Image: Interview Notes page

This example illustrates the Interview Notes page.



Interview notes include a date, a subject, option details, and optional attachments.

Interview Request Page

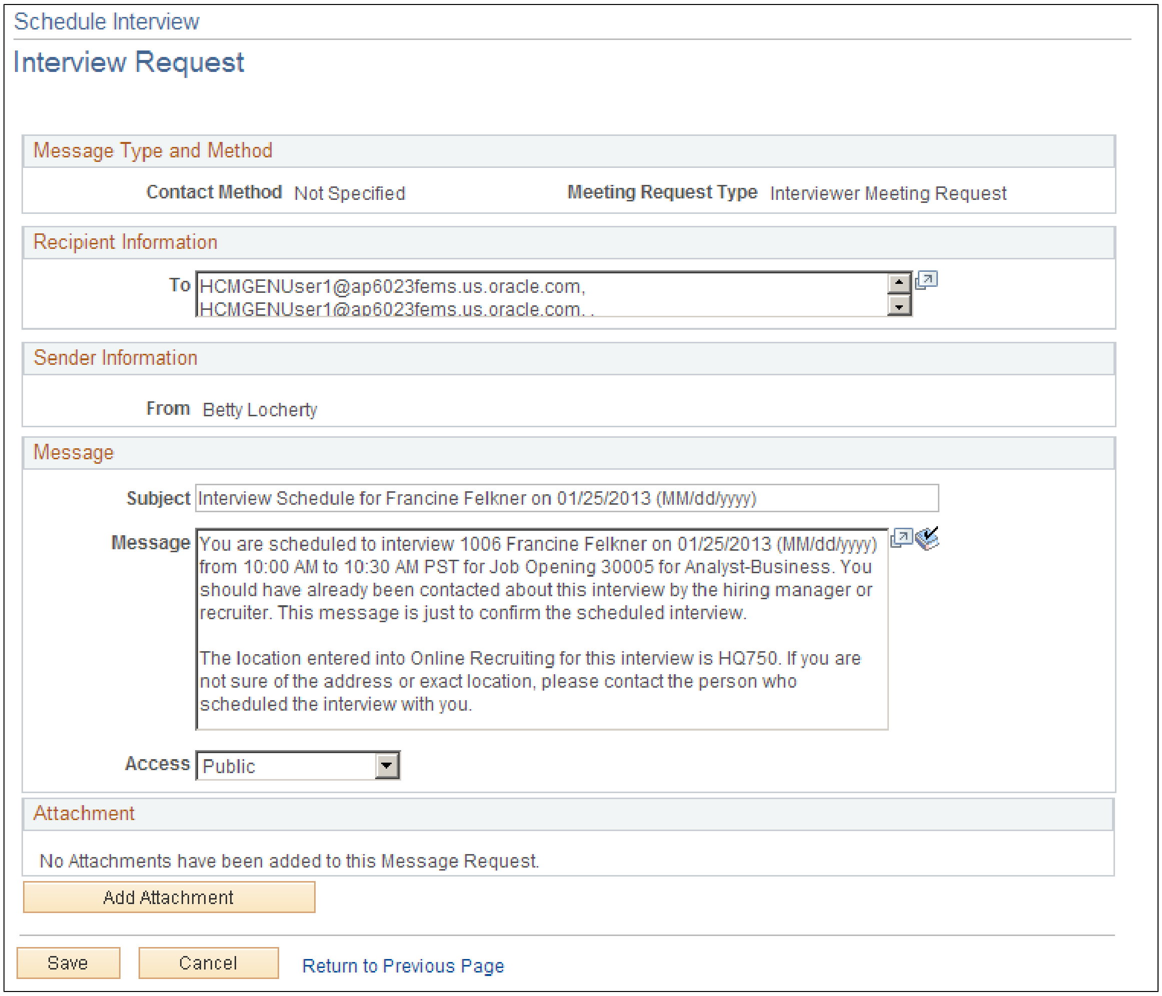
Use the Interview Request page (HRS_INT_MTG_REQ_PG) to review and optionally modify notification text to be sent to interviewers and applicants.

Navigation

Click the Interviewer Meeting Request button or the Applicant Meeting Request button on the Interview Schedule page.

Image: Interview Request page

This example illustrates the Interview Request page.



Subject and Message — Review the default subject and text of the message and make any necessary modifications.

Access — Choose whether the contact note that is created for the notification is to be *Public* (the default) or *Private.* Anyone can view a public contact note; only the creator of the note can view a private note.

Add Attachment — You can optionally add attachments to the message. For example, you could attach a map to the interview venue.

Note: After you modify the notification text, the system no longer keeps the date and time in the notification synchronized with the actual interview date and time. If you change the interview date or time after modifying the notification text, be sure to return to this page to make the necessary updates.

Interview List Page

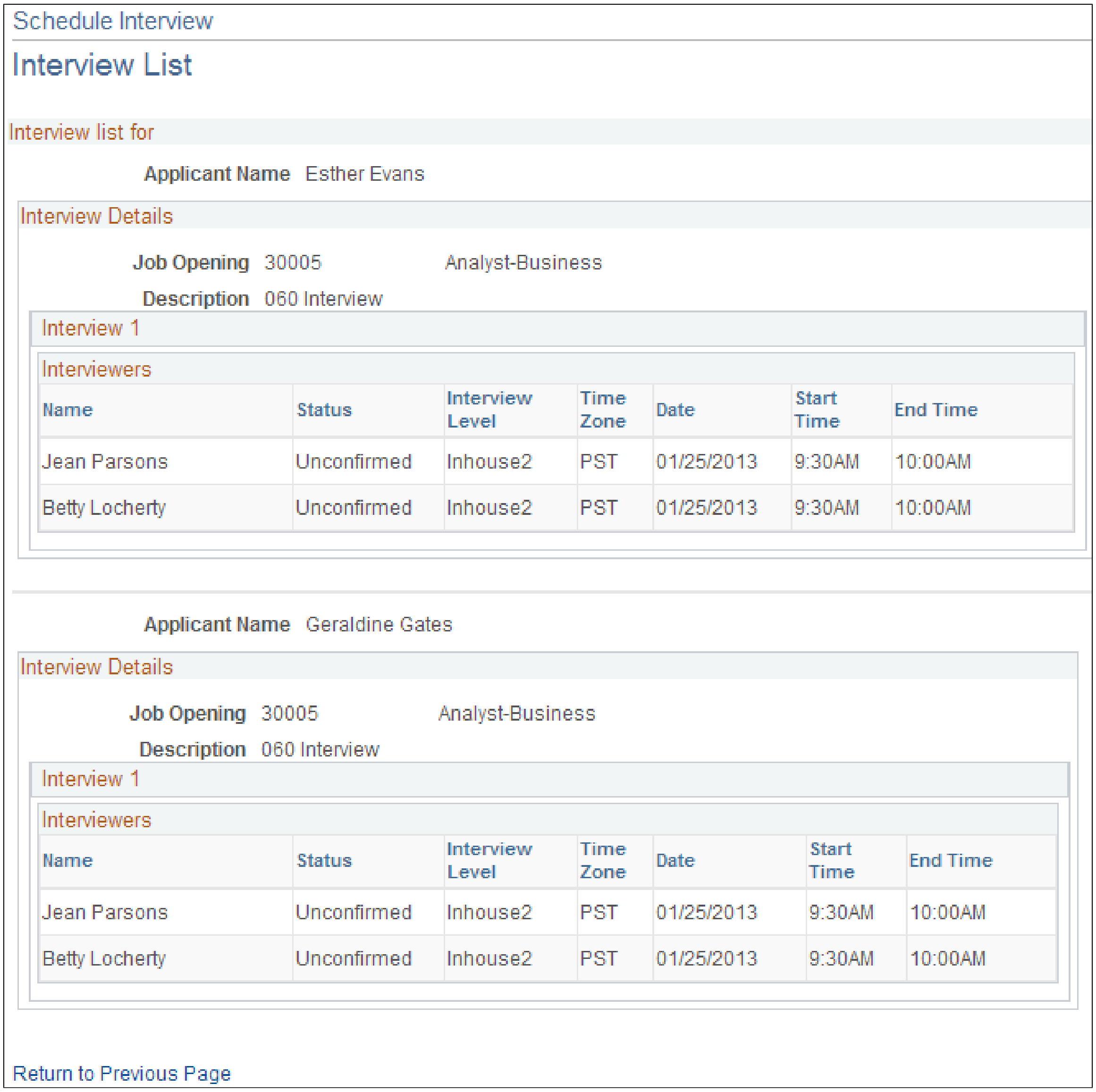
Use the Interview List page (HRS_VW_ALL_INT_PG) to view a compact summary of data from the Interview Schedule page

Navigation

Click the View All Interviews link on the Interview Schedule page.

Image: Interview List page

This example illustrates the Interview List page.



Schedule Interview

Interview List

Interview list for

Applicant Name Esther Evans

Interview Details

Job Opening 30005 Analyst-Business

Description 060 Interview

Interview 1

Interviewers

Name	Status	Interview Level	Time Zone	Date	Start Time	End Time
Jean Parsons	Unconfirmed	Inhouse2	PST	01/25/2013	9:30AM	10:00AM
Betty Locherty	Unconfirmed	Inhouse2	PST	01/25/2013	9:30AM	10:00AM

Applicant Name Geraldine Gates

Interview Details

Job Opening 30005 Analyst-Business

Description 060 Interview

Interview 1

Interviewers

Name	Status	Interview Level	Time Zone	Date	Start Time	End Time
Jean Parsons	Unconfirmed	Inhouse2	PST	01/25/2013	9:30AM	10:00AM
Betty Locherty	Unconfirmed	Inhouse2	PST	01/25/2013	9:30AM	10:00AM

Return to Previous Page

Completing Interview Evaluations

This section provides an overview of interview evaluations and discusses how to:

- Review and manage your evaluations.
- Complete an interview evaluation.
- View a submitted evaluation.

Note: Only administrators can update submitted evaluations.

Understanding Interview Evaluations

After an interview, interviewers enter their evaluations on the Interview Evaluation page. Interview evaluations are specific to the context of a particular job opening (or an application without a job opening).

The Create Interview Evaluation Action

The Create Interview Evaluation action provides access to the Interview Evaluation page from these contexts:

- Manage Job Opening (also available as a group action)
- Manage Applicant
- Manage Application
- Search Applications

To invoke this action, select Recruiting Actions, Create Interview Evaluation from the Other Actions menu or, on the Manage Job Opening page, from the Group Actions menu.

Summary Pages for Interview Evaluations

The following pages include summary grids showing evaluations that have been started or completed for an interview. These pages all include links for viewing existing evaluations and a Create New Evaluation button for adding additional evaluations:

- Manage Interviews Page
- Manage Application Page: Interview Tab
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity Tab: Interview Schedule/Evaluation Section.

An additional page, the self-service Interview Evaluations (List) Page, includes a grid that lists only your own evaluations. It includes rows for all interviews where you are a participant, regardless of whether you have started the evaluation. Because this page lists evaluations for an interviewer rather than for a specific applicant, it does not provide a button for starting new evaluations.

Flexible Recruiting Processes

If a job opening is governed by a flexible recruiting process, that process controls the availability of the Create Interview Evaluation action. Availability can vary depending on the user's role and the applicant's current disposition.

The system hides the Create Interview Evaluation action from the Other Actions menu for specific rows where the action is not available. The system does not remove the action from the Group Actions menu, but it prevents you from continuing with a group action if your selection includes rows where the action is not available.

The flexible recruiting process is a usability tool, not a security layer. It does not prevent users from accessing the Interview Evaluation page using links and buttons on the pages that list evaluations.

Completing Evaluations

To complete an evaluation, evaluators assign ratings for individual evaluation categories, give an overall rating and recommendation, and enter any comments.

The evaluation categories that appear on the Interview Evaluation page come from the interview evaluation template that is associated with the job opening's recruitment template. The interview evaluation template also defines the rating scale and the points associated with each value on the rating scale.

When a user submit an interview evaluation, the system sends a notification to all of the recruiters and hiring managers for the job opening. Evaluators cannot make any further changes to submitted evaluations unless an administrator reverses the submission using Send Back functionality.

Updating Submitted Applications

When you set up your recruiting system, you can give administrators the ability to edit, delete, and send back submitted interview evaluations. To do this, select *Yes* in the Administrator Evaluation Edit field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page.

When you grant administrators these additional privileges, administrators see an *Edit Evaluation* link rather than a *View Evaluation* link next to completed evaluations. Clicking this link displays the Interview Evaluation page, but in this mode, the administrator has the option to:

- Edit the completed evaluation.

  When an administrator edits an evaluation, additional fields show who edited the evaluation and when it was edited. The administrator can also enter comments regarding the changes.

- Delete the completed evaluation.
- Send back the evaluation, an action that reverses the evaluation submission as if the original evaluator had saved it without submitting it.

Pages Used to Complete Interview Evaluations

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Interview Evaluations (list)	HRS_INT_EVAL_LST	Self Service, Recruiting Activities, Interview Evaluations	Review and manage the evaluations that you are responsible for completing.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Interview Evaluation	HRS_INT_EVAL	Select Recruiting Actions, Create Interview Evaluation from the Other Actions menu on any of these pages: • Manage Job Opening (also available as a group action) • Manage Applicant • Manage Application • Search Applications You can also access evaluations from these pages that include a grid showing evaluations: • Interview Evaluations (list) page • Manage Interview page • Manage Application page: Interview tab • Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Interview Schedule/ Evaluations section	Create, update, or review interview evaluations.
Interview Evaluation (view only)	HRS_VIEW_INT_EVAL	Click the link for a submitted application on any of these pages: • Interview Evaluations (list) page • Manage Interview page • Manage Application page: Interview tab • Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Interview Schedule/ Evaluations section	View a submitted evaluation.
Evaluation Rating Comments	HRS_INT_EVAL_SEC	Click the Comments icon on the view-only Interview Evaluation page.	View an evaluator's comments for a specific evaluation category.

Interview Evaluations (List) Page

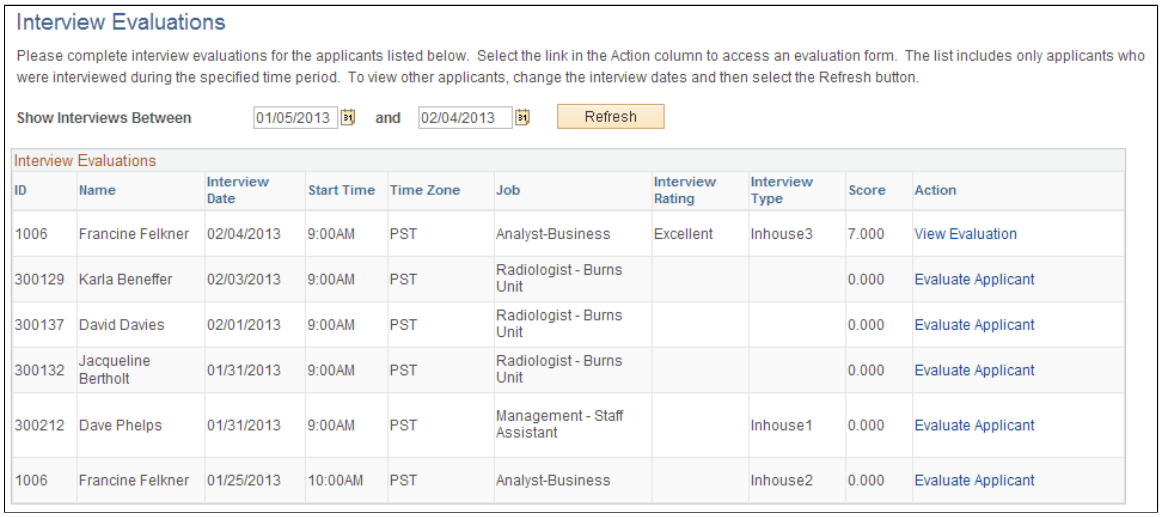
Use the Interview Evaluations list page (HRS_INT_EVAL_LST) to review and manage the evaluations that you are responsible for completing.

Navigation

Self Service, Recruiting Activities, Interview Evaluations

Image: Interview Evaluations list page

This example illustrates the Interview Evaluations list page.



Interview Evaluations

Please complete interview evaluations for the applicants listed below. Select the link in the Action column to access an evaluation form. The list includes only applicants who were interviewed during the specified time period. To view other applicants, change the interview dates and then select the Refresh button.

Show Interviews Between 01/05/2013 and 02/04/2013 Refresh

Interview Evaluations

ID	Name	Interview Date	Start Time	Time Zone	Job	Interview Rating	Interview Type	Score	Action
1006	Francine Felkner	02/04/2013	9:00AM	PST	Analyst-Business	Excellent	Inhouse3	7.000	View Evaluation
300129	Karla Beneffer	02/03/2013	9:00AM	PST	Radiologist - Burns Unit			0.000	Evaluate Applicant
300137	David Davies	02/01/2013	9:00AM	PST	Radiologist - Burns Unit			0.000	Evaluate Applicant
300132	Jacqueline Bertholt	01/31/2013	9:00AM	PST	Radiologist - Burns Unit			0.000	Evaluate Applicant
300212	Dave Phelps	01/31/2013	9:00AM	PST	Management - Staff Assistant		Inhouse1	0.000	Evaluate Applicant
1006	Francine Felkner	01/25/2013	10:00AM	PST	Analyst-Business		Inhouse2	0.000	Evaluate Applicant

Filtering Fields

Show Interviews Between

To filter the list of evaluations based on the interview date, enter a date range in these fields.

Refresh

Click up update the list of evaluations based on the specified date range.

Interview Evaluations

This grid lists all of the interviews where you are an interviewer. It also includes any evaluations that you created without the context of a specific interview.

Action

Displays one of the following links:

- *Evaluate Applicant* appears when the evaluation has not yet been started. Click to access the Interview Evaluation page and begin the evaluation.
- *Complete Evaluation* appears when the evaluation has been saved, but not yet submitted. Click to access the Interview Evaluation page and continue to work on the evaluation.
- *View Evaluation* appears when the evaluation has been submitted. Click to access the read-only version of the Interview Evaluation page.

Note: This page, which is used for managing a user's personal list of evaluations, does not provide administrators with a link for editing completed evaluations.

Interview Evaluation Page

Use the Interview Evaluation page (HRS_INT_EVAL) to create, update, or review interview evaluations.

Navigation

Select Recruiting Actions, Create Interview Evaluation from the Other Actions menu on any of these pages:

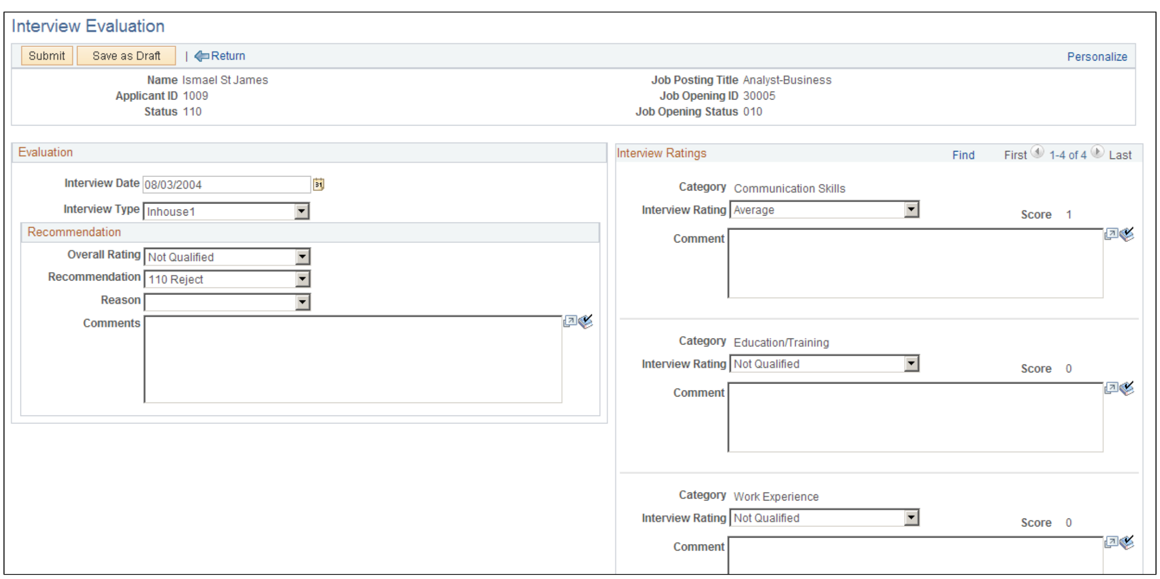
- Manage Job Opening (also available as a group action)
- Manage Applicant
- Manage Application
- Search Applications

You can also access evaluations from these pages that include a grid showing evaluations:

- Interview Evaluations (list) page
- Manage Interview page
- Manage Application page: Interview tab
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Interview Schedule/Evaluations section

Image: Interview Evaluation page

This example illustrates the Interview Evaluation page.



Toolbar Buttons: General

Previous and Next

If you accessed the page using a group action on the Manage Job Opening page, use these buttons to scroll to each applicant who is being evaluated.

Return

Click to cancel any unsaved changes and return to the previous page.

Toolbar Buttons for Evaluators

Submit

Click this button to submit completed evaluations and return to the previous page. If you accessed the page using a group action, all evaluations included in the selection must be complete before you can submit. The system displays error messages if there is any missing data.

Save as Draft

Click this button to save your work without submitting any evaluations.

Toolbar Buttons for Administrator Edits

These buttons are available when an administrator accesses a submitted evaluation by clicking the Edit Evaluation link. The option for administrators to edit evaluations is available only if activated on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page.

Edit

Click the Edit button to make a submitted evaluation editable. When the page changes to editable mode:

- The Send Back and Delete buttons disappear.
- The Save button appears.
- The Edited By, Date Edited, and Edit Evaluation Comments fields appear in an Edit Evaluation group box.
- The administrator can update the original evaluator's ratings, recommendations, and comments.

Save

This button appears only after the administrator clicks the Edit button. Click this button to save changes, send the modified evaluation back to the original evaluator, and return to the previous page. Sending an evaluation back reverses the evaluation submission; it is as if the original evaluator saved it without submitting it. Therefore, after saving, the administrator is not able to re-access the evaluation until the original evaluator resubmits it.

Send Back

Click this button to send the evaluation back to the original evaluator. Sending an evaluation back reverses the evaluation submission; it is as if the original evaluator saved it without submitting it.

Delete	Click this button to delete the evaluation entirely. All data is cleared, and the system displays the page from which you accessed the evaluation. The Interview Evaluations grid no longer displays data for the deleted evaluation. Instead, the Action field displays *Evaluate Applicant,* the text that appears when no evaluation data exists.

Header Information

Name, and Applicant ID	Displays identifying information about the applicant.
Status	Displays the applicant's current disposition.
Job Posting Title and Job Opening ID	Displays identifying information about the job opening. All evaluations require the context of a job opening (or an application with no job opening). You cannot enter a general evaluation of the applicant across all applications.
Job Opening Status	Displays the current status of the job opening.

Evaluation

Interview Date	Displays the date of the interview. If you create a new evaluation without the context of a specific interview, the default is the date of the applicant's most recent interview. You can override this date if necessary. If there is no interview scheduled for the applicant, you can still create an evaluation. The default interview date is the current date.
Interview Type	Displays the interview type. When you create a new evaluation for a specific interview, the default interview type comes from the interview schedule, but you can override this value. It is not necessary to keep the interview type the same in the interview evaluation and the interview schedule.

Recommendation

Overall Rating	Enter an overall rating. Select from the values that were defined on theInterview Evaluation Ratings Page.
Recommendation	Enter an overall recommendation. Select from the statuses are defined for the Interview status area on the Statuses and Reasons Page.
Reason	If the interview evaluation template is configure to require a reason for the recommendation you select, the Reason field appears. The available values are the reasons that are associated with the status that you selected as the recommendation.

General Comments

Enter text comments to support the overall recommendation.

Interview Ratings

Category

The grid lists the rating categories that are associated with the interview template for the job opening.

Interview Rating

Select a rating for the given category. Values come from the interview evaluation template for the job opening.

Score

The system displays the score that is associated with the rating you select. Ratings are associated with scores in the interview evaluation template for the job opening.

Comments

Enter an evaluation comment for the specified category.

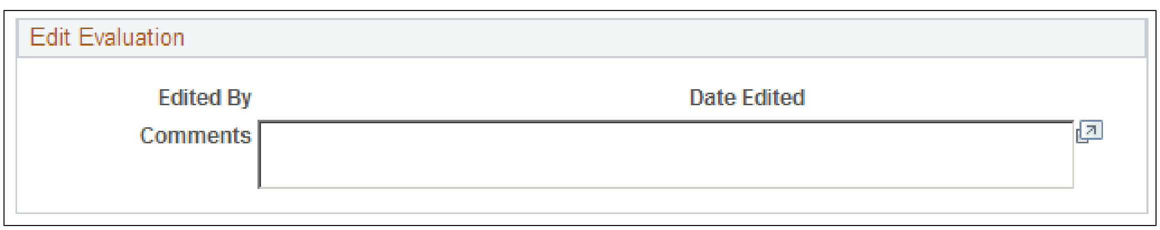
Edit Evaluation

This section is visible if an administrator accesses the page in administrative update mode (by clicking the Edit Evaluation link in the Interview Evaluations grid on various pages).

If the administrator saves changes, these fields remain visible to anyone else who views the evaluation. These fields provide the only audit trail for modified evaluations.

Image: Edit Evaluation fields on the Interview Evaluation page

This example illustrates the Edit Evaluation fields on the Interview Evaluation page.



Edited By and Date Edited

These fields display system-generated information about who edited the evaluation and when it was edited.

Comments

An administrator who edits an evaluation uses this field to enter comments related to the edit.

Interview Evaluation Page (Read Only)

Use the read-only Interview Evaluation page (HRS_VIEW_INT_EVAL) to review a submitted evaluation.

Image: Interview Evaluation page - read only (1 of 2)

This is the first of two examples illustrating the read-only Interview Evaluation page that appears when a user accesses a submitted evaluation.

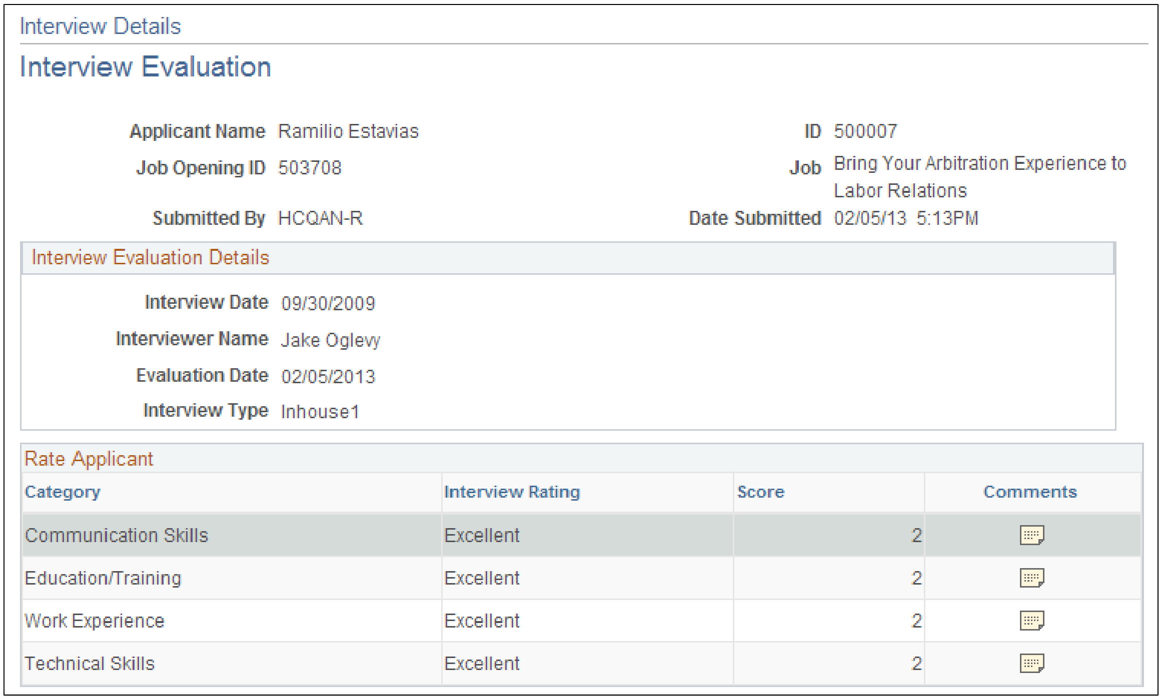
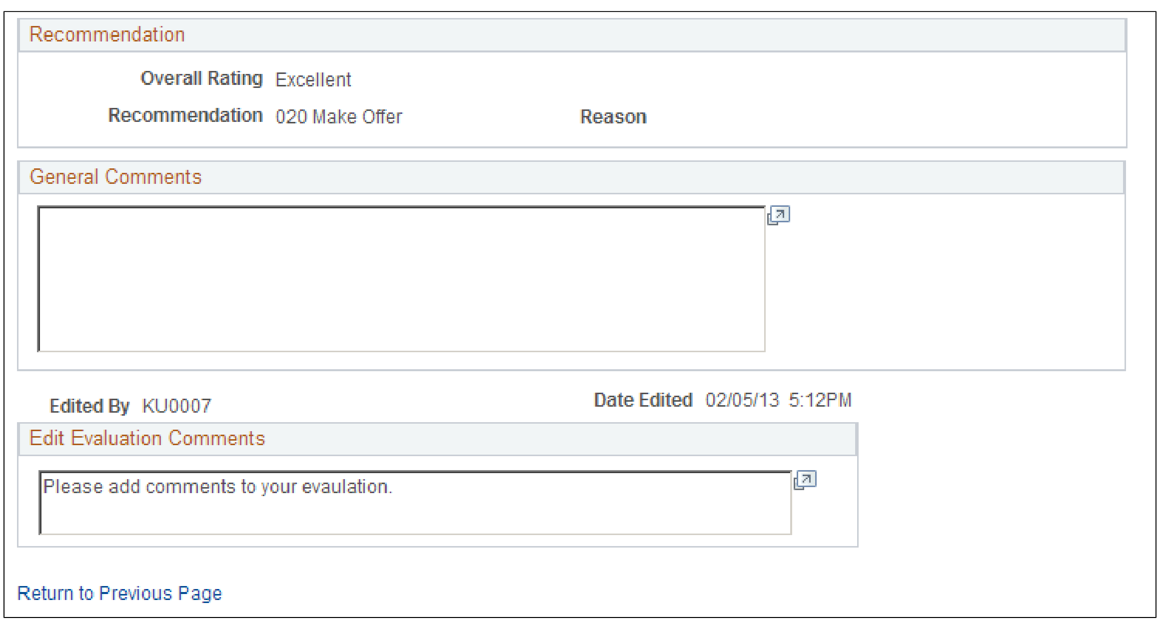


Image: Interview Evaluation page - read only (2 of 2)

This is the second of two examples illustrating the read-only Interview Evaluation page that appears when a user accesses a submitted evaluation.



This page displays information about the applicant, the job opening, the interview, and the evaluator. It then shows the ratings for individual evaluation categories and the overall recommendation.

Comments for specific evaluation categories are not shown on this page. Instead, you can click the Comments icon for a category to see the comments.

Evaluation Rating Comments Page

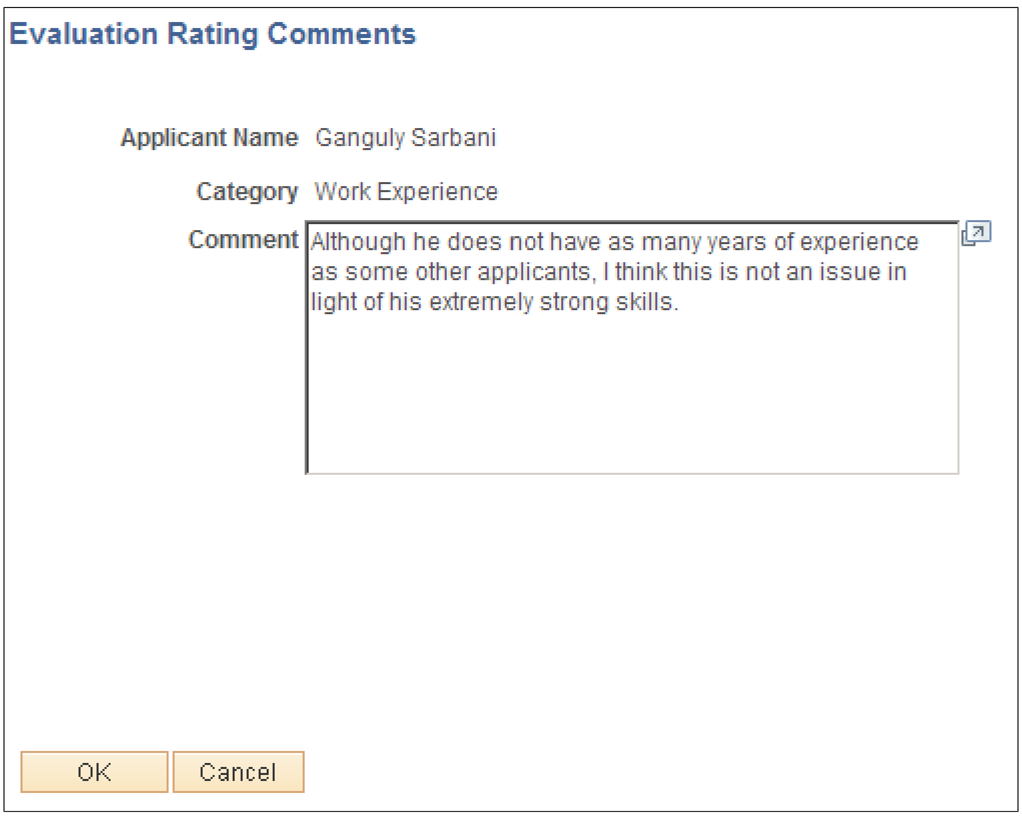
Use the Evaluation Rating Comments page (HRS_INT_EVAL_SEC) to view an evaluator's comments for a specific evaluation category.

Navigation

Click the Comments icon on the view-only Interview Evaluation page.

Image: Evaluation Rating Comments page

This example illustrates the Evaluation Rating Comments page.



Finalizing Interviews and Sending Evaluation Reminders

This section provides an overview of interview evaluation reminders and discuss how to send interview evaluation reminders.

Understanding Interview Finalization and Evaluation Reminders

The Interview Evaluation Reminder (HRS_INT_EVAL) Application Engine process performs these two tasks:

- Applies the interview status *Completed* when all evaluations for an interview in the past have been completed.
- (Optional) Sends a notification (HRS_INTVW_EVAL_RMNDR) to interviewers who have not yet submitted evaluations for interviews that are complete.

  The run control page for the process includes a check box that you use to indicate whether to perform this task.

To prevent the system from processing every interview in the system, you must specify a date range for the interviews to be processed. You can enter actual dates, or you can specify the number of days to look back from the current date.

Note: Entering a final recommendation for the interview is a separate task. Enter the final recommendation for an interview on the Manage Interviews Page or on the Manage Application Page: Interview Tab.

Page Used to Finalize Interviews and Send Evaluation Reminders

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Interview Evaluation and Finalization	HRS_RUN_INT_REM	Recruiting, Administration, Interview Evaluation Reminder	Run a process to mark interviews complete and to optionally send interview evaluation reminders.

Interview Evaluation and Finalization Page

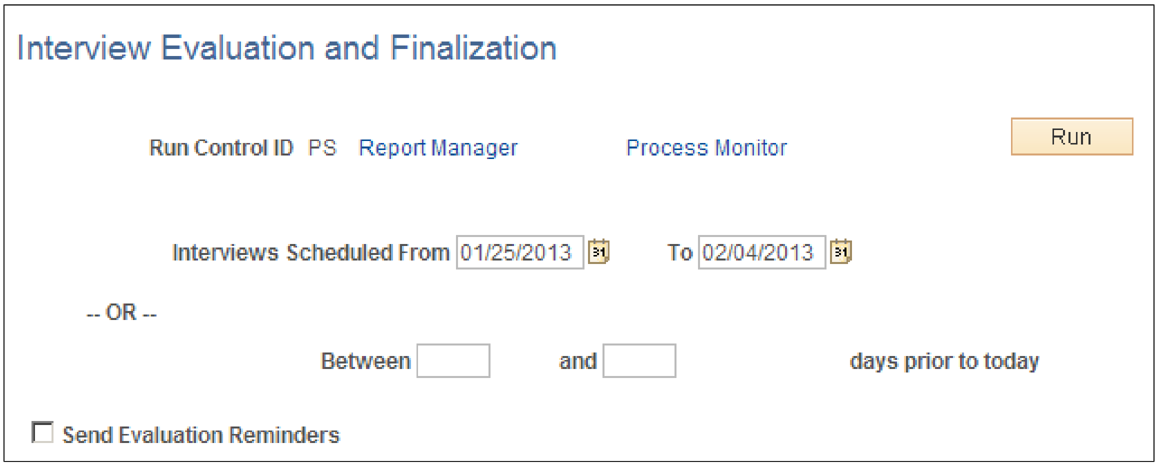
Use the Interview Evaluation and Finalization page (HRS_RUN_INT_REM) to run a process to mark interviews complete and to optionally send interview evaluation reminders.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Interview Evaluation Reminder

Image: Interview Evaluation and Finalization page

This example illustrates the Interview Evaluation and Finalization page.



Interviews Scheduled From and To	Enter specific dates to be used when processing interviews. The system processes interviews that are scheduled on or between the dates you enter.
Between and And <number of > days prior to today	Enter two numbers that define how many days to look back when processing interviews. For example, enter *1* and *7* to process interviews that are scheduled for one to seven days before the day that the process runs. Use these fields only if you do not enter specific dates in the Interviews Scheduled From and To fields.
Send Evaluation Reminders	Leave this check box selected if you want the Interview Evaluation Reminder process to send reminder notifications to interviewers who have not completed evaluations for the interviews that the system processes. Deselect this check box to skip reminder processing. **Note:** The Interview Evaluation Reminder process always applies the *Completed* status to completed interviews that it processes. There is no option to deactivate this part of the process.

Reviewing Interview Schedules

This section discusses how to:

- Review personal interview calendars.

- Review team interview schedules.

Pages Used to Review Interview Schedules

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Interview Calendar	HRS_INT_CLNDR	• Recruiting, Interview Calendar • Self Service, Recruiting Activities, Interview Calendar, Interview Calendar	See a weekly schedule of your interviews.
Recruiter Comments	HRS_INT_COMM_SEC	Click the Comments icon on the Interview Calendar page	View user-specific interview notes.
Interview Team Schedule	HRS_SEL_TEAM_SCHED	Self Service, Recruiting Activities, Interview Team Schedule	View a list of job openings or applicants where you are part of the interview team, and access detailed interview schedule information as needed.

Interview Calendar Page

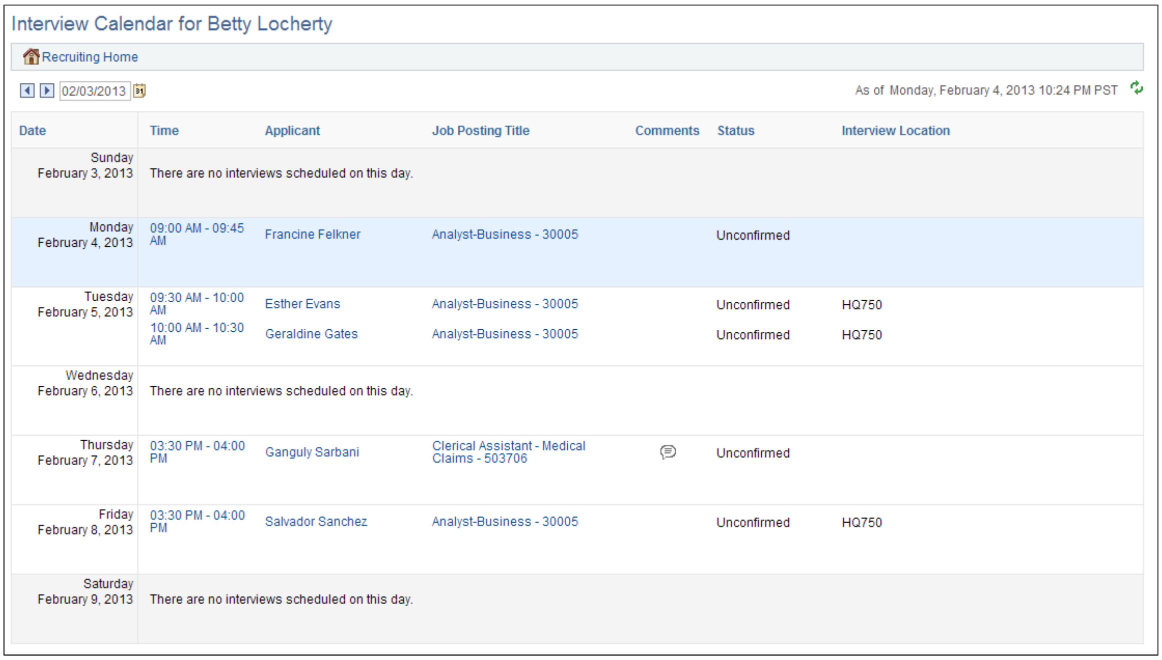
Use the Interview Calendar page (HRS_INT_CLNDR) to see a weekly schedule of your interviews.

Navigation

- Recruiting, Interview Calendar
- Self Service, Recruiting Activities, Interview Calendar, Interview Calendar

Image: Interview Calendar page

This example illustrates the Interview Calendar page.

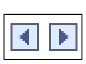


Date Controls

The interview calendar always displays a weekly schedule. The weekends are shaded gray, and the current date is shaded blue. The first day of the week is determined by the user's personalizations. User set this personalization by selecting My Personalizations under the main menu and then clicking the Personalize Regional Settings link.

<Display Week Of>

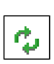
When you enter a date, the system displays the week containing that date. The system also updates the date field to display the first day of the selected week.



Click the Previous Week and Next Week icons to scroll through weeks without entering actual dates.

As of <date>

Informational text shows the date and time that the data on the page was last refreshed. This text also indicates the time zone in which all dates and times are shown.



Click the Refresh icon to refresh the data on the page.

Weekly Calendar

The calendar includes links to various related pages. Links are disabled when users do not have security access to the target page.

Date

Displays the date for each day of the week.

Time

On days where interviews are scheduled, this column displays the start and end time of the interview. These times are shown in the same time zone shown in the informational text at the top of the page.

Click the time to access the Interview Schedule Page.

On days where no interviews are scheduled, the message *There are no interviews scheduled on this day* appears, and the remaining columns in the calendar are blank.

Applicant

Displays the name of the applicant to be interviewed. Click the link to access the Manage Applicant Page. The applicant name appears as plain text rather than a link if the user does not have security access to the Manage Applicant page.

Job Posting Title

Displays the title of the job for which the applicant is interviewing. Click to access the Manage Job Opening Page. The job posting titles appears as plain text rather than a link if the user does not have security access to the Manage Job Opening page and also security to access the specific job opening.

The Comments icon appears if interviewer-specific comments were added on the Interview Schedule page. Click the icon to view the comments on the Recruiter Comments Page.

Status

Displays the interview status from the Interview Schedule page.

Interview Location

Displays the interview location.

Recruiter Comments Page

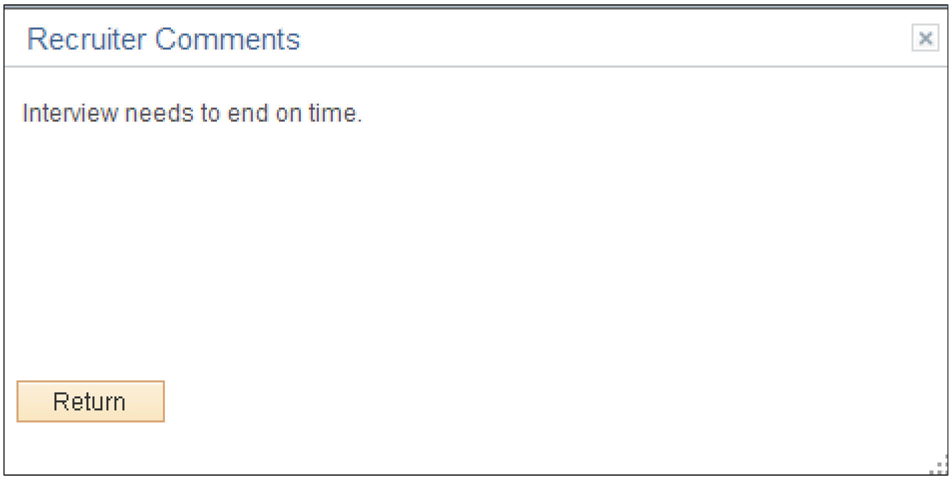
Use the Recruiter Comments page (HRS_INT_COMM_SEC) to view comments entered on the Interview Schedule page.

Navigation

Click the Comments icon on the Interview Calendar page

Image: Recruiter Comments page

This example illustrates the Recruiter Comments page.



Interview Team Schedule Page

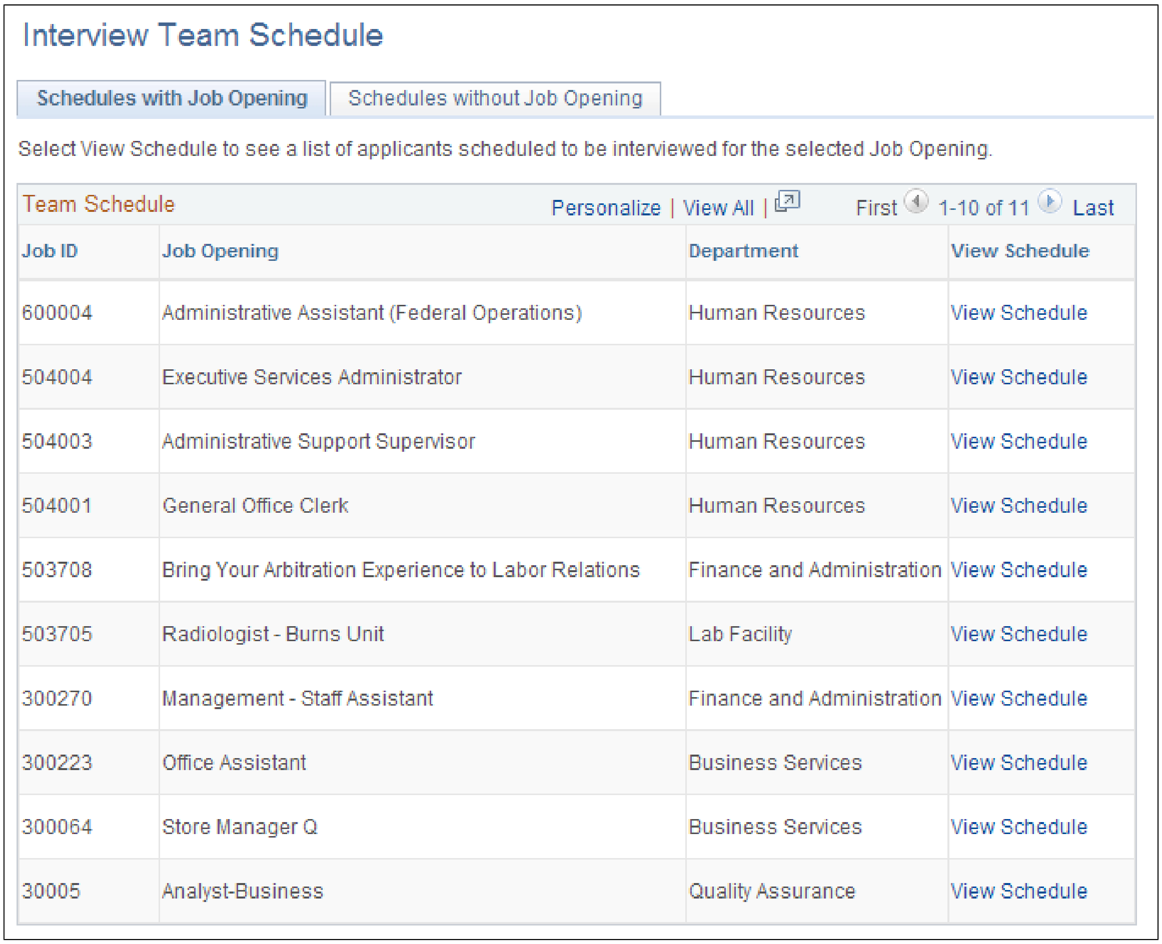
Use the Interview Team Schedule page (HRS_SEL_TEAM_SCHED) to view a list of job openings or applicants where you are part of the interview team, and to access detailed interview schedule information as needed.

Navigation

Self Service, Recruiting Activities, Interview Team Schedule

Image: Interview Team Schedule page: Schedules with Job Opening tab

This example illustrates the Schedules With Job Opening tab on the Interview Team Schedule page.



Job ID	Job Opening	Department	View Schedule
600004	Administrative Assistant (Federal Operations)	Human Resources	View Schedule
504004	Executive Services Administrator	Human Resources	View Schedule
504003	Administrative Support Supervisor	Human Resources	View Schedule
504001	General Office Clerk	Human Resources	View Schedule
503708	Bring Your Arbitration Experience to Labor Relations	Finance and Administration	View Schedule
503705	Radiologist - Burns Unit	Lab Facility	View Schedule
300270	Management - Staff Assistant	Finance and Administration	View Schedule
300223	Office Assistant	Business Services	View Schedule
300064	Store Manager Q	Business Services	View Schedule
30005	Analyst-Business	Quality Assurance	View Schedule

Image: Interview Team Schedule page: Schedules without Job Opening tab

This example illustrates the Schedules without Job Opening tab on the Interview Team Schedule page.

Applicant ID	Applicant Name	Interview Date	View Schedule
1004	Daniel Davis	09/06/2004	View Schedule
100104	Mat Pearce	11/07/2005	View Schedule
500044	Bonita Van Zyl	06/30/2009	View Schedule
500183	May Chen	08/08/2018	View Schedule

Schedule With Job Opening	On this tab, the Team Schedule grid lists the jobs where the user is scheduled to interview applicants. Each row in the grid displays the job opening ID, posting title, and department along with a link for accessing the Interview Schedule page.
Schedule Without Job Openings	On this tab, the Team Schedule grid lists the applications without job openings where the user is scheduled to interview the applicant. Each row in the grid displays the applicant ID, applicant name, and interview date along with a link for accessing the Interview Schedule page.

Chapter 23

Making Job Offers

Creating Job Offers

This section provides an overview of job offers and discusses how to create job offers.

Understanding Job Offers

This section provides an overview of job offers.

Offer Creation

Create and manage job offers on the Prepare Job Offer page. To access this page, use the Prepare Job Offer action. This action is available from multiple locations:

- Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section
- Search Applications page
- Manage Application page

You can also access an existing offer by clicking the Edit Offer link on the Manage Application page: Offer tab

Position and Job Code Information

The Prepare Job Offer page displays job information that comes from the job opening, including the business unit, position number, and job code. If the job opening is associated with multiple positions or job codes, you can select the one to which the offer applies.

There are two situations where position and job code data are not available to be brought into the job offer:

- If you initiate the offer process for an applicant who is not linked to a job opening.
- If you initiate the offer process for an applicant who is linked to a continuous job opening that doesn't have position or job code data.

In these situations, you must enter the necessary data on the Prepare Job Offer page (or, for continuous job openings, on either the Prepare Job Offer or the Prepare for Hire page). The requirements for position and job code data depend on your position management settings:

- *Full position management:* All offers must include a position number.

  When you enter a position number in the job offer, the system brings in the associated job code.

- *Partial position management:*
    - Offers that are not associated with any job opening must include a job code; a position number is optional.
    - Offers that are related to continuous job openings can be submitted without a position or job code, but you will not be able to prepare the applicant for hire without at least a job code.

Online Job Offers

On the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page, you can configure the system to support online job offers through PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway. When this functionality is active, you can post offers to Candidate Gateway, and applicants can review the posted offers (along with offer attachments) and then accept or reject the offer online.

When you post a job offer, the system sends the applicant an email notification containing a link to Candidate Gateway. If the applicant's contact information doesn't include an email address, you cannot post the job offer online.

Posting an offer also creates an applicant contact note that you can see on the Manage Applicant page.

When online job offer functionality is active, the Prepare Job Offer page displays several additional page elements that support the online job offer process, including:

- An offer expiration date, after which the online offer becomes read-only.

  The default date is based on the setting on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants page that specifies how many days online job offers remain active. You can override the default value.

- Relevant applicant information, including applicant type, whether the applicant is a registered user of Candidate Gateway, and the applicant's preferred contact method.
- An Attachments section for the files, URLs, and notes that you want to make available to the applicant along with the offer.

  Any offer letter that you generate is always added to the attachments grid. You can also manually add additional attachments, including local files that you attach and generic documents from your organization's attachment library.

- Links for posting and unposting offers to Candidate Gateway.

  When you modify a job offer, saving the changes does not update the online offer in Candidate Gateway. Instead, you must unpost the offer and then repost it.

Offer Letters

Talent Acquisition Manager uses Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher) to generate recruitment letters, including offer letters.

When you enter job offer information, you choose a template to use for the offer letter. After the offer is submitted (and, if necessary, approved), you can then generate the letter manually on the Prepare Job Offer page. If you do not generate a letter manually, then the system adds the letter to the queue for the HRS Letter Generation process (HRSLETTR). This process generates all queued letters in batch.

The buttons that you use to generate a letter from the job offer are not available when the offer is in an editable state, even if the offer has been submitted and approved. If you edit an offer, you must resubmit it before generating the letter. Submitting makes the offer fields read-only, thus activating the buttons for generating the letter. This behavior ensures that any changes to the offer are saved before the letter is generated, so the letter always brings in the most current offer amounts.

Components of Pay

The offer must include compensation information. This takes the form of one or more components of pay such as base salary, bonuses, car and meal allowances, and so forth. When you enter components of pay, you select from components that you set up in the Offer Component Type and Offer Component pages.

See Setting Up Job Offer Components.

Pages Used to Prepare Job Offers

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Prepare Job Offer	HRS_APP_RCMNT	Use the Prepare Job Offer action by selecting Other Actions, Recruiting Actions, Prepare Job Offer on any of the following pages: • Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab • Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section • Search Applications • Manage Application When an offer already exists, you can also click the Edit Offer link on the Manage Application page: Interview tab.	Create and manage a job offer.
Organizational Level Documents	HRS_OFF_SELATC_SEC	Click the Add Organizational Attachment button on the Prepare Job Offer page.	Select items from your organization's library of existing attachments, and attach them to the job offer.
Document Definitions	HRS_OFF_SELDOC_SEC	Click the Add Document Definition button on the Prepare Job Offer page.	Add document definition attachments to an offer.
Post Online Job Offer	HRS_OFFER_SEND_SEC	Click the Post link on the Prepare Job Offer page.	Post a job offer to Candidate Gateway.

Prepare Job Offer Page

Use the Prepare Job Offer page (HRS_APP_RCMNT) to create and manage a job offer.

Navigation

Select Other Actions, Recruiting Actions, Prepare Job Offer on any of the following pages:

- Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section
- Search Applications
- Manage Application

When an offer already exists, you can also click the Edit Offer link on the Manage Application page: Interview tab.

Image: Prepare Job Offer page (1 of 2)

This is the first of two examples illustrating the Prepare Job Offer page. In this example, the offer has been through the approval process, so the offer information is on an Offer Details tab and the approval information is on an Approvals tab. If approvals are not active, the page does not have tabs.

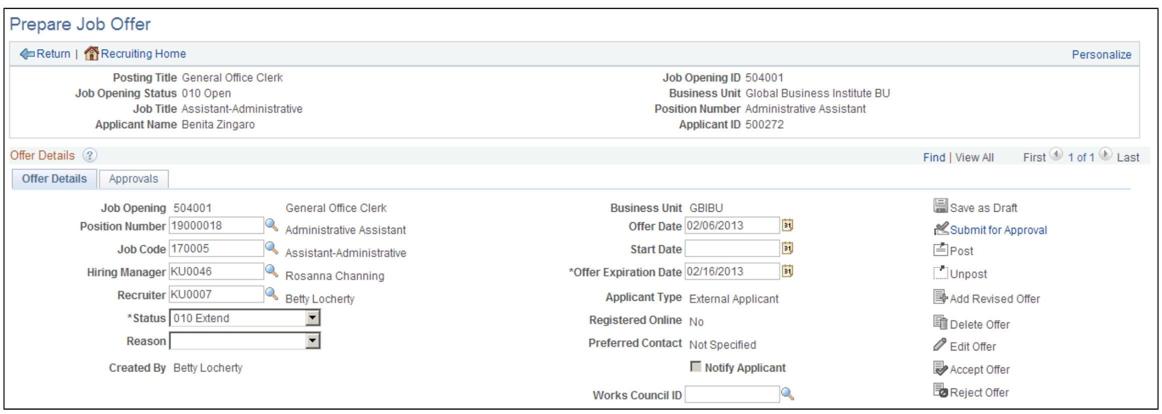
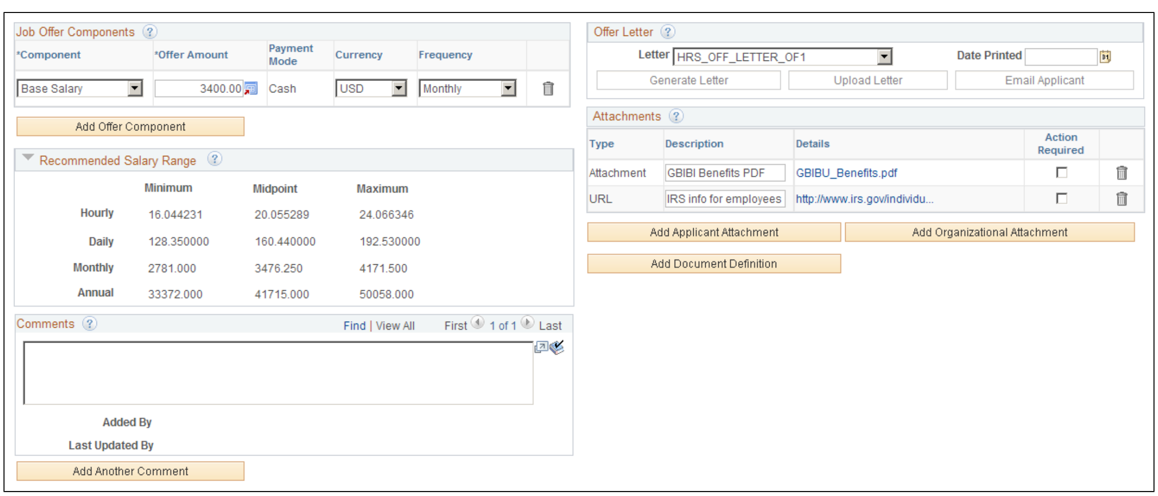


Image: Prepare Job Offer page (2 of 2)

This is the second of two examples illustrating the Prepare Job Offer page.



Toolbar

Return — Click to return to the page from which you accessed the job offer. If you have unsaved data, the system asks if you want to save your data first.

Recruiting Home — Click to access the Recruiting Home Page. If you have unsaved data, the system asks if you want to save your data first.

Header

The header area of the page displays identifying information about the applicant, the job opening, the job code, and if relevant, the position number.

Some fields may not have values if this offer is for an application that does not include a job opening or if the job opening is a continuous job opening without a job code.

Offer Details

Note that the Offer Details section is a scroll area for accessing all of the offers that exist for the current applicant and job opening. Typically, you do not create additional offers unless the original offer has been rejected or withdrawn. This ensures that there is not more than one offer extended at a time.

Job Opening — Displays the job opening ID and posting title. If the offer was created without the context of a job opening, the field is editable so that you can supply a job opening ID.

Position Number — This field appears only if the system is configured for full or partial position management. Under full position management, a position number is required. Under partial position management, it is optional.

Initially, this field displays the position number, if any, that is associated with the job opening. If the job opening is associated with multiple positions, you can select any of the associated positions.

If the offer is not associated with a job opening, or if it is associated with a continuous job opening that doesn't have position data, you can manually enter a value (and must do so under full position management).

Job Code — Initially, this field displays the job code that is associated with the job opening. If the job opening is associated with multiple jobs, you can select any one of the associated job codes.

If the offer includes a position number (required under full position management), the system enters the associated job code.

If the offer is not associated with a job opening, then you must manually enter either a job code or position number.

	If the job opening is a continuous job opening without job code data, then the job code is optional. However, a job code will be required before you can prepare the applicant for hire.
Hiring Manager	The default value is the primary hiring manager for the job opening. You can override this value if necessary.
Recruiter	The default value is the primary recruiter for the job opening. You can override this value if necessary.
Status	Offer statuses are configurable, but Oracle delivers a complete set of statuses and recommends that you use the delivered status codes. Although you can manually select an offer status except during approval processing, generally you can let the system set the value based on the actions you perform. The delivered statuses are: • *Draft:* the offer has been saved but not yet submitted. • *Pending Approval:* the offer was submitted for approval and is still in the approval process. • *Denied:* offer approval was denied. • *Extend:* the offer is open and awaiting the applicant's reply. When the offer goes into this status, the delivered status change effects also change the applicant's disposition to *070 Offer*. • *Accept:* the applicant accepted the offer. When the offer goes into this status, the delivered status change effects also change the applicant's disposition to *071 Offer Accepted.* • *Acceptance Withdrawn:* When the offer goes into this status, the delivered status change effects also change the applicant's disposition back to *070 Offer*. • *Hold:* the offer is on hold. • *Offer Rejected:* the applicant rejected the offer. When the offer goes into this status, the delivered status change effects also change the applicant's disposition to *110 Reject*. • *Offer Withdrawn:* the offer has been withdrawn. When the offer goes into this status, the delivered status change effects also change the application disposition to *120 Withdrawn.*
Reason	If your organization has set up reasons for a particular status, you can select a reason for putting the offer in a status. For example, reasons for the *Offer Rejected* status might include *Base Salary, Benefits,* or *Personal.* When a job offer's status code changes, the presence of identical reason codes causes the system to bring in a default reason code

for the new status. For example, suppose the Draft and Pending statuses both have a reason code 100. The descriptions might be different, but the code itself is the same for both. If an offer in Draft status has reason code 100, then when it goes into Pending status, the system assigns the Pending reason code 100.

Created By

Displays the name of the person who created the job offer.

Business Unit

Displays the business unit that is associated with the job opening. If the offer was created without the context of a job opening, the field is editable so that you can supply a business unit.

Offer Date

Enter the date the offer is effective. The default is the current date.

Start Date

Enter the date that the applicant is to report for work. This date cannot be before the offer date.

Offer Expiration Date

This field appears only if the system is configured to allow online job offers for this job opening's regulatory region.

The default value is date based on the system-wide setting for the default number of days that a job offer remains active. This setting is configured on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page.

If you change the expiration date for a job that is already posted to Candidate Gateway, you do not need to unpost and repost the job opening to make the change effective.

Applicant Type

Displays *Employee, External Applicant,* or *Non-Employee.* Non-employees are applicants who, although not current employees, already have data in the PeopleSoft HCM system.

Registered Online

Displays *Yes* if the applicant is a registered external user of Candidate Gateway. This indicates that the applicant is able to view online job offers.

For applicants whose applicant type is *External Applicant* or *Non-Employee,* a value of *No* prevents you from posting the offer to Candidate Gateway.

For applicants whose applicant type is *Employee,* this field always displays *No* because employees do not register. For employees, a *No* value does not prevent you from posting an online job offer. However, to access an online offer, an employee must have a PeopleSoft user ID that provides access to Candidate Gateway.

Preferred Contact

Displays the applicant’s preferred contact method. Refer to this field when notifying applicants of online job offers.

Notify Applicant

This check box must be selected before you post a job offer online. Selecting the check box indicates that the system will send an email notification when the job offer is posted.

If the preferred contact method is *Email,* the Notify check box is selected by default. If the preferred contact method is anything else, the check box is initially not selected, and you must manually select this check box before posting an online job offer.

Note: The setting for the Notify check box does not get saved. Each time you access this page, the check box setting is based on the applicant's preferred contact method.

Works Council ID

This field appears if job offers require works council approval. This occurs if the Optional Works Council approval option is selected on the Recruiting Installation - General Page and if the job opening template includes the Works Council section.

The default value is the works council ID associated with the job opening.

Actions

Save as Draft

Saves the job offer and puts it in the status configured as the draft status for offers. You must have at least one row in the Job Offer Components grid before you can save the offer.

Submit Offer

This link is visible if offers do not require approval. Click to save the offer and set the status to the default status for the offer area. As delivered, the default status is *Extend.*

After you submit an offer, it becomes read-only, and this link is no longer active. If you need to make additional changes, click the Edit Offer link.

If the offer that you are submitting brings the total number of hires and of applicants with offers over the number of target openings for a standard requisition, the system displays a warning. The system only counts offers and hires that were created through prepare job offer and prepare for hire processes; it does not take into consideration any manual disposition changes.

You can submit the offer anyway, but doing so can cause problems. The best practice is to promptly update the statuses of rejected and withdrawn offers to avoid having multiple offers active in the system at once.

Submit for Approval

This link replaces the Submit Offer link if offers require approval. Click to submit the offer, start the approval process, and set the status to the value configured for pending approvals.

	As delivered, submitting an offer for approval sets the status to *Pending Approval*
Post	Click this link to access the Post Online Job Offer page, where you complete the process of posting the job offer to Candidate Gateway. If the applicant does not have an email address, you will not be able to post the offer. This link is visible only if the system is configured to allow online job offers for this job opening's regulatory region. It is active when the offer has been submitted (but is not currently posted) and the applicant is either an employee or a registered external user of Candidate Gateway. If you click the Edit Offer link, the Post link becomes unavailable until the offer is resubmitted.
Unpost	Click this link to remove a posted offer from Candidate Gateway. To post offer revisions, it is necessary to unpost and then re-post the offer. This link is visible only if the system is configured to allow online job offers for this job opening's regulatory region. It is active only for posted offers. If you click the Edit Offer link, the Unpost link becomes unavailable until the offer is resubmitted.
Add Revised Offer	This link is available if the offer has a status of *Rejected.* Click to add a new job offer. Clicking this link creates a new row in the Offer Details scroll area.
Delete Offer	This link is active only for recruiting administrators. An administrator clicks this link to delete the offer. A new, blank offer replaces the deleted offer on the Prepare Job Offer page. If the deleted job offer was posted to Candidate Gateway, deleting the offer also removes the posted offer. Deleting an offer does not remove any associated contact notes, nor does it update the applicant’s disposition.
Edit Offer	When you save or submit an offer, or when you initially access an existing offer, the offer is not editable. Click the Edit Offer link to make the fields on the page editable. When you modify a job offer, saving the changes does not update any online offer that has been posted to Candidate Gateway. Instead, you must unpost the offer and then repost it. If the posted offer has already been accepted, users other than recruiting administrators cannot make material changes to the offer. Users can, however, add additional attachments and add them to the online offer.

Job Offer Components

The compensation package for an offer is made up of one or more job offer components such as base salary, bonuses, stock options, car or meal allowances, and so forth. Every offer must include at least one offer component.

Component	Select an offer component.
Offer Amount	Enter an amount. If the offer component is configured as base compensation, the system warns you if the amount is above or below the recommended salary range.
Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode associated with the selected component. Values include *Cash, Leaves, Meal Voucher, Non Cash,* and *Stock Options.*
Currency	Select the currency. The default value comes from the job offer component.
Frequency	Select a pay frequency. The default value comes from the job offer component.
Add Offer Component	Click to add a new row to the Job Offer Components grid.

Recommended Salary Range

You can expand this section, which is initially collapsed, to see the salary range associated with the job code. If there is no job code, or if the job code does not have a recommended salary range, this section does not appear.

Comments

Enter any comments related to the job offer. Offer comments are not shown on any other page.

Offer Letter

Use this group box to create an offer letter.

See Sending Correspondence and Recruitment Letters.

Letter	Select a template to use for the applicant's offer letter. The BI Publisher templates that are available to use as offer letters are those from the HRS_OFF_LET report definition.
Date Printed	Displays the date that you printed the offer letter. The system populates the field when you click the Generate Letter button or when the offer letter is generated by the HRS Letter Generation process. You cannot generate a new offer letter if there is a date in this field, but you can manually clear the date to reactivate the Generate Letter button.
Generate Letter	This button is available only if the offer is in an open status, a template is selected in the Letter field, and the Date Printed

field is clear. The button is not available when the offer is in an editable state.

Click this button to immediately generate a letter based on the selected template. The system opens the generated letter in a new browser window, where you can print it or save it locally. If you make changes, save the modified letter to your local disk so that you can upload the revised version.

When you generate the letter, the system enters the current date in the Date Printed field and removes the letter from the HRS Letter Generation process queue. The Generate Letter button becomes inactive; to make it available again, clear the date in the Date Printed field.

If, after generating a letter, you subsequently click the Email Applicant button, the system automatically attaches the generated letter to the email.

When you generate a letter, the system creates an applicant contact note. The letter is an attachment to the note.

Note: The system does not create notes for offer letters that are generated in batch.

Upload Letter

Click this button to upload a saved letter as an attachment. Most commonly, you use this button to upload a modified version of the original generated letter. However, it is not necessary to generate a letter before uploading one.

Uploading a letter does not remove the original generated letter from the attachments grid, but you can remove the original letter manually if necessary.

When you upload a letter, the system creates a contact note for the applicant. The letter is an attachment to the note.

If you subsequently click the Email Applicant button, the system automatically attaches the modified letter (rather than the original) to the email.

Email Applicant

Click this button to display the Send Correspondence page. If you generated or uploaded an offer letter, the Attachments grid on the Send Correspondence page includes the offer letter, but you can remove or replace it if you wish.

After accessing the Send Correspondence page, enter the email subject and message, then send it to the applicant. When you send the email, the system creates an applicant contact note; the email attachments are saved as note attachments.

Attachments

This section appears only if the system is configured to allow online job offers for this job opening's regulatory region. If you post a job offer on Candidate Gateway, the applicant will see all of the attachments that you include here.

The system creates rows for any offer letters that you generate or upload on this page. Offer letters that the HRS Letter Generation process creates do not get added to the grid.

Certain fields and field values relate to document definitions, which are not commonly used in recruiting. Document definitions are empty placeholders where users can add file attachments, URLs, and notes.

Note: Before you add attachments, you must save the offer. Because saving the offer puts the offer into read-only mode, use the Edit Offer link to make the offer editable again so that you can add attachments. You can add and remove attachments only when the offer is editable.

Type

Identifies the attachment as one of these:

- *Attachment:* a standard file attachment.
- *URL:* a link that was added as an attachment using either the Add Organizational Attachment button or the Add Document Definition button.
- *Note:* a note that was added using the Add Document Definition button.

Description

Enter identifying information for the document. The default description for offer letters is *Offer Letter.*

Details

Click to display the attachment. The link text is the file name for file attachments and the URL for URL attachments.

Notes, which are added as document definitions, display the note subject.

Action Required

Select this check box for any items that the applicant must complete and return if the offer is accepted. In Candidate Gateway, an icon appears next to these documents, along with instructions to review the marked documents.

Add Applicant Attachment

Click to display a Choose File dialog box, where you select a local file to upload. This button is active only when the offer is editable.

Add Organizational Attachment

Click to display the Organizational Attachments page, where you can select existing attachments (file attachments or URLs) to add to the offer. The attachments that appear on the Organizational Level Document page are context-dependent. For example, if an attachment is valid only for a particular business unit, then it is available only for job offers in that business unit.

This button is active only when the offer is editable.

Add Document Definition

This button appears only if your organization has enabled document definitions for offers, and if there are document definitions that are valid in the current context. This is not common.

Click this button to access the Document Definitions page, where you choose document definitions to add to the offer.

Organizational Level Documents Page

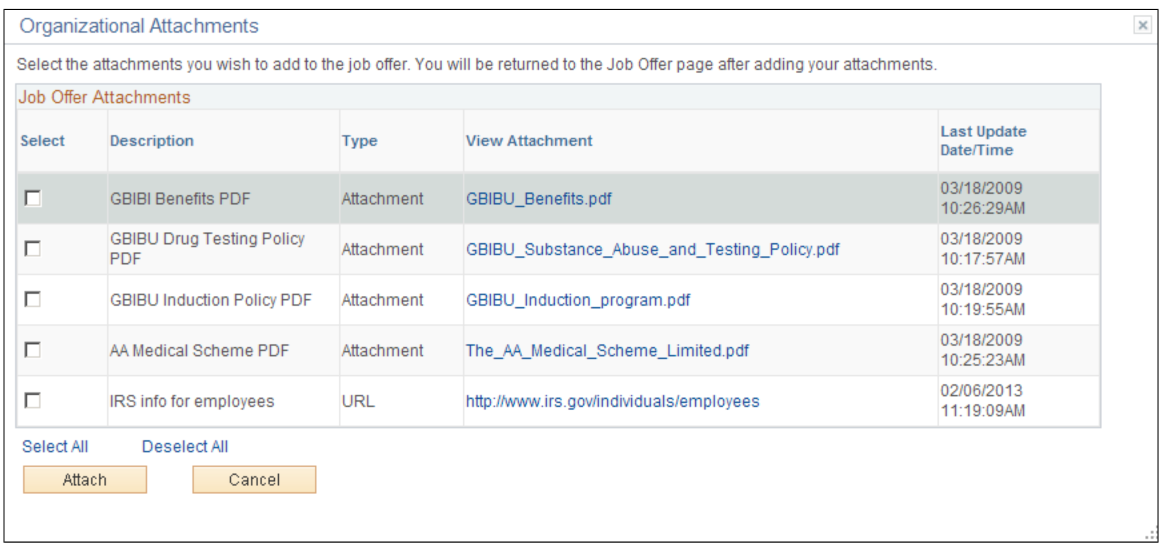
Use the Organizational Level Documents page (HRS_OFF_SELATC_SEC) to select items from your organization's library of existing attachments and attach them to the job offer.

Navigation

Click the Add Organizational Attachment button on the Prepare Job Offer page.

Image: Organizational Level Documents page

This example illustrates the Organizational Level Documents page.



Job Offer Attachments

The list of available attachments and URLs is context-sensitive. For example, certain attachments might be valid for some business units but not others.

Select

Select one or more documents that you want to attach to the job offer.

Attach

Click to attach the selected documents to the job offer and return to the Prepare Job Offer page.

Cancel

Click to close the dialog box without adding any attachments to the job offer.

Document Definitions Page

Use the Document Definitions page (HRS_OFF_SELDOC_SEC) to add document definition attachments to an offer.

Document definitions are not typically used in recruiting.

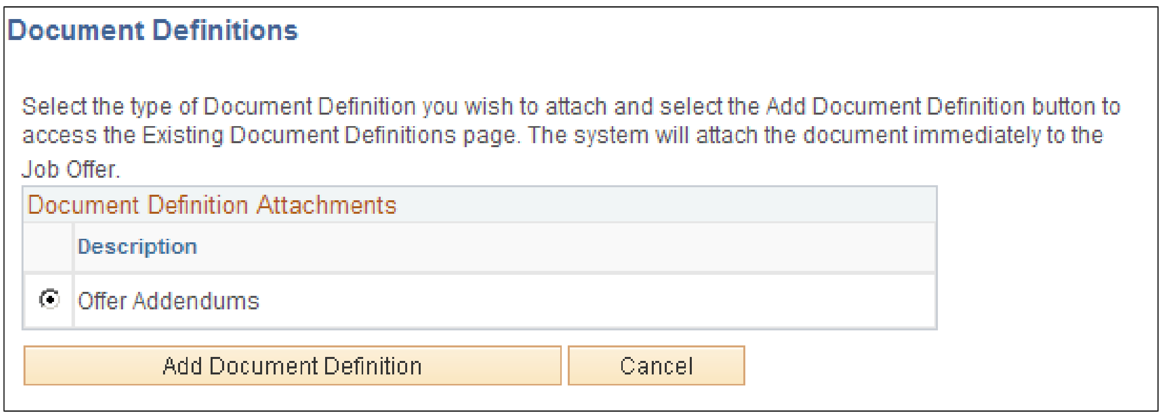
Navigation

Click the Add Document Definition button on the Prepare Job Offer page.

This button is hidden when there are no valid document definitions for this context.

Image: Document Definitions page

This example illustrates the Document Definitions page.



Document definitions are part of the PeopleSoft HCM common attachments framework. They are empty placeholders where users can add file attachments, URLs, or text notes. Because recruiters can add files attachments directly to the offer, and they can incorporate URLs and text notes into the offer letter, document definitions are not typically used in the context of job offers.

Document Definition Attachments	This grid lists document definitions that are valid for the context of the job opening. Select the type of document definition that you want to add to the offer.
Add Document Definition	Click to access the Existing Document Definitions page for the selected document definition. Then select and attach preexisting document definition attachment or create and attach new ones.

Related Links

"Configuring Attachments *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"

Post Online Job Offer Page

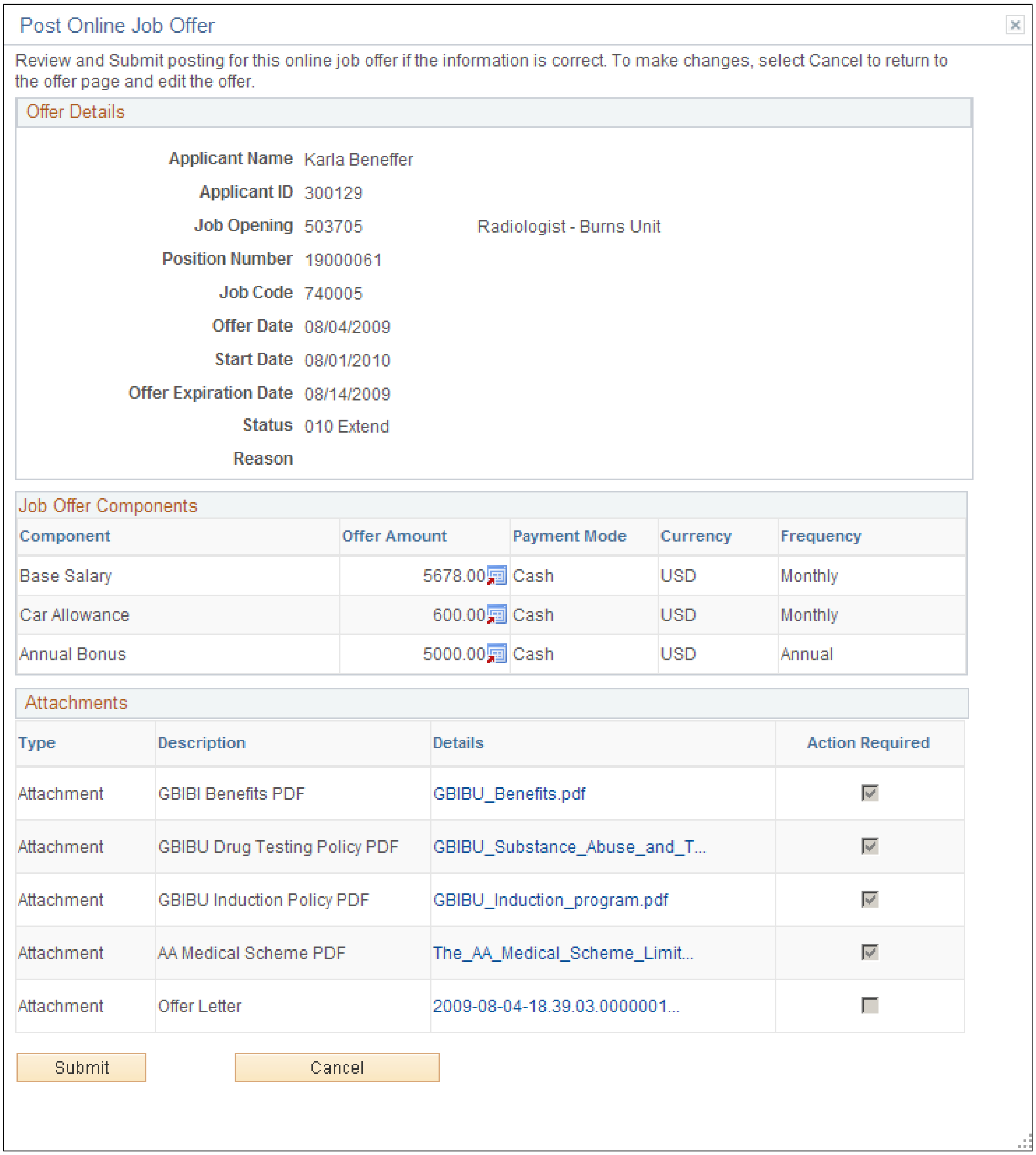
Use the Post Online Job Offer page (HRS_OFFER_SEND_SEC) to post a job offer to Candidate Gateway.

Navigation

Click the Post link on the Prepare Job Offer page.

Image: Post Online Job Offer page

This example illustrates the Post Online Job Offer page.


Post Online Job Offer

Review and Submit posting for this online job offer if the information is correct. To make changes, select Cancel to return to the offer page and edit the offer.

Offer Details

Applicant Name	Karla Beneffer
Applicant ID	300129
Job Opening	503705 Radiologist - Burns Unit
Position Number	19000061
Job Code	740005
Offer Date	08/04/2009
Start Date	08/01/2010
Offer Expiration Date	08/14/2009
Status	010 Extend
Reason	

Job Offer Components

Component	Offer Amount	Payment Mode	Currency	Frequency
Base Salary	5678.00	Cash	USD	Monthly
Car Allowance	600.00	Cash	USD	Monthly
Annual Bonus	5000.00	Cash	USD	Annual

Attachments

Type	Description	Details	Action Required
Attachment	GBIBI Benefits PDF	GBIBU_Benefits.pdf	☑
Attachment	GBIBU Drug Testing Policy PDF	GBIBU_Substance_Abuse_and_T...	☑
Attachment	GBIBU Induction Policy PDF	GBIBU_Induction_program.pdf	☑
Attachment	AA Medical Scheme PDF	The_AA_Medical_Scheme_Limit...	☑
Attachment	Offer Letter	2009-08-04-18.39.03.0000001...	☐

Submit Cancel

Review the offer details on this page, then click the Submit button to post the offer.

When the offer is posted, the system generates a Candidate Gateway notification, sends an email to notify the applicant of the job offer, and creates a contact note.

Approving Job Offers

This section provides an overview of job offer approvals and discusses how to:

- View pending approvals.
- Approve job offers.
- Add another approver or reviewer.

Understanding Job Offer Approvals

Recruiting Solutions uses the *JobOffer* approval process definition, created in the Approval component *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*, to manage approval processing for job openings.

Approval Process Activation

To use the approval process for job offers, select the Job Offers check box in the Approvals Required group box on the Recruiting Installation - General Page.

If your organization requires works council approval for job offers, also select the Optional Works Council check box on the same page.

Approver Actions

If a job offer requires approval, clicking the Submit for Approval link on the Prepare Job Offer page initiates the approval process.

Approvers can take action on the request in the Pending Approvals component or on the Prepare Job Offer page: Approvals tab. The notification that the system sends to approvers includes a direct link to the Prepare Job Offer page.

Approvers have these options:

- Approving the job offer.

  The system records the approval and notifies the next approver, if any. When the final approver approves the offer, the system sets the job opening status to *Extend*.

- Denying the job offer.

  The system sets the job offer status to *Denied*, stops the progress of the job offer, and notifies the requester.

- Pushing back the job offer.

  The system notifies the previous approver that the job offer has been pushed back and needs his or her attention.

  Pushing back an offer takes a currently pending step out of pending status and requeues the previous step to its approvers. The purpose of push back is to question the prior step's approval and request clarification. Because push back only makes sense if there is a previous approver, the first approver cannot push back.

Note: Changes to the offer status can also trigger changes to other statuses. If you use the delivered status change effects, when the offer status changes to *Extend,* the applicant's disposition changes to *Offer.*

Approvers in the Delivered Approval Process

Oracle delivers a default approval process for job offers. This process includes up to three approvers:

1. The first approver is the primary hiring manager's supervisor.

   To identify the supervisor of the hiring manager, the system uses the Target Information page.

   If the job offer is not associated with a job opening, you can specify a hiring manager on the Prepare Job Offer page when you create the job offer. If there is no hiring manager, then the first approval step is skipped. If the primary hiring manager's supervisor is inactive, the first approver is the supervisor of the inactive employee.

   See "Setting Up Access to Direct Reports Data *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

2. The second approver is the recruiter or recruiters for the job opening or, if the offer is not associated with a job opening, the recruiter specified on the offer.

   When multiple recruiters are specified for a job opening, any one of the recruiters can approve the job offer.

   If there is no recruiter on the job opening (or on the offer, for an offer without a job opening), the system routes the approval request to the recruiting solutions approval administrator.

3. If works council approvals are activated, and if the job opening is associated with a works council ID, then the works council spokesperson is the third and final approver.

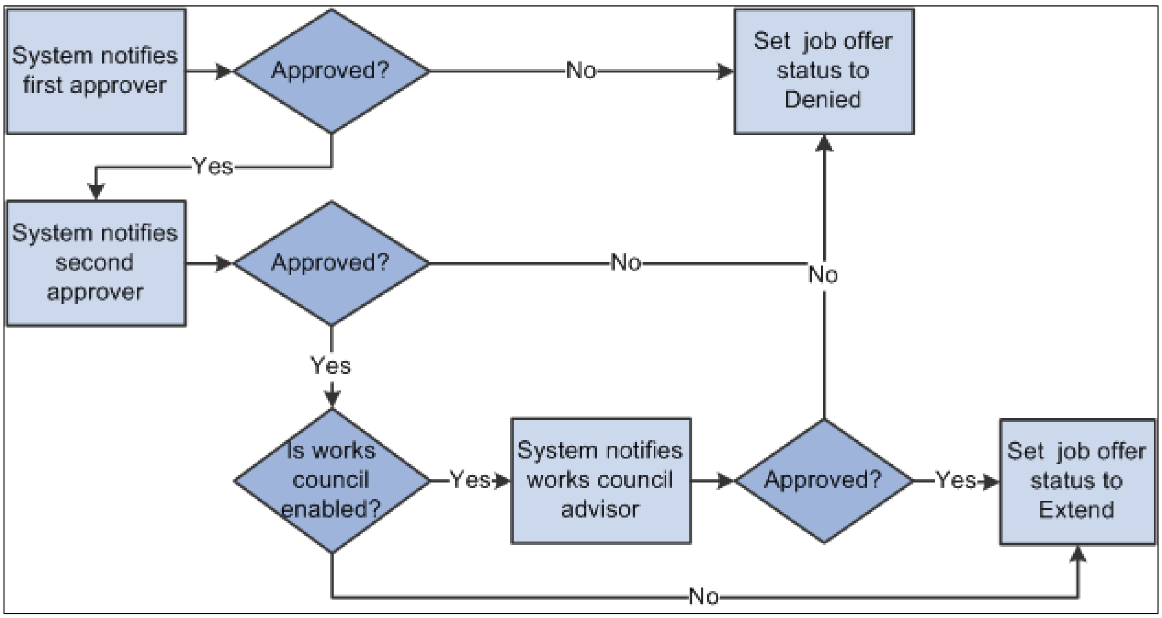
   The works council spokesperson is specified in the Spokesperson field on the Works Council Table page.

   See "Setting Up Works Councils *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Manage Labor Administration)*".

If there isn't a works council ID tied to the job offer, or if there is no one entered in theSpokesperson field, the system skips this approval step.

Image: Delivered job offer approval process with three approvers.

The following diagram illustrates the delivered approval process, which includes three approvers when works council approval is needed and two approvers otherwise. The process starts when the system sends the first approver a notification at the time the offer is submitted. As each approver approves the offer, the system sends notifications to the next approver.



Note: You can modify this delivered approval process to fit your organization's business needs.

Job Offer Changes

During the approval process, an approver can change information on the job offer itself. If certain fields are changed that might require the job offer to be evaluated again, a trigger is created and the system sends a notification back to the first approver to start the approval process over. The fields that can cause a trigger to occur are:

- Offer Component
- Offer Amount
- Offer Currency
- Offer Frequency

Important! Approvals are only retriggered while the offer is in Pending status. After the offer is approved, changes to the offer do not retrigger approvals.

Approval Delegation

If you enable delegation for job offer approval, approvers can delegate approval authority to proxies for specified amounts of time. The system gives the proxy access to the Pending Approvals component, which displays the job openings for which approval has been delegated.

Related Links

"Understanding Approvals *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"
Talent Acquisition Manager Delegations

Pages Used to Approve Job Offers

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Pending Approvals	HRS_RECRUIT_CONSOL	Recruiting, Pending Approvals	View pending approvals and approve job offers.
Prepare Job Offer page: Approvals tab	HRS_APP_RCMNT	Click the link for a job offer transaction on the Pending Approvals page, then access the Approval tab.	Approve a job offer or add approvers or reviewers to the approval process.
Insert additional approver or reviewer	NA	Click the Insert Approver icon on the Prepare Job Offer page: Approvals tab.	Add approvers or reviewers to the approval process.

Pending Approvals Page

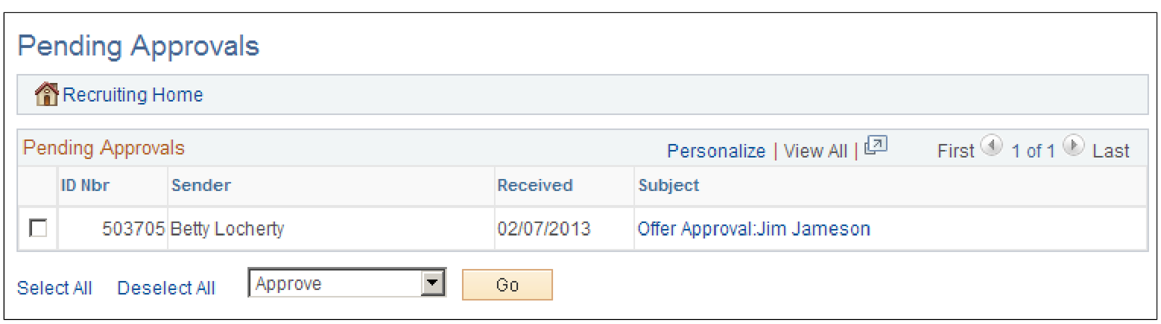
Use the Pending Approvals page (HRS_RECRUIT_CONSOL) to view and act on pending approval requests.

Navigation

Recruiting, Pending Approvals

Image: Pending Approvals page

This example illustrates the Pending Approvals page.



Pending Approvals

<Check Box>
To approve or deny multiple pending approvals, select the check boxes for the transactions that you want to approve or deny,

ID Nbr (ID number)
Displays the job opening ID for the transaction to be approved.

Sender
Displays the name of the person who submitted the offer for approval.

Received
Displays the date that you received the request to approve this job offer.

Subject
Job offer approvals start with the text *Offer Approval.* Click a job offer approval link to access the Prepare Job Offer page, where you can view details and approve or deny the offer.

<Action>
To approve or deny transactions from the Pending Approvals page, first select the transactions, then select *Approve* or *Deny* from the drop-down list box below the Pending Approvals grid, then click Go.

The system approves or denies the selected transactions and removes them from the page.

Prepare Job Offer Page: Approvals Tab

Use the Prepare Job Offer Page: Approvals tab (HRS_APP_RCMNT) to approve, deny, or push back a job offer.

Navigation

Click the link for a job offer transaction on the Pending Approvals page, then access the Approvals tab.

Image: Prepare Job Offer Page: Approvals tab

This example illustrates the Approvals tab on the Prepare Job Offer Page.

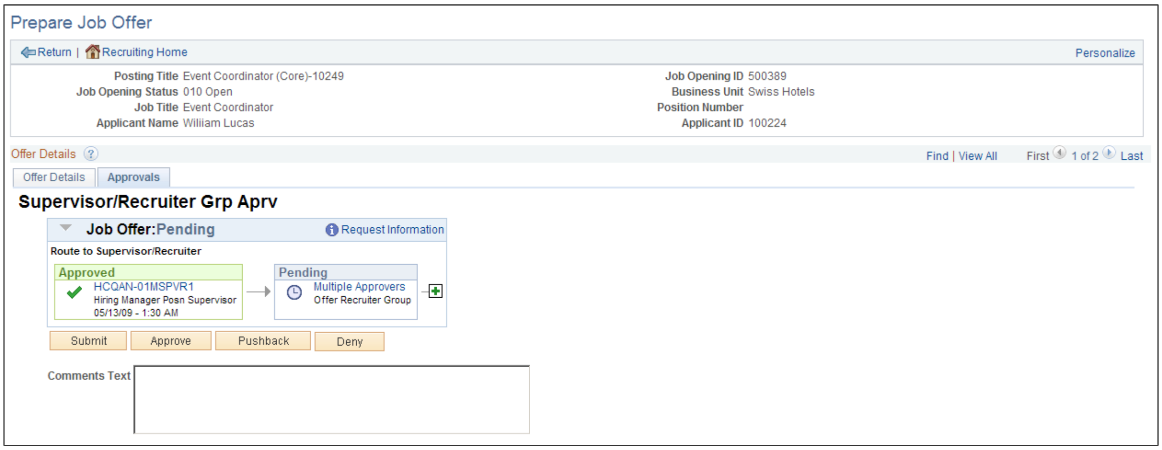
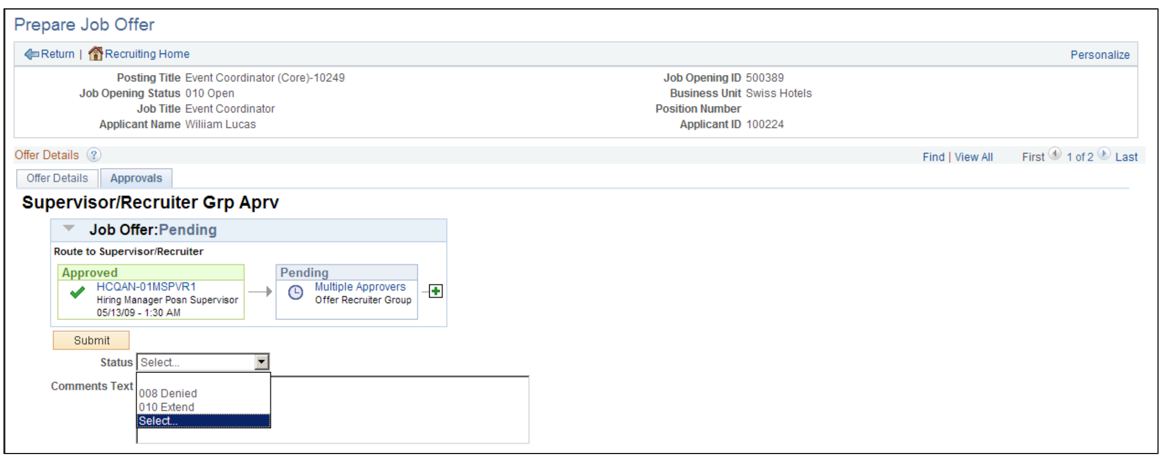


Image: Prepare Job Offer page: Approvals tab with administrator override field

This example illustrates the fields and controls that a recruitment administrator sees on the Prepare Job Offer page: Approvals tab



Note: The Approvals tab appears on the Prepare Job Offer page only after the offer is submitted for approval.

Job Offer: <Approval Status>

This group box displays a graphical representation of the approval process. There is a box for each approver. The box title shows the approver's status, while the box contents include the approver's name, the approver's role in the approval process (for example, the hiring manager's supervisor), and the date, if any, when the approver took action on the approval request.

Additional graphical elements in this group box include color-coding the approver boxes according to the approver's status, and status icons next to the approver's user ID.

<Approver User ID>

Click the approver's user ID to display additional information about the approver.

Click to add another approver or reviewer. A secondary page appears, where you select a user ID and indicate whether you are adding an *Approver* or *Reviewer.*

Submit

Click to save any changes to the approval process (for example, after adding an additional approver).

Approval Controls for Assigned Approvers

The following buttons are visible only to the current approver.

Approve

Click to approve the job offer. When final approval is reached, the system changes the job offer status from *Pending Approval* to *Extend.*

Pushback

This is available only to approvers other than the first approver.

Click to send a notification to the previous approver telling them the job offer needs to be changed.

Deny

Click to reject the job offer and set the job offer status to *Denied.*

Approval Control for Administrators

Status

When an administrator views the approval chain, the buttons that the assigned approvers use are not visible. Instead, there is a Status drop-down list box that the approver can use to override the approval process. The administrator can select either *Extend* or *Denied.* The override takes effect when the administrator submits the job offer.

After an administrator overrides the approval process, the approval process status is *Terminated,* regardless of whether the administrator approved or denied the job opening.

Insert Additional Approver or Reviewer Page

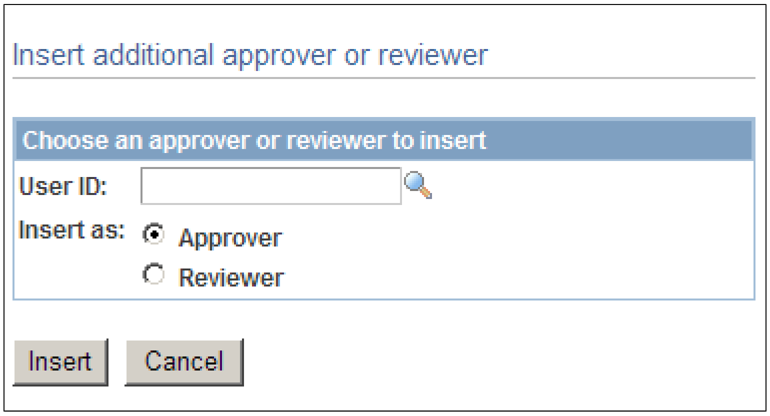
Use the Insert additional approver or reviewer page to add approvers or reviewers to the approval process.

Navigation

Click the Insert Approver icon on the graphical image of the approval process on the Prepare Job Offer page: Approvals tab.

Image: Insert additional approver or reviewer page

This example illustrates the Insert additional approver or reviewer page.



User ID	Select the user ID of the person that you want to add.
Insert as	Specify whether this user is added as an approver or reviewer.

Accepting and Rejecting Offers

This topic discusses how to record offer acceptance and rejection.

Understanding Offer Acceptance and Rejection

Use the Offer Status field to indicate when an offer has been accepted or rejected.

The Offer Status field is visible on the Prepare Job Offer page, where you can make direct edits to the field.

You can also update the offer status using the Accept Offer and Reject Offer actions. These actions update the offer status after prompting you for an optional reason for the status change. Both the Accept Offer and Reject Offer actions are available when the applicant has at least one offer in an open status (regardless of the applicant's disposition). If you perform the action when the applicant has more than one open offer, the system cannot know which offer to update, and it directs you to the Prepare Job Offer page where you can choose the correct offer and update the status manually.

If you post job offers to Candidate Gateway, applicants can accept and reject the offers online. These actions also update the offer status field.

All of these mechanisms for updating the offer status trigger status change effects. If you use the delivered status change effects, accepting an offer changes the applicant's disposition to *071 Offer Accepted.* Only applicants in this disposition can be prepared for hire using the Prepare for Hire action.

Pages Used to Accept and Reject Offers

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
<Accept/Reject> Offer	HRS_GACT_APP_ACP	Select the Accept Offer action or the Reject Offer action from the Other Actions, Recruiting Actions , menu on any of these pages: • Manage Applicant page • Manage Job Opening page • Manage Application page • Search Applications page Alternatively, click the Accept Offer link or the Reject Offer link on the Prepare Job Offer page or on the Manage Application page: Offer tab.	Record that an offer has been accepted or rejected, and enter an optional reason.

<Accept/Reject> Offer Page

Use the <Accept/Reject> Offer page (HRS_GACT_APP_ACP) to record that an offer has been accepted or rejected and to enter an optional reason.

Note: The page title is either Accept Offer or Reject Offer, depending on the action you use to access the page.

Navigation

- Select the Accept Offer action or the Reject Offer action from the Other Actions, Recruiting Actions , menu on any of these pages:
    - Manage Applicant page
    - Manage Job Opening page
    - Manage Application page
    - Search Applications page
- Click the Accept Offer link or the Reject Offer link on the Prepare Job Offer page or on the Manage Application page: Offer tab.

These actions are available only if there is an open offer.

Image: Accept Offer page

This example illustrates the <Accept/Reject> Offer page as it appears when you access it using the Accept Offer action.

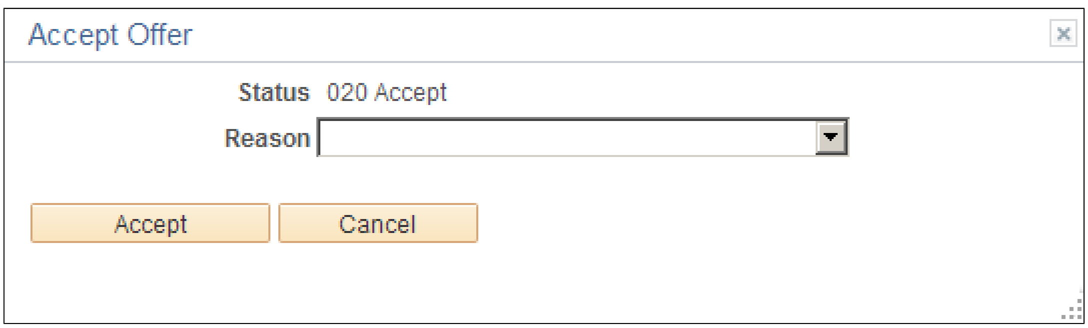
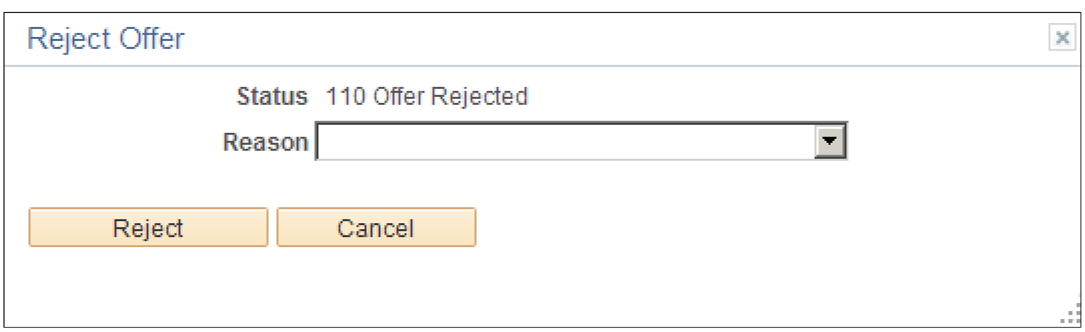


Image: Reject Offer page

This example illustrates the <Accept/Reject> Offer page as it appears when you access it using the Reject Offer action.



Status

Displays the offer status to be assigned.

If you accessed this page using the Accept Offer action, the status is *021 Accept.*

If you accessed this page using the Reject Offer action, the status is *110 Offer Rejected.*

Note: Although offer status are configurable, the accept and reject actions always use these statuses, so you should not change them.

Reason	If the status has associated reasons, you can optionally select a reason to indicate why the offer was accepted or rejected.
Accept	On the Accept Offer page, click this button to complete the offer acceptance.
Reject	On the Reject Offer page, click this button to complete the offer rejection.
Cancel	Click to return to the previous page without accepting or rejecting the offer.

Chapter 24

Hiring Applicants

Hiring Applicants

This section provides an overview of hiring applicants and discusses how to:

- Prepare for hire.
- Review search/match results.
- Withdraw a hire request.

Understanding Hiring Applicants

This section provides an overview of the hiring process.

The Prepare for Hire Action

Although the actual process of hiring an applicant takes place in your human resources system, you initiate the hiring process using the Prepare for Hire action. This action displays the Prepare for Hire page, where you verify job opening data, enter a start date, and choose a hire type before sending the hiring request to human resources.

The Prepare for Hire page shows the job code or position that is tied to the job opening. If the applicant is not linked to a job opening, or if the job opening is a continuous job opening that doesn't have position or job code information, the system gets position and job code information from the job offer. If the job offer doesn't have position or job code information either, then you must enter at least a job code on the Prepare for Hire page.

Note: If you use full position management, then a position number is required for the job offer and when preparing to hire. If you use partial position management, then the job offer can be submitted without position or job code information, but a job code is required before you submit the applicant for hiring.

Employee ID Verification

The Employee ID verification process enables you to check whether the applicant is already in the human resources database. You check by searching the database for personal data that matches the applicant's data.

This search process uses the search/match functionality in PeopleSoft Human Resources. The search uses the delivered *PSRS_BASIC* search/match rules. You can modify the delivered rules to suit your needs.

See "Understanding Search/Match *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

The Employee ID Verification field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page controls whether the employee verification process is required or optional before submitting a hire request.

Hire Processing

When you submit the hire request, the system sets the applicant’s disposition to *Ready to Hire* and triggers the HIRE_REQUEST message, which causes the applicant's name to appear on the "Manage Hires Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*". The system also sends notifications based on settings on the "Hire Notifications Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*". This page has separate settings for hire notifications and error notifications.

The Manage Hires page lists pending hire transactions and provides links that the human resources administrator uses to process the hire. The hire process is complete when the human resources administrator has set up both personal data and job data for the applicant.

When the applicant is hired, the HR system sends the POST_HIRE_REQUEST message to the recruiting system. The recruiting system then does the following:

- Updates the applicant record with the employee ID.
- Changes the applicant's disposition to *Hired.*

  This can trigger additional status changes as well, depending on how status change effects are configured. For example, the delivered status change effects update the applicant's other job applications to a *Rejected* disposition. Status changes can also trigger notifications based on your status configuration.
- Decreases the Available Openings count for the job opening by one and changes the job opening status to *Closed* if no more openings are available.
- Copies applicant data to the newly hired employee’s records in PeopleSoft Human Resources.

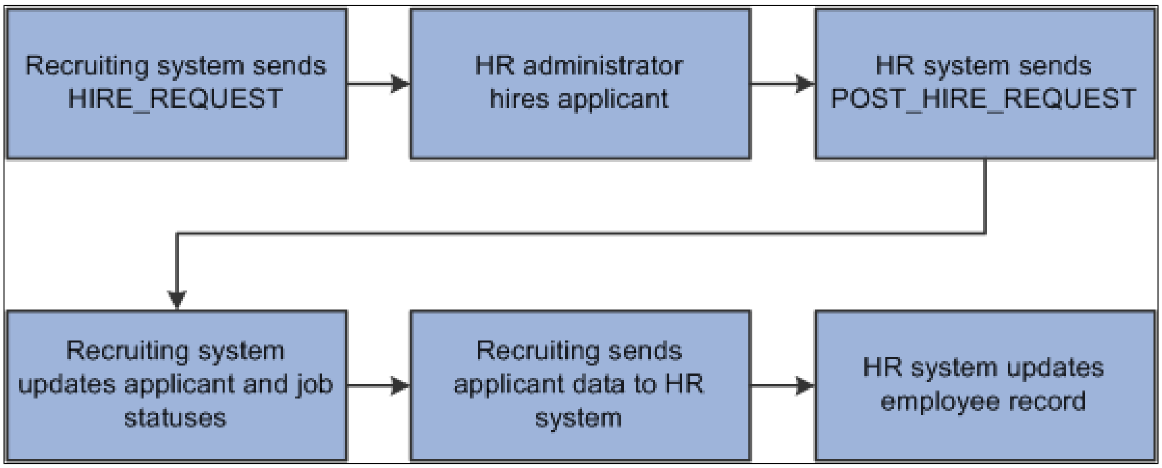
  Profile-related data is copied into profile management records. Other data is copied into workforce administration records.

  The specific data elements that are transferred depend on settings that you configure on the Manage Hire Setup Page.

Salary package models for Australia are not copied during this process. Instead use the Copy Salary Package action.

Image: Overview of hiring process

This diagram illustrates the integration between Recruiting Solutions and Human Resources Administer Workforce during the hiring process.



The Withdraw From Hire Action

The Manage Hires page in the human resources system does not permit users to cancel hire requests for recruiting applicants. If it is necessary to cancel a hire request for an applicant, the cancellation request must originate in the recruiting application.

To initiate a cancellation request, use the Withdraw From Hire action for an applicant. This action is available only when the disposition is *Ready to Hire* and the job opening, if any, is in an *Open* status.

The results of the request depend on what stage the hire process has reached in the human resources system:

- If the request status is *Requested* and the applicant has not been processed at all, then the request status changes to *Cancelled* and the applicant no longer appears in the Manage Hires page.
- If the applicant has been partially or completely processed, then the request status changes to *Action Required* and a message is added to the Hire Comments field to alert the HR administrator to the situation.

  Normally the Manage Hires page does not show hiring requests after the hiring administrator has finished personal data and job data processing, but the request reappears in the Manage Hires page when the cancellation requests updates the status to *Action Required.*

Regardless of what happens to the hire request in the Manage Hires page, submitting a hire cancellation request changes the applicant's disposition to *Withdrawn.*

Note: Recruiting users do not receive any messages regarding activity in the human resources system.

It is not possible to use the Prepare for Hire action again after you have withdrawn the applicant from hire. Each application supports only one Prepare for Hire record, and after it has been submitted once, it is permanently read-only, making it impossible to resubmit.

Prerequisites

Before you hire applicants or withdraw hire requests, complete the following setup tasks:

1. Configure the integration broker to transfer data between the recruiting system and the HR system.

   a. The integration broker node must be set up and active.

   b. The application server must have the pub/sub server running, and the domain must be active.

   c. The HIRE_REQUEST, POST_HIRE_REQUEST, and WDRAW_HIRE_CONFIRM service operations, handlers, and routings must be active.

      The HIRE_REQUEST message passes information to the HR_REQUEST record when you set the applicant's status to Ready to Hire.

      The POST_HIRE_REQUEST message passes data from the human resources system back to the recruiting system after the hire is completed on the human resources side.

      The WDRAW_HIRE_CONFIRM message passes the request to the human resources system when you withdraw an applicant from hire.

   d. The HR_MNG_HIRES queue status must be set to *Run.*

2. Use the Manage Hire Setup page to define the data you want to transfer from the applicant's record to the employee record.

   If there is no data that is being transferred to the employee record, then the *Prepare for Hire* and *Withdraw from Hire* actions are not available.

Pages Used to Hire Applicants

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Prepare For Hire	HRS_PREP_FOR_HIRE	Select Other Actions, Recruiting Actions, Prepare for Hire on any of these pages: • Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab • Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section • Search Applications page • Manage Application page **Note:** The *Prepare For Hire* action is available only for applicants whose disposition is *Offer Accepted, Ready to Hire, Hired,* or *Withdrawn.*	Review and complete job information and submit the hire request to the HR system.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Search Results	HCR_SM_RESULTS	Click the Verify Employee ID link on the Prepare For Hire page.	Review search/match results to determine whether the applicant was a former employee, contingent worker, or person of interest.
Withdraw From Hire	HRS_ACT_APP_WDRAW	Select Other Actions, Recruiting Actions, Withdraw from Hire on any of these pages: • Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab • Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section • Search Applications page • Manage Application page **Note:** This action is available only for applicants whose disposition is *Ready to Hire.* Also, the job opening must be in an open status.	Confirm that a hire request is being withdrawn, and send a cancellation request to the human resources system.

Prepare For Hire Page

Use the Prepare For Hire page (HRS_PREP_FOR_HIRE) to review and complete job information and submit the hire request to the HR system.

Note: The *Prepare For Hire* action is available only for applicants whose disposition is *Offer Accepted, Ready to Hire, Hired,* or *Withdrawn.*

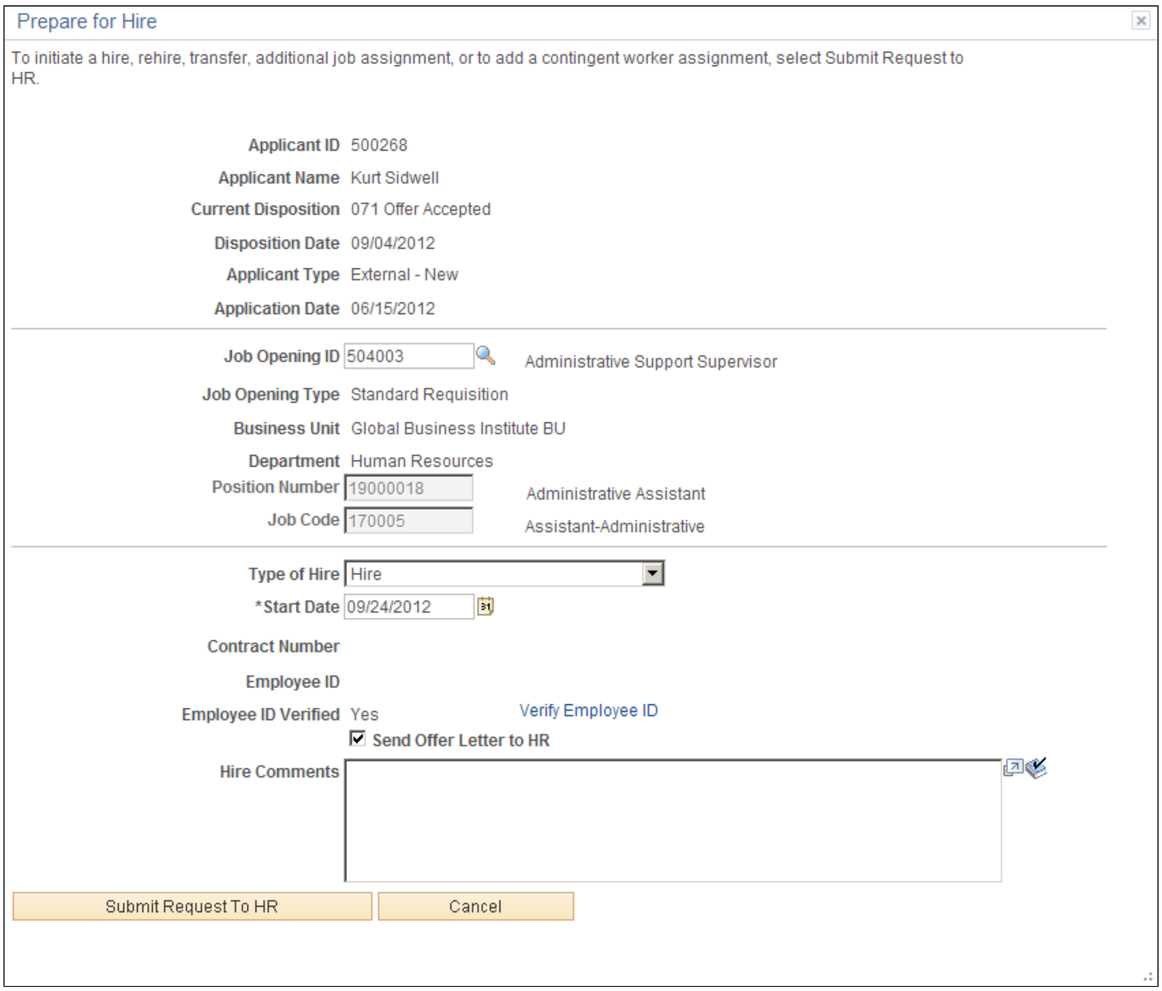
Navigation

Select Other Actions, Recruiting Actions, Prepare for Hire on any of these pages:

- Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section
- Search Applications page
- Manage Application page

Image: Prepare For Hire page

This example illustrates the Prepare For Hire page.



Applicant Information

The read-only fields at the top of the Prepare for Hire page identify the applicant and show the applicant’s disposition, disposition date, applicant type, and application date.

Job Opening Information

Job Opening ID

Identify the job opening for which the applicant is being hired. The default is the job opening for which you are performing the Prepare for Hire action, but you can change this value.

Job Opening Type

Displays the type of the selected job opening: *Standard Requisition* or *Continuous Job Opening.*

Business Unit

Displays the business unit of the selected job opening.

Department

Displays the department, if any, of the selected job opening.

Position Number

Displays the primary position, if any, that is associated with the job opening. You can select a position number if more than one position is associated with the job opening or if the hire request does not specify a job opening.

If your system is configured to use full position management, this field is required. If your system is configured to use partial position management, this field is optional.

Job Code

Displays the primary job code, if any, that is associated with the job opening or position. You can select another job code if more than one job code is associated with the job opening.

If the hire request does not specify a job opening or a position number, enter a job code directly into this field. You cannot submit a hire request without a job code.

Additional Hire Information

Type of Hire

Select the type of employment. The available options depend on the applicant type.

For external applicants you can select *Hire* and *Add Contingent Worker.*

If the applicant is identified as a previous employee, either by the Verify Employee ID process or by the a *Yes* value in the Are You A Former Employee field on the Application Details Page, then the *Rehire* option appears instead of the *Hire* option.

For non-employee applicants (persons of interest or contingent workers), you can select *Hire* and *Add Contingent Worker.*

For internal applicants (employees), you can select *Hire, Add Concurrent Job, Add Contingent Worker,* or *Transfer.*

Start Date

Select the date on which the applicant is to begin work.

Contract Number

If you set up an applicant contract using the Manage Applicant Contracts action, this field displays the contract number.

Employee ID

If the applicant is an employee or non-employee person of interest, this field displays the applicant's employee ID.

If the applicant is external, this field is initially blank. If you match the applicant record to an employee record after clicking the Verify Employee ID link, the employee ID is displayed.

Employee ID Verified

Displays *No* if you have not yet clicked the Verify Employee ID link, or *Yes* after you click the Verify Employee ID link.

Verify Employee ID

Click to search the human resource database to see if the applicant is a former employee, contingent worker, or person of interest. This verification helps you avoid entering the same person into the system more than once.

Send Offer Letter to HR

Select this check box if you want the system to include the job offer letter in the hire request message that it sends to the HR system. If multiple offers exist, the system includes the letter from the offer that is in *Accepted* status.

If you send the job offer letter, the Manage Hires Detail page in PeopleSoft Human Resources displays a link to the offer letter.

If you select this check box, the system confirms the existence of a job offer letter when you submit the hire request. If there is no offer letter to send, you can choose to cancel the request or to submit it without an offer letter. If you submit the request without an offer letter, the system deselects the check box.

This check box appears only if the Manage Hire Setup Page is configured so that the applicable hire type sends the offer letter to the HR system.

Hire Comments

Enter any comment that you want the HR administrator to see.

Save & Submit Request to HR

Submit Request to HR

This button is visible only if the applicant has not yet been prepared for hire.

Click to submit the hire request. The system sends a notification to the HR administrator, and the applicant appears in the Manage Hires component in Human Resources Administer Workforce.

If the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page is configure to require employee ID verification, and if you have not clicked the Verify Employee ID link, a message tells you that you must verify the employee ID before submitting. This message appears regardless of whether the applicant is already associated with an employee ID.

Search Results Page

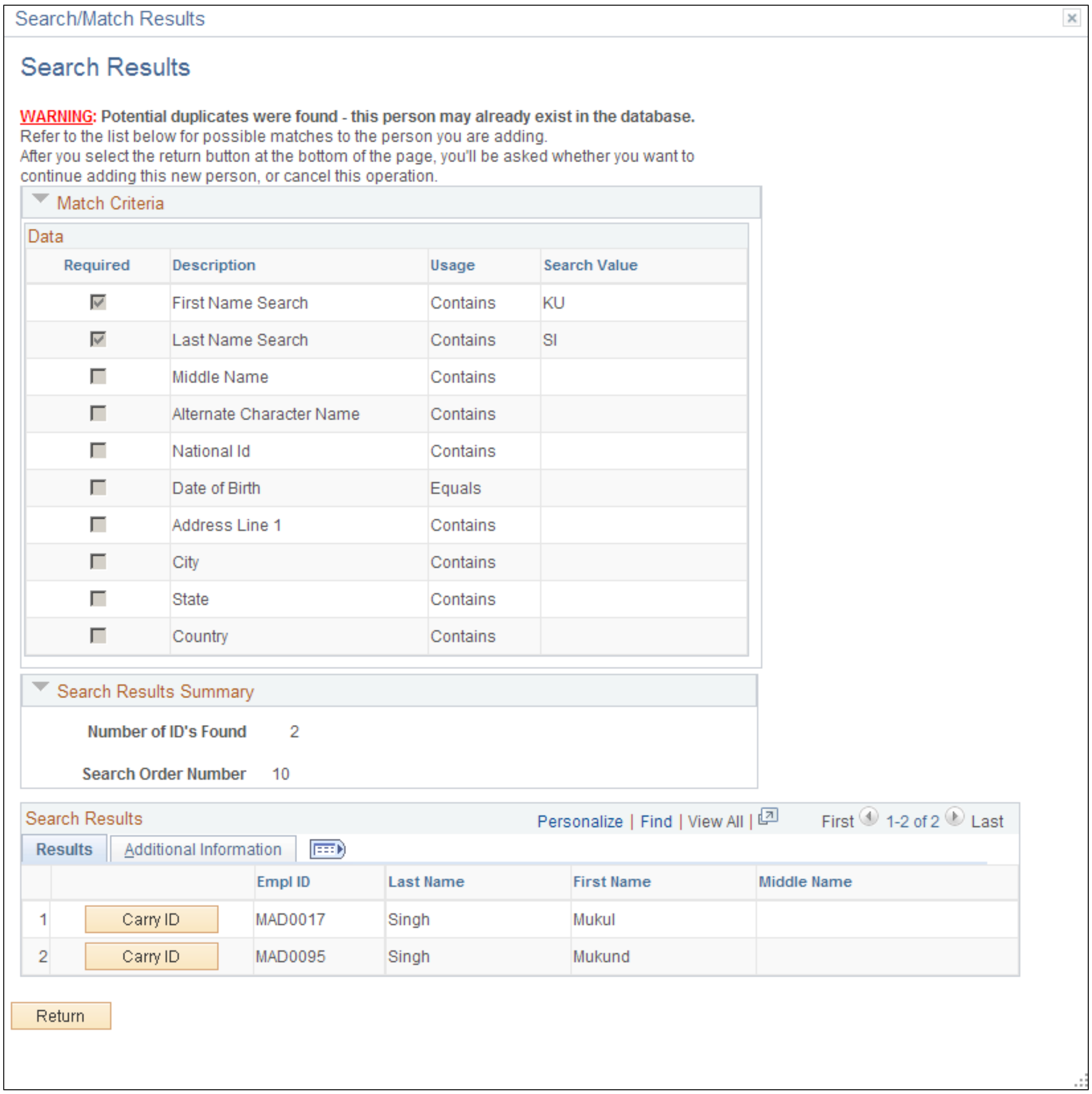
Use the Search Results page (HCR_SM_RESULTS) to review Search/Match results to determine whether the applicant was a former employee, contingent worker, or person of interest.

Navigation

Click the Verify Employee ID link on the Prepare For Hire page.

Image: Search Results page

This example illustrates the Search Results page.



This is the common "Search Results Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*" for searches performed by the search/match process. The page includes collapsible sections for reviewing the match criteria and a search results summary. The Search Results grid lists employees who meet the match criteria. Review the list for potential matches. If you are not sure whether an employee is a match, use the links on the Additional Information page to access additional information about the employee.

Buttons

Carry ID	Click to copy the employee ID to the Employee ID field on the Prepare for Hire page.
Return	Click to return to the Prepare for Hire page without bringing over an employee ID.

Withdraw from Hire Page

Use the Withdraw From Hire page (HRS_ACT_APP_WDRAW) to confirm that a hire request is being withdrawn, and send a cancellation request to the human resources system.

Note: This action is available only for applicants whose disposition is *Ready to Hire* and job openings that are in an open status.

Navigation

Select Other Actions, Recruiting Actions, Withdraw from Hire on any of these pages:

- Manage Job Opening page: Applicant tab
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity page: Current Status section
- Search Applications page
- Manage Application page

Image: Withdraw from Hire page

This example illustrates the Withdraw from Hire page.

Disposition	Displays the disposition to be assigned.
Reason	If your organization has defined reasons for the *Withdrawn* status, select the appropriate reason.
Date	Enter the date that the applicant's disposition changes from *Ready to Hire* to *Withdrawn.*

	The withdraw message is sent immediately, regardless of the date that you enter.
Withdraw	Click to send the cancellation message to the human resources system.
Cancel	Click to close the page without withdrawing the applicant from the hire process.

Chapter 25

Using Actions for Managing Applicants

Understanding Actions for Managing Applicants

This overview discusses:

- Action basics
- Action availability

Note: This overview does not describe individual actions. However, the action availability table provides links to the documentation for specific actions.

Action Basics

To help you process applicants, Talent Acquisition Manager provides a wide variety of predefined actions.

Applicant Actions and Recruiting Actions

The actions that you perform in Recruiting Solutions fall into two categories:

- *Applicant actions* affect the overall applicant record rather than a specific application.

  Examples include Forward Applicant, Send Correspondence, and Link Applicant to Job.

- *Recruiting actions* relate to an application for a specific job opening (or an application without a job opening).

  Examples include Edit Disposition, Reject Applicant, and Prepare Job Offer.

Pages Where Actions are Available

On these pages, where you see data representing applications for specific job openings (and applications without job openings), both recruiting actions and applicant actions are available:

- Search Applications Page
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity Tab: Current Status Section
- Manage Job Opening Page: Applicants Tab

On these pages (or page sections) that do not include the context of a job opening, the only available actions are applicant actions:

- Search Applicants Page
- Manage Applicant Page, on the toolbar.

- Manage Applicant List Page

Note: The Edit Application Details actions presents a special case. Although it is categorized as a recruiting action, it is also available from the Search Applicants page if the user performs a keyword search or an advanced search. These searches look directly at the data from the application record, so system does not need to identify a job opening to know which application to show.

Invoking Actions

The following table describes the types of page controls that can be used to invoke actions:

Page Control	***Description***
Toolbar Buttons	Toolbar buttons on the Manage Applicant page provide one-click access to certain actions.
Icon buttons	These provide one-click access to the most commonly used actions for a specific context.

Page Control	*Description*
Related action menus	Click these related action menus to access context-specific lists of additional actions. • The Actions menu or Other Actions menu. Use these menus to perform actions on a single applicant or application. When both recruiting actions and application actions are available, these menus have Recruiting Actions and Applicant Actions submenus. The menu is called “Other Actions” in contexts where some actions are accessed using icon buttons and other actions are accessed in the menu. • The Group Actions menu. This menu appears below grids and lists the actions that you can perform on multiple grid rows. If the context supports both recruiting actions and applicant actions, the Group Actions menu has corresponding submenus.

Image: Page controls for performing actions

This example uses the Manage Applicant page to illustrate the different types of page controls that you use to perform actions.

- The toolbar includes buttons for actions such as Add Note, Add to List, and Change Status actions.

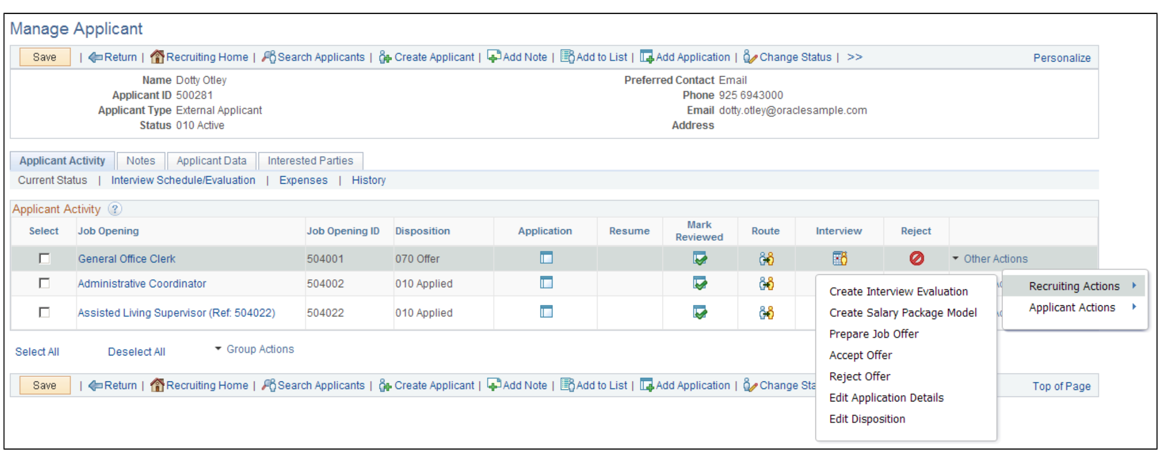
  Clicking the scroll control after the last visible button displays additional action-related buttons.

- The Applicant Activity grid includes icon buttons for the Mark Reviewed, Route, Interview, and Reject actions.

- The Applicant Activity grid also includes the Other Actions menu, which displays various actions under the Recruiting Actions and Applicant Actions submenus.

- Under the Applicant Activity grid, the Group Actions menu similarly lists both recruiting actions and applicant actions.

  Group actions are performed on the selected grid rows.



Action Availability

Factors Affecting Action Availability

The following factors control the availability of both recruiting actions and applicant actions:

- The action must be valid for the specific context, and any action-specific conditions must be met, as described in the action availability matrix in this topic.
- The user must have security access to the target page.

These additional factors affect the availability of recruiting actions:

- Unless the user is a recruiting administrator, the applicant must be in a non-draft disposition.

  Although draft applications are visible in certain contexts (for example, on the Manage Applicant page), only recruiting administrators are able to perform actions on draft applications.
- The user must have security access to the job opening.

  See Understanding Row-Level Security for Recruiting
- If a flexible recruiting process governs the job opening, it must allow the user to perform the action for applicants in the relevant disposition.

  Settings on the Actions and Roles Page control action availability for a flexible recruiting process.

Action Availability Matrix

The following table lists actions and indicates which pages provide access to each action. For each page where you can perform an action, the table lists the page elements that provide access to the action.

Action	***Search Applicants Page***	***Manage Applicant Page***	***Search Applications Page***	***Manage Application Page***	***Manage Job Opening Page***	***Manage Applicant List Page***
Accept Offer **Note:** An offer in the default (extended) or pending status must exist.	Not available	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	• Other Actions, Recruiting Actions • Also available as an icon on the Interview tab of this page.	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available

Action	***Search Applicants Page***	***Manage Applicant Page***	***Search Applications Page***	***Manage Application Page***	***Manage Job Opening Page***	***Manage Applicant List Page***
Add Applicant Note **Note:** This action is not available to users with the Hiring Manager role.	Not available	Toolbar button	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Add Note icon
Add Applicant to List	• Actions menu • Group Actions menu	Toolbar button	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	• Other Actions • Group Actions
Add POI **Note:** Applicant must be an external applicant who is not already associated with a person of interest (POI) record.	Not available	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
Change Applicant Status	• Actions menu • Group Actions menu	Toolbar button	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions

Action	*Search Applicants Page*	*Manage Applicant Page*	*Search Applications Page*	*Manage Application Page*	*Manage Job Opening Page*	*Manage Applicant List Page*
Copy Salary Package **Note:** Global Payroll for Australia must be active, the applicant must be in the Hired disposition, and the user must be a recruitment administrator.	Not available	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Not available
Create Interview Evaluation	Not available	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	• Other Actions, Recruiting Actions • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available
Create Salary Package Model **Note:** Global Payroll for Australia must be active and the user must be a recruitment administrator.	Not available	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available

Action	***Search Applicants Page***	***Manage Applicant Page***	***Search Applications Page***	***Manage Application Page***	***Manage Job Opening Page***	***Manage Applicant List Page***
Edit Application Details	• Actions menu • Group Actions menu **Note:** This action is available only from the keyword search and advanced search.	• Other Actions, Recruiting Actions • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	• Other Actions, Recruiting Actions • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	• Other Actions, Recruiting Actions • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available
Edit Disposition **Note:** If, under a flexible recruiting process, an applicant's current disposition does not have any valid transitions for a particular recruiting role type, then users with that role type do not see the Edit Disposition action for that applicant.	Not available.	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available
Forward Applicant	• Actions menu • Group Actions menu	Toolbar button	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	• Forward Applicant icon • Group Actions, Applicant Actions

Action	***Search Applicants Page***	***Manage Applicant Page***	***Search Applications Page***	***Manage Application Page***	***Manage Job Opening Page***	***Manage Applicant List Page***
Invite Application **Note:** This action does not display an action-specific page.	Icon button **Note:** This action is available only from the Profile Match, and only when the search matches employees with job openings.	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
Link Applicant to Job	• Actions menu • Group Actions menu	Toolbar button	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	• Link to Job icon • Group Actions, Applicant Actions
Manage Applicant Checklists	Not available	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Not available
Manage Applicant Contracts **Note:** This action is not available to users with the Hiring Manager role.	Not available	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Not available
Manage Interviews	Not available	Interview icon	• Interview icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Interview icon	• Interview icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available

Action	Search Applicants Page	Manage Applicant Page	Search Applications Page	Manage Application Page	Manage Job Opening Page	Manage Applicant List Page
Mark Reviewed **Note:** This action does not display an action-specific page.	Not available	• Mark Reviewed icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	• Mark Reviewed icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Mark Reviewed icon	• Mark Reviewed icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available
Merge Applicant **Note:** This action is not available to users with the Hiring Manager role.	Not available	Toolbar button	Not available	Not available	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	Not available
Pre-Employment Check	Not available	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	Not available
Prepare for Hire **Note:** Valid only when the disposition is *Offer Accepted, Ready to Hire, Hired,* or *Withdrawn.*	Not available	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available
Prepare Job Offer	Not available	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available
Print Application Details	Not available.	Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available	Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available
Reject Applicant	Not available	• Reject icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	• Reject icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Reject icon	• Reject icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available

Action	***Search Applicants Page***	***Manage Applicant Page***	***Search Applications Page***	***Manage Application Page***	***Manage Job Opening Page***	***Manage Applicant List Page***
Reject Offer **Note:** An offer in the default (extended) or pending status must exist.	Not available	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	• Other Actions, Recruiting Actions • Also available as an icon on the Interview tab of this page.	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available
Route Applicant	Not available	• Route icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	• Route icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Route icon	• Route icon • Group Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available
Send Correspondence	• Actions menu • Group Actions menu	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	Other Actions, Applicant Actions	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions	• Other Actions, Applicant Actions • Group Actions, Applicant Actions
Withdraw from Hire **Note:** Valid only when the disposition is *Ready to Hire,* the job opening, if any, is in an *Open* status, and the data transfer to HR is turned on.	Not available	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Other Actions, Recruiting Actions	Not available

Linking Applicants to Job Openings

This section provides an overview of how to link applicants to job openings and discusses how to link applicants to job openings.

Understanding How to Link Applicants to Job Openings

If you find an applicant who is qualified for a specific job opening and should be considered, you can link the applicant to that job opening.

Establishing Links Between Applicants and Jobs

The link between an applicant and a job is what causes the job opening to appear on the Manage Applicant page and the applicant to appear on the Job Opening page.

Applicants are automatically linked to job openings when they apply for the job using Candidate Gateway or when a recruiter uses the Application Details page to add job openings to the applicant's application.

You can also link applicants to jobs by invoking the *Link Applicant to Job* action. When you link an applicant to a job using this method, the system displays the Link to Job Opening page. Use this page to specify one or more job openings to which the applicants are to be linked and to specify the initial disposition to use. You can link applicants to jobs using any non-draft disposition.

If multiple applications exist for an applicant, the job opening is added to the most recent application.

Linked Jobs and Candidate Gateway

Applicants who are registered users of Candidate Gateway can view a list of their applications on the My Activities page. This list includes any job openings that were linked to the applicant from within Talent Acquisition Manager (either by directly editing the application or through the Link Applicant to Job action). The My Activities page lists these applications with the status *Submitted,* and the applicant is not able to modify the application. An applicant who wishes to provide additional information for a linked job opening can reapply.

Questionnaires in Linked Jobs

When a user links an applicant to a job opening either by using the *Link Applicant to Job* action or by adding the job opening on the Application Details page, the system determines whether the job opening includes screening questions. If it does, the system sends an email inviting the applicant to use Candidate Gateway to submit a new application for the job opening so that the applicant can answer the questions. A link in the email takes the applicant to Candidate Gateway, where the applicant can sign in to an existing account or create a new account that will be automatically be associated with the existing applicant record.

The system also creates a contact note with a record of the outgoing email.

When an applicant is linked to multiple job openings at once, the system sends only one email per applicant.

The request to answer questions is sent only to applicants who have provided an email address. Applicants without email addresses are still linked to the job opening, but no notification can be sent. When you link applicants to job openings using the *Link to Job Opening* action, the Link to Job Openings page displays information about which applicants do not have email addresses and therefore will not receive the notification.

Within Candidate Gateway, the applicant sees notifications with the subject *You are invited to apply for a job: <job posting title and ID>*. Clicking the notification subject displays the posting description, and the applicant can click the Apply button to begin the application process. The questionnaire is embedded in the online application.

Because submitted applications are never editable in Candidate Gateway, the applicant will *not* be able to answer questions in an existing application. Instead, the applicant must create a new application, effectively reapplying for the job opening that is already linked to the applicant's record. As a result, an applicant who uses Candidate Gateway to complete the questionnaire ends up with two applications for the same job opening. Both applications are listed on the My Activities page in Candidate Gateway and on the Manage Applicant and Manage Job Opening pages in Talent Acquisition Manager.

Important! Be sure the text of your email notification gives the applicant clear instructions for reapplying.

The Alerts pagelet on the Recruiting Home Page includes an alert that displays the number of applicants who have not submitted new applications after being invited to do so. (This alert includes only job openings where the current user is on the job opening's hiring team.) Users can click the number to access the Questionnaire Request page, which lists each outstanding request and enables the user to send reminder notifications to selected applicants.

Pages Used to Link Applicants to Job Openings

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Link to Job Opening	HRS_GACT_RCM_STS	• Select Link Applicant to Job (or Applicant Actions, Link Applicant to Job) from the row-specific action menu or the group action menu on any of these pages: ◦ Search Applicants (all types of searches) ◦ Search Applications ◦ Manage Application ◦ Manage Job Opening • Click the Link to Job toolbar button on the Manage Applicant page. • Click the Link to Job icon or use the Link Applicant to Job group action on the Manage Applicant List page.	Link an applicant to a job opening.

Link Applicant to Job Opening Page

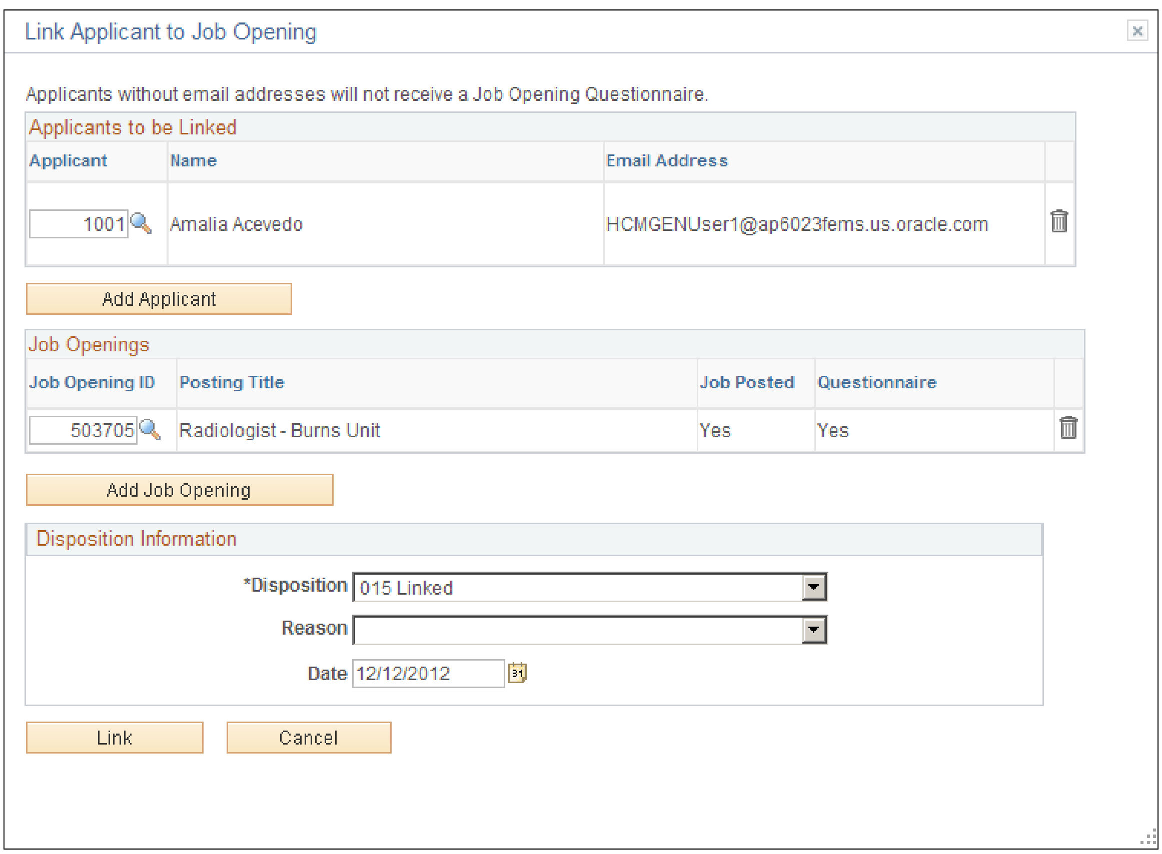
Use the Link Applicant to Job Opening page (HRS_GACT_RCM_STS) to link an applicant to a job opening.

Navigation

- Select Link Applicant to Job (or Applicant Actions, Link Applicant to Job) from the row-specific action menu or the group action menu on any of these pages:
    - Search Applicants (all types of searches)
    - Search Applications
    - Manage Application
    - Manage Job Opening
- Click the Link to Job toolbar button on the Manage Applicant page.
- Click the Link to Job icon or use the Link Applicant to Job group action on the Manage Applicant List page.

Image: Link to Job Opening page

This example illustrates the Link to Job Opening page.



Applicants To Be Linked

Applicant

Displays the applicant ID for the applicant who is being linked to the job opening.

This grid is prepopulated with the applicants that were selected when you initiated the *Link Applicant to Job* action. If you click the Add Applicant button, a new row is added to the grid, and you identify the applicant by entering the applicant ID in this field.

Name

Displays the name of the applicant who is being linked to the job opening.

Email Address

Displays the applicant's email address.

If an applicant is linked to a job opening that includes a questionnaire, the system sends the applicant an email notification requesting that the applicant reapply for the job. Reapplying enables the applicant to answer the questionnaire.

Note: Applicants without email addresses cannot receive email notifications. Therefore, when linking applicants to job openings with questionnaires, recruiters should consider other ways to notify applicants who do not have email addresses.

Add Applicant

Click this button to add a blank row to the Applicants to be Linked grid, then enter the Applicant ID to identify the applicant.

Job Openings

Job Opening ID

Select the job openings to which you want to link the applicant. If you access this page from the Applicant Search tab of the Manage Job Opening page, the system creates a row for the current job opening ID.

Security prevents you from adding any job openings that you do not already have permission to access.

See Understanding Row-Level Security for Recruiting.

Posting Title

Displays the primary posting title of the job opening.

Job Posted

Displays *Yes* if there is an active posting for the job opening or *No* if there is not.

The system displays a warning if you link applicants to unposted job openings. You can choose whether to continue or cancel.

Note: Notifications asking applicants to reapply to job openings with questionnaires include a link to the Candidate Gateway job posting. If the job is not posted, the link will not work.

Questionnaire

Displays *Yes* if the job opening includes a questionnaire or *No* if it does not. A job opening has a questionnaire if it is associated with any questions, regardless of whether the questions are used in screening.

When you link an applicant to a job opening with a questionnaire, the system sends the applicant an email with directions for signing on to Candidate Gateway and submitting an application for the job. The questionnaire is embedded in the online application.

When linking to job openings with questionnaires, pay particular attention to:

- Whether the applicants have email addresses so that they can receive the notification.
- Whether the job opening is posted, so that the applicant can access the posting when invited to apply.
- The disposition you assign for the linked job opening: use disposition 019 (Linked Questionnaire).

Disposition Information

Use this group box to enter the initial disposition for the applicants with regard to the job openings to which they are being linked.

Disposition and Reason

Select a disposition and an optional reason to assign for all linkages that you are creating.

The default disposition is the one with the identifier *015.* The delivered label for this disposition is *015 Linked.*

If you are linking applicants to a job that has a questionnaire, change the disposition to status code *019.* The delivered label for this disposition is *019 Linked Questionnaire.* This disposition indicates that the application does not include the job opening's questionnaire, which can only be completed when the applicant applies using Candidate Gateway. If the applicant reapplies based on the invitation that the system sends, the new application remains separate from the original linked application, and both the applicant and the recruiter see two separate applications for the job opening.

Using the *019 Linked Questionnaire* disposition for a job opening that doesn't have a questionnaire, or using any other disposition for a job opening that does have a questionnaire,

	causes the system to issue a warning when you click the Submit button.
Date	Enter the date that the applicant is linked to the job. The default is the current date.

Editing Dispositions

This topic provides an overview of manual disposition changes discusses how to edit a disposition.

Understanding Manual Disposition Changes

Dispositions identify an applicant's status with regard to the recruiting process for a particular job opening (or for an application with no job opening). Actions for reviewing, screening, interviewing, making offers, and hiring automatically assign appropriate dispositions.

Sometimes, however, it is necessary to manually update an applicant's disposition. To do this, use the Edit Disposition action.

Successor Dispositions and Flexible Recruiting Processes

The Status Successors Page defines valid successors for every disposition. If a user manually updates an applicant's disposition to one that is not configured as a successor, the system displays a warning. The user can choose to ignore the warning and save the new disposition anyway.

To prevent users from performing specific manual disposition changes, implementers use a flexible recruiting processes to define a limited set of valid successor dispositions based on the user's role and the applicant's current disposition. For example, an organization might allow recruiters, but not hiring managers, to manually move an applicant from the *Applied* disposition to the *Reject* disposition. Flexible recruiting processes can also define different transition rules for different types of applicants (internal, external, and nonemployees).

If an applicant's current disposition does not have any valid transitions for a particular recruiting role type, then users with that role type do not have access to the Edit Disposition action for that applicant. For example, if hiring managers have no valid target dispositions for applicants in an *Offer* disposition, then hiring managers will not see the Edit Disposition action for applicants in the *Offer* disposition.

Note: Flexible recruiting processes do not prevent the system from updating dispositions as part of other processing. In particular, if a user has access to an action that updates a disposition, the user can perform that action even if the resulting disposition change would not have been permitted by the Edit Disposition action. For example, if your recruiting process for the *Applied* disposition gives hiring managers access to the Reject action, then hiring managers can still reject applicants even if *Reject* is not a permitted transition.

(JPN) Understanding Dispositions Used to Track Selectees for Japan

The standard PeopleSoft recruitment process begins with posting job openings and ends with hiring, when applicants become employees. In between job opening posting and hiring, there are the other recruitment activities, such as screening, interviewing, and offering and accepting employment.

The recruitment process followed by most Japanese companies, however, uses *selectee* dispositions between applicant and employee when processing new graduates. The new graduates become known as selectees when they have one of these four user-maintained dispositions related to preliminary offers:

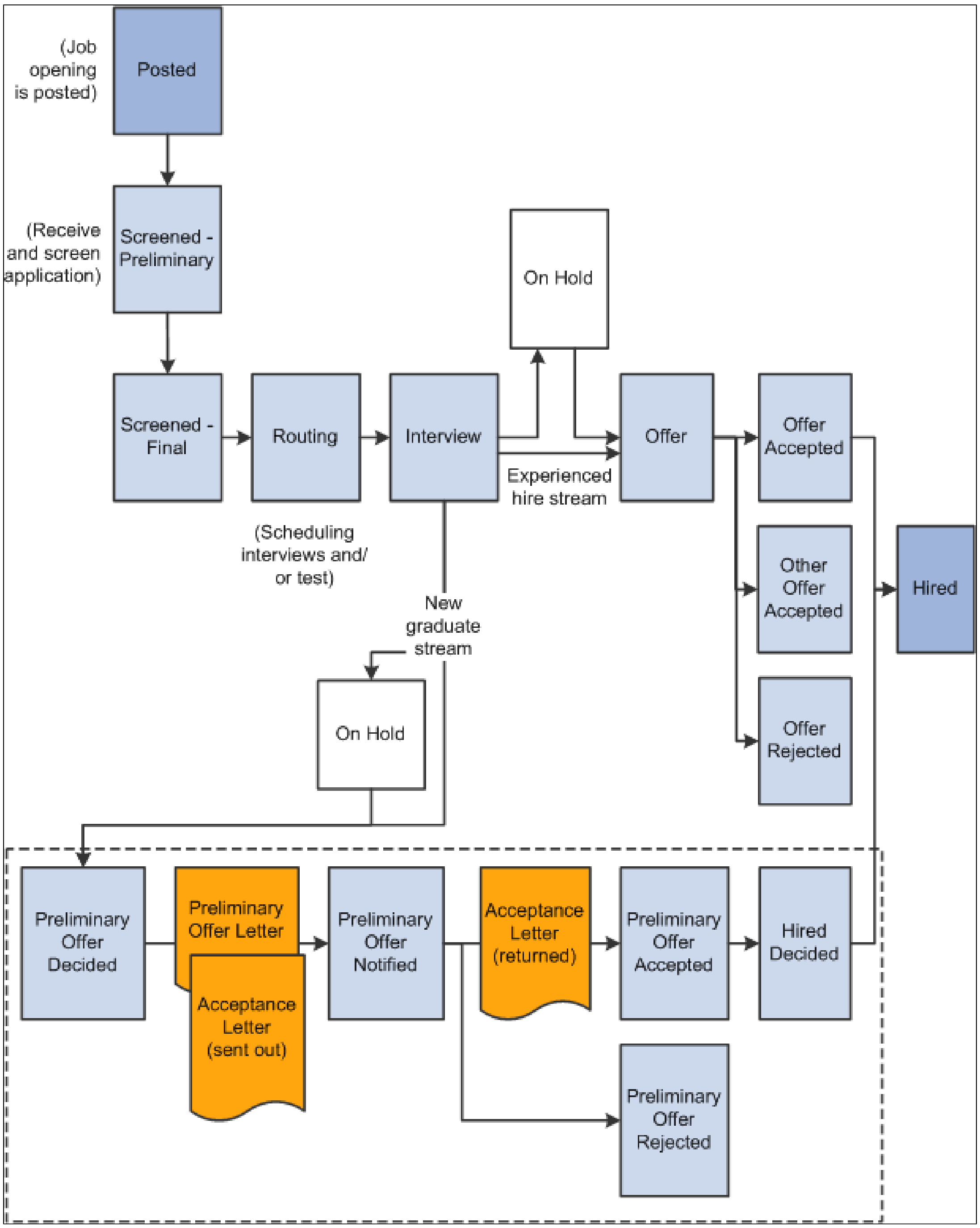
- *Preliminary offer decided*
- *Preliminary offer notified*
- *Preliminary offer accepted*
- *Preliminary offer rejected*

Hire Decided is a fifth user-maintained disposition; when it is applied, the applicant is no longer considered a selectee. You manually enter the Hire Decided disposition when an applicant who has accepted a preliminary offer is about to be hired. The disposition of *Preliminary Offer Accepted* remains until that decision is made because it is possible that an applicant who has accepted might not in fact graduate and may not, therefore, be hired. The *Hire Decided* disposition distinguishes between those who have accepted and might be hired and those who have accepted and will be hired.

This flowchart illustrates the common additional Japanese recruitment stages for preliminary offers within the context of the standard recruitment process. The flowchart represents an organization that includes an acceptance letter with its version of a preliminary offer letter for the selectee to use when responding:

Image: Dispositions used to track preliminary offers for Japan

This diagram illustrates how the dispositions used to track preliminary offers for Japan fit into the overall recruiting process.



Page Used to Edit Dispositions

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Edit Disposition	HRS_APP_DISP	Select Recruiting Actions, Edit Disposition from the Other Actions menu on any of these pages: • Manage Applicant • Search Applications • Manage Application • Manage Job Opening	Manually change an applicant's disposition for a specific job opening (or for an application with no job opening).

Edit Disposition Page

Use the Edit Disposition page (HRS_APP_DISP) to manually change an applicant's disposition for a specific job opening (or for an application with no job opening).

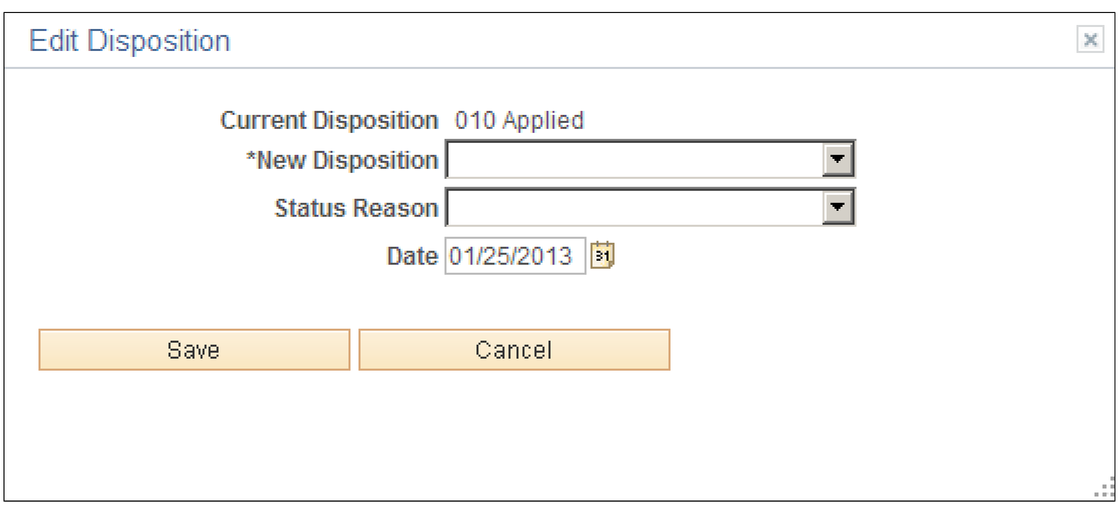
Navigation

Select Recruiting Actions, Edit Disposition from the Other Actions menu on any of these pages:

- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening

Image: Edit Disposition page

This example illustrates the Edit Disposition page.



Current Disposition Displays the applicant's current disposition for the selected job opening (or application with no job opening).

New Disposition Select the disposition to assign. If a flexible recruiting process governs the job opening, the available dispositions can be limited based on the applicant's current disposition and the user's role. Otherwise, all dispositions are available for selection.

Status Reason After selecting a new disposition, optionally select a reason for assigning the disposition. The reasons that are available for specific dispositions are configured on the Statuses and Reasons Page.

Date Displays the current date, which is used when recording the disposition change. Disposition change history is visible on the Manage Applicant Page: Applicant Activity Tab: History Section

Although the date field appears to be enterable, the system overrides any date that you manually enter with the current date.

Save Click to save the disposition change and return to the page where you invoked the Edit Disposition action.

Cancel Click to return to the page where you invoked the Edit Disposition action without changing the applicant's disposition.

Rejecting Applicants

This topic discusses how to reject applicants.

Pages Used to Reject Applicants

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Reject Applicant	HRS_GACT_APP_REJ	Click the Reject icon or select Recruiting Actions, Reject Applicant from the Group actions menu on any of these pages: • Manage Applicant • Search Applications • Manage Application (group action not applicable) • Manage Job Opening	Update an applicant's disposition to show that the applicant has been rejected.

Reject Applicant Page

Use the Reject Applicant page (HRS_GACT_APP_REJ) to update an applicant's disposition to show that the applicant has been rejected.

Note: If a job opening is governed by a flexible recruiting process, that process controls the availability of the Reject Applicant action. Availability can vary depending on the user’s role and the applicant’s current disposition.

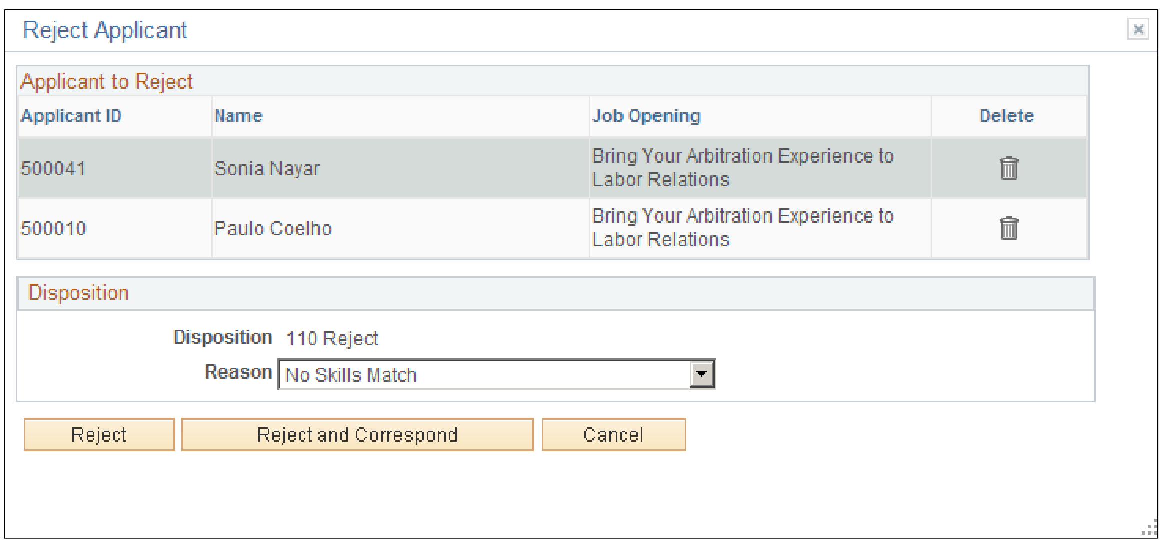
Navigation

Click the Reject icon, or select Recruiting Actions, Reject Applicant from the Group actions menu, on any of these pages:

- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Application (group action not applicable)
- Manage Job Opening

Image: Reject Applicant page

This example illustrates the Reject Applicant page.



Applicants to Reject

Each row in this grid identified an applicant for whom you are performing the Reject Applicant action and identifies the job opening (or application without a job opening) for which the disposition is to be updated. Click the Delete icon to remove an applicant from the grid.

Select Status

Disposition	Displays the disposition *110 Reject.* which is the disposition that will be applied after you submit the status change.

Note: Although status codes are configurable, organizations should not change this delivered disposition because the Reject action always applies disposition 110.

Reason	Select a reason for applying the *Reject* disposition. Users must supply a reason if the Require Reason Upon Manual Reject field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page is set to *Yes.*
Reject and Cancel	Click to complete the disposition update
Reject and Correspond	Click to complete the disposition update and send correspondence to the rejected applicant.
Cancel	Click to return to the previous page without rejecting the applicant(s)

Printing Application Details

This section discusses how to print application details.

Understanding How to Print Application Details

To print application details for one or more applicants, use the Print Application Details group action to run the Application Details (HRS036) SQR report. This action is available only as a group action, though you can perform the group action on a single application if you like.

The Print Application Details action is available on these pages:

- The Search Results on the Search Applications Page
- Manage Job Opening Page: Applicants Tab
- Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity Tab: Current Status Section

When you invoke the Print Application Details action, the system displays the Print Application Details page. This is a standard run control page such as the ones you use to generate other reports. Use this page to submit a request to PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, which then generates the output for each selected application.

Page Used to Print Application Details

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Print Application Details	HRS_RUN_HRS036	Select Applicant Actions, Print Application Details from the Group Actions menu on any of these pages: • Manage Applicant • Search Applications • Manage Job Opening	Submit a PeopleSoft Process Scheduler request to print all of the selected applications in batch.

Print Application Details Page

Use the Print Application Details page (HRS_RUN_HRS036) to submit a PeopleSoft Process Scheduler request to print all of the selected applications in batch.

Navigation

Select Applicant Actions, Print Application Details from the Group Actions menu on any of these pages:

- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Job Opening

Image: Print Application Details page

This example illustrates the Print Application Details page.

The system provides a run control ID for the Print Application Details process.

Select the language for the printouts, then click the Run button to generate the Application Details (HRS036) SQR report.

Sending Correspondence and Recruitment Letters

This section provides overviews of the Send Correspondence action and of context-specific recruitment letters, then discusses how to:

- Send ad hoc correspondence.
- Find email addresses.

- Generate batch recruitment letters.

Understanding the Send Correspondence Action

This overview describes the Send Correspondence action, which you use to produce ad hoc email and letters for applicants.

Send Correspondence

Use the Send Correspondence action to send the following types of correspondence:

- An email with message text that you manually enter.
- An email with message text that the system generates based on a template that you select.
- A letter that the system generates based on a template that you select.

  Recruiting Solutions uses Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher) to generate recruitment letters.

The Send Correspondence action is available from these pages:

- Search Applicants (all types of searches)
- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening
- Manage Applicant List

Email Generation

When you invoke the Send Correspondence action, the Send Correspondence page appears with *Email* as the default contact method. You can enter freeform message text, or you can select from a list of available templates. If you select a template, the system creates the message text, merging applicant data into the template as necessary. You can preview the system-generated message, but you cannot modify it.

Both template-based and freeform email messages require you to enter the email subject. You can optionally add attachments to the email as well.

Note: To support freeform text messages, the system applies the delivered HRS_EMAIL_GENERIC template when no other template is selected. As delivered, this template places a greeting before your message text and a sign-off after your message text. To remove this wrapper, you can modify the template.

Letter Generation

If you change the contact method to *Letter,* you must select a letter template. Once you select a template, the Generate button appears. Clicking this button generates a merged letter and opens it in a new browser window so that you can print and send it. You can optionally preview the merged letter before generating it.

When you generate a letter, it is up to you to print and send it. Letters that you generate using Send Correspondence are *not* added to the queue of letters for the HRS Letter Generation process (HRSLETTR).

Contact Notes Created by Send Correspondence

When you send email or generate a letter using the Send Correspondence action, the system saves the message as a contact note.

You can view the note on the Manage Applicant page: Notes Tab. The note is designated as public or private based on the setting you choose when you create the correspondence. Anyone can view public notes, but only the sender can view private notes.

For email correspondence, the email subject becomes the note subject. When you click the subject to view the note details, the correspondence appears in the Send Correspondence page. You can modify the correspondence (though you cannot change the contact method) and then resend the correspondence. For template-based email, you can change the subject, the attachments, and the Cc and Bcc recipients, but you cannot change the template selection, nor can you modify the message.

For letter correspondence, the default note subject is *Application Letter.* When you click the subject to view the note details, the Applicant Notes page appears, and the letter appears as an attachment to the note. You can edit the note as necessary, including replacing the attachment if you modified the generated letter before printing and sending it.

Note: If you do not end up sending the letter, you should manually delete the contact note from the applicant's record. If you modify the letter before sending it, you should update the contact note accordingly.

Template Selection

The Send Correspondence action uses BI Publisher for PeopleSoft templates for both email and letter correspondence. The templates that are available for selection are those with the HRS_APP_LETTERS report definition.

Note: You cannot use the Send Correspondence action to send offer letters or interview letters, which require the context of their specific pages.

See *PeopleTools: BI Publisher for PeopleSoft*

Understanding Context-Specific Recruitment Letters

This overview discusses the generation and delivery of context-specific recruitment letters.

Types of Recruitment Letters

PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition manager enables you to generate context-specific recruitment letters during these recruiting activities:

- Entering or reviewing application information on the Application Details Page.
- Scheduling applicant interviews on the Interview Schedule Page.

- Preparing job offers on the Prepare Job Offer Page.

The pages where you perform these recruiting activities all display a Letter field that you use to select a letter template.

Batch Letter Generation Vs. Manual Letter Generation

All of the pages that support recruitment letters include a Generate Letter link that you click to manually generate the letter. The system merges applicant data into the selected template and opens the resulting letter in a new browser window.

If you select a letter but do not generate it manually, the system automatically places the letter in a queue to be processed by the HRS Letter Generation (HRSLETTR) Application Engine process.

When a letter has been placed in the queue but has not yet been processed, manually generating the letter removes it from the queue. Because manually generating a letter prevents it from being processed by the HRS Letter Generation process, the person who manually generates the letter is responsible for delivering the letter.

Note: Applicant letters that you send from the Send Correspondence page are never added to the queue for the HRS Letter Generation process.

When you manually generate a letter, the system automatically creates a contact note with the letter as an attachment.

The HRS Letter Generation process, on the other hand, creates a single file with all of the letters that were generated using the same template. This means that if multiple letters were based on the same template, individual letter documents do not exist. For this reason, the HRS Letter Generation process does not create a contact note or associate an attachment with the applicant record.

Letter Delivery

After generating a letter manually, users have two delivery options: hard copy and email.

For hard copy delivery, users can print the letter from the browser window where the letter is displayed. Users can also save the letter locally for later printing. The default file format for the generated letter is .rtf (rich text file), which is compatible with most word processing applications.

For email delivery, an Email Applicant link enables users to access the Send Correspondence page with the generated letter already attached. Users can enter their own email message text before sending. If there is no email address for the applicant, the system displays a warning.

Note: Only interview and job offer letters can be emailed. The Application Details page does not have the Email Applicant option.

Clicking the Email Applicant link before generating the letter displays the Send Correspondence page without any attachments. Although you can select letter templates from the Send Correspondence page, the available templates are not context-sensitive: choices are always the same as those on the Application Details page, even if you access the Send Correspondence page from the Interview Schedule page or the Prepare Job Offer page.

Modified Letters and the Upload Option

To modify a template-based letter, you must generate it, save it locally, and make your changes to the local copy. To ensure accurate records, you must then upload the modified document to the system.

For interview letters and offer letters, the system provides an Upload Letter link that you can click to upload the modified document to the correct context. If you subsequently click the Email Applicant link, the system automatically attaches the modified letter (rather than the original) to the email.

Contact Notes

Contact notes, which appear on the Manage Applicant page: Notes Tab, are automatically created for recruitment letters that you generate individually (The HRS Letter Generation process does not create contact notes for letters that it produces in batch.) By default, the automatically-generated contact notes are designated as public, but you can make a note private so that only the sender can see it.

The system generates contact notes when:

- You generate a recruitment letter.

  If you generate a letter but do not send it, you should manually delete the contact note from the applicant's record.

- You upload a recruitment letter.

  The Application Details page does not have an upload link. If you modify an application letter, you should manually replace the attachment in the related contact note.

- You email a recruitment letter.

If you perform multiple letter-related actions, the applicant ends up with multiple contact notes that refer to the same interaction. For example, if you generate a letter, then upload a modified letter, then email the modified letter, the system creates three separate contact notes related to this one letter. To eliminate redundant contact notes, delete these extra contact notes manually on the Manage Applicant page: Contact Notes tab.

When you email a letter to the applicant, the email subject becomes the contact note subject. When you generate or upload a letter, the default subject text describes the letter context: *Application Letter, Interview Letter,* or *Offer Letter.*

Clicking the subject of a contact note opens a page that displays the note details; the actual letter appears as an attachment to the note. You can edit the note as necessary. If the contact note is for an email, the note details appear in the Send Notification page, where you can modify the email and then resend it.

Letter Selection

Recruitment letters use BI Publisher for PeopleSoft templates. The templates that are available for selection are those with the following report definitions:

- Templates from the HRS_APP_LET report definition are available from the Application Details page.
- Templates from the HRS_INT_LET report definition are available from the Interview Schedule page.
- Templates from the HRS_OFF_LET report definition are available from the Prepare Job Offer page.

Delivered Letter Templates

Talent Acquisition manager delivers the following recruitment letter templates:

Report Definition	*Template ID*	*Template File*	*Purpose*
HRS_APP_LET	HRS_APP_LETTER_ACQ	LTRACQxml.rtf	Acknowledges receipt of applicant's resume.
HRS_APP_LET	HRS_APP_LETTER_ANO	Ltranoxml.rtf	Notifies applicant of no current job openings.
HRS_APP_LET	HRS_APP_LETTER_CR1	LTRCR1xml.rtf	Thanks applicant for interest in company and states that the applicant's qualifications are being reviewed.
HRS_APP_LET	HRS_APP_LETTER_IR	LTRIR.rtf	Interview rejection letter.
HRS_APP_LET	HRS_APP_LETTER_LAQ	Ltrlaqxml.rtf	Thanks applicant for interest in company and states that the applicant's qualifications are being reviewed.
HRS_INT_LET	HRS_INT_LETTER_IS1	LTRIS1xml.rtf	Notifies applicant of scheduled interview date and time.
HRS_INT_LET	HRS_INT_LETTER_IS2	LTRIS2xml.rtf	Notifies applicant of scheduled interview date and time.
HRS_INT_LET	HRS_INT_LETTER_IS3	LTRIS3xml.rtf	Notifies applicant of scheduled interview date and time.
HRS_OFF_LET	HRS_OFF_LETTER_OF1	LTROF1xml.rtf	Notifies applicant of offer and compensation package.
HRS_OFF_LET	HRS_OFF_LETTER_OF2	LTROF2xml.rtf	Notifies applicant of a revised offer and compensation package.

Related Links

Entering Application Details

Scheduling and Managing Interviews

Creating Job Offers

Pages Used to Send Correspondence and Recruitment Letters

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Send Correspondence	HRS_SEND_CRSP	Select Send Correspondence (or Applicant Actions, Send Correspondence) from the row-specific action menu or the group action menu on any of these pages: • Search Applicants (all types of searches) • Manage Applicant • Search Applications • Manage Application • Manage Job Opening • Manage Applicant List	Send ad hoc letters and emails to applicants. Letters must be template-based; email can be freeform or template-based.
Send Correspondence Preview	HRS_FWRD_APP_PRVW	Click the Preview button on the Send Correspondence page when it is configured to send a freeform email.	Preview the content of a freeform email. You must return to the Send Correspondence page before sending the email. The default template that the system uses for freeform email adds text before and after the message that you create; use this page to see your message with the template text applied.
Find Email Address	HRS_FND_EMAIL_ADDR	Click the Find link on the Send Correspondence page.	Search for and select employees to whom you want to forward applicants.
Generate Recruitment Letters	HRS_RUN_LETTERS	Recruiting, Administration, Generate Recruitment Letters	Run the process that generates letters from the recruiting letter queue.

Send Correspondence Page

Use the Send Correspondence page (HRS_SEND_CRSP) to send ad hoc letters and emails to applicants.

Letters must be template-based; email can be freeform or template-based.

Navigation

Select Send Correspondence (or Applicant Actions, Send Correspondence) from the row-specific action menu or the group action menu on any of these pages:

- Search Applicants (all types of searches)
- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening
- Manage Applicant List

Image: Send Correspondence page (1 of 2)

This example illustrates the Send Correspondence page (1 of 2).

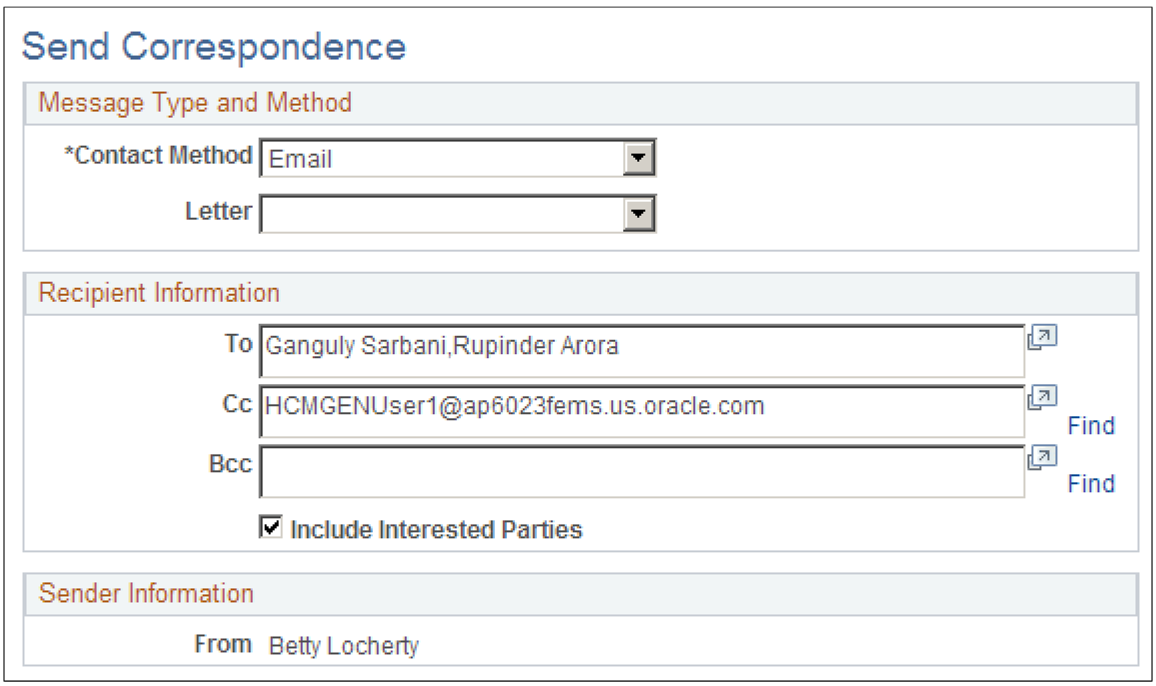
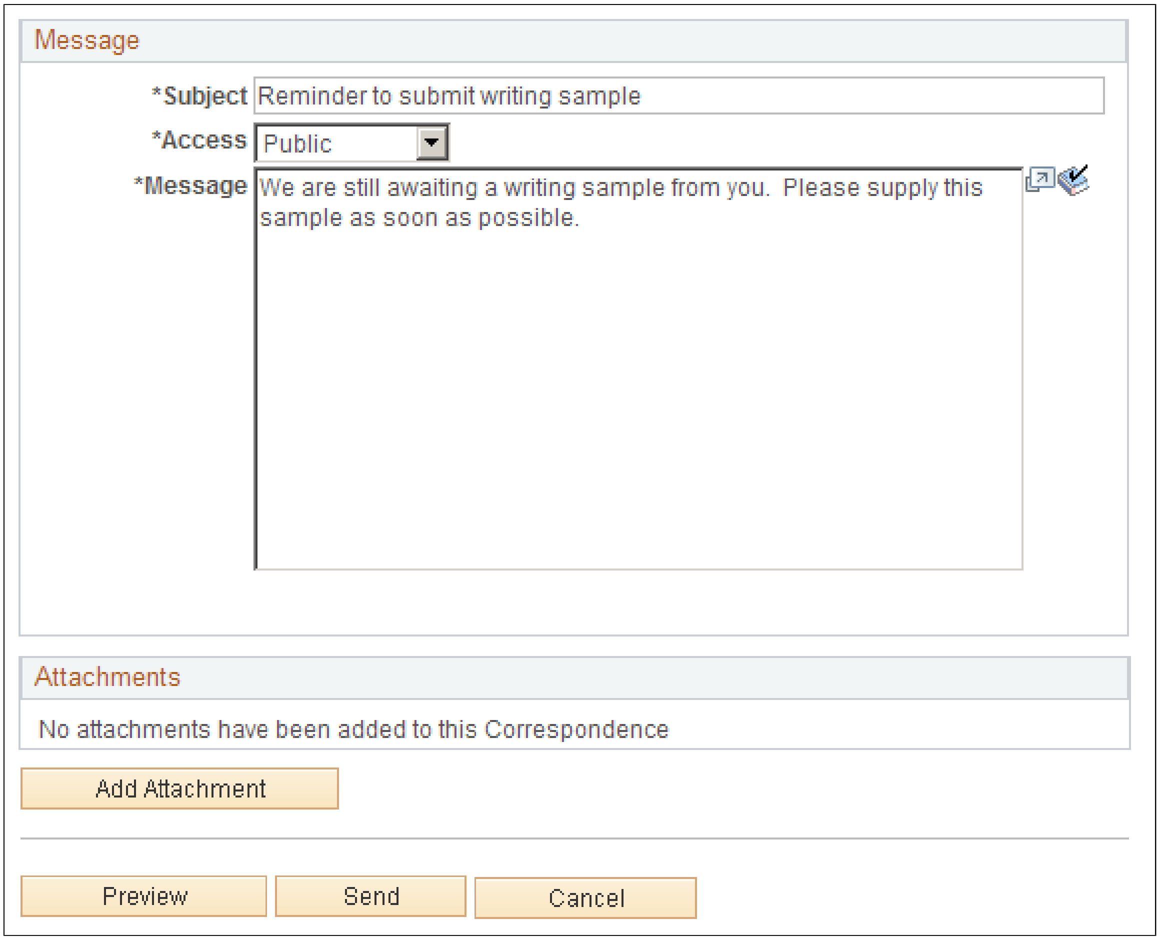


Image: Send Correspondence page (2 of 2)

This example illustrates the Send Correspondence page (2 of 2).



Message Type and Method

Contact Method

Select *Email* or *Letter.*

The default value is *Email.* In this mode, the page shows standard email fields.

If you select *Letter:*

- In the Recipient Information section, the Cc and Bcc fields are hidden.
- In the Message section, the Subject and Message fields are hidden, and a Notes field appears instead.
- The Sender Information and Attachments sections are hidden entirely.

Letter

Select a letter template to use. This field is optional when you send email and required when you send a letter.

Recipient Information

To

This field appears for both email and letter correspondence. It displays the names of the applicants to whom you are sending correspondence and is not editable.

If you are sending the correspondence to multiple applicants, all names appear together. However, the system sends separate correspondence to each applicant: template-based messages are generated separately for each recipient, and the applicants do not see each other's names in the To field of the email they receive.

Cc, Bcc, and Find

These fields appear only for email correspondence.

By default, the sender's preferred email address appears in the Cc field, and the Bcc field is empty. You can edit these fields directly to add or remove recipients, or you can look up recipients who are employees by clicking the Find link to access the Find Email Address page.

See Find Email Address Page.

Include Interested Parties

Select this check box if you want the people listed as interested parties for the applicant to receive a copy of this email. An applicant's interested parties are listed on the Manage Applicant page: Contact Notes tab.

The system sends the interested parties copies of the correspondence, but does not display their names or email addressed on this page.

Sender Information

If the Contact Method is *Email,* the From field in this section displays the sender's name.

If the Contact Method is *Letter,* this entire section is hidden.

Message

Subject

This field appears only for email correspondence.

Enter the email subject. This field is required for email correspondence (whether freeform or template-based).

Access

This field appears for both email and letter correspondence.

Select *Public* to allow any user to view the contact note for this correspondence.

Select *Private* to allow only the sender access to the contact note.

Message

This field appears only for email correspondence.

For freeform email, enter the text of the email message. Do not

If you select a template, this field disappears until you click the Preview button, at which point the field displays the non-editable template-based message text.

Note: To support freeform text messages, the system applies the delivered HRS_EMAIL_GENERIC template when no other template is selected. As delivered, this template places a salutation before your message text and a signature after your message text. If your organization is using the delivered template, your message should not duplicate the greeting or sign-off text from the template.

Notes

This field appears only for letter correspondence.

Enter any comments that should be saved in the contact note that the system creates when it generates the letter.

Attachments

If the Contact Method is *Email,* use this section to add attachments to and remove attachments from the email.

If the Contact Method is *Letter,* this entire section is hidden.

Action Buttons

Preview

Click to preview the email or letter.

When you preview a letter or a template-based email, the message text appears directly on the Send Correspondence page. If you are not satisfied with what you see, select a different letter (or clear the Letter field) to make changes.

When you preview a freeform email, the message text appears on the Send Correspondence Preview page. You can return to the Send Correspondence page without sending.

Send

Click to send the email and create the associated contact note.

This button appears only when the Contact Method is *Email.*

Generate

Click to generate a letter and display it in a new browser window. The system creates the associated contact note immediately. If you don't print and send the letter, be sure to delete the contact note.

When you generate the letter, the original browser window returns to the page from which you invoked the Send Correspondence action.

Resend

This button appears only if you access the page from the applicant's list of contact notes (under the Contact Notes tab on the Manage Applicant page). Click to resend email correspondence if there were delivery issues or if you have

	modified the email. You can always modify the subject, the attachments, and the Cc and Bcc recipients before resending, but you can modify the message text only for freeform correspondence.
Cancel	Click this button to return to the previous page without sending the correspondence.

Send Correspondence Preview Page

Use the Send Correspondence Preview page (HRS_FWRD_APP_PRVW) to preview the content of a freeform email.

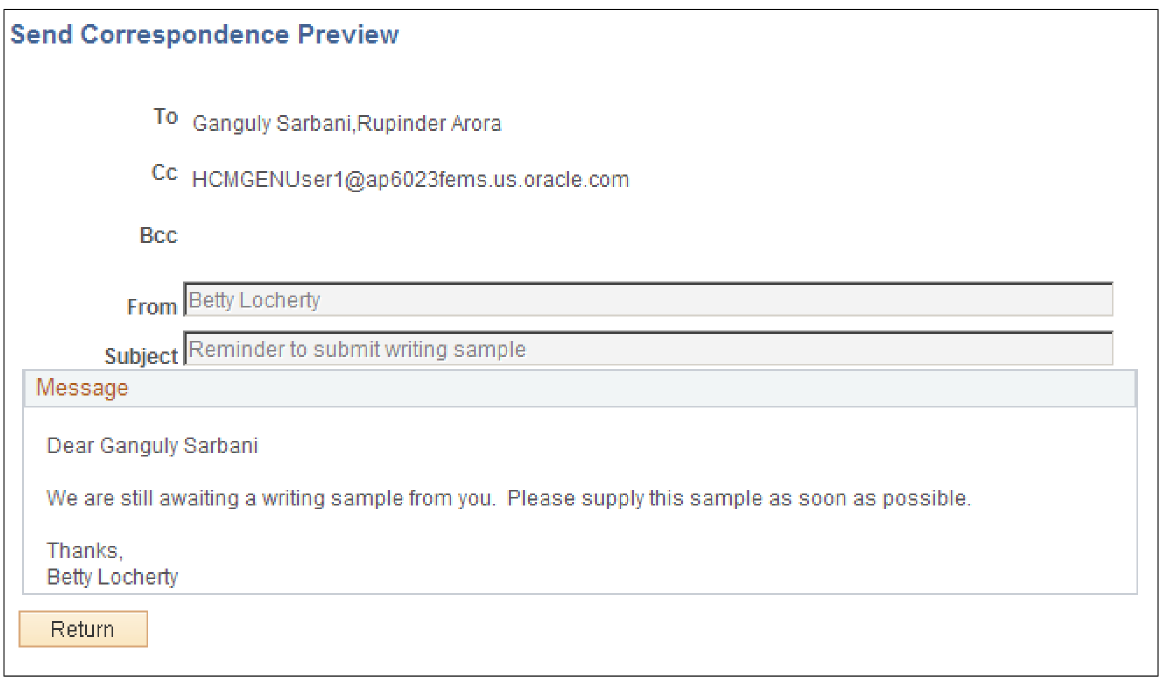
You must return to the Send Correspondence page before sending the email.

Navigation

Click the Preview button on the Send Correspondence page when it is configured to send a freeform email.

Image: Send Correspondence Preview page

This example illustrates the Send Correspondence Preview page.



To	The preview page lists all of the recipients, even though each recipient will receive a separate email that does not list other recipients.
Message	Displays the message to be sent to the first applicant. Note that a salutation and a signature are added to the texts provided on the Send Correspondence page.

Find Email Address Page

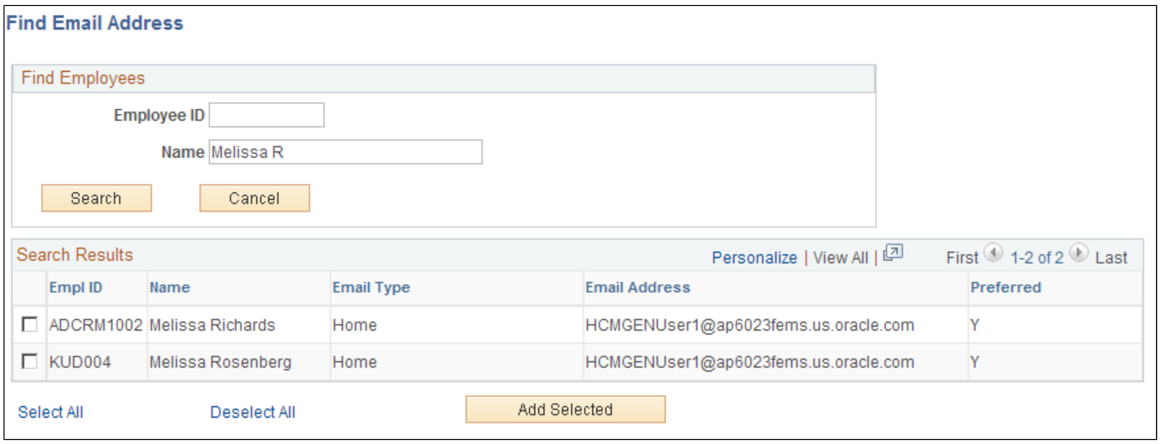
Use the Find Email Address page (HRS_FND_EMAIL_ADDR) to search for and select employees to whom you want to forward applicants.

Navigation

Click the Find link on the Send Correspondence page.

Image: Find Email Address page

This example illustrates the Find Email Address page.



Find Employees

Enter a full or partial employee ID or name and click Search to display the search results.

Search Results

This group box displays the search results. Select one, several, or all employees in the search results and click the Add Selected button to add their email addresses to the appropriate fields on the page from which you initiated the email address lookup.

Preferred	Indicates whether this is the preferred email address for the employee. If an employee has multiple email addresses, the system lists all email addresses and indicates which email address is the preferred email address so that you can select the email address that is most appropriate.

Generate Recruitment Letters Page

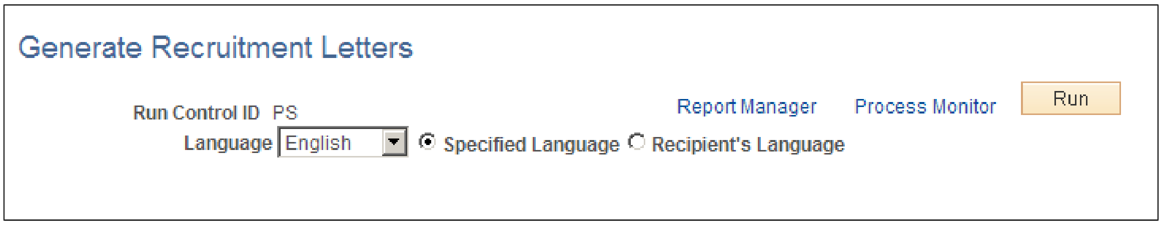
Use the Generate Recruitment Letters page (HRS_RUN_LETTERS) to run the process that generates letters from the recruiting letter queue.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Generate Recruitment Letters

Image: Generate Recruitment Letters page

This example illustrates the Generate Recruitment Letters page.



Language	Choose a language and select the Specified option to generate all letters using the language that you explicitly select. Select the Recipient's option to print each letter in the preferred language of its recipient. In this case, the language that you select in the Language field is used only when there is no record of the recipient's preferred language.
Run	Click to run the HRS Letter Generation job (HRSLETTR) using PeopleSoft Process Scheduler.

Note: If you select *Printer* in the Type field on the Process Scheduler Request page, you must enter the URL address for your printer in the Output Destination field.

Forwarding Applicants

This section provides an overview of applicant forwarding and discusses how to:

- Forward applicants.
- Preview the email.

Understanding Applicant Forwarding

Recruiters can forward applicants to one or more persons to enable those persons to review the applicant. When recruiters forward an applicant, the system sends a notification (HRS_FORWARD_APPLICANT) to the people that the recruiter specifies on the Forward Applicant page.

Forwarding an applicant is similar to routing an applicant. However, when you forward an applicant, the system does not change the applicant disposition. The system does, however, add a contact note to the Manage Applicant Page: Applicant Activity Tab: History Section.

When you forward an applicant, the applicant's resume is attached to the notification email. If you forward an applicant who has multiple applications, only the resume from the most recently created application is sent. If the most recent application does not have a resume, there is no attachment.

Attached resume files are delivered in their original file format. If the resume text was pasted into the system rather than uploaded as an attachment, the resume text is sent as a text (.txt) file, which does not retain formatting. If an application has both online resume text and a file attachment, only the file attachment is sent.

Pages Used to Forward Applicants

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Forward Applicant	HRS_FWRD_APPL	• Select Forward Applicant (or Applicant Actions, Forward Applicant) from the row-specific action menu or the group action menu on any of these pages: • Search Applicants (all types of searches) • Search Applications • Manage Application • Manage Job Opening • Click the Forward Applicant toolbar button on the Manage Applicant page. • Click the Forward Applicant icon or use the Forward Applicant group action on the Manage Applicant List page.	Forward applicants.
Forward Applicant Preview	HRS_FWRD_APP_PRVW	Click the Preview button on the Forward Applicant page.	Preview a message.

Forward Applicant Page

Use the Forward Applicant page (HRS_FWRD_APPL) to forward applicants.

Navigation

- Select Forward Applicant (or Applicant Actions, Forward Applicant) from the row-specific action menu or the group action menu on any of these pages:
    - Search Applicants (all types of searches)
    - Search Applications
    - Manage Application
    - Manage Job Opening
- Click the Forward Applicant toolbar button on the Manage Applicant page.
- Click the Forward Applicant icon or use the Forward Applicant group action on the Manage Applicant List page.

Image: Forward Applicant page (1 of 2)

This is the first of two examples illustrating the Forward Applicant page.

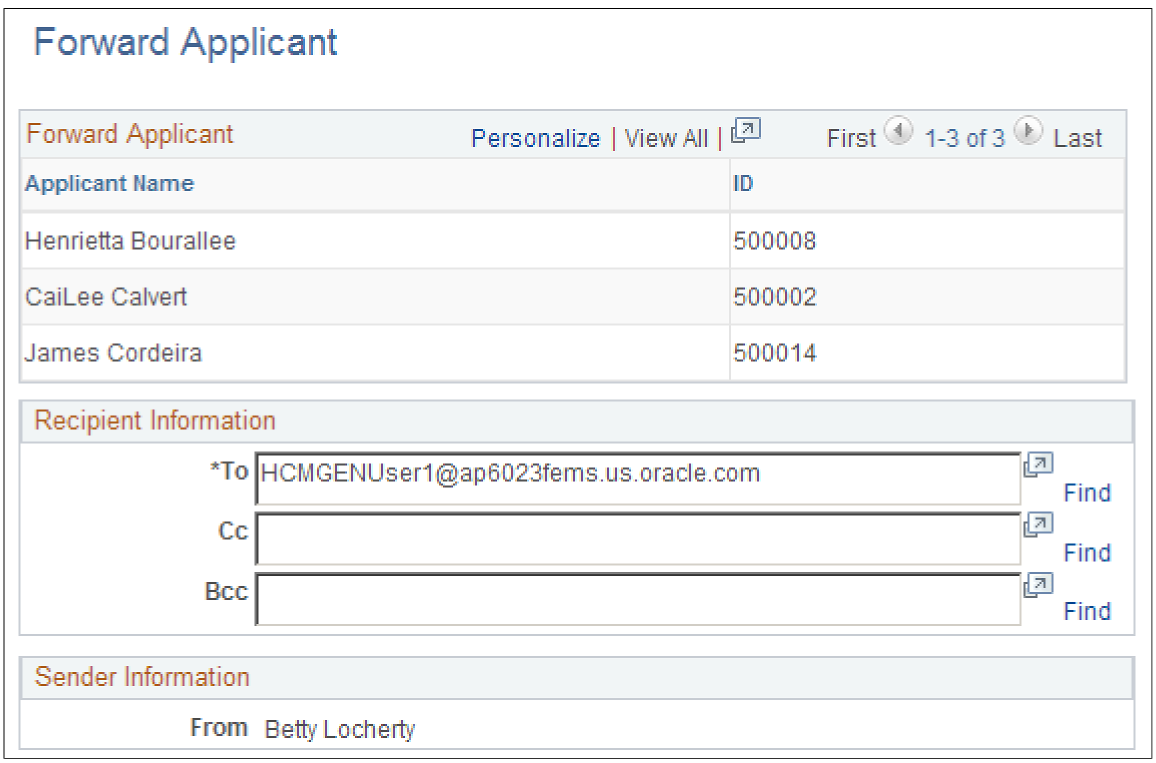
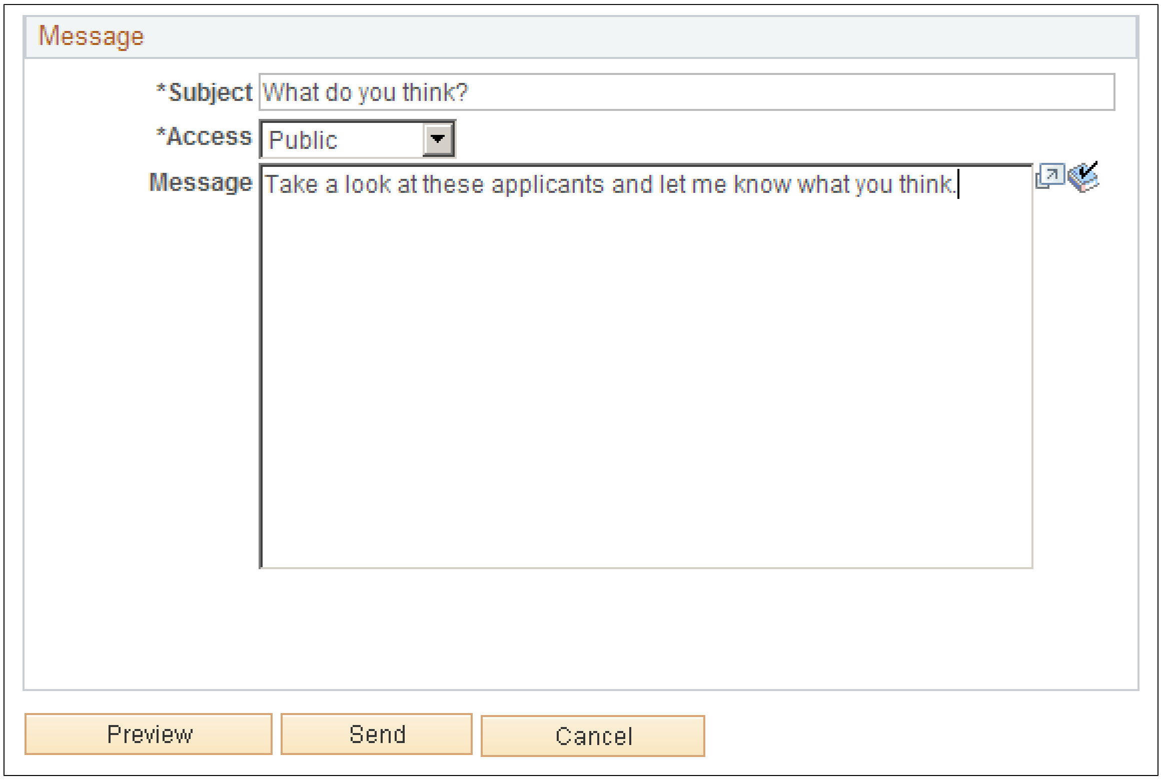


Image: Forward Applicant page (2 of 2)

This is the second of two examples illustrating the Forward Applicant page.



Forward Applicant

Applicant Name and ID

This grid displays the names and IDs of the applicants that you selected to forward.

Recipient Information

Use this group box to enter email addresses of the people to whom you want to forward these applicants.

To, Cc, and Bcc

Enter the email addresses of the people to whom you are forwarding the applicant.

Find

Click to access the Find Email Address page, where you can search for and select employees to whom you want to forward these applicants.

See Find Email Address Page.

Sender Information

From

Displays the name of the user who is forwarding the applicant.

Message

Subject Enter the subject of the email.

Access Select *Public* to allow any user to view the contact note for this correspondence.

Select *Private* to allow only the sender access to the contact note.

Message Enter the message text. The system will add information and links for the forwarded applicant(s) to the end of the message.

Buttons

Preview Click to access the Forward Applicant Preview page, where you can preview the email before you send it. Before you can preview the message, you must enter an email address and a message subject.

Send Click to send the email.

Cancel Click to return the previous page without sending or saving the email.

Forward Applicant Preview Page

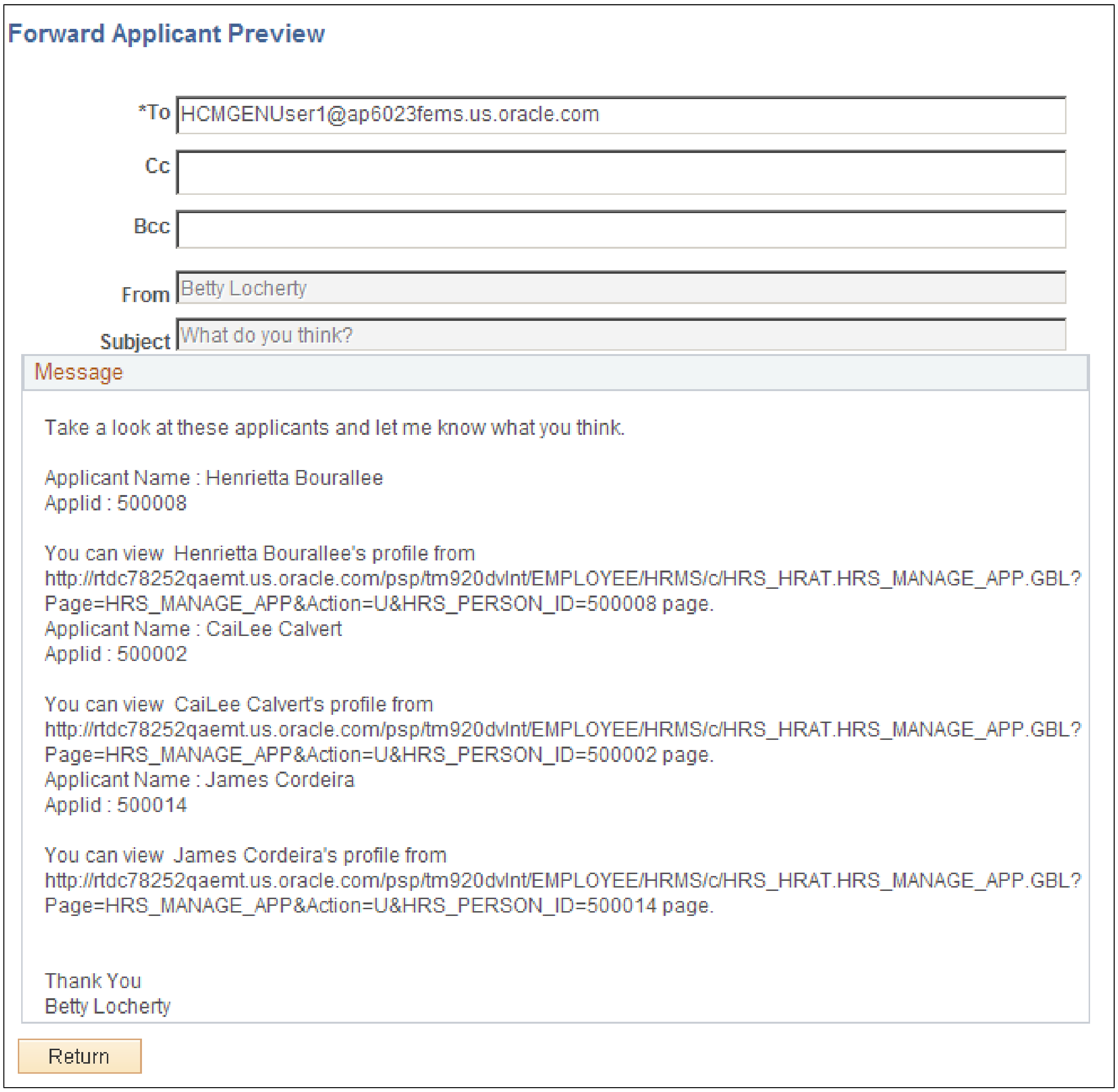
Use the Forward Applicant Preview page (HRS_FWRD_APP_PRVW) to preview a message.

Navigation

Click the Preview button on the Forward Applicant page.

Image: Forward Applicant Preview page

This example illustrates the Forward Applicant Preview page.



This page displays the message as it appears after the message that you enter is merged into the message template for forwarded email.

Changing Applicant Statuses

This section discusses how to change applicant statuses.

Note: Applicant statuses are the statuses that you define for the Applicant recruitment area, which deals with the overall availability of the applicant. This differs from the applicant's disposition, which is the applicant's status relative to a particular job opening.

See Setting Up Recruiting Statuses.

Pages Used to Change Applicant Statuses

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Change Applicant Status	HRS_GACT_RCM_STS	Select Change Applicant Status (or Applicant Actions, Change Applicant Status) from the row-specific action menu or the group action menu on any of these pages: • Search Applicants (all types of searches) • Search Applications • Manage Application • Manage Job Opening • Manage Applicant List You can also perform this action on the Manage Applicant page by clicking the Change Status button on the toolbar.	Change an applicant's status.

Change Applicant Status Page

Use the Change Applicant Status page (HRS_GACT_RCM_STS) to change an applicant's status.

Navigation

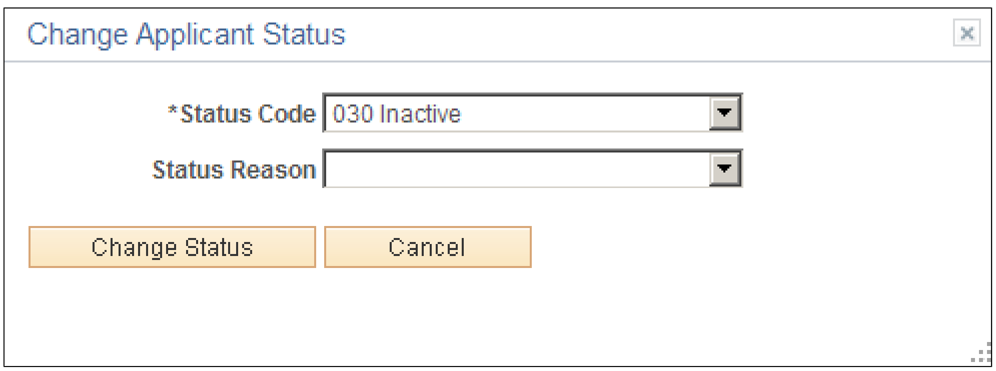
Select Change Applicant Status (or Applicant Actions, Change Applicant Status) from the row-specific action menu or the group action menu on any of these pages:

- Search Applicants (all types of searches)
- Search Applications
- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening
- Manage Applicant List

You can also perform this action on the Manage Applicant page by clicking the Change Status button on the toolbar.

Image: Change Applicant Status page

This example illustrates the Change Applicant Status page.



Status Code	Select the applicant status to assign. The delivered statuses are *010 Active, 020 Hired, 030 Inactive,* and *040 Queued.* These are the status codes that are defined for the Applicant recruitment area on the Statuses and Reasons Page
Status Reason	After selecting a new status, optionally select a reason for assigning the status. The reasons that are available for specific statuses are configured on the Statuses and Reasons page.

Managing Applicant Lists

This topic provides an overview of applicant lists and describes the pages used to manage applicant lists.

Understanding Applicant Lists

Applicant lists are manually-constructed groups of applicants that recruiters can use to facilitate the recruiting process. Recruiters can add applicants to a list and then perform tasks for one, several, or all applicants on the list at the same time.

Lists can be public or private. The creator of an applicant list is the owner of the list. The list owner is the only user with access to private lists. Anyone with access to the applicant list pages has access to public lists.

Anyone with access to a list can view the list, take actions on the applicants, add applicants to the list, and view primary list information (the list name, its active/inactive status, and whether the list is public). However, only the list owner can update the primary list information.

On the Recruiting Home page, the My Applicant Lists Pagelet displays active applicant lists that are either public lists or that are owned by the current user.

Pages Used to Manage Applicant Lists

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Applicant Lists	HRS_APPL_LIST	Recruiting, Applicant Lists	View existing applicant lists.

Add to Applicant List	HRS_SELECT_LIST	• Click the Add to List toolbar button on the Manage Applicant page.
		• Select the Add to List action or group action on the Manage Applicant List page.
		• Select Add Applicant To List (or Applicant Actions, Add Applicant to List) from the row-specific action menu or the group action menu on any of these pages:
		  • Search Applicants (all types of searches)
		  • Search Applications
		  • Manage Application
		  • Manage Job Opening
			Select the applicant list to which you want to add an applicant.

Create New List	HRS_CREATE_LIST	• Click the Create New List button on the Applicant Lists page. • Click the Create New List button on the Add to Applicant List page.	Create an applicant list.
Manage Applicant List	HRS_LIST_MEMBER	Click a list name on the Applicant Lists page.	Manage an applicant list and its membership.

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Edit Primary List Information	HRS_CREATE_LIST	Click the Edit List Details toolbar button on the Manage Applicant List page.	Edit information about the list, including the list name and whether it is private or public.

Applicant Lists Page

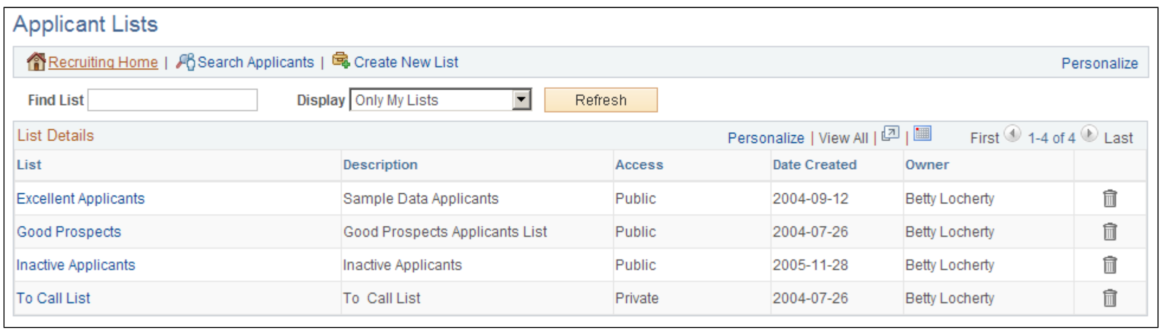
Use the Applicant Lists page (HRS_APPL_LIST) to view existing applicant lists.

Navigation

Recruiting, Applicant Lists

Image: Applicant Lists page

This example illustrates the Applicant Lists page.



Toolbar Buttons

Recruiting Home	Click to access the Recruiting Home page.
Search Applicants	Click to access the Search Applicants page, where you can search for applicants and use the *Add Applicant to List* action to add applicants to lists.
Create New List	Click to create a new applicant list using the Create New List page.

List Selection Options

Find List	Enter a partial or full list name to search for that list and click Refresh button to display the search results.
Display	Select which applicant lists you want to view and click the Refresh button to view those lists. Values are: *Only My Lists:* Select to view only lists that you own. *All Lists:* Select to view all public lists along with any private lists that you own.

List Details

List Click a link to access the Manage Applicant List page, where you can view details for all applicants on the list.

Description Displays the long description of the applicant list.

Access Displays whether the list is public or private.

Date Created and Owner Displays the name of the user that created the list and the date that the list was created.

Delete Click to delete an applicant list.

Add to Applicant List Page

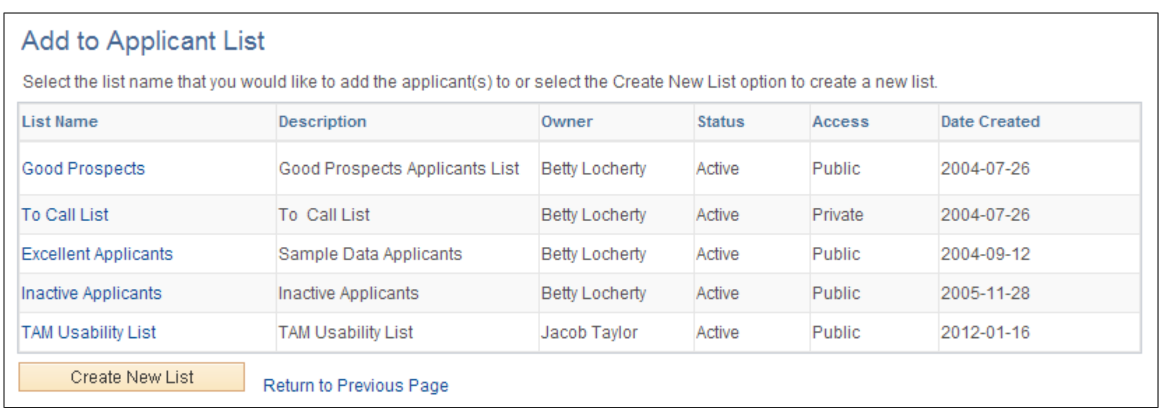
Use the Add to Applicant List page (HRS_SELECT_LIST) to select the applicant list to which you want to add an applicant.

Navigation

- Click the Add to List toolbar button on the Manage Applicant page.
- Select the Add to List action or group action on the Manage Applicant List page.
- Select Add Applicant To List (or Applicant Actions, Add Applicant to List) from the row-specific action menu or the group action menu on any of these pages:
    - Search Applicants (all types of searches)
    - Search Applications
    - Manage Application
    - Manage Job Opening

Image: Add to Applicant List page

This example illustrates the Add to Applicant List page.


Add to Applicant List

Select the list name that you would like to add the applicant(s) to or select the Create New List option to create a new list.

List Name	Description	Owner	Status	Access	Date Created
Good Prospects	Good Prospects Applicants List	Betty Locherty	Active	Public	2004-07-26
To Call List	To Call List	Betty Locherty	Active	Private	2004-07-26
Excellent Applicants	Sample Data Applicants	Betty Locherty	Active	Public	2004-09-12
Inactive Applicants	Inactive Applicants	Betty Locherty	Active	Public	2005-11-28
TAM Usability List	TAM Usability List	Jacob Taylor	Active	Public	2012-01-16

Create New List Return to Previous Page

List Name

This page appears after you select one or more applicants and perform an action to add those applicants to a list. Click the name of a list, and the selected applicants are added to that list.

The grid on the page shows both public lists and the user's own private lists.

Create New List

To create a new list for the selected applicants, click this button. After you enter list information on the Create New List page, the system automatically adds the applicants to the new list and displays the Manage Applicant List page.

Create New List Page

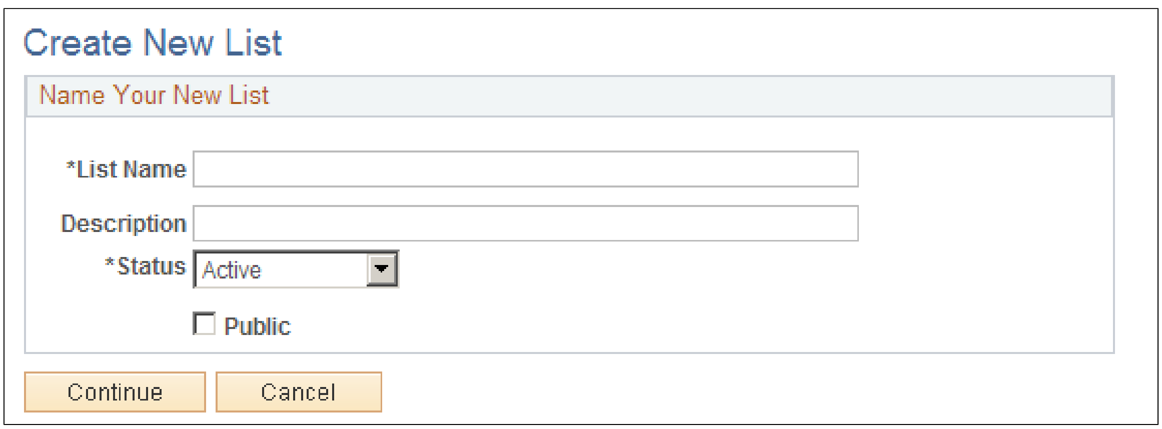
Use the Create New List page (HRS_CREATE_LIST) to create an applicant list.

Navigation

Click the Create New List button on the Applicant Lists page or on the Add to Applicant List page.

Image: Create New List page

This example illustrates the Create New List page.



Name Your New List

List Name and Description

Enter identifying information about the new list. Both the name and description appear on the Applicant Lists page. Only the name appears on the Manage Applicant List page.

Status

Select *Active* or *Inactive.* When a list is inactive, only the list owner can view the list, even if it is a public list. You cannot add applicants to inactive lists.

Public

Select this check box to make the list a public list. Deselect this check box to make the list private. Private lists are visible only to the creator. (Not even Recruitment Administrators can view other users' private lists.)

Manage Applicant List Page

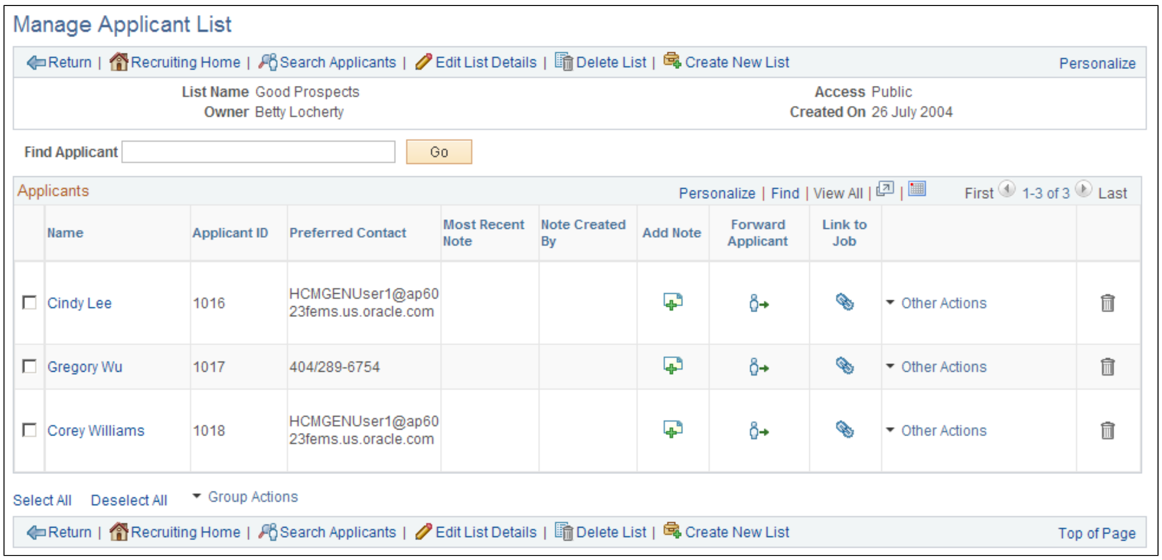
Use the Manage Applicant List page (HRS_LIST_MEMBER) to manage an applicant list and its membership.

Navigation

Click a list name on the Applicant Lists page.

Image: Manage Applicant List page

This example illustrates the Manage Applicant List page.



Toolbar Buttons

Return

Click to return to the previous page.

Recruiting Home

Click to access the Recruiting Home page.

Search Applicants

Click to access the Search Applicants page, where you can search for and select applicants to add to the list.

Previous and Next

These buttons are visible only when you access the page from the list of Applicant Lists on the Recruiting Home page. Use them to navigate to the previous and next lists.

Edit List Details

Click to access the Edit Primary List Information page, where you can change the list name, description, status, and availability (public or private).

Delete List

Click to delete the list. Only the list owner can delete the list.

Create New List

Click to create a new applicant list using the Create New List page.

Find Applicant

Find Applicant and Go

Enter the partial or full name of the applicant that you are searching for and click Go to display the search results.

Applicants

<check box>

Select the check box next to an applicant to include the applicant in any group action you perform on this page.

Below the Applicants grid, Select All and Deselect All links provide selection shortcuts.

Name

Click an applicant's name to access the Manage Applicant page for that applicant.

Applicant ID

Displays the applicant’s unique identification number.

Preferred Contact

Displays the email address, phone number, or mailing address of the applicant, depending on the applicant's preferred contact method. You can update an applicant's preferred contact method on the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data tab: Personal Information section.

Most Recent Note

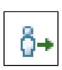
Displays the date that the most recent applicant note was created.

Note Created By

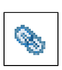
Displays the name of the user who entered the most recent note.

 **Add Note**

Click to open the Applicant Notes page and create a new applicant note.

 **Forward Applicant**

Click to access the Forward Applicant page and forward the selected applicant.

 **Link to Job**

Click to open the Link Applicant to Job Opening page and link the applicant to selected job openings.

Other Actions

Click to display a menu of actions that you can perform for the applicant shown in the row. The following actions are available:

- Add To Another List
- Change Applicant Status
- Send Correspondence

Group Actions

Group Actions

Select an action from this related actions menu to perform the action on all selected applicants. The following actions are available:

- Add Applicant to List

- Change Applicant Status
- Forward Applicant
- Link Applicant to Job
- Send Correspondence

Edit Primary List Information Page

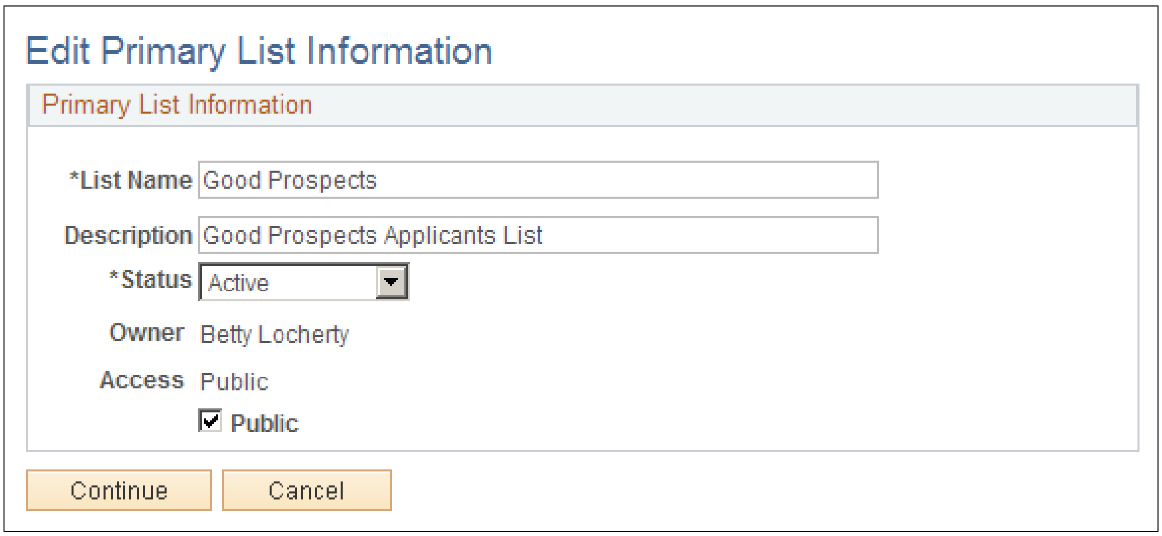
Use the Edit Primary List Information page (HRS_CREATE_LIST) to edit information about the list such as its name and whether it is private or public.

Navigation

Click the Edit List Details toolbar button on the Manage Applicant List page.

Image: Edit Primary List Information page

This example illustrates the Edit Primary List Information page.



This page is the same as the Create New List Page. However, in edit mode, one additional field is visible.

Owner	Displays the name of the list owner. If the Access field indicates that the list is private, the owner is the only user who can see this list. Even if the list is public, the owner is the only user who can modify the data on this page.

Creating Applicant Checklists

This section provides an overview of checklists and discusses how to create applicant checklists.

Understanding Checklists

A checklist helps you track a group of tasks that need to be performed. You can use standard checklists that you create in the Checklist component, or you can create an individualized checklist for a particular applicant. When you hire an applicant, the checklists for that applicant are passed to PeopleSoft Human Resources.

You can create multiple checklists for an applicant, but the checklists are associated with the applicant record, not with specific job applications.

Related Links

"Creating Checklists *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*"

Pages Used to Create Applicant Checklists

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Applicant Checklist	HRS_APP_CHKLST	Select Manage Applicant Checklists (or Applicant Actions, Manage Applicant Checklists) from the Actions menu or the Other Actions menu on these pages: • Manage Applicant • Search Applications • Manage Application • Manage Job Opening	Create a checklist for an applicant.

Applicant Checklist Page

Use the Applicant Checklist page (HRS_APP_CHKLST) to create a checklist for an applicant.

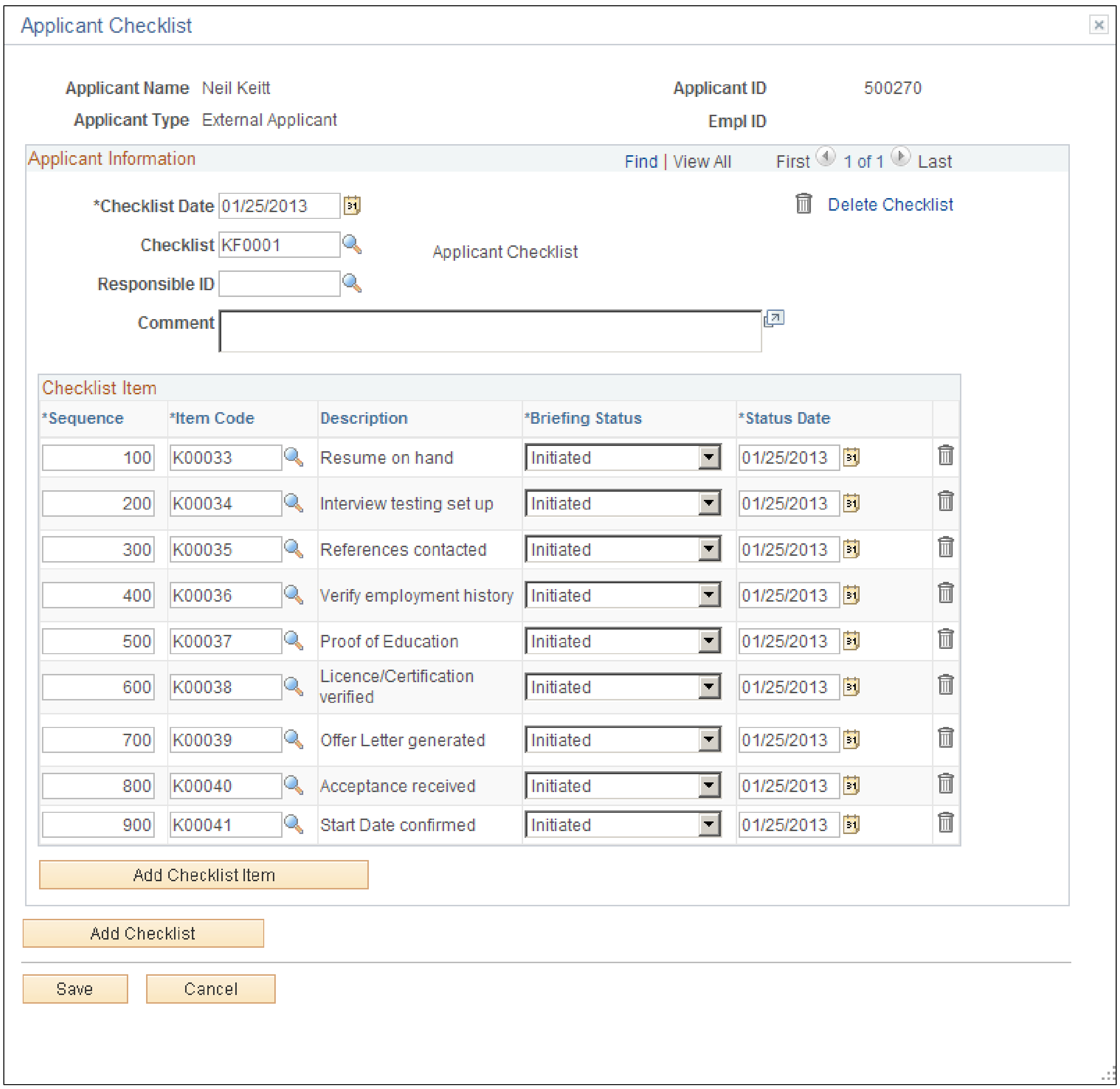
Navigation

Select Manage Applicant Checklists (or Applicant Actions, Manage Applicant Checklists) from the Actions menu or the Other Actions menu on these pages:

- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening

Image: Applicant Checklist page

This example illustrates the Applicant Checklist page.



The fields on this page are a subset of those on the Employee Checklist page in PeopleSoft Human Resources Administer Workforce.

See "Person Assignment Checklist Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*".

Adding Persons of Interest

This topic provides an overview of persons of interest and discusses how to:

- Select person of interest types and add persons of interest.
- View Search/Match results.

See "Understanding Search/Match *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*"

Understanding Persons of Interest

Many organizations must add applicants to the human resources system as persons of interest before the applicants are actually hired. For example, you might want to add an applicant to the system as an external trainee so that you can enroll the applicant in training prior to being hired. When you add an external applicant as a person of interest, the system adds the applicant to the human resources system and assigns a human resources ID to the applicant.

To add an applicant as a person of interest, use the *Add Person of Interest* action. This action is available only for external applicants. You cannot add internal applicants (employees or non-employees) as persons of interest because they already exist in the HR system.

Depending on whether the Person of Interest field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page is set to *Yes* or *No,* you may be required to check whether the applicant is already in the human resources database. When checking is required, submitting an applicant as a person of interest causes the system to search the HR system and display a list of potential matches. You review this list and, if you find a match, you identify the record so that the system can associate the applicant with the existing record rather than creating a new record.

See Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page.

After you add an applicant as a person of interest, you can confirm the transaction by verifying that the system has added an EmplID field to the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Data tab: Personal Information section.

Pages Used to Add Persons of Interest

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Add Person of Interest	HRS_ADD_EXT_TRN	Select Applicant Actions, Add POI from the Other Actions menu on the Manage Applicant page.	Create an HR person of interest record for an applicant.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Search Results	HCR_SM_RESULTS	Click the Submit button on the Add Person of Interest page. The Search Results page appears if the system is configured to search the system to see if the person you are adding already exists in the system.	View Search/Match results and investigate potential matches.

Add Person of Interest Page

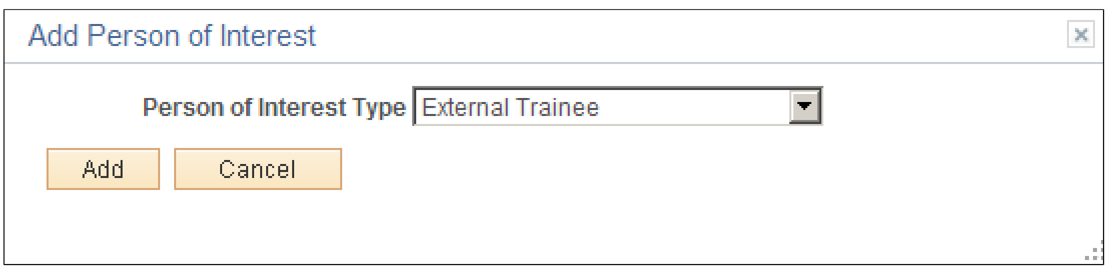
Use the Add Person of Interest page (HRS_ADD_EXT_TRN) to create an HR person of interest record for an applicant.

Navigation

Select Applicant Actions, Add POI from the Other Actions menu on the Manage Applicant page.

Image: Add Person of Interest page

This example illustrates the Add Person of Interest page.



Person of Interest Type Select the person of interest type that you want to assign to the applicant. Define person of interest types on the "Person of Interest Types Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Application Fundamentals)*".

Viewing Search/Match Results

Use the Search Results page (HCR_SM_RESULTS) to view Search/Match results and investigate potential matches.

Navigation

Click the Submit button on the Add Person of Interest page.

The Search Results page appears if the system is configured to search the system to see if the person you are adding already exists in the system.

See Search Results Page.

Completing Pre-Employment Checks

This section provides an overview of pre-employment checks, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to submit pre-employment check requests.

Understanding Pre-Employment Checks

Some organizations may use third-party vendors to perform pre-employment checks on applicants. When your organization sets up an agreement with a pre-employment check vendor, you nominate a recruiting administrator or recruiter as the HR manager for your organization. The HR manager has access to the administration functions to define the privileges of other users with access to the pre-employment vendor.

Prerequisite

Before you can request pre-employment checks, you must set up a vendor that performs pre-employment checks.

See Setting Up Recruiting Vendors.

Pages Used to Complete Pre-Employment Checks

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Pre-employment Check	HRS_PREEMPL_H	Select Other Actions, Applicant Actions, Pre-Employment Check on any of these pages: • Manage Applicant • Search Applications • Manage Application • Manage Job Opening	Submit pre-employment check requests.
Pre-employment Check Details	HRS_PREEMPL_D	Click the Details link in the Screening Inquiries group box on the Pre-employment Check page.	Review pre-employment check details.

Pre-employment Check Page

Use the Pre-employment Check page (HRS_PREEMPL_H) to submit pre-employment check requests.

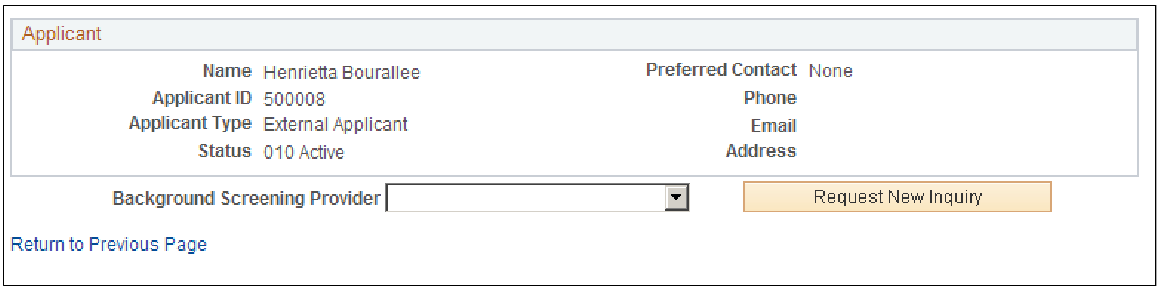
Navigation

Select Other Actions, Applicant Actions, Pre-Employment Check on any of these pages:

- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening

Image: Pre-employment Check page

This example illustrates the Pre-employment Check page.



Background Screening Provider	Select the provider that is to perform the background check.
Request New Inquiry	Click to submit the request. The system sends a message to the vendor.

Screening Inquiries

This grid displays the summary information and status of the background check.

Adjudication Status	Displays the status of the adjudication, if you have enabled it on the Open Integration Framework - Pre-Employment Vendor Setup page. See Pre-Employment Vendor Setup Page.
Details	Click to access the Pre-employment Check Details page, where you can review status information for the pre-employment checks.

Creating Applicant Contracts

This section provides an overview of applicant contracts, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Define basic contract information.
- Define contract clause information.

- Define the signature date and probation information.

Understanding Applicant Contracts

If your organization uses employment contracts, you can use Talent Acquisition Manager to create applicant contracts and link them to an applicant during the prepare for hire process. If the employee is hired, this information is copied to the human resources database.

The pages for managing applicant contracts are similar to the pages for managing employee contracts. To access these pages, use the Manage Applicant Contracts action.

Note: The Manage Applicant Contracts action is not available to hiring managers. This restrictions is based on users who have PeopleTools roles that are associated with the Hiring Manager recruiting role type.

Pages Used to Manage Applicant Contracts

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Contract Status/Content	HRS_APP_CNTRCT1	Select Other Actions, Applicant Actions, Manage Applicant Contracts on any of these pages: • Manage Applicant • Search Applications • Manage Application • Manage Job Opening	Define basic contract information.
Contract Clause	HRS_APP_CNTRCT2	Select *Manage Applicant Contract* in the Take Action field on the Manage Applicant page. Select Contract Clause page.	Define contract clause information.
Signature Date/Probation Info (signature date/probation information)	HRS_APP_CNTRCT3	Select *Manage Applicant Contract* in the Take Action field on the Manage Applicant page. Select the Signature Date/ Probation Info page.	Define the signature date and probation information.

Prerequisites

Before you create an applicant contract, you must:

- Set up contract types.
- Set up contract clauses.

- Set up contract templates.

See "Setting Up Workforce Contracts *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*".

Contract Status/Content Page

Use the Contract Status/Content page (HRS_APP_CNTRCT1) to define basic contract information.

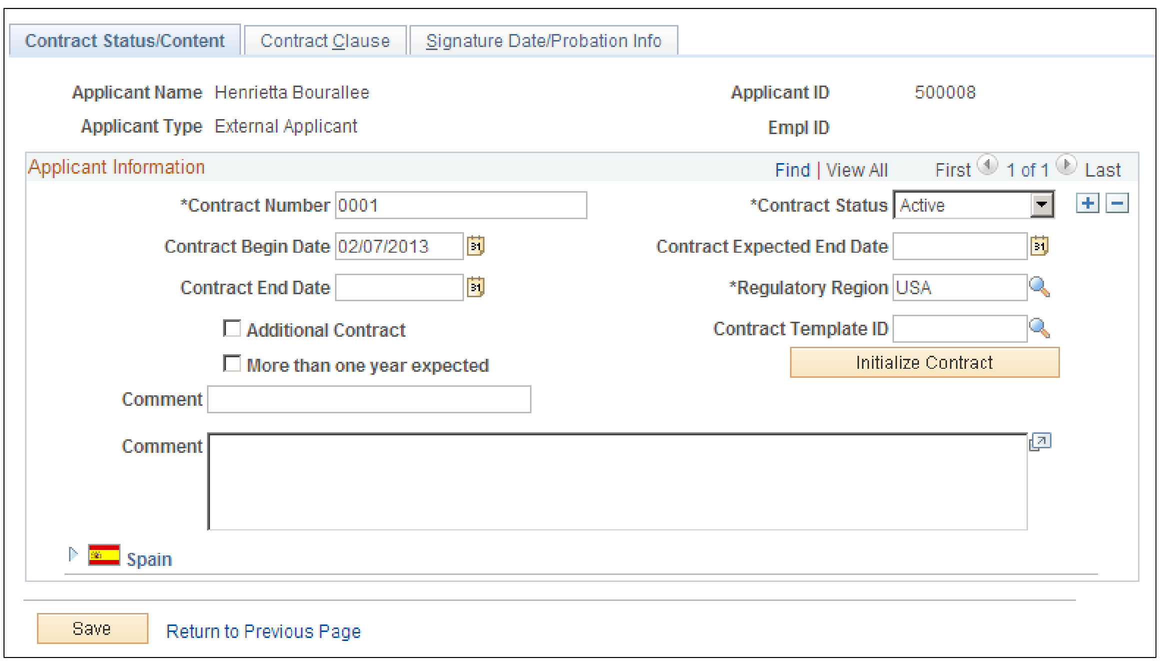
Navigation

Select Other Actions, Applicant Actions, Manage Applicant Contracts on any of these pages:

- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening

Image: Contract Status/Content page

This example illustrates the Contract Status/Content page.



This page is similar to the "Contract Status/Content Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*" for employees.

Contract Clause Page

Use the Contract Clause page (HRS_APP_CNTRCT2) to define contract clause information.

Navigation

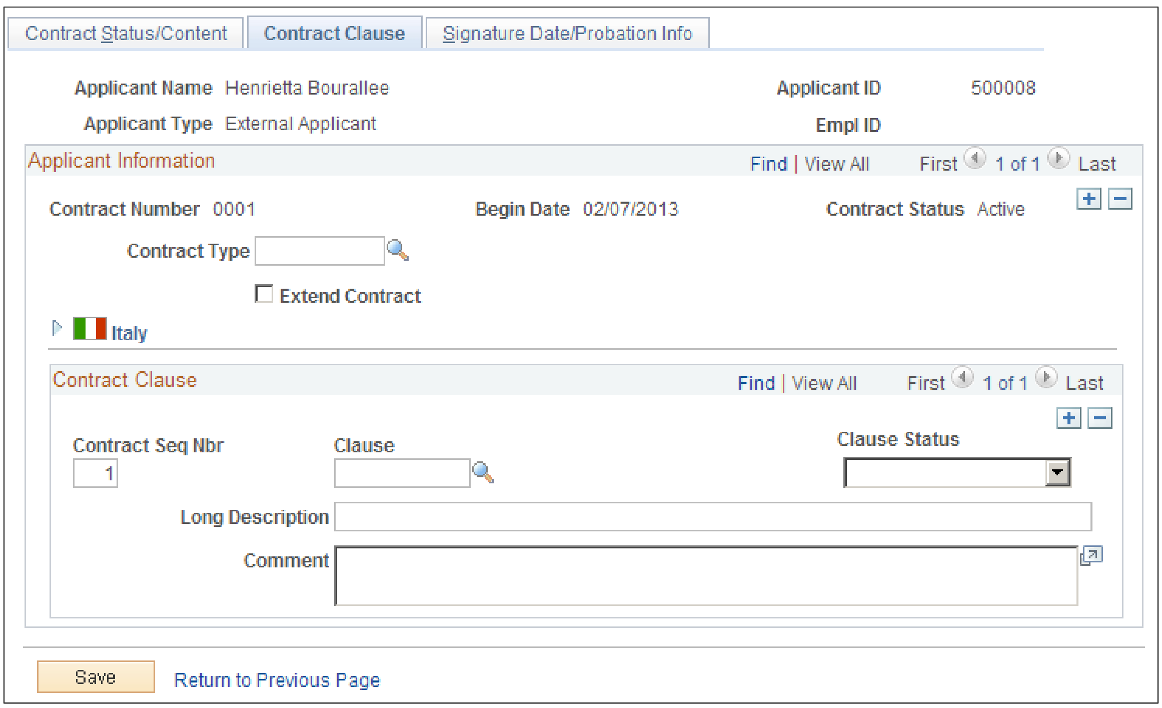
Select Other Actions, Applicant Actions, Manage Applicant Contracts on any of these pages:

- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening

Continue to the Contract Clause page.

Image: Contract Clause page

This example illustrates the Contract Clause page.



This page is similar to the "Contract Type/Clauses Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*" for employees.

Signature Date/Probation Info Page

Use the Signature Date/Probation Info (signature date/probation information) page (HRS_APP_CNTRCT3) to define the signature date and probation information.

Navigation

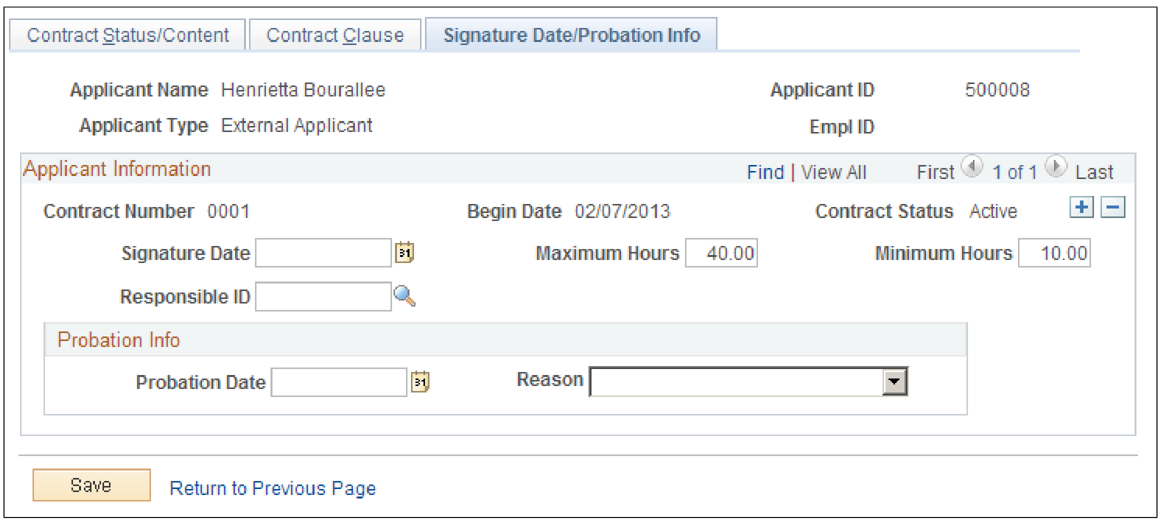
Select Other Actions, Applicant Actions, Manage Applicant Contracts on any of these pages:

- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening

Continue to the Signature Date/Probation Info page.

Image: Signature Date/Probation Info page

This example illustrates the Signature Date/Probation Info page.



This page is similar to the "Contract Data - Signature Date/Probation Info Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Workforce)*" for employees.

(AUS) Creating Salary Packages

Salary package modelling enables you to explore different package scenarios to find satisfactory solutions and alternatives for applicant salary packages. You can save and report on any number of package variations during the modelling process.

You can model a salary package at any point in the recruiting process. When modelling salary packages for applicants, combine any number or type of components into a package to suit both the organization and applicant.

In PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager, recruiting administrators can model salary packages using the Create Salary Package Model action. To perform this action, select Other Actions, Recruiting Actions, Create Salary Package Model on any of these pages:

- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications

- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening

This action is available only when PeopleSoft Global Payroll for Australia is an installed product.

For information about the pages used to model salary packages, see "Modelling Salary Packages for Applicants *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Salary Packaging)*".

(AUS) Copying Salary Packages to Human Resources

If you used the Create Salary Package action to model a salary package for an applicant, you can copy that salary package to the human resources system after the applicant has been hired.

In PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager, recruiting administrators can copy the applicant salary package to employee record using the Copy Salary Package action. To perform this action, select Other Actions, Applicant Actions, Copy Salary Package on any of these pages:

- Manage Applicant
- Search Applications
- Manage Application
- Manage Job Opening

This action is available to administrators only. It is available when:

- PeopleSoft Global Payroll for Australia is an installed product.
- The applicant's disposition is *Hired.*

See "Copying Applicant Salary Packages to the Employee Salary Package Component *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Administer Salary Packaging)*".

Processing Duplicate Applicants

This topic provides an overview of duplicate applicant processing and discusses how to:

- Initiate duplicate applicant processing.
- Define search criteria and running the Find Applicant Duplicates process.
- Identify and merge duplicate applicant records.
- Manually merge applicants from the target record.
- Manually merge applicants from the source record.

Understanding Duplicate Applicant Processing

Sometimes an applicant has more than one record, each with its own applicant ID. Duplicate applicant records can occur when applicants register in Candidate Gateway more than once or when they submit their applications using different methods. For example, an applicant who was hired for short-term seasonal work might create a new Candidate Gateway account when applying to return to your organization the following year, resulting in both an active applicant record and a hired applicant record.

Talent Acquisition Manager provides two mechanisms for merging duplicate records:

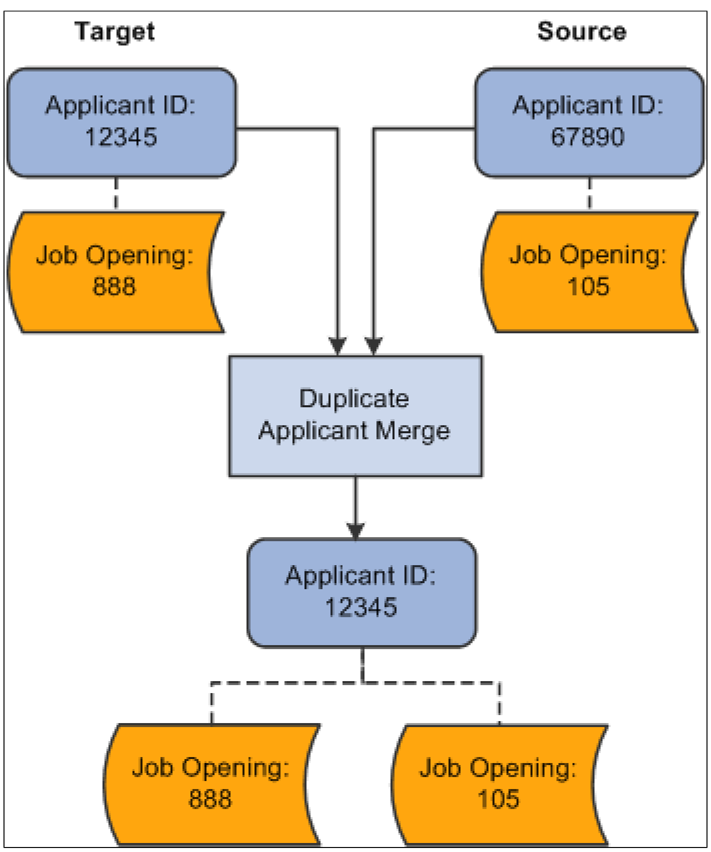
- Automated processes that help recruiters identify potential duplicates and merge selected records.
- A manual merge process that recruiters can initiate from within an applicant record.

Target and Source Records

The following diagram illustrates the process of merging duplicate records. In the diagram, there are initially two different applicant IDs representing the same applicant. One record is marked as the *Target* record; this record will be updated with data from the other records and will remain active after the merge process. The other record is marked as the *Source* record; its data will be copied over to the target record and it will become inactive after the merge process. Each record is associated with a different job opening. When the records are merged, the surviving applicant record is automatically associated with both job openings.

Image: The Applicant Merge process

This diagram illustrates the merging of data from two applicant records. The merge process relates all associated job openings to the surviving applicant.



Source records still exist after being merged, but they are assigned an inactive status. Use the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page to configure the inactive status to assign to the duplicate records.

Automated Processes for Managing Duplicate Records

The system provides two Application Engine processes that work together to help you manage duplicate records:

- The Find Applicant Duplicates (HRS_DUP_PRC) process uses search criteria that you specify to find potential duplicates.

  For example, if you search on first and last name, the process results will include groups of potential duplicates whenever there are multiple applicants with the same first and last name. The process does *not* automatically merge these potential duplicates; you must review the results and identify targets and sources when you determine that there is, in fact, duplication.

- The Duplicate Applicant Merge process (HRS_DUPE_MRG) completes the data merge for the records that you have marked.

To use these processes for duplicate applicant processing:

1. Access the Process Duplicate Applicants page (Recruiting, Administration, Process Duplicate Applicants, Process Duplicate Applicants).

   This page lists previous instances of the Find Applicant Duplicates process. All instances except the most recent have a *Closed* status, and the most recent instance will automatically be closed when you create a new instance.

2. Click the Create New Search button to access the Find Duplicate Applicants page, where you specify criteria to be used in identifying potential duplicates.

3. Select your search criteria and click the Run button to initiate the Find Applicant Duplicates process.

   This process finds potential duplicate applicant records that match the search criteria that you define. Email, address, and middle name searches are case-sensitive.

   For the system to consider two applicants a match, all search criteria that you define on the Find Duplicate Applicants page must match exactly. Records with duplicate email addresses, phone, and national ID numbers, regardless of type, are identified as potential duplicate records. For example, if one applicant record has a home email address that matches the business email address from another applicant record, the system counts this as a potential match regardless of the fact that the address types are different.

   The process runs against active applicant records only: it does *not* include applicant records in the status that the Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page identifies as the inactive status for duplicates. This restriction prevents records that were inactivated during previous merges from reappearing in your search results. If you need to merge an inactive applicant record, use the manual merge process.

4. Return to the Process Duplicate Applicants page and click the View Duplicates link to access the Review Duplicate Applicants page, then review the process results and identify records to merge.

   The system groups each set of potential duplicate applicants into duplicate sets. If you determine that the applicants in a duplicate set are in fact duplicates, identify which applicant records will survive the merge and mark them as target records. Mark records that are to be merged into the target as source records, and explicitly identify the matching target record. For each duplicate set, there can be multiple source and target records.

To determine which records should be merged, you might need to review detailed information about a record. To do this, click the applicant record ID to access the Manage Applicant page.

5. Click the Run button on the Review Duplicate Applicants page to run the Duplicate Applicant Merge process and complete the merge for any records that you have marked for merging.

   If you return to the Review Duplicate Applicants page after the process is complete, the merged applicant records are read-only. Unmerged applicant records, however, are still editable. You can continue to identify target and source records and run the Duplicate Applicant Merge process as long as there are still unmerged applicants on the page.

Manual Merges

If you have already identified duplicate records, you can manually merge them without running the search process that finds potential duplicates for you. To do this, access the Manage Applicant page for one of the duplicate records, then click the Merge Applicants toolbar button to access the Merge Applicant page, where you define the source and target applicant records and initiate the merge.

Note: Manual merges also use the Duplicate Applicant Merge Application Engine process (HRS_DUPE_MRG), however, you do not use the Process Scheduler Request page to initiate the process. Rather, the system automatically initiates the process when you click the Merge button.

Data Merging

When you merge applicant records, the following data changes occur:

- The status for the non-surviving applicant records is set to the status entered in the Inactive State for Duplicates field on the Recruiting Installation - Applicants page.

  See Recruiting Installation - Applicants Page.

- The system updates the target record with the most current contact information (first name, middle name, last name, address, phone numbers, email addresses) and identity and eligibility data.

  If there is no data on the target record, but there is data on the source record, the system uses the data on the source record to update the target record. If data on the source and target records has the same effective date, the system does not change the data on the target record.

- All unique recruitment rows from the source records are added to the target record so that there is no loss of data.

  This includes interview schedules, interview evaluations, contact notes, expenses, interested parties, references, and referral sources.

Note: If you merge records for internal applicants (employees and non-employees), the system deletes or modifies the applicant record only. Information held in Personal Data tables is never modified or deleted.

Pages Used to Process Duplicate Applicants

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Process Duplicate Applicants	HRS_DUPE_PRCS	Recruiting, Administration, Process Duplicate Applicants, Process Duplicate Applicants	Create new instances of the duplicate applicant search process and access the results of those searches.
Find Duplicate Applicants	HRS_DUPE_FIND	• Click the Create New Search button on the Process Duplicate Applicants page. • Click a link in the Status column on the Process Duplicate Applicants page.	Select fields for duplicate matching and initiate the process of searching for duplicates.
Review Duplicate Applicants	HRS_DUPE_REVIEW	• Click the View Duplicates link on the Process Duplicate Applicants page. • Select Group Actions, Applicant Actions, Merge Applicants on the Manage Job Opening page: Applicants tab. • Click the Merge button on the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab: Screening Results section.	Review potential duplicates, choose source and target applicants for merging, and initiate the merge process.
Merge Applicant	HRS_APP_MERGE	On the Manage Applicant page, click the Merge Applicants toolbar button.	Merge the selected applicant record with one or more other applicants that you identify.

Process Duplicate Applicants Page

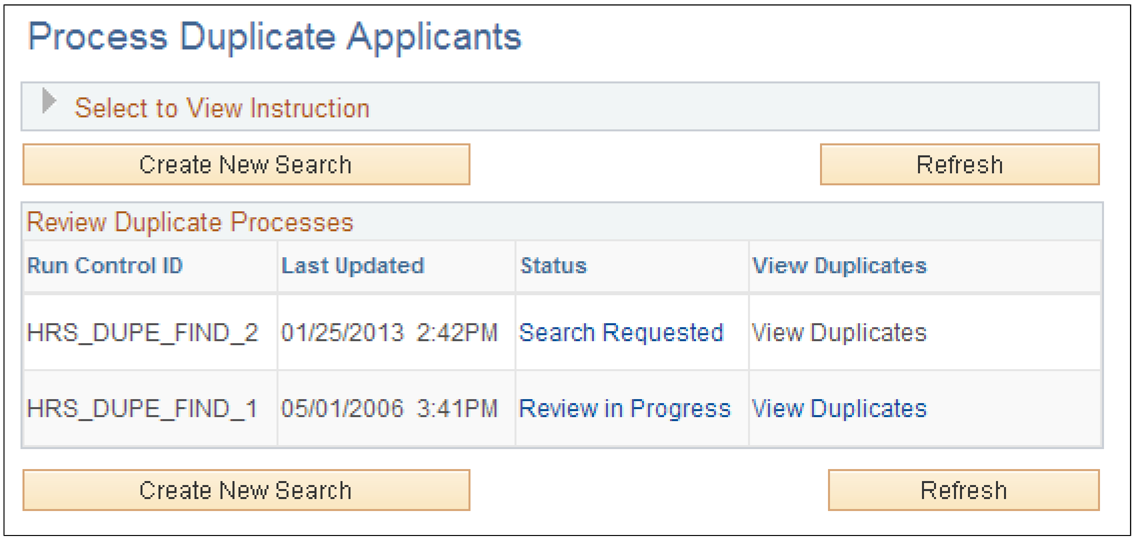
Use the Process Duplicate Applicants page (HRS_DUPE_PRCS) to create new instances of the duplicate applicant search process and access the results of those searches.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Process Duplicate Applicants, Process Duplicate Applicants

Image: Process Duplicate Applicants page

This example illustrates the Process Duplicate Applicants page.



Page-Level Actions

Create New Search — Click this button to access the Find Duplicate Applicants page, where you can select new duplicate applicant search criteria and run the Find Applicant Duplicates process.

Refresh — Click to refresh the status links with the current status of the process.

Review Duplicate Processes

Status — Displays the status of the process instance. Click a status link to access the Find Duplicate Applicants page, where you can review the duplicate applicant search criteria used for the process.

Values are:

- *Search Requested:* Indicates that the Find Applicant Duplicates process has been initiated.
- *Search In Progress:* Indicates that the Find Applicant Duplicates process is running.
- *Search Completed:* Indicates that the Find Applicant Duplicates process is complete but that the results have not been reviewed.

- *Review In Progress:* Indicates that the results of the Find Applicant Duplicates process are being reviewed. The system assigns this status when you click the View Duplicates link for the process.
- *Merge Completed:* Indicates that the Duplicate Applicant Merge process has finished running.

  You can continue run the merge process on additional sets of duplicate records.
- *Closed:* Indicates that the search is closed. The system assigns this status to queued or pending processes when you run the Find Applicant Duplicates process for a new process. Only one process can be active at a time. This ensures data integrity and avoids process conflicts among target and source applicants during the merge.

View Duplicates Click to access the Review Duplicate Applicants page, where you can identify duplicate sets and merge duplicate applicant records. This link appears after the Find Applicant Duplicates process is complete.

Find Duplicate Applicants Page

Use the Find Duplicate Applicants page (HRS_DUPE_FIND) to select fields for duplicate matching and initiate the process of searching for duplicates.

Navigation

- Click the Create New Search button on the Process Duplicate Applicants page.
- Click a link in the Status column on the Process Duplicate Applicants page.

Note: Once you initiate the Find Applicant Duplicates process, this page becomes read-only. You must then create a new search to establish new search criteria.

Image: Find Duplicate Applicants page (1 of 2)

This example illustrates the Find Duplicate Applicants page (1 of 2).

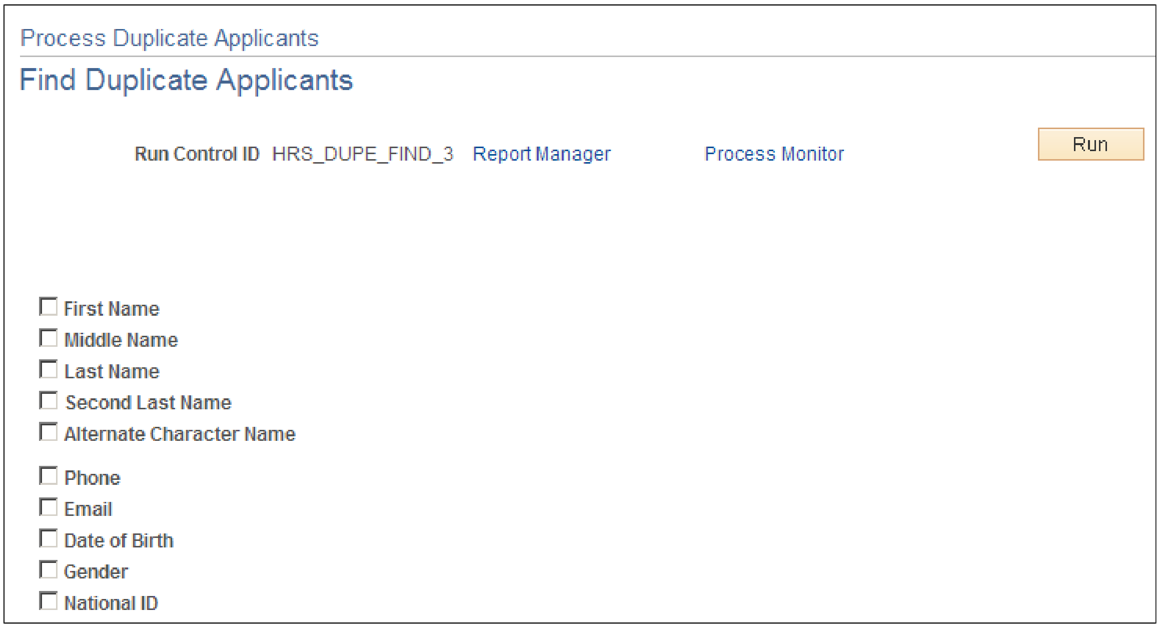
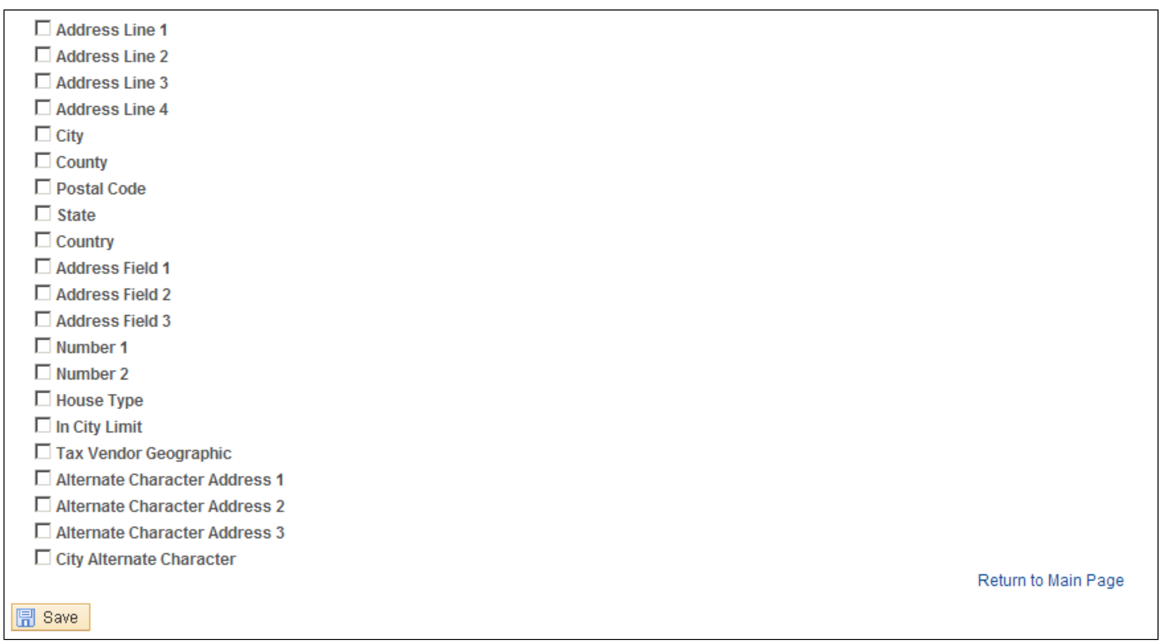


Image: Find Duplicate Applicants (2 of 2)

This example illustrates the Find Duplicate Applicants (2 of 2).



<Applicant Data Fields>	Select the data that must be identical for applicants to be considered as duplicates. When you first access this page for new duplicate processing, the search settings are copied from the settings for the previous search.

Email, address, and middle name searches are case-sensitive.

Records with duplicate and national ID numbers, email addresses, and phone numbers, regardless of type, are identified as potential duplicate records. For example, if one applicant record has a home email address that matches the business email address from another applicant record, the system counts this as a potential match regardless of the fact that the address types are different.

Run

Click to access the Process Scheduler Request page, where you initiate the duplicate search process.

Review Duplicate Applicants Page

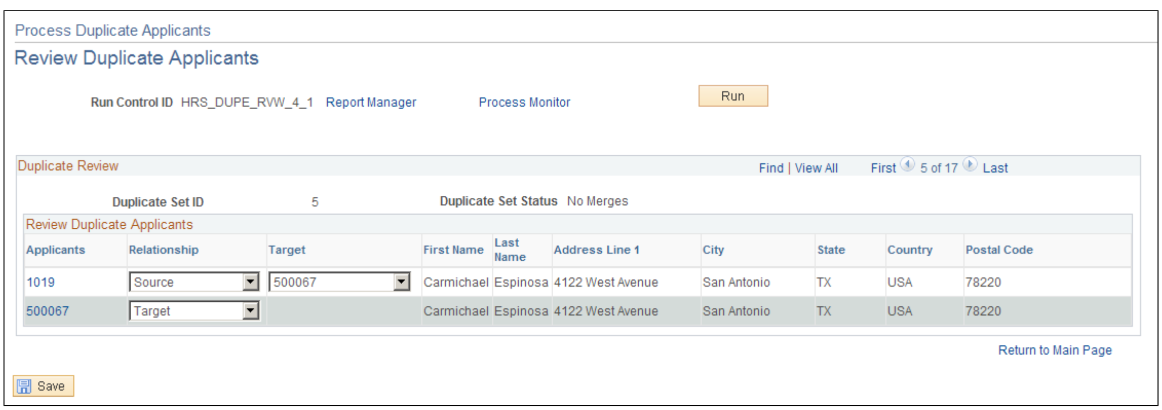
Use the Review Duplicate Applicants page (HRS_DUPE_REVIEW) to review potential duplicates, choose source and target applicants for merging, and initiate the merge process.

Navigation

- Click the View Duplicates link on the Process Duplicate Applicants page.
- Select Group Actions, Applicant Actions, Merge Applicants on the Manage Job Opening page: Applicants tab.
- Click the Merge button on the Manage Job Opening page: Applicant Screening tab: Screening Results section.

Image: Review Duplicate Applicants page

This example illustrates the Review Duplicate Applicants page.



Run

After you have reviewed potential duplicates and identified records that you want to merge, click the Run button to initiate the Duplicate Applicant Merge process and complete the merge for the indicated records.

You can process subsets of the potential duplicates. For example, you can run the process for the first 10 duplicate sets and then the rest at a later time.

Note: After you start the Duplicate Applicant Merge process, you cannot cancel it. You must be certain that you want to merge the applicant records before you schedule the process.

Duplicate Review

Use this group box to specify how the system merges duplicate applicant records. Applicants with matching data are grouped into duplicate sets. Review each set and decide if the applicant records are duplicates.

Duplicate Set ID

Displays the ID number for the duplicate set. Refer to the group box header to see how many total duplicate sets exist.

Duplicate Set Status

Displays the status of the merge process. Values are:

No Merges: Indicates that the system has not merged duplicate applicant records for the duplicate set.

Merged: Indicates that the system has merged duplicate applicant records in the duplicate set.

Review Duplicate Applicants

Applicants

Click the applicant ID link to access the Manage Applicant page, where you can view additional details for the applicant. (On the Manage Applicant page, clicking the Applicant List link returns you to the Review Duplicate Applicants page.)

Relationship

Specify how the applicant records are merged. Values are *Source* and *Target.* For each duplicate set, there can be multiple source and target records. You cannot edit these fields after you run the Duplicate Applicant Merge process and merge the applicants.

Leave these fields blank if you determine that the applicants in a duplicate set are not duplicates or if you have not yet made a determination.

Target

Select the target for each source record. The drop-down list box lists the applicant IDs for applicants in the same duplicate set who have been identified as targets.

This column appears on the page only after you select *Source* in the Relationship column for an applicant.

Merge Applicant Page

Use the Merge Applicant page (HRS_APP_MERGE) to merge the selected applicant record with one or more other applicants that you identify.

Navigation

On the Manage Applicant page, click the Merge Applicants toolbar button.

Image: Merge Applicant Page; merge as source

This example illustrates the Merge Applicant page when you select the Merge as Source option, which uses the selected applicant as the source applicant for the merge.

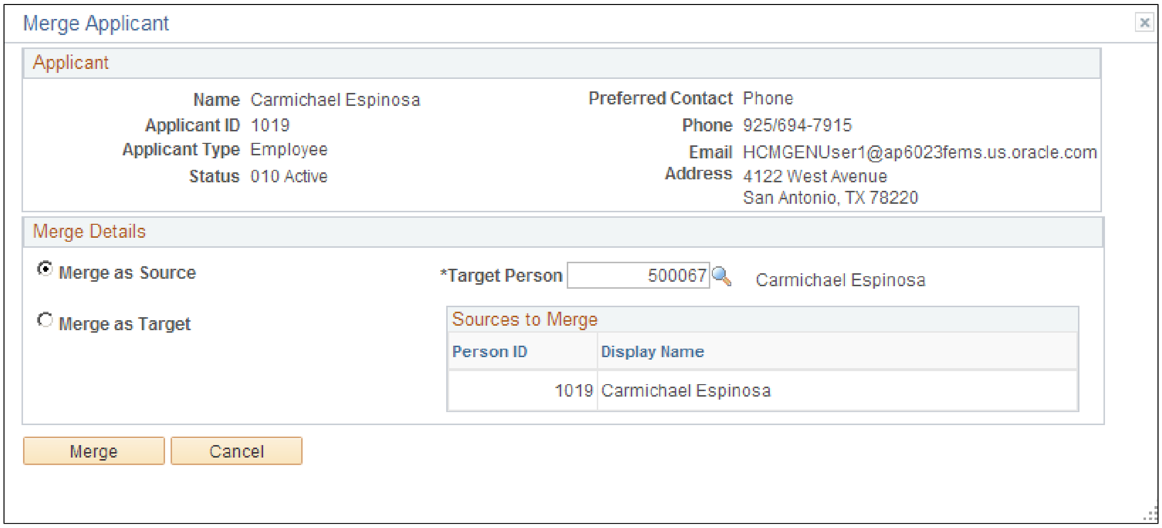
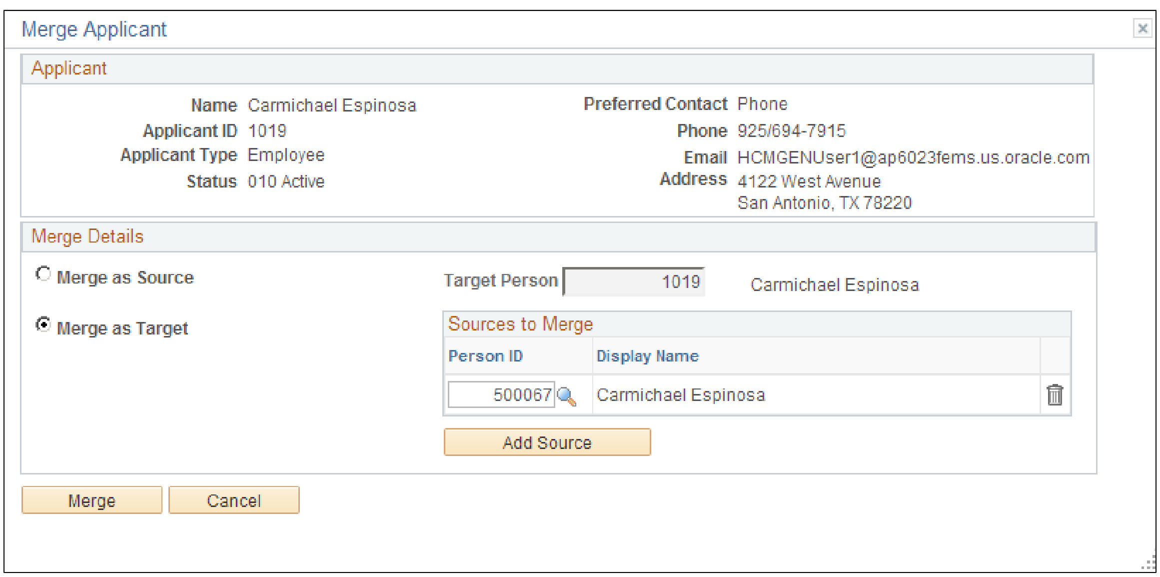


Image: Merge Applicant page: merge as target

This example illustrates the Merge Applicant page when you select the Merge as Target option, which uses the selected applicant as the target applicant for the merge.



Applicant

This group box displays information about the current applicant. This is the applicant from whose record you clicked the Merge Applicants toolbar button.

Merge Details

Merge as Source	Select to use the current applicant as the source applicant for the merge.
Merge as Target	Select to use the current applicant as the source applicant for the merge.
Target Person	• If you selected Merge as Source, enter the applicant ID for the applicant who is to be used as the target applicant for the merge. • If you selected Merge as Target, this field displays the applicant ID of the current applicant, who will be the target applicant for the merge.
Sources to Merge	• If you selected Merge as Source, this field displays the applicant ID of the current applicant, who will be the source applicant for the merge. • If you selected Merge as Target, use this grid to identify one or more applicant records to be merged into the target record.

Merge Button

Merge	Click to run the Duplicate Applicant Merge process and complete the merge.

Chapter 26

Managing Resumes

Understanding Resume Management

This section discusses:

- Channels.
- Resume extraction process.
- Resume statuses.

Channels

Applicant resumes can come into the Recruiting Solutions system from one of these channels:

- Email.
- Resume Load Process Application Engine process (HRS_RESLOAD).
- Job boards and service providers.
- Apply online.
- Create Applicant (HRS_ADD_APPLICANT) component.

Resume Management supports all resume document formats and will accept HR-XML resumes from all channels. However, only OIF uses the data within the HR-XML document to directly write data to Recruiting Solutions tables. The other processes route the document to a resume extractor for processing. Not all resume extractors support all resume document formats. If the resume extractor doesn't support the resume document format, the resume extraction process fails.

Email

Applicants and staffing suppliers can email resumes to a designated email address that you set up.

See Setting Up Resume Email Accounts.

Resume Load Process Application Engine Process (HRS_RESLOAD)

The Resume Load Process enables organizations to load resumes that it receives.

See Loading Resumes.

Open Integration Framework

OIF is used to receive web services from staffing suppliers (job boards, recruitment agencies, and services procurement providers) which may contain either a candidate HR-XML or an unstructured resume as an attachment. For example, a recruitment agency that your organization integrates with can send XML resumes through the OIF. Because the agency sends an XML resume file, the system does not need to perform any extraction. Instead, the system uses the data directly from the XML resume file to process through Recruiting Solutions. Although no extraction is performed on the XML resumes, the resumes still go through data mapping and any other business process that you have set up for the staffing supplier.

When a staffing supplier submits a resume, it is common not to contact the applicant to whom the resume belongs. Instead, all communication with the applicant, up until the interview with the applicant, is done through the staffing supplier. The person at the staffing supplier organization who handles this duty is referred to as a proxy. The proxy takes on all responsibilities of the applicant and is both responsible and expected to act in the best interest of the applicant. On system pages that show applicant contact information, the contact information for the proxy is also included. When you send correspondence to an applicant that uses a proxy, the system sends the correspondence to the proxy, not the applicant.

To use OIF to receive resumes, the staffing supplier organization must set up web services and deliver the configuration file that you will use to set up the vendor.

To set up OIF to receive incoming candidates in Talent Acquisition Manager:

1. Set up the vendor.

   See Setting Up Recruiting Vendors.

2. Set up a recruitment source and link the vendor to the source.

   The system determines how to process the resumes based on the settings that you specify for the recruitment source on the Vendor page in the Source Setup (HRS_SOURCE_SETUP) component. For example, the system checks the Vendor page for the source from which it receives a resume to determine which status to assign to the resume.

   When you set up contacts for the source, you can specify which contact to use as the proxy. If you do not specify a contact to use as a proxy, the contact setup is used only for informational purposes.

   See Setting Up Recruitment Sources.

Apply Online

Internal and external applicants can use PeopleSoft Candidate Gateway to apply for job openings online.

See "Applying for Jobs *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

Create Applicant Component

Recruiters and hiring managers can enter applicant data manually by using the Create Applicant component.

When recruiters and hiring managers manually enter data for an applicant, they have the option to attach a resume. The data in the resume is not extracted or used to automatically populate fields in the Create Applicant component. However, the creation of these applicants is tracked in the Manage Resumes component.

See Entering Applicant Data.

Understanding the Resume Extraction Process

Resume extractors extract data from applicant resumes and move the data into Recruiting Solutions tables. Organizations can use multiple resume extractors. For example, you can use a different resume extractor for each country in the organization, or you can use different resume extractors for each recruitment source from which you receive resumes.

The resume extractor that the system selects to use depends on the resume extractor that you specify for a recruitment source, a site, or the extractor that you specify when you run the Resume Load Process or run an extraction from the Manage Resumes (HRS_AL_LOG) component. If an applicant attaches their resume to their online application in Candidate Gateway, the system uses the resume extractor that is specified on the Site - Setup Site page for that online application site. If the resume comes from a specific recruitment source; for example, a recruiting agency, the system uses the resume extractor that you specified in the Source Setup component when you set up the recruitment source. When you load resumes by using the Resume Load Process, you select which extractor to use when you run the process.

Resume extractors extract data from an applicant's resume. Not all extractors extract the same data. PeopleSoft software supports the following data from the extractors:

- Contact information: applicant name, home address, telephone numbers, and email address.
- Prior work experience.
- Secondary education.
- Qualifications including licenses and certificates, languages, memberships, honors and awards, and competencies.
- Referrals.
- Full resume text.

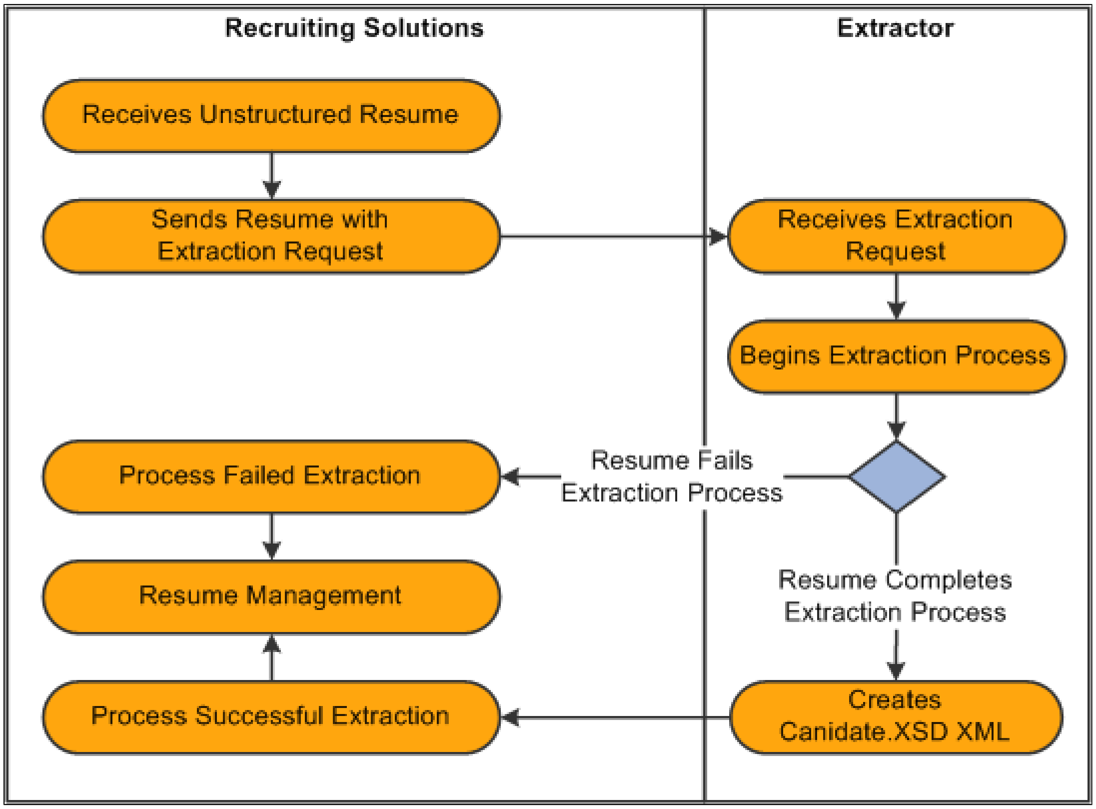
Upon successful extraction, the system creates a record for the applicant in the Manage Applicant component, and populates fields in the Manage Applicant component for the applicant. The system also assigns the applicant an applicant ID, a status, a resume name, adds the original resume as an attachment, and associates any job openings that might be applicable. If the applicant attaches a resume when they apply online through Candidate Gateway, the resume extractor populates fields in the applicant's online application and referrals. Of course, this presumes that the extractor actually extracted this data.

Note: The resume extraction process isn't required for applicants to apply for job openings online by using Candidate Gateway.

This process flow shows the resume extraction process starting with receipt of an unstructured resume and ending when the results of the successful or failed extraction are saved to the resume management tables in PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions.

Image: Resume extraction process showing tasks performed within PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions and tasks performed by the extractor

This diagram illustrates the the resume extraction process.



Understanding Resume Statuses

The system assigns a status, or resolution state, to each resume that it receives. For resumes from recruitment sources that are a Vendor type, the system uses the settings that you define on the Vendor page in the Source Setup component to determine which status to assign to the resume. For the Resume Load Process, the system uses the run parameters that you set up to determine what statuses to assign.

The resume status of a resume is different than the extraction status of the resume. The extraction status of a resume can be either Success or Fail. In general, a resume that fails an extraction process is automatically set to either a Rejected or Unresolved resume status, and resumes that are successfully extracted are set to either a Success or Draft resume status, depending on the business rules that you set up for the recruitment source or the parameters that you select when you run the Resume Load Process.

When the system receives a resume through OIF, the resume extraction process might not be involved. However, the resume status is still applicable. For example, if the system receives a Candidate-XML message directly from a recruiting agency through OIF that is already parsed (extracted), the system does not send it to a resume extractor. However, the system does run the resume through the autoscreening rules that an organization sets up for the recruitment source.

This table describes resume statuses:

Resume Status	Description	Default Applicant Status
Awaiting Resolution	Indicates that the resume is in the database but has not yet been processed through a resume extractor.	Not applicable. Applicant data is not created until the resume is extracted.
Unresolved	Indicates that the resume requires an administrators attention to move the resume into a Rejected or a Success resume status. Resumes in the Unresolved state can be reprocessed through an extractor, the associated applicant data for these resumes can be manually modified, and then the administrator can set the resume to a Success or Reject status.	Queued
Rejected	Indicates that the system rejected the resume and has set the associated applicant's status to Inactive if the system created an applicant. A resume can be rejected for several reasons. PeopleSoft software supports two types of automatic rejection. First, resumes that are not successfully extracted can automatically be set to the Rejected status. Second, the autoscreening setup for the recruitment source can determine that a resume/applicant fails the Rejected status autoscreening definition and automatically set the resume status to Rejected. Finally, a user can manually set the resume status to Rejected from the Manage Resumes component.	Inactive
Draft	Indicates that the resume requires the associated applicant's attention to move the resume into a Success state. The associated applicant's status is set to Queued. Resumes in the Draft state can be reprocessed through an extractor, the associated applicant data for these resumes can be manually modified, and then the administrator can set the resume to a Success or Reject status. Assigning a Draft status typically requires that the applicant validate their extracted resume data via the online application pages in Candidate Gateway. When the applicant submits the corresponding resume online, the status is updated to Success. If applicants do not validate their resume data, the resume stays in Draft status unless an administrator intervenes.	Queued

Resume Status	Description	Default Applicant Status
Success	Indicates that the resume is successfully extracted and the resume's associated applicant has been set to Active and is ready to continue through the recruitment business processes. When an applicant uses the resume extraction process through Candidate Gateway when they apply for jobs online, the resume status for that resume defaults to Success.	Active

See Recruitment Sources - Vendor Page.

Loading Resumes

This section provides an overview of the Resume Load Process, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to load resumes.

Understanding the Resume Load Process (HRS_RESLOAD)

The Resume Load Process enables organizations to load resumes that it receives in electronic formats. The electronic formats that the system can accept are limited only by the resume extractor that you select to use for the process. You can also use the Resume Load Process to upload paper resumes that you receive, after you transform the paper resumes into an electronic format.

When you set up the process you can specify the resume extractor that you want the system to use, parameters for the resume extractor, the site ID to which you want to redirect applicants, the source to which you want to associate resumes, the statuses that you want to assign to the resumes upon a failed or successful extraction, and the job openings that you want to associate to the applicants. You must browse for and upload the resumes that you want to use in the process. You can upload individual resume documents, or you can upload a zip file that contains multiple resumes.

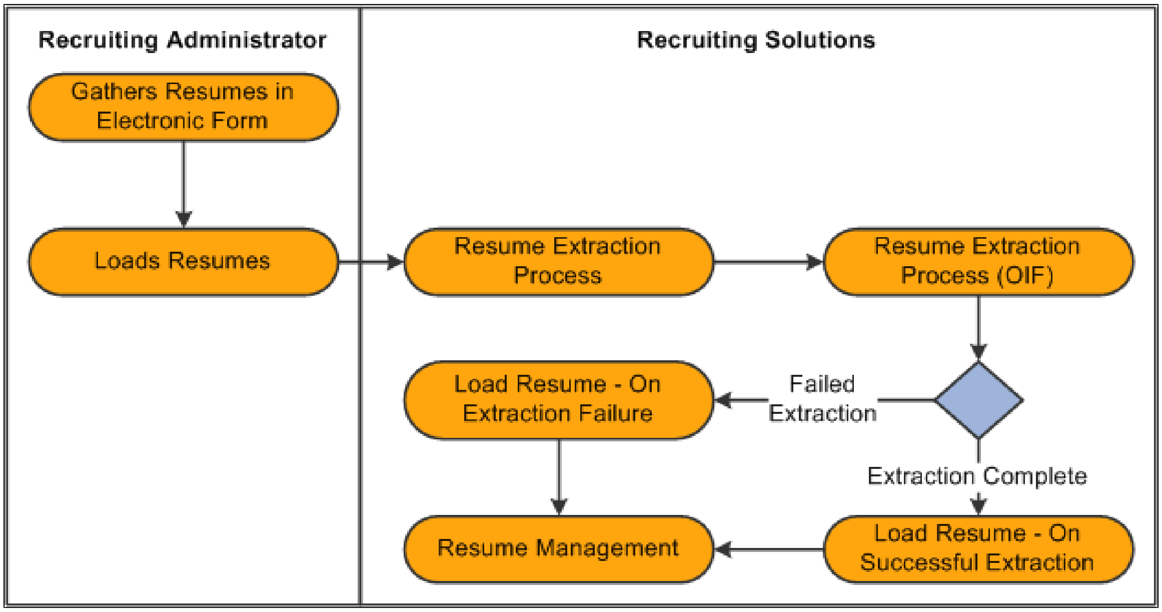
When you run the process, the system sends the resumes to the resume extractor to parse. After the Resume Load Process completes, you can use the Manage Resumes component to view the status of each of the resumes.

See Managing Resumes.

This diagram shows the Resume Load Process from the time a recruiting administrator gathers resumes in electronic form and ending when the results of the successful or failed extraction are saved to the resume management tables in PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions.

Image: Resume Load process for loading electronic resumes into resume management tables

This diagram illustrates the Resume Load process for loading electronic resumes into resume management tables



Prerequisites

Before you can load resumes using the Resume Load Process, you must:

- Set up resume extractor vendors.

  See link to resume extractor vendor setup in TAM
- Set up site IDs.

  See "Setting Up Sites *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".
- Set up sources and subsources if you want to associate the resumes with a source.

  See Setting Up Recruitment Sources.
- Create job openings if you want to associate applicants with a job opening.

  See Creating Job Openings.

Page Used to Load Resumes

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Load Resume - Prepare Load Parameters	HRS_RESLOAD	Recruiting, Administration, Load Resume, Load Resume - Prepare Load Parameters	Load resumes.

Load Resume - Prepare Load Parameters Page

Use the Load Resume - Prepare Load Parameters page (HRS_RESLOAD) to load resumes.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Load Resume

Image: Load Resume - Prepare Load Parameters page (1 of 2)

This example illustrates the Load Resume - Prepare Load Parameters page (1 of 2).

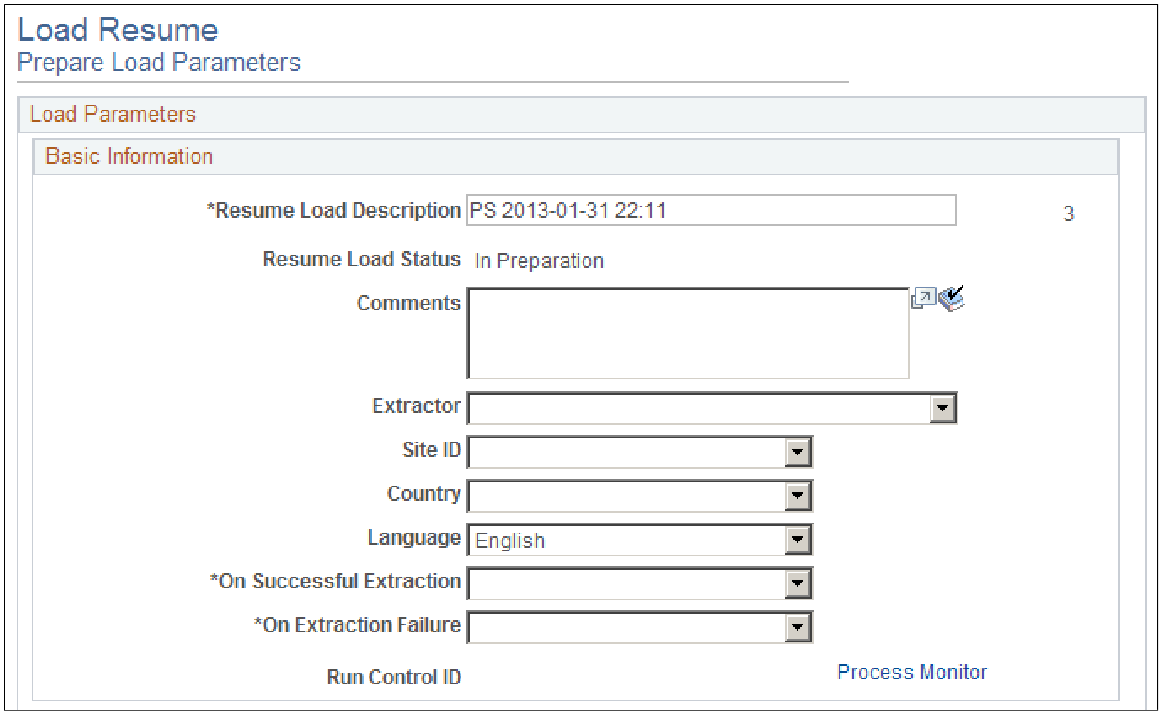
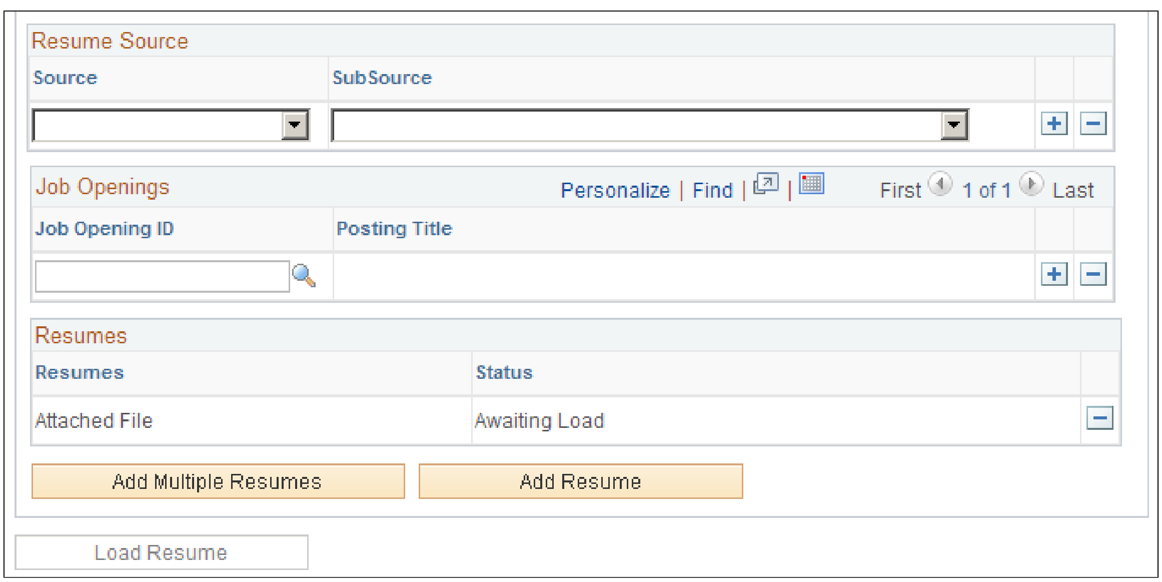


Image: Load Resume - Prepare Load Parameters (2 of 2)

This example illustrates the Load Resume - Prepare Load Parameters (2 of 2).



Basic Information

Use this group box to specify basic load parameters for the Resume Load Process. The system remembers the settings that you specify in this group and uses the settings for the next process, except for the value in the Resume Load Description field, which is dynamic, and the Comments field. You can change the defaulted load parameters each time that you run process.

Resume Load Description

The system populates this field with the user ID of the person logged in to the system along with the current date and time. You can edit the description if needed.

Resume Load Status

Displays the status of the Resume Load Process. Values are:

In Preparation: Indicates that the process has not started. The system displays this status until you click the Load Resumes button.

Load in Progress: Indicates that the process is in progress. The system displays this status after you click the Load Resumes button and before the process completes.

Loaded: Indicates that the process is complete. The system displays this status after all resumes are processed.

Comments

Enter comments. These comments appear only on this page and are used only for informational purposes.

Extractor

Select the resume extractor that you want the system to use. Only active vendors from the ResumeExtractor transaction group appear in this prompt. Define vendors by using the Vendor Setup (HRS_VENDOR_SETUP) component.

Site ID

Select a site ID where you want to redirect applicants. Define sites on the Site - Site Setup page.

Country

Select a country. Some resume extractors require a country to begin the extraction process.

Language

Select the language in which the resumes are written. This is an optional field. Some resume extractors use this language for the extraction process, however, other extractors ignore this field.

On Successful Extraction

Select the status that you want the system to assign to the resume upon successful extraction. You can view the status of resumes by using the Manage Resumes (HRS_AL_LOG) component. Values are:

Set to Draft: Select to set the status of successfully extracted resumes to Draft.

Set to Success: Select to set the status of successfully extracted resumes to Success.

On Extraction Failure

Select the status that you want the system to assign to the resume upon a failed extraction. You can view the status of resumes by using the Manage Resumes component. Values are:

Reject Resume: Select to set the status of resumes that failed to extract to Rejected.

Set to Unresolved: Select to set the status of resumes that failed to extract to Unresolved.

Run Control ID Displays the run control ID. The system generates the run control ID after you click the Load Resumes button.

Process Monitor Click to access the Process List page, where you can monitor the process request.

Resume Source

Source and SubSource Select a source and subsource to assign to the resumes. The values that appear in the Source field are active recruitment sources with a source type of Marketing. After you select a source, the system populates the SubSource field with the subsources for that source. Define sources and subsources by using the Source Setup (HRS_SOURCE_SETUP) component.

Job Openings

Job Opening ID and Posting Title Select a job opening ID to link the applicants to the job opening. When you select a job opening, the system populates the Posting Title field automatically. If you specify more than one job opening, the system creates one application, but links the applicants to all job openings. When you link a job opening to an applicant, the disposition is set to Applied.

Resumes

Use this group box to view the resumes that you have uploaded.

Resumes Displays the file name for each resume that you have uploaded as a link. Click the file name link to open and view the resume in a separate browser window. To successfully open the file, you must have the application that the resume was created in installed on your computer.

Status Displays the status of each resume. Values are: *Awaiting Load, Draft, Success, Rejected,* and *Unresolved. Awaiting Load* appears for all resumes until the Resume Load Resume process completes. When the process completes the system assigns a status to each resume based on the status values that you specify in the On Successful Extraction and On Extraction Failure fields.

Click a status link to access the Resume Management - Select Resume page, where you can view details for that resume. The statuses appear as links only after the process completes.

Additional Page Elements

Add Multiple Resumes	Click to browse for a zip file and upload all resumes from that zip file. You must have network access to where the zip file is located. The system removes this button from the page after you initiate the Resume Load Process.
Add Resume	Click to browse for and select a single file to upload. The system removes this button from the page after the process completes.
Load Resumes	Click to run the Load Resume process. After you click this button, all options on this page become display-only.
View Log for All Resumes	Click to access the Resume Management - Select Resume page, where you can view details for all resumes that were processed. This link appears only after the Load Resume process completes.

Managing Resumes

This section provides an overview of Resume Management, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Manage resumes.
- View details for resumes.

Understanding Resume Management

Use the Manage Resumes (HRS_AL_LOG) component to view details for all resumes that the system receives via any channel. For each resume, you can view its source, channel, and status.

Prerequisite

Before you can manage resumes, the system must receive resumes from one of the valid channels.

See Understanding Resume Management.

Pages Used to Manage Resumes

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Manage Resumes - Select Resume	HRS_AL_LOG	Recruiting, Administration, Manage Resumes	Manage resumes.
Resume Management Details	HRS_AL_LOG_DETAILS	Click the Details link for an applicant on the Manage Resumes - Select Resume page.	View details for resumes.

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
View Candidate XML	HRS_CANDIDATE_XML	Click the Candidate XML link on the Resume Management Details page.	View the final output of the resume extraction.

Manage Resumes - Select Resume Page

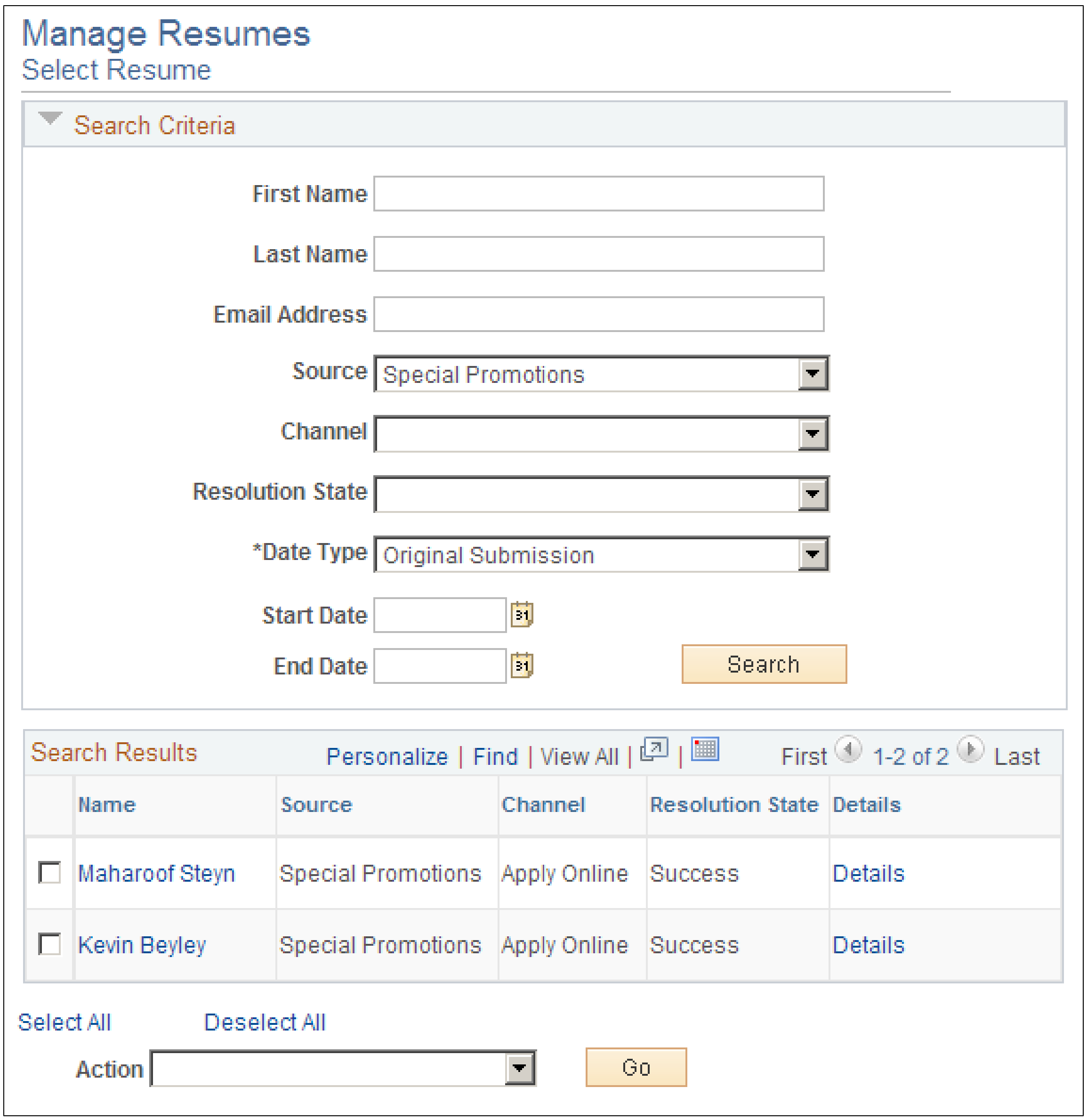
Use the Manage Resumes - Select Resume page (HRS_AL_LOG) to manage resumes.

Navigation

Recruiting, Administration, Manage Resumes

Image: Manage Resumes - Select Resume page

This example illustrates the Manage Resumes - Select Resume page.



Search Criteria

Use this group box to enter search criteria. Click Search to display the Search Results group box.

First Name and Last Name	Enter the partial or full first or last name of the applicant.
Email Address	Enter the email address of the applicant.
Source	Select a source. All sources that you set up by using the Source Setup component appear here.
Channel	Select a channel. Values are: *Apply Online:* Displays resumes that applicants attach when they apply for job openings online by using Candidate Gateway *Email:* Displays resumes that the system receives through an email account. *Integration Framework:* Displays resumes that the system receives through the OIF. *Load Resume:* Displays resumes that you uploaded through the Resume Load Process. *Manage Entry:* Displays resumes that you attach to applicants that you manually enter into the system by using the Create Applicant component. *Refer a Friend:* This functionality is not available at this time.
Resolution State	Select a resume status. Values are: *Awaiting Resolution, Draft, Rejected, Success, Unresolved with Errors.*
Date Type, Start Date, and End Date	Select a date type and enter a start and end date to view resumes between those dates that meet the date type criteria. Date type options include: *Notifications:* Select to search based on the date a notification was sent. *Original Submission:* Select to search for resumes based on the date that the resume was originally submitted. *Resolution Updates:* Select to search for resumes based on the date that the resolution was updated.

Search Results

Use this group box to view the resumes that meet the search criteria. For each resume the system displays the applicant's name, the source, channel, and resolution state (resume status).

Details	Click to access the Resume Management Details page, where you can view details for the resume.

Additional Page Elements

Action and Go

Select an action and click Go. The system performs the action for all applicants that you select. For each action, the system logs a new row in the appropriate group box on the Resume Management Details page. Values are:

- *Reject:* The system updates the status to Reject.

  Use this status for resumes that the resume extractor can't extract or work with.

- *Reject & Notify:* The system updates the status to Reject and sends a notification (HRS_HROI_REJECT) to all applicants.

  Use the message catalog to modify the message text.

- *Send Notifications:* The system sends a notification (HRS_HROI_DRAFT, HRS_HROI_REJECT, HRS_HROI_SUCCESS, or HRS_HROI_UNRESOLVED) to the applicant.

  The notification that the system sends depends on the status of the resume. If the resume is from a specific source, the system looks at the setup in the Notifications group box on the Vendor page to determine which notification to send. Use the message catalog to modify the message text. When the system sends the notification, it also adds a row to the Notification Log group box on the Resume Management Details page that describes details about the notification.

- *View Applicants:* Select to access the Manage Applicant page for the selected applicants.

Resume Management Details Page

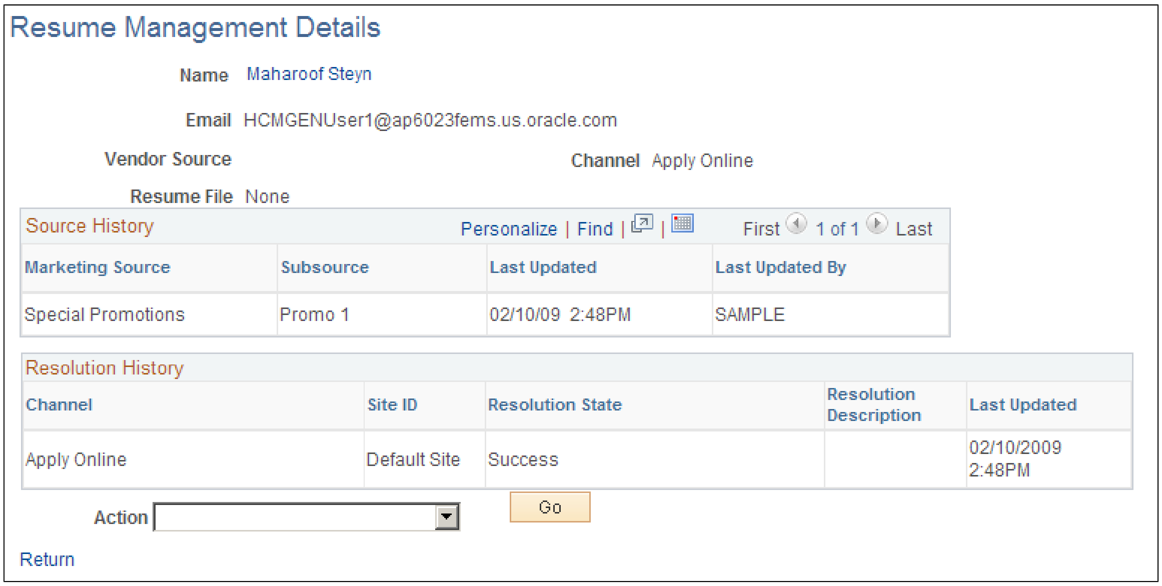
Use the Resume Management Details page (HRS_AL_LOG_DETAILS) to view details for resumes.

Navigation

Click the Details link for an applicant on the Manage Resumes - Select Resume page.

Image: Resume Management Details page

This example illustrates the Resume Management Details page.



Name

Click the applicant's name link to access the Manage Applicant page for that applicant.

Source

Displays the vendor recruitment source. The system populates this field only when a resume channel is email or OIF.

Resume File

Click the resume file link to open and view the resume in a separate browser window. To successfully open the file, you must have the application that the resume was created in installed on your computer.

Extraction History

Use this group box to view resume extraction history details, included the resume extractor vendor, the status of the extraction, and the time in which the extraction took place. This group box appears on this page only if the resume has been extracted.

Integration Log

Click to access the Integration Log Page, where you can view all transactions for the extraction.

Candidate XML

Click to access the View Candidate XML page, where you can view the final output of the resume extraction.

Notification Log

Use this group box to view the notifications that the system sends to the applicant. Each time you send a notification to the applicant, the system adds a new row that describes which template was used and to whom the notification was sent. This group box does not appear on the page unless the system has sent a notification to the applicant.

Source History

Use this grid to view details about the marketing recruitment sources and subsources that are associated to this resume.

Resolution History

Use this grid to view resolution history for the resume.

Additional Page Elements

Action and Go	Select an action and click Go. Values are: *Edit Applicant:* Select to access the Manage Applicant page, where you can view and modify the applicant's information. *Refresh:* Select to refresh the page. *Send Notification:* The system sends a notification (HRS_HROI_DRAFT, HRS_HROI_REJECT, HRS_HROI_SUCCESS, or HRS_HROI_UNRESOLVED) to the applicant. The notification that the system sends depends on the status of the resume. If the resume is from a specific source, the system looks at the setup in the Notifications group box on the Vendor page to determine which notification to send. Use the message catalog to modify the message text. When the system sends the notification, it also adds a row to the Notification Log group box that describes details about the notification.

Chapter 27

Managing Employee Referral Programs

Understanding the Employee Referral Program Process

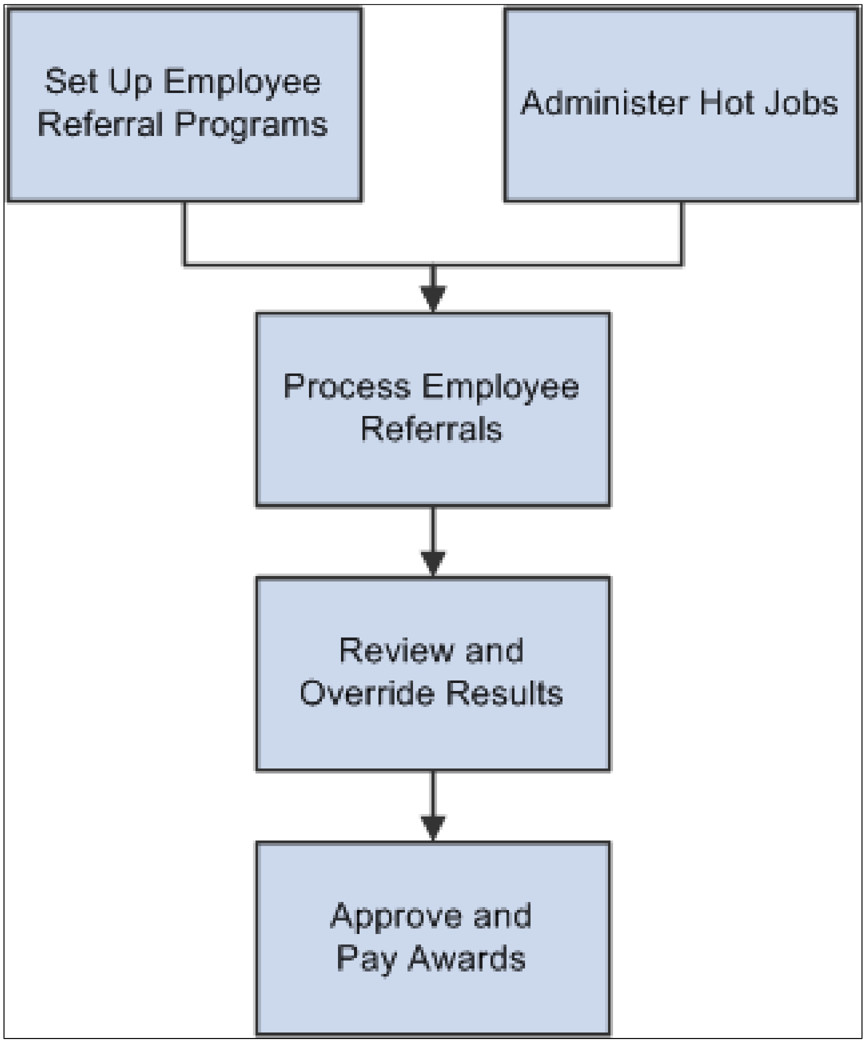
Setting up and administering the employee referral program process includes the following tasks:

1. Set up employee referral programs.
2. Administer hot jobs.
3. Process employee referrals.
4. Review and override results.
5. Approve and pay awards.

The following diagram illustrates the task flow for setting up and administering employee referral programs.

Image: Business process for setting up and administering employee referral programs

This diagram illustrates the process for setting up and administering employee referral programs



Understanding How Referrals are Submitted

The two referral methods are:

- The employee initiates the referral using the Refer a Friend *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)* option in Candidate Gateway.
- The applicant identifies the referring employee when submitting an application.
  - External applicants can submit referral information *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)* when they apply for jobs online.

- Recruiters who manually add applications to the system can enter referral source information on the Application Details Page

Employee-Provided Referrals

When employees refer a friend through employee self-service, the system creates an active applicant record for the friend, sets the applicant's disposition to Draft, and sets the referral source to employee. The application remains in Draft status until the applicant accesses it and submits it. The employee who is referring the applicant cannot submit the application on behalf of the applicant.

When the employee submits the referral, the system sends an email to the friend using the email address that the employee provided. The email includes a link that enables the friend to access Candidate Gateway. When the applicant registers or signs in after using that link, the Candidate Gateway account is associated with the draft application that the referral process created. The applicant can review the job posting and, if interested, complete and submit the application.

The employee who submitted the original referral is permanently recognized as the referring employee for the application that the referral process created, regardless of how the applicant completes the referral section of the online job application.

Employees can review the eligibility and payment status of the referrals that they submit using the "Review Referral Page *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

Applicant-Provided Referral Information

When applicants use Candidate Gateway to apply for jobs, they use the Referrals section of the application to indicate how they learned about the job. (The resume template controls whether the Referrals section is included in the application.)

When the recruitment source that the applicant selects in the How did you learn of the job? field is a recruitment source with source type Employee, the Referrals section displays the Referral Name and Email Address fields to collect additional information about the employee referral. The Member of Your Family check box also appears, as this information can be relevant to award processing for an employee referral program.

When the application is submitted, the system sends a notification to the referral email address provided by the applicant. The notification requests confirmation of the referral. It includes a link to the Confirm Referral - Access page, and provides a referral ID (called the "track ID") and a password that the employee uses to access the referral to confirm it. The email also contains a link to the Review Referral page, where the employee can track the status of the referral after confirming it.

An employee's failure to confirm the referral does not affect the recruitment process for the applicant. However, if the employee does not confirm an applicant-provided referral, the employee is not eligible to receive award payments for the referral.

Note: This confirmation process is used only when the applicant provides the referral information. No confirmation is necessary when an employee initiates a referral using the Refer Friend button in Candidate Gateway.

See "Confirming Referrals *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Candidate Gateway)*".

Setting Up Employee Referral Programs

This section provides an overview of employee referral program setup steps and discusses how to:

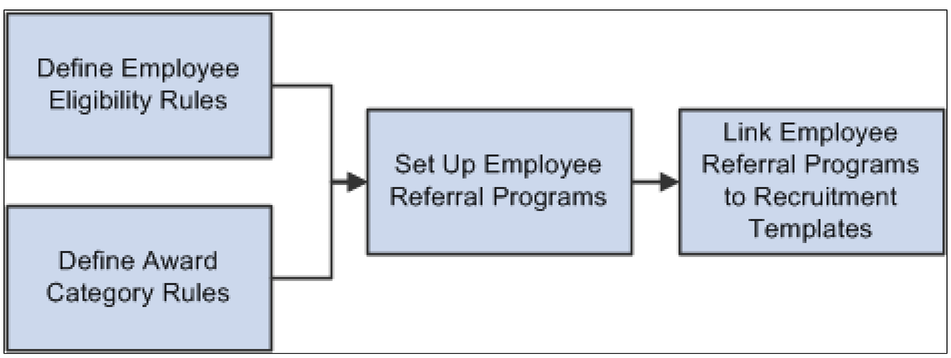
- Define employee eligibility rules.
- Define award category rules.
- Define employee referral programs.

Understanding How to Set Up Employee Referral Programs

The following diagram shows how to set up employee referral programs by defining employee eligibility rules and award category rules, using those rules to create referral programs, and linking the programs to recruitment templates:

Image: Process for setting up employee referral programs and linking the programs to recruitment templates

This diagram illustrates the process for setting up employee referral programs and linking the programs to recruitment templates



To set up employee referral programs:

1. Define employee eligibility rules using the Employee Eligibility Rules (HRS_RULE_ELIG) component.

   Employee eligibility rules define the conditions under which an employee is eligible for award payment under the employee referral program. For example, you might want to limit eligibility to employees who work in a particular geographic area or type of job. You might want to exclude employees in certain departments or locations. You can create a rule that combines a number of criteria to determine employee eligibility.

   To define employee eligibility rules:

   a. Name and describe the employee eligibility rule on the Employee Eligibility Rules page.

   b. Create SQL statements for the employee eligibility rule on the Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL page.

2. Define award category rules using the Award Category Rules (HRS_RULE_AWD) component.

When you define the award category rules, you're defining the job openings that qualify for awards in the category and the amounts and timing of awards for the category. You can create any number of award categories, each with an award schedule. The job opening that the applicant is hired into determines the award category for the referring employee's award.

You should define categories so that each job opening (for which you want to have an employee referral program award) falls into only one category. Job openings that do not fall into any category cannot be processed for employee referrals.

To define award category rules:

a. Name and describe the award category rule on the Award Category Rules page.

b. Create SQL statements for the employee eligibility rule on the Award Category Rules - Rule SQL page.

c. Define the amounts, timing, and earnings code for the rule on the Award Schedule page.

3. Define employee referral programs using the Employee Referral Program (HRS_REF_PGM) component.

   To define employee referral programs:

   a. Name the employee referral programs.

   b. Set up additional criteria.

   c. Link employee eligibility and award category rules.

4. Associate an employee referral program with a recruitment template using the Recruitment Template (HRS_RCTR_TMPL) component.

   By linking a referral program to a recruitment template, the system will automatically associate a referral program with a job opening when the job opening is created. In turn, the system uses this employee referral program's rules to evaluate eligibility and pay awards for the job opening.

Pages Used to Set Up Employee Referral Programs

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Employee Eligibility Rules	HRS_RULE_DEF	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee Eligibility Rules, Employee Eligibility Rules	Name employee eligibility rules.
Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL	HRS_RULE_SQL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee Eligibility Rules, Rule SQL	Create SQL statements for employee eligibility rules.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
View SQL	HRS_VW_SQL	• Click the View SQL link on the Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL page. • Click the View SQL link on the Award Category Rules - Rule SQL page. • Click the View SQL link on the Hot Job Administration - Selection page.	View a SQL statement that the system generates from information that you enter to define an eligibility rule, an award rule, or hot job selection.
Award Category Rules	HRS_RULE_DEF	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Award Category Rules, Award Category Rules	Name award category rules.
Award Category Rules - Rule SQL	HRS_RULE_SQL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Award Category Rules, Rule SQL	Create SQL statements for award category rules.
Award Schedule	HRS_RULE_AWD_SCH	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Award Category Rules, Award Schedule	Define award schedules.
Employee Referral Programs	HRS_REF_PGM_PG	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee Referral Program, Employee Referral Programs	Define employee referral programs.
Employee Referral Program - Criteria	HRS_REF_PGM_CRT	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee Referral Program, Criteria	Define additional criteria that are not covered by employee eligibility or award category rules.
Employee Referral Program - Rules	HRS_REF_PGM_RUL	Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee Referral Program, Rules	Select employee eligibility and award category rules that are in effect for the program.
Employee Eligibility Rule	HRS_RULE_ELIG_SP	Click the View Description link in the Employee Eligibility Rules group box on the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.	View a description of the employee eligibility rule. The description that you entered in the Long Description field on the Employee Eligibility Rules page appears here.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Award Category Rule	HRS_RULE_AWD_SP	Click the View Description link in the Award Category Rules group box on the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.	View a description of the award category rule. The description that you entered in the Long Description field on the Award Category Rules page appears here.

Employee Eligibility Rules Page

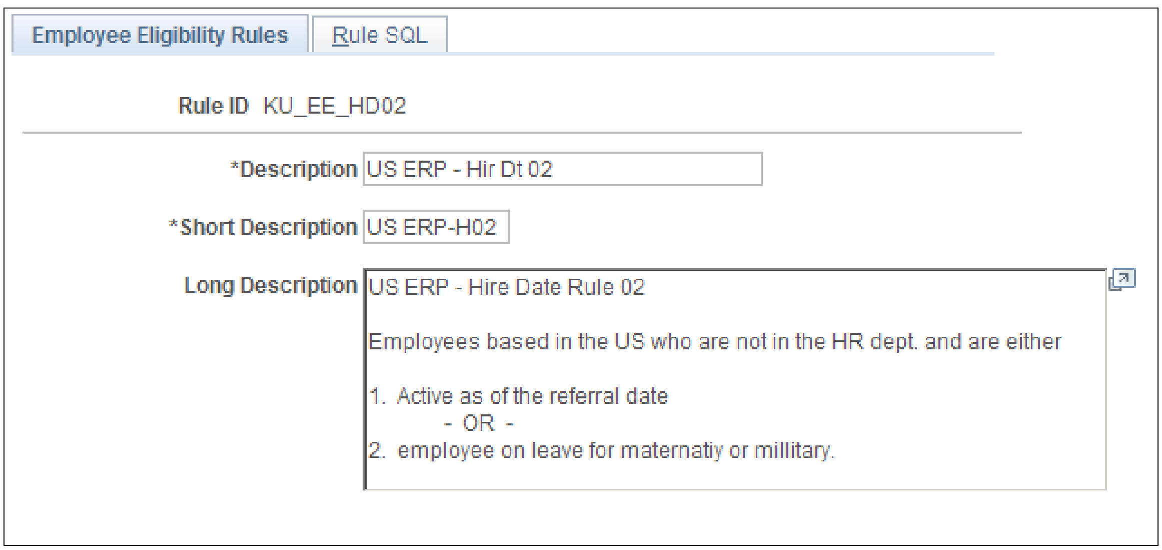
Use the Employee Eligibility Rules page (HRS_RULE_DEF) to name and describe an employee eligibility rule.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee Eligibility Rules

Image: Employee Eligibility Rules page

This example illustrates the Employee Eligibility Rules page.



Long Description

Enter a description of the employee eligibility rule. This description appears on the Employee Eligibility Rule page in the Employee Referral Program component.

Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL Page

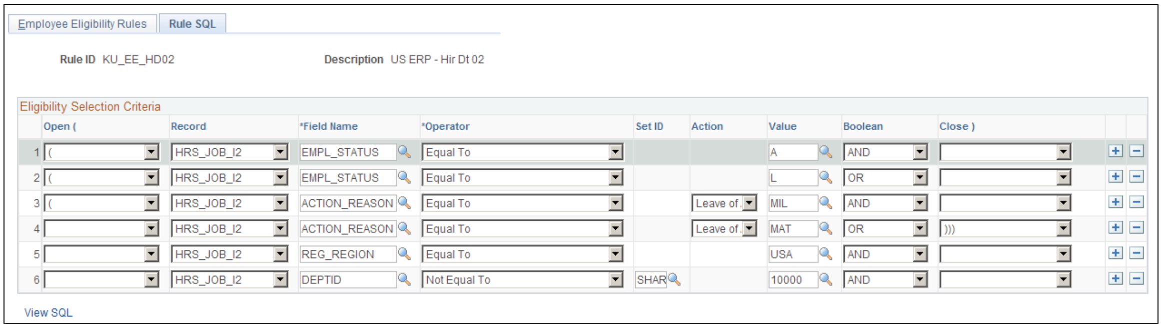
Use the Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL page (HRS_RULE_SQL) to create SQL statements for employee eligibility rules.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee Eligibility Rules, Rule SQL

Image: Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL page

This example illustrates the Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL page.



Open (and Close) (open and close parentheses)

Use these fields to add parentheses around clauses in your selection criteria. The drop-down list box offers separate values with one to five parentheses so that you can create nested groups of clauses.

Important! Be sure to properly close all parentheses.

Record and Field

Select the record and field that hold the data to be evaluated.

Select one of these records:

- *HRS_EMPLOYMT_I* contains four employment-related fields: hire date, last date worked, rehire date, and termination date.
- *HRS_JOB_I2* contains several job-related fields, including (but not limited to) action, action reason, business unit, company, department, employee type, pay group, regulatory region, full time/part time status, regular/temporary status, and standard hours.

Operator

Enter the operator to indicate how you are going to evaluate the data in the selected field. Select from these options:

- *Equal To*
- *Greater Than*
- *Greater Than or Equal to*
- *LIKE*
- *Less Than*
- *Less Than or Equal To*

- *Not Equal To*

Set ID

If setID is a key for the record and field that you selected, select the setID for the value that the clause evaluates.

This field does not appear if setID is not a key.

Action

If you are evaluating data in the Action/Reason field (that is, you selected *HRS_JOB_I2* as the record and *ACTION_REASON* as the field), use this field to select an action.

Value

Enter a value that corresponds with the record, field, and operand that you selected. You can enter either a static string or select a value from a list of valid values for the field. When selecting from a list, you are limited to values from the setID, if any, that you entered.

If you are evaluating the Action/Reason field, select a reason that is associated with the action you selected.

Boolean

For every grid row except the last one, select *AND* or *OR* to link the clauses in the grid.

View SQL

Click to access the View SQL page, where you can view the SQL generated by the values that you entered for this rule definition.

Award Category Rules Page

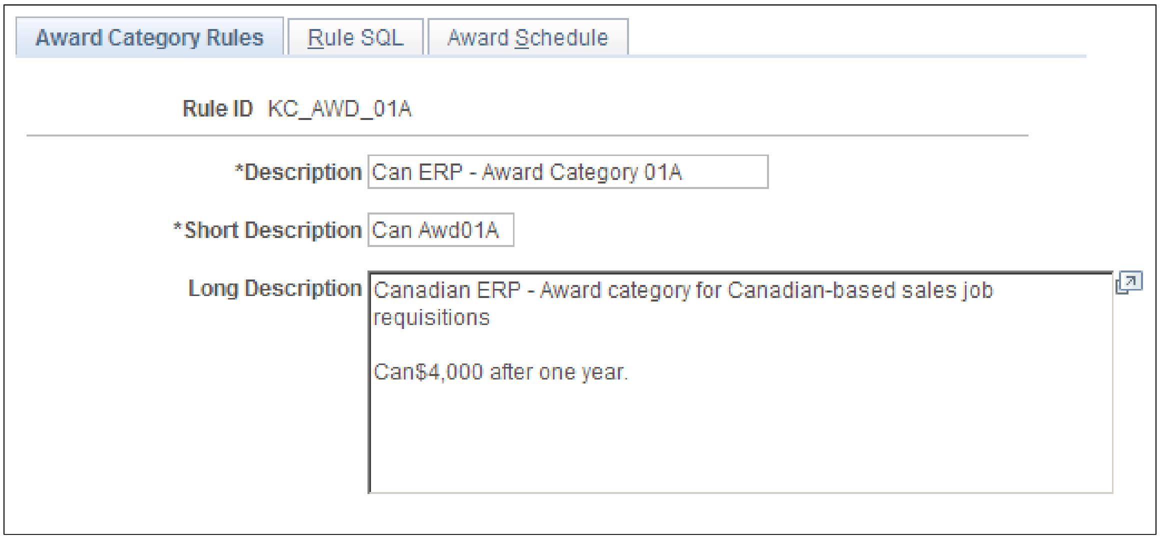
Use the Award Category Rules page (HRS_RULE_DEF) to name award category rules.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Award Category Rules

Image: Award Category Rules page

This example illustrates the Award Category Rules page.



Long Description	Enter a description of the award category rule. This description appears on the Award Category Rule page in the Employee Referral Program component.

Award Category Rules - Rule SQL Page

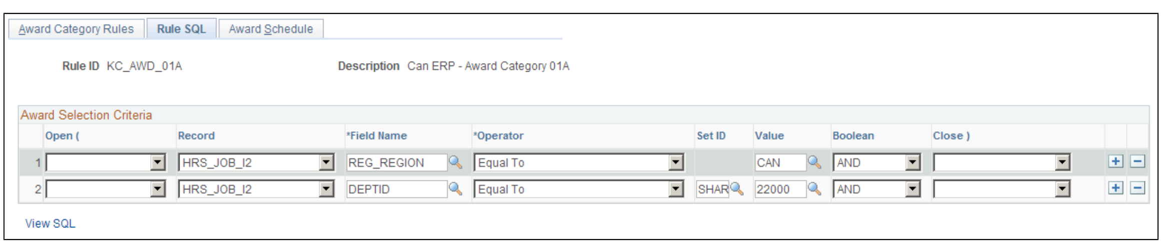
Use the Award Category Rules - Rule SQL page (HRS_RULE_SQL) to create SQL statements for award category rules.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Award Category Rules, Rule SQL

Image: Award Category Rules - Rule SQL page

This example illustrates the Award Category Rules - Rule SQL page.



The steps that you use to construct a rule are the same as the steps that you use on the Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL page.

For award category rules, the records are HRS_EMPLOYMT_I, HRS_JOB_I2, HRS_JO_I, or HRS_PSTBTH_I.

See Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL Page.

Award Schedule Page

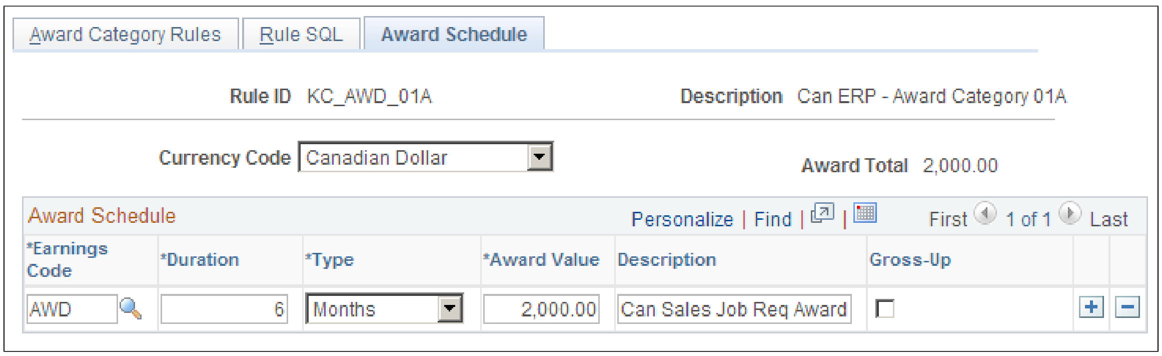
Use the Award Schedule page (HRS_RULE_AWD_SCH) to define award schedules.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Award Category Rules, Award Schedule

Image: Award Schedule page

This example illustrates the Award Schedule page.



Currency Code

Select the currency that is used to define awards in this category. Valid values are *Canadian Dollar* and *US Dollar.* You can override the currency on the Referral Award Details page.

Important! Employee referral program rewards are paid to employees in the currency that corresponds to where the employee is located. Recruiting Solutions and PeopleSoft Payroll for North America do not provide currency conversion. For example, if you define the award as 100.00 CAD, but the employee that receives the award is normally paid in US dollars, Payroll for North America will pay an award of 100.00 USD to the employee.

Award Total

Displays the total of all awards in the schedule. Click the refresh button to update the award total.

Earnings Code

If you use the delivered integration with Payroll for North America to pay employee referral award, you must select the earnings code associated with the award. This field appears only if Payroll for North America is installed. Define earnings codes by using the Earnings Table (EARNINGS_TABLE) component.

Duration and Type

Enter the time period that the referring employee must wait until the award is payable. You can enter the time period in days, months, or years. To calculate the date on which the reward is payable, the system begins with the date that the applicant is hired or rehired and adds the duration time period. This is referred to as the award date and is the date on which the duration requirement is fulfilled; it is not necessarily the date on which the award is paid. If you use the delivered integration with Payroll for North America to pay employee referral award, the system will not send award information before the award date.

Award Value

Enter the amount of a cash award or the value of a noncash award.

Gross-Up

Select this check box if the award should be grossed up.

Employee Referral Programs Page

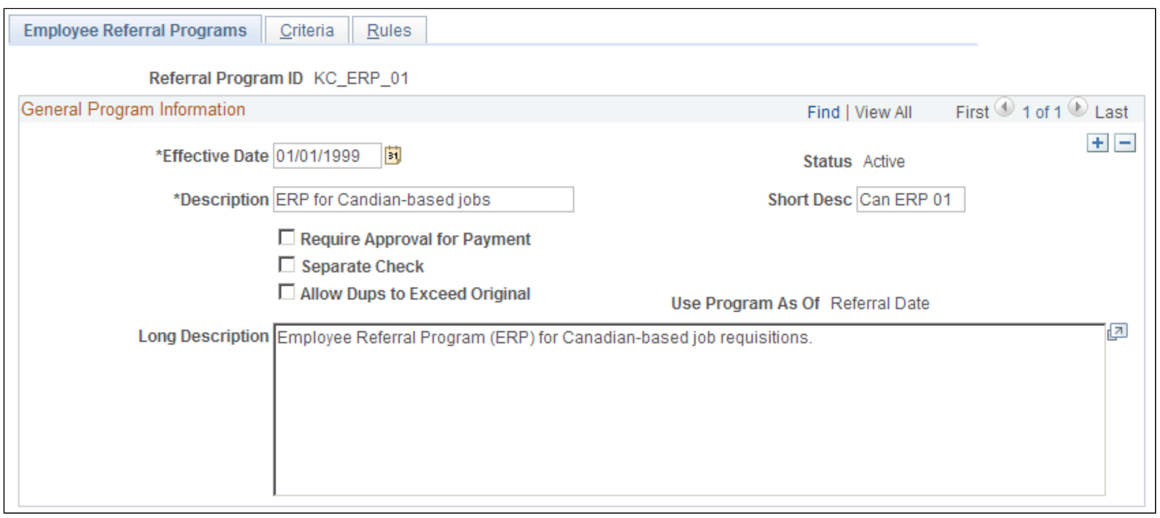
Use the Employee Referral Programs page (HRS_REF_PGM_PG) to define employee referral programs.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee Referral Program

Image: Employee Referral Programs page

This example illustrates the Employee Referral Programs page.



Effective Date

Enter an effective date. The system uses the effective date with the Use Program As Of field to determine the rules that are in effect for a referral.

Require Approval for Payment

Select this check box to require approval for an award before the award is sent to the payroll system. Awards that have an Approved status can be submitted for payment. If you select this option, the system assigns a Needs Approval status to an award when the award is created. Users must manually approve the award on the Approve Employee Awards page. If you deselect this check box, awards are automatically given Approved status when they are created.

Separate Check

Select this check box if you want the award paid separately from the employee's regular paycheck. If you are paying awards through Payroll for North America, all grossed-up awards are paid by a separate check.

Allow Dups to Exceed Original (allow duplicates to exceed original)

Select this check box if the total award can exceed the original award amount when an award is split among several referring employees.

Use Program As Of

Select which effective-dated program rules apply to the referral. Valid values are *Applicant's Hire Date* and *Referral Date.* The system applies all program rules that are in the effective-dated row that is active as of the Use Program As Of date. For example, an employee referred an applicant on December 1 and that applicant was hired on February 1 of the following year. However, the ERP rules changed on January 1 from $100 for all successful referrals before January 1 to $1000 for those on or after January 1. If the Use Program As Of field is set to Referral Date, the employee is entitled to only $100 since the referral was made before January 1. If the field is set to Applicants Hire Date, the employee is entitled to $1000 since the applicant was hired after January 1.

Note: This field is only available when a new employee referral program is created. After saving the employee referral program, the value in subsequent effective-dated rows cannot be changed.

Employee Referral Program - Criteria Page

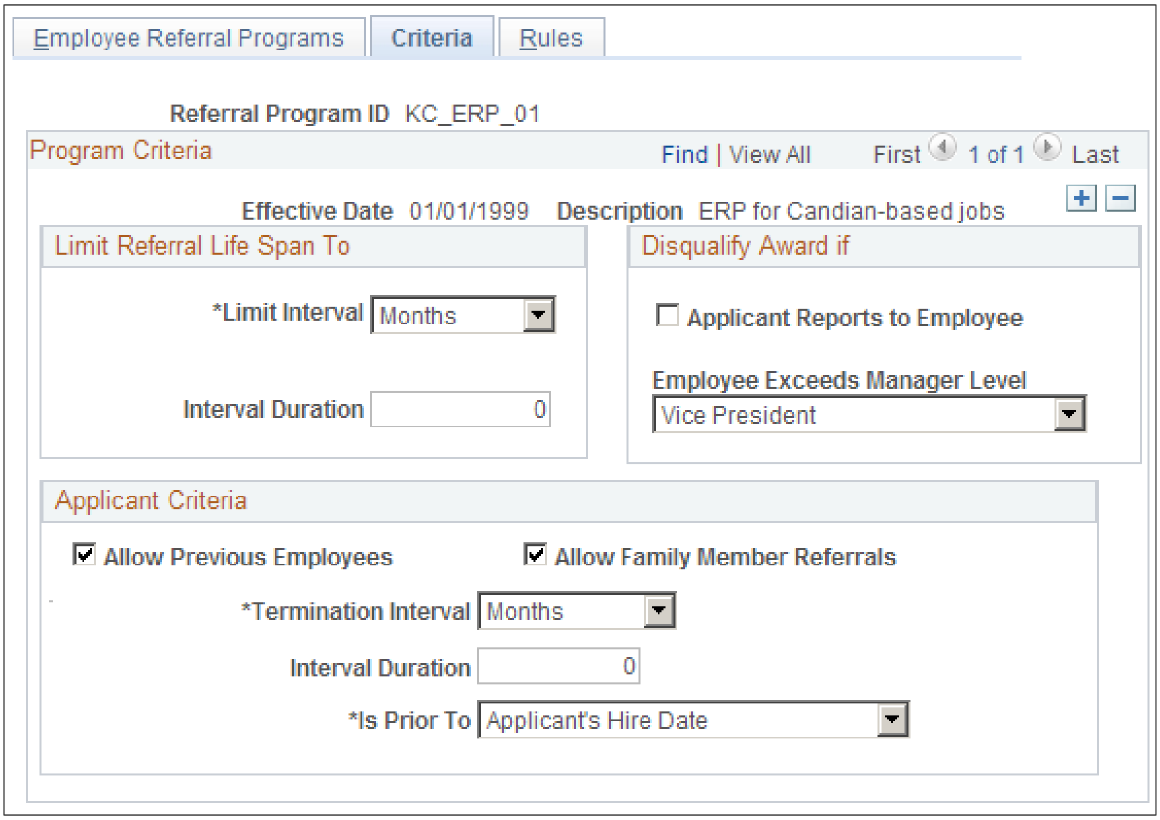
Use the Employee Referral Program - Criteria page (HRS_REF_PGM_CRT) to define additional criteria that are not covered by employee eligibility or award category rules.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee Referral Program, Criteria

Image: Employee Referral Program - Criteria page

This example illustrates the Employee Referral Program - Criteria page.



Limit Referral Life Span To

Limit Interval and Limit Duration

Enter a time limit for how soon after the referral the applicant must be hired. The limit interval can be measured in *Months, Years,* or *Days.* The limit duration is the number of months, days, or years.

For example, if employees get referral credit for applicants who are hired within two months of the referral, enter *Months* as the limit interval and *2* as the limit duration.

Disqualify Award If

Use this group box to indicate conditions that disqualify the employee from the referral program.

Applicant Reports to Employee

Select this check box to disqualify employees if the applicant reports to them directly or indirectly based on the department tree structure as of the applicant's hire date. If you use this rule, you must set up the department tree structure in PeopleSoft Human Resources.

Employee Exceeds Manager Level

Select a value to disqualify employees above the specified level. The system evaluates employee levels as of the applicant's hire date.

To make all managers ineligible, select *All Other Positions.*

If you use this rule, you must set up the department tree structure in Human Resources.

Applicant Criteria

Allow Previous Employees

Select this check box to give referral credit for applicants who are previous employees. If you select this check box, you must complete the termination interval fields in this group box.

Termination Interval, Interval Duration, and Is Prior To

If you allow referral credit for previous employees, use these fields to define how long the applicant must have been away from the organization before being rehired. The system evaluates this criteria based on information that users provide when they refer friends online or information that recruiters enter for an applicant on the applicant data pages. It does not check the organization's historical records.

To allow credit for all rehires, regardless of the length of the break in service lasted, enter *0* in the Interval Duration field.

To set a minimum duration for the break in service, use the Termination Interval field to select *Months,Days,* or *Years,* and then enter the number of months, days, or years in the Interval Duration field. Use the Is Prior To field to indicate whether the *Applicant's Hire Date* or the *Referral Date* is used as the starting point for the look-back.

For example, if you allow referral credit for rehires only if the rehire was away for your organization at least six months before being referred, enter *Months* as the termination interval, *6* as the interval duration, and *Referral Date* as the Is Prior To setting.

Allow Family Member Referrals

Select this check box to allow employees to refer members of their family.

Employee Referral Program - Rules Page

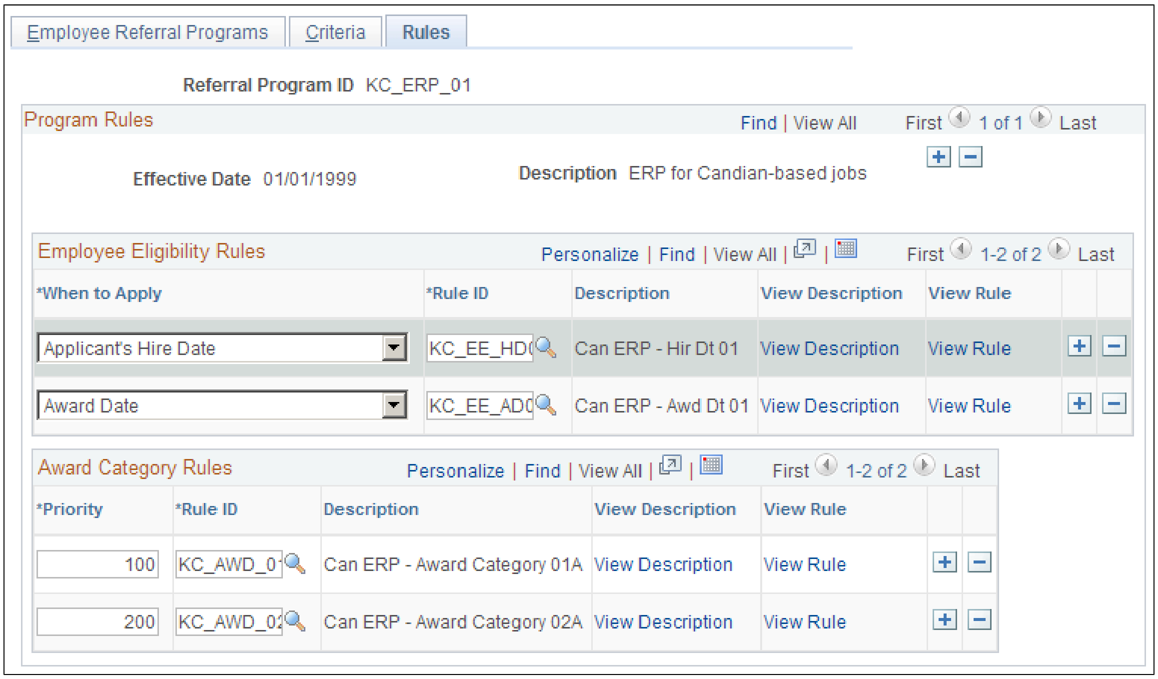
Use the Employee Referral Program - Rules page (HRS_REF_PGM_RUL) to select employee eligibility and award category rules that are in effect for the program.

Navigation

Set Up HCM, Product Related, Recruiting, Recruitment Sources, Employee Referral Program, Rules

Image: Employee Referral Program - Rules page

This example illustrates the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.



Employee Eligibility Rules

When to Apply

Select when to apply each employee eligibility rule that you associate with this program. Valid values are *Applicant's Hire Date, Award Date,* and *Referral Date.* You can select each of the three values only once for a maximum of three rows. The system uses the rule that you associate with the award date to check eligibility before paying any award in the award category award schedule or in a hot job award schedule.

This field enables you to apply different employee eligibility rules at different points in the referral process. For example, you might want to apply strict employee eligibility rules at the time that the applicant is hired, but on the award date, you might only require that the employee have an Active status.

Rule ID and Description

Select the rule that you want to apply. The system populates the Description field automatically. Valid values are the rules that you set up in the Employee Eligibility Rules component.

View Description

Click to access the Employee Eligibility Rule page, where you can view the description that you entered in the Long Description field on the Employee Eligibility Rules page.

View Rule Click to access the Employee Eligibility Rules component, where you defined the employee eligibility rule. Use your browser's back button to return to the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.

Award Category Rules

Priority Enter an integer in this field to tell the system in what order to process the award category rules. The system checks the job opening that the applicant is hired into against the category rules in the priority order. As soon as it finds the job opening in a category, it stops processing that job opening and applies the award schedule for that category.

You should make the award category rules mutually exclusive so that a job opening does not fall into multiple categories.

The system does contain safeguards against paying an employee in multiple award categories for the same applicant.

If a job opening does not fall into any award category, no awards are scheduled or paid.

Rule ID and Description Select the rule that you want to apply. The system populates the Description field automatically. Valid values are the rules that you set up in the Award Category Rules component. You can assign as many rules to the program as you want, each with a unique priority number. Do not select the same rule more than once.

View Description Click to access the Award Category Rule page, where you can view the description that you entered in the Long Description field on the Award Category Rules page.

View Rule Click to access the Award Category Rules component, where you defined the award category rule. Use your browser's back button to return to the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.

Managing Hot Jobs

This section provides an overview of hot jobs and discusses how to:

- Name and describe hot job categories.
- Create SQL statements to define job opening selection criteria.
- Remove selected job openings from the hot job category.
- Set up award schedules.

Understanding Hot Jobs

Hot jobs are jobs with special award schedules that override regular employee referral program awards. You set up hot job categories, add job openings to the categories, and create an award schedule for each category.

Hot job categories are like regular award categories, but you associate hot job categories directly with job openings rather than with employee referral programs.

Hot Job Identification

To add job openings to a hot job category, you create one or more SQL queries to selects job openings that meet your criteria. When you run a query, the system adds the job openings that meet the criteria to a list that you can review and modify.

Hot jobs are not effective-dated. After job openings are marked as hot jobs, they remain hot jobs until you remove them from the list. Similarly, newly created job openings that meet the criteria to be a hot job are not automatically marked as hot jobs. You must run the selection process before adding or removing any job openings from the hot job list.

The Job Opening page identifies hot jobs by displaying a flame icon next to the job opening ID.

Certain reports also include information to identify hot jobs, including HRS003 (Job Opening Status Listing), HRS005 (Candidate Listing), and HRS006 (Job Opening Cost Analysis).

Hot Job Eligibility and Award Schedules

The hot job award schedule overrides the award schedule that is associated with the job opening through an employee referral program. However, hot job awards are paid only if the referral satisfies the employee eligibility criteria of the employee referral program—that is, they do not override the referral program's employee eligibility criteria.

For example, suppose that an employee referral program pays awards six months after an applicant is hired, while the hot job award is paid three months after the hire date. In this situation, eligibility is checked at the three-month point but not at the six-month point. The employee referral program *eligibility rules* apply, but the hot job *awards schedule* overrides the employee referral program award schedule once the eligibility criteria are met.

Note: There is no safeguard in the system against creating hot job awards of less value than in the employee referral program award category. Therefore, you must use caution when setting up hot job awards.

Hot Jobs Administration

You administer hot jobs using the Hot Job Administration (HRS_RULE_HOTJOB) component. Hot job administration includes these steps:

1. Name and describe a hot job category on the Hot Jobs page.

2. Create SQL statements that define job opening selection criteria on the Hot Job Administration - Selection page.

3. Click the Select Hot Jobs button on the Hot Job Administration - Selection page to create a list of job openings that meet your SQL selection criteria.

4. Review the list of job openings, and remove any that you don't want to include, on the Job Openings page.

5. Set up the amounts and timing of awards for the hot job category on the Award Schedule page.

6. View the history of a requisition's hot job status on the Hot Job History page.

Note: The Hot Jobs component also includes the same Awards Schedule page that appears in the Employee Referral Program component.

Pages Used to Manage Hot Jobs

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Hot Jobs	HRS_RULE_DEF	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Hot Jobs, Hot Jobs	Name and describe the hot job category.
Hot Jobs Administration - Selection	HRS_RULE_SQL	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Hot Jobs, Selection	Create SQL statements to define job opening selection criteria.
View SQL	HRS_VW_SQL	• Click the View SQL link on the Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL page. • Click the View SQL link on the Award Category Rules - Rule SQL page. • Click the View SQL link on the Hot Job Administration - Selection page.	View a SQL statement that the system generates from information that you enter on the Hot Job Administration - Selection page.
Job Openings	HRS_RULE_HJ	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Hot Jobs, Job Openings	Remove selected job openings from the hot job category and associate employee referral programs with job openings.
Award Schedule	HRS_RULE_AWD_SCH	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Hot Jobs, Award Schedule	Set up award schedules.
Hot Job History	ER_HOTJOB_HIST	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Hot Job History, Hot Job History	View the history of a job opening's hot job status.

Hot Jobs Page

Use the Hot Jobs page (HRS_RULE_DEF) to name and describe the hot job category.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Hot Jobs

Image: Hot Jobs page

This example illustrates the Hot Jobs page.

Hot Jobs - Selection Page

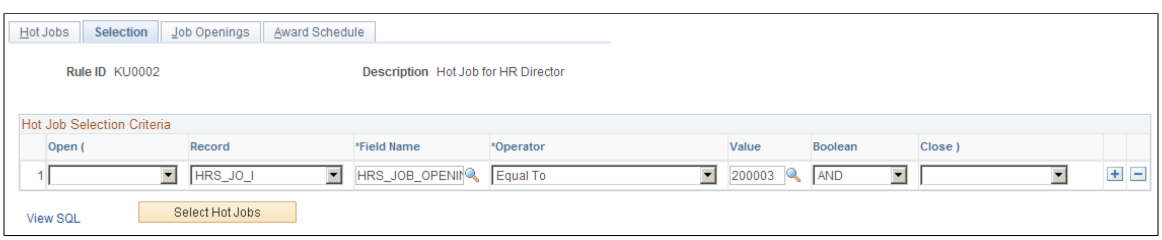
Use the Hot Jobs - Selection page (HRS_RULE_SQL) to create SQL statements to define job opening selection criteria.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Hot Jobs, Selection

Image: Hot Jobs - Selection page

This example illustrates the Hot Jobs - Selection page.



The Selection page is identical to the Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL page that you use to set up employee eligibility rules with the addition of a Select Hot Jobs button.

See Employee Eligibility Rules - Rule SQL Page.

Create SQL statements to define job opening selection criteria and then click the Select Hot Jobs button to load qualifying job openings into the Job Openings page.

The system does not list job openings that have already been selected into another hot job category.

If you previously created a list of job openings for this hot job category, the system reapplies the criteria, and any job opening that no longer qualifies does not appear on the list. For example, if *Open* status is a criteria, a job opening that now has *Reopen* status does not appear on the list.

Hot Jobs - Job Openings Page

Use the Hot Jobs - Job Openings page (HRS_RULE_HJ) to remove selected job openings from the hot job category and associate employee referral programs with job openings.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Hot Jobs, Job Openings

Image: Hot Jobs - Job Openings page

This example illustrates the Hot Jobs - Job Openings page.

Hot Jobs

Referral Program ID

If you have associated the job opening with an employee referral program, the employee referral program ID appears here. If the job opening is not associated with an employee referral program, select one here. You must associate a job opening with an employee referral program; otherwise, the system cannot determine employee eligibility for awards.

Action Buttons

Remove Selected

Click to remove job openings for which you have selected the Select Row check box. The system removes the job openings when you save.

Remove All

Click to remove all job openings from the list. The system removes the job openings when you save.

Hot Jobs - Award Schedule Page

Use the Hot Jobs - Award Schedule page (HRS_RULE_AWD_SCH) to set up award schedules.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Hot Jobs, Award Schedule

This is the same page as the Award Schedule Page in the Award Category Rules component.

Hot Job History Page

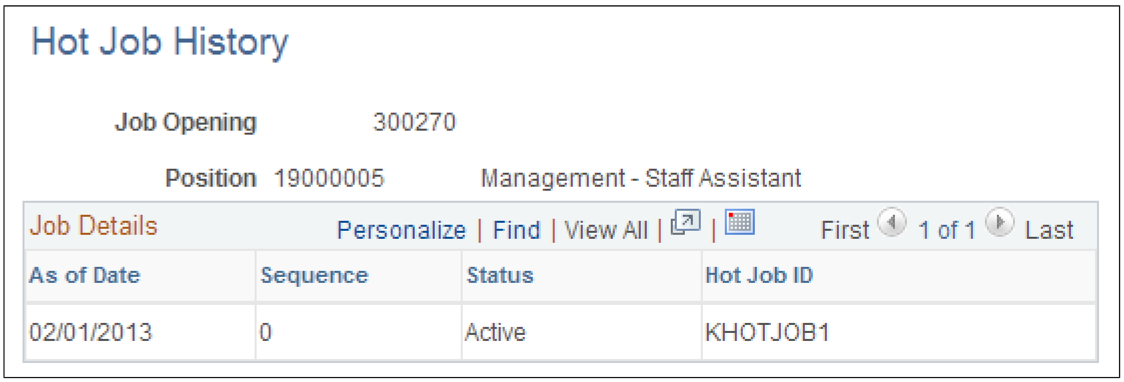
Use the Hot Job History page (ER_HOTJOB_HIST) to view the history of a job opening's hot job status.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Hot Job History

Image: Hot Job History page

This example illustrates the Hot Job History page.



Processing Employee Referrals

This section provides overviews of the Employee Referral Program (HRS_ERP_MAIN) process and payment statuses and discusses how to process eligibility and awards.

Understanding the Employee Referral Program Process

When you set up employee referral programs, you capture time-sensitive rules that dictate eligibility and awards for each referral under the particular employee referral program. The Employee Referral Program process applies these time-sensitive rules at the appropriate times in a referral's life span.

It is necessary to establish which employee referral program a referral is associated with before determining eligibility and awards. This association occurs only when an applicant is hired into a job opening that has an employee referral program associated. Therefore, you cannot determine eligibility and awards before an applicant is hired.

You can run the Employee Referral Program process for a specific employee referral program or for all employee referral programs. The Employee Referral Program process determines eligibility, creates awards, and processes award payments through PeopleSoft Payroll for North America, depending on the options that you select on the run control page. If you select the Eligibility and Awards Rules option on the Process Referral Programs page, the system determines whether the referring employee is eligible for employee referral program awards and determines the amount and timing of awards. If you select the Interface to Payroll for NA option, the system processes award payments through Payroll for North America.

See Approving and Paying Referral Awards.

Eligibility Processing

The Employee Referral Program process checks employee eligibility according to the rules and criteria set up in the employee referral program for the following three dates:

- Referral date.
- Hire date.
- Award date.

You associate rules with these dates by using the When to Apply field on the Employee Referral Program - Rules page in the Employee Referral Program (HRS_REF_PGM) component. Criteria apply at various times depending on the particular criteria or on how you set up the program. This table shows the dates for which the rules and criteria are processed:

Rule or Criterion	***Referral Date***	***Hire Date***	***Award Date***
Employee eligibility rules	Determined by the value in the When to Apply field on the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.	Determined by the value in the When to Apply field on the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.	Determined by the value in the When to Apply field on the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.
Award category rules	NA	Applies	NA
Referral life span criteria	NA	Applies (checks the referral life span value in the Limit Referral Life Span To field on the Employee Referral Program - Criteria page against the time elapsed between the referral and hire dates).	NA
Employee is a direct or indirect manager of the hired applicant	NA	Applies if the Disqualify if applicant reports to the referring employee option is selected on the Employee Referral Program - Criteria page.	NA

Rule or Criterion	***Referral Date***	***Hire Date***	***Award Date***
Manager level criteria	NA	Applies (checks the value in the Disqualify employee if their Manager Level is greater than or equal to field on the Employee Referral Program - Criteria page).	NA
Previous employee criteria	May apply, depending on whether the Allow Previous Employees option is selected and on the value in the prior to the field on the Employee Referral Program - Criteria page.	May apply, depending on whether the Allow Previous Employees, option is selected and on the value in the prior to the field on the Employee Referral Program - Criteria page.	NA
Family member referral criteria	NA	Applies if the Allow Family Member Referrals option is selected on the Employee Referral Program - Criteria page.	NA
Applicant must be actively employed	NA	Applies	Applies

When Eligibility is Not Recalculated

The Employee Referral Program process does not recalculate eligibility for every referral in an employee referral program every time that it runs. It does not process or reprocess eligibility under the following conditions:

- The applicant has not been hired.
- The referral has been processed and marked ineligible.
- The referral was processed and marked eligible as of the hire date, but the award date has not been reached when the process runs again.
- The eligibility status has been overridden and not marked as a reprocess.

Reprocessing Eligibility for Duplicate Applicants

Duplicate applicant records can result in erroneous employee referral program eligibility results after the applicant data is merged. Before the duplicate applicant records are merged, there can be multiple distinct applicant records and multiple distinct referral records all for the same applicant. After merging, there is only one applicant record, but the system maintains multiple referral records. You must run the Employee Referral Program process again to make sure the eligibility status is correct because the original results were based on an unmerged data set. You can override eligibility on the Administer Referrals (HRS_REF_ADMN) component and rerun the Employee Referral Program process, if necessary.

You can distribute the referral award among multiple eligible employees on the Review Duplicate Referrals page.

Awards Processing

After checking eligibility, the Employee Referral Program process begins award processing if the referral meets both of the following conditions for a particular employee referral program:

- Applicant is hired.
- Employee is eligible as of the referral date (if any rules apply) and as of the applicant's hire date.

During award processing, the system:

1. Checks the job opening that the applicant was hired into against the employee referral program's award category rules.
    a. If the job opening *is not* in any of the award categories, the process sets the eligibility status to Ineligible and issues a message that the job opening is not covered by the employee referral program.
    b. If the job opening *is* in an award category, the process schedules awards.

        The first award category rule that the job opening satisfies determines the award schedule.

        For example, if you define an award category rule for IT jobs and another for Executive Level jobs, an IT Executive level job would be associated with the rule that is first in the list of award categories.
2. Checks hot jobs.

    If the job opening is a hot job, the hot job award schedule overrides the award schedule of the employee referral program award category rule.

Understanding Payment Statuses

This table describes payment status values that you might see in the Payment Status field when viewing employee referral program award data. Unless otherwise specified, *payroll* refers to PeopleSoft Payroll for North America only:

Payment Status	***Description***	***Process that Writes Status***
Approved - Goes to Payroll (AP)	Approved award that has not yet been submitted for payment.	• Entered by the Employee Referral Program process if you select Eligibility and Awards Rules on the Process Referral Programs page and deselect the Require Approval for Payment option on the Employee Referral Program - Employee Referral Programs page. • Entered manually on the Referral Award Details page if you select the Require Approval for Payment option on the Employee Referral Program - Employee Referral Programs page or after correcting rejected awards.
Needs Approval (NA)	The employee referral program requires approval of awards and this award has not yet been approved.	• Entered by the Employee Referral Program process if you select the Eligibility and Awards Rules option on the Process Referral Programs page and select the Require Approval for Payment on the Employee Referral Program - Employee Referral Programs page. • Entered manually on the Referral Award Details page if a nonapprover corrects rejected awards.
Cancelled (CN)	Plan administrator cancels an award.	Entered manually on the Referral Award Details page.
Sent to Payroll (SP)	Awards have been published to Payroll for North America.	Entered by the Employee Referral Program process if you select Interface to Payroll for NA (interface to Payroll for North America) on the Process Referral Programs page.
Taken by Payroll (TP)	Payroll confirms receipt of award.	Entered by the Employee Referral Program process if you select Interface to Payroll for NA on the Process Referral Programs page.
Paid (PD)	Payroll has paid award.	Entered by the Employee Referral Program process if you select Interface to Payroll for NA on the Process Referral Programs page.
Rejected by Payroll (RP)	Payroll rejects award payment. This is typically due to erroneous data.	Entered by the Employee Referral Program process if you select Interface to Payroll for NA on the Process Referral Programs page.
Reversed by Payroll (RV)	Payroll reverses award payment. This is typically due to an employee being incorrectly paid.	Entered by the Employee Referral Program process if you select Interface to Payroll for NA on the Process Referral Programs page.

Page Used to Process Eligibility and Awards

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Process Referral Programs	HRS_ERP_RUN	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Process Referral Programs, Process Referral Programs	Process eligibility and awards and submit awards to Payroll for North America.

Process Referral Programs Page

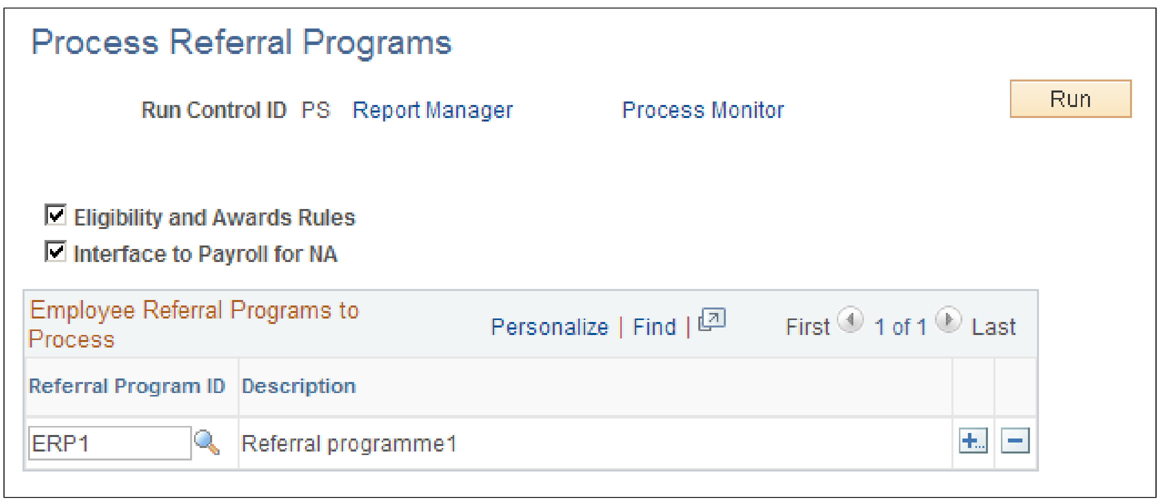
Use the Process Referral Programs page (HRS_ERP_RUN) to process eligibility and awards and submit awards to Payroll for North America.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Process Referral Programs

Image: Process Referral Programs page

This example illustrates the Process Referral Programs page.



Click Run to run this request. PeopleSoft Process Scheduler runs the Employee Referral Program process at user-defined intervals.

Eligibility and Awards Rules	Select to process eligibility and create awards.
Interface to Payroll for NA (interface to Payroll for North America)	Select to process award payments through Payroll for North America.
Referral Program ID	Select the employee referral programs that you want to process. You can add rows as necessary. If you do not select an employee referral program, the process runs for all employee referral programs.

Reviewing and Overriding Referral Awards

This section provides an overview of referral overrides, lists common elements, and discusses how to:

- View referral summary information.
- View and override employee eligibility.
- View awards.
- Override award details.
- View eligibility by application.
- View and override duplicate referrals.
- Review eligibility overrides.
- Review award overrides.

Understanding Referral Overrides

To manage referral overrides:

- View and override eligibility and award information for referrals by using the Administer Referrals component.
- View duplicate referrals and adjust award amounts among eligible employees by using the Review Duplicate Referrals page.
- View an audit list of manual overrides, including who made the change, when the change was made, and details of the change, by using the Review Override Audit (HRS_OVERRIDE_AUDIT) component.

Pages Used to View and Override Referral Awards

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Referral Administration	HRS_REF_ADMN_MAIN	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Administer Referrals, Referral Administration	View referral summary information.
Administer Referrals - Eligibility	HRS_REF_ADMN_ELIG	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Administer Referrals, Eligibility	View and override employee eligibility.
Administer Referrals - Awards	HRS_REF_ADMN_AWD	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Administer Referrals, Awards	View awards.

Page Name	**Definition Name**	**Navigation**	**Usage**
Referral Award Details	HRS_EE_REF_AWD_OVR	• Click the Details link on the Administer Referrals - Awards page. • Click the Details link on the Approve Employee Awards page. This page is display-only. • Click the Edit link on the Rejected Awards page.	Override award details. When you access the Referral Award Details page from the Approve Employee Awards page, the Referral Award Details page is display-only.
Application Summary	HRS_REF_ADMN_APPDT	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Administer Referrals, Application Summary	View eligibility by application.
Review Duplicate Referrals	HRS_DUP_REF	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Track Duplicate Referrals, Review Duplicate Referrals	View and override duplicate referrals.
Eligibility Overrides	HRS_AUDIT_OVR_ELIG	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Review Override Audit, Eligibility Overrides	View the audit details of manual overrides to eligibility data. You can select overrides by applicant, by employee, or by the administrator who overrode the audited field. Only referrals that contain audit information are available in the search.
Award Overrides	HRS_AUDIT_OVR_AWD	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Review Override Audit, Award Overrides	View the audit details of manual overrides to award data.

Referral Administration Page

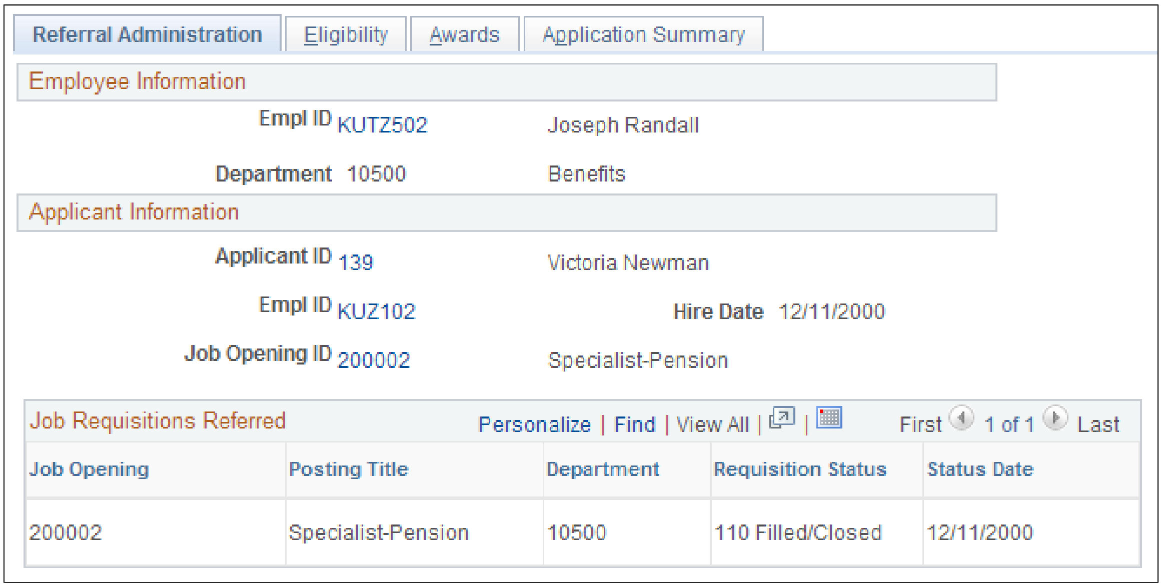
Use the Referral Administration page (HRS_REF_ADMN_MAIN) to view referral summary information.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Administer Referrals, Referral Administration

Image: Referral Administration page

This example illustrates the Referral Administration page.



Job Requisitions Referred

Use this group box to view information for all job openings to which the employee has referred the applicant.

Administer Referrals - Eligibility page

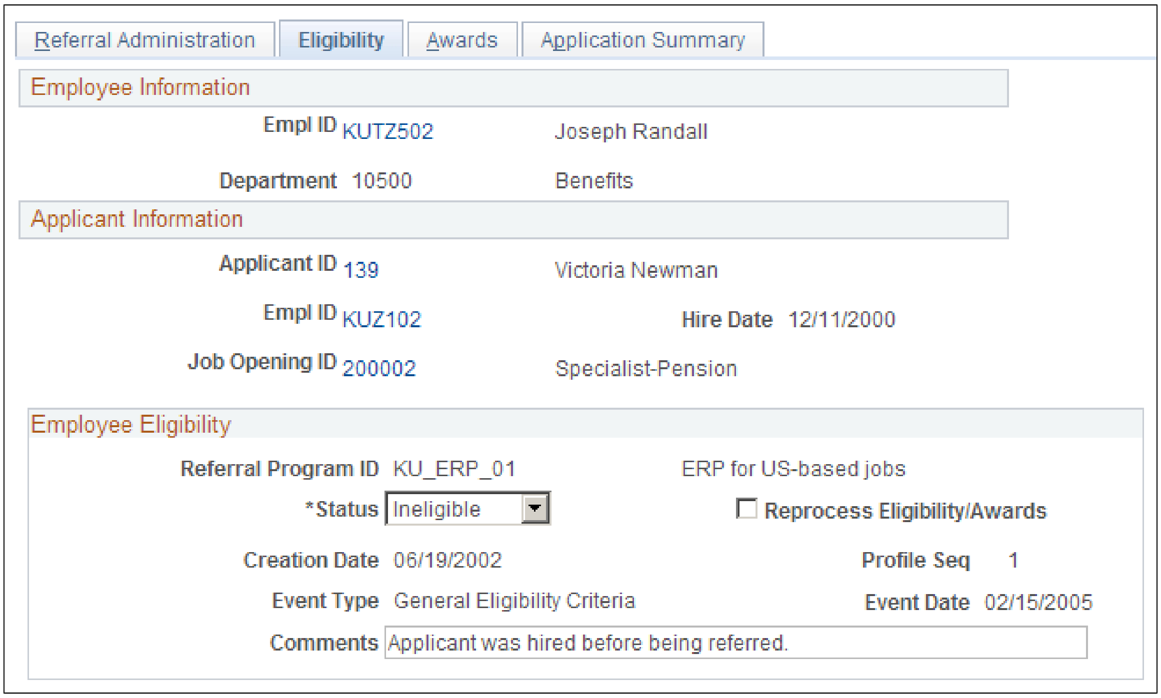
Use the Administer Referrals - Eligibility page (HRS_REF_ADMN_ELIG) to view and override employee eligibility.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Administer Referrals, Eligibility

Image: Administer Referrals - Eligibility page

This example illustrates the Administer Referrals - Eligibility page.



Employee Eligibility

Use this group box to view eligibility data for each eligibility rule that is defined in the Employee Eligibility Rules group box on the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.

If the applicant has not been hired, the system issues the following message: "Eligibility has not yet been determined" in place of the fields in the Employee Eligibility group box.

Status

Displays the current employee eligibility status. Values are *Eligible* and *Ineligible.* You can override the *Eligible* status only if the award has not been submitted for payment. If you manually change the status from *Ineligible* to *Eligible,* the system does not reprocess eligibility rules that are evaluated as of the referral date or hire date.

Reprocess Eligibility/Awards

Select to rerun all eligibility and awards processing the next time that you run the Employee Referral Program process. This option is unavailable if any of the awards for the referral have been sent to the payroll system.

Creation Date

Displays the date that the eligibility status was originally determined by the system.

Event Type

Displays the category of the rule or criteria that causes the ineligibility status. This field appears on the page only when the eligibility status is Ineligible. Values are:

- *Award Eligibility Rule:* Eligibility rule associated with the award date in the When to Apply field on the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.
- *General Eligibility Criteria:* Any of the criteria defined on the Employee Referral Program - Criteria page.
- *Hire Eligibility Rule:* Eligibility rule associated with the applicant's hire date in the When to Apply field on the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.
- *Manual Override:* Manual change on this page.
- *Referral Eligibility Rule:* Eligibility rule associated with the referral date in the When to Apply field on the Employee Referral Program - Rules page.

Event Date

Displays the date that the eligibility status was last changed. This field appears on the page only when the eligibility status is Ineligible.

Comments

Displays a comment that explains the reason for the eligibility status. You can manually enter a comment that supersedes the system-generated comment.

If you manually change the eligibility status, the system enters this comment: "Manual override by administrator." You can view details of a manual override on the Eligibility Overrides page.

Administer Referrals - Awards Page

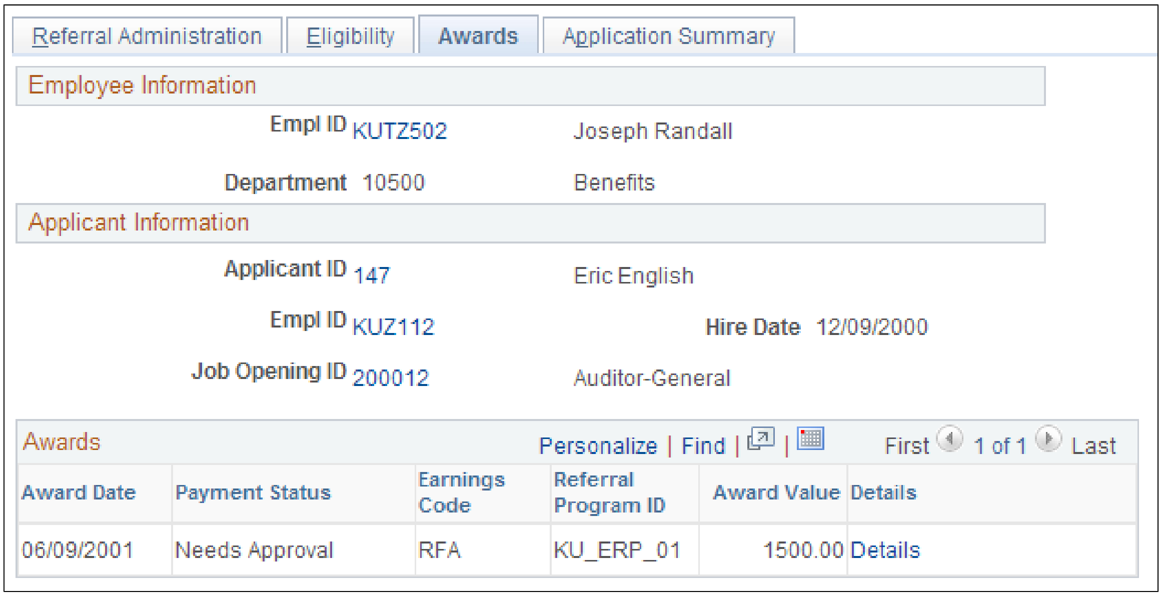
Use the Administer Referrals - Awards page (HRS_REF_ADMN_AWD) to view awards.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Administer Referrals, Awards

Image: Administer Referrals - Awards page

This example illustrates the Administer Referrals - Awards page.



Award Date — Displays the award date. The system calculates this date according to the duration in the award schedule.

Payment Status — Displays the payment status.

See Understanding Payment Statuses.

Award Value — Displays the award value. The system determines this value based on the award schedule of the award category.

Details — Click to access the Referral Award Details page, where you can override award details.

Referral Award Details Page

Use the Referral Award Details page (HRS_EE_REF_AWD_OVR) to override award details.

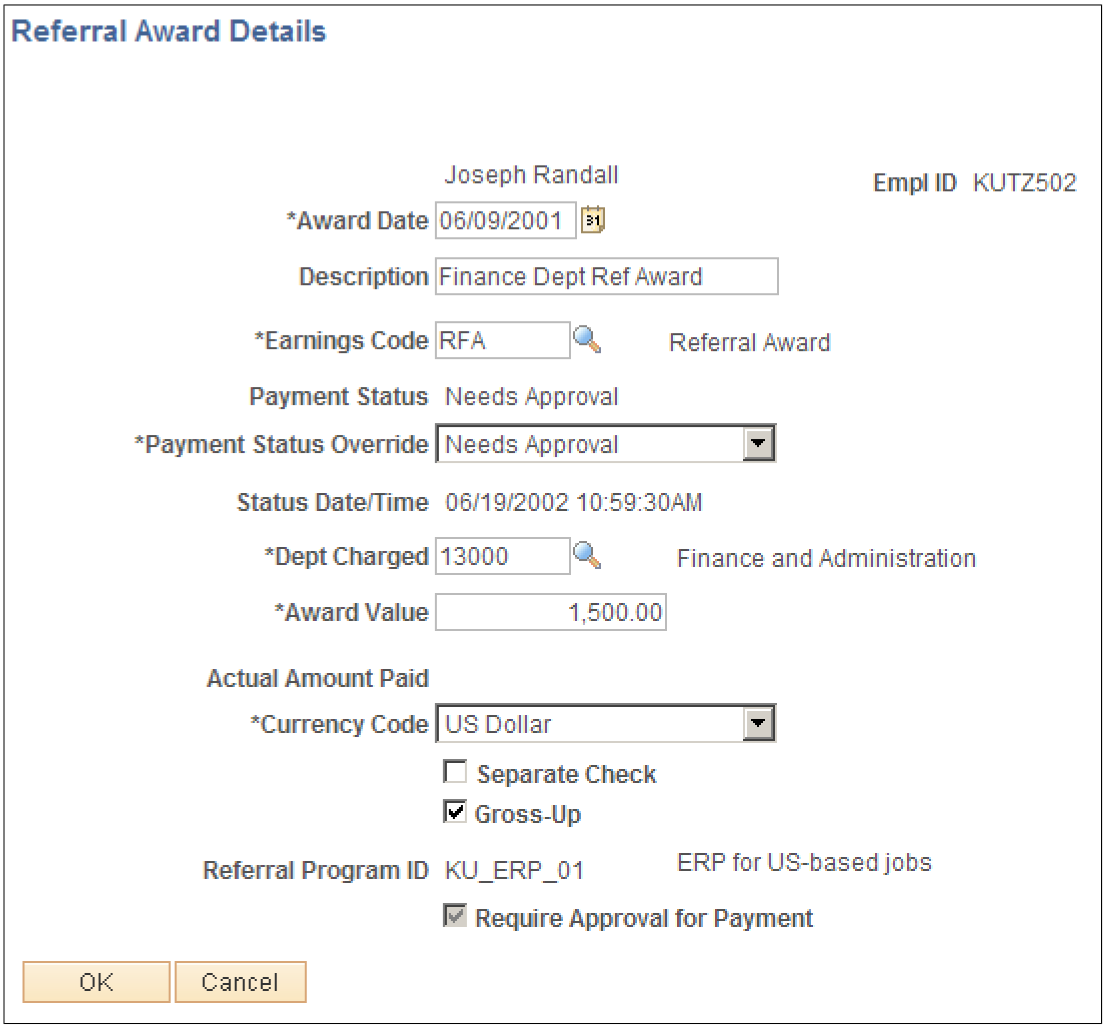
Navigation

- Click the Details link on the Administer Referrals - Awards page.
- Click the Details link on the Approve Employee Awards page.

  This page is display-only.
- Click the Edit link on the Rejected Awards page.

Image: Referral Award Details page

This example illustrates the Referral Award Details page.



Much of the data on this page reflects the rules and criteria that are set up for the employee referral program. You can override the value in any editable field.

Award Date	Displays the award date. The system calculates this date according to the award schedule rules.
Description	Displays the description that you specified for the award on the Award Schedule page.

Payment Status Override

Select a payment status. Use this field to manually approve an award that has *Needs Approval* status. You can do this only if the eligibility status is *Eligible.*

The employee referral program administrator can manually change the payment status to or from *Needs Approval, Approved,* or *Cancelled.*

You cannot manually override the status of an award that is submitted to be paid, unless Payroll for North America has rejected it.

If an award has been rejected by Payroll for North America, the employee referral program administrator can change a *Rejected by Payroll* or *Reversed by Payroll* status to one of these values:

- *Cancelled:* You accept the reason for the rejection and do not intend to correct it.
- *Needs approval:* You corrected the reason for the rejection and now the award is ready to be approved again.
- *Approved:* You corrected the reason for the rejection and now the award is ready to be submitted when the process runs again for the employee referral program.

Dept Charged (department charged)

Displays the department (of the job opening) into which the applicant was hired.

Award Value

Displays the amount of the award as defined in the award schedule.

Actual Amount Paid

Displays the value that is entered when the award is paid through Payroll for North America.

Currency Code

Displays the currency in which the award is paid to the employee.

Separate Check

Select to override the default that you set up on the Employee Referral Program - Employee Referral Programs page.

Gross-Up

Select to override the default that you set up on the Award Schedule page. If you select this option and use Payroll for North America, the award is paid by a separate check.

Require Approval for Payment

Set the value for this field on the Employee Referral Program - Employee Referral Programs page. You cannot change it here.

Rejected Reason

Displays the reason that Payroll for North America rejected the award. This field only appears when the award is rejected by the payroll system.

Last Manual Override

Displays the date of the last manual override. You can view details of the override on the Award Overrides page. This field only appears when an administrator manually changes an award payment-related field.

Application Summary Page

Use the Application Summary page (HRS_REF_ADMN_APPDT) to view eligibility by application.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Administer Referrals, Application Summary

Image: Application Summary page

This example illustrates the Application Summary page.

This page shows all the dates on which the employee referred the applicant and the employee's eligibility status for each referral. Remember that eligibility for award payment is determined by the job opening into which the applicant is hired.

Comments	Displays the reason if the eligibility status is Ineligible.

Review Duplicate Referrals Page

Use the Review Duplicate Referrals page (HRS_DUP_REF) to view and override duplicate referrals.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Track Duplicate Referrals, Review Duplicate Referrals

Employees appear on this page in the order in which they referred the applicant. The first employee that appears is the first employee who referred the applicant, and so on.

The total award for all employees can be more than the original award if you selected Allow Dups to Exceed Original (allow duplicates to exceed original) on the Employee Referral Program - Criteria page when you set up the employee referral program.

Original Award Total Displays the total value of all awards in the original award schedule.

Current Award Total Displays the total of all awards entered on the page for all the referring employees.

Refresh Click to refresh the award total amounts in the Current Award Total and Award Total fields.

Employee-Specific Page Elements

Award Total Displays the total value of all awards for the employee.

Referral Time Stamp Displays the date and time that the employee submitted the referral.

Award Value Adjust the award amount for each employee.

Ineligible for referral award Select this check box to prevent the employee from receiving referral awards. This option is not available for the first employee who submitted the referral.

Eligibility Overrides Page

Use the Eligibility Overrides page (HRS_AUDIT_OVR_ELIG) to view the audit details of manual overrides to eligibility data.

You can select overrides by applicant, by employee, or by the administrator who overrode the audited field. Only referrals that contain audit information are available in the search.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Review Override Audit, Eligibility Overrides

Image: Eligibility Overrides page

This example illustrates the Eligibility Overrides page .

View Referral Information

Click to access the Referral Administration page, where you can review detailed information about the referral.

User ID,Name, and Date and Time Stamp

These fields display information about who overrode the eligibility value for this award and when the override occurred.

Field Changed, Old Value, and New Value

These fields display information about the data that changed when the override occurred.

Award Overrides Page

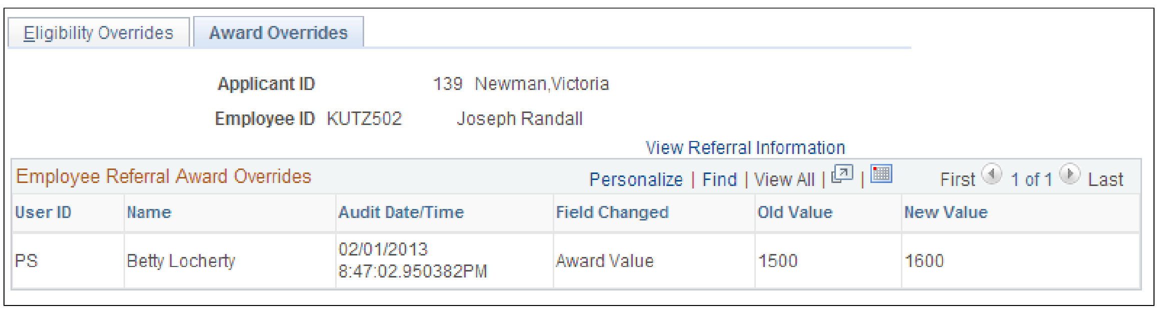
Use the Award Overrides page (HRS_AUDIT_OVR_AWD) to view the audit details of manual overrides to award data.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Review Override Audit, Award Overrides

Image: Award Overrides page

This example illustrates the Award Overrides page.



This page is identical to the Eligibility Overrides page, but the data refers to award overrides rather than eligibility overrides.

Approving and Paying Referral Awards

This section provides overviews of award approvals and paying awards, and discusses how to.

- Approve referral awards.
- Submit awards.
- View rejected awards.
- Edit rejected awards.

Understanding Award Approvals

When you set up the employee referral program, define whether awards require approval before payment. If approval is required, the system assigns the awards the Needs Approval payment status when you run the Employee Referral Program process. You must manually approve the awards.

To manually approve awards, you can:

- Use the Approve Employee Awards page to approve all awards or selected awards in the employee referral program when the payment status is Needs Approval.
- Use the Rejected Awards page to correct and approve awards when the payment status is Rejected by Payroll.

  See Rejected Awards Page.

- Use the Referral Award Details page in the Administer Referrals component to override award details and approve the award when the payment status is other than Needs Approval or Rejected by Payroll.

  See Referral Award Details Page.

Understanding Paying Awards

The interface between employee referral programs and payroll processing depends upon the payroll system that you use to pay the referring employee. If you pay employees through Payroll for North America, use the Employee Referral Program process to send the monetary and non-stock, non-monetary awards directly to Payroll for North America using PeopleSoft Integration Broker. If you pay employees through a payroll system other than Payroll for North America, you must create an interface to that payroll system.

Access the Process Referral Programs page and select the Interface to Payroll for NA option to run the Employee Referral Program process. The same process is used to determine eligibility and create awards.

The Employee Referral Program process:

- Submits awards for payment.

  The process sends approved awards to payroll that have been scheduled with an award date prior to or equal to the current date. The process does not submit awards that have already been submitted or awards that are future-dated.

- Updates the payment status for each submitted award to Sent to Payroll.
- Retrieves paid award information from Payroll for North America.

  After payroll pays an award and publishes the results, the subscription process retrieves payment information and updates these records:

  - Employee referral program data records (HRS_EE_REF_AWD).
  - Job opening expense data (HRS_JO_EXP).

    The job opening expense amount is the amount that is paid by payroll, including taxes that have been grossed up. You can view the expense information on the Job Opening - Activity & Attachments and Add Expenses pages. The expense code value is *Referral Fee.*

The payroll system:

- Calculates gross-up amounts and taxes.
- Pays the cash awards.

- Posts the amounts to the appropriate general ledger account.

If the currency code of the award does not match the currency code of the employee's pay group, the award is rejected and the employee referral program administrator must use the Rejected Awards page to override the values.

If the converted amount of the award is greater than 8.2 digits, the award is rejected and the employee referral program administrator must use the Rejected Awards page to split the award into two payments.

Integration with Payroll for North America Process Flow

This table outlines the award payout integration between employee referral programs and Payroll for North America:

Integration Step	*Description*
Employee referral program publishes a payment request for approved awards to payroll.	Publishes the award amount in the currency of the award category. Sets the award's payment status to Sent to Payroll.
Payroll subscribes to the payment request, which automatically runs a PeopleSoft Application Engine process to validate or reject the award data and publishes an acknowledgement of acceptance or rejection.	Subscription inserts the awards into a subscribing staging table. Validation checks for error conditions that require correction prior to loading to paysheet. If award data is valid, the system inserts the awards into the application table and publishes an acknowledgement that sets the award's payment status to Taken by Payroll. If errors are detected, the system publishes an acknowledgment that sets the award's payment status to Rejected by Payroll and supplies a reason code.
Employee referral program subscribes to the acknowledgement of rejected awards or awards with errors.	Employee referral program administrator uses the Rejected Awards page to view the reason for rejection and the Referral Award Details page to correct the award data.
Payroll processes validated awards and issues checks.	Payroll creates paysheets, calculates gross-up amounts and taxes, confirms pay, issues checks, and posts amounts to the general ledger.
Payroll runs a PeopleSoft Application Engine process to send a notification of payment.	This process runs after payments are calculated and confirmed.
Employee referral program subscribes to the notification of payment.	The subscription updates the award's payment status to Paid or Reversed by Payroll and updates the status date and time, actual amount paid, paycheck status, paycheck number, and check date.

Integration Points

This table describes the service operation that are used to transfer awards and payout data between Recruiting Solutions and Payroll for North America:

Integration Point	*Service Operation*	*Definition*
ERECRUIT REQUEST FOR PAYMENT	PAYMENT_ERECRUIT_REQUEST	Recruiting Solutions publishes award data to payroll and payroll subscribes to the award data.
ACKNOWLEDGMENT/ VERIFICATION OF ERECRUIT PAYMENT	PAYMENT_ERECRUIT_ ACKNOWLEDGE	Payroll validates the requested awards and publishes the results of validation. Recruiting Solutions subscribes to the acknowledgement.
PAYROLL ISSUED ERECRUIT PAYMENT	PAYMENT_ERECRUIT_ISSUED	Payroll publishes notification of payment and Recruiting Solutions subscribes to the notification.

Pages Used to Approve and Pay Referral Awards

Page Name	*Definition Name*	*Navigation*	*Usage*
Approve Employee Awards	HRS_MASS_APRV	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Approve Employee Awards, Approve Employee Awards	Approve referral awards that have the status of Needs Approval.
Referral Award Details	HRS_EE_REF_AWD_OVR	• Click the Details link on the Administer Referrals - Awards page. • Click the Details link on the Approve Employee Awards page. This page is display-only. • Click the Edit link on the Rejected Awards page.	Override award details. When you access the Referral Award Details page from the Approve Employee Awards page, the Referral Award Details page is display-only.
Process Referral Programs	HRS_ERP_RUN	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Process Referral Programs, Employee Referral Programs	Submit awards to Payroll for North America and process eligibility and awards.
Rejected Awards	HRS_REJECTED_AWDS	Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Review Rejected Awards, Rejected Awards	View rejected awards.

Page Name	***Definition Name***	***Navigation***	***Usage***
Referral Award Details	HRS_EE_REF_AWD_OVR	• Click the Details link on the Administer Referrals - Awards page. • Click the Details link on the Approve Employee Awards page. This page is display-only. • Click the Edit link on the Rejected Awards page.	Override award details. When you access the Referral Award Details page from the Approve Employee Awards page, the Referral Award Details page is display-only.

Approve Employee Awards Page

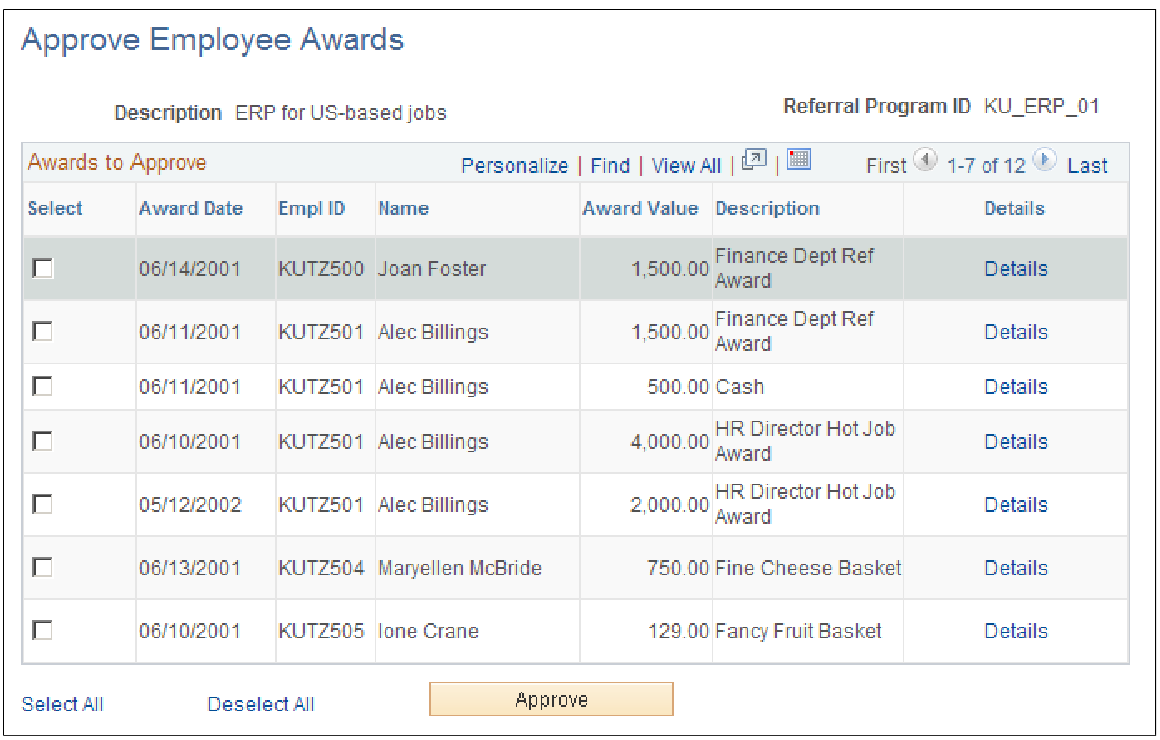
Use the Approve Employee Awards page (HRS_MASS_APRV) to approve referral awards that have the status of Needs Approval.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Approve Employee Awards

Image: Approve Employee Awards page

This example illustrates the Approve Employee Awards page.



All awards that have the Needs Approval payment status appear on this page.

Select Select the referral awards that you want to approve.

Details	Click to access the Referral Award Details page, where you can view referral award details.
Select All	Click to select all referral awards in the list, including those outside the view area.
Approve	Click to approve the selected referral awards. After awards are approved, they do not appear on this page again.

Process Referral Programs Page

Use the Process Referral Programs page (HRS_ERP_RUN) to submit awards to Payroll for North America and process eligibility and awards.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Process Referral Programs, Employee Referral Programs

See Process Referral Programs Page.

Rejected Awards Page

Use the Rejected Awards page (HRS_REJECTED_AWDS) to view rejected awards.

Navigation

Recruiting, Employee Referrals, Review Rejected Awards, Rejected Awards

Rejected Reason

Displays the reason that Payroll for North America rejected the award. Use this to determine which data to correct. Values are:

- *Amount Exceeds Payroll Maximum*
- *Expenses Sheet in Error*
- *Invalid Currency Code*
- *Invalid Earning Code*
- *Invalid Employee ID & Record #* (invalid employee ID and record number)
- *Problem in loading to file*
- *Reject All - Requested by User*
- *Transaction Already Exists*

Edit

Click to access the Referral Award Details page, where you can correct the error that caused rejection.

Referral Award Details Page

Use the Referral Award Details page (HRS_EE_REF_AWD_OVR) to override award details.

Navigation

- Click the Details link on the Administer Referrals - Awards page.
- Click the Details link on the Approve Employee Awards page.

  This page is display-only.
- Click the Edit link on the Rejected Awards page.

Note: You can also override or reprocess eligibility for a rejected award on the Administer Referrals - Eligibility page.

Related Links

Referral Award Details Page
Administer Referrals - Eligibility page

Appendix A

Delivered Workflows for Talent Acquisition Manager

Delivered Workflows for Talent Acquisition Manager

This section discusses Talent Acquisition Manager workflows. The workflows are listed alphabetically by workflow name.

Related Links

Approving Job Openings

Approving Job Offers

Job Offer Approval

This section discusses the Job Offer Approval workflow.

Description

Information Type	***Description***
Event Description	A hiring manager or recruiter submits a job offer.
Action Description	The system routes the job offer to approvers for approval or denial.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	***Description***
Event	Launch, Approve
Participant	Approvers
Email Template	JobOfferApproval
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Offer Approved

This section discusses the Job Offer Approved workflow.

Description

Information Type	***Description***
Event Description	Final approver approves a job offer.
Action Description	The system marks the job offer as approved and notifies the requester.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	***Description***
Event	OnApprove
Participant	Requester
Email Template	JobOfferApproved
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Offer Deny

This section discusses the Job Offer Deny workflow.

Description

Information Type	***Description***
Event Description	An approver denies the job offer.
Action Description	The system marks the job offer as denied, ending the workflow process. The system notifies the requester.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	*Description*
Event	OnDeny
Participant	Requester
Email Template	JobOfferDeny
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Offer Error

This section discusses the Job Offer Error workflow.

Description

Information Type	*Description*
Event Description	An approval workflow error occurred in the approval routing. This can occur as a result of the approval process configuration or because of approval rules or criteria violations.
Action Description	The system routes the job offer to the administrator for resolution.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	*Description*
Event	Error
Participant	Administrator
Email Template	JobOfferError
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Offer Escalation

This section discusses the Job Offer Escalation workflow.

Description

Information Type	***Description***
Event Description	An approver has not responded to a job offer within the allotted time.
Action Description	The system notifies the approver and the approver's supervisor and routes the job offer to the next step.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	***Description***
Event	Escalate
Participant	Dynamic
Email Template	JobOfferEscalation
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Offer Review

This section discusses the Job Offer Review workflow.

Description

Information Type	***Description***
Event Description	An approver routes the job offer to reviewers to review.
Action Description	The system notifies reviewers that they must review the job offer.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	***Description***
Event	Review
Participant	Reviewers

Information Type	Description
Email Template	JobOfferReview
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Offer Termination

This section discusses the Job Offer Termination workflow.

Description

Information Type	Description
Event Description	A user that has access to the job offer makes a change to a field that might require the job offer to be evaluated again or an administrator overrides the approval process.
Action Description	The system terminates the job offer approval process and notifies the requester.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	Description
Event	Termination
Participant	Requester
Email Template	JobOfferTermination
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Related Links

Understanding Job Offer Approvals

Job Opening Approval

This section discusses the Job Opening Approval workflow.

Description

Information Type	***Description***
Event Description	A hiring manager or recruiter submits a job opening.
Action Description	The system routes the job opening to approvers for approval or denial.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	***Description***
Event	Approve, Launch
Participant	Approvers
Email Template	JobOpeningApproval
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Opening Approved

This section discusses the Job Opening Approved workflow.

Description

Information Type	***Description***
Event Description	Final approver approves a job opening.
Action Description	The system marks the job opening as approved and notifies the requester.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	***Description***
Event	OnApprove
Participant	Requester

Information Type	***Description***
Email Template	JobOpeningApproved
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Opening Deny

This section discusses the Job Opening Deny workflow.

Description

Information Type	***Description***
Event Description	An approver denies the job opening.
Action Description	The system marks the job opening as denied, ending the workflow process. The system notifies the requester.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	***Description***
Event	OnDeny
Participant	Requester
Email Template	JobOpeningDeny
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Opening Error

This section discusses the Job Opening Error workflow.

Description

Information Type	***Description***
Event Description	An approval workflow error occurred in the approval routing. This can occur as a result of the approval process configuration or because of approval rules or criteria violations.
Action Description	The system routes the job opening to the administrator for resolution.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	***Description***
Event	Error
Participant	Administrator
Email Template	JobOpeningError
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Opening Escalation

This section discusses the Job Opening Escalation workflow.

Description

Information Type	***Description***
Event Description	An approver has not responded to a job opening within the allotted time.
Action Description	The system notifies the approver and the approver's supervisor and routes the job opening to the next step.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	*Description*
Event	Escalate
Participant	Dynamic
Email Template	JobOpeningEscalation
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Opening Review

This section discusses the Job Opening Review workflow.

Description

Information Type	*Description*
Event Description	An approver routes the job opening to reviewers to review.
Action Description	The system notifies reviewers that they must review the job opening.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	*Description*
Event	Review
Participant	Reviewers
Email Template	JobOpeningReview
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Job Opening Termination

This section discusses the Job Opening Termination workflow.

Description

Information Type	*Description*
Event Description	A user that has access to the job opening makes a change to a field that might require the job opening to be evaluated again or an administrator overrides the approval process.
Action Description	The system terminates the job opening approval process and notifies the requester.
Notification Method	Email and worklist.

Workflow Objects

Information Type	*Description*
Event	Termination
Participant	Requester
Email Template	JobOpeningTermination
Business Process	EOAW_APPROVALS
Business Activity	EOAW_ROUTE

Related Links

Understanding Job Opening Approvals

Delivered Notification Templates

This table lists the delivered notification templates for Talent Acquisition Manager.

Template Name	*Description*
ApplicantStsEffct	Applicant Status Change
AutomatchNotification	Recruiter Job Opening Notify
HRS_APPLICANT_PASSWORD	Applicant Password/User ids
HRS_APP_RTE	Applicants Route Notification
HRS_APP_RTE_NOJOB	Application Route - No Job
HRS_APP_RTE_NORCMNT	Application Route - No Rcmt ID

Template Name	***Description***
HRS_ARM_GENERICRESEND	Send Correspondence Resend
HRS_CE_APPL_APPLY_JOB	Submit resume notification
HRS_CE_EML_FRND	Email a Friend
HRS_EMPL_CNFRM_REF	Employee Confirm Referral
HRS_EVAL_ASGN	Evaluator Assigned to Job Open
HRS_EVAL_REMOVE	Remove Evaluator Notification
HRS_FORWARD_APPLICANT	Forward Applicant
HRS_HROI_DRAFT	Notify on Draft Status
HRS_HROI_REJECT	Notify on Reject
HRS_HROI_SUCCESS	Notify on Success
HRS_HROI_UNRESOLVED	Notification sent on Unresolved
HRS_ICALENDAR_NOTIFY	iCalendar Notification
HRS_INTVWSCHED_APPL	Notify Interview Applicant
HRS_INTVWSCHED_APPL_NOJO	NotifyInterviewApplicant
HRS_INTVWSCHED_NOJO_CANCEL	NotifyCancelledIntTeamnojo
HRS_INTVWSCHED_TEAM_CANCEL	NotifyCancelledInterviewTeam
HRS_INTVW_APP_CANCEL	Notify Interview Cancellation
HRS_INTVW_CANCEL_APP_NOJO	Notify Interview Cancellation
HRS_INTVW_EVAL_RMNDR	Interview Evaluation Reminder
HRS_INTVW_NOJO_NOTIFY_CALINTG	Notify Interview Team
HRS_INTVW_NOTIFY_CALINTG	NotifyInterviewTeam
HRS_INTVW_SCHED_TEAM	Notify Interview Team
HRS_INTVW_SCHED_TEAM_NOJO	Notify Interview Team
HRS_INT_CUSTOMIZE_MSG	Customize Message Request
HRS_INT_EVAL_DELETE_RETURN	Interview Evaluation Return
HRS_INT_EVAL_SUBMIT	Interview Evaluation Submit
HRS_INT_GEN_MTG_RQST	GeneralMeetingRequest

Template Name	***Description***
HRS_INVITE_APPLICATION	Invite Employee to Apply
HRS_LINK_APPJO HRS	Link Applicant to JO
HRS_NOTIFY_RECRUITERS	Send email to recruiters
HRS_OFFER_DOC_ATCH	Offer Doc Attachment Notice
HRS_OFFER_NOTICE	Online Job Offer Notice
HRS_OFFER_RESPONSE	Online Job Offer Response
HRS_QSTN_REQUEST	Questionnaire Request
HRS_SEND_CRSP_GEN_EML	Generic Correspondence
HRS_SEND_EVAL	Send Email to Evaluators
HRS_UNEVAL_ANS	Unevaluated Answers
HRS_UPDATE_REFERENCES	Applicant References
HR_ERR_NOTIF	Hire Error Notification Template
HR_HIRE_NOTIF	Hire Notification template
JobAgentNotification	Applicant Job Agent Notify
JobOfferApproval	Job Offer Approval Routing
JobOfferApproved	Job Offer Has Been Approved
JobOfferDeny	Job Offer Has Been Denied
JobOfferError	Job Offer Error
JobOfferEscalation	Job Offer Escalation
JobOfferReview	Job Offer Review
JobOfferTermination	Job Offer Termination
JobOpeningApproval	Job Opening Approval Routing
JobOpeningApproved	Job Opening Has Been Approved
JobOpeningDeny	Job Opening Has Been Denied
JobOpeningError	Job Opening Error
JobOpeningEscalation	Job Opening Escalation
JobOpeningReview	Job Opening Review

Template Name	***Description***
JobOpeningStsEffct	Job Opening Status Change
JobOpeningTermination	Job Opening Termination
OtherStsEffct	Status Change

Appendix B

Delivered Permission Lists and Roles for Talent Acquisition Manager

Delivered Permission Lists and Roles

This topic provides summary information about the delivered roles and permission lists for PeopleSoft Recruiting Solutions. Roles and permission lists are part of standard PeopleTools security administration, used to grant access to components and pages. Roles and permission lists are discussed in the *PeopleTools: Security Administration* documentation.

By associating standard PeopleTools roles with *recruiting role types,* you can grant users additional recruiting-specific privileges. This topic does not discuss recruiting role types. For more information, see Understanding Recruiting Role Types

Delivered Recruiting Roles

Oracle delivers these roles for recruiting:

- Recruitment Administrator

  Administrators have access to all Talent Acquisition Manager pages. By associating this role with the *Recruitment Administrator* recruiting role type, you also give users with this role additional privileges that are controlled programmatically rather than through permission lists.

- Recruiter
- Federal Recruiter
- Recruiting Manager
- Hiring Manger
- RS Technical Administrator
- RS Approval Administrator
- Applicant
- External Applicant

Delivered Recruiting Permission Lists

The following table lists the delivered permission lists for recruiting and indicates which of the roles are delivered with access to each list.

Permission List ID and Name	***Recruitment Administrator?***	***Recruiter and Recruiting Manager?***	***Hiring Manager?***	***Additional Roles?***
HCCPRS0000 Recruiting Solutions Hidden				Recruitment User
HCCPRS1000 Set Up Recruiting Solutions	Yes			
HCCPRS1010 Set Up RS Integrations	Yes			RS Technical Administrator
HCCPRS1020 Set Up Approvals	Yes			RS Approval Administrator
HCCPRS1030 Candidate Management	Yes	Yes		
HCCPRS1040 Job Opening Management	Yes	Yes	Yes	
HCCPRS1050 RS Applicant Self-Service				Applicant
HCCPRS1060 RS Applicant List	Yes	Yes	Yes	
HCCPRS1070 (USF) Recruiting Solutions Federal				Federal Recruiter
HCCPRS1080 Works Council	Yes			
HCCPRS1090 RS Reports	Yes	Yes	Yes	

Permission List ID and Name	***Recruitment Administrator?***	***Recruiter and Recruiting Manager?***	***Hiring Manager?***	***Additional Roles?***
HCCPRS1100 External Applicant				External Applicant
HCCPRS1110 Recruitment Referrals	Yes			
HCCPRS1120 Employee Recruitment				Employee
HCCPRS1130 Recruiting Solutions Pagelets	Yes	Yes	Yes	
HCCPRS1140 Recruiting Teams	Yes			
HCCPRS1150 Resume Management	Yes	Yes		
HCCPRS1160 RS Technical Utilities	Yes			RS Technical Administrator
HCCPRS1170 Interviews	Yes	Yes	Yes	
HCCPRS1175 Evaluators for Open Ended Questions				Evaluator for Open Ended Quest
HCCPRS1180 Manage Interviews	Yes	Yes		
HCCPRS1190 RS Salary Package Model	Yes			
HCCPRS1200 RS Saved Searches	Yes	Yes		

Permission List ID and Name	***Recruitment Administrator?***	***Recruiter and Recruiting Manager?***	***Hiring Manager?***	***Additional Roles?***
HCCPRS1210 Checklists	Yes			
HCCPRS1220 RS Prepare for Hire	Yes	Yes	Yes	
HCCPRS1230 RS Contracts	Yes	Yes	Yes	
HCCPRS1240 RS Send Correspondence	Yes	Yes	Yes	
HCCPRS1250 RS Candidate Data Full Access	Yes	Yes		
HCCPRS1260 RS Candidate Data Restricted			Yes	
HCCPRS1270 JO from Position Creation	Yes			
HCCPRS1280 Manage Duplicate Applicants	Yes			
HCCPRS1300 Recruiting Home	Yes	Yes	Yes	
HCCPRS1310 Recruiting Manager		Recruiting Manager, but not Recruiter		
HCCPRS1320 RS Job Posting Appl Search		Yes	Yes	Applicant

Permission List ID and Name	***Recruitment Administrator?***	***Recruiter and Recruiting Manager?***	***Hiring Manager?***	***Additional Roles?***
HCCPRS1321 RS Applicant Global Search	Yes	Yes		
HCSPRS9020 RS Standard Message Channels				Recruitment User
HCSPRS9030 RS Web Libraries				Recruitment User
HCSPRS9040 RS Standard CIs				Recruitment User Applicant
Additional non-recruiting permission lists	HCCPWF2000 (Worklist) HCSPCMPINT (Standard Comp Intf Permissions) HCSPWEBLIB (Standard WebLib Permissions)	HCCPSCAW1020 (AWE Manager Permissions) HCSPCMPINT (Standard Comp Intf Permissions)	HCCPSCAW1020 (AWE Manager Permissions)	Applicant role is also associated with HCSPCMPINT (Standard Comp Intf Permissions) External Applicant role is also associated with HCSPWEBLIB (Standard WebLib Permissions) Recruitment User role is also associated with HCSPSERVICE (Standard Service security)

Appendix C

PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager Reports

Talent Acquisition Manager Reports: A to Z

The table in this topic lists PeopleSoft Talent Acquisition Manager reports, sorted by report ID.

For more information about running these reports, refer to:

- The corresponding topic in this product documentation.
- *PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler*
- *PeopleTools: BI Publisher for PeopleSoft*
- *PeopleTools: SQR Language Reference for PeopleSoft*

For samples of these reports, see the Report Samples that are published with the online documentation.

Report ID and Report Name	***Description***	***Navigation***	***Run Control Page***
HRS001 Adverse Impact Analysis (USA)	Analyzes information on recruitment and hiring practices. (SQR) **Note:** This report does not support languages other than the base language.	Recruiting, Reports, Adverse Impact (USA), Adverse Impact Analysis (USA)	RUN_CNTL_REG_INTRO
HRS001UK Adverse Impact (UK)	Lists job offers and applications by ethnic groups and gender. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Adverse Impact (UK), Adverse Impact (UK)	RUNCTL_FROMTHRU

Report ID and Report Name	***Description***	***Navigation***	***Run Control Page***
HRS002 Job Group Movement Analysis	Provides racial and gender demographic data regarding your hiring process. (SQR) This report provides an analysis of the number of males and females by ethnic group who were applicants, hires, promotions, or terminations during a specified time period. The report shows which sex and ethnic groups are moving in and out of the organization and which groups are offered opportunities for advancement. This report does not support languages other than the Base Language **Note:** The Job Group Movement Analysis report includes only applicants for whom name, gender, and ethnicity data is available. Additionally, for sections other than promotions and terminations, the report considers only applicants who have had results applied from a standard screening process (not prescreening or online screening) and for whom the Eligible to Work in the US check box is selected on the application.	Recruiting, Reports, Job Group Movement Analysis, Job Group Movement Analysis	RUN_CNTL_REG_INTRO
HRS003 Job Opening Status Listing	For each job opening, the report lists job information, job opening status, recruiter, the number of applicants, and expenses information. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Job Opening Status, Job Opening Status	PRCSRUNCNTL

Report ID and Report Name	***Description***	***Navigation***	***Run Control Page***
HRS005 Applicant Listing	This report combines job opening information with a list of candidates being interviewed for the position. It groups requisitions by Department ID. For each candidate interviewed, the report displays the following: employee ID, name, status in the interview process (active, inactive, hired, withdrawn), last interview step completed, and any offers made. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Applicant Listing, Applicant Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL_LC_HR
HRS006 Job Opening Cost Analysis	Provides a breakdown of expense types and amounts for each job opening. (SQR) For each job opening, the report lists the job opening number, job code, position number, status, title of the position offered, and the recruiter's name. The last two columns contain a breakdown of each type of expense incurred and its monetary amount, including a total by job opening number. A department summary includes an expense total for all job openings, each expense category, and calculates a department-average cost-per-hire amount.	Recruiting, Reports, Job Opening Cost Analysis, Job Opening Cost Analysis	PRCSRUNCNTL
HRS007 Salary Package Model	Lists applicant salary package models. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Salary Package Model, Salary Package Model	HRS_RUN_PKG004_APP
HRS010 Vacant Budgeted Positions	Lists all vacant budgeted positions. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Vacant Budgeted Positions, Vacant Budgeted Positions	RUN_HRS010
HRS011 Applicant Summary by Job	For each job opening, this report lists the number and percentage of applicants by referral source. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Applicant Summary by Job, Applicant Summary by Job	PRCSRUNCNTL_LC_HR
HRS012 Applicant Summary by Source	Lists the number and percentage of applicants by source type. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Applicant Summary by Source, Applicant Summary by Source	PRCSRUNCNTL_LC_HR
HRS013 Works Council Posting	List open job openings monitored by a Works Council. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Works Council Posting, Works Council Posting	HRS_RUN_APP013

Report ID and Report Name	***Description***	***Navigation***	***Run Control Page***
HRS014 Job Posting	Shows detailed posting information for a job opening. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Job Posting, Job Posting	HRS_RUN_APP014
HRS032 Full Text Vacancy Report	Generates a hard copy of the full vacancy announcement. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Full Text Vacancy, Full Text Vacancy	RUN_HRS032
HRS034 Job Code and Position Audit	Cross references position numbers and job codes. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Job Code & Position Audit, Job Code & Position Audit	RUNCTL_FGASOFDT
HRS035 Application Analysis (USA)	Analyze information on recruitment and hiring practices. (SQR) **Note:** The Adverse Impact includes only applicants for whom name, gender, and ethnicity data is available. Additionally, the Eligible to Work in the US check box must be selected on the application, and the application must have been through a standard screening process (not prescreening or online screening) and had the screening results applied. See "Understanding Adverse Impact Reporting Requirements *(PeopleSoft HCM 9.2: Human Resources Meet Regulatory Requirements)*".	Recruiting, Reports, Application Analysis (USA), Application Analysis (USA)	RUN_CNTL_HRS035
HRS036 Application Details	Displays application data for applicants. (SQR)	Select the Print Application Details action in the Group Action menu on the Search Applications page, the Manage Job Opening page: Applicants tab, or the Manage Applicant page: Applicant Activity tab: Current Status section.	HRS_RUN_HRS036
HRS037 Pre-Screening Activity Report	List applicants who have been pre-screened during the online application process, and show each applicant's pre-screening results and disposition. (SQR)	Recruiting, Reports, Pre-Screening Activity Report, Pre-Screening Activity Report	HRS_RUN_HRS037

Report ID and Report Name	***Description***	***Navigation***	***Run Control Page***
HRS816 Priority Placement Table (USF)	List the valid priority placement values. (BIP, Crystal)	Recruiting, Reports, Priority Placement Table, Priority Placement Table	PRCSRUNCNTL
HRS820; HRS82B, HRS82C Candidate Evaluations List (USF)	Produces an Evaluation of Candidate reports. The three different versions of the report display the same information using different sorting rules. HRS820 sorts by applicant ID, HRS82B sorts by applicant name, and HRS83C sorts by score. BIP, Crystal)	Recruiting, Reports, Candidate Evaluations List, Candidate Evaluations List	HRS_RUN_HRS820
HRS821 Certificate of Eligibles (USF)	Generates a Certificate of Eligibles report. (BIP, Crystal)	Recruiting, Reports, Certificate of Eligibles, Certificate of Eligibles	HRS_RUN_HRS821